

# Lwarp

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X HTML<sup>5</sup>

## The lwarp package

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to HTML

v0.904 — 2022/03/09

© 2016–2022 Brian Dunn  
bd@BDTechConcepts.com

### Abstract

The `lwarp` package converts L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to HTML by using L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to process the user's document and directly generate HTML tags. External utility programs are only used for the final conversion of text and images. Math may be represented by SVG images or MATHJAX. More than 500 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X packages and classes are supported, of which more than 90 also support MATHJAX.

Documents may be produced by DVI or PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, XeL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X; by several CJK engines, classes, and packages; or by customized systems such as `pertex` and `pythontex`. A `texlua` script automates compilation, index, glossary, and batch image processing, and also supports `latexmk`. Configuration is semi-automatic at the first manual compile. Support files are self-generated. Print and HTML versions of each document may coexist.

Assistance is provided for HTML import into EPUB conversion software and word processors.

Requirements include the commonly-available POPPLER utilities (included with M<sup>I</sup>K<sup>T</sup>E<sup>X</sup>) and PERL. Detailed installation instructions are included for each of the major operating systems and T<sub>E</sub>X distributions.

A quick-start tutorial is provided, as well as extensive documentation for special cases, a general index, and a troubleshooting index. Automatic error testing is provided for configuration files, package load order, and image generation.

SVG math and many other generated images include L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X expressions in the alt tags. MATHJAX may be used with advanced equation numbering under the direct control of `lwarp`.

Complicated tables are supported, which copy/paste well into LIBREOFFICE WRITER.

Supported classes and packages include `memoir` and `koma-script`, `cleveref`, `caption`, `mdframed`, `siunitx`, and many popular packages for tabulars, floats, graphics, theorems, the title page, bibliography, indexing, footnotes, and editorial work, as well as a number of CJK-related classes and packages.

T<sub>E</sub>X is a self-modifying tokenized macro-expansion language. Since `lwarp` is written directly in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, it is able to interpret the document's meaning at a deeper level than external conversions which merely approximate T<sub>E</sub>X. HTML5 and CSS3 are leveraged to provide advanced features such as `booktabs trim`, `multicolumns`, `side-by-side minipages`, and JAVASCRIPT-free navigation.

[For a quick-start tutorial, see section 5, Tutorial.](#)

[For a list of supported features, see table 2: Supported packages and features.](#)

[To update existing projects, see section 1: Updates.](#)

**Lwarp is still in development. Changes are likely.**

### License:

This work may be distributed and/or modified under the conditions of the LaTeX Project Public License, either version 1.3 of this license or (at your option) any later version. The latest version of this license is in <http://www.latex-project.org/lppl.txt> and version 1.3 or later is part of all distributions of LaTeX version 2005/12/01 or later.

## Support T<sub>E</sub>X development

T<sub>E</sub>X and related projects:

- are mostly open-sourced and a volunteer effort;
- benefit students, academics, scientists, engineers, and businesses;
- help drive education, public and private research, and commercial activity;
- are used in the fields of mathematics, science, engineering, and humanities;
- are international in reach;
- span decades of development;
- are enduring — many older packages are still actively used and maintained;
- are largely backwards compatible;
- are portable across all the major computing platforms;
- are usable even on older computers and away from internet access;
- are continuing to maintain relevance with modern improvements;
- require no yearly subscription fees;
- and are supported by an active community of knowledgeable volunteers.

Please consider helping by joining and/or contributing to the T<sub>E</sub>X Users Group, a United States 501(c)(3) tax-exempt charitable organization. Contributions are accepted by credit card, check, or Pay Pal, via the United Way, or by USA or European bank transfer. Membership in TUG supports the development of T<sub>E</sub>XLive, the major T<sub>E</sub>X distribution.

Donations may be directed towards individual projects:

**TUG Bursary Fund:** Assistance for attending annual TUG meetings.

**CTAN:** The Comprehensive T<sub>E</sub>X Archive Network — Central storage for T<sub>E</sub>X.

**TeX Development Fund:** Support for specific projects.

**EduTeX:** Teaching and using T<sub>E</sub>X in schools and universities.

**GUST e-foundry fonts:** Enhanced for math and additional language groups.

**LaTeX Project:** Modernizing the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core.

**Libre Font Fund:** Fonts, tools (FontForge), and distribution (the Open Font Library).

**LuaTeX:** Combining the PDF T<sub>E</sub>X engine and the Lua language.

**MetaPost:** Postscript graphics.

**MacTeX:** T<sub>E</sub>X for Mac.

**PDF Accessibility:** Modern PDF standards.

**Other:** Additional projects may be specified.

To make a contribution: <https://www.tug.org/donate.html>

For country-specific T<sub>E</sub>X users groups: <http://tug.org/usergroups.html>

For users of MiK<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub>: <https://miktex.org/donations.html>

## Contents

<b>Support T<sub>E</sub>X development</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>List of Figures</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>List of Tables</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>1 Updates</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>2 Introduction</b>	<b>63</b>
2.1 Typesetting conventions	65
2.2 Supported packages and features	66
<b>3 Alternatives</b>	<b>72</b>
3.1 internet class	72
3.2 T <sub>E</sub> X4HT	72
3.3 Translators	72
3.4 ASCIIDOC and ASCIIDOCTOR	73
3.4.1 ASCIIDOCTOR-L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	73
3.5 PANDOC	73
3.6 Word processors	73
3.7 Commercial systems	73
3.8 Comparisons	73
<b>4 Installation</b>	<b>75</b>
4.1 Installing the lwarp package	77
4.2 Installing the <i>lwarpmk</i> utility	78
4.2.1 Using a local copy of <i>lwarpmk</i>	79
4.3 Installing additional utilities	80
<b>5 Tutorial</b>	<b>82</b>
5.1 Starting a new project	82
5.2 Compiling the print version with <i>lwarpmk</i>	86
5.3 Compiling the HTML version with <i>lwarpmk</i>	87
5.4 Generating the SVG images	88
5.5 Using MATHJAX for math	89
5.6 Changing the CSS style	90
5.7 Customizing the HTML output	90

5.8	Using <i>latexmk</i> . . . . .	91
5.9	Using X <sub>Y</sub> L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X or LuaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X. . . . .	92
5.10	Using DVI L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X . . . . .	92
5.11	Using a glossary . . . . .	93
5.11.1	gloss package . . . . .	93
5.11.2	glossaries package . . . . .	93
5.12	Cleaning auxiliary files . . . . .	94
5.13	Cleaning auxiliary and output files . . . . .	94
5.14	Cleaning the images from the <project>-images directory . . . . .	94
5.15	Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG . . . . .	94
5.16	Creating HTML from an incomplete compile . . . . .	94
5.17	Processing multiple projects in the same directory . . . . .	94
5.18	Using the <i>make</i> utility . . . . .	95
5.19	What next? . . . . .	96
<b>6</b>	<b>Converting an existing document . . . . .</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Additional details . . . . .</b>	<b>98</b>
7.1	Localization. . . . .	98
7.2	Accessibility. . . . .	98
7.3	Shell escape. . . . .	100
7.4	Font and UTF-8 support . . . . .	100
7.4.1	Indexes, glossaries, and encoding . . . . .	101
7.5	lwarp package loading and options. . . . .	102
7.6	Customizing the HTML output . . . . .	107
7.6.1	Example HTML file naming . . . . .	113
7.7	Customizing the CSS . . . . .	113
7.8	Assigning CSS classes and styles . . . . .	114
7.9	Selecting the operating system . . . . .	115
7.10	Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MATHJAX output . . . . .	115
7.11	Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment . . . . .	116
7.12	Title page . . . . .	117
7.13	HTML page meta descriptions . . . . .	118

---

7.14	HTML homepage meta title . . . . .	118
7.15	HTML page meta author . . . . .	118
<b>8</b>	<b>Special cases and limitations . . . . .</b>	<b>119</b>
8.1	Things to avoid . . . . .	119
8.1.1	Invalid HTML . . . . .	119
8.2	Formatting . . . . .	120
8.2.1	Text formatting . . . . .	120
8.2.2	Small caps . . . . .	120
8.2.3	Horizontal and vertical space and rules . . . . .	120
8.2.4	Text alignment . . . . .	121
8.2.5	Accents. . . . .	121
8.2.6	textcomp package . . . . .	121
8.2.7	Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode . . . . .	121
8.2.8	Empty \item followed by a new line of text or a nested list: . . . . .	121
8.2.9	Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes . . . . .	121
8.2.10	resize package . . . . .	122
8.3	Boxes and minipages . . . . .	122
8.3.1	Marginpars . . . . .	122
8.3.2	Save Boxes . . . . .	122
8.3.3	Minipages. . . . .	122
8.3.4	Side-by-side minipages . . . . .	123
8.3.5	Framed minipages and other environments . . . . .	123
8.3.6	fancybox package . . . . .	124
8.3.7	mdframed package . . . . .	125
8.3.8	tcolorbox package . . . . .	126
8.4	Section names . . . . .	126
8.5	Cross-references . . . . .	127
8.5.1	Page references . . . . .	128
8.5.2	cleveref and varioref packages. . . . .	128
8.5.3	Hyperlinks, hyperref, and url . . . . .	128
8.5.4	Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes . . . . .	129

---

8.5.5	<b>xr, xr-hyper, and xcite packages</b>	130
8.6	<b>Front and back matter</b>	130
8.6.1	<b>Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations</b>	130
8.6.2	<b>Starred chapters and sections</b>	130
8.6.3	<b>abstract package</b>	131
8.6.4	<b>titling and authblk</b>	131
8.6.5	<b>tocloft package</b>	131
8.6.6	<b>appendix package</b>	132
8.6.7	<b>pagenote package</b>	132
8.6.8	<b>endnotes package</b>	132
8.6.9	<b>BibTeX</b>	132
8.6.10	<b>xcite package</b>	132
8.6.11	<b>gloss package</b>	132
8.6.12	<b>glossaries package</b>	133
8.6.13	<b>nomencl package</b>	134
8.6.14	<b>Indexing overview</b>	134
8.6.15	<b>Indexing with makeidx, makeindex, xindy, xindex, gindex</b>	134
8.6.16	<b>Indexing with index</b>	136
8.6.17	<b>Indexing with splitidx</b>	136
8.6.18	<b>Indexing with imakeidx</b>	138
8.6.19	<b>Indexes with memoir</b>	141
8.6.20	<b>Using a custom makeindex style file</b>	143
8.6.21	<b>Using a custom xindy style file</b>	144
8.6.22	<b>Using a custom xindex style file</b>	145
8.6.23	<b>Additional indexing limitations</b>	146
8.6.24	<b>Index positions, TOC, tocibind</b>	146
8.7	<b>Math</b>	147
8.7.1	<b>Math in section names</b>	147
8.7.2	<b>Rendering tradeoffs</b>	147
8.7.3	<b>svg option</b>	148
8.7.4	<b>MATHJAX option</b>	148

---

8.7.5	<b>MATHJAX rendering options</b>	149
8.7.6	<b>Customizing MATHJAX</b>	149
8.7.7	<b>MATHJAX limitations</b>	150
8.7.8	<b>Catcode changes</b>	151
8.7.9	<b>Complicated inline math objects</b>	152
8.7.10	<b>Complicated display math objects</b>	152
8.7.11	<b>Theorems</b>	152
8.7.12	<b>ntheorem package</b>	153
8.7.13	<b>mathtools package</b>	153
8.7.14	<b>siunitx package</b>	153
8.7.15	<b>units and nicefrac packages</b>	155
8.7.16	<b>physics package</b>	155
8.8	<b>Graphics</b>	155
8.8.1	<b>tikz package</b>	157
8.8.2	<b>grffile package</b>	157
8.8.3	<b>color package</b>	158
8.8.4	<b>xcolor package</b>	158
8.8.5	<b>epstopdf package</b>	158
8.8.6	<b>pstricks package</b>	158
8.8.7	<b>pdftricks package</b>	158
8.8.8	<b>psfrag package</b>	159
8.8.9	<b>pstool package</b>	159
8.8.10	<b>asymptote package</b>	159
8.8.11	<b>overpic package</b>	159
8.8.12	<b>Multimedia packages</b>	160
8.9	<b>Tabbing</b>	160
8.10	<b>Tabular</b>	161
8.10.1	<b>tabular environment</b>	161
8.10.2	<b>multirow package</b>	163
8.10.3	<b>longtable package</b>	164
8.10.4	<b>threeparttablex package</b>	165

---

8.10.5	<b>supertabular and xtab packages</b>	165
8.10.6	<b>colortbl package</b>	165
8.10.7	<b>ctable package</b>	165
8.10.8	<b>bigdelim package</b>	166
8.11	<b>Floats</b>	166
8.11.1	<b>Float contents alignment</b>	166
8.11.2	<b>float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together</b>	166
8.11.3	<b>caption and subcaption packages.</b>	166
8.11.4	<b>subfig package</b>	167
8.11.5	<b>floatrow package</b>	167
8.11.6	<b>keyfloat package</b>	168
8.12	<b>KOMA-SCRIPT classes.</b>	168
8.13	<b>MEMOIR class</b>	168
8.14	<b>International languages.</b>	170
8.15	<b>Miscellaneous packages</b>	170
8.15.1	<b>verse and memoir</b>	170
8.15.2	<b>newclude package</b>	170
8.15.3	<b>babel package</b>	171
8.15.4	<b>polyglossia package</b>	171
8.15.5	<b>todonotes and luatodonotes packages</b>	171
8.15.6	<b>fixme</b>	171
8.15.7	<b>acro package</b>	172
8.15.8	<b>chemfig package</b>	172
8.15.9	<b>chemformula package</b>	172
8.15.10	<b>mhchem package</b>	172
8.15.11	<b>kotex package</b>	172
<b>9</b>	<b>Compiling using custom shell commands</b>	<b>173</b>
9.1	<b>Command options</b>	173
9.2	<b>Literal character macros</b>	173
9.3	<b>latexmk</b>	174
9.4	<b>perltex package</b>	175

9.5	<code>pythontex</code> package . . . . .	175
9.6	<code>sympytex</code> package . . . . .	175
9.7	Other packages . . . . .	176
9.8	<code>make</code> program . . . . .	176
9.9	UTF-8 locale. . . . .	176
<b>10</b>	<b>EPUB conversion</b> . . . . .	<b>178</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Word-processor conversion</b> . . . . .	<b>180</b>
11.1	Activating word-processor conversion . . . . .	180
11.2	Additional modifications . . . . .	181
11.3	Recommendations . . . . .	183
11.4	Limitations . . . . .	184
<b>12</b>	<b>Modifying lwarp</b> . . . . .	<b>185</b>
12.1	Creating a development system . . . . .	185
12.2	Modifying a package for lwarp . . . . .	187
12.2.1	Adding a package to the <code>lwarp.dtx</code> file . . . . .	187
12.3	Modifying a class for lwarp . . . . .	188
12.4	Testing lwarp . . . . .	188
12.5	Modifying <code>lwarpmk</code> . . . . .	189
<b>13</b>	<b>Troubleshooting</b> . . . . .	<b>190</b>
13.1	lwarp package error conditions and warnings . . . . .	190
13.1.1	Configuration file <code>lwarpmk.conf</code> . . . . .	190
13.1.2	Image generation with <code>lwarpmk</code> <code>limages</code> . . . . .	190
13.1.3	Default bitmapped font . . . . .	191
13.1.4	Packages . . . . .	191
13.1.5	Compiling. . . . .	191
13.2	Using the lwarp package . . . . .	192
13.2.1	Debug tracing output. . . . .	196
13.3	Compiling the <code>lwarp.dtx</code> file. . . . .	196
<b>14</b>	<b>Trademarks</b> . . . . .	<b>197</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>lwarp.sty</b> . . . . .	<b>198</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Implementation.</b> . . . . .	<b>198</b>

<b>16</b>	<b>Section depths and HTML headings.</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Source code</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Detecting the T<sub>E</sub>X engine — <i>pdf<sub>l</sub>atex, lua<sub>l</sub>atex, xel<sub>l</sub>atex</i>.</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Early package requirements</b>	<b>201</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Package load order</b>	<b>201</b>
20.1	Tests of package load order	202
20.2	Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before <i>lwarp</i>	205
20.3	Enforcing package loading after <i>lwarp</i> .	207
<b>21</b>	<b>MD5 hashing.</b>	<b>217</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>PDF L<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X T<sub>1</sub> and UTF-8 encoding</b>	<b>218</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Unicode input characters</b>	<b>218</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>Avoid a bitmapped font</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>25</b>	<b>Upright quotes</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Avoid bad font combinations</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>27</b>	<b>Miscellaneous tools</b>	<b>220</b>
27.1	Variables	220
27.2	Lengths and units.	220
27.3	Counters	221
27.4	Patching macros	221
27.5	Copying macros	221
27.6	Chinese text isolation	222
27.7	Inserting vertical space	222
27.8	Argument selection	222
27.9	Inside boxes.	223
27.10	Global boxes	223
27.11	Converting a macro name to a cs name	224
27.12	Title case.	224
27.13	LetLtxMacros	224
27.14	Absorbing a star	224
<b>28</b>	<b>Operating-System portability.</b>	<b>225</b>
28.1	Literal characters	225

---

28.2	Common portability code . . . . .	226
28.3	UNIX, LINUX, and MAC OS . . . . .	226
28.4	MS-WINDOWS . . . . .	226
<b>29</b>	<b>Package options.</b> . . . . .	<b>227</b>
29.1	Additional options support . . . . .	231
29.2	Conditional compilation . . . . .	233
<b>30</b>	<b>Required packages.</b> . . . . .	<b>235</b>
<b>31</b>	<b>Loading packages</b> . . . . .	<b>241</b>
<b>32</b>	<b>File handles</b> . . . . .	<b>246</b>
<b>33</b>	<b>Include a file</b> . . . . .	<b>247</b>
<b>34</b>	<b>Copying a file.</b> . . . . .	<b>248</b>
<b>35</b>	<b>Debugging messages</b> . . . . .	<b>248</b>
<b>36</b>	<b>Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments</b> . . . . .	<b>249</b>
<b>37</b>	<b>HTML-conversion output modifications</b> . . . . .	<b>254</b>
37.1	User-level controls . . . . .	254
37.2	Heading adjustments . . . . .	255
<b>38</b>	<b>Remembering original formatting macros</b> . . . . .	<b>257</b>
<b>39</b>	<b>Accents</b> . . . . .	<b>258</b>
<b>40</b>	<b>Configuration files.</b> . . . . .	<b>260</b>
40.1	Decide whether to generate configuration files . . . . .	260
40.2	<project>.html.tex . . . . .	260
40.3	<i>lwarpmk</i> configuration files . . . . .	261
40.3.1	Helper macros . . . . .	261
40.3.2	<i>lwarpmk.conf</i> . . . . .	266
40.3.3	<project>.lwarpmkconf. . . . .	267
40.4	<i>lwarp.css</i> . . . . .	267
40.5	<i>lwarp_sagebrush.css</i> . . . . .	297
40.6	<i>lwarp_formal.css</i> . . . . .	301
40.7	<i>sample_project.css</i> . . . . .	305
40.8	<i>lwarp.ist</i> . . . . .	305
40.9	<i>lwarp.xdy</i> . . . . .	306

40.10	<code>lwarp_one_limage.cmd</code> . . . . .	306
40.11	<code>lwarp_mathjax.txt</code> . . . . .	307
40.12	<code>lwarpmk.lua</code> — <code>lwarpmk</code> option . . . . .	311
<b>41</b>	<b>Stacks</b> . . . . .	<b>328</b>
41.1	Assigning depths . . . . .	328
41.2	Closing actions. . . . .	329
41.3	Closing depths. . . . .	329
41.4	Pushing and popping the stack . . . . .	330
<b>42</b>	<b>Data arrays</b> . . . . .	<b>331</b>
<b>43</b>	<b>Localizing catcodes</b> . . . . .	<b>332</b>
<b>44</b>	<b>Localizing dynamic math</b> . . . . .	<b>334</b>
<b>45</b>	<b>HTML entities.</b> . . . . .	<b>334</b>
<b>46</b>	<b>HTML filename generation</b> . . . . .	<b>336</b>
<b>47</b>	<b>Homepage link</b> . . . . .	<b>339</b>
<b>48</b>	<b>Previous/next navigation links</b> . . . . .	<b>340</b>
<b>49</b>	<b><code>\LWRPrintStack</code> diagnostic tool</b> . . . . .	<b>341</b>
<b>50</b>	<b>Closing stack levels</b> . . . . .	<b>342</b>
<b>51</b>	<b>PDF pages and styles</b> . . . . .	<b>342</b>
<b>52</b>	<b>HTML tags, spans, divs, elements.</b> . . . . .	<b>344</b>
52.1	Mapping L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X sections to HTML sections . . . . .	344
52.2	Hook while processing tags . . . . .	344
52.3	Babel-French tag modifications . . . . .	344
52.4	HTML output formatting . . . . .	345
52.5	HTML tags . . . . .	346
52.6	Block tags and comments . . . . .	348
52.7	Div class and element class . . . . .	349
52.8	Single-line elements . . . . .	350
52.9	HTML5 semantic elements . . . . .	351
52.10	High-level block and inline classes . . . . .	351
52.11	Closing HTML tags . . . . .	353

<b>53</b>	<b>Paragraph handling</b>	<b>354</b>
53.1	Paragraph Hooks	357
<b>54</b>	<b>Paragraph start/stop handling</b>	<b>358</b>
<b>55</b>	<b>Indentfirst.</b>	<b>360</b>
<b>56</b>	<b>Page headers and footers</b>	<b>360</b>
<b>57</b>	<b>CSS</b>	<b>361</b>
<b>58</b>	<b>MATHJAX script</b>	<b>361</b>
<b>59</b>	<b>Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description.</b>	<b>362</b>
<b>60</b>	<b>Footnotes</b>	<b>363</b>
60.1	Regular page footnotes	364
60.2	Minipage footnotes	364
60.3	Titlepage thanks	364
60.4	Regular page footnote implementation	364
60.5	Minipage footnote implementation	367
60.6	Printing pending footnotes	367
<b>61</b>	<b>Marginpars</b>	<b>369</b>
<b>62</b>	<b>Tracking internal cross references</b>	<b>370</b>
<b>63</b>	<b>Splitting HTML files</b>	<b>372</b>
63.1	Sanitizing expressions for HTML	376
63.2	Customizing MATHJAX	379
<b>64</b>	<b>Sectioning.</b>	<b>386</b>
64.1	User-level starred section commands	386
64.2	Book class commands	387
64.3	Sectioning support macros	387
64.4	Pre- and post- sectioning names	394
64.5	\section and friends	395
<b>65</b>	<b>Starting a new file</b>	<b>397</b>
<b>66</b>	<b>Starting HTML output.</b>	<b>401</b>
<b>67</b>	<b>Ending HTML output</b>	<b>404</b>
<b>68</b>	<b>Nullifying foreground/background hooks</b>	<b>406</b>

<b>69</b>	<b>Title page</b>	<b>406</b>
69.1	Setting the title, etc.	407
69.2	<code>\if@titlepage</code> .	408
69.3	Changes for <code>\affiliation</code>	408
69.4	Printing the thanks	409
69.5	Printing the title, etc. in HTML	409
69.6	Printing the title, etc. in print form.	410
69.7	<code>\maketitle</code> for HTML output	411
69.8	<code>\published</code> and <code>\subtitle</code>	414
<b>70</b>	<b>Abstract.</b>	<b>415</b>
<b>71</b>	<b>Quote and verse.</b>	<b>415</b>
71.1	Attributions	415
71.2	Quotes, quotations	416
71.3	Verse	416
71.3.1	$\LaTeX$ core verse environment.	417
71.3.2	verse and memoir	417
<b>72</b>	<b>Verbatim and tabbing</b>	<b>418</b>
<b>73</b>	<b>Theorems</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>74</b>	<b>Lists</b>	<b>422</b>
74.1	List environment	423
74.2	Itemize	426
74.3	Enumerate	427
74.4	Description	427
74.5	Patching the lists	428
<b>75</b>	<b>Tabular</b>	<b>429</b>
75.1	Limitations	429
75.2	Temporary package-related macros	431
75.2.1	<code>arydshln</code>	431
75.3	Token lookahead	432
75.4	Tabular variables	432
75.4.1	Multicolumn variables	436

---

75.4.2	Longtable variables . . . . .	436
75.4.3	Midrule variables . . . . .	436
75.5	Handling &, @, !, and bar . . . . .	436
75.5.1	Handling & . . . . .	438
75.6	Filling an unfinished row . . . . .	439
75.7	Handling \\ . . . . .	440
75.8	Looking ahead in the column specifications . . . . .	441
75.9	Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns . . . . .	442
75.10	Parsing common column types . . . . .	447
75.11	Parsing 'w' columns . . . . .	447
75.12	Parsing '*' columns . . . . .	447
75.13	Expanding the star column specifications . . . . .	447
75.14	Parsing the column specifications . . . . .	448
75.15	colortbl and xcolor tabular color support. . . . .	454
75.16	Starting a new row . . . . .	455
75.17	Printing vertical bar tags . . . . .	456
75.18	Printing @ or ! tags . . . . .	456
75.19	Cell opening tag . . . . .	457
75.20	Midrules . . . . .	459
75.21	Cell colors . . . . .	464
75.22	Multicolumns . . . . .	467
75.22.1	Parsing multicolumns . . . . .	467
75.22.2	Multicolumn factored code. . . . .	470
75.22.3	Multicolumn . . . . .	473
75.22.4	Longtable captions . . . . .	474
75.22.5	Counting HTML tabular columns . . . . .	476
75.23	Multirow if not loaded . . . . .	477
75.24	Multicolumnrow . . . . .	477
75.25	Utility macros inside a table . . . . .	479
75.26	Special-case tabular markers . . . . .	479
75.27	Checking for a new table cell . . . . .	480

75.28	<code>\mrowcell</code>	483
75.29	<code>\mcolrowcell</code>	483
75.30	HTML tabular environment	483
<b>76</b>	<b>Cross-references</b>	<b>490</b>
76.1	Setup	490
76.2	New lwarp labels.	490
76.3	Labels	493
76.4	References	495
76.5	Hyper-references	499
<b>77</b>	<b>Floats</b>	<b>503</b>
77.1	Float environment	503
77.2	Float tracking	505
77.3	Caption inside a float environment	507
77.4	Caption and LOF linking and tracking	508
<b>78</b>	<b>Table of Contents, LOF, LOT</b>	<b>511</b>
78.1	Reading and printing the TOC	511
78.2	TOC commands	514
78.3	Side TOC	514
78.4	Low-level TOC line formatting	516
<b>79</b>	<b>Index and glossary</b>	<b>519</b>
<b>80</b>	<b>Bibliography presentation</b>	<b>527</b>
<b>81</b>	<b>Restoring original formatting</b>	<b>528</b>
<b>82</b>	<b>Nullifying filename formatting</b>	<b>529</b>
<b>83</b>	<b>Math</b>	<b>533</b>
83.1	Limitations	533
83.2	HTML alt tag names	533
83.3	Inline and display math	534
83.4	MATHJAX support	547
83.5	Equation environment	550
83.6	<code>\displaymathnormal</code> and <code>\displaymathother</code>	553

83.7	<b>AMS Math environments</b>	554
83.7.1	Support macros	554
83.7.2	Environment patches	555
<b>84</b>	<b>Lateximages</b>	<b>557</b>
84.1	Description	557
84.2	Support counters and macros	558
84.3	Font size	559
84.4	Equation numbers	559
84.5	HTML alt tags	560
84.6	lateximage environment	561
<b>85</b>	<b>center, flushleft, flushright</b>	<b>567</b>
<b>86</b>	<b>Preloaded packages</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>87</b>	<b>siunitx</b>	<b>570</b>
<b>88</b>	<b>Graphics print-mode modifications</b>	<b>573</b>
88.1	General limitations	573
88.2	Print-mode modifications	574
<b>89</b>	<b>xcolor boxes</b>	<b>575</b>
<b>90</b>	<b>chemmacros environments</b>	<b>578</b>
<b>91</b>	<b>cleveref</b>	<b>578</b>
<b>92</b>	<b>Preexisting label and reference definitions</b>	<b>579</b>
<b>93</b>	<b>picture environment</b>	<b>579</b>
<b>94</b>	<b>Minipages and Boxes</b>	<b>579</b>
94.1	Computed lengths	580
94.2	Virtual page size	580
94.3	Footnote handling	581
94.4	Minipage handling	581
94.5	\parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox	585
<b>95</b>	<b>Direct formatting</b>	<b>590</b>
<b>96</b>	<b>Skips, spaces, font sizes</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>97</b>	<b>\phantomsection</b>	<b>608</b>
<b>98</b>	<b>\LaTeX and other logos</b>	<b>608</b>

99	<b>Starting and stopping lwarp</b>	611
100	<b>Loading array.</b>	612
101	<b>Loading everyshi patches</b>	612
102	<b>Loading textcomp patches</b>	612
103	<b>Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot.</b>	612
104	<b>Loading KOMA-SCRIPT class patches</b>	613
105	<b>Loading MEMOIR class patches</b>	613
106	<b>ut* class patches</b>	613
107	<b>CT<sub>E</sub>X patches.</b>	615
108	<b>kotexutf patches.</b>	615
109	<b>babel and polyglossia warnings</b>	616
110	<b>MATHJAX warnings.</b>	617
2	<b>lwarp-2in1.sty</b>	620
3	<b>lwarp-2up.sty</b>	620
4	<b>lwarp-a4.sty</b>	620
5	<b>lwarp-a4wide.sty</b>	620
6	<b>lwarp-a5comb.sty</b>	621
7	<b>lwarp-abstract.sty</b>	621
8	<b>lwarp-academicons.sty</b>	623
9	<b>lwarp-accents.sty</b>	624
10	<b>lwarp-accessibility.sty</b>	625
11	<b>lwarp-accsupp.sty</b>	625
12	<b>lwarp-acro.sty</b>	626
13	<b>lwarp-acronym.sty</b>	628
14	<b>lwarp-adjmulticol.sty</b>	629
15	<b>lwarp-addlines.sty</b>	630
16	<b>lwarp-afterpage.sty</b>	630
17	<b>lwarp-algorithm2e.sty</b>	630
18	<b>lwarp-algorithmicx.sty</b>	634
19	<b>lwarp-alltt.sty</b>	635

---

20	<b>lwarp-amscdx.sty</b>	635
21	<b>lwarp-amsmath.sty</b>	636
22	<b>lwarp-amsthm.sty</b>	640
23	<b>lwarp-anonchap.sty</b>	644
24	<b>lwarp-anysize.sty</b>	645
25	<b>lwarp-appendix.sty</b>	645
26	<b>lwarp-ar.sty</b>	646
27	<b>lwarp-arabicfront.sty</b>	647
28	<b>lwarp-array.sty</b>	647
29	<b>lwarp-arydshln.sty</b>	648
30	<b>lwarp-asymptote.sty</b>	650
31	<b>lwarp-atbegshi.sty</b>	651
32	<b>lwarp-attachfile.sty</b>	651
33	<b>lwarp-attachfile2.sty</b>	652
34	<b>lwarp-authblk.sty</b>	654
35	<b>lwarp-autobreak.sty</b>	655
36	<b>lwarp-autonum.sty</b>	655
37	<b>lwarp-awesomebox.sty</b>	656
38	<b>lwarp-axessibility.sty</b>	657
39	<b>lwarp-axodraw2.sty</b>	658
40	<b>lwarp-backnaur.sty</b>	659
41	<b>lwarp-backref.sty</b>	659
42	<b>lwarp-balance.sty</b>	660
43	<b>lwarp-bbding.sty</b>	660
44	<b>lwarp-beamerarticle.sty</b>	665
45	<b>lwarp-biblatex.sty</b>	667
46	<b>lwarp-bibunits.sty</b>	671
47	<b>lwarp-bigdelim.sty</b>	671
48	<b>lwarp-bigfoot.sty</b>	672

---

49	<b>lwarp-bigstrut.sty</b>	673
50	<b>lwarp-bitpattern.sty</b>	673
51	<b>lwarp-blowup.sty</b>	674
52	<b>lwarp-bm.sty</b>	674
53	<b>lwarp-booklet.sty</b>	674
54	<b>lwarp-bookmark.sty</b>	675
55	<b>lwarp-booktabs.sty</b>	675
56	<b>lwarp-bophook.sty</b>	677
57	<b>lwarp-bounddvi.sty</b>	677
58	<b>lwarp-boxedminipage.sty</b>	678
59	<b>lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty</b>	678
60	<b>lwarp-braket.sty</b>	678
61	<b>lwarp-breakurl.sty</b>	679
62	<b>lwarp-breqn.sty</b>	679
63	<b>lwarp-bsheaders.sty</b>	681
64	<b>lwarp-bussproofs.sty</b>	681
65	<b>lwarp-bxpapersize.sty</b>	681
66	<b>lwarp-bytefield.sty</b>	682
67	<b>lwarp-cancel.sty</b>	682
68	<b>lwarp-canonicleayout.sty</b>	683
69	<b>lwarp-caption.sty</b>	683
70	<b>lwarp-caption3.sty</b>	685
71	<b>lwarp-cases.sty</b>	687
72	<b>lwarp-ccicons.sty</b>	688
73	<b>lwarp-centerlastline.sty</b>	689
74	<b>lwarp-centernot.sty</b>	689
75	<b>lwarp-changebar.sty</b>	689
76	<b>lwarp-changelayout.sty</b>	690
77	<b>lwarp-changepage.sty</b>	690

---

<b>78</b>	<b>lwarp-changes.sty</b>	<b>691</b>
<b>79</b>	<b>lwarp-chappg.sty</b>	<b>696</b>
<b>80</b>	<b>lwarp-chapterbib.sty</b>	<b>696</b>
<b>81</b>	<b>lwarp-chemfig.sty</b>	<b>696</b>
<b>82</b>	<b>lwarp-chemformula.sty</b>	<b>698</b>
<b>83</b>	<b>lwarp-chemgreek.sty</b>	<b>703</b>
<b>84</b>	<b>lwarp-chemmacros.sty</b>	<b>704</b>
<b>193</b>	<b>chemmacros</b>	<b>704</b>
193.1	Changes to the user's document.	704
193.2	Code	704
193.3	Loading packages.	704
193.4	Loading modules	705
193.5	New environments	705
193.6	Acid-base	705
193.7	Charges	707
193.8	Nomenclature	707
193.9	Particles	709
193.10	Phases.	710
193.11	Mechanisms	710
193.12	Newman	712
193.13	Orbital	713
193.14	Reactions	713
193.15	Reactants	714
193.16	Redox	717
193.17	Scheme	718
193.18	Spectroscopy	718
193.19	Thermodynamics	721
<b>85</b>	<b>lwarp-chemnum.sty</b>	<b>723</b>
<b>86</b>	<b>lwarp-chkfloat.sty</b>	<b>724</b>
<b>87</b>	<b>lwarp-chngpage.sty</b>	<b>724</b>

---

<b>88</b>	<b>lwarp-cite.sty</b>	<b>725</b>
<b>89</b>	<b>lwarp-citeref.sty</b>	<b>725</b>
<b>90</b>	<b>lwarp-CJK.sty</b>	<b>726</b>
<b>91</b>	<b>lwarp-CJKutf8.sty</b>	<b>726</b>
<b>92</b>	<b>lwarp-classicthesis.sty</b>	<b>726</b>
<b>93</b>	<b>lwarp-cleveref.sty</b>	<b>727</b>
<b>94</b>	<b>lwarp-clrdblpg.sty</b>	<b>730</b>
<b>95</b>	<b>lwarp-cmbright.sty</b>	<b>730</b>
<b>96</b>	<b>lwarp-cmdtrack.sty</b>	<b>731</b>
<b>97</b>	<b>lwarp-colonequals.sty</b>	<b>731</b>
<b>98</b>	<b>lwarp-color.sty</b>	<b>732</b>
<b>99</b>	<b>lwarp-colortbl.sty</b>	<b>732</b>
<b>100</b>	<b>lwarp-continue.sty</b>	<b>734</b>
<b>101</b>	<b>lwarp-copyrightbox.sty</b>	<b>734</b>
<b>102</b>	<b>lwarp-crop.sty</b>	<b>735</b>
<b>103</b>	<b>lwarp-ctable.sty</b>	<b>735</b>
<b>104</b>	<b>lwarp-cuted.sty</b>	<b>738</b>
<b>105</b>	<b>lwarp-cutwin.sty</b>	<b>738</b>
<b>106</b>	<b>lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty</b>	<b>739</b>
<b>107</b>	<b>lwarp-dblfnote.sty</b>	<b>739</b>
<b>108</b>	<b>lwarp-dcolumn.sty</b>	<b>739</b>
<b>109</b>	<b>lwarp-decimal.sty</b>	<b>740</b>
<b>110</b>	<b>lwarp-decorule.sty</b>	<b>740</b>
<b>111</b>	<b>lwarp-diagbox.sty</b>	<b>740</b>
<b>112</b>	<b>lwarp-dingbat.sty</b>	<b>742</b>
<b>113</b>	<b>lwarp-DotArrow.sty</b>	<b>743</b>
<b>114</b>	<b>lwarp-dotlessi.sty</b>	<b>743</b>
<b>115</b>	<b>lwarp-dprogress.sty</b>	<b>744</b>
<b>116</b>	<b>lwarp-draftcopy.sty</b>	<b>744</b>

---

117	<b>lwarp-draftfigure.sty</b>	. . . . .	744
118	<b>lwarp-draftwatermark.sty</b>	. . . . .	745
119	<b>lwarp-drftcite.sty</b>	. . . . .	745
120	<b>lwarp-easy-todo.sty</b>	. . . . .	745
121	<b>lwarp-ebook.sty</b>	. . . . .	746
122	<b>lwarp-econometrics.sty</b>	. . . . .	747
123	<b>lwarp-ed.sty</b>	. . . . .	749
124	<b>lwarp-ellipsis.sty</b>	. . . . .	750
125	<b>lwarp-embrac.sty</b>	. . . . .	750
126	<b>lwarp-emptypage.sty</b>	. . . . .	751
127	<b>lwarp-endfloat.sty</b>	. . . . .	751
128	<b>lwarp-endheads.sty</b>	. . . . .	751
129	<b>lwarp-endnotes.sty</b>	. . . . .	752
130	<b>lwarp-engtlc.sty</b>	. . . . .	753
131	<b>lwarp-enotez.sty</b>	. . . . .	757
132	<b>lwarp-enumerate.sty</b>	. . . . .	759
133	<b>lwarp-enumitem.sty</b>	. . . . .	759
134	<b>lwarp-epigraph.sty</b>	. . . . .	760
135	<b>lwarp-epsf.sty</b>	. . . . .	761
136	<b>lwarp-epsfig.sty</b>	. . . . .	761
137	<b>lwarp-epstopdf.sty</b>	. . . . .	762
138	<b>lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty</b>	. . . . .	762
139	<b>lwarp-eqlist.sty</b>	. . . . .	763
140	<b>lwarp-eqparbox.sty</b>	. . . . .	763
141	<b>lwarp-errata.sty</b>	. . . . .	764
142	<b>lwarp-eso-pic.sty</b>	. . . . .	765
143	<b>lwarp-esvect.sty</b>	. . . . .	766
144	<b>lwarp-etoc.sty</b>	. . . . .	766
145	<b>lwarp-eurosym.sty</b>	. . . . .	769

---

146	<b>lwarp-everypage.sty</b>	769
147	<b>lwarp-everyshi.sty</b>	769
148	<b>lwarp-extarrows.sty</b>	770
149	<b>lwarp-extramarks.sty</b>	770
150	<b>lwarp-fancybox.sty</b>	771
151	<b>lwarp-fancyhdr.sty</b>	776
152	<b>lwarp-fancypar.sty</b>	777
153	<b>lwarp-fancyref.sty</b>	778
154	<b>lwarp-fancytabs.sty</b>	778
155	<b>lwarp-fancyvrb.sty</b>	779
156	<b>lwarp-fbox.sty</b>	785
157	<b>lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty</b>	788
158	<b>lwarp-figcaps.sty</b>	788
159	<b>lwarp-figsize.sty</b>	788
160	<b>lwarp-fitbox.sty</b>	789
161	<b>lwarp-fix2col.sty</b>	789
162	<b>lwarp-fixmath.sty</b>	789
163	<b>lwarp-fixme.sty</b>	790
164	<b>lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty</b>	791
165	<b>lwarp-flafter.sty</b>	792
166	<b>lwarp-flippdf.sty</b>	792
167	<b>lwarp-float.sty</b>	792
168	<b>lwarp-floatflt.sty</b>	794
169	<b>lwarp-floatpag.sty</b>	795
170	<b>lwarp-floatrow.sty</b>	795
171	<b>lwarp-fltrace.sty</b>	800
172	<b>lwarp-flushend.sty</b>	800
173	<b>lwarp-fnbreak.sty</b>	800
174	<b>lwarp-fncychap.sty</b>	801

---

175	<b>lwarp-fnlineno.sty</b>	801
176	<b>lwarp-fnpara.sty</b>	801
177	<b>lwarp-fnpos.sty</b>	802
178	<b>lwarp-fontawesome.sty</b>	802
179	<b>lwarp-fontawesome5.sty</b>	803
180	<b>lwarp-fontaxes.sty</b>	804
181	<b>lwarp-fontenc.sty</b>	804
182	<b>lwarp-footmisc.sty</b>	805
183	<b>lwarp-footnote.sty</b>	806
184	<b>lwarp-footnotebackref.sty</b>	807
185	<b>lwarp-footnotehyper.sty</b>	808
186	<b>lwarp-footnoterange.sty</b>	808
187	<b>lwarp-footnpag.sty</b>	808
188	<b>lwarp-foreign.sty</b>	808
189	<b>lwarp-forest.sty</b>	809
190	<b>lwarp-fouridx.sty</b>	809
191	<b>lwarp-fourier.sty</b>	810
192	<b>lwarp-framed.sty</b>	811
193	<b>lwarp-froufrou.sty</b>	813
194	<b>lwarp-ftcap.sty</b>	814
195	<b>lwarp-ftnright.sty</b>	814
196	<b>lwarp-fullminipage.sty</b>	815
197	<b>lwarp-fullpage.sty</b>	815
198	<b>lwarp-fullwidth.sty</b>	815
199	<b>lwarp-fvextra.sty</b>	815
200	<b>lwarp-fwlw.sty</b>	818
201	<b>lwarp-gensymb.sty</b>	819
202	<b>lwarp-gentombow.sty</b>	819
203	<b>lwarp-geometry.sty</b>	819

---

<b>204</b>	<b>lwarp-ghsystem.sty</b>	<b>820</b>
<b>205</b>	<b>lwarp-gindex.sty</b>	<b>820</b>
<b>206</b>	<b>lwarp-gloss.sty</b>	<b>821</b>
<b>207</b>	<b>lwarp-glossaries.sty</b>	<b>822</b>
<b>208</b>	<b>lwarp-gmeometric.sty</b>	<b>824</b>
<b>209</b>	<b>lwarp-graphics.sty</b>	<b>824</b>
<b>318</b>	<b>graphics</b>	<b>824</b>
318.1	Graphics extensions	824
318.2	Length conversions and graphics options	825
318.3	Printing HTML styles	828
318.4	\includegraphics	828
318.5	Boxes	833
<b>210</b>	<b>lwarp-graphicx.sty</b>	<b>836</b>
<b>211</b>	<b>lwarp-grffile.sty</b>	<b>836</b>
<b>212</b>	<b>lwarp-grid.sty</b>	<b>837</b>
<b>213</b>	<b>lwarp-grid-system.sty</b>	<b>837</b>
<b>214</b>	<b>lwarp-gridset.sty</b>	<b>837</b>
<b>215</b>	<b>lwarp-hang.sty</b>	<b>838</b>
<b>216</b>	<b>lwarp-hanging.sty</b>	<b>839</b>
<b>217</b>	<b>lwarp-hepunits.sty</b>	<b>840</b>
<b>218</b>	<b>lwarp-hhline.sty</b>	<b>841</b>
<b>219</b>	<b>lwarp-hhtensor.sty</b>	<b>842</b>
<b>220</b>	<b>lwarp-hypbmsec.sty</b>	<b>842</b>
<b>221</b>	<b>lwarp-hypcap.sty</b>	<b>842</b>
<b>222</b>	<b>lwarp-hypdestopt.sty</b>	<b>843</b>
<b>223</b>	<b>lwarp-hypernat.sty</b>	<b>843</b>
<b>224</b>	<b>lwarp-hyperref.sty</b>	<b>843</b>
<b>225</b>	<b>lwarp-hyperxmp.sty</b>	<b>852</b>
<b>226</b>	<b>lwarp-hyphenat.sty</b>	<b>853</b>

---

227	<b>lwarp-idxlayout.sty</b>	. . . . .	854
228	<b>lwarp-ifoddpag.sty</b>	. . . . .	855
229	<b>lwarp-imateidx.sty</b>	. . . . .	855
230	<b>lwarp-impnatty.sty</b>	. . . . .	859
231	<b>lwarp-index.sty</b>	. . . . .	859
232	<b>lwarp-inputtrc.sty</b>	. . . . .	861
233	<b>lwarp-intopdf.sty</b>	. . . . .	861
234	<b>lwarp-isomath.sty</b>	. . . . .	861
235	<b>lwarp-isotope.sty</b>	. . . . .	862
236	<b>lwarp-jurabib.sty</b>	. . . . .	863
237	<b>lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty</b>	. . . . .	864
238	<b>lwarp-keyfloat.sty</b>	. . . . .	867
239	<b>lwarp-keystroke.sty</b>	. . . . .	873
240	<b>lwarp-kpfonts.sty</b>	. . . . .	874
241	<b>lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty</b>	. . . . .	875
242	<b>lwarp-layaureo.sty</b>	. . . . .	877
243	<b>lwarp-layout.sty</b>	. . . . .	877
244	<b>lwarp-layouts.sty</b>	. . . . .	878
245	<b>lwarp-leading.sty</b>	. . . . .	880
246	<b>lwarp-leftidx.sty</b>	. . . . .	880
247	<b>lwarp-letterspace.sty</b>	. . . . .	881
248	<b>lwarp-lettrine.sty</b>	. . . . .	881
249	<b>lwarp-libertinustlmath.sty</b>	. . . . .	882
250	<b>lwarp-lineno.sty</b>	. . . . .	888
251	<b>lwarp-lips.sty</b>	. . . . .	890
252	<b>lwarp-lipsum.sty</b>	. . . . .	890
253	<b>lwarp-listings.sty</b>	. . . . .	891
254	<b>lwarp-listliketab.sty</b>	. . . . .	896
255	<b>lwarp-lltjext.sty</b>	. . . . .	897

---

256	<b>lwarp-lltjp-siunitx.sty</b>	. . . . .	898
257	<b>lwarp-lltjp-tascmac.sty</b>	. . . . .	898
258	<b>lwarp-longtable.sty</b>	. . . . .	899
259	<b>lwarp-lpic.sty</b>	. . . . .	901
260	<b>lwarp-lscape.sty</b>	. . . . .	902
261	<b>lwarp-ltablex.sty</b>	. . . . .	902
262	<b>lwarp-ltcaption.sty</b>	. . . . .	902
263	<b>lwarp-ltxgrid.sty</b>	. . . . .	903
264	<b>lwarp-ltxtable.sty</b>	. . . . .	903
265	<b>lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty</b>	. . . . .	903
266	<b>lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty</b>	. . . . .	904
267	<b>lwarp-luacolor.sty</b>	. . . . .	904
268	<b>lwarp-luamplib.sty</b>	. . . . .	904
269	<b>lwarp-luatexko.sty</b>	. . . . .	904
270	<b>lwarp-luatodonotes.sty</b>	. . . . .	907
271	<b>lwarp-luavlna.sty</b>	. . . . .	908
272	<b>lwarp-lyluatex.sty</b>	. . . . .	909
273	<b>lwarp-magaz.sty</b>	. . . . .	911
274	<b>lwarp-makeidx.sty</b>	. . . . .	911
275	<b>lwarp-manyfoot.sty</b>	. . . . .	912
276	<b>lwarp-marginal.sty</b>	. . . . .	914
277	<b>lwarp-marginfit.sty</b>	. . . . .	914
278	<b>lwarp-marginfix.sty</b>	. . . . .	914
279	<b>lwarp-marginnote.sty</b>	. . . . .	915
280	<b>lwarp-marvosym.sty</b>	. . . . .	915
281	<b>lwarp-mathalpha.sty</b>	. . . . .	916
282	<b>lwarp-mathastext.sty</b>	. . . . .	916
283	<b>lwarp-mathcomp.sty</b>	. . . . .	917
284	<b>lwarp-mathdesign.sty</b>	. . . . .	918

---

<b>285</b>	<b>lwarp-mathdots.sty</b>	<b>919</b>
<b>286</b>	<b>lwarp-mathfixs.sty</b>	<b>920</b>
<b>287</b>	<b>lwarp-mathpazo.sty</b>	<b>920</b>
<b>288</b>	<b>lwarp-mathptmx.sty</b>	<b>921</b>
<b>289</b>	<b>lwarp-mathspec.sty</b>	<b>921</b>
<b>290</b>	<b>lwarp-mathtools.sty</b>	<b>923</b>
<b>291</b>	<b>lwarp-mattens.sty</b>	<b>926</b>
<b>292</b>	<b>lwarp-maybemath.sty</b>	<b>928</b>
<b>293</b>	<b>lwarp-mcaption.sty</b>	<b>929</b>
<b>294</b>	<b>lwarp-mdframed.sty</b>	<b>929</b>
<b>403</b>	<b>mdframed</b>	<b>929</b>
403.1	Limitations	929
403.2	Package loading	930
403.3	Patches	930
403.4	Initial setup	930
403.5	Color and length HTML conversion	931
403.6	Environment encapsulation	931
403.7	Mdframed environment	932
403.8	Titles and subtitles	933
403.9	New environments	935
<b>295</b>	<b>lwarp-mdwmath.sty</b>	<b>937</b>
<b>296</b>	<b>lwarp-media9.sty</b>	<b>938</b>
<b>297</b>	<b>lwarp-memhfixc.sty</b>	<b>940</b>
<b>298</b>	<b>lwarp-menukeys.sty</b>	<b>940</b>
<b>299</b>	<b>lwarp-metalogo.sty</b>	<b>941</b>
<b>300</b>	<b>lwarp-metalogox.sty</b>	<b>941</b>
<b>301</b>	<b>lwarp-mhchem.sty</b>	<b>942</b>
<b>302</b>	<b>lwarp-microtype.sty</b>	<b>944</b>
<b>303</b>	<b>lwarp-midfloat.sty</b>	<b>945</b>

---

304	<b>lwarp-midpage.sty</b>	. . . . .	946
305	<b>lwarp-minibox.sty</b>	. . . . .	946
306	<b>lwarp-minitoc.sty</b>	. . . . .	947
307	<b>lwarp-minted.sty</b>	. . . . .	947
308	<b>lwarp-mismath.sty</b>	. . . . .	948
309	<b>lwarp-mleftright.sty</b>	. . . . .	951
310	<b>lwarp-morefloats.sty</b>	. . . . .	952
311	<b>lwarp-moreverb.sty</b>	. . . . .	952
312	<b>lwarp-movie15.sty</b>	. . . . .	953
313	<b>lwarp-mparhack.sty</b>	. . . . .	954
314	<b>lwarp-multibib.sty</b>	. . . . .	955
315	<b>lwarp-multicap.sty</b>	. . . . .	955
316	<b>lwarp-multicol.sty</b>	. . . . .	955
317	<b>lwarp-multicolrule.sty</b>	. . . . .	956
318	<b>lwarp-multimedia.sty</b>	. . . . .	957
319	<b>lwarp-multiobjective.sty</b>	. . . . .	958
320	<b>lwarp-multirow.sty</b>	. . . . .	958
321	<b>lwarp-multitoc.sty</b>	. . . . .	962
322	<b>lwarp-musicography.sty</b>	. . . . .	962
323	<b>lwarp-mwe.sty</b>	. . . . .	965
324	<b>lwarp-nameauth.sty</b>	. . . . .	966
325	<b>lwarp-nameref.sty</b>	. . . . .	967
326	<b>lwarp-natbib.sty</b>	. . . . .	967
327	<b>lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty</b>	. . . . .	968
328	<b>lwarp-nccfoots.sty</b>	. . . . .	969
329	<b>lwarp-nccmath.sty</b>	. . . . .	969
330	<b>lwarp-needspace.sty</b>	. . . . .	971
331	<b>lwarp-newpxmath.sty</b>	. . . . .	971
332	<b>lwarp-newtxmath.sty</b>	. . . . .	972

<b>333</b>	<b>lwarp-newtxsf.sty</b>	<b>973</b>
<b>334</b>	<b>lwarp-nextpage.sty</b>	<b>974</b>
<b>335</b>	<b>lwarp-nfssect-cfr.sty</b>	<b>974</b>
<b>336</b>	<b>lwarp-nicefrac.sty</b>	<b>980</b>
<b>337</b>	<b>lwarp-niceframe.sty</b>	<b>981</b>
<b>338</b>	<b>lwarp-nicematrix.sty</b>	<b>981</b>
<b>339</b>	<b>lwarp-noitcru1.sty</b>	<b>984</b>
<b>340</b>	<b>lwarp-nolbreaks.sty</b>	<b>984</b>
<b>341</b>	<b>lwarp-nomencl.sty</b>	<b>984</b>
<b>342</b>	<b>lwarp-nonfloat.sty</b>	<b>985</b>
<b>343</b>	<b>lwarp-nonumonpart.sty</b>	<b>985</b>
<b>344</b>	<b>lwarp-nopageno.sty</b>	<b>985</b>
<b>345</b>	<b>lwarp-notes.sty</b>	<b>985</b>
<b>346</b>	<b>lwarp-notespages.sty</b>	<b>986</b>
<b>347</b>	<b>lwarp-nowidow.sty</b>	<b>986</b>
<b>348</b>	<b>lwarp-ntheorem.sty</b>	<b>987</b>
<b>457</b>	<b>ntheorem</b>	<b>987</b>
457.1	Limitations	987
457.2	Options	987
457.3	Remembering the theorem style	988
457.4	HTML cross-referencing	991
457.5	\newtheoremstyle	991
457.6	Standard styles	992
457.7	Additional objects	993
457.8	Renewed standard configuration	993
457.9	amsthm option	994
457.10	Ending a theorem	996
457.11	\NoEndMark	997
457.12	List-of	997
457.13	Symbols	997

---

457.14	Cross-referencing . . . . .	998
<b>349</b>	<b>lwarp-octave.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>998</b>
<b>350</b>	<b>lwarp-orcidlink.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>999</b>
<b>351</b>	<b>lwarp-overpic.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1000</b>
<b>352</b>	<b>lwarp-pagegrid.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1000</b>
<b>353</b>	<b>lwarp-pagenote.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1000</b>
<b>354</b>	<b>lwarp-pagesel.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1001</b>
<b>355</b>	<b>lwarp-paralist.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1001</b>
<b>356</b>	<b>lwarp-parallel.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1002</b>
<b>357</b>	<b>lwarp-parcolumns.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1003</b>
<b>358</b>	<b>lwarp-parnotes.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1005</b>
<b>359</b>	<b>lwarp-parskip.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1007</b>
<b>360</b>	<b>lwarp-pbalance.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1008</b>
<b>361</b>	<b>lwarp-pbox.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1008</b>
<b>362</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfcol.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1008</b>
<b>363</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1009</b>
<b>364</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1009</b>
<b>365</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1009</b>
<b>366</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1010</b>
<b>367</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfcomment.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1010</b>
<b>368</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1011</b>
<b>369</b>	<b>lwarp-pdflandscape.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1011</b>
<b>370</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1011</b>
<b>371</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfpages.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1012</b>
<b>372</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1014</b>
<b>373</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfrender.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1014</b>
<b>374</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfsinc.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1014</b>
<b>375</b>	<b>lwarp-pdftricks.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1015</b>
<b>376</b>	<b>lwarp-pdfx.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1015</b>

---

377	<b>lwarp-perpage.sty</b>	1016
378	<b>lwarp-pfnote.sty</b>	1017
379	<b>lwarp-phfqit.sty</b>	1017
380	<b>lwarp-physics.sty</b>	1018
381	<b>lwarp-physunits.sty</b>	1018
382	<b>lwarp-picinpar.sty</b>	1020
383	<b>lwarp-pifont.sty</b>	1021
384	<b>lwarp-pinlabel.sty</b>	1022
385	<b>lwarp-placeins.sty</b>	1022
386	<b>lwarp-plarydshln.sty</b>	1022
387	<b>lwarp-plext.sty</b>	1022
388	<b>lwarp-plextarydshln.sty</b>	1023
389	<b>lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty</b>	1024
390	<b>lwarp-plimsoll.sty</b>	1024
391	<b>lwarp-prelim2e.sty</b>	1024
392	<b>lwarp-prettyref.sty</b>	1025
393	<b>lwarp-preview.sty</b>	1025
394	<b>lwarp-psfrag.sty</b>	1025
395	<b>lwarp-psfragx.sty</b>	1026
396	<b>lwarp-pst-eps.sty</b>	1026
397	<b>lwarp-pstool.sty</b>	1026
398	<b>lwarp-pstricks.sty</b>	1027
399	<b>lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty</b>	1028
400	<b>lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty</b>	1028
401	<b>lwarp-pxfonts.sty</b>	1028
402	<b>lwarp-pxftnright.sty</b>	1028
403	<b>lwarp-pxjahyper.sty</b>	1029
404	<b>lwarp-quotchap.sty</b>	1029
405	<b>lwarp-quoting.sty</b>	1030

---

406	<b>lwarp-ragged2e.sty</b>	1030
407	<b>lwarp-realscripts.sty</b>	1031
408	<b>lwarp-refcheck.sty</b>	1034
409	<b>lwarp-register.sty</b>	1034
410	<b>lwarp-reysize.sty</b>	1035
411	<b>lwarp-repeatindex.sty</b>	1036
412	<b>lwarp-repltext.sty</b>	1037
413	<b>lwarp-resizegather.sty</b>	1037
414	<b>lwarp-returntograd.sty</b>	1038
415	<b>lwarp-rlepsz.sty</b>	1038
416	<b>lwarp-rmathbr.sty</b>	1038
417	<b>lwarp-rmpage.sty</b>	1039
418	<b>lwarp-romanbar.sty</b>	1039
419	<b>lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty</b>	1039
420	<b>lwarp-rotating.sty</b>	1039
421	<b>lwarp-rotfloat.sty</b>	1040
422	<b>lwarp-rviewport.sty</b>	1041
423	<b>lwarp-savetrees.sty</b>	1041
424	<b>lwarp-scalefnt.sty</b>	1041
425	<b>lwarp-scalerel.sty</b>	1042
426	<b>lwarp-schemata.sty</b>	1042
427	<b>lwarp-scrextend.sty</b>	1043
428	<b>lwarp-scrhack.sty</b>	1046
429	<b>lwarp-scrlyer.sty</b>	1047
430	<b>lwarp-scrlyer-notecolumn.sty</b>	1048
431	<b>lwarp-scrlyer-scrpage.sty</b>	1048
432	<b>lwarp-scrpage2.sty</b>	1050
433	<b>lwarp-section.sty</b>	1051
434	<b>lwarp-sectionbreak.sty</b>	1051

---

435	<b>lwarp-sectsty.sty</b>	1052
436	<b>lwarp-selectp.sty</b>	1052
437	<b>lwarp-semantic-markup.sty</b>	1053
438	<b>lwarp-seqsplitt.sty</b>	1054
439	<b>lwarp-setspace.sty</b>	1055
440	<b>lwarp-shadethm.sty</b>	1056
441	<b>lwarp-shadow.sty</b>	1056
442	<b>lwarp-shapepar.sty</b>	1056
443	<b>lwarp-showidx.sty</b>	1057
444	<b>lwarp-showkeys.sty</b>	1057
445	<b>lwarp-showlabels.sty</b>	1057
446	<b>lwarp-showtags.sty</b>	1058
447	<b>lwarp-shuffle.sty</b>	1058
448	<b>lwarp-sidecap.sty</b>	1059
449	<b>lwarp-sidenotes.sty</b>	1059
450	<b>lwarp-simplebnf.sty</b>	1061
451	<b>lwarp-Slunits.sty</b>	1062
452	<b>lwarp-siunitx.sty</b>	1070
453	<b>lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty</b>	1078
454	<b>lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx.sty</b>	1089
455	<b>lwarp-skmath.sty</b>	1098
456	<b>lwarp-slantsc.sty</b>	1103
457	<b>lwarp-slashed.sty</b>	1103
458	<b>lwarp-soul.sty</b>	1104
459	<b>lwarp-soulpos.sty</b>	1105
460	<b>lwarp-soulutf8.sty</b>	1106
461	<b>lwarp-splitbib.sty</b>	1106
462	<b>lwarp-splitidx.sty</b>	1107
463	<b>lwarp-srcltx.sty</b>	1108

---

464	<b>lwarp-srctex.sty</b>	1109
465	<b>lwarp-stabular.sty</b>	1109
466	<b>lwarp-stackengine.sty</b>	1109
467	<b>lwarp-stackrel.sty</b>	1111
468	<b>lwarp-statex2.sty</b>	1111
469	<b>lwarp-statistics.sty</b>	1115
470	<b>lwarp-statmath.sty</b>	1120
471	<b>lwarp-steinmetz.sty</b>	1122
472	<b>lwarp-stfloats.sty</b>	1122
473	<b>lwarp-struktex.sty</b>	1123
474	<b>lwarp-subcaption.sty</b>	1123
475	<b>lwarp-subfig.sty</b>	1124
476	<b>lwarp-subfigure.sty</b>	1128
477	<b>lwarp-subsupscripts.sty</b>	1129
478	<b>lwarp-supertabular.sty</b>	1130
479	<b>lwarp-svg.sty</b>	1131
480	<b>lwarp-swfigure.sty</b>	1132
481	<b>lwarp-sympytex.sty</b>	1132
482	<b>lwarp-syntonly.sty</b>	1133
483	<b>lwarp-tabfigures.sty</b>	1133
484	<b>lwarp-tablefootnote.sty</b>	1133
485	<b>lwarp-tables.sty</b>	1133
486	<b>lwarp-tabularx.sty</b>	1134
487	<b>lwarp-tabulary.sty</b>	1134
488	<b>lwarp-tagpdf.sty</b>	1135
489	<b>lwarp-tascmac.sty</b>	1138
490	<b>lwarp-tcolorbox.sty</b>	1139
491	<b>lwarp-tensor.sty</b>	1145
492	<b>lwarp-termcal.sty</b>	1146

---

493	<b>lwarp-textarea.sty</b>	1147
494	<b>lwarp-textcomp.sty</b>	1147
495	<b>lwarp-textfit.sty</b>	1150
496	<b>lwarp-textpos.sty</b>	1151
497	<b>lwarp-theorem.sty</b>	1152
498	<b>lwarp-thinsp.sty</b>	1155
499	<b>lwarp-thm-listof.sty</b>	1155
500	<b>lwarp-thm-restate.sty</b>	1156
501	<b>lwarp-thmbox.sty</b>	1157
502	<b>lwarp-thmtools.sty</b>	1157
503	<b>lwarp-threadcol.sty</b>	1158
504	<b>lwarp-threeparttable.sty</b>	1158
505	<b>lwarp-threeparttablex.sty</b>	1159
506	<b>lwarp-thumb.sty</b>	1160
507	<b>lwarp-thumbs.sty</b>	1160
508	<b>lwarp-tikz.sty</b>	1160
509	<b>lwarp-tikz-imagelabels.sty</b>	1162
510	<b>lwarp-titleps.sty</b>	1162
511	<b>lwarp-titleref.sty</b>	1165
512	<b>lwarp-titlesec.sty</b>	1165
513	<b>lwarp-titletoc.sty</b>	1167
514	<b>lwarp-titling.sty</b>	1168
515	<b>lwarp-tocbasic.sty</b>	1173
516	<b>lwarp-tocbibind.sty</b>	1173
517	<b>lwarp-tocdata.sty</b>	1175
518	<b>lwarp-tocenter.sty</b>	1176
519	<b>lwarp-tocloft.sty</b>	1176
520	<b>lwarp-tocstyle.sty</b>	1182
521	<b>lwarp-todo.sty</b>	1182

---

522	<b>lwarp-todonotes.sty</b>	1183
523	<b>lwarp-topcapt.sty</b>	1185
524	<b>lwarp-tram.sty</b>	1185
525	<b>lwarp-transparent.sty</b>	1185
526	<b>lwarp-trimclip.sty</b>	1186
527	<b>lwarp-trivfloat.sty</b>	1186
528	<b>lwarp-truncate.sty</b>	1187
529	<b>lwarp-turnthepage.sty</b>	1188
530	<b>lwarp-twoup.sty</b>	1188
531	<b>lwarp-txfonts.sty</b>	1188
532	<b>lwarp-txgreeks.sty</b>	1188
533	<b>lwarp-typearea.sty</b>	1189
534	<b>lwarp-typicons.sty</b>	1190
535	<b>lwarp-ulem.sty</b>	1190
536	<b>lwarp-umoline.sty</b>	1192
537	<b>lwarp-underscore.sty</b>	1192
538	<b>lwarp-unicode-math.sty</b>	1193
539	<b>lwarp-units.sty</b>	1197
540	<b>lwarp-unitsdef.sty</b>	1198
541	<b>lwarp-upgreek.sty</b>	1198
542	<b>lwarp-upref.sty</b>	1199
543	<b>lwarp-url.sty</b>	1199
544	<b>lwarp-ushort.sty</b>	1199
545	<b>lwarp-ospace.sty</b>	1200
546	<b>lwarp-varioref.sty</b>	1200
547	<b>lwarp-verse.sty</b>	1200
548	<b>lwarp-ersonotes.sty</b>	1202
549	<b>lwarp-vertbars.sty</b>	1202
550	<b>lwarp-vmargin.sty</b>	1203

<b>551</b>	<b>lwarp-vowel.sty</b>	<b>1203</b>
<b>552</b>	<b>lwarp-vpe.sty</b>	<b>1204</b>
<b>553</b>	<b>lwarp-vwcol.sty</b>	<b>1204</b>
<b>554</b>	<b>lwarp-wallpaper.sty</b>	<b>1206</b>
<b>555</b>	<b>lwarp-watermark.sty</b>	<b>1206</b>
<b>556</b>	<b>lwarp-widetable.sty</b>	<b>1207</b>
<b>557</b>	<b>lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty</b>	<b>1207</b>
<b>558</b>	<b>lwarp-witharrows.sty</b>	<b>1207</b>
<b>559</b>	<b>lwarp-wrapfig.sty</b>	<b>1208</b>
<b>560</b>	<b>lwarp-wrapfig2.sty</b>	<b>1210</b>
<b>561</b>	<b>lwarp-xbmks.sty</b>	<b>1213</b>
<b>562</b>	<b>lwarp-xcolor.sty</b>	<b>1213</b>
<b>671</b>	<b>xcolor</b>	<b>1213</b>
671.1	Limitations	1213
671.2	xcolor definitions: location and timing	1214
671.3	Package loading	1215
671.4	Remembering and restoring original definitions	1216
671.5	\normalcolor	1216
671.6	HTML color style	1216
671.7	HTML border	1217
671.8	High-level macros	1217
671.9	Row colors	1221
<b>563</b>	<b>lwarp-xexchangebar.sty</b>	<b>1223</b>
<b>564</b>	<b>lwarp-xellipsis.sty</b>	<b>1223</b>
<b>565</b>	<b>lwarp-xetexko.sty</b>	<b>1224</b>
<b>566</b>	<b>lwarp-xevlna.sty</b>	<b>1224</b>
<b>567</b>	<b>lwarp-xfakebold.sty</b>	<b>1224</b>
<b>568</b>	<b>lwarp-xfrac.sty</b>	<b>1225</b>
<b>569</b>	<b>lwarp-xltabular.sty</b>	<b>1227</b>

---

<b>570</b>	<b>lwarp-xtxtra.sty</b>	<b>1228</b>
<b>571</b>	<b>lwarp-xmpincl.sty</b>	<b>1228</b>
<b>572</b>	<b>lwarp-xpiano.sty</b>	<b>1228</b>
<b>573</b>	<b>lwarp-xpinyin.sty</b>	<b>1229</b>
<b>574</b>	<b>lwarp-xr.sty</b>	<b>1230</b>
<b>575</b>	<b>lwarp-xr-hyper.sty</b>	<b>1231</b>
<b>576</b>	<b>lwarp-xtab.sty</b>	<b>1231</b>
<b>577</b>	<b>lwarp-xunicode.sty</b>	<b>1233</b>
<b>578</b>	<b>lwarp-xurl.sty</b>	<b>1234</b>
<b>579</b>	<b>lwarp-xy.sty</b>	<b>1234</b>
<b>580</b>	<b>lwarp-zhlineskip.sty</b>	<b>1235</b>
<b>581</b>	<b>lwarp-zwpagelayout.sty</b>	<b>1235</b>
<b>582</b>	<b>lwarp-patch-komascript.sty</b>	<b>1236</b>
<b>583</b>	<b>lwarp-patch-memoir.sty</b>	<b>1238</b>
<b>692</b>	<b>patch-memoir</b>	<b>1238</b>
692.1	Packages	1240
692.2	Label handling	1241
692.3	Page layout	1241
692.4	Text and fonts	1244
692.5	Titles	1244
692.6	Abstracts	1245
692.7	Document divisions	1245
692.8	Pagination and headers	1248
692.9	Paragraphs and lists	1249
692.10	Contents lists	1249
692.11	Floats and captions	1253
692.12	Footnotes and page notes	1256
692.13	Decorative text	1258
692.14	Poetry	1258
692.15	Boxes, verbatims and files	1259

---

692.16	Cross referencing . . . . .	1259
692.17	Back matter . . . . .	1260
692.18	Miscellaneous . . . . .	1261
692.19	ccaption emulation . . . . .	1262
692.20	Final patchwork . . . . .	1265
<b>584</b>	<b>lwarp-common-multimedia.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1265</b>
<b>585</b>	<b>lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1270</b>
<b>586</b>	<b>lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1276</b>
<b>587</b>	<b>lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1283</b>
<b>588</b>	<b>lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty . . . . .</b>	<b>1286</b>
	<b>Change History . . . . .</b>	<b>1288</b>
698	Chg Hist . . . . .	1288
	<b>Index of Objects . . . . .</b>	<b>1329</b>
	<b>General Index . . . . .</b>	<b>1352</b>
	<b>Troubleshooting Index. . . . .</b>	<b>1357</b>
	<b>Index of Indexes . . . . .</b>	<b>1364</b>

## List of Figures

1	tutorial.tex listing . . . . .	83
---	--------------------------------	----

## List of Tables

1	Typesetting conventions . . . . .	65
2	L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X lwarp package — Supported features . . . . .	66
3	Required software programs . . . . .	76
4	Configuration files created by print version . . . . .	85
5	Localization settings . . . . .	98
6	Accessibilty settings . . . . .	99
7	Lwarp package options . . . . .	103
8	HTML settings . . . . .	108
9	\includegraphics and file names . . . . .	155
10	Literal character macros . . . . .	174
11	Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion . . . . .	183
12	Section depths and HTML headings . . . . .	199
13	Tabular baseline . . . . .	448
14	Tabular HTML column conversions . . . . .	449
15	HTML column type internal macros . . . . .	450
16	Cross-referencing data structures . . . . .	491
17	Float data structures . . . . .	503
18	CSS related to the sideroc . . . . .	515
19	amsthm package — css styling of theorems and proofs . . . . .	640
20	Ntheorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs . . . . .	987
21	Theorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs . . . . .	1152

# 1 Updates

The following is a summary of updates to `lwarp`, highlighting new features and any special changes which must be made due to improvements or modifications in `lwarp` itself.

For a detailed list of the most recent changes, see the end of the Change History on page [1328](#).

**v0.904:** Added `siunitx` v3.

- Fixed `HTML` tags inside non-Latin text.
- `MATHJAX` now defaults to SVG rendering.
- Added `siunitx` v3. Updated `siunitx-v2`. See section [8.7.14](#) for limitations.
- Updated `caption`, `chemmacros`, `fbox`, `hyperref`, `multicol`, `wrapfig2`.

**v0.903:** Various updates and improvements.

`lwarpmk`

- Error if `pdftotext` not available. Ensures that `POPPLER` programs are installed.

`core`

- `ps2pdf`: Allow transparency due to recent changes in `ps2pdf`.

 `New images`

- Due to changes in how automatically-generated SVG image file names are computed, after `lwarpmk html` use `lwarpmk cleanimages` a single time, and then `lwarpmk images` to generate the new images.

- Improved back refs.
- Fixed `verbatim*`.
- Various internal updates for recent `LATEX` release.

`packages`

- `cuted`: Updated to v2.0.
- `flushend`: Updated to v4.0.
- `mathalpha`: Updated for v1.14+.
- `minted`: Updated to v2.6.
- `cases`: Updated to v3.2.
- `siunitx` with `MATHJAX`: Improved `\per`, `\numlist`, `\SIlist`, comma decimal points.
- Added `showlabels`, `wrapfig2`.

**v0.902:** `beamerarticle`, `footnotes`, `paragraph` tags.

`core`

- Fixed footnotes inside descriptions, `minipages`, `amsthm`, `\nameref`.
- Improved various paragraph tags.

`packages`

- Improved `parnotes`, `symptex`.
- Added `beamerarticle`.
- Updated `luatexko`, `xetexko`, `tagpdf`.

`MATHJAX`

- Added missing standard international text symbols for `MATHJAX`.

**v0.901:** Tabular columns, float caption CSS, MATHJAX packages.

- core**
  - Added warpsvg to isolate SVG math, as opposed to warpMathJax.
  - Improved float caption CSS for newer browsers.
  - Improved emulation of `\newcolumnntype`.
  - Added `\HTMLnewcolumnntype`. See section 7.6,
  - `>\centering\arraybackslash`, etc. now sets HTML CSS `text-align`. Also detects `\itshape`, `\bfseries`, and `\bfseries\itshape`. See section 8.10.1.
- MATHJAX**
  - Now uses MATHJAX 3.2 packages for `centernot`, `colortbl`, `gensymb`, `mathtools`, `textcomp`, `upgreek`.
- packages**
  - `dcolumn`: Now works inside a `lateximage`.
  - Added `mwe`.
  - Added `lltjp-tascmac`, which fixed `ascmac`.

**v0.900:** Package updates.

- core**
  - Fix for detecting `\usepackage{lwarp}`.
- packages**
  - `amsmath`: Fixed `alignat` with MATHJAX.
  - `changes`: Updated to v4.2.1.
  - `froufrou`: Updated to v1.4.0.
  - `lipsum`: Updated to v2.3.

**v0.899:** Minor updates.

- core**
  - `lwarpmk`: Warns if `\usepackage{lwarp}` is not detected.
- packages**
  - `graphics`: Added support for `keepaspectratio`.
  - `keyfloat`: Fix: `lw` with `h`.
  - `multicol`: Improved CSS.

**v0.898:** Minor updates.

- Fewer underfull `\hbox` warnings.
- `wrapfig`: Improved integration with `keyfloat`.

**v0.897:** `siunitx` rollback.

- docs**
  - Added a table of file extensions to use with `\includegraphics`. See table 9.
- core**
  - Added tests for additional incompatible packages.
- packages**
  - `siunitx`: Supports rollback to v2. Does not yet support v3.
  - `fixme`: Improved to work if the user modifies layouts.
  - `float`: Improved integration with `newfloat`, `keyfloat`.
  - Added `centerlastline`, `decorule`, `fancypar`, `froufrou`, `pbalance`.
  - Verified works as-is with `fnpct`.

**v0.896:** Back references, accessibility.



MATHJAX  
theorems  
accessibility  
packages

- **Due to changes in cross referencing, execute `lwarpmk clean` before recompiling.**
- Increased sectioning nesting stack depth. Error if overflow stack.
- Fixed footnotes at the end of the document, or inside a description label.
- Added an error if using braces inside `\usepackage` options.
- Fixed footnotes in bracket display math with MATHJAX.
- L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X theorems, amsthm, ntheorem, theorem: Print theorem footnotes following theorems.
- Added HTML `<main>` element to each page.
- Added ARIA math role to SVG math images, and note role to margin notes, footnotes, etc.
- Improved citation backreferences for various packages.
- chemfig: Updated to v1.6a.
- bigdelim: Updated to v2.8.
- xetexko: Updated to v3.1.
- hyperxmp: Fix: Accept and discard additional keys.
- hyperref: Fix: Added `\*autorefname` macros.
- biblatex: Fix: Back references.
- tocloft: Fix: `\cftpagenumbersoff`, `\cftpagenumberson`.
- threeparttablex: Fix: `\TPTL@tnotex`.
- amsthm: Fix: Footnotes inside environment optional argument.
- listings: Fixed labels. Accepts but ignores escapes w/o error.
- pdfscape: Fix: Added landscape environment.
- Added ccicons, classicthesis, orcidlink.
- Added enotez.
- Verified support for doi, doipubmed.

**v0.895:** Vector packages, greatly improved MATHJAX for siunitx.

core  
MATHJAX  
packages

- Fixed quotes in HTML tags while using old font packages with X<sub>E</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.
- Added `\ifblank` and `\ifstrequal` to MATHJAX emulation.
- multirow: Allow `\par` per v2.7.
- acro: Updated to v3.5.
- fancyhdr: Updated to v4.0.
- changes: Updated to v4.0.1.
- epsfig, rotating: Now work inside `lateximage`.
- amscdx: Verified to work with SVG math. Warning added about use with MATHJAX.
- Added MATHJAX emulation for isomath, mattens, maybemath, skmath, tensor.
- Improved MATHJAX emulation for siunitx `\ang`, `\num`, `\SI`.
- Added epsf, imprnatty, isotope, lpic, luavlna, mdwmath, pinlabel, rlepsz, tikz-imagelabels, xevelna.
- Verified to work as-is: tensind.

**v0.894:** MATHJAX additions and improvements.

- MATHJAX**
  - Improved warning message for enabling SVG graphics for select math expressions while using MATHJAX.
  - Accept and ignore a star for `\hspace`.
  - Ignores `\arabic`, `\number`, `\noalign`.
- packages**
  - Added MATHJAX emulation for `backnaur`, `colortbl`, `nicematrix`.
  - `booktabs`: MATHJAX emulation now absorbs and discards `trim`.
  - `menukeys`: Updated to v1.6.1.

**v0.893:** Minor fixes, more packages.

- MATHJAX**
  - Added MATHJAX emulation for `\mathnormal`.
- packages**
  - Fixed `pstricks` `pspicture*`.
  - Fixed `tikz` font macros.
  - `braket`: Now uses the MATHJAX extension.
  - Added `esvect`, `fixmath`, `keystroke`, `mathastext`, `menukeys`, `picinpar`, `plimsoll`, `repltext`, `selectp`, `seqsplit`, `simplebnf`, `statistics`, `swfigure`.
  - Added MATHJAX emulation for `mathspec`.
  - Verified to work as-is for `apxproof`, `syntaxdi`, `venndiagram`.

**v0.892:** `minted`, `fvextra`, MATHJAX `\left/\right`.

- MATHJAX**
  - `fourier`, `libertinustlmath`, `newpxmath`, `newtxmath`, `newtxsf`, `unicode-math`: Added MATHJAX `\left/\right` support for additional delimiters.
- packages**
  - `textpos`: Updated to v1.10.
  - `xcolor`: Fixed optional args for `\fcolorbox` and related.
  - Added `fvextra`, `minted`.

**v0.891:** MATHJAX additions and improvements.

- core**
  - Now displays inline `\verb` text as `\texttt`.
  - Fixed `alltt` and `verbatim` with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X lists.
  - Now generates an error if nested each of `warpHTML`, `warpprint`, `warpMathJax` inside itself.
- MATHJAX**
  - Added MATHJAX `textmacros` extension, allowing formatting inside `\text`.
- packages**
  - `biblatex`, `hyperref`: Added back page references.
  - `fancyvrb`: Fixed `BVerbatim` with a label.
  - `listings`: Fixed MATHJAX with captions, improved HTML sanitation.
  - `babel-french`: Fixed `\texorpdfstring` conflict.
  - Now honors Greek package options for `mathdesign`, `mathpazo`, `mathptmx`, `newpxmath`, `newtxmath`.
  - Improved MATHJAX for `colonequals`, `mathdesign`, `mathdots`, `mathfixs`, `mathtools`, `multiobjective`, `nicefrac`, `shuffle`, `units`.
  - `unicode-math`: Added Greek macros, as well as macros for the first several categories listed in `texdoc unimath-symbols`. Improved symbol shape macros with Greek. Improved documentation.
  - Added `bussproofs`, `cmbright`, `fourier`, `kpfonts`, `kpfonts-otf`, `libertinustlmath`, `scalarel`, `txgreek`.

**v0.89:** Additional MATHJAX support.

- core**
  - Adapted to upcoming L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel changes.
  - Allows load of amsmath before lwarp.
- lwarpmk**
  - Also removes \*.bbl when cleaning aux files.
- MATHJAX**
  - MATHJAX: Neutralized \protect, \mathcode and related, ligatures. Fixed nested environments.
- packages**
  - caption: Updated for v3.5, fix for label sep.
  - thmtools: Updated for v0.72. Fixed swapnumber, margin.
  - Improved MATHJAX for centernot, mathtools, mismath, Slunits, siunitx, statmath.
  - Added MATHJAX emulation for accents, hepunits, hhtensor, mathalpha, mathdesign, mathpazo, mathptmx, mleftright, newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, pxfonts, shuffle, txfonts, upgreek, ushort.
  - Verified to work as-is: authoraftertitle.

**v0.88:** Indexing, boxing, theorems.

- **Now has programmed support for more than 500 packages and classes, of which more than 60 also support MATHJAX.**
- core**
  - Fixed: \ref\*, and also added MATHJAX emulation.
  - If starting a new paragraph, \hrulefill creates a <div> with a thin horizontal line across the page. Use instead of \hrule.
  - Fixed: Use \chaptername where appropriate.
  - Fixed: Inline links causing extraneous paragraphs.
- lwarpmk**
  - Added **lwarpmk -v** to print the version number.
- indexing**
  - Added the IndexRef option to control the display of index entries. See section 7.5.
  - Added \IndexPageSeparator and \IndexRangeSeparator for custom index styles.
  - Added support for gindex, xindex.
  - Verified to work as-is with varindex.
- packages**
  - cleveref, varioref: Fix for starred macros.
  - varioref: Removed page-related text from HTML output.
  - xfakebold: Updated to v0.08, using pdfrender.
  - caption, scrextend: Fixed \caption\*.
  - Added fbox, shadethm, tcolorbox, termcal, thmbox, thmtools.

**v0.87:** MATHJAX, bibliography packages.

- core**
  - Added boolean FixSmallCaps for fonts which render small caps as all caps.
  - Fixed \bibliography to use the HTML version's .bbl file. Previously the HTML bibliography relied on the print version's .bbl, thus would fail if the print document had not yet been created.
- MATHJAX**
  - Added \ifstar and \ifnextchar to MATHJAX, and removed \DeclareIfstar. See section 8.7.6.
- Removed**  
**\DeclareIfstar**
  - **physics:** Now supports the MATHJAX v3 extension.
- packages**

- **mathtools**: Improved `\underbracket`, `\overbracket` for MATHJAX.
- **nccmath**: Improved `\underrel` for MATHJAX.
- **mhchem**: Now supports the MATHJAX v3 extension for `\ce` inside math.
- **cancel**: Now supports the MATHJAX v3 extension.
- **embrac**: Neutralized kerning for improved HTML conversion.
- Added `citeref`, `drftcite`, `jurabib`, `multibib`, `splitbib`.
- Verified to work as-is with `bibtopic`, `collref`, `mciteplus`.

**v0.86:** MATHJAX major updates.

- core**
  - Fixed: Filename if named files with `*`, parens, period in section name.
  - Fixed: Labels in `eqnarray`, `lateximage`.
- MATHJAX**
  - Updated to MATHJAX v3. New repository.
  - Fixed forward references for MATHJAX.
  - Improved MATHJAX equation number formatting, now compatible with `amsmath \numberwithin` for chapters, sections, subsections, as well as `amsmath subequations`. See section 8.7.6.
  - Added `\DeclareIfstar` to define starred T<sub>E</sub>X macros in MATHJAX. See section 8.7.6.
  - Generates an error if `\MathJaxFilename` file does not exist.
- packages**
  - **mathtools**, **nccmath**, **physics**: Added starred macros for MATHJAX.
  - **nccmath**: Fixed `\nr`, `\displaybreak` for MATHJAX.
  - **xcolor**: Fixed `\textcolor` with `babel-french`.

**v0.85:** fontspec

- packages**
  - **fontspec**: Fixed core font change macros for world languages.
-  **acro formats**
  - **acro**: Due to v3 changes, when defining acronym formats, use `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries`, etc.
  - Fixed `idxlayout`, `mathtools`, `titlesec`, `url`.

**v0.84:** Previous/next page links, numerous fixes.

- docs**
  - Added documentation of `BlockClass` and `\InlineClass` for `css <div>s` and `<span>s`. See section 7.8.
  - Added `\LinkPrevious`, `\LinkNext` page links. See section 7.6.
  - Added `\FirstPageBottom`. Home page no longer shares `\PageBottom`. See section 7.6.
  - Improved coexistence with `comment`, support for nested environments.
-  **home page footer changed**
- core**
  - No longer requires but still supports the `caption` package.
  - Improved filenames and HTML titles when using special characters.
- 
  - **Change**: Append `-0` to section named `Index` previously `_index` to distinguish from `index.html`
  - Fixed style tags for `\multicolumn`, `\multirow`.
  - Fixed spacing in `tabbing`.
  - Fixed `lateximage` for: `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `<par>` tags, `packages verbatim`, `alltt`, `epigraph`.

- Fixed `textcomp` due to integration into L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel.
  - Fixed `\itshape`, etc. Adapted to L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X fontaxes integration.
  - Fixed `\@fnsymbol`.
  - Warns about section names with dollar-delimited math.
  - Warns about a `<span>` containing a float, caption, section, `mdframed`, or other `<div>` object.
  - Only warn about X<sub>Y</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X logo and `graphics` if actually used `\Xe`.
  - **lwarpmk clean** also removes `comment_*.cut`.
  - `scrextend`, `scrartcl`, `scrbook`: Added `\titlehead`, `\subject`, `\subtitle`, `\publishers`.
  - `titling`: Fixed `\printthanks`.
  - `memoir`, `abstract`: Fixed for updated memoir.
  - `memoir`: Fixed `\newcomment`, `pagenotes`, `crossreferences`. Fixed setting a recursive name.
  - Fixed or improved: `amsthm`, `backref`, `biblatex`, `fixme`, `nfssect-cfr`, `ntheorem`, `parcolumns`, `realscripts`, `rotfloat`, `titling`.
  - Added `boxedminipage`, renamed from `boxedminipage2e` per author.
  - Verified to work as-is with `mcite`.
- v0.83:** memoir fixes.
- packages
- `memoir`: Various fixes and updates.
  - `physunits`: Updated to v1.0.4.
- v0.82:** MATHJAX notes, xpinyin improvements, various updates.
- MATHJAX
- Improved footnotes with MATHJAX.
  - Added MATHJAX emulation for `endnotes`, `marginnote`, `nccfoots`, `pagenote`, `parnotes`, `sidenotes`.
- packages
- `xpinyin`: Added pinyin with modern HTML.
  - `luatexko`: Added `\dotemph`, `\ruby`, `\uline`, etc.
  - `soul`: Fixed `\<`.
  - `chemfig`: Updated to v1.5.
  - `draftwatermark`: Updated to v2.0.
  - `ulem`: Fixed: `\dashuline`.
  - `amsmath`: Fixed: `\intertext` with MATHJAX.
  - `endnotes`: Fixed: Marks in print mode.
  - `tocvsec2`, `tableof`: Verified to work as-is.
  - Added `etoc` (nullified).
- v0.81:** MATHJAX speedup and additional emulations.
- core
- Improved warning regarding SVG math sizing/baselines and `graphics/graphicsx`. See section 8.7.
- MATHJAX
- Improved MATHJAX emulation processing speed.
  - Added MATHJAX emulation for `accsupp`, `axessibilty`, `colonequals`, `decimal`, `dotlessi`, `econometrics`, `engtlc`, `multiobjective`, `physunits`, `Slunits`, `stackrel`, `statmath`.

- packages**
- **axessibility**: Updated to 2020/01/08 version.
  - **gridset**: Updated to v0.3.
  - **Slunits**: Fixed for math mode.
  - Added **DotArrow**, **nolbreaks**, **luamplib**, **returntogrid**, **statex2**, **tagpdf**.
  - Verified to work as-is with **icomma**, **mathpunctspace**, **textualicomma**.
- v0.80: MATHJAX, biblatex.**
- MATHJAX**
- Added docs and warning/info messages re: avoiding slow MATHJAX compilation. See section 8.7.6, **Customizing MATHJAX**.
  - Added MATHJAX emulation for **accessibility**, **autobreak**, **centernot**, **extrarrows**, **fouridx**, **gensymb**, **leftidx**, **mathcomp**, **mathdots**, **mathfixs**, **mismatch**, **nccmath**, **noitcrul**, **pdfcomment**, **relsize**, **rmathbr**, **subsupscripts**, **xfrac**.
  - Improved MATHJAX emulation for **unicode-math**.
- packages**
- **biblatex**, **url**: Now create hyperlinks.
  - **amsmath**: Fix to center starred environments.
  - **xcolor**, **graphics**: Made more macros robust.
  - **colortbl**: Fix: Rule color in a `lateximage`.
  - **chemmacros**: Updated to v5.10.
  - Added **fewerfloatpages**, **ghsystem**, **hline**, **mismatch**, **nccmath**.
- v0.79: MATHJAX, nested tabular.**
- MATHJAX**
- Added or improved MATHJAX emulation for **amsmath**, **ar**, **arydshln**, **bm**, **bigdelim**, **bigstrut**, **booktabs**, **braket**, **mathtools**, **multirrow**, **physics**, **siunitx**, **slashed**, **unicode-math**, **xfakebold**.
  - Warn if using certain packages not supported by MATHJAX.
- core**
- **tabular**: Now may be nested.
  - **minipage**, **\parbox**, **fminipage**, **\makebox**, **\framebox**: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
  - Uses new **iftex**.
- packages**
- **graphicx**: Fix: Negative angles.
  - **caption**: Fix: `\captionlistentry` with `longtable`.
  - **multirrow**: Fix: Centered vertical alignment.
  - **siunitx**: Fix: `\square`, `\cubed`.
  - **booktabs**: Fix: `memoir` with `lateximage`.
  - **babel** and **polyglossia**: Added troubleshooting warnings.
  - **fontawesome**, **fontawesome5**: Supports text color and size.
  - **transparent**: Fix: `lateximages`.
  - **epigraph**: Updated to v1.5e.
  - **xurl**: Updated to v0.08.
  - **subcaption**: Fixed with `memoir`.
  - **floatrow**: Fix: `\linewidth`. No longer require `float`, `graphics`.
  - **floatflt**, **wrapfig**, **niceframe**: Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.
  - Added **widetable**, **witharrows**, **steinmetz**.
  - Added **awesomebox**, **catoptions**.

- Added `svg`, supports `svg-extract`.
- Added `parcolumns`, `pdfcolparcolumns`,
- Added `parallel`, `pdfcolparallel`.
- Added `pdfcol`, `pdfcolfoot`, `pdfcolmk`.

**v0.78:** Fixes for support files, `alt` tags, hyperlinks, and the 2019/10 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X release.

docs

- Docs: Improved documentation regarding package options. See section 8.1.
- Fix to overwrite existing support files using new `filecontents` environment.

packages

- `breqn`: Previously broken by the 2019/10 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X update, but now working again.
- `graphics`: Fix for `\includegraphics alt` tags.
- `babel-french`: Fix for hyperlinks.
- `media9`, `movie15`, `multimedia`: Fix for the 2019/10 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X update.
- `accessibility`: Added.

**v0.77:** Updates to fix recently-broken packages.

- `booktabs`: Updated to v1.6180339.
- `chemformula`: Updated to v4.15.

**v0.76:** MATHJAX, updates for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2019/10 release.

docs

- Docs: Expanded documentation regarding the use of multiple projects in the same directory. See section 5.17.

MATHJAX

packages

- MATHJAX: Updated to v2.7.6.
- `xr`: Updated to v5.05.
- `xr-hyper`: Updated to v6.1.
- Verified works as-is with `xcite`.
- `acro`: Updated to v2.10.

⚠ broken

- Currently broken in print mode by the 2019/10 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X update, and waiting for fixes: `breqn`, `grffile`, `multimedia`, `movie15`.

**v0.75:** `keyfloat`, `wrapfig`

packages

- `\minipage`: Fix for `\linewidth`.
- `keyfloat`: Improved color control.
- `wrapfig`: Fix for `\linewidth`.

**v0.74:** Docs, `svg math`, `lwarpmk`, HTML `alt` and `title text`, `lyluatex`

docs

- Added to the tutorial the section **What next?**. See section 5.19.
- Added documentation about localization options. See section 7.1.
- Added documentation about accessibility options. See section 7.2.
- Renamed and updated HTML `alt` text macros:

⚠ HTML `alt` text  
changed names

Old	New
(hard coded as “image”)	<code>\ImageAltText</code>
<code>\mathimagenname</code>	<code>\MathImageAltText</code>
<code>\packagediagramname</code>	<code>\PackageDiagramAltText</code>

- Added `\ImageAltText` for the default HTML alt text for an image. See section 7.6.
- Added `\ThisAltText`, which may be used to assign a one-time HTML alt tag to the very next image generated by `lwarp`, such as a `lateximage`, `picture`, `tikzpicture`, an image generated by various chemistry or engineering packages, or an SVG math image. This macro also adds a title tag to a reference or hyperlink. See section 7.6.
- svg math
  - Adjusted `\LateximageFontScale` default from .75 to 1.
  - Fix: Font control for SVG math.
- misc
  - Fix: Ignores negative `\hspace`.
  - Warning if `SideTOCDepth < FileDepth`.
- lwarpmk
  - `lwarpmk: lwarpmk clean` removes additional files.
  - `lwarpmk: lwarpmk epstopdf` and `lwarpmk pdftosvg` now honor directories.
- packages
  - `lyluatex`: Split images by system or per fullpage, improved margins and scaling.
  - Tested to work as-is with `mathspec`, `unicode-math`.

**v0.73:** `\include`, `memoir`, `koma-script`, `caption`, `xy`, `datatool`, music scores.

- Fix for `\include`.
- Warning for a `tabular` inside a `<span>`.
- `\color`: Added HTML support for rules and frames, but not inline text. Use `\textcolor` if possible.
- Improved many HTML tags, reducing *tidy* warnings. See Change History.
- packages
  - `memoir`: Fixes for `\frontmatter*` and `\mainmatter*`. Added `\book`.
  - `koma-script`: Fix for starred captions in the TOC.
  - `caption`: Fix for starred captions.
  - `datatool`: Added pie, bar, and plot charts.
  - `threeparttable`: Added `measuredfigure`.
  - `intopdf`: Updated to v0.2.1.
  - `tocdata`: Updated to v2.03.
  - `quotchap`: Updated to v1.2.
  - `versonotes`: Updated to v0.4.
  - `backnaur`: Now uses SVG images. Updated to v3.1.
  - `xy`: Fix for `\xybox`, improved `xy`, also now compatible with `qcircuit`.
  - `fancyvrb`: Fix for label HTML tags.
- music
  - Added `stackengine`.
  - Added `lyluatex`. (Music scores.)
  - `musicography`: Updated to 2019/05/28. Added support for `lateximages`.

**v0.72:** Font control, `\multicolumn`, `xr` and `xr-hyper`.

- ⚠ images
  - Due to internal changes, images for inline SVG math and `lateximages` will have new hash values, and will have to be regenerated using
 

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanimages
```

 and
 

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk images
```

- packages
- Docs: Color-codes package names in the table of supported packages and features, table 2, according to each package's level of support by lwarp.
  - `\multicolumn`: Fix for paragraph columns.
  - `xr`, `xr-hyper`: Fixes for references, `\externaldocument`.
  - `soulutf8`: Fix: Loads `soul` for emulation.
  - `boxedminipage2e`: Added support for `lateximages`.
  - `zhlineskip`: Updated to v1.0e.
  - Added `fontaxes`, `slantsc`, `tabfigures`.
  - Added `nfssect-cfr`, thus supporting `cfr-lm` and several other font packages.
  - Added `backnaur`, `hypbmsec`, `minibox`, `pdfcrypt`, `shapepar`.

**v0.71:** Error handling, multimedia, tabular.

- packages
- `tabular`: Added support for '\*' columns. Fix for paragraph tags.
  - `quotation`: Fix for HTML tag.
  - Docs: Added a section about error conditions tested by lwarp. See section 13.1.
  - `lwarpmk`: If file `lwarpmk.conf` is an older version, or the incorrect operating system, displays the print command to use to recompile.
  - `chemfig`: Updated for v1.4.
  - `endfloat`: Updated for v2.7.
  - `textpos`: Updated for v1.9.1.
- multimedia
- Added `media9`, `movie15`, `multimedia`.

**v0.70:** Error handling, MATHJAX, mathtools.

- packages
- Error handling for "Label(s) changed." Refuses to `lwarpmk limages` until recompile first.
  - Fix: If Computer Modern font is used, ensures `cm-super` or `lmodern` is used.
  - Fixes for `\makebox`.
  - Fixes for `\parbox` inside a `<span>`.
  - `MATHJAX`: Updated to v2.7.5. Loads the `autoload-all.js` extension. Added `\MathJaxFilename` to select custom scripts.
  - `textcomp`, `xunicode`: Fix for `\textinterrobang`.
  - `mhchem`: Works with `MATHJAX`. See section 410.
  - `changes`: Updated to v3.1.2.
  - Added `autonom`, `changelayout`, `inputtrc`, `mathtools`, `metalogox`.

**v0.69:** Error handling, many fixes, improved keyfloat / tocdata.

- packages
- Fix for HTML corruption of `lateximage` displays.
  - `\makebox`, `\framebox`: Fix for  $(\langle width, height \rangle)$  arguments.
  - `fminipage`: Honors `\minipagefullwidth`.
  - `array`, `longtable`: Fix for `\tabularnewline`.
  - `tabularx`, `tabulary`: Fix to require the `array` package.

- supertabular, xtab: Fix to clear caption after use.
- graphics: Added a warning if used the `\includegraphics` scale option.
- multirow: Added an error if didn't use `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` when using `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow`.
- keyfloat: Updated for v2.00, additional improvements.
- Added ctable, eqlist, eqparbox, ftcap, listliketab, minitoc, tocdata, topcapt.

**v0.68:** Error handling, tabulars, footnotes.

*lwarpmk*

- *lwarpmk*: Improved error handling for image generation if compile was incomplete.
- tabular: Fix for `\warpprintonly`.

packages

- longtable: Improved flexibility for `\endhead`, etc. Improved error reporting if `\endhead`, etc. incorrect for *lwarp*.
- threeparttable: Fix for caption type.
- hyperref: Fix for options with braces.
- morefloats: Fix to be loaded early for print output.
- listings: Updated for v1.7.
- Added bigfoot, fnpara, footnotebackref, manyfoot, tablefootnote, threeparttablex.
- Added layouts, niceframe, perpage, showtags.
- Prevented alg, algorithmic, pdfcpot, fncylab.

**v0.67:** Filename generation, symbol fonts.

docs

- Documentation fix for `<project>-images`, `<project>-images.txt`.
- Added discussion regarding section names. See section 8.4.

filenames

- Added `\FilenameNullify` and `\FilenameSimplify` for filename generation. See section 8.4.
- Core, textcomp, xunicode: Nullified additional symbols during filename generation.

packages

- color: Fix for version number warnings.
- Added academicons, bbding, dingbat, eurosym, fontawesome, fontawesome5, marvosym, pifont, typicons.
- Added changes, easyReview, fitbox, foreign, gloss, karnaugh-map, multicap, nomencl, notes, struktex, umoline, xfakebold.
- Tested to work as-is with askmaps, curves, euro, karnaughmap, tikz-karnaugh.

**v0.66:** xr, multiple projects, image names/directory, HTML formatting

⚠ Reset the configuration

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using `pdflatex filename.tex` or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.

lateximage

- Adds options `ImagesDirectory` and `ImagesName` to assign directory and name prefixes for *lateximage* images. The new defaults include the `jobname`, allowing the image directories for multiple projects to coexist.

⚠ existing projects

- To reuse existing *lateximage* directories, add *lwarp* options

```
\usepackage[
  ImagesDirectory={lateximages},
  ImagesName={lateximage-}
]{lwarp}
```

- If not reused, the existing `lateximages` directory and `lateximages.txt` file may be removed.
- filenames**
    - Added `\FilenameLimit` to control the maximum length of the file-names generated by `lwarp`.
  - Possible filename changes**
    - Improved filename generation when special characters or macros are used in section names.
  - WINDOWS**
    - Fix for `lwarpmk cleanimages` with `WINDOWS`.
  - floats**
    - Fixes for floats in the home page.
  - lists, table notes**
    - Improved css for definition lists, table notes.
  - tabular**
    - `tabular`: Fixes for `\par` in column specifier, `minipage` inside `tabular`.
  - indexing**
    - Indexing: Fix for a long line of multiple entries.
  - minipage**
    - `\minipagefullwidth`: Fix for global changes.
    - Added `\UseMinipageWidths` and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths`. See section 8.3.3.
  - colors**
    - Improved `\fbox`, `\fboxBlock`, `\fminipage` to use current text color.
  - HTML**
    - Improved HTML output formatting.
  - docs**
    - Added discussion regarding invalid HTML. See section 8.1.1.
    - Added discussion regarding math in section names, `\imagegraphics scale` option. See section 6.
    - Added discussion regarding international languages in section names. See section 8.14.
  - packages**
    - `caption`: Fix for options clash.
    - `xr`, `xr-hyper`: Now compatible.
    - `subcaption`: Improved horizontal spacing.
    - `multicol`: Fix for `minipage` inside `multicols`.
    - `multicolrule`: Updated for v1.2.
    - `tocbasic`: Minor update.
    - `acronym`: Fix for acronym in float caption.
    - `kotexutf`: Patch with `pdflatex` and new `lwarp` labels.
    - `extramarks`, `fancyhdr`: Updated for v3.10.
    - `memoir`: Added docs regarding version numbers. See section 8.13.
    - `zref`: No longer required.
    - Added `ar`, `ed`, `indentfirst`, `nameauth`, `truncate`.
    - Verified to work as-is with `changelog`.
    - Prevented `colortab`, `epsf`, `hyper`, `picinpar`, `picins`, `sistyle`, `ucs`.
- v0.65:** css layout, alt tags, Japanese.
- page layout**
    - Moved the `sideroc` to the left side, allowing improved css for margin notes.
    - Improved page layout css.
  - image alt tags**
    - `graphicx \includegraphics`: Added the `alt` key to assign an alt tag to an image. Default is "image", assigned to pass validation.
  - duplicate HTML files**
    - Detects and causes an error if duplicate HTML file names are generated, caused by identical or similar sectioning names.
  - fixes**
    - Fix for `tabular*`.

- Fix for tabular border colors.
  - Fixes `\quad`, `\enskip`, and figure captions to pass validation.
- Japanese
- Added `ltj*` classes, `bounddvi`, `gentombow`, `lltjext`, `plarydshln`, `plext`, `plextarydshln`, `plextcolortbl`, `pxatbegshi`, `pxeveryshi`, `pxftnright`, `pxjahyper`, `tascmac`.
  - Verified to work with `plarray`, `plautopatch`, `plextarray`, `plextdelarray`, `pxgentombow`, `plsiunitx`, `pxpdfpages`, `pxpgfrcs`, `pxpgfmark`.
- packages
- Added support for `fontspec \textsi` and `\sishape`.
  - Added `multicol's \docolaction`.
  - Added `embrac`, `footnoterange`, `multicolrule`, `versionotes`.
- v0.64:** Koma-Script, Japanese, Chinese.
- Japanese
- Added `utarticle` and related classes.
  - Improved `ujarticle` and related classes.
- Chinese
- Fix for `biblatex` with `CTEX` and other classes.
- Koma-Script packages
- Fixes for `scrlayer`, `scrlayer-scrpage`.
  - `addlines`: Updated to v0.3.
  - Added `bsheaders`, `gmeometric`, `marginal`, `mpage`, `scrpage2`.
- v0.63:** mdframed, Chinese, Japanese, Korean
- localization
- Added `\linkhomename`: A user-definable name for the **Home** link.
  - Documented `\sidetocname`: A user-definable name for the `sidetoc`.
- fixes
- Fix: `\LinkHome` for print output.
- optimizations
- Moved package load checks to the `lwarp` core to reduce the number of `lwarp-*` files.
- packages
- `mdframed`: Fix with `amsthm`, improved titles and font control. Improved rule widths.
- Chinese
- Fixes for `xeCJK`.
  - Added `xpinyin`, `zhlineskip`.
  - Verified to work with `ckjpunct`, `upzhkinsoku`, `zhspacing`.
- Japanese
- Verified to work with `zxjatype`, `luatexja`, `luatexja-fontspec`.
  - Added `bxjsarticle` and related classes.
  - Added `ltjsarticle` and related classes.
  - Added `plATEX`, `upLATEX`, `ujarticle` and related classes.
  - Prevented `utarticle` and related classes.
  - Prevented `bxckjatype`.
- Korean
- Verified to work with `kotex`, `xetexko`, `luatexko`.
- v0.62:** MiKTeX docs, HTML title, CTeX, xeCJK, bitpattern.
- docs
- Docs: Setting a UTF-8 locale. See section 9.9.
- MiKTeX
- MiKTeX: Docs for *MiKTeX Console* and `miktex-poppler-bin`.
- HTML <title>
- HTML subpage titles: Added `\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` and `\HTMLTitleAfterSection` to select whether the HTML `<title>` displays the website name before or after the section name. See section 7.6.
- fixes
- Fix for package options handling.

- Fixes for horizontal white space between `fminipage`, `fcolorminipage`, `colorboxBlock`, `fcolorboxBlock`.
- Logos: Fix for X<sub>Y</sub>TEX logo, improved css, made robust, improved search-engine optimization.
- `\[$1]`: Additional HTML `<br>` if `$1 > 0 pt`.
- Fixes for `\includgraphics` filename, and with `FormatWP`.
- Fix: css for `\textup`.
- Fix: Added `\slshape`.
- Added `ctex` package and related classes, `xeCJK`.
- Prevented `CJK`, `CJKutf8` unless `xeCJK`, `ctex` are used.
- `chemfig`: Docs for new macro `\polymerdelim`.
- `asymptote`: Docs for compilation.
- `chngepage`: Fix to load `lwarp-changeagepage`.
- `algorithm2e`: Fix with non-book classes.
- `register`: Updated to v1.8.
- `nicefrac`: Improved font control and css, honors `nice` and `ugly`.
- `units`: Improved font control and css, honors `tight` and `loose`.
- `xfrac`: Improved css.
- `textcomp` and `xunicode`: Fix conflicts with `\textcircled`.
- `ulem`: Improved compatibility with `CJKulem`, `lateximage`.
- `MATHJAX` and `siunitx`: Removed inoperable extension.
- Added `bitpattern`, `pdfcomment`, `pdfmarginpar`, `tram`, `unitsdef`, `xexchangebar`.
- Added `musicography`, `octave`, `semantic-markup`.
- Added `2in1`, `flippdf`, `notespages`, `rviewport`, `twoup`.

Chinese  
packages

**v0.61:** Custom compilation, EPS-related packages, documentation, indexes.

docs

- Split index into multiple indexes.
- Improved documentation regarding font selection. See section 7.4.
- Added documentation regarding debugging options. See section 35.
- Added documentation regarding HTML entities inside program listings. See section 8.2.1.

custom compiling

- Added options to specify the shell commands to execute for `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html`, allowing the use of `lwarp` with `perltex`, `pythontex`, etc. If not specified, these are set automatically depending on the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X engine, `--shell-escape`, and `lwarp` options. See section 9.

⚠ changed names

- Changed macro names to match `\displaymathother`, `\displaymathnormal`:

Old	New
<code>\StartDynamicMath</code>	<code>\inlinemathother</code>
<code>\StopDynamicMath</code>	<code>\inlinemathnormal</code>

fixes

- Fix: Paragraph tags in a tabular.
- Fix: `supertabular` and `xtab` captions.
- Fix: DVI L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X `\includegraphics` EPS images.
- Fix: `newfloat` lists.
- Fix: css footnotes text align, minipage tabular and footnote margins.

- packages
  - Added epsfig, psfrag, psfragx, pstool.
  - Added copyrightbox, pdfprivacy, thinsp, threadcol, uspace.
  - Added chkfloat, cmdtrack, dprogress, lua-visual-debug, refcheck, srcltx, srctex, vpe, xbmks.
- v0.60: Fixes for longtable, listings.
  - fixes
    - longtable, etc.: Fixes for slowdown and memory management for very long tables.
    - listings: Fix for HTML entities, and also when used inside a list.
    - diagbox: Fix for incorrect HTML par tags.
  - packages
    - Added 2up, booklet.
    - Added bophook, draftfigure, fullminipage, grid-system, layaureo.
    - Added leading, widows-and-orphans.
    - Added fancytabs, thumb, thumbs.
- v0.59: DVI *latex*, MATHJAX, asymptote, pdftricks and pstricks, epstopdf, brqen.
  - ⚠ Reset the configuration
    - Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using **pdflatex filename.tex** or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.
  - lwarpmk
    - Added an error if *lwarpmk.conf*'s format has changed and the document must be recompiled.
    - Added a warning if the *lwarpmk.conf* configuration file appears to be for the wrong operating system, in case files are transferred between systems.
    - Added
 

```
lwarpmk epstopdf <list-of-EPS-files>
```

 to quickly convert a document's EPS images to PDF or SVG. See section 8.8.
  - dvi latex
    - Added support for DVI *latex*. See section 7.5.
  - latexmk
    - Fix for `--shell-escape` with *latexmk*.
  - math
    - Updated MATHJAX script to v2.7.4.
    - Fix: MATHJAX chapter number removed from non-numeric tagged equations.
    - Added MATHJAX support for nicefrac, units.
    - Fix for `\[` and `\]` with `\displaymathnormal`.
  - images
    - Fix for `\includegraphics` filename expansion.
    - `\includegraphics` now works with `.pdf` and `.eps` filename extensions.
  - packages
    - Moved amsmath out of the *lwarp* core.
    - Fix for chemformula `\NMR`.
    - Added asymptote, pdftricks, pstricks, pst-eps.
    - Added breqn, Slunits.
    - Added bxpapersize, canoniclayout, draftcopy, fbreak, nccfancyhdr.
    - Added accsupp, axessibility.
    - Added xunicode.
    - Improved and now supports epstopdf.
    - Tested to work as-is: eepic, sepfootnotes.
  - docs
    - Added information about setting up a development version of *lwarp*.

**v0.58:** Extensive improvements in indexing, glossaries. Adds PDF-inclusion packages.

△ Reset the configuration

lwarpmk  
glossaries

index and glossary

misc. fixes

packages

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using `pdflatex filename.tex` or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.
- *lwarpmk*: Added the `-p` option to specify the project name.
- *lwarpmk*: Now uses *makeglossaries* for glossary generation, allowing the processing of multiple glossaries at once.
- Added *lwarp* option `GlossaryCmd` to specify the shell command used by `lwarpmk printglossary` and `lwarpmk htmlglossary`. Defaults to `makeglossaries`.
- Docs: Extra indexing options. See section 8.6.14.
- Added support for *makeindex*. (Previously supported only *xindy*.) Also added indexing packages listed below.
- Added *lwarp* options `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to specify shell commands used by `lwarpmk printindex`, `lwarpmk htmlindex`, and *latexmk*. May be preset with the `makeindex` or `xindy` *lwarp* options. See section 7.5.
- Added *lwarp* options `makeindex` and `xindy` to set `PrintIndexCmd`, `HTMLIndexCmd`, and `LatexmkIndexCmd` to sensible values for a typical single index. See section 7.5.
- Added *lwarp* option `makeindexStyle` to tell *lwarpmk* to use a custom style instead of `lwarp.ist`. See section 8.6.20.
- Fix for index entries with `\see`, `\seealso`, `\emph`, `\textbf`, etc.
- Replaced each `\csuse` with `\@nameuse` for improved error detection.
- Additional internal print/HTML macro selection improvements.
- Fix: `\printindex` finishes pending `\index` writes first.
- Fixes for memoir: `makeidx`, `ccaption`, multiple indexes, `\specialindex`.
- Fixes for komascript: Indexing improvements.
- Added `imakeidx`, `index`, `repeatindex`, `splitidx`.
- Added `attachfile`, `attachfile2`, `intopdf`, `pdfpages`, `pdfx`.
- Added `cases`.
- Tested to work as-is: `notes2bib`, `hvinde`.

**v0.57:** *algorithm2e*, float styles, tabular packages, internal improvements.

MathJax  
math macros

dynamic math

△ new name

- Added support for MATHJAX equations with `\footnote`, `\footnotemark`.
- Added `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` for use when defining macros in the preamble which contain `$`. See section 8.7.8.
- Added `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal` to delimit math expressions which depend on a variable condition such as a counter. Such expressions will not be hashed for reuse, and will be converted to SVG math images even when MATHJAX is enabled. See section 8.7.9.
- Renamed `\EndDefiningTabulars` to `\StopDefiningTabulars`.

- lateximage alt tags**
- Improved localization for lateximage HTML alt tags. For SVG math images, the alt tag under some conditions will be set to `\MathImageAltText`, which defaults to `math image`. For packages, the alt tag is set using the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`, which defaults to `diagram`. Ex:  
(-xy- diagram)  
See section 7.6.
- misc. fixes**
- Fix: Improved print/HTML macro selection.
  - Fix: `\href` text catcodes.
  - Fix: `\subref` text.
  - Fixes: Colored `\rule` and `\boxframe`.
- packages**
- `float, rotfloat`: Adds support for float styles `ruled` and `boxed`.
  - `float`: Fix: Do not create `\l@<type>` until `\listof` is used.
  - `marginnote`: Fix: Long optional argument.
  - `ellipsis`: Adds `\midwordellipsis`.
  - `breakurl`: Fix for text catcodes.
  - Added `algorithm2e, register, ltablex, xtablex, xellipsis, trimclip, errata, vowel, xpiano`.
  - Prevents `glossary`.
  - Tested to work as-is with `gauss, phonrule, piano, Slunits, tikzcodeblocks`.
- v0.56: Shell escape, tabular packages.**
- lwarpmk**
- Added  
`lwarpmk pdftosvg <list-of-PDF-files>`  
to quickly convert a document's PDF images to SVG, for use with HTML.  
See section 8.8.
  - Added support for `--shell-escape`. See section 7.3.
- tabular**
- Added support for `array w` and `W` columns.
  - Fix: `\multicolumn` parameter handling.
  - Added support for double `\hlines, \midrules`, and vertical rules.
  - Added support for `arydshln` dashed lines with HTML `tabular`, but reverts to plain rules for `lateximage` and `svg math array`.
- misc. fixes**
- Fix: `\thinspace`.
  - Fix: `paralist` compact environments.
- packages**
- Added `parnotes, quoting, lua-check-hyphen, tocenter, underscore`.
  - Added `bibunits`.
  - Tested to work as-is with `babelbib, bodegraph, fast-diagram, nicematrix, structmech`.
- v0.55: Various fixes.**
- misc fixes**
- Fix: Extraneous space in file links, which also prevented *Calibre* EPUB conversions.
  - Fix: Float optional argument regression.
  - Fix: `\ForceHTMLTOC` with `\phantomsection`.
  - Fix: Overfull boxes in `lateximages`.
  - Fix: QED symbols in `lateximage`.
- packages**
- `koma-script`: Fix: Figure with `\centering`, etc.
  - Added `clrdblpg`.

**v0.54:** Float `\centering`, improved image checks.

⚠ Reset the configuration

*lwarpmk*

BibTeX  
polyglossia

macros in section names

document encoding

⚠ New and revised  
encoding options

- Due to changes in *lwarpmk*, **recompile any existing project a single time** using `pdflatex filename.tex` or similar, after which *lwarpmk* may then be used with the new configuration files.
- *lwarpmk* `\images` checks for the presence of the HTML version of the document and valid image references before attempting to create the `lateximages`.
- *lwarpmk*: Improved error message if configuration file does not exist.
- Added documentation for avoiding error with BibTeX and `\etalchar`. See section 8.6.9.
- Added documentation regarding `polyglossia`. See section 8.15.4.
- Added documentation regarding the use of macros in section names. See section 8.1.
- Renamed and added package options:

Old Package Option	New Package Option
<code>xdyFilename</code>	<code>xindyStyle</code>
<code>IndexLanguage</code>	<code>xindyLanguage</code>
–	<code>xindyCodepage</code>
–	<code>pdfTotextEnc</code>

Use these options along with `inputenc` or `inputenx` to process documents in an encoding other than UTF-8. See section 7.4.

floats with `\centering`, etc.

- Floats now honor `\centering`, `\raggedright`, `\raggedleft`, and their `ragged2e` equivalents, when placed directly after:

```
\begin{floattype}
\centering
```

misc. fixes

- `tikz`: `\pgfpicture`, `fit`, `align`, `font`.
- `ragged2e`: `\centering` etc.
- `hyperref`: `\hypertarget` was creating duplicate of `\label`.
- `hyperref`: Active chars inside `\hyperref`, `\hyperlink`.
- `hyperref`: `\ref` inside `\hyperlink` caused a nested HTML link.
- `glossaries`: Fix when not using `babel` or `polyglossia`.
- `textcomp`: `\textperthousand`.
- L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core verse environment: line spacing.
- Removed `\citetitle`, adjusted `\attribution`.
- `memoir`: Minor update for v3.7g.
- Added `inputenx`, `bibunits`, `chnpage`, `forest`, `magaz`, `gridset`.
- Prevents loading `ae`, `aecc`, `tlenc`, and `wasysym`.

⚠  
packages

**v0.53:** Improved image checks.

*lwarpmk*

- *lwarpmk*: Added a warning about corrupted images due to the need to recompile the document one more time.
- *lwarpmk*: Added the `lwarpmk cleanimages` command.
- Added documentation for `lwarpmk cleanimages` and `lwarpmk pdfTohtml`.

**v0.52:** Improved footnotes, svg math.

- documentation
  - Improved install instructions regarding `lwarp_baseline_marker.png`.
  - Added documentation regarding footnotes in section headings, and footnotes with `\VerbatimFootnotes` from `fancybox`, `fancyvrb`. See section 8.5.4.
  - Added documentation regarding font selection when using  $\text{X}\text{E}\text{L}\text{A}\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$  or  $\text{L}\text{u}\text{a}\text{L}\text{A}\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$  with `fontspec` and traditional font packages. See section 7.4.
- SVG math
  - Fix: Limit the number of background tasks when generating `lateximages`.
  - Added user-adjustable svg math font scaling. See section 84.3.
  - Added warnings if `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` is not present, or if `graphicx` or `graphics` is not loaded.
  - Improved `\ensuremath` hashing expansion.
  - Fix: `equation*` with `split`.
  - `tabbing` now works inside a `lateximage`. Use for math in `tabbing`.
- MathJax
  - Fix: `MATHJAX` script was not executing in some conditions.
  - Added `\CustomizeMathJax` to add custom functions. See section 8.7.
- footnotes
  - Fix: Footnote numbering when using `HTMLDebugComments`.
  - Fix: Footnote paragraph tags.
  - Fix: `FootnoteDepth` defaults to `\subsubsection`.
- misc. fixes
  - Fix: `\kill` in a `lateximage`.
  - Fix: `\FileDepth`, misc. others, when input encoding is not `utf8`.
  - Fix: `\texorpdfstring` in a section name.
- packages
  - `hyperref` emulation: Fix for `#`, `%`, `&`, `~`, `_` characters in URLs.
  - `fancybox`, `fancyvrb`: Initial support for `\VerbatimFootnotes`.
  - `nicefrac`: Added with fix for `\ensuremath`.
  - `graphicx`: Fix for option defaults. Added v1.1a/b options.
  - `endfloat`: Updated for v2.6.
  - `url`: Fixes for active characters.

## 2 Introduction

The `lwarp` project aims to allow a rich `LATEX` document to be converted to a reasonable `HTML5` interpretation, with only minor intervention on the user's part. No attempt has been made to force `LATEX` to provide for every `HTML`-related possibility, and `HTML` cannot exactly render every possible `LATEX` concept. Where compromise is necessary, it is desirable to allow the print output to remain typographically rich, and compromise only in the `HTML` conversion.

Several “modern” features of `HTML5`, `CSS3`, and `SVG` are employed to allow a fairly feature-rich document without relying on the use of `JAVASCRIPT`. Limited testing on older browsers shows that these new features degrade gracefully.

---

`lwarp` is a native `LATEX` package, and operates by either patching or emulating various functions. Source-level compatibility is a major goal, but occasional user intervention is required in certain cases.

As a package running directly in `LATEX`, `lwarp` has some advantages over other methods of `HTML` conversion. `TEX` itself is still used, allowing a wider range of `TEX` trickery to be understood. `Lua` expressions are still available with `LuaTEX`. Entire categories of `LATEX` packages work as-is when used with `lwarp`: definitions, file handling, utilities, internal data structures and calculations, specialized math-mode typesetting for various fields of science and engineering, and anything generating plain-text output. Blocks of `PDF` output may be automatically converted to `SVG` images while using the same font and spacing as the original print document, directly supporting `Tikz` and `picture`. Numerous packages are easily adapted for `HTML` versions, either by loading and patching the originals, or by creating nullified or emulated replacements, and all without resorting to external programming. As a result, several hundred packages have already been adapted (table 2), and an uncounted number more work as-is.

Packages have been selected according to several criteria: perceived importance, popularity lists, recent `CTAN` updates, `CTAN` topics, mention in other packages, support by other `HTML` conversion methods, and from sample documents taken from public archives. These include some “obsolete” packages as well.<sup>1</sup>

---

Assistance is also provided for modifying the `HTML` output to suit the creation of `EPUB` documents, and for modifying the `HTML` output to ease import into a word processor.

---

`pdflatex`, `xelatex`, or `lualatex` may be used, allowing `lwarp` to process the usual image formats. While generating `HTML` output, `SVG` files are used in place of `PDF`. Other formats such as `PNG` and `JPG` are used as-is.

---

<sup>1</sup>An amazing number of decades-old packages are still in use today.

svg images may be used for math, and are also used for `picture`, `Tikz`, and similar environments. The svg format has better browser and e-book support than MathML (as of this writing), while still allowing for high-quality display and printing of images (again, subject to potentially bug-ridden<sup>2</sup> browser support).

Furthermore, svg images allow math to be presented with the same precise formatting as in the print version. Math is accompanied by `<alt>` tags holding the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source for the expression, allowing it to be copy/pasted into other documents.<sup>3</sup> Custom L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X macros may be used as-is in math expressions, since the math is evaluated entirely inside L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. An MD5 hash is used to combine multiple instances of the same inline math expression into a single image file, which then needs to be converted to svg only a single time.

The MATHJAX JavaScript display engine may be selected for math display instead of using svg images. Subject to browser support and Internet access, MATHJAX allows an HTML page to display math without relying on a large number of external image files.<sup>4</sup> `lwarp` maintains L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X control for cross-referencing and equation numbering, and attempts to force MATHJAX to tag equations accordingly.

---

A *texlua* program called *lwarpmk* is used to process either the print or HTML version of the document. A few external utility programs are used to finish the conversion from a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-generated PDF file which happens to have HTML5 tags, to a number of HTML5 plain-text files and accompanying images.

`lwarp` automatically generates the extra files necessary for the HTML conversion, such as CSS and `.xdy` files, and configuration files for the utility *lwarpmk*. Also included is a parallel version of the user's source document, `<sourcename>-html.tex`, which selects HTML output and then inputs the user's own source. This process allows both the printed and HTML versions to co-exist side-by-side, each with their own auxiliary files.

When requesting packages during HTML conversion, `lwarp` first looks to see if it has its own modified version to use instead of the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X version. These `lwarp-packagename.sty` files contain code used to emulate or replace functions for HTML output.

---

<sup>2</sup>FIREFOX has had an on-again/off-again bug for quite some time regarding printing svgs at high resolution.

<sup>3</sup>There seems to be some debate as to whether MathML is actually an improvement over L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X for sharing math. The author has no particular opinion on the matter, except to say that in this case L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X is much easier to implement!

<sup>4</sup>One svg image file per math expression, except that duplicate inline math expressions are combined into a single file according to the MD5 hash function of its contents. A common scientific paper can easily include several thousand files, and in one case the MD5 hash cut the number of files in half and the rendering time by 30%.

## 2.1 Typesetting conventions

Font weight, family, and style are used to indicate various objects:

Table 1: Typesetting conventions

<code>package</code>	L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X package.
<code>program</code>	Program's executable name.
<code>option</code>	Program or package option.
<code>filename</code>	File name in the operating system.
<code>BRAND NAME</code>	Proper name for a program, operating system, etc.
<b>commands</b>	Commands to be entered by the user.
<code>code</code>	Program code.
<code>\macroname</code>	L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X macro.
<code>environment</code>	L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X environment.
<code>counter</code>	L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X counter.
<code>boolean</code>	L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X boolean.
<code>&lt;element&gt;</code>	HTML element.
<code>attribute</code>	HTML attribute.
<b>User Interface</b>	A user-interface item.
<code>ACRO</code>	Acronym.

**subjects** Blue-colored tags in the left margin aid in quickly identifying the subject of each paragraph. These are often the targets of index entries.

**index entries** Black-colored tags in the left margin are used to identify programming objects such as files, packages, environments, booleans, and counters. Items without a tag are command macros. Each of these also appears in the index as individual entries, and are also listed together under “files”, “packages”, “environments”, “booleans”, and “counters”.

 **warnings** Special warnings are marked with a warning icon.

## 2.2 Supported packages and features

Table 2 lists some of the various L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X features and packages which may be used.

Package names are colored according to their support level:

**name:** Supported as-is.

**name:** Modified to work with HTML output, and perhaps also as print output in SVG math or `lateximage` environments.

**name:** Emulated for HTML output.

**name:** Ignored for HTML output, but provides source-level compatibility.

**MJ:** Supported as-is for MATHJAX, subject to limitations.

**MJ:** Emulated for MATHJAX using custom macros, subject to limitations.

**MJ:** Ignored by MATHJAX, but may be used in the document source. May be converted to SVG images.

Table 2: L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X lwarp package — Supported features

Category	Status and supported features.
Engines:	DVI L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X, PDF L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X, X <sub>Ǝ</sub> L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X, LuaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X, upL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X
L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X compiling:	<i>latexmk</i> , <i>make</i> , etc.
External compiling:	<i>perltex</i> , <i>pythontex</i> , <i>symptex</i>
Classes:	article, book, report, scrartcl, scrbook, screprpt, memoir, CJK-related as listed below.
Koma-script:	<b>scxextend</b> , <b>scrhack</b> , <b>sclayer</b> . Others as listed below.
Memoir:	memhfixc
Beamer:	<b>beamerarticle</b> , but not the beamer class.
Languages:	<b>babel</b> , <b>ckjpunct</b> , <b>impnatty</b> , <b>luavl</b> , <b>polyglossia</b> , <b>xeCJK</b> , <b>xevl</b> .
Chinese:	CT <sub>E</sub> X, <b>ctex</b> , <b>upzhkinsoku</b> , <b>xpinyin</b> , zhlineskip, zhspacing.
Japanese:	upL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X, LuaT <sub>E</sub> X-ja, gentombow, <b>lltjext</b> , <b>plarray</b> , <b>plarydshln</b> , <b>plautopatch</b> , <b>plext</b> , <b>plextarray</b> , <b>plextarydshln</b> , <b>plextcolortbl</b> , <b>plextdelarray</b> , <b>pxatbegshi</b> , <b>pxeveryshi</b> , <b>pxftnright</b> , <b>pxgentombow</b> , <b>pxjahyper</b> , <b>pxpdfpages</b> , <b>pxpgfrcs</b> , <b>pxpgfmark</b> , <b>tascmac</b> , <b>zxjatype</b> . <b>bxjsarticle</b> and related, <b>ltjsarticle</b> and related, <b>luatexja</b> , <b>luatexja-fontspec</b> , <b>ujarticle</b> and related, <b>utarticle</b> and related.
Korean:	<b>kotex</b> , <b>luatexko</b> , <b>xetexko</b> .

## lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Page layout:	2in1, 2up, a4, a4wide, a5comb, addlines, anysize, <a href="#">atbegshi</a> , balance, blowup, booklet, bophook, bounddvi, bxpapersize, canoniclayout, centerlastline, <a href="#">changelayout</a> , <a href="#">changepage</a> , chngpage, clrdblpg, continue, draftcopy, drafftfigure, draftwatermark, ebook, everyshi, <a href="#">fancyhdr</a> , fancytabs, flippdf, fullminipage, fullpage, fwlw, geometry, gmeometric, grid, <a href="#">grid-system</a> , gridset, layaureo, layout, layouts, leading, lscape, ltxgrid, nccfancyhdr, notespages, nowidow, pagegrid, pagesel, <a href="#">parallel</a> , <a href="#">parcolumns</a> , pbalance, pdfcolparallel, pdfcolparcolumns, pdfcrypt, pdfscape, pdfprivacy, preview, <a href="#">ragged2e</a> , returntgrid, rmpage, <a href="#">scrlayer-scrpage</a> , <a href="#">scrpage2</a> , <a href="#">setspace</a> , selectp, textarea, threadcol, thumb, thumbs, titleps, tocenter, turnthepage, twoup, typearea, underlin, vmargin, watermark, widows-and-orphans, zwpagelayout.
Sectioning:	Adds FileDepth for splitting the HTML output. Files may be numbered sequentially or named according to section name. Common short words and punctuation are removed from the filenames. <a href="#">anonchap</a> , bsheaders, <a href="#">decorule</a> , fncychap, <a href="#">froufrou</a> , <a href="#">hypbmsec</a> , <a href="#">indentfirst</a> , <a href="#">quotchap</a> , section, <a href="#">sectionbreak</a> , <a href="#">secdot</a> , sectsty, titlesec, <a href="#">tocvsec2</a> .
Table of contents, figures, tables:	Supported, with hyperlinks. <a href="#">etoc</a> , <a href="#">minitoc</a> , <a href="#">multitoc</a> , <a href="#">shorttoc</a> , <a href="#">tableof</a> , <a href="#">titletoc</a> , <a href="#">tocbasic</a> , <a href="#">tocbibind</a> , <a href="#">tocdata</a> , <a href="#">tocloft</a> , <a href="#">tocstyle</a> , <a href="#">tocvsec2</a> .
Title page:	<code>\maketitle</code> , <code>titlepage</code> , <a href="#">authblk</a> , <a href="#">authaftertitle</a> , <a href="#">titling</a> .
Front & back matter:	<a href="#">abstract</a> , <a href="#">appendix</a> .
Indexing:	<a href="#">makeindex</a> , <a href="#">xindy</a> , and <a href="#">xindex</a> are supported, with hyperlinks. <a href="#">gindex</a> , <a href="#">hindex</a> , <a href="#">idxlayout</a> , <a href="#">imakeidx</a> , <a href="#">index</a> , <a href="#">makeidx</a> , <a href="#">repeatindex</a> , <a href="#">splitidx</a> , <a href="#">varindex</a> , <a href="#">xindex</a> .
Glossary:	<a href="#">gloss</a> , <a href="#">glossaries</a> and <a href="#">xindy</a> , <a href="#">nomencl</a> .
Bibliography:	<a href="#">babelbib</a> , <a href="#">bibtopic</a> , <a href="#">backref</a> , <a href="#">biblatex</a> , <a href="#">bibunits</a> , <a href="#">chapterbib</a> , <a href="#">cite</a> , <a href="#">citeref</a> , <a href="#">collref</a> , <a href="#">drftcite</a> , <a href="#">hypernat</a> , <a href="#">jurabib</a> , <a href="#">mcite</a> , <a href="#">mciteplus</a> , <a href="#">multibib</a> , <a href="#">natbib</a> , <a href="#">notes2bib</a> , <a href="#">splitbib</a> , <a href="#">showtags</a> .
Cross-references:	<a href="#">bookmark</a> , <a href="#">breakurl</a> , <a href="#">cleveref</a> , <a href="#">fancyref</a> , <a href="#">hypdestopt</a> , <a href="#">hyperref</a> , <a href="#">perpage</a> , <a href="#">prettyref</a> , <a href="#">titleref</a> , <a href="#">url</a> , <a href="#">varioref</a> , <a href="#">xcite</a> , <a href="#">xr</a> , <a href="#">xr-hyper</a> , <a href="#">xurl</a> , <a href="#">zref</a> .

## lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Margin notes:	marginal, marginfit, marginfix, <a href="#">sclayer-notecolumn</a> , <a href="#">versonotes</a> .
Footnotes:	Adds FootnoteDepth to print footnotes at section breaks. MATHJAX emulation for \footnote, and also as marked in the following: <a href="#">bigfoot</a> , <a href="#">dblfnote</a> , <a href="#">endheads</a> , <a href="#">endnotes<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">enotez<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">fixfoot</a> , <a href="#">fnbreak</a> , <a href="#">fnpara</a> , <a href="#">fnpct</a> , <a href="#">fnpos</a> , <a href="#">footmisc</a> , <a href="#">footnote</a> , <a href="#">footnotebackref</a> , <a href="#">footnoterange</a> , <a href="#">footnpag</a> , <a href="#">manyfoot</a> , <a href="#">marginnote<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">nccfoots<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">pagenote<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">parnotes<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">pdfcolfoot</a> , <a href="#">pfnote</a> , <a href="#">sepfootnotes</a> , <a href="#">sidenotes<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">tablefootnote</a> .
Math:	Converted to SVG images with HTML <alt> tags containing the L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X source for the math expression. MATHJAX supported as an alternative. <a href="#">amsmath<sup>MJ</sup></a> : $\mathcal{AMS}$ environments are supported. User-defined macros are available during conversion, due to native L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X processing.
Theorems:	Native L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X theorems, <a href="#">amsthm</a> , <a href="#">apxproof</a> , <a href="#">ntheorem</a> , <a href="#">shadethm</a> , <a href="#">theorem</a> , <a href="#">thmbox</a> , <a href="#">thmtools</a> .
Additional math:	Math fonts via SVG images, <a href="#">accents<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">amscd<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">amscdx</a> , <a href="#">autobreak<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">autonum</a> , <a href="#">backnaur<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">bm<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">braket<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">breqn<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">bussproofs<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">cases<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">centernot<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">cmbright<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">colonequals<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">decimal<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">delarray</a> , <a href="#">DotArrow<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">dotlessi<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">dotlessj<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">esvect<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">extrarrows<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">fixmath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">fouridx<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">fourier<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">guass</a> , <a href="#">hhtensor<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">icomma<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">isomath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">jkmath</a> , <a href="#">kpfonds<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">kpfonds-otf<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">leftidx<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">libertinust1math<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathalpha<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathastext<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathcomp<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathdesign<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathdots<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathfixs<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathpazo<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathptmx<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathpunctspace<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathspec<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mathtools<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mattens<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">maybemath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mdwmath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mismath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">mlefttright<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">multiobjective<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">nccmath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">nicematrix<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">noitcrl<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">newpxmath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">newtxmath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">newtxsf<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">pb-diagram</a> , <a href="#">pxfonts<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">resizegather<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">rmathbr<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">scalere<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">shuffle<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">skmath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">stackrel<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">statex2<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">statistics</a> , <a href="#">statmath<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">subsupscripts<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">tensind</a> , <a href="#">tensor<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">textualicomma<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">txfonts<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">txgreeks<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">unicode-math<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">upgreek<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">ushort<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">witharrows<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">xfakebold<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">xy</a> . Many others work as-is.
Display math with \displaymathother:	Complicated math objects in display math, such as <a href="#">tikz-cd</a> , etc.

## lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Units and fractions:	<code>nicefrac<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>Slunits<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>siunitx<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>units<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>unitsdef</code> , <code>xfrac<sup>MJ</sup></code> .
Floats:	Appear where declared. <code>capt-of</code> , <code>caption</code> , <code>cutwin</code> , <code>dblfloatfix</code> , <code>endfloat</code> , <code>fewerfloatpages</code> , <code>fix2col</code> , <code>flafter</code> , <code>float</code> , <code>floatflt</code> , <code>floatrow</code> , <code>fltrace</code> , <code>ftcap</code> , <code>hypcap</code> , <code>keyfloat</code> , <code>morefloats</code> , <code>multicap</code> , <code>newfloat</code> , <code>nonfloat</code> , <code>picinpar</code> , <code>placeins</code> , <code>rotfloat</code> , <code>stfloats</code> , <code>subcaption</code> , <code>subfig</code> , <code>subfigure</code> , <code>subfloat</code> , <code>swfigure</code> , <code>topcapt</code> , <code>trivfloat</code> , <code>wrapfig</code> , <code>wrapfig2</code> .
Tabular:	<code>tabular</code> environment, <code>array<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>arydshln<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>bigdelim<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>bigstrut<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>booktabs<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>colortbl<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>ctable</code> , <code>dcolumn</code> , <code>diagbox</code> , <code>hhline<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>longtable</code> , <code>ltablex</code> , <code>ltxtable</code> , <code>multirow<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>supertabular</code> , <code>tabularx</code> , <code>tabulary</code> , <code>threeparttable</code> , <code>threeparttablex</code> , <code>widetable</code> , <code>xltabular</code> , <code>xtab</code> .
Graphics:	<code>graphics</code> and <code>graphicx</code> . <code>\includegraphics</code> supports width, height, origin, angle, and scale tags, and adds class. References to PDF files are changed to SVG, other image types are accepted as well. <code>\rotatebox</code> and <code>\scalebox</code> are supported as well as HTML can handle. <code>rotating</code> is emulated but all objects are unrotated in HTML. <code>picture</code> , <code>tikz</code> , and <code>xy</code> are converted to an SVG image. <code>asymptote</code> , <code>curves</code> , <code>datatool</code> , <code>eepic</code> , <code>epsf</code> , <code>epsfig</code> , <code>epstopdf</code> , <code>figsize</code> , <code>fitbox</code> , <code>grffile</code> , <code>lpic</code> , <code>luamplib</code> , <code>media9</code> , <code>movie15</code> , <code>multimedia</code> , <code>overpic</code> , <code>pict2e</code> , <code>pinlabel</code> , <code>psfrag</code> , <code>psfragx</code> , <code>pst-eps</code> , <code>pstool</code> , <code>pstricks</code> , <code>rlepsz</code> , <code>rviewport</code> , <code>svg</code> , <code>svg-extract</code> , <code>tikz</code> , <code>tikz-3dplot</code> , <code>tikz-image-labels</code> , <code>xy</code>
xcolor:	Full package color names, any color models, and mixing. <code>\textcolor</code> , <code>\colorbox</code> , <code>\fcolorbox</code> . Enhanced for HTML compatibility.
Lists:	Standard L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X environments, <code>enumerate</code> , <code>enumitem</code> , <code>eqlist</code> , <code>hang</code> , <code>listliketab</code> , <code>paralist</code> .
Environments:	Standard L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X environments.
Paragraphs, minipage, \parbox:	Some HTML5-imposed limitations. Nested minipages are supported. <code>eqparbox</code> , <code>fancypar</code> , <code>minibox</code> , <code>pbox</code> , <code>shapepar</code> .
Quotations:	<code>copyrightbox</code> , <code>csquotes</code> , <code>epigraph</code> , <code>quoting</code> , <code>verse</code> .
Verbatim:	<code>fancyvrb</code> , <code>fvextra</code> , <code>moreverb</code> , <code>shortvrb</code> , <code>verbatim</code> .
Frames:	<code>boxedminipage</code> , <code>boxedminipage2e</code> , <code>fancybox</code> , <code>fbox<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>framed</code> , <code>mdframed</code> , <code>niceframe</code> , <code>shadow</code> , <code>tcolorbox<sup>MJ</sup></code> , <code>vertbars</code> .

## lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Multi-columns:	<a href="#">adjmulticol</a> , <a href="#">multicol</a> , <a href="#">multicolrule</a> , <a href="#">vwcol</a> .
Margins:	<a href="#">fullwidth</a> , <a href="#">hanging</a> , <a href="#">midpage</a> .
Line numbering:	<a href="#">fnlineno</a> , <a href="#">lineno</a> .
Direct formatting:	<code>\emph</code> , <code>\textsuperscript</code> , <code>\textbf</code> , etc are supported. <code>\bfseries</code> , etc. are only supported in some cases. <a href="#">cancel<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">ellipsis</a> , <a href="#">embrac</a> , <a href="#">enparen</a> , <a href="#">hyphenat</a> , <a href="#">lettrine</a> , <a href="#">lips</a> , <a href="#">lua-check-hyphen</a> , <a href="#">luacolor</a> , <a href="#">magaz</a> , <a href="#">moresize</a> , <a href="#">nolbreaks</a> , <a href="#">normalcolor</a> , <a href="#">pdfcol</a> , <a href="#">pdfcolmk</a> , <a href="#">pdfrender</a> , <a href="#">realscripts</a> , <a href="#">resize<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">scalefnt</a> , <a href="#">seqsplit<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">soul</a> , <a href="#">soulpos</a> , <a href="#">soulutf8</a> , <a href="#">stackengine</a> , <a href="#">textfit</a> , <a href="#">thinsp</a> , <a href="#">trimclip</a> , <a href="#">truncate</a> , <a href="#">ulem</a> , <a href="#">umoline</a> , <a href="#">underscore</a> , <a href="#">uspace</a> , <a href="#">xellipsis</a> .
Acronyms:	<a href="#">acro</a> , <a href="#">acronym</a> .
Ordinals:	<a href="#">engord</a> , <a href="#">fmtcount</a> , <a href="#">nth</a> .
Text ligatures:	Ligatures for symbols are supported. Ligatures for f, q, t are intentionally turned off because many simpler browsers do not display them correctly. Modern full-featured browsers re-create these ligatures on-the-fly.
Horizontal space:	HTML output for <a href="#">thin-unbreakable</a> , <a href="#">unbreakable</a> , <code>\enskip</code> , <code>\quad</code> , <code>\qqquad</code> , <code>\hspace</code> .
Rules:	<code>\rule</code> with <code>width</code> , <code>height</code> , <code>raise</code> , <code>text color</code> .
HTML reserved characters:	<code>\&amp;</code> , <code>\textless</code> , and <code>\textgreater</code> are converted to HTML entities.
Fonts:	Used as-is. Appear in <code>svg</code> math expressions or embedded image environments. <a href="#">fontaxes</a> , <a href="#">nfssect-cfr</a> , <a href="#">slantsc</a> , <a href="#">tabfigures</a> . Tested to work as-is: Special font macros in <a href="#">cfr-lm</a> and others which use <a href="#">nfssect-cfr</a> . Also see the math section for <code>math</code> and <code>MATHJAX</code> support for math font packages.
Symbols:	Native $\text{\LaTeX}$ diacriticals, <a href="#">academicons</a> , <a href="#">amssymb<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">bbding</a> , <a href="#">ccicons</a> , <a href="#">chemgreek</a> , <a href="#">dingbat</a> , <a href="#">euro</a> , <a href="#">eurosym</a> , <a href="#">fontawesome</a> , <a href="#">fontawesome5</a> , <a href="#">gensymb<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">latexsym<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">marvosym</a> , <a href="#">metalogo</a> , <a href="#">metalogox</a> , <a href="#">pifont</a> , <a href="#">textalpha</a> , <a href="#">textcomp<sup>MJ</sup></a> , <a href="#">textgreek</a> , <a href="#">typicons</a> , <a href="#">xunicode</a> .
Files:	<a href="#">attachfile</a> , <a href="#">attachfile2</a> , <a href="#">hyperxmp</a> , <a href="#">inputtrc</a> , <a href="#">intopdf</a> , <a href="#">pdfpages</a> , <a href="#">pdfx</a> , <a href="#">xmpincl</a> .

## lwarp Supported Functions — continued

Category	Status
Science and engineering:	algorithm2e, algorithmicx, ar <sup>MJ</sup> , askmaps, axodraw2, bitpattern, blochsphere, bodegraph, bohr, bytefield, chemfig, chemformula, chemgreek, chemmacros, chemnum, circuitikz, econometrics <sup>MJ</sup> , elements, engtlc <sup>MJ</sup> , fast-diagram, ghsystem, hepnicensnames, heppennames, hepunits <sup>MJ</sup> , isotope <sup>MJ</sup> , karnaughmap, karnaugh-map, keystroke, listings, listingsutf8, linop, menukeys, mhchem <sup>MJ</sup> , minted, pgfgantt, phfqit, physics <sup>MJ</sup> , physunits <sup>MJ</sup> , plimsoll <sup>MJ</sup> , qcircuit, register, simplebnf, simpler-wick, slashed <sup>MJ</sup> , steinmetz <sup>MJ</sup> , structmech, struktex, syntaxdi, tikz-karnaugh, tikzcodeblocks, venndiagram
Arts and humanities:	foreign, forest, lyluatex, musicography, nameauth, octave, phonrule, piano, schemata, semantic-markup, tikz-dependency, vowel, xpiano
Academic:	academicons, classicthesis, doi, doipubmed, orcidlink <sup>MJ</sup> , termcal
Admonitions:	awesomebox, notes.
Editorial:	changebar, changelog, changes, easy-todo, easyReview, ed, errata, fixme, fixmetodonotes, pdfcomment <sup>MJ</sup> , pdfmarginpar, todo, todonotes, tram, xexchangebar.
Accessibility:	accessibility <sup>MJ</sup> , accsupp <sup>MJ</sup> , aaccessibility <sup>MJ</sup> , pdfcomment <sup>MJ</sup> , repltext <sup>MJ</sup> , tagpdf.
Package handling:	catoptions.
Debug:	chkfloat, cmdtrack, dprogress, lipsum, lua-visual-debug, mwe, refcheck, showlabels, showkeys, srcltx, srctex, vpe, xbmks.
Working as-is:	Various utility, calculation, file, and text-only packages, such as calc, fileerr, somedefs, trace, xspace. Also, most math-only packages, including specialized typesetting for various fields of science and engineering.

### 3 Alternatives

Summarized below are several other ways to convert a  $\text{\LaTeX}$  or other document to  $\text{\HTML}$ . Where an existing  $\text{\LaTeX}$  document is to be converted to  $\text{\HTML}$ , `lwarp` may be a good choice. For new projects with a large number of documents, it may be worth investigating the alternatives before decided which path to take.

#### 3.1 internet class

Cls internet

The closest to `lwarp` in design principle is the `internet` class by Andrew Stacey—an interesting project which directly produces several versions of  $\text{\markdown}$ , and also  $\text{\HTML}$  and  $\text{\EPUB}$ . <https://github.com/loopspace/latex-to-internet>

#### 3.2 $\text{\TeX4HT}$

Prog TeX4ht

<http://tug.org/tex4ht/>

Prog htlatex

This system uses native  $\text{\LaTeX}$  processing to produce a  $\text{\DVI}$  file containing special commands, and then uses additional post-processing for the  $\text{\HTML}$  conversion by way of numerous configuration files. In some cases `lwarp` provides a better  $\text{\HTML}$  conversion, and it supports a different set of packages. `TeX4ht` produces several other forms of output beyond  $\text{\HTML}$ , including  $\text{\ODT}$  and a direct path to  $\text{\EPUB}$ , and is still being developed.

#### 3.3 Translators

These systems use external programs to translate a subset of  $\text{\LaTeX}$  syntax into  $\text{\HTML}$ . Search for each on  $\text{\CTAN}$  (<http://ctan.org>).

Prog Hevea

**H<sup>E</sup>v<sup>E</sup>a**: <http://hevea.inria.fr/> (not on  $\text{\CTAN}$ )

Prog TtH

**T<sub>T</sub>H**: <http://hutchinson.belmont.ma.us/tth/>

Prog GELLMU

**GELLMU**: <http://www.albany.edu/~hammond/gellmu/>

Prog LaTeXML

**$\text{\LaTeX}$ ML**: <http://dlmf.nist.gov/LaTeXML/>

Prog Plastex

**PlasTeX**: <https://github.com/tiarno/plastex>

Prog LaTeX2HTML

**$\text{\LaTeX}$ 2HTML**: <http://www.latex2html.org/>  
and <http://ctan.org/pkg/latex2html>.

Prog TeX2page

**$\text{\TeX}$ 2page**: <http://ds26gte.github.io/tex2page/index.html>

Finally, `GladTeX` may be used to directly insert  $\text{\LaTeX}$  math into  $\text{\HTML}$ :

Prog GladTeX

**GladTeX**: <http://humenda.github.io/GladTeX/>

### 3.4 ASCIIDOC and ASCIIDOCTOR

AsciiDoc is one of the most capable markup languages, providing enough features to produce the typical technical-writing document with cross-references, and it writes L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and HTML.

Prog AsciiDoc

**AsciiDoctor:** <http://asciidoctor.org/> (More active.)

Prog AsciiDoctor

**AsciiDoc:** <http://asciidoc.org/> (The original project.)

#### 3.4.1 ASCIIDOCTOR-L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X

The AsciiDoctor-LaTeX project is developing additional L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-related features.

**AsciiDoctor-LateX:**

<http://www.noteshare.io/book/asciidoctor-latex-manual>

<https://github.com/asciidoctor/asciidoctor-latex>

Prog AsciiDoctor-LaTeX

### 3.5 PANDOC

Prog Pandoc

A markup system which also reads and writes L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and HTML.

**Pandoc:** <http://pandoc.org/>

(Watch for improvements in cross-references to figures and tables.)

### 3.6 Word processors

Prog Word

Prog LibreOffice

Prog OpenOffice

It should be noted that the popular word processors have advanced through the years in their abilities to represent math with a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-ish input syntax, unicode math fonts, and high-quality output, and also generate HTML with varying success. See recent developments in MICROSOFT<sup>®</sup> *Word*<sup>®</sup> and LIBREOFFICE<sup>™</sup> *Writer*.

### 3.7 Commercial systems

Prog Adobe

Prog FrameMaker

Prog InDesign

Prog Flare

Prog Madcap

Likewise, several professional systems exist whose abilities have been advancing in the areas of typesetting, cross-referencing, and HTML generation. See ADOBE<sup>®</sup> *FrameMaker*<sup>®</sup>, ADOBE *InDesign*<sup>®</sup>, and MADCAP *Flare*<sup>™</sup>.

### 3.8 Comparisons

AsciiDoc, Pandoc, and various other markup languages typically have a syntax which tries to be natural and human-readable, but the use of advanced features tends to require many combinations of special characters, resulting in a complicated mess of syntax. By contrast, L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X spells things out in readable words but takes longer to type, although integrated editors exist which can provide faster

entry and a graphic user interface. For those functions which are covered by the typical markup language it is arguable that L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X is comparably easy to learn, while L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X provides many more advanced features where needed, along with a large number of pre-existing packages which provide solutions to numerous common tasks.

Text-based document-markup systems share some of the advantages of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X vs. a typical word processor. Documents formats are stable. The documents themselves are portable, work well with revision control, do not crash or become corrupted, and are easily generated under program control. Formatting commands are visible, cross-referencing is automatic, and editing is responsive. Search/replace with regular expressions provides a powerful tool for the manipulation of both document contents and structure. Markup systems and some commercial systems allow printed output through a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X back end, yielding high-quality results especially when the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X template is adjusted, but they lose the ability to use L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X macros and other L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source-document features.

The effort required to customize the output of each markup system varies. For print output, L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X configuration files are usually used. For HTML output, a CSS file will be available, but additional configuration may require editing some form of control file with a different syntax, such as XML. In the case of lwarp, CSS is used, and much HTML output is adjusted through the usual L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X optional macro parameters, but further customization may require patching L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code.

The popular word processors and professional document systems each has a large base of after-market support including pre-designed styles and templates, and often include content-management systems for topic reuse.

## 4 Installation

Table 3 shows the tools which are used for the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to HTML conversion. In most cases, these will be available via the standard package-installation tools.

Detailed installation instructions follow.

Table 3: Required software programs

---

**Provided by your L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X distribution:**

From T<sub>E</sub>XLive: <http://tug.org/texlive/>.

**L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X:** *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*.

**The lwarp package:** This package.

**The *lwarpmk* utility:** Provided along with this package. This should be an operating-system executable in the same way that *pdflatex* or *latexmk* is. It is possible to have the *lwarp* package generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called *lwarpmk.lua*. See table 4.

***luatex*:** Used by the *lwarpmk* program to simplify and automate document generation.

***xindy*:** The *xindy* program is used by *lwarp* to create indexes. On a M<sub>I</sub>K<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub> system this may have to be acquired separately, but it is part of the regular installer as of mid 2015.

***latexmk*:** Optionally used by *lwarpmk* to compile L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code. On a M<sub>I</sub>K<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub> system, *Perl* may need to be installed first.

***pdfcrop*:** Used to pull images out of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF.

**POPPLER PDF utilities:**

***pdftotext*:** Used to convert PDF to text.

***pdfseparate*:** Used to pull images out of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF.

***pdftocairo*:** Used to convert images to SVG.

These might be provided by your operating-system package manager, and M<sub>I</sub>K<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub> provides *miktex-poppler-bin-\** packages.

From POPPLER: [poppler.freedesktop.org](http://poppler.freedesktop.org).

For MACOS<sup>®</sup>, see <https://brew.sh/>, install *Homebrew*, then

```
Enter ⇒ brew install poppler
```

For WINDOWS, see M<sub>I</sub>K<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub> *miktex-poppler-bin-\**, or:

<https://sourceforge.net/projects/poppler-win32/> and:  
<http://blog.alivate.com.au/poppler-windows/>

**Perl:**

This may be provided by your operating-system package manager, and may be required for some of the POPPLER PDF utilities.

[strawberryperl.com](http://strawberryperl.com) (recommended), [perl.org](http://perl.org)

**Automatically downloaded from the internet as required:**

**MATHJAX:** Optionally used to display math. From: [mathjax.org](http://mathjax.org)

---

## 4.1 Installing the lwarp package

There are several ways to install lwarp. These are listed here with the preferred methods listed first:

**Pre-installed:** Try entering into a command line:

```
Enter ⇒ kpsewhich lwarp.sty
```

If a path to lwarp.sty is shown, then lwarp is already installed and you may skip to the next section.

**TeX Live:** If using a TeX Live distribution, try installing via *tlmgr*:

```
Enter ⇒ tlmgr install lwarp
```

**MiKTeX:**

1. For newer versions of MiKTeX, install or update lwarp using the *MiKTeX Console* program.
2. For older versions of MiKTeX, to install lwarp the first time, use the *MiKTeX Package Manager (Admin)*. To update lwarp, use *MiKTeX Update (Admin)*.
3. Either way, also update the package miktex-misc, which will install and update the *lwarpmk* executable.

**Operating-system package:** The operating-system package manager may already have lwarp, perhaps as part of a set of TeX-related packages.

**CTAN TDS archive:** lwarp may be downloaded from the Comprehensive TeX Archive:

1. See <http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp> for the lwarp package.
2. Download the TDS archive: lwarp.tds.zip
3. Find the TeX local directory:

**TeX Live:**

```
Enter ⇒ kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFLOCAL
```

**MiKTeX:**

In the **Settings** window, **Roots** tab, look for a local TDS root.

This should be something like:

```
/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/
```

4. Unpack the archive in the TDS local directory.
5. Renew the cache:

```
Enter ⇒ mktextlsr
```

— OR —

```
Enter ⇒ texhash
```

Or, for WINDOWS MiKTeX, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.

**CTAN .dtx and .ins files:** Another form of TeX package is .dtx and .ins source files. These files are used to create the documentation and .sty files.

1. See <http://ctan.org/pkg/lwarp> for the lwarp package.
2. Download the zip archive lwarp.zip into your own lwarp directory.
3. Unpack lwarp.zip.

4. Locate the contents `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`

5. Create the `.sty` files:

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex lwarp.ins
```

6. Create the documentation:

---

```
pdflatex lwarp.dtx (several times)
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
makeindex -s gind.ist lwarp.idx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx (several times)
```

---

7. Copy the `.sty` files somewhere such as the T<sub>E</sub>X Live local tree found in the previous CTAN TDS section, under the subdirectory:

```
<texlocal>/tex/latex/local/lwarp
```

8. Copy `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` to the same place as the `.sty` files.

9. Copy the documentation `lwarp.pdf` to a source directory in the local tree, such as:

```
<texlocal>/doc/local/lwarp
```

10. Renew the cache:

```
Enter ⇒ mktexlsr
```

— or —

```
Enter ⇒ texhash
```

Or, for WINDOWS MiK<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub>, start the program called *MiKTeX Settings (Admin)* and click on the button called **Refresh FNDB**.

11. See section 4.2.1 to generate your local copy of *lwarpmk*.

12. Once the local version of `lwarpmk.lua` is installed, it may be made available system-wide as per section 4.2.

**Project-local CTAN `.dtx` and `.ins` files:** The `.dtx` and `.ins` files may be downloaded to a project directory, then compiled right there, alongside the document source files. The resultant `*.sty` and `lwarpmk.lua` files may be used as-is, so long as they are in the same directory as the document source. The files `lwarp_baseline_marker.png` and `lwarp_baseline_marker.eps` must also be copied as well. This approach is especially useful if you would like to temporarily test *lwarp* before deciding whether to permanently install it.

Just testing!

## 4.2 Installing the *lwarpmk* utility

(Note: If *lwarpmk* is not already installed, it is easiest to use a local copy instead of installing it system-wide. See section 4.2.1.)

After the *lwarp* package is installed, you may need to setup the *lwarpmk* utility:

1. At a command line, try executing **lwarpmk**. If the *lwarpmk* help message appears, then *lwarpmk* is already set up. If not, it is easiest to generate and use a local copy. See section 4.2.1.
2. For MiK<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub>, try updating the `miktex-misc` package. This may install the *lwarpmk* executable for you.

Otherwise, continue with the following:

3. Locate the file `lwarpmk.lua`, which should be in the `scripts` directory of the TDS tree. On a T<sub>E</sub>X Live or M<sub>I</sub>KT<sub>E</sub>X system you may use

Enter ⇒ `kpsewhich lwarpmk.lua`

(If the file is not found, you may also generate a local copy and use it instead. See section 4.2.1.)

4. Create *lwarpmk*:

**Unix:** Create a symbolic link and make it executable:

- (a) Locate the T<sub>E</sub>X Live binaries:

Enter ⇒ `kpsewhich -var-value TEXMFROOT`

This will be something like:

`/usr/local/texlive/<year>`

The binaries are then located in the `bin/<arch>` directory under the root:

`/usr/local/texlive/<year>/bin/<architecture>/`

In this directory you will find programs such as *pdflatex* and *makeindex*.

- (b) In the binaries directory, create a new symbolic link from the binaries directory to `lwarpmk.lua`:

Enter ⇒ `ln -s <path to lwarpmk.lua> lwarpmk`

- (c) Make the link executable:

Enter ⇒ `chmod 0755 lwarpmk`

**WINDOWS T<sub>E</sub>X Live:** Create a new `lwarpmk.exe` file:

- (a) Locate the T<sub>E</sub>X Live binaries as shown above for UNIX.
- (b) In the binaries directory, make a *copy* of `runscript.exe` and call it `lwarpmk.exe`. This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

**WINDOWS M<sub>I</sub>KT<sub>E</sub>X:** Create a new `lwarpmk.bat` file:

- (a) Locate the M<sub>I</sub>KT<sub>E</sub>X binaries. These will be in a directory such as:

`C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\miktex\bin\x64`

In this directory you will find programs such as `pdflatex.exe` and `makeindex.exe`.

- (b) Create a new file named `lwarpmk.bat` containing:

`texlua "C:\Program Files\MiKTeX 2.9\scripts\lwarp\lwarp.texlua" %*`

This will call the copy of `lwarpmk.lua` which is in the `scripts` directory of the distribution.

### 4.2.1 Using a local copy of *lwarpmk*

It is also possible to use a local version of *lwarpmk*:

1. When compiling the tutorial in section 5, use the `lwarpmk` option for the `lwarp` package:

```
\usepackage[lwarpmk]{lwarp}
```

2. When the tutorial is compiled with *pdflatex*, the file `lwarpmk.lua` will be generated along with the other configuration files.
3. `lwarpmk.lua` may be used for this project:

**Unix:**

- (a) Make `lwarpmk.lua` executable:  
Enter ⇒ `chmod 0755 lwarpmk.lua`
- (b) Compile documents with  
Enter ⇒ `./lwarpmk.lua html`  
Enter ⇒ `./lwarpmk.lua print`  
etc.
- (c) It may be useful to rename or link to a version without the `.lua` suffix.

**WINDOWS:**

Compile documents with either of the following, depending on which command shell is being used:

Enter ⇒ `texlua lwarpmk.lua html`  
Enter ⇒ `texlua lwarpmk.lua print`

etc.

Or:

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk html`  
Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk print`

etc.

### 4.3 Installing additional utilities

#### To test for the existence of the additional utilities:

Enter the following in a command line. If each program's version is displayed, then that utility is already installed. See table 3 on page 76.

Enter ⇒ `luatex --version`  
Enter ⇒ `xindy --version`  
Enter ⇒ `latexmk --version`  
Enter ⇒ `perl --version`  
Enter ⇒ `pdfcrop --version`  
Enter ⇒ `pdftotext -v`  
Enter ⇒ `pdfseparate --version`  
Enter ⇒ `pdftocairo -v`

#### To install *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop*:

The T<sub>E</sub>X utilities *xindy*, *latexmk*, and *pdfcrop* may be installed in *TeXLive* with *tlmgr*, installed by *MiKTeX*, provided by your operating system's package manager, or downloaded from the CTAN archive:

<http://ctan.org/pkg/xindy>  
<http://ctan.org/pkg/latexmk>  
<http://ctan.org/pkg/pdfcrop>

#### To install the POPPLER utilities to a UNIX/LINUX system:

The tools from the POPPLER project should be provided by your operating system's package manager.

#### To install the POPPLER utilities to a MACOS machine:

1. Install *Homebrew* from <https://brew.sh/>:

```
/usr/bin/ruby -e "$(curl -fsSL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/master/install)"
```

Prog [requirement] pdftotext  
Prog [requirement] pdfseparate  
Prog [requirement] pdftocairo

2. Install the POPPLER utilities:

Enter ⇒ **brew install poppler**

#### To install the POPPLER utilities to a WINDOWS machine:

If using MikTEX, install a miktex-poppler-bin-\* package. Otherwise:

1. See table 3 on page 76.
2. Download and extract the POPPLER utilities *pdftotext*, *pdfseparate*, and *pdfseparate* to a directory, such as Poppler.
3. In the **Start** window, type "Path" to search for results related to Path. Or, open the control panel and search for "Path".
4. Choose **Edit the system environment variables** in the control panel.
5. Choose the **Environment Variables** button.
6. Choose the **Path** variable, then the **Edit** button.
7. Choose the **New** button to make an additional entry.
8. Enter the bin directory of the POPPLER utilities, such as:  
C:\Users\\Desktop\Poppler\poppler-0.5\_x86\poppler-0.5\bin  
Be sure to include \bin.
9. Click **Ok** when done.

Prog [requirement] perl

#### To install PERL to a WINDOWS machine:

1. Download and install a version of PERL, such as STRAWBERRY PERL, to a directory without a space in its name, such as C:\Strawberry.
2. Edit the **Path** as seen above for the POPPLER utilities.
3. Enter the bin directory of the *perl* utility, such as:  
C:\Strawberry\perl\bin  
Be sure to include \bin.
4. Click **Ok** when done.

**Any utilities installed by hand must be added to the PATH.**

## 5 Tutorial

This section shows an example of how to create an `lwarp` document.

Need help?

---

See the [General Index](#) for “how-to”, and the [Troubleshooting Index](#) if something doesn’t work. A [Troubleshooting](#) section is also available. The [Index of Objects](#) contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

---

### 5.1 Starting a new project

1. Create a new project directory called `tutorial`.
2. Inside the `tutorial` directory, create a new file called `tutorial.tex`. This may be done several ways:

**Copy from the documentation PDF:**

A listing is in [fig. 1](#), which may be copied/pasted from the figure directly into your own editor, depending on the quality of the PDF viewer and editor, or:

**Copy from the lwarp documentation directory:**

Another copy may be found by entering into a command line:

Enter ⇒ `texdoc -l lwarp_tutorial.txt`

This should be in the `doc/latex/lwarp/` directory along with this PDF documentation. Copy `lwarp_tutorial.txt` directly into your `tutorial` directory, renamed as `tutorial.tex`.

*When using Windows, use an editor other than Notepad, since Notepad does not accept the end-of-line from a Unix text file.*

3. Compile the project:

Enter ⇒ `pdflatex tutorial.tex`

(several times)

(*xelatex* or *lualatex* may be used as well. `lwarp` also supports DVI *latex* for use with `.eps` images.)

4. View the resulting `tutorial.pdf` with a PDF viewer.

A number of new files are created when `tutorial.tex` is compiled, as shown in [table 4](#). These files are created by the `lwarp` package.

(Two of the new files are configuration files for the helper program `lwarpmk`. Whenever a print version of the document is created, the configuration files for `lwarpmk` are updated to record the operating system, L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X engine (*latex*, *pdflatex*, *xelatex*, or *lualatex*), the filenames of the source code and HTML output, and whether the additional helper program `latexmk` will be used to compile the document.)

File `tutorial.tex`

File `lwarp_tutorial.txt`

⚠ Note: `.txt` suffix!

⚠ Bad formatting!

Figure 1: tutorial.tex listing

Note: There are two pages!

```
% Save this as tutorial.tex for the lwarp package tutorial.

\documentclass{book}

\usepackage{iftex}

% --- LOAD FONT SELECTION AND ENCODING BEFORE LOADING LWARP ---

\ifPDFTeX
\usepackage{lmodern}           % pdflatex or dvi latex
\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\else
\usepackage{fontspec}         % XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX
\fi

% --- LWARP IS LOADED NEXT ---
\usepackage[
% HomeHTMLFilename=index,      % Filename of the homepage.
% HTMLFilename={node-},        % Filename prefix of other pages.
% IndexLanguage=english,       % Language for xindy index, glossary.
% latexmk,                     % Use latexmk to compile.
% OSWindows,                   % Force Windows. (Usually automatic.)
% mathjax,                     % Use MathJax to display math.
]{lwarp}
% \boolfalse{FileSectionNames} % If false, numbers the files.

% --- LOAD PDFLATEX MATH FONTS HERE ---

% --- OTHER PACKAGES ARE LOADED AFTER LWARP ---
\usepackage{makeidx} \makeindex
\usepackage{xcolor}   % (Demonstration purposes only.)
\usepackage{hyperref,cleveref} % LOAD THESE LAST!

% --- LATEX AND HTML CUSTOMIZATION ---
\title{The Lwarp Tutorial}
\author{Some Author}
\setcounter{tocdepth}{2} % Include subsections in the \TOC.
\setcounter{secnumdepth}{2} % Number down to subsections.
\setcounter{FileDepth}{1} % Split \HTML\ files at sections
\booltrue{CombineHigherDepths} % Combine parts/chapters/sections
\setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1} % Include subsections in the side\TOC
\HTMLTitle{Webpage Title} % Overrides \title for the web page.
\HTMLAuthor{Some Author} % Sets the HTML meta author tag.
\HTMLLanguage{en-US} % Sets the HTML meta language.
\HTMLDescription{A description.} % Sets the HTML meta description.
\HTMLFirstPageTop{Name and \fbox{HOMEPAGE LOGO}}
\HTMLPageTop{\fbox{LOGO}}
\HTMLPageBottom{Contact Information and Copyright}
\CSSFilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}

\begin{document}

\maketitle % Or titlepage/titlingpage environment.
```

```

% An article abstract would go here.

\tableofcontents           % MUST BE BEFORE THE FIRST SECTION BREAK!
\listoffigures

\chapter{First chapter}

\section{A section}

This is some text which is indexed.\index{Some text.}

\subsection{A subsection}

See \cref{fig:withtext}.

\begin{figure}\begin{center}
\fbbox{\textcolor{blue!50!green}{Text in a figure.}}
\caption{A figure with text\label{fig:withtext}}
\end{center}\end{figure}

\section{Some math}

Inline math:  $r = r_0 + vt - \frac{1}{2}at^2$ 
followed by display math:
\begin{equation}
a^2 + b^2 = c^2
\end{equation}

\begin{warpprint} % For print output ...
\cleardoublepage % ... a common method to place index entry into TOC.
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\indexname}
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage % HTML index will be on its own page.
\ForceHTMLTOC % HTML index will have its own toc entry.
\printindex

\end{document}

```

Table 4: Configuration files created by print version

- tutorial.pdf:** The PDF output from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. The print version of the document.
- tutorial\_html.tex:** A small .tex file used to create a parallel HTML version of the document, which co-exists with usual the PDF version, and which will have its own auxiliary files. In this way, both PDF and HTML documents may co-exist side-by-side.
- Auxiliary files:** The usual L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X files .aux, .log, .out, .toc, .lof, .idx. When an HTML version of the document is created, \_html versions of the auxiliary files will also be generated.
- lwarpmk.conf:** A configuration file for *lwarpmk*, which is used to automate the compilation of PDF or HTML versions of the document.
- tutorial.lwarpmkconf:** Another configuration file used by *lwarpmk*, which is only useful if you wish to have several projects residing in the same directory.
- .css files:** *lwarp.css*, *lwarp\_formal.css*, *lwarp\_sagebrush.css* These files are standard for *lwarp*, and are not meant to be modified by the user.
- sample\_project.css:** An example of a user-customized css file, which may be used for project-specific changes to the *lwarp* defaults.
- lwarp.ist:** Used by *lwarp* while creating an index using *makeindex*. This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.
- lwarp.xdy:** Used by *lwarp* while creating an index using *xindy*. This file should not be modified by the user. A custom file may be used instead, if necessary.
- lwarp\_one\_limage.txt:** For WINDOWS only. Used to process SVG images in the background. Copied to *lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd* when images are generated.
- lwarp\_mathjax.txt:** Inserted into the HTML files when MATHJAX is used to display math. Do not modify, see `\MathJaxFilename` instead.
- comment\_\*.cut:** Temporary files used by *lwarp* to conditionally process blocks of text. These files may be ignored.

---

When the *lwarpmk* option is given to the *lwarp* package:

**lwarpmk.lua:** A local copy of the *lwarpmk* utility.

On UNIX-related operating systems this file must be made executable:

```
chmod u+x lwarpmk.lua
```

This may be useful to have to archive with a project for future use.

## 5.2 Compiling the print version with *lwarpmk*

The *lwarpmk* utility program is used to compile either the printed or the HTML version of the document.

`lwarpmk print` is used to recompile a printed version of the document.

### ⚠ Enable *lwarpmk*

1. If you have not yet done so, add `\usepackage{lwarp}` to the document, then compile the project a single time using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*. This generates the file `lwarpmk.conf`, which then allows the *lwarpmk* program to be used.

2. Re-compile the print version:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

*lwarpmk* prints an introduction then checks to see if the document must be recompiled. If it seems that the files are up-to-date, then *lwarpmk* informs you of that fact and then exits.

3. Make a small change in the original document, such as adding a space character.

4. Recompile again.

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

The document is recompiled when a change is seen in the source. Several compilations may be necessary to resolve cross-references.

5. Force a recompile to occur.

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk again**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

`lwarpmk again` updates the date code for the file, triggering a recompile the next time the document is made.<sup>5</sup>

6. Process the index.<sup>6 7</sup>

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

7. Recompile again to include the index.

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print**

8. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk print1**

Note that the HTML customization commands are ignored while making the print version.

<sup>5</sup>Although, when using the utility *latexmk* (introduced later), the changed date is ignored and an actual change in contents must occur to cause a recompile.

<sup>6</sup>The command `lwarpmk printglossary` is also available to process a glossary produced with the glossaries package. See section 8.6.12.

<sup>7</sup>Also see section 8.6.15 for index options.

### 5.3 Compiling the HTML version with *lwarpmk*

`lwarpmk html` is used to recompile an HTML version of the document.

#### ⚠ Enable *lwarpmk*

1. If you have not yet done so, add `\usepackage{lwarp}` to the document, then compile the project a single time using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*. This generates the file `lwarpmk.conf`, which then allows the *lwarpmk* program to be used.

2. Compile the HTML version:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

- (a) *lwarpmk* uses L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to process `tutorial_html.tex` to create `tutorial_html.pdf`.
- (b) *pdftotext* is then used to convert to the file `tutorial_html.html`. This file is a plain-text file containing HTML tags and content for the entire document.
- (c) *lwarpmk* manually splits `tutorial_html.html` into individual HTML files according to the HTML settings. For this tutorial, the result is `tutorial.html` (the home page), along with `First-chapter.html`<sup>8</sup>, `Some-math.html`, and the document's index in `_Index.html`.<sup>9</sup>

3. View the HTML page in a web browser.

Open the file `tutorial.html` in a web browser.

#### math images

Note that math images have not yet been generated, so math is still displayed as its `alt` tag, which is set to the plain-text L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source for that expression. Math may be displayed as SVG images (section 5.4) or by a MATHJAX script (section 5.5).

4. Force a recompile:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk again
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

5. Process the HTML index and recompile:<sup>1011</sup>

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

`_Index.html` is updated for the new L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X index.

6. Reload the web page to see the added index.

7. To force a single recompile when needed, even if no changes were detected:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html1
```

<sup>8</sup>`First-chapter.html` also contains the first section, even though the second section is its own HTML page. This behavior is controlled by the boolean `CombineHigherDepths`.

<sup>9</sup>`index.html` is commonly used as a homepage, so the document index is in `_Index.html`.

<sup>10</sup>The command `lwarpmk htmlglossary` is also available to process a glossary produced with the `glossaries` package. See section 8.6.12.

<sup>11</sup>Also see section 8.6.15 for index options.

## 5.4 Generating the SVG images

**math as SVG images** By default `lwarp` represents math as SVG images, with the  $\LaTeX$  source included in `alt` attributes. In this way, the math is displayed as it was drawn by  $\LaTeX$ , and the  $\LaTeX$  source may be copied and pasted into other documents.

**picture and Tikz** `lwarp` uses the same mechanism for `picture` and `Tikz` environments.

1. Create the SVG images:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk limages
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

2. Move to the tutorial's HTML math page and reload the document in the browser.
3. The math images are displayed using the same font and formatting as the printed version.
4. Copy/paste a math expression into a text editor to see the  $\LaTeX$  source.

 **adding/removing** When a math expression, `picture`, or `Tikz` environment is added or removed, the SVG images must be re-created by entering `lwarpmk limages` to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline SVG math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as `Tikz` may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

**recompile first** Before attempting to create the SVG image files, `lwarpmk` verifies that the HTML version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.<sup>12</sup> If it is necessary to recompile the document's HTML version one more time, `lwarpmk` usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the  $\LaTeX$  recompile warnings.

 **HTML instead of images** If HTML appears where an SVG image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

 **page counter** Incorrect SVG images will also occur if the document changes the page counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The page counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

**Lots of files!** Expressing math as SVG images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as  $\LaTeX$  would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, `lwarp` uses an MD5 hash on its  $\LaTeX$  source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and `Tikz` require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use `MATHJAX` instead.

<sup>12</sup>This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

## 5.5 Using MATHJAX for math

[math with MATHJAX](#) Math may also be represented using the MATHJAX JAVASCRIPT project.

1. In the tutorial's source code, uncomment the mathjax package option for lwarp:

```
mathjax, % Use MathJax to display math.
```

2. Recompile

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

3. Reload the math page.

 **MATHJAX requirements** MATHJAX requires web access unless a local copy of MATHJAX is available, and it also requires that JAVASCRIPT is enabled for the web page. The math is rendered by MATHJAX. Right-click on math to see several options for rendering, and for copying the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source.

While using MATHJAX has many advantages, it may not be able to represent complex expressions or spacing adjustments as well as L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, and it may not support some math-related packages.

## 5.6 Changing the css style

For a formal css style, add to the preamble:

```
\usepackage{lwarp}  
...  
\CSSfilename{lwarp_formal.css}  
...  
\begin{document}
```

For a modern css style, `lwarp_sagebrush.css` is also provided:

```
\CSSfilename{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
```

See section 7.7 for more information about modifying the css styling of the document.

## 5.7 Customizing the HTML output

A number of settings may be made to control the HTML output, including filename generation, automatic compilation, math output, document splitting, meta data, and page headers and footers.

See section 7.6 for more information.

## 5.8 Using *latexmk*

*latexmk* is a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X utility used to monitor changes in source files and recompile as needed.

1. In the tutorial's source code uncomment the *latexmk* option for the *lwarp* package:

```
latexmk, % Use latexmk to compile.
```

2. Recompile the printed version of the document.

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

*lwarp* updates its own configuration files (*lwarpmk.conf* and *tutorial.lwarpmkconf*) whenever the printed version of the document is compiled. These configuration files remember that *lwarpmk* should use *latexmk* to compile the document.

3. Recompile the document.

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

and/or

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

Changes are detected by comparing checksums rather than modification times, so *lwarpmk* again will not trigger a recompile, but *latexmk* has a much better awareness of changes than the *lwarpmk* utility does and it is likely to correctly know when to recompile. A recompile may be forced by making a small change to the source, and a single recompile may be forced with:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print1
```

and/or

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html1
```

[forced single-pass recompile](#)

## 5.9 Using Xe<sub>Λ</sub>TeX or Lua<sub>Λ</sub>TeX

Xe<sub>Λ</sub>TeX or Lua<sub>Λ</sub>TeX may be used instead of  $\Lambda$ TeX.

1. Remove the auxiliary files for the project:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall
```

2. Use *xelatex* or *lualatex* to compile the printed version a single time.

```
Enter ⇒ xelatex tutorial.tex
```

— *or* —

```
Enter ⇒ lualatex tutorial.tex
```

When the compile occurs, the configuration files for *lwarpmk* are modified to remember which TeX engine was used. Xe<sub>Λ</sub>TeX or Lua<sub>Λ</sub>TeX will be used for future runs of *lwarpmk*.

3. To recompile the document:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

-and-

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

4. Also remember to update the indexes and recompile again:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

## 5.10 Using DVI $\Lambda$ TeX

Traditional DVI  $\Lambda$ TeX may also be used along with .eps image files. An svg version of each image must also be provided. *lwarpmk* may be used to convert image formats.

To convert EPS files to PDF:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps (or a list of files)
```

To convert PDF files to SVG:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf (or a list of files)
```

 **bitmapped fonts** See section 7.4 regarding font selection to avoid the use of bitmapped fonts.

## 5.11 Using a glossary

lwarp supports the `gloss` and `glossaries` packages, although this tutorial does not supply an example.

### 5.11.1 `gloss` package

See section [8.6.11](#).

### 5.11.2 `glossaries` package

To process the glossary for the print version:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printglossary
```



(If `makeglossaries` is not found, see section [8.6.12](#).)

To process the glossary for the HTML version:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlglossary
```

In each case, the document will have to be recompiled afterwards:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html1
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print1
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print
```

See section [8.6.12](#) to set options for processing glossaries.

## 5.12 Cleaning auxiliary files

To remove the auxiliary files `.aux`, `.toc`, `.lof`, `.lot`, `.idx`, `.ind`, `.log`, and `.gl*`, and a few others:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk clean
```

## 5.13 Cleaning auxiliary and output files

To remove the auxiliary files, and also remove the `.pdf` and `.html` files:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall
```

## 5.14 Cleaning the images from the `<project>-images` directory

The `<project>-images` directory contains SVG images automatically generated for inline and display math, `tikz`, etc. To remove all the images from the `<project>-images` directory:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanimages
```

## 5.15 Converting PDF or EPS images to SVG

HTML cannot display PDF or EPS images, so any external PDF graphics images must be converted to SVG format. `pdftocairo` and `epstopdf` may be used one image at a time, but `lwarpmk` also provides a way to convert PDF or EPS images in bulk:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps (or a list of files)
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf (or a list of files)
```

Be sure to always provide SVG files for HTML output.

## 5.16 Creating HTML from an incomplete compile

During testing it may be useful to finish the HTML conversion even when the document had errors and did not compile successfully. To attempt an HTML conversion of an incomplete document:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]
```

## 5.17 Processing multiple projects in the same directory

 `xr`, `xr-hyper`, `xcite`

It is possible to have several projects in the same directory. `lwarpmk` has an optional parameter which is the document to compile.

To create each project:

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex project_b
```

Each project is given its own configuration file:

```
project_a.lwarpmkconf, project_b.lwarpmkconf
```

To compile each project with `lwarpmk`:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk print -p project_b
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html -p project_b
```

To generate each project's images:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk limages -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk limages -p project_b
```

To clean each project's images:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanlimages -p project_b
```

To clean each project's auxiliary files:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall -p project_a
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall -p project_b
```

If using *bibtex*, for example, the HTML version must also be processed:

```
Enter ⇒ bibtex project_a_html
```

## 5.18 Using the *make* utility

*lwarpmk* has an action which may be useful for integration with the common *make* utility:

```
lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]
```

*make* may be used to compile the code to PDF with HTML tags (`project_html.pdf`), then *lwarpmk* may be used to convert each target to HTML files.

## 5.19 What next?

**How do I do something?** See the [General Index](#).

**Something do not work!** See the [Troubleshooting Index](#) or section [13: Troubleshooting](#).

**Package options:** See section [29, Package options](#).

**HTML and filename settings:** See section [7.6, Customizing the HTML output](#).

**Footnote placement:** See section [7.6, Customizing the HTML output](#).

**Title page, indexing, glossaries:** See section [8.6, Front and back matter](#).

**Shell escape:** See section [7.3, Shell escape](#).

**css customization:** See section [7.7, Customizing the css](#).

**MATHJAX customization:** See section [8.7.6, Customizing MATHJAX](#).

**Localization:** (languages) — See section [7.1, Localization](#).

**Accessibility:** (alt and title tags) — See section [7.2, Accessibility](#).

**Converting an existing document:** See section [6, Converting an existing document](#).

**EPUB conversion:** See section [10, EPUB conversion](#).

**Word processor conversion:** See section [11, Word-processor conversion](#).

## 6 Converting an existing document

To convert an existing document for use with lwarp:

1. Arrange the document in the following order:

- (a) Declare the `\documentclass`.
- (b) Load text fonts.
- (c) Load `inputenc` or `inputenx`, `fontenc`, or `fontspec`.
- (d) Load lwarp.
- (e) Load remaining packages.

2. Modify the document:

- (a) If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the toc entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the `hyperref` package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

- (b) Avoid using the `\includegraphics scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

- (c) Possible changes to `tabular` environments include: `* columns`, `multirow`, `longtable`, `supertabular`, `xtable`, `bigdelim`. See section 8.10.1.

- (d) If using braces in package options, such as with `caption`, see section 8.1.

- (e) Possible option clashes with `memoir`. See section 8.13.

- (f) If using `indexes`, see section 8.6.15.

- (g) If using many `indexes`, `glossaries`, `.aux` files, etc., see section 8.6.15 regarding `morewrites`. If `morewrites` is already used, be sure to add the setup with `allocate=10`.

- (h) Other changes as per [Special cases and limitations](#), section 8.

3. Convert any PDF images to SVG. See section 8.8.

4. Manually compile the print version with `latex`, `pdflatex`, `lualatex`, or `xelatex`.

5. `lwarpmk print` to finish the print version.

6. `lwarpmk html` to create the HTML version.

7. `lwarpmk limages` to create the SVG images of any SVG math, `lateximage`, `Tikz`, etc.

---

See the [General Index](#) for “how-to”, and the [Troubleshooting Index](#) if something doesn’t work. A [Troubleshooting](#) section is also available. The [Index of Objects](#) contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

---

[Need help?](#)

 [math in section names](#)

 [scale](#)

 [tabular](#)

 [package options](#)

 [indexes](#)

Table 5: Localization settings

**Object names:** L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X provides redefinable names for various objects, and lwarp adds a few more. Use `\renewcommand` to change these.

**\abstractname:** This macro is honored by lwarp.

**\linkhomename:** Displayed by the link to the homepage.

**\linkpreviousname:** Displayed by the link to the previous page

**\linknextname:** Displayed by the link to the next page.

**\sitetocname:** Displayed at the head of the sideroc.

**HTML settings:** See table 8 and section 7.6 for details.

**\HTMLLanguage:** The language to declare for each web page.

**\ImageAltText, \MathImageAltText, \PackageDiagramAltText, \AltTextOpen, \AltTextClose:** The defaults used for HTML alt text for images. See section 7.2.

**\CSSFilename:** The name of the css file to use.

**\MathJaxFilename:** The name of the MATHJAX script to use.

**Package options:**

**ImagesName and ImagesDirectory:** These options control the filenames used by lwarp when it automatically generates images. See table 7 and section 7.5.

**xindyStyle, xindyLanguage, xindyCodepage:** When using *xindy*, these options may be set according to local use. See section 8.6.21.

**pdftotextEnc:** To adjust the encoding of *pdftotext*.

## 7 Additional details

### 7.1 Localization

Regional localization is supported by lwarp via the package options and macros shown in table 5.

### 7.2 Accessibility

lwarp provides several methods for improving access to the document using tools such as text-only browsers, copy/paste, text-to-speech readers, or Braille readers. lwarp can use the HTML alt text attribute for images, as describe below. lwarp can also use the HTML title attribute, which usually generates a pop-up text. lwarp can add this to a reference or hyperlink. lwarp also uses standard HTML5 elements which are pre-assigned ARIA roles for increased accessibility, and lwarp assigns the math role for SVG math images, and the note role for footnotes, end notes, margin paragraphs and notes, etc. MATHJAX also has provisions for improved accessibility as well. See table 6.

Table 6: Accessibility settings

**\ImageAltText:** The default HTML alt text for `\includegraphics` and `lateximages`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

**\includegraphics alt key:** For `\includegraphics`, `lwarp` adds the alt key/value. For example:

```
\includegraphics[alt={Some text.}]{filename}
```

**svg math:** For simple SVG math, `lwarp` places the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math expression in the alt text, so that the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X expression may be copied and pasted to another document as plain text.

**\MathImageAltText:** For complicated SVG math, such as enclosed in `\InlineMathOther`/`\InlineMathNormal`, or `\DisplayMathOther`/`\DisplayMathNormal`, the HTML alt text will be set to `\MathImageAltText`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

**MATHJAX:** For MATHJAX, the accessibility tools provided by MATHJAX are enabled by default by `lwarp`'s MATHJAX scripts.

**\PackageDiagramAltText:** Various packages create diagrams which `lwarp` converts into SVG images. These are given alt text set to `\PackageDiagramAltText`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

**\ThisAltText:** The HTML alt text of the next image may be set with:

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the image.}
<SVG math, Tikz, picture, etc.>
```

The next single image will be generated with the given text, and the following images will revert to back to their defaults.

`\ThisAltText` may also be used to assign an HTML title to the next reference or hyperlink.

```
\ThisAltText{Custom text about the link.}
Text ... \ref{label_name} ... text.
```

See section 7.6.

**\AltTextOpen and \AltTextClose:** By default, HTML alt text is enclosed by parentheses. This may be changed by redefining `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`. Set with `\renewcommand`.

### 7.3 Shell escape

Opt `--shell-escape`

Some documents require the use of an external program, which is allowed when using the `--shell-escape` command-line option. When the document is first compiled manually, and also whenever the print version is recompiled, `lwarp` detects and remembers whether shell escape is enabled. If so, it will also be enabled when the document is recompiled with `lwarpmk`.

### 7.4 Font and UTF-8 support

-  **type 3 bitmapped fonts** `lwarp` uses `pdftotext` to convert PDF output into UTF-8-encoded text. This process requires that UTF-8 information be embedded in the PDF file, which may prevent the use of older “type 3” bit-mapped fonts, and of older packages such as `ae`. The `lwarp` option `pdftotextEnc` may be useful in some situations. See section 7.5.
- vector fonts**  
**Computer Modern** While using DVI `latex` or PDF `pdflatex`, if no font-related package is specified then the default COMPUTER MODERN font is used, which may be a “type 3” bit-mapped font which may not convert well to plain text. A “type 1” vector font is required.
-  **pdflatex**
-  **DVI latex**
- Pkg `cm-super` To use the updated `cm-super`’s type 1 fonts instead of Computer Modern, install the `cm-super` font package.
- Pkg `lmodern` To use Latin Modern instead, add
- ```
usepackage{lmodern}
```
- to the preamble.
- Pkg `dejavu` Another useful option is the Deja Vu series of fonts, which have an increased coverage of language and glyphs:
- ```
\usepackage{dejavu}
```
- latex, pdflatex, T1, UTF8** While using DVI `latex` or PDF `pdflatex`, `lwarp` automatically loads `fontenc` with T1 encoding. `fontenc` may be loaded with an additional encoding after `lwarp`. `inputenc` is automatically loaded with UTF8 encoding if it has not yet been loaded, but may also be specified with another encoding such as `latin1`. See the next section regarding index encoding.
-  **xelatex, luatex, fontspec** X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X users must use the `fontspec` package. Do NOT use `fontenc`! Place `fontspec` or `fontenc`, `xunicode`, and other font and UTF-8 related commands after the `\documentclass` command and before `\usepackage{lwarp}`.
-  **package conflicts** In some cases, a package conflict may require that a font package be loaded after `lwarp`, which should work as well:
1. `documentclass{article/book/report}` comes first, followed by any of:
  2. Font and UTF-8 related commands:
    - For X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X:
      - `fontspec` and font choices
- Pkg `fontspec`
- ligatures** `lwarp` sets the following to turn off T<sub>E</sub>X ligatures during the generation of HTML tags, and turn off common ligatures in regular text,

since older browsers may not display them correctly and newer browsers can automatically re-create them.

---

```
\defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
\defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
```

---

- For *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex*:

Pkg lmodern  
 Pkg fontenc  
 Pkg inputenc  
 Pkg inputenx  
 Pkg newunicodechar  
 File glyphtounicode.tex

- (a) `\usepackage{lmodern}`, or other font-related packages
- (b) `\usepackage[T1]{fontenc}`
- (c) `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}`, or `latin1`, etc. Or use `inputenx`.
- (d) `\usepackage{newunicodechar}` along with related definitions.
- (e) To assist with the PDF-HTML conversion:
  - i. `\input glyphtounicode.tex`
  - ii. `\input glyphtounicode-cmr.tex`% from the pdfx package
  - iii. `\pdfgentounicode=1`

 **dotless j**

Pkg cmap  
 Pkg mmap  
 Pkg textcomp

- (f) Another option to assist with the PDF-HTML conversion, such as the dotless j (`\j`):
  - `\usepackage{cmap}` — or —
  - `\usepackage{mmap}` — or —
  - `\usepackage[noTeX]{mmap}`
- (g) `\usepackage{textcomp}`

3. `\usepackage{newtxmath}` or other math-related font packages. Many of these load `amsmath`, which may now be loaded before `lwarp`.

4. `\usepackage{lwarp}` (section 7.5) is placed after any of the above, followed by:

 **fontspec with monospaced fonts**

5. `\setmonofont{TeX Gyre Cursor}` or similar may be required if using X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and `fontspec` along with traditional font packages such as `txfonts`, `newtxtext`, etc. This is required to turn off the monospaced font's ligatures with `fontspec` after loading the traditional font packages. Monospaced output ligatures must be turned off to produce the correct HTML characters.

Any monospace font with built-in ligatures may require these ligatures to be disabled for HTML. In one example, JETBRAIN MONO, it is required to use

```
\setmonofont{JetBrains Mono}[%
. . .
Contextuals=AlternateOff,
]
```

After `lwarp` is loaded, the ligature may be re-enabled for print mode by using `\setmonofont` again inside a `warpprint` environment.

6. ... the rest of the preamble and the main document.

 **JETBRAIN MONO**  
 **HTML corrupted**

 **UTF-8 locale** In some cases, an external program may require a UTF-8 “locale”. See section 9.9.

### 7.4.1 Indexes, glossaries, and encoding

`lwarp` supports `makeindex`, `xindy`, `xindex`, and `glossaries`, `gloss`, and `nomencl`.

See section 8.6.14 for indexing, and section 8.6.12 for the `glossaries` package.

## 7.5 lwarp package loading and options

lwarp supports book, report, and article classes, as well as the equivalent KOMA-script classes and memoir, and various CJK-related classes and packages.

Load the lwarp package immediately after the font and UTF-8 setup commands.

Package options may be set while loading lwarp, or later with

```
\lwarpsetup{<key=value, . . . >}
```

lwarp package options are as follows:

Pkg	lwarp	
Opt	mathsvg	<b>mathsvg</b> and <b>mathjax</b> : Selects SVG images or MATHJAX for math display. See section 8.7.
Opt	mathjax	
		Default: mathsvg
Opt	latexmk	<b>latexmk</b> : Tells <i>lwarpmk</i> to use <i>latexmk</i> to recompile the document several times if necessary. Otherwise, <i>lwarpmk</i> attempts to determine for itself whether to recompile. See section 7.6.
Opt	dvips	<b>dvips</b> : Tells <i>lwarpmk</i> to use <i>dvips</i> and <i>ps2pdf</i> to convert DVI output to PDF.
Opt	dvipdfm	<b>dvipdfm</b> : Tells <i>lwarpmk</i> to use <i>dvipdfm</i> to convert DVI output to PDF.
Opt	dvipdfmx	<b>dvipdfmx</b> : Tells <i>lwarpmk</i> to use <i>dvipdfmx</i> to convert DVI output to PDF.
Opt	HomeHTMLFilename	<b>HomeHTMLFilename</b> :  Filename of the homepage, without the “.html” suffix. Defaults to the \BaseJobname. A common setting is:  HomeHTMLFilename=index  causing the homepage to be the file index.html. Underscores are allowed in HomeHTMLFilename and HTMLFilename options, but may need to be escaped elsewhere, such as when appearing in a list:  <code>\item [\href{file\_name.pdf}{text}] \</code>  See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.
	Default: \BaseJobname	
	<a href="#">filename underscores</a>	
Opt	HTMLFilename	<b>HTMLFilename</b> : A filename prefix for the rest of the HTML web pages. Useful for numbered web pages with a common prefix. May be empty. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files.
	Default: <empty>	
Opt	ImagesName	<b>ImagesName</b> : The prefix for the images automatically generated by lwarp for objects such as svg math and lateximages.
	Default: image-	
Opt	ImagesDirectory	<b>ImagesDirectory</b> : The directory for the images automatically generated by lwarp for objects such as svg math and lateximages. By default, these images will appear in a directory named <jobname>-images, and the images will be named and numbered image-<nn>.
	Default: \jobname-images	

Table 7: Lwarp package options

Option	Description
<code>mathsvg</code>	Show math using <code>svg</code> images.
<code>mathjax</code>	Show math using <code>MATHJAX</code> .
<code>latexmk</code>	Use <i>latexmk</i> for compiling documents.
<code>dvips</code>	Use <i>dvips</i> and <i>ps2pdf</i> to convert <code>DVI</code> documents.
<code>dvipdfm</code>	Use <i>dvipdfm</i> to convert <code>DVI</code> documents.
<code>dvipdfmx</code>	Use <i>dvipdfmx</i> to convert <code>DVI</code> documents.
<code>HomeHTMLFilename</code>	The filename of the home page.
<code>HTMLFilename</code>	A prefix for the filenames of the remaining web pages.
<code>ImagesName</code>	A prefix for the filenames of generated images.
<code>ImagesDirectory</code>	The directory used to hold generated images.
<code>PrintLatexCmd</code>	The shell commands for <b>lwarpmk print</b> .
<code>HTMLLatexCmd</code>	The shell commands for <b>lwarpmk html</b> .
For indexing (section 8.6.15) and glossaries (section 8.6.12):	
<code>makeindex</code>	Use <i>makeindex</i> to generate indices.
<code>makeindexStyle</code>	Set a custom style for <i>makeindex</i> .
<code>xindy</code>	Use <i>xindy</i> to generate indices.
<code>xindyStyle</code>	Set a custom style for <i>xindy</i> .
<code>xindyLanguage</code>	The <i>xindy</i> language option used for index generation.
<code>xindyCodepage</code>	The <i>xindy</i> codepage option used for index generation.
<code>xindex</code>	Use <i>xindex</i> to generate indices.
<code>xindexConfig</code>	Set a custom configuration file for <i>xindex</i> .
<code>PrintIndexCmd</code>	Shell commands executed by <b>lwarpmk printindex</b> .
<code>HTMLIndexCmd</code>	Shell commands executed by <b>lwarpmk htmlindex</b> .
<code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code>	Shell commands executed by <i>latexmk</i> .
<code>IndexRef</code>	How to format index links.
<code>GlossaryCmd</code>	Shell command executed by <b>lwarpmk printglossary</b> and <b>lwarpmk htmlglossary</b> .
Seldom necessary:	
<code>OSWindows</code>	Force compatibility with MS-WINDOWS.
<code>pdftotextEnc</code>	Set the encoding for <i>pdftotext</i> .
<code>lwarpmk</code>	Generate a local copy of <code>lwarpmk.lua</code> .
Used internally by lwarp:	
<code>warpprint</code>	Generate print output, and also generate configuration files.
<code>warphTML</code>	Generate HTML output.
<code>BaseJobname</code>	The <code>\jobname</code> to use. Set to the <code>\jobname</code> of the printed version even while generating HTML.

Opt	PrintLatexCmd Default: <automatic>	<b>PrintLatexCmd:</b> Sets the shell commands executed by <b>lwarpmk print</b> . If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X engine and the use of <code>--shell-escape</code> .
Opt	HTMLLatexCmd Default: <automatic>	<b>HTMLLatexCmd:</b> Sets the shell commands executed by <b>lwarpmk html</b> . If not specified, will automatically be set according to the detected L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X engine and the use of <code>--shell-escape</code> .
Opt	makeindex Default: makeindex	<b>makeindex:</b> Sets PrintIndexCmd, HTMLIndexCmd, and LatexmkImageCmd to use <i>makeindex</i> when generating indexes with <b>lwarpmk printindex</b> , <b>lwarpmk htmlindex</b> , or <i>latexmk</i> . If neither <code>makeindex</code> nor <code>xindy</code> is used, <code>makeindex</code> is assumed.
Opt	makeindexStyle Default: lwarp.ist	<b>makeindexStyle:</b> If you wish to use a custom <code>.ist</code> file for index generation, see section 8.6.20.
Opt	xindy Default: makeindex	<b>xindy:</b> Sets PrintIndexCmd, HTMLIndexCmd, and LatexmkImageCmd to use <i>xindy</i> when generating indexes with <b>lwarpmk printindex</b> , <b>lwarpmk htmlindex</b> , or <i>latexmk</i> .
Opt	xindyStyle Default: lwarp.xdy	<b>xindyStyle:</b> If you wish to use a custom <code>.xdy</code> file for index generation, see section 8.6.21.
Opt	xindyLanguage Default: english	<b>xindyLanguage:</b> If using an index or glossary, see section 29.
Opt	xindyCodepage Default: utf8	<b>xindyCodepage:</b> If using an index, see section 29.
Opt	xindex Default: makeindex	<b>xindex:</b> Sets PrintIndexCmd, HTMLIndexCmd, and LatexmkImageCmd to use <i>xindex</i> when generating indexes with <b>lwarpmk printindex</b> , <b>lwarpmk htmlindex</b> , or <i>latexmk</i> .
Opt	xindexConfig Default: <empty>	<b>xindexConfig:</b> If you wish to use a custom <code>xindex-*.lua</code> file for index generation, see section 8.6.22.
Opt	PrintIndexCmd Default: <automatic>	<b>PrintIndexCmd:</b> Sets the shell commands executed by <b>lwarpmk printindex</b> . If not specified, will be set by the selection of <code>makeindex</code> or <code>xindy</code> . May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.15.

Examples:

```
makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname.idx (makeindex)
xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname.idx (xindy)
```

#### automatic setting

The use of the `makeindex` or `xindy` options sets `PrintIndexCmd` to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. `lwarp`'s `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options will be used if specified.

#### ⚠ xindy

If specifying `PrintIndexCmd` manually, be sure to assign an *xindy* language and codepage with the `-L` and `-C` *xindy* options, as the `lwarp` `xindyLanguage` and `xindyCodepage` options are not used for the `PrintIndexCmd` option when it is set manually.

This option is stored in the configuration files `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf`, and is then passed by the `lwarpmk printindex` command to the operating system to compile the print indexes. Since the command string is parsed by `TeX`, written to a file, read from the file by `LuaTeX`, and finally passed to the operating system, any attempt at quoting will be problematic. For complicated commands, it would be best to create a shell script, and simply refer to the script with the `lwarp PrintIndexCmd` option.

Opt HTMLIndexCmd Default: <automatic>	<p><b>HTMLIndexCmd:</b> Sets the shell commands executed by <code>lwarpmk htmlindex</code>. If not specified, will be set by the selection of <code>makeindex</code> or <code>xindy</code>. May be used to specify the creation of multiple indexes. See section 8.6.15.</p> <p>Example settings are similar to <code>PrintIndexCmd</code>, but append <code>_html</code> to the filenames:</p> <pre>makeindex -s lwarp.ist projectname_html.idx      (makeindex) xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8 projectname_html.idx (xindy)</pre> <p>automatic setting</p> <p>The use of the <code>makeindex</code> or <code>xindy</code> options sets <code>HTMLIndexCmd</code> to sensible values for each of those programs while compiling a single index. <code>lwarp</code>'s <code>makeindexStyle</code>, <code>xindyStyle</code>, <code>xindyLanguage</code>, and <code>xindyCodepage</code> options will be used if specified.</p> <p>⚠ xindy</p> <p>If specifying <code>HTMLIndexCmd</code> manually, be sure to assign an <i>xindy</i> language and codepage with the <code>-L</code> and <code>-C xindy</code> options, as the <code>lwarp xindyLanguage</code> and <code>xindyCodepage</code> options are not used for the <code>HTMLIndexCmd</code> option when it is set manually.</p> <p>As with <code>PrintIndexCmd</code>, to generate complicated indexes it may be worthwhile to use a shell script, then refer to that script with <code>HTMLIndexCmd</code>.</p>
Opt LatexmkIndexCmd Default: <automatic>	<p><b>LatexmkIndexCmd:</b> Sets the shell commands executed by <code>latexmk</code>. Unlike <code>PrintIndexCmd</code> and <code>HTMLIndexCmd</code>, <code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code> does not include any filenames, which will be provided instead by <code>latexmk</code>. See section 8.6.15.</p> <p>Example settings are similar to <code>PrintIndexCmd</code>, but without a filename:</p> <pre>makeindex -s lwarp.ist                          (makeindex) xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8           (xindy)</pre> <p>automatic setting</p> <p>The use of the <code>makeindex</code> or <code>xindy</code> options sets <code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code> to either of the two settings show above. <code>lwarp</code>'s <code>makeindexStyle</code>, <code>xindyStyle</code>, <code>xindyLanguage</code>, and <code>xindyCodepage</code> options will be used if specified. Unlike <code>PrintIndexCmd</code> and <code>HTMLIndexCmd</code>, <code>latexmk</code> uses either of the single-line settings of <code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code> shown above to compile each of multiple indexes if necessary.</p> <p>⚠ xindy</p> <p>If specifying <code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code> manually, be sure to assign an <i>xindy</i> language and codepage with the <code>-L</code> and <code>-C xindy</code> options, as the <code>lwarp xindyLanguage</code> and <code>xindyCodepage</code> options are not used for the <code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code> option when it is set manually.</p>
Opt IndexRef Default: cref	<p><b>IndexRef:</b> Describes how to display the index entries for HTML output. Possible values are <code>ref</code>, <code>nameref</code>, <code>refnameref</code>, <code>cref</code>, <code>crefnameref</code>, <code>autoref</code>, or a text string such as <code>(link)</code> or <code>(*)</code> for each index entry reference. (Adding parentheses around a single character makes the link larger and easier to click on.) The default is <code>cref</code>, which is available even if the print document does</p>

not use `cleveref`, as the `lwarp` package relies on `cleveref` during HTML output. Option `autoref` gives the same results as `cref`.

`\ref` and `\cref` to starred or otherwise unknown links will display as (\*) instead of ??.

⚠ ??

If using `cref` (the default), and if a reference appears as ?? with a non-functional link, use `cleveref`'s `\crefname` to give a name to that type of label.

In general, `crefnameref` gives the most information, but the index can become quite verbose. Using (\*) or similar yields a very compact index.

Opt `GlossaryCmd`  
 Default: `makeglossaries`  
**GlossaryCmd:** Sets the shell command executed by `lwarpmk printglossary` and `lwarpmk htmlglossary`. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command. See section 8.6.12.

Opt `OSWindows`  
**OSWindows:** `lwarp` attempts to automatically sense WINDOWS, but it may be forced with this option. See section 7.9.

Opt `pdftotextEnc`  
 Default: `UTF-8`  
**pdftotextEnc:** Used to specify the encoding used by `pdftotext` during the PDF-HTML conversion. In most situations, the default is the correct choice.

Opt `lwarpmk`  
**lwarpmk:** If you wish to have `lwarp` generate a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua` for archival or local-installation purposes, compile the print version with the `lwarpmk` option set. See section 29.

---

The following options are used internally by `lwarp`, and usually are not used in the user's document:

---

Opt `warpprint`  
 Opt `warpHTML`  
**warpprint** and **warpHTML:** Usually controlled by `lwarpmk`, and not set in the document. Select the `warpprint` option to generate print output (default), or the `warpHTML` option to generate HTML5 output. The default is print output, so the print version may be compiled with the usual `pdflatex`, etc. When `lwarp` is loaded in print mode, it creates `<project>_html.tex`, which sets the `warpHTML` option before calling the user's source code `<project>.tex`. In this way, `<project>.tex` can `\usepackage{lwarp}` without any options to create a printed version, while `<project>_html.tex` will create an HTML version.

Opt `BaseJobname`  
 Default: `\jobname`  
**BaseJobname:** Not intended for the user. Used internally by `lwarp` when creating the `*_html.tex` file used to compile the HTML version. See section 29.

## 7.6 Customizing the HTML output

 **Placement!** Table 8 shows several settings may be used to customize the HTML output. Watch for the correct placement of each!

 **Changes!** Note that if changes are made, it is best to first:

1. Clear all the HTML, PDF, and auxiliary files:

Enter ⇒ `\warpmk clearall`

2. Recompile the print version in order to recreate the configuration files for *lwarpmk*:

Enter ⇒ `\warpmk print`

3. Finally, recompile the HTML version with the new settings:

Enter ⇒ `\warpmk html`

### Placed in the preamble before `\begin{document}`:

<code>\HTMLFirstPageTop</code> Default: <code>&lt;empty&gt;</code>	<b>\HTMLFirstPageTop:</b> <code>{\langle contents \rangle}</code> A user-definable custom action applied to the top of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. <code>\LinkNext</code> may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.
<code>\HTMLFirstPageBottom</code> Default: <code>&lt;empty&gt;</code>	<b>\HTMLFirstPageBottom:</b> <code>{\langle contents \rangle}</code> A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of the home page. Useful for logos, etc. <code>\LinkNext</code> may be used to link to the next web page. Defaults empty. Ignored in print output.
<code>\linkhomename</code> Default: <code>Home</code>	<b>\linkhomename:</b> Name of the link to the home page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> .
<code>\linkpreviousname</code> Default: <code>Previous</code>	<b>\linkpreviousname:</b> Name of the link to the previous page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> .
<code>\linknextname</code> Default: <code>Next</code>	<b>\linknextname:</b> Name of the link to the next page. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> .
Ctrl <code>tocdepth</code>	<b>tocdepth:</b> Sectioning depth of the table of contents. See section 16 for a list of L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X stack depths.
Ctrl <code>SideTOCDepth</code> Default: <code>1</code> <code>sideroc</code>	<b>SideTOCDepth:</b> Sectioning depth of the sideroc. Defaults to 1, causing the sideroc to show sections but not subsections.  Each subpage of the website has its own small table of contents on the side (the “sideroc”). Its depth is set by <code>SideTOCDepth</code> . This sideroc is only shown if the browser display is wide enough. When using a narrow web browser window, “responsive web design” is used to show the sideroc at the top of the page, as well as a link back to <b>Home</b> at the top and bottom.  It is recommended to set:  <code>SideTOCDepth=FileDepth</code>  or

Table 8: HTML settings

Macro/Cntr/Bool	Loc*	Description
<code>\linkhome</code>	P	Name of the link to the homepage.
<code>\linkprevious</code>	P	Name of the link to the previous page.
<code>\linknext</code>	P	Name of the link to the next page.
<code>SideTOCDepth</code>	P	Sectioning depth of the sideroc.
<code>\sidetocname</code>	P	Name of the sideroc.
<code>FileDepth</code>	P	Sectioning depth of the file splits.
<code>CombineHigherDepths</code>	P	Combine higher section levels.
<code>FileSectionNames</code>	P	Use section names for file names, else use numbers.
<code>\FilenameLimit</code>	P	Maximum length of the generated filenames.
<code>FootnoteDepth</code>	P	Sectioning depth of footnotes.
<code>\abstractname</code>	P	The name of the abstract.
<code>\ImageAltText</code>	PD	<code>\includegraphics</code> and other images' alt tag.
<code>\ThisAltText {&lt;text&gt;}</code>	PD	Assigns an alt / title tag for the next image or link.
<code>\MathImageAltText</code>	PD	The svg math image <code>lateximage</code> alt tag.
<code>\PackageDiagramAltText</code>	PD	The suffix for a package's <code>lateximage</code> alt tags.
<code>\AltTextOpen</code>	PD	Start an HTML alt tag.
<code>\AltTextClose</code>	PD	End an HTML alt tag.
<code>\CSSFilename</code>	PS	The css for the following files.
<code>\MathJaxFilename</code>	PS	The MATHJAX script for the following files.
<code>\HTMLLanguage</code>	PS	The HTML lang tag.
<code>\HTMLTitle</code>	PS	The homepage's <title>, overriding <code>\title</code> .
<code>\HTMLTitleBeforeSection</code>	PS	Set subpage <title>s to <code>\HTMLTitle - sectionname</code>
<code>\HTMLTitleAfterSection</code>	PS	Set subpage <title>s to <code>sectionname - \HTMLTitle</code>
<code>\HTMLAuthor</code>	PS	The HTML author meta tag, overriding <code>\author</code> .
<code>\HTMLDescription</code>	PS	The HTML description meta tag.
<code>\HTMLFirstPageTop</code>	P	Heading for the home page.
<code>\HTMLFirstPageBottom</code>	P	Footer for the home page.
<code>\HTMLPageTop</code>	PS	Heading for the other pages.
<code>\HTMLPageBottom</code>	PS	Footer for the other pages.
<code>\HTMLnewcolumntype</code>	D	<code>\newcolumntype</code> for HTML.
<code>\IndexPageSeparator</code>	P	Index page list separator.
<code>\IndexRangeSeparator</code>	P	Index page range separator.
<code>FixSmallCaps</code>	P	Set true if small caps rendered as all caps.
<code>HTMLDebugComments</code>	P	Boolean to generate HTML comments.

\* **P:** Preamble, **D:** Anywhere in the document. **S:** Before a section.

SideTOCDepth = FileDepth + 1

 **inaccessible pages**

If SideTOCDepth < FileDepth, web pages will be inaccessible via the sidetoc.

\sidetocname  
Default: Contents

**\sidetocname:** Name of the sidetoc. Paragraphs are allowed. Redefine with \renewcommand.

Ctrl FileDepth  
Default: -5

**FileDepth:** Sectioning depth of file splits. Defaults to -5, causing the entire HTML website to be one single file.

- To place the entire file into one HTML page, use:  
`\setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}`
- To split the HTML file at \section depth, use:  
`\setcounter{FileDepth}{1}`
- To ensure that the HTML pages/files are accessible:  
Place a \tableofcontents somewhere before the first section break (therefore in the “home page”), and set  
`tocdepth >= FileDepth`



Bool CombineHigherDepths  
Default: true

**CombineHigherDepths:** Combine a higher section with its first lower subsections, down to the FileDepth. Defaults to true. Set to false to simulate the concept of a chapter opening on its own page, for example.

The file splits are controlled by the counter FileDepth and the boolean CombineHigherDepths. Setting FileDepth to 0 splits the file at chapters, 1 at sections, etc. CombineHigherDepths controls whether to combine pages at levels higher than the chosen FileDepth, such as in this tutorial where the page which opens the chapter also contains the first section. Be careful to set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to allow access to each page of the website. Set tocdepth and SideTOCDepth to be greater than or equal to FileDepth.

 **Inaccessible pages!**

 **Lost in an old page!**

When making changes to the file structure, it is possible to end up with the web browser pointing to an old file which is no longer in use. When this occurs, changes to the web site will not appear in the browser, even if reloading the page, because that page is no longer in use. It is best to return to the home page, clean the files (`lwarpmk cleanall`), change FileDepth and/or CombineHigherDepths, then finally recompile and navigate to the desired page using the new file structure.

Bool FileSectionNames  
Default: true

**FileSectionNames:** If true, web page filenames are derived from a sanitized version of the section names. If false, web pages are numbered. Either way, the HTMLFilename option is used as a prefix. See section 7.6.1 for examples of naming and numbering HTML files. The user must ensure that filenames are unique after begin sanitized. For example, math in the section name is removed before creating the filename, so the rest of the filename must be sufficiently unique to avoid name collisions.

 **Unique filename!**

\FilenameLimit  
Default: 80

**\FilenameLimit:** The maximum length of the filenames generated by lwarp. “.html” is added to this length. Redefine with \renewcommand.

Ctrl FootnoteDepth  
Default: 3

**FootnoteDepth:** Determines where to place pending footnotes. 3 places footnotes before each break down to the \subsubsection level. 1 places footnotes before each \section break. Any pending footnotes are also placed at the bottom of each page before each file break.

Bool FixSmallCaps  
Default: false

**FixSmallCaps:** Set true if SMALL CAPS are rendering in all caps (“SMALL

CAPS”). May be required for some fonts (erewhon, utopia, fbb, et al.), and packages such as embrac.

Bool HTMLDebugComments Default: false	<b>HTMLDebugComments:</b> Set true to generate HTML comments, such as which section or <div> is being opened or closed.
\abstractname Default: Abstract	<b>\abstractname:</b> The name of the abstract. This may also be over-written by the babel package. Defaults to “Abstract”. Redefine with \renewcommand.
\IndexPageSeparator Default: “, ”	<b>\IndexPageSeparator:</b> Index page list separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using gindex, this is set automatically to gindex’s \indexpagesep.
\IndexRangeSeparator Default: “--”	<b>\IndexRangeSeparator:</b> Index page range separator. Adjust to match index style file. If using gindex, this is set automatically to gindex’s \indexrangesep.

**Placed before \begin{document}, or before any sectioning command which causes a file break:**

\CSSFilename Default: lwarp.css	<b>\CSSFilename:</b> $\{\langle filename.css \rangle\}$ Sets the css file to use for the following files. May be changed before each each sectioning command which would cause a file split.
------------------------------------	--

The css styles of the web pages are set by the \CSSFilename command. If \CSSFilename is not used, a default plain style is used to mimic printed L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X output. lwarp\_sagebrush.css is a semi-fancy colored style as shown in this tutorial. Change it to lwarp\_formal.css for a more formal look, or comment out the \CSSFilename command to see the default. \CSSFilename may be used before each file break to set the css for individual pagess of the website.

\MathJaxFilename Default: lwarp_mathjax.txt	<b>\MathJaxFilename:</b> $\{\langle filename \rangle\}$ Sets the MATHJAX script file to use for the following files. May be changed before each each sectioning command which would cause a file split.
--	---

The MATHJAX script file is copied into the head of each HTML file. This may be used to point to a local repository, add extensions, or change the script somewhere in the middle of the document. \MathJaxFilename may be used before each file break to set the script file for individual pages of the website.

\HTMLLanguage Default: en-US	<b>\HTMLLanguage:</b> $\{\langle langauge \rangle\}$ The HTML file’s HTML lang meta tag. Defaults to en-US.
---------------------------------	---

\HTMLTitle Default: \thetitle	<b>\HTMLTitle:</b> $\{\langle title \rangle\}$ Overrides \title for the HTML header’s meta title. Defaults to \thetitle, which is set by \title, or empty otherwise. Unlike the author, \thetitle is set by \title even if not using the titling package.
----------------------------------	---

\HTMLTitleBeforeSection Default: \HTMLTitleBeforeSection	<b>\HTMLTitleBeforeSection:</b> Sets subpage <title> tags to show the website title followed by the section name.
---	---

\HTMLTitleAfterSection	<b>\HTMLTitleAfterSection:</b> Sets subpage <title> tags to show the section name followed by the website title.
------------------------	--

custom <title>

To customize subpage <title>s, redefine \theHTMLTitleSection, which defaults to:

```
\def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
  \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection%
}
```

<code>\HTMLAuthor</code> Default: <code>\theauthor</code>	<b>\HTMLAuthor:</b> $\{\langle author \rangle\}$ The HTML header's meta author. Defaults to <code>\theauthor</code> , which is set by <code>\author</code> if using the <code>titling</code> package, but is empty otherwise. There are several ways to represent the author and affiliations, especially if using the <code>authblk</code> package, most of which do not result in a sensible <code>\theauthor</code> , so <code>\HTMLAuthor</code> is useful to create a list of authors without their affiliations.
<code>\HTMLDescription</code> Default: <code>&lt;empty&gt;</code>	<b>\HTMLDescription:</b> $\{\langle description \rangle\}$ Sets the HTML description tag for the following files. May be changed before each sectioning command which would cause a file split.
<code>\HTMLPageTop</code> Default: <code>&lt;empty&gt;</code>	<b>\HTMLPageTop:</b> $\{\langle contents \rangle\}$ A user-definable custom action applied to the top of pages other than the home page. Useful for logos, etc. Defaults empty. <code>\LinkHome</code> may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as <code>\LinkPrevious</code> and <code>\LinkNext</code> . Ignored in print output.
<code>\HTMLPageBottom</code> Default: <code>&lt;empty&gt;</code>	<b>\HTMLPageBottom:</b> $\{\langle contents \rangle\}$ A user-definable custom action applied to the bottom of pages other than the home page. Useful for authors, copyright notices, contact information, etc. Defaults empty. <code>\LinkHome</code> may be used to place a link back to the homepage, as well as <code>\LinkPrevious</code> and <code>\LinkNext</code> . Ignored in print output.
<code>\LinkHome</code>	<b>\LinkHome:</b> Creates a link to the home page. Usually used in <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> and related.
<code>\LinkPrevious</code>	<b>\LinkPrevious:</b> Creates a link to the previous HTML page, unless already at the home page. Usually used in <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> and related.
<code>\LinkNext</code>	<b>\LinkNext:</b> Creates a link to the next HTML page, unless already at the end. Usually used in <code>\HTMLPageTop</code> and related.

**Placed in the home page before the first sectioning command which causes a file break:**

<code>\tableofcontents</code>  <b>TOC on the homepage!</b>	<b>\tableofcontents:</b> Used to place a table of contents on the home page. This command must be used before the first file split, so that a way is available to navigate to other files from the homepage.  Links to each chapter/section are provided, as selected by <code>tocdepth</code> .
--	--

**Placed in the document wherever necessary:**

<code>\ImageAltText</code> Default: <code>image</code>	<b>\ImageAltText:</b> Redefine with <code>\renewcommand</code> . <code>\includegraphics</code> and other images are assigned an HTML alt tag according to <code>\ImageAltText</code> along with <code>\AltTextOpen</code> and <code>\AltTextClose</code> . This text is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is "image", and it may be changed according to the document's language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following <code>\includegraphics</code> and other images.
<code>\ThisAltText</code>	<b>\ThisAltText:</b> $\{\langle text \rangle\}$ <code>\ThisAltText</code> can be used to assign an HTML alt text attribute to the next image generated by a <code>lateximage</code> , <code>picture</code> , <code>tikzpicture</code> , or any other similar environment which generates an image, or the next SVG math expression. This tag is cleared after use. The tag is also cleared after each MATHJAX expression, in case the user changes between SVG math and MATHJAX.

`\ThisAltText` also may be used to add an HTML title to a reference or hyperlink, such as a `\ref`, `\cref`, `\href`, `\url`, `\hyperref`, or `\hyperlink`. In each case, the alternative text is cleared after use.

`\MathImageAltText`  
Default: `math image`

**`\MathImageAltText`:** Redefine with `\renewcommand`. When creating an svg math image, its HTML alt tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of `\ensuremath` or after `\inlinemathother`, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the alt tag is set to `\MathImageAltText`, along with `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, and the image is not reused.

This alt expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “math image”, and it may be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following svg math images.

`\PackageDiagramAltText`  
Default: `diagram`

**`\PackageDiagramAltText`:** Redefine with `\renewcommand`. For many packages, the output is placed inside a `lateximage` with an HTML alt tag set to the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`. For example:

`(-xy- diagram)`

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “diagram”, and may it be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

`\AltTextOpen`  
Default: `(`

**`\AltTextOpen`:** Redefine with `\renewcommand`.

`\AltTextClose`  
Default: `)`

**`\AltTextClose`:** Redefine with `\renewcommand`. HTML alt text is enclosed by the macros `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, which default to an opening and closing parenthesis.

`\HTMLnewcolumnntype`

**`\HTMLnewcolumnntype`:** `\newcolumnntype` may not always work with `lwarp` for HTML output, since it often involves `TEX` boxes and fills. To provide a simplified column type for HTML, add `\HTMLnewcolumnntype` in addition.

Env `warpprint`

**`warpprint`:** An environment which is only used while generating print output. Place inside anything which does not apply to HTML and which may cause problems with `lwarp`. If `lwarp` knows about and emulates or supports a package then its related macros, lengths, counters, etc. probably won’t have to be placed inside a `warpprint` environment, but unknown packages may cause problems which may be isolated from `lwarp` using this environment.



*Do not place anything else on the same line as `\end{warpprint}`. Also do not nest `warpprint` inside itself.*

Env `warpHTML`

**`warpHTML`:** An environment which is only included while generating HTML output. This is useful for website logos and other items which have no purpose in printed output.



*Do not place anything else on the same line as `\end{warpHTML}`. Also do not nest `warpHTML` inside itself.*

`\warpprintonly`

**`\warpprintonly`:** `{<contents>}` A macro version of the `warpprint` environ-

ment.

\warpHTMLonly

**\warpHTMLonly:** `{<contents>}` A macro version of the warpHTML environment.

### 7.6.1 Example HTML file naming

Examples of ways to name or number HTML files:

#### Numbered HTML nodes:

Example: Homepage `index.html`, and `node-1`, `node-2`.<sup>13</sup>

---

```
\usepackage[
  HomeHTMLFilename=index,
  HTMLFilename={node-}
]{lwarp}
\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}
```

---

#### Named HTML sections, no prefix:

Example: `index.html`, and `About.html`, `Products.html`

---

```
\usepackage[
  HomeHTMLFilename=index,
  HTMLFilename={}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

---

#### Named HTML sections, with prefix:

Example: Homepage `mywebsite.html`, and additional pages such as `mywebsite-About.html`, `mywebsite-Products`, etc.

---

```
\usepackage[
  HomeHTMLFilename=mywebsite,
  HTMLFilename={mywebsite-}
]{lwarp}
\booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

---

## 7.7 Customizing the css

\CSSFilename

Default: `lwarp.css`

`{<filename>}`

\CSSFilename may be used to choose which `.css` file is used to display each page of the web site. Use \CSSFilename before `\begin{document}` to assign the style of the home page. If different parts of the website should have different styles, call \CSSFilename again before each section heading which creates a new file. This may be changed numerous times throughout the file, resulting in different HTML pages having different css files assigned:

<sup>13</sup>See `\SetHTMLFileNumber` to number in groups by chapter, for example.

```

...
\CSSFilename{myCSS.css}
\chapter{Another Chapter}
...

```

The styles provided by `lwarp` include:

**lwarp.css:** A default style if `\CSSFilename` is not used. This style is comparable to a plain `LATEX` document. To set this style, you may use `\CSSFilename{lwarp.css}`, or no `\CSSFilename` call at all.

**lwarp\_formal.css:** A formal style with a serif fonts and a traditional look.

**lwarp\_sagebrush.css:** A style with muted colors, gradient backgrounds, additional borders, and rounded corners.

To see each style in use, change the `\CSSFilename` entry in the tutorial, `lwarpmk.html` again, and then reload the tutorial webpage.

**Custom css** A customized style may also be created. For each new project a file called `sample_project.css` is generated. This may be renamed to `<project>.css` then used by assigning `\CSSFilename{<project>.css}`.

 **Rename it!** Note that `sample_project.css` is overwritten whenever `lwarp` is loaded in print mode. It is therefore important to rename the file to something like `<project>.css` before using it, so that your own changes are not overwritten.

`<project>.css` has an entry which loads `lwarp.css`, and this entry may be changed to load `lwarp_formal.css` or `lwarp_sagebrush.css` if desired. Additional changes to the css may be made by making entries later in the `<project>.css` file.

It is best to make a local project-specific css file such as `project.css`, containing only things which are different from `lwarp.css`. The file `project.css` should refer to `lwarp.css` as follows:

```

-----
/* ( --- Start of project.css --- ) */
/* ( --- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp --- ) */

/* Uncomment one of the following: */
@import url("lwarp.css") ;
/* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
/* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */

/* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
/* . . . */

/* ( --- End of project.css --- ) */
-----

```

Finally use `\CSSFilename{<project>.css}` in the document to activate the custom css.

## 7.8 Assigning css classes and styles

HTML CSS classes and styles may be assigned to fragments of the document.

File `lwarp.css`  
 File `project.css`  
 File `sample_project.css`

Env BlockClass

$$[\langle style \rangle] \{ \langle class \rangle \}$$

An entire block of text, including paragraphs, may be assigned a CSS class and optional CSS style using the BlockClass environment. The result is placed inside a `<div>`. A BlockClass may nest other BlockClasses or \InlineClasses.

\InlineClass

$$(\langle wp\ css\ style \rangle) [\langle web\ css\ style \rangle] \{ \langle css\ class \rangle \} \{ \langle text \rangle \}$$

A section of text without paragraphs may be assigned a CSS class and optional CSS style using the \InlineClass macro. The result is placed inside a `<span>`. \InlineClass may be nested, but per the HTML standard it must not contain BlockClass, nor may it contain a paragraph, nor several other objects such as HTML figures. \InlineClass also accepts a second optional parameter, enclosed inside parentheses, which assigns the style while generating output for a word processor, while ignoring the web style.

Nullified versions of BlockClass and \InlineClass are provided for the print version, so they may be used in the document without placing them inside warpHTML or \warpHTMLonly.

## 7.9 Selecting the operating system

Prog Unix

Prog Mac OS

Prog Linux

Prog MS-Windows

Prog Windows

Opt OSWindows

lwarp tries to detect which operating system is being used. UNIX / MAC OS / LINUX is the default (collectively referred to as “UNIX” in the configuration files), and MS-WINDOWS is supported as well.

If MS-WINDOWS is not correctly detected, use the lwarp option OSWindows.

When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by lwarp is modified, and the boolean usingOSWindows is set true. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.

## 7.10 Selecting actions for print, HTML, or MATHJAX output

The following environments and macros are used to select actions which only apply to either traditional L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X print-formatted PDF generation, or to HTML generation, or to HTML with MATHJAX.

For most of built-in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and many additional packages there is user-level source code support or emulation, so no special handling will be required. For those cases which lwarp does not handle by itself, the following environments and macros may be used to isolate sections of code for print-only or HTML-only.

These environments are also useful for creating a special version of the titlepage for print and another for HTML.

Env warpHTML

Anything which is to be done only for HTML5 output is surrounded by a warpHTML environment:

---

```

\begin{warpHTML}
... something to be done only during \HTML\ generation
\end{warpHTML}

```

---

 `\end{warpHTML}` Do *not* place anything else on the same line as `\end{warpHTML}`. The exact phrase is used to mark the end of the environment. Do not nest `warpHTML` inside itself. `warpMathJax` may be used inside `warpHTML`.

 **nesting**

Env `warpprint` Anything which is to be done only for print output is surrounded by a `warpprint` environment:

---

```
\begin{warpprint}
... something to be done only during traditional \PDF\ generation
\end{warpprint}
```

---

 `\end{warpprint}` As above, do not place anything else on the line with `\end{warpprint}`. Do not nest `warpprint` inside itself.

 **nesting**

Env `warpall` Anything which is to be done for any output may be surrounded by a `warpall` environment. Doing so is optional.

---

```
\begin{warpall}
... something to be done during print \PDF\ or \HTML\ output
\end{warpall}
```

---

 `\end{warpall}` As above, do not place anything else on the line with `\end{warpall}`. Do not nest `warpall` inside itself.

 **nesting**

Macros are also provided for print-only or HTML-only code:

`\warpprintonly` `{\actions}`

Performs the given actions only when print output is being generated.

`\warpHTMLonly` `{\actions}`

Performs the given actions only when HTML output is being generated.

Env `warpMathJax` Anything which is to be done only while using HTML output with MATHJAXIS surrounded by a `warpMathJax` environment. Usually, this is `\CustomizeMathJax`, used to add emulation macros. `\end{warpMathJax}` must appear on its own line. Do not nest `warpMathJax` inside itself. `warpMathJax` may be used inside `warpHTML`.

 `\end{warpMathJax}`

 **nesting**

Env `warpsvg` Anything which is to be done only while using print output or HTML output with SVG math is surrounded by a `warpsvg` environment. `\end{warpsvg}` must appear on its own line. Do not nest `warpsvg` inside itself. `warpsvg` may be used inside `warpHTML`.

 `\end{warpsvg}`

 **nesting**

`\LWR@formatted` To define macros or environments which behave differently depending on print or HTML output, see section 36.

## 7.11 Commands to be placed into the `warpprint` environment

Certain print-related commands should always be placed inside a `warpprint` environment, or may need other special handling. These are unrelated to HTML output, but are hard to isolate automatically. For example:

- Paragraph formatting: `\parindent \parskip`
- Manual page positions such as the `textpos` package, which is emulated but only in a limited way.
- Anything changing the page counter. `lwarp` requires that the page counter not be adjusted during HTML output.

Some packages require additional setup commands. Where these packages are emulated for HTML, setup commands may work for the emulated HTML output as well as for print output. See the details for each package in this document for more information.

Also see section 13: [Troubleshooting](#).

## 7.12 Title page

In the preamble, place an additional block of code to set the following:

---

```
\title{Document Title} % One line only
\author{Author One\affiliation{Affiliation One} \and
  Author Two\affiliation{Affiliation Two} }
\date{Optional date}
```

---

The title is used in the meta tags in the HTML files, unless overridden by `\HTMLTitle`, and the rest are used in `\maketitle`. To use a `\subtitle` or `\published` field, see section 69.8.

<code>\maketitle</code>	Use <code>\maketitle</code> just after the <code>\begin{document}</code> , as this will establish the title of the homepage. Optionally, use a <code>titlepage</code> environment instead.
Env <code>titlepage</code>	The <code>titlepage</code> environment may be used to hold a custom title page. The <code>titlepage</code> will be set in a <code>&lt;div&gt;</code> class <code>titlepage</code> , and <code>\printtitle</code> , etc. may be used inside this environment.
Env <code>titlingpage</code>	Another form of custom title page, where <code>\maketitle</code> is allowed, and additional information may be included as well.
<code>\title</code>	<code>{&lt;title&gt;}</code>
 <b>HTML corrupted</b>  <b>newlines</b>	Avoid newlines in the <code>\title</code> ; these will interfere with the file break and CSS detection. Use a <code>\subtitle</code> command instead (section 69.8). The title will appear in the document <code>\maketitle</code> as a heading <code>&lt;h1&gt;</code> . The HTML meta title tag will also have this title, unless <code>\HTMLTitle</code> is used to set the meta title to something else instead.
<code>\author</code>	<code>{&lt;author&gt;}</code>
	In <code>\author</code> , <code>\protect</code> may be needed before some formatting commands. In HTML, the author will appear in a <code>&lt;div&gt;</code> of class <code>author</code> in the <code>\maketitle</code> . If the <code>titling</code> package is used, the author will also appear in a HTML meta tag, but <code>\HTMLAuthor</code> may be necessary to create a plain list of names if <code>\author</code> had affiliations added. <code>\affiliation</code> is a new addition to <code>lwarp</code> .
<code>\date</code>	<code>{&lt;date&gt;}</code>

`\date` works as expected. In HTML, this will appear in a `<div>` class titled `date`.

`\thanks` `{\text}`

`\thanks` are allowed in the titlepage fields, and will be rendered as HTML notes at the bottom of the title page.

### 7.13 HTML page meta descriptions

`\HTMLDescription` `{\text}`

Default: (none)

#### limitations

Each page of HTML output should have its own HTML meta description, which usually shows up in web search results, is limited to around 150 characters in length, and should not include the ASCII double quote character (").

#### placement

Use `\HTMLDescription` just before `\begin{document}` to set the description of the home page, and also just before each sectioning command such as `\chapter` or `\section` where a new file will be generated, depending on `FileDepth`. For example, if `FileDepth` is 1, use `\HTMLDescription` just before each `\section` command, and that description will be placed inside the HTML page for that `\section`. The same description will be used for all following HTML files as well, until reset by a new `\HTMLDescription`. It is best to use a unique description for each HTML file.

#### disabling

To disable the generation of HTML description meta tags, use:

```
\HTMLDescription{}
```

### 7.14 HTML homepage meta title

`\HTMLTitle` `{\text}`

Default: `\HTMLtitle{\thetitle}`

Sets the contents of the web page `<meta name="title">` element. May be set empty to cancel the meta title tag.

See section 7.6 for `\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` and `\HTMLTitleAfterSection`, used to set the title for HTML subpages.

### 7.15 HTML page meta author

`\HTMLAuthor` `{\text}`

Default: `\HTMLAuthor{\theauthor}`

Sets the contents of the web page `<meta name="author">` element. May be set empty to cancel the meta author tag.

`\author` may be used to create a list of authors and their affiliations, in several formats if using `authblk`, and these may not successfully parse properly into a sensible list for `\theauthor`. `\HTMLAuthor` may be used to set the meta tag to a simple list of names.

## 8 Special cases and limitations

Some commonly-used L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X expressions should be modified as follows to allow for a smooth conversion to both HTML and print-formatted outputs.

Need help?

---

See the [General Index](#) for “how-to”, and the [Troubleshooting Index](#) if something doesn’t work. A [Troubleshooting](#) section is also available. The [Index of Objects](#) contains automated entries for each package, macro, environment, counter, boolean, and other objects; individually and also sorted by category.

---

### 8.1 Things to avoid

In the document, avoid the following:

 **options with braces** **Package options:** Package options may cause problems with lwarp, especially if they include curly braces.

If selecting options with braces in `\usepackage` does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

... try instead selecting the package options before loading lwarp:

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
```

```
...
```

```
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

```
...
```

```
\usepackage{caption}
```

... or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```
\usepackage{caption}
```

```
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}
```

**page counter:** Do not adjust the page counter. If doing so is required for the print version, place the adjustment inside a `warpprint` environment.

**Custom math environment macros:** Do not use expressions such as `\beq` as a replacement for `\begin{equation}`.

**Custom macros in section, figure, table names:** Custom macros which appear in sectioning commands or float captions then appear in the `.toc`, `.lof`, and `.lot` lists, and should be made robust using `\newrobustcmd` or `\robustify` from `etoolbox`, `xparse`, etc.

When setting `FileSectionNames` to true to name the HTML files from the section names, the file names are created from sanitized versions of the chapter or section names, but the section names must be plain text or something which expands into plain text. Robust macros will not work at the sectioning level which is used for file names, but a robust macro or other complicated name may be used for the mandatory argument of `\chapter`, `\section`, etc., if a plain-text version is also included in the optional argument:

```
\chapter[Plain Name]{\ARobustMacro{Fancy Name}}
```

#### 8.1.1 Invalid HTML

Additionally, some objects are valid L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, but invalid HTML. An example is a tabular inside `\textbf`, since HTML does not allow a table inside a span. lwarp

will create the table, and the browser may support it, but the result is technically invalid.

## 8.2 Formatting

### 8.2.1 Text formatting

 **\bfseries, etc.** `\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.

 **HTML special chars** `&`, `<`, and `>` have special meanings in HTML. If `\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.

**program listings** For program listings, the `listings` package is supported, and its `literate` option is used to convert `&`, `<`, and `>` to proper HTML entities.

**verbatim** The various verbatim-related environments do not convert `&`, `<`, and `>`, so care must be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. Adding a space on either side may be sufficient.

### 8.2.2 Small caps

Bool `FixSmallCaps`

Some fonts, such as `erewhon`, `utopia`, or `fbf`, and some packages such as `embrac`, copy/paste “SMALL CAPS” as all caps (“SMALL CAPS”), which `lwarp` then reads as all caps, so the text is printed in all caps. If small caps are being rendered as all caps, set:

```
\booltrue{FixSmallCaps}
```

 **CJK fonts** Some CJK fonts may not work if `FixSmallCaps` is set true.

### 8.2.3 Horizontal and vertical space and rules

`\hspace` `\hspace` is converted to an inline HTML span of the given width, except that `0` width is ignored, a width of `.16667em` is converted to an HTML thin breakable space (U+2009), and a `\fill` is converted to a `\quad`.

`\vspace` `\vspace` is ignored for HTML.

`\,` `~` and `\,` are converted to HTML entities.

`\kern` `\hskip` `\kern` and `\hskip` are entered into the HTML PDF output as-is, then interpreted by `pdftotext`, and thus usually appear as a single space.

`\rule` `\rule` is converted to an HTML rule of the same dimensions, of the currently selected text color.

`\hrule` `\vrule` Both `\hrule` and `\vrule` are ignored for HTML. To create a horizontal dividing rule across the page, use `\hrulefill` in its own paragraph.

`\hrulefill` `\hrulefill` usually creates a one-inch rule, similar to a “fill in the blank”. If it

is used at the start of a new paragraph, it creates a <div> with a thin horizontal border across the page, as would often be done with `\hrule`.

### 8.2.4 Text alignment

Use the environments `center`, `flushright`, `flushleft` instead of the macros `\centering`, `\raggedright`, `\raggedleft`.

 **figure & table alignment** `\centering`, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```
\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
. . .
```

### 8.2.5 Accents

Native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents such as `\`` will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents such as `\`` and `\v` instead of Unicode accents. The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

### 8.2.6 textcomp package

Pkg `textcomp`

Some `textcomp` symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

 **missing symbols** Many `textcomp` symbols are not supported by many system/browser fonts. In the css try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

### 8.2.7 Superscripts and other non-math uses of math mode

Use `\textsuperscript{x}` instead of `^{x}`

### 8.2.8 Empty `\item` followed by a new line of text or a nested list:

[lists](#) Use a trailing backslash: `\item[label] \`

### 8.2.9 Filenames and URLs in lists or footnotes

[filename underscore](#) Escape underscores in the filenames:

```
\item[\href{file\_name.pdf}]{text}]
```

### 8.2.10 relsize package

Pkg relsize

For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified font-size.

`\relsize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarily restored, and so should work as expected.

 **not small** The HTML browser's setting for minimum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

## 8.3 Boxes and minipages

### 8.3.1 Marginpars

`\marginpar`

`[\left] \{right\}` `\marginpar` may contain paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text `lwarp` nullifies block-related macros inside the `\marginpar`. Paragraph breaks are converted to `<br />` tags.

`\marginparBlock`

`[\left] \{right\}` To include block-related macros, use `\marginparBlock`, which takes the same arguments but creates a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. A line break will occur in the text where the `\marginBlock` occurs.

### 8.3.2 Save Boxes

 **HTML corrupted**

 **boxes**

TeX boxes are placed inline and do not allow line breaks, so boxes with long contents may overflow the line during HTML conversion. `lwarp` uses methods which help avoid this problem.

 **minipage, \parbox** `\savebox` and related do not (yet) support `minipage` or `\parbox`.

### 8.3.3 Minipages

 **inline** A line of text with an inline `minipage` or `\parbox` will have the `minipage` or `\parbox` placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made `inline-block`.

**placement** `minipages` and `\parboxes` will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a `\newline` between them.

**side-by-side** Side-by-side `minipages` may be separated by `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\enskip`, `\hspace`, `\hfill`, or a `\rule`. When inside a center environment, the result is similar in print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side `minipages` and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

 **minipage in a span** There is limited support for `minipages` inside an HTML `<span>`. An HTML `<div>` cannot appear inside a `<span>`. While in a `<span>`, `minipages`, and `\parboxes`, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an “inline” format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use `\newline` or `\par` for an HTML break.

⚠ **minipage size** When using `minipage`, `\parbox`, and `fminipage`, a virtual  $6 \times 9$  inch text area is used for `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight`, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.

if width is `\linewidth` If a minipage or `\parbox` is assigned a width of exactly `\linewidth`, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.

full-width if HTML A new macro `\minipagefullwidth` requests that, during HTML output, the next single minipage or `\parbox` be generated without an HTML width attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version's width makes no sense in HTML.

⚠ **tabular, multicols** Inside a `tabular` or `multicols` environment, where the width depends on the browser window, `\minipagefullwidth` is effectively used by default for every minipage or `\parbox` inside the environment. `\UseMinipageWidths` may be used to tell lwarp to honor the specified widths of all following minipages and `\parboxes` until the end of the local scope, and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths` may be used to tell lwarp to ignore the specified widths.

`\UseMinipageWidths`  
`\IgnoreMinipageWidths`

⚠ **multicol** Inside a `multicols`, `\linewidth` is divided by the specified number of columns.

⚠ **text alignment** Nested minipages adopt their parent's text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF output they do not. Use a `flushleft` or similar environment in the child minipage to force a text alignment.

### 8.3.4 Side-by-side minipages

Place side-by-side minipages inside a `center` environment, with horizontal space between them, such as `\quad`, `\qqquad`, `\hspace`, or `\hfill`. The result is similar in print and HTML. Do not use space commands at the start or end of the line.

### 8.3.5 Framed minipages and other environments

`\fbox` can only be used around inline `<span>` items during HTML output, but HTML cannot place a block element such as a `<div>` for a minipage or a list inside of a `<span>`. Several options are provided for framing an object, depending on which kind of object and which packages are loaded:

`\fbox`  
`\fboxBlock`  
Env `fminipage`

For a framed object, options include:

**To remove the frame in HTML output:** Place the `\fbox` command and its closing brace inside `warpprint` environments. This will nullify the frame for HTML output.

For inline text:

**To frame the contents inline with some formatting losses in HTML:** This is the default action of `\fbox` when enclosing a minipage. During HTML output, `\fbox` nullifies the HTML tags for `minipage`, `\parbox`, and lists. The contents are included as inline text inside the `\fbox`'s `<span>` of class `framebox`. For lists, line breaks are converted to HTML breaks. The result is a plain-text inline version of the contents, framed inline with the surrounding text, but lacking any extra HTML markup.

For inline minipage and lists:

**To frame the contents on their own line with improved formatting in HTML:** A new command `\fboxBlock` is included, intended to be a direct replacement

for `\fbox` for cases where the `\fbox` surrounds a minipage, table, or list. For print output, this behaves as `\fbox`. For HTML output, the contents are placed inside an HTML `<div>` with the class `framed`, resulting in the contents being placed on their own line with a frame surrounding them. The contents preserve their HTML formatting, so lists and minipages look nicer, and valid HTML is created for a `tabular`. While an `\fbox` containing a `tabular` is valid L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code, the result in HTML is problematic since a table is a `<div>` not a `<span>`, so use `\fboxBlock` around a `tabular`, or else place the `tabular` inside a minipage, or use `fminipage`, described next. Also see below regarding the “Misplaced alignment tab character &.” error.

For display `tabular`,  
minipages, and lists:

**To create a framed minipage in both print and HTML:** A new environment `fminipage` is included. For print output, this is identical to `minipage`, except that it is also framed. For HTML output, this forms a `<div>` of class `framed`, the contents preserve their HTML formatting, and valid HTML is created for a `tabular`. Also see section 89 for a new environment `fcolorminipage`. Also see below regarding the “Misplaced alignment tab character &.” error.

colored boxes and frames:

**To create colored frames and boxes:** See section 671 for `xcolor`’s `\colorbox` and `\fcolorbox`, and `lwarp`’s additional `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock`.

⚠ Misplaced alignment  
tab character &

**To frame tables or verbatim environments:** Place the contents inside a `fminipage`, or perhaps a `\fboxBlock` for a `tabular`. Also, if using `\fboxblock` with `tabular`, you will have to use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before the start of the macro which uses `\fboxBlock` and the `tabular`, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` afterwards. Also see the `lwarp` documentation for the `fancybox` package.

**To frame equations:** See section 259 for the `fancybox` package.

**For fancy framed minipages:** See packages `boxedminipage`, `shadow`, `fancybox`, `framed`, `mdframed`.

**Custom environments:** Use a custom environment to create a sidebar, containing a `BlockClass` environment with custom CSS formatting, and `\warpprintonly{\hrule}` command:

---

```
\begin{BlockClass}{frameminipage}% ignored in print output
  % use \CSS\ to format div class framedminipage
\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
Contents
\warpprintonly{\hrule} % only appears in print output
\end{BlockClass}
```

---

### 8.3.6 fancybox package

Pkg fancybox

framed equation example

`fancybox`’s documentation has an example `FramedEqn` environment which combines `math`, `\Sbox`, a `minipage`, and an `\fbox`. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a `lateximage`, which is done by adding `\lateximage` at the very start of `FramedEqn`’s beginning code, and `\endlateximage` at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the HTML `alt` attribute is not used here.

```

\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
... }{...
\[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}

```

**framing alternatives** `\fbox` works with `fancybox`. Also see `lwarp`'s `\fboxBlock` macro and `fminipage` environment for alternatives to `\fbox` for framing environments.

**framed table example** The `fancybox` documentation's example of a framed table using an `\fbox` containing a `tabular` does not work with `lwarp`, but the `FramedTable` environment does work if `\fbox` is replaced by `\fboxBlock`. This method does lose some HTML formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a `fminipage` environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the `fminipage`:

```

\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
...
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}

```

 **framed verbatim** `lwarp` does not support the `verbatim` environment inside a `span`, `box`, or `fancybox`'s `\Sbox`, but a `verbatim` may be placed inside a `fminipage`. The `fancybox` documentation's example `FramedVerb` may be defined as:

```

\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
\VerbatimEnvironment
\fminipage{#1}
\beginVerbatim
}{
\endVerbatim
\endfminipage
}

```

**framed \VerbBox** `fancybox`'s `\VerbBox` may be used inside `\fbox`.

**indented alignment** `LVerbatim`, `\LVerbatimInput`, and `\LUseVerbatim` indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what *pdftotext* detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge.

### 8.3.7 mdframed package

Pkg mdframed

**support** Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for `mdframed` environments and frame titles.

 **loading** When used, `lwarp` loads `mdframed` in HTML with `framemethod=none`.

**font** For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where `\textbf` must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the `mdframed` source). Since `lwarp` does not support `\bfseries` and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

**theoremtitlefont** `theoremtitlefont` is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the `mdframed` source.

**ignored options** `userdefinedwidth` and `align` are currently ignored.

**css classes** Environments created or encapsulated by `mdframed` are enclosed in a `<div>` of class `mdframed`, and also class `md<environmentname>` for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a `<div>` of class `|mdframedtitle|`. Subtitles are in a `<div>` of class `|mdframedsubtitle|`, and likewise for subsubtitles.

### 8.3.8 tcolorbox package

Pkg `tcolorbox`

`tcolorbox` is emulated for `HTML` and `MATHJAX`, and supported as-is inside a `lateximage` or `SVG math`.

What has been tested to work (at least partly) includes:

- `tcolorbox`, `\tcbox`.
- Title, subtitle.
- Upper, lower parts.
- Colors and title fonts.
- Floating objects.
- Some layered box features.
- Counters, labels, references.
- `listings`, `listingsutf8`.
- theorems: Theorems are supported. `math`, `ams equation`, etc. are not supported. Use a `tcolorbox` with regular `math` inside it. `\tcboxmath` and `\tcbhighmath` are supported in `SVG math`, and emulated in `MATHJAX`.
- Fitting features: `\tcboxfit` becomes `\tcbox` in `HTML`.
- Footnote numbering does not match the printed output.
- `MATHJAX` emulation is provided for common macros.

 **math**

 **footnotes**

 **undefined references** If using `cleveref`, it may be necessary to name theorems such as:

```
\crefname{tcb@cnt@mytheo}{my theorem}{my theorems}
```

## 8.4 Section names

If using named `HTML` files, by selecting `\booltrue{FileSectionNames}`, the generated filenames may be simplified by using `\FilenameSimplify` and `\FilenameNullify`:

`\FilenameSimplify`

```
{<text>}
```

To remove common short words from the automatically-generated filenames, replacing each with a single hyphen “-”, use `\FilenameSimplify`:

```
\FilenameSimplify*{-in-}
\FilenameSimplify*{A-}
```

The first example removes the word “in” in the middle of a filename, and the second example removes “A” at the start of the filename. The star forces the arguments to be detokenized, which is required for a plain-text comparison. (The unstarred form is used for a token-sensitive comparison, which is seldom required by the user.) After simplification, repeated hyphen characters will be further simplified to a single hyphen “-”. Finally, single hyphens at the start or end of the filename are removed.

`\FilenameNullify`     `{\<macros>}`

 **macros in section names** Macro names may appear in the automatically-generated file names. To remove these, create *non-robust* nullified versions of the macros, ensuring that each line ends with a percent character % as shown below. These are placed inside `\FilenameNullify`, which adds them to the list of macros which are nullified during filename generation. Low-level macros such as `\begingroup` will cause problems when nullified. Many macros such as `\textbf` are already nullified. `lwarp` also already nullifies built-in symbol and `textcomp` macros, including if defined by `xunicode`, but not all `xunicode` macros. See the definition of `\LWR@nullfonts` for a complete list.

```
\FilenameNullify{%
  \renewcommand*{\macroname}[1]{#1}%
  \renewcommand*{\anothermacro}{}%
}
```

 **duplicate filename** Avoid duplicate file names. Section names at levels which result in HTML file splits must be unique. `lwarp` will generate an error if a duplicate HTML filename is generated. Use the optional TOC caption entry parameter for formatting. Remember to `\protect` L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commands which appear in section names and TOC captions.

 **math in section names** If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the `hyperref` package:

```
\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}
```

## 8.5 Cross-references

 **label characters** labels Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alphanumeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French).

 **empty link** \nameref `\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined. If no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.

### 8.5.1 Page references

 **L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X page numbers** The printed page does not translate to the HTML page, so `\pageref` references are converted to parentheses containing `\pagerefPageFor`, which defaults to “see”, followed by a hyperlink to the appropriate object.

Ex:

```
\ref{sec:name} on page \pageref{sec:name}
in HTML becomes:
“Sec. 1.23 on page (see sec. 1.23)”.
```

`\pagerefPageFor` may be redefined to “page for”, empty, etc. See page 498.

### 8.5.2 `cleveref` and `varioref` packages

Pkg `cleveref`

Pkg `varioref`

`cleveref` and `varioref` are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to “for”.

 **cleveref page numbers**

Ex:

```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
in html becomes:
“pages for table 4.1 and for table 4.2”
```

See `\cpagerefFor` at page 728 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

 **varioref types** `cleveref` changes the behavior of `varioref` in that the reference type is automatically printed if `cleveref` is loaded. `Lwarp` requires `cleveref`, so the HTML version will always automatically print the reference types even if the print mode does not. The simplest way to make them match is to require the `cleveref` package for the document.

### 8.5.3 Hyperlinks, `hyperref`, and `url`

Pkg `hyperref`

Pkg `url`

`lwarp` emulates `hyperref`, including the creation of active hyperlinks, but does not require that `hyperref` be loaded by the document.

 **comments between arguments** Do not place a comment with a % character between arguments for `\hyperref`, etc., as it is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

`lwarp` can also load `url`, but `url` should not be used at the same time as `hyperref`, since they both define the `\url` command. `lwarp` does not (yet) attempt to convert `url` links into hyperlinks during HTML output, nor does the print version of `url` create hyperlinks.

 **backref** When generating HTML, `lwarp`'s emulation of `hyperref` does not automatically load `backref`, so `backref` must be loaded explicitly.

### 8.5.4 Footnotes, endnotes, and page notes

lwarp uses native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X footnote code, although with its own `\box` to avoid the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

**footnote numbering** To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For `bigfoot`, `manyfoot`, or `perpage`:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

**MATHJAX** Also for MATHJAX, `\footnotename` is used for a `\footnotemark` if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading `lwarp`:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for sidenotes. For endnotes:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with
"end"
```

For the `pagenote` package, there is no `\pagenotename` to define, since there is no `\pagenotemark` command.

**footmisc** The `footmisc stable` option is emulated by `lwarp`.

 **sectioning commands** When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the `footmisc` package with the `stable` option, provide a short TOC entry, and `\protect` the `\footnote`:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
. . .
\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

**memoir with footmisc** If using `memoir` class, with which `lwarp` preloads `footmisc`, the `stable` option must be declared before `lwarp` is loaded:

 **memoir**

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust `\secnumdepth` instead.

**fancybox, fancyvrb** If using `fancybox` or `fancyvrb` with `\VerbatimFootnotes`, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext`:

 **\VerbatimFootnotes**  
 **sectioning or displaymath**

```
\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbatim+.
```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when `\VerbatimFootnotes` are selected. The browser usually compensates.

**pfnote** While emulating `pfnote`, `lwarp` is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. `lwarp` therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for `pfnote`.

△ **pfnote numbers**

**bigfoot, manyfoot** Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

△ **verbatim**

If using the `bigfoot` package, and possibly also `manyfoot`, problems may occur with counter allocation because `lwarp` uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. With `bigfoot` this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as a input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining `bigfoot` or `manyfoot` footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X instead of PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

### 8.5.5 `xr`, `xr-hyper`, and `xcite` packages

See section 5.17.

## 8.6 Front and back matter

### 8.6.1 Custom classes with multiple authors and affiliations

Some classes allow multiple authors and affiliations. Often it is possible to emulate these using a standard class along with `authblk`:

```
%\documentclass{customclass} % for print document
\documentclass{article} % for html document

\usepackage{lwarp}
\begin{warpHTML}
\usepackage{authblk}
\let\affiliation\affil % maybe required
\end{warpHTML}
```

### 8.6.2 Starred chapters and sections

**HTML page and TOC** The following describes `\ForceHTMLPage` and `\ForceHTMLTOC`, which may be used for endnotes, glossaries, `tocbibind`, bibliographies, and the index. See the following sections where applicable. Continue here if interested in the reason for adding these commands to `lwarp`.

Some packages use `\chapter*` or `\section*` to introduce reference material such as notes or lists, often to be placed in the back matter of a book. These starred sections are placed inline instead of on their own HTML pages, and they are not given TOC entries.

lwarp provides a method to cause a starred section to be on its own HTML page, subject to `FileDepth`, and also a method to cause the starred section to have its own TOC entry during HTML output.

`\ForceHTMLPage`

To place a starred section on its own HTML page, use `\ForceHTMLPage` just before the `\chapter*` or `\section*`. lwarp will create a new page for the starred sectional unit.

A starred sectional unit does not have a TOC entry unless one is placed manually. The typical method using `\phantomsection` and `\addcontentsline` works for inline text but fails when the new starred section is given its own webpage after the TOC entry is created, or when creating an EPUB where the TOC entry will point to the page before the starred section. If the starred section has its own HTML page but no correct TOC entry pointing to that page, the page will be inaccessible unless some other link is created.

⚠ inaccessible HTML page

`\ForceHTMLTOC`

To automatically force the HTML version of the document to have a TOC entry for a starred section, use `\ForceHTMLTOC` just before the `\chapter*` or `\section*`, and place `\phantomsection` and `\addcontentsline` inside a `warpprint` environment.

For print output, `\ForceHTMLTOC` and `\ForceHTMLPage` have no effect.

### 8.6.3 abstract package

Pkg abstract

⚠ missing TOC

If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

### 8.6.4 titling and authblk

Pkg titling

Pkg authblk

package support

⚠ load order  
published and subtitle

lwarp supports the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X titling commands, and also supports the packages `authblk` and `titling`. If both are used, `authblk` should be loaded before `titling`.

If using the `titling` package, additional titlepage fields for `\published` and `\subtitle` may be added by using `\AddSubtitlePublished` in the preamble. See section 69.8.

### 8.6.5 tocloft package

Opt [tocloft] titles

Pkg tocloft

Pkg tocloft

⚠ tocloft & other packages

If using `tocloft` with `tocbibind`, `anonchp`, `fncychap`, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load `tocloft` with its `titles` option, which tells `tocloft` to use standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

### 8.6.6 appendix package

Pkg appendix      During HTML conversion, the option `toc` without the option `page` results in a TOC link to whichever section was before the `appendices` environment. It is recommended to use both `toc` and `also page` at the same time.

 **incorrect TOC link**

### 8.6.7 pagenote package

Pkg pagenote      `pagenote` works as-is, but the `page` option is disabled.

 **labels** Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

### 8.6.8 endnotes package

Pkg endnotes      To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:

[table of contents](#)

```
\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\enoteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional
```

[HTML page](#) To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if `FileDepth` allows:

```
\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes
```

 **\endnotemark numbering** If using `MATHJAX`, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of `\endnotemark` and `\endnotetext`.

### 8.6.9 BibTeX

`\etalchar`      Displays a superscript “+” to indicate “and others”.

 **Modify \*.bib** When enough authors are cited for a source, `BIBTEX` may use the `\etalchar` command to display a math superscript with a + character to indicate “and others”. Without modification, this will result in an “Improper `\prevdepth`” error. At present, `lwarp` requires that `\etalchar` be replaced by a text superscript. To do so, add to the start of the `.bib` file the following:

```
@PREAMBLE{"\let\etalchar\relax \newcommand{\etalchar}[1]{\textsuperscript{#1}}}
```

### 8.6.10 xcite package

See section 5.17.

### 8.6.11 gloss package

Pkg gloss      To process the HTML glossary:

 **compiling**

```
bibtex <projectname>_html.gls
```

### 8.6.12 glossaries package

Pkg glossaries

[processing glossaries](#)

Opt GlossaryCmd

Default: `makeglossaries`

Opt [lwarpmk] `printglossary`

Opt [lwarpmk] `htmlglossary`

*lwarpmk* has the commands `lwarpmk printglossary` and `lwarpmk htmlglossary`, which process the glossaries created by the `glossaries` package using that package's *makeglossaries* program.

The shell command to execute is set by the `lwarp` option `GlossaryCmd`, which defaults to `makeglossaries`. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

⚠ ***makeglossaries* not found**

In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the `perl` command in front:

```
\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}
```

[xindy language](#)

To set the language to use for processing glossaries with *xindy*:

```
\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}
```

Other options for *makeglossaries* may be set as well.

[placement and toc options](#)

The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a toc entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

#### Numbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection=nolabel]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

#### Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries
```

#### Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:

```
\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries
```

⚠ ***glossary style***

The default `style=item` option for `glossaries` conflicts with `lwarp`, so the style is forced to `index` instead.

⚠ ***number list***

The page number list in the printed form would become `\namer{fs}` in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

[print/HTML versions](#)

The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

### 8.6.13 nomencl package

Pkg nomencl

To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.ist -o
<project>_html.nls
```

### 8.6.14 Indexing overview

There are many ways to process indexes for a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document, including native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X capabilities, a number of packages and classes, the possible availability of shell escape and *latexmk*, and the need to process print and HTML versions. *lwarp* attempts to provide easy recompilation of indexes along with the rest of the document, but the various indexing options must be set correctly. Numerous examples are given below. Some differ in minor details, so the important parts are highlighted in red, and options are in green.

Once set up properly, the entire document may be recompiled with **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html**. In some cases, it will also be necessary to compile the indexes with **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex**. A recompile may then be forced with **lwarpmk print1** and **lwarpmk html1**.

- [manual processing](#) The user may continue to process indexes manually or by shell script without the use of *lwarpmk*, but adjustments will be required to process HTML indexes as well. In general, \*.idx and \*.ind files will be accompanied by \*\_html.idx and \*\_html.ind files.
- [custom index style](#) If using a custom indexing style file, see sections 8.6.20 to 8.6.22.
- [link appearance](#) To control how the index links appear in the HTML output, see the IndexRef option in section 7.5, page 105.
- [source code](#) See section 79 for *lwarp*'s core index and glossary code, section 340 for index, section 571 for splitidx, section 338 for imakeidx, section 625 for tocbibind, and section 692.17 for memoir's indexing patches.

### 8.6.15 Indexing with makeidx, makeindex, xindy, xindex, gindex

- [lwarpmk processing](#) The following allow the user to process indexes automatically, or using *lwarpmk*'s commands:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

Prog makeindex

#### For a single index using *makeindex*:

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used, along with the new *lwarp.ist* style file. When creating the HTML index, “\_html” is automatically appended to each of the names.

*lwarpmk* will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.20.

Prog xindy

#### For a single index using *xindy*:

```
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,
  xindyCodepage=utf8,
  latexmk
]{lwarp}
<optional>
<optional>
<optional>
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used, along with the new `lwarp.xdy` style file.

*lwarpmk* will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.21.

Prog xindex

#### For a single index using *xindex*:

```
\usepackage[
  xindex,
  latexmk
]{lwarp}
<optional>
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used.

*lwarpmk* will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, see section 8.6.22.

Pkg gindex

#### For a single index using *gindex*:

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex,
  makeindexStyle=gindex.ist,
  ... or ...
  makeindexStyle=gindexh.ist,
  latexmk
]{lwarp}
<optional>
```

The usual `.idx` and `.ind` files will be used.

*lwarpmk* will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

To use a custom configuration file, copy `gindex.ist` to a new file, modify, then specify it with `MakeindexStyle` as above. *lwarp* will automatically adapt to *gindex*'s `\indexpagesep` and `\indexrangesep` settings.

### 8.6.16 Indexing with index

Prog index

lwarp is told how to use *makeindex* using the `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options. The file `lwarp.ist` is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

#### For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *index*:

(Assuming that the second index has file extensions `.sist` and `.sind`)

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>.sind <projectname>.sidx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist
      -o <projectname>_html.sind <projectname>_html.sidx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{index}
...
\makeindex
\newindex{secondname}{sidx}{sind}{Second Index}
```

⚠ WINDOWS

For Windows, replace the two “;” characters with “&”.

When creating the HTML index, “\_html” is automatically appended to the index filenames.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for `lwarp`, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

### 8.6.17 Indexing with splitidx

Prog splitidx

lwarp is told how to use *splitindex* using the `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options. The file `lwarp.ist` is specified, which generates index letter heads for print output and also allows special HTML formatting for HTML output.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for `lwarp`, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

⚠ \thepage When using `\AtWriteToIndex` or `\AtNextWriteToIndex`, the user must not refer

to `\thepage` during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```
\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}
```

where the `\index`-like action occurs, and then refer to `\arabic{LWR@autoindex}` instead of `\thepage` where the reference should occur.

See section 692.17 in the `lwarp-patch-memoir` package for the `\@@wrspindexhyp` macro as an example.

#### For multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *splitidx*:

```
\usepackage[
  makeindex, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname> -- -s lwarp.ist
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex <projectname>_html -- -s lwarp.ist
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
...
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}
```

When creating the HTML index, “\_html” is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

to compile the indexes.

#### For multiple indexes using *xindy* and *splitidx*:

```
\usepackage[
  xindy, latexmk,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    splitindex -m xindy <projectname> -- -M lwarp.xdy
    -L english -C utf8 <optional>
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    splitindex -m xindy <projectname>_html -- -M
    lwarp.xdy
    -L english -C utf8 <optional>
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage{splitidx}
...
\makeindex
\newindex[Second Index]{secondname}
```

When creating the HTML index, “\_html” is automatically appended to each of the names.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

### 8.6.18 Indexing with imakeidx

Prog imakeidx

Due to the number of methods which may be used to process multiple indexes, the options for style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified in one of several different ways. These are described in detail later in this section, but are summarized here.

If shell escape is used, *imakeidx* will automatically compile the indexes by itself. Options specifying a custom style file and *xindy* language and codepage must be specified for each `\makeindex` command using its `options=` option, which must include *lwarp*'s special `lwarp.ist` or `lwarp.xdy` file, or a file based on them. If using a custom indexing style file, see sections 8.6.20 to 8.6.22.

The `splitindex` option is also available if shell escape is used, in which case the `splitidx` package and *splitindex* program will also be used.

If shell escape is not possible, *latexmk* may be used to automatically compile the indexes. The style, language, and codepage options are specified with *lwarp*'s `makeindexStyle`, `xindyStyle`, `xindyLanguage`, and `xindyCodepage` options. These are passed to *latexmk* by *lwarpmk*'s **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** commands.

Where shell escape and *latexmk* are not possible, *lwarpmk* may be used to manually compile the indexes. *lwarp*'s `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` options are used.

#### For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *imakeidx*:

The index style `lwarp.ist` is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex]{imakeidx}
...
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

*imakeidx* will automatically compile the indexes. Shell escape is not required while using *makeindex*. *latexmk* may be specified, and if so it will be used for **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html**, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

#### For a single or multiple indexes using *makeindex* and *splitindex* with *imakeidx*:

The index style `lwarp.ist` is automatically used for HTML output. This file turns on letter headings, so it may be desirable to specify it as an option, in which case it will also be used for print output, which will help match the print and HTML output.

```

\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
\makeindex[name=secondname,options={-s lwarp.ist}]

```

⚠ enable shell escape

Shell escape is required while using *splitindex*. For the first compile, use

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex (MiKTeX)
```

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. *lwarp* will remember that shell escape was used.

*imakeidx* will automatically execute *splitindex*, and will also use *makeindex* to compile the indexes.

*latexmk* may be specified, and if so it will be used for **lwarpmk print** and **lwarpmk html**, but *imakeidx* will actually create the indexes.

### For multiple indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, using shell escape:

Options may be given to *imakeidx*'s *\makeindex* command. The style file *lwarp.xdy* is automatically used for HTML output, and is not necessary for print output since the output will be similar. If language or codepage must be set, they should be specified as options for *\makeindex*, since *imakeidx* will process the indexes.

```

\usepackage[xindy,latexmk] {lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -M lwarp.xdy -L english -c utf8 }
]

```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex (MiKTeX)
```

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. *lwarp* will remember that shell escape was used.

*imakeidx* will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected, and will also use *xindy* to compile the indexes.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

**For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, but *with latexmk*:**

lwarp's options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```

\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,           <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,             <optional>
  latexmk,
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]

```

*latexmk* will create the indexes automatically when `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html` are executed.

**For indexes using *xindy* and *imakeidx*, without shell escape, and *without latexmk*:**

*lwarpmk* must be told how to create the indexes:

```

\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
\usepackage[xindy]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[name=secondname]

```

**⚠ WINDOWS**

For Windows, replace the two “;” characters with “&”.

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling “name.tex”, use the filenames name.idx and name\_html.idx.

Use

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

to compile the indexes.

**For multiple indexes using *xindex* and *imakeidx*, using shell escape:**

*xindex*, *makeindex*, *imakeidx*, and *splitindex* can all work together:

```

\usepackage[%
  xindex,
  xindexConfig=-imakeidx,
  latexmk
] {lwarp}
\usepackage[makeindex,splitindex]{imakeidx}
. . .
\makeindex[%
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]
\makeindex[
  name=secondname,
  options={ -s lwarp.ist} }
]

```

⚠ enable shell escape

For the first compile, use:

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --shell-escape projectname.tex
```

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex --enable-write18 projectname.tex (MiKTeX)
```

or similar with *xelatex* or *lualatex*. *lwarp* will remember if shell escape was used.

*xindex* will use *imakeidx*, and *imakeidx* will automatically execute *splitindex* if selected.

If selected, *latexmk* will automatically recompile the entire document as necessary.

### 8.6.19 Indexes with memoir

**For a single index with memoir and *makeindex*:**

```

\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
. . .
\makeindex

```

The usual *.idx* and *.ind* files will be used, along with the *lwarp.ist* style file.

*lwarpmk* will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk printindex
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk htmlindex
```

to compile the indexes.

**For multiple indexes with memoir and *makeindex*, using *latexmk*:**

*lwarp*'s options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```

\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[makeindex,latexmk]{lwarp}
. . .
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]

```

*lwarpmk* will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically when the user executes *lwarpmk print* and *lwarpmk html*.

**For multiple indexes with memoir and *makeindex*, without latexmk:**

*lwarpmk* must be told how to create the indexes:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  makeindex,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist <projectname>_html.idx ;
    makeindex -s lwarp.ist secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
...
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

**⚠ WINDOWS**

For Windows, replace the two “;” characters with “&”.

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling “name.tex”, use the filenames name.idx and name\_html.idx.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

**For a single index with memoir and *xindy*:**

```
\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,           <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,             <optional>
  latexmk                           <optional>
]{lwarp}
...
\xindyindex
\makeindex
```

The usual .idx and .ind files will be used, along with the lwarp.xdy style file.

*lwarpmk* will use *latexmk* if specified, in which case *latexmk* will create the index automatically. Otherwise, use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

**For multiple indexes with memoir and *xindy*, using latexmk:**

*lwarp*'s options are used, and are passed to *latexmk*.

```

\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  xindyLanguage=english,           <optional>
  xindyCodepage=utf8,             <optional>
  latexmk
]{lwarp}
. . .
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

*lwarpmk* will use *latexmk* to create the indexes automatically.

**For multiple indexes with memoir and *xindy*, without latexmk:**

*lwarpmk* must be told how to create the indexes:

```

\documentclass{memoir}
\usepackage[
  xindy,
  PrintIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname.idx
  },
  HTMLIndexCmd={
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    <projectname>_html.idx ;
    xindy -M lwarp.xdy -L english -C utf8
    secondname_html.idx
  }
]{lwarp}
. . .
\xindyindex
\makeindex
\makeindex[secondname]
```

**⚠ WINDOWS**

For Windows, replace the four “;” characters with “&”.

<projectname> is the \jobname: if compiling “name.tex”, use the filenames name.idx and name\_html.idx.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk printindex**

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk htmlindex**

to compile the indexes.

**8.6.20 Using a custom *makeindex* style file**

When using *makeindex*, *lwarpmk* uses the file `lwarp.ist` to process the index. This file is over-written by *lwarp* whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *makeindex* style file:

Prog makeindex  
File lwarp.ist

1. Copy `lwarp.ist` to a new filename such as `projectname.ist`
2. Make changes to `projectname.ist`. Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`. These lines creates the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.

3. If changing

```
delim_n -and- delim_r
```

in `projectname.ist`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

Opt `makeindexStyle`

4. In the document source use the `makeindexStyle` option for `lwarp`:

```
\usepackage[
  . . . other options . . .
  makeindex,
  makeindexStyle=projectname.ist,
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes `lwarp` to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells `lwarpmk` to use the custom `projectname.ist` file instead of `lwarp.ist`.

### 8.6.21 Using a custom *xindy* style file

Prog `xindy`

File `lwarp.xdy`

When using *xindy*, `lwarpmk` uses the file `lwarp.xdy` to process the index. This file is over-written by `lwarp` whenever a print version of the document is processed.

To use a custom *xindy* style file:

1. Copy `lwarp.xdy` to a new filename such as `projectname.xdy`
2. Make changes to `projectname.xdy`.

Keep the lines which refer to `\hyperindexref`:

```
(define-attributes (("hyperindexref"))
(markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
. . .
(markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}}" :attr "textit")
```

These lines create the hyperlinks for the HTML index. During print output `\hyperindexref` becomes a null function.

To create custom styles, refer to the lines for `\textbf` and `\textit`.

3. If changing any of

```
markup-locref-list :sep
markup-locclass-list :open
markup-locclass-list :sep
markup-crossref-layer-list :sep
markup-range :sep
```

in `projectname.xdy`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

Opt `xindyStyle`

4. In the document source use the `xindyStyle` option for `lwarp`:

```
\usepackage[
  ... other options ...
  xindy,
  xindyStyle=projectname.xdy,
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes `lwarp` to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells `lwarpmk` to use the custom `projectname.xdy` file instead of `lwarp.xdy`.

### 8.6.22 Using a custom *xindex* style file

Prog `xindex`

To use a custom *xindex* style file:

 **filename**

1. Copy `xindex-cfg.lua` to a new filename such as `xindex-projectname.lua`. The filename must start with `xindex-` and end with `.lua`.
2. Make changes to `xindex-projectname.lua`.
3. If changing

```
itemPageDelimiter -and- rangeSymbol
```

in `xindex-projectname.lua`, then in the document preamble redefine

```
\IndexPageSeparator -and- \IndexRangeSeparator
```

to match.

Opt `xindexConfig`

4. In the document source use the `xindexConfig` option for `lwarp`:

```
\usepackage[
  ... other options ...
  xindex,
  xindexConfig=projectname, % (without xindex- or .lua)
]{lwarp}
```

Likewise, refer to the custom style file if using `\PrintIndexCmd`, `\HTMLIndexCmd`, or `\LatexmkIndexCmd`.

5. Recompile the print version, which causes `lwarp` to rewrite the `lwarpmk.conf` configuration file. This tells `lwarpmk` to use the custom `xindex-projectname.lua` file instead of the default `xindex-cfg.lua`.

### 8.6.23 Additional indexing limitations

- ⚠ *xindy* with *hyperref* *xindy* and *hyperref* may not work well together for print output with “see”, “see also”, reference ranges, or stylized index references. It may be necessary to turn off hyper-referencing for indexes:

```
\usepackage[hyperindex=false]{hyperref}
```

- ⚠ *empty index* If an HTML index is empty, it may be necessary to add the following before *lwarp* is loaded:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
. . .
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

- makeindex* custom display styles When using *makeindex*, custom display styles are possible:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{#1nn}
\end{warpprint}

\begin{warpHTML}
\makeatletter
\newcommand{\notesstyle}[1]{\LWR@doindexentry{#1} notes }
\makeatother
\end{warpHTML}
. . .
A sentence.\index{key|notesstyle}
```

- xindy* custom display styles For custom styles with *xindy*, see *lwarp.xdy* for `\textbf` and `\textit` as examples.

### 8.6.24 Index positions, toc, tocbibind

- placement and toc options An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

Pkg *makeidx*

#### Inline, with a manual toc entry:

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document:

```
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex
```

Pkg *makeidx*

#### On its own HTML page, with a manual toc entry:

```
\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex
```

Pkg *tocbibind*

#### Inline, with an automatic toc entry:

The *tocbibind* package may be used to automatically place an entry in the TOC.

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex

```

Pkg tocbibind

**On its own HTML page, with an automatic TOC entry:**

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
. . .
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex

```

Opt [tocbibind] numindex

**numbered index section**

Use the `tocbibind numindex` option to generate a numbered index. Without this option, the index heading has no number.

Other packages, such as `imakeidx`, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

Pkg tocloft

**tocloft & other packages**

If using `tocloft` with `tocbibind`, `anonchp`, `fncychap`, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load `tocloft` with its `titles` option, which tells `tocloft` to use standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

## 8.7 Math

### 8.7.1 Math in section names

**math in section names**

If using named HTML files, in section names use paren math `\(x+y\)` instead of dollar math `$x+y$`. (Dollar math works, but appears in the filename.) Or, use a short name for the TOC entry without the math, or use `\texorpdfstring` from the `hyperref` package:

```

\section{Some math \texorpdfstring{$1+2=3$}{three}}

```

### 8.7.2 Rendering tradeoffs

**Math rendering** Math may be rendered as SVG graphics or using the MATHJAX JavaScript display engine.

**SVG files** Rendering math as images creates a new SVG file for each expression, except that an MD5 hash is used to combine identical duplicates of the same inline math expression into a single file, which must be converted to SVG only once. Display math is still handled as individual files, since it may contain labels or references which are likely to change.

**SVG inline** The SVG images are currently stored separately, but they could be encoded inline directly into the HTML document. This may reduce the number of files and potentially speed loading the images, but slows the display of the rest of the document before the images are loaded.

**PNG files** Others L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-to-HTML converters have used PNG files, sometimes pre-scaled for

print resolution but displayed on-screen at a scaled down size. This allows high-quality print output at the expense of larger files, but SVG files are the preferred approach for scalable graphics.

**MathML.** Conversion to MathML might be a better approach, among other things allowing a more compact representation of math than SVG drawings. Problems with MathML include limited browser support and some issues with the fine control of the appearance of the result. Also see section 10 regarding EPUB output with MATHJAX.

### 8.7.3 SVG option

**SVG math option** For SVG math, math is rendered as usual by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X into the initial PDF file using the current font<sup>14</sup>, then is captured from the PDF and converted to SVG graphics via a number of utility programs. The SVG format is a scalable-vector web format, so math may be typeset by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X with its fine control and precision, then displayed or printed at any size, depending on (sometimes broken) browser support. An HTML alt attribute carries the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code which generated the math, allowing copy/paste of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math expression into other documents.

**SVG image font size** For the lateximage environment, the size of the math and text used in the SVG image may be adjusted by setting `\LateximageFontSizeName` to a font size name — *without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline SVG math, font size is instead controlled by `\LateximageFontScale`, which defaults to:

```
\newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{.75}
```

**SVG math copy/paste** For SVG math, text copy/paste from the HTML `<alt>` tags lists the equation number or tag for single equations, along with the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code for the math expression. For  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  environments with multiple numbers in the same environment, only the first and last is copy/pasted, as a range. No tags are listed inside a starred  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  environment, although the `\tag` macro will still appear inside the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math expression.

⚠ **SVG math size, baseline** SVG math sizing and baselines are improved if the `graphics` or `graphicx` package is loaded. An almost-invisible marker is placed at either end of the image to assist in cropping and computing the baseline. A warning is issued at the end of the compile if `graphics` or `graphicx` are not used.

⚠ **SVG math in T<sub>E</sub>X boxes** SVG math does not work inside T<sub>E</sub>X boxes, since a `\newpage` is required before and after each image.

### 8.7.4 MATHJAX option

**MATHJAX math option** The MATHJAX ([mathjax.org](http://mathjax.org)) L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-math to HTML converter may be used to display math.

Prog MathJax

When MATHJAX is enabled, math is rendered twice:

<sup>14</sup>See section 677 regarding fonts and fractions.

1. As regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF output placed inside an HTML comment, allowing equation numbering and cross referencing to be almost entirely under the control of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, and
2. As detokenized printed L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commands placed directly into the HTML output for interpretation by the MATHJAX display scripts. An additional script is used to pre-set the equation number format and value according to the current L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X values, and the MATHJAX equation numbering system is ignored in favor of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X internal system, seamlessly integrating with the rest of the HTML output, including any math appearing in non-MATHJAX SVG output.

### ⚠ fonts

#### 8.7.5 MATHJAX rendering options

MATHJAX v3 may render using CHTML or SVG. SVG display renders italic characters correctly. To select SVG rendering, right-click on some math, and select

**Math Settings → Math Renderer → SVG**

Wait a moment for the math to re-render.

#### 8.7.6 Customizing MATHJAX

### equation numbering

lwarp detects and adjusts MATHJAX equation numbering format for article and book style equations as well as `amsmath \numberwithin` for chapters, sections, and subsections. Custom equation number formats may be set as follows, for example:

```
\renewcommand*\theequation{\Alph{section}.\arabic{equation}}
\AtBeginDocument{
  \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\Alph{section}.}
}
```

### ⚠ subequation

The `amsmath` `subequations` environment is supported, but only with `\alpha` subequation numbering.

### global customizations

MATHJAX does not have preexisting support every possible math function. Additional MATHJAX function definitions may be defined in the preamble. These will be declared at the start of each HTML page, and thus will have a global effect across all HTML pages.

Examples:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{
  \newcommand{\expval}[1]{\langle#1\rangle}
  \newcommand{\abs}[1]{\lvert#1\rvert}
}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsinh}{\text{arcsinh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arccosh}{\text{arccosh}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NN}{\mathbb{N}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

### ⚠ slow compilation

To avoid a slowdown in compile speed, use the `warpMathJax` environment to prevent its contents from being processed in print or SVG math output. Also, place

each new definition inside its own `\CustomizeMathJax`. A warning to this effect is issued if an overly-long definition is attempted.

lwarp already provides MATHJAX customizations for some packages.

**siunitx** When using `siunitx`, a similar process may be used to add custom units:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\mathrm{WXYZ}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\umyunit}{\mathrm{\micro\myunit}}}
\end{warpMathJax}
```

**advanced control** For more advanced control over dynamically creating custom definitions, see as an example the lwarp definition for `\DeclarePairedDelimiterX`, in section 399, [mathtools](#).

**local customizations** For customizations local to the current HTML page only, macros may be defined as follows:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\(\newcommand{\macroname}{. . .} \)
\(\newcommand{\anothername}{. . .} \)
\end{warpMathJax}
```

To maintain compile speed, use the `warpMathJax` environment, and use a separate math environment for each definition.

`\ifstar` For MATHJAX, use `\ifstar` instead of `\@ifstar`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{
\def\myname{
\ifstar\starredaction\unstarredaction
% (Do not place anything after!)
} }
```

`\ifnextchar` For MATHJAX, use `\ifnextchar` instead of `\@ifnextchar`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar X \found\notfound}}
```

“X” may be a single ASCII character, or a hex number inside braces, ex:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\def\myname{\ifnextchar{0x7B}\found\notfound}}
```

Use “(” or “{0x28}” for a left parenthesis, “{0x7B}” for a left brace, “{0x7D}” for a right brace, or “{0x5C}” for a backslash.

### 8.7.7 MATHJAX limitations

**MATHJAX limitations** Limitations when using MATHJAX include:

Prog MathJax



`\multicolumn`, `multirow`

- MATHJAX does not support `\multicolumn` or `multirow`. These may be used in text tabulars or SVG math, but in MATHJAX math arrays they are emulated. `\multicolumn` only fills a single cell, resulting in a short row. `\multirow` simply prints its text on the first line.



`footnotes`

- Footnotes are emulated when used inside a MATHJAX expression. For an equation with a single footnote, the correct footnote number is used. For non-equations, `\footnotename` is used instead, since the actual number

cannot be tracked. See section 8.5.4 regarding the use of footnotes with MATHJAX.

- ⚠ **references**
  - Inside a MATHJAX expression, references to equations work within the same HTML web page, but do not work when referring to an equation in a different HTML web page. Outside of a MATHJAX expression, in the text body, references work as expected.
- lateximage
  - Math appearing inside a lateximage, and therefore also inside a Tikz or picture environment, is rendered as SVG math even if MATHJAX is used in the rest of the document.
- siunitx
  - For siunitx, see [siunitx package](#), section 8.7.14.
- physics
  - For physics, see [physics package](#), section 8.7.16.
- tabbing
  - A tabbing environment is emulated using an HTML `<pre>`. While MATHJAX is enabled inside tabbing, the browser may not correctly render the horizontal alignment of the math and text following after on the same line.
- \text
  - MATHJAX includes the *textmacros* extension, which supports various macros which are commonly used inside `\text`, such as `\textbf` and text accents. Lwarp supports this extension.
- ⚠ **Unicode**
  - If using DVI L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, unicode input may not appear correctly in MATHJAX. Either use X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, or replace Unicode special characters such as
 

```
\text{special character æ}
```

 with their special macros, such as
 

```
\text{special character \ae}
```
- ⚠ **other macros and packages**
  - Many other math-related macros and packages are not directly supported by MATHJAX, including `\ensuremath` and occasionally-used macros such as `\relax`. While using MATHJAX, lwarp provides emulation for many of these macros, as well as for footnotes and emulation for dozens of packages (see table 2). In many cases these emulations simply ignore the package in a source-compatible way. Others produce a result which represents the meaning, even if they don't look exact. Look up each package in this document for a description of the limitations of each.

### 8.7.8 Catcode changes

#### preamble macros with math

The math shift character `$` is not set for HTML output until after the preamble. Macros defined in the preamble which contain `$` must be enclosed between `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` to temporarily change to the HTML meaning of `$`:

```
\StartDefiningMath
\newcommand{. . .}
\StopDefiningMath
```

As an alternative, use `\(` and `\)` instead of `$`, in which case `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` are not necessary.

If a package defines macros using `$`, it may be necessary to use `\StartDefiningMath` and `\StopDefiningMath` before and after loading the package.

### 8.7.9 Complicated inline math objects

`\inlinemathnormal`  
`\inlinemathother`

[changing contents](#)  
[complicated alt tag](#)

[MATHJAX limitations](#)

An inline math expression is usually converted to a reusable hashed SVG math image, or a MATHJAX expression. The hash or expression depends on the contents of the math expression. In most cases this math expression is static, such as  $x+1$ , so the image can be reused for multiples instances of the same expression. In some cases, the math expression includes a counter or other object which may change between uses. Another problem is complicated contents which do not expand well in an `alt` tag. Yet another problem is math packages which are only partially emulated in MATHJAX. The macro `\inlinemathother` may be used before a sequence of dynamic or complicated math expressions, and `\inlinemathnormal` after. Doing so tells `lwarp` to use unhashed SVG math images for those particular expressions, even if MATHJAX is otherwise in use. See section 44.

### 8.7.10 Complicated display math objects

`\displaymathnormal`

By default, or when selecting `\displaymathnormal`, MATHJAX math display environments print their contents as text into HTML for MATHJAX to interpret, and SVG display math environments render their contents as SVG images and use their contents as the `alt` tag of HTML output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated Tikz pictures, compilation will fail.

`\displaymathother`

[MATHJAX unsupported](#)  
[complicated alt tag](#)

When selecting `\displaymathother`, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than “pure” math. An example is an elaborate Tikz picture, which will not render in MATHJAX and will not make sense as an HTML `alt` tag. In this mode, MATHJAX is turned off, math display environments become SVG images, even if MATHJAX is selected, and the HTML `alt` tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as Tikz pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

### 8.7.11 Theorems

 [cref reference format](#)  
[undefined](#)

If the print version does not use `cleveref`, place all `\theoremstyle` and `\newtheorem` declarations in the preamble inside `\AtEndPreamble`.<sup>15</sup> For some theorems, it may also be required to add inside `\AtEndPreamble` something such as:

```
\usepackage{etoolbox} % for \ifdef, \AtEndPreamble
\AtEndPreamble{ % if not using cleveref package
  \theoremstyle{definition}
  \newtheorem{dtheorem}{Definition}
  . . .
  \ifdef{\cref}{
    \crefname{Proof}{Proof}{Proofs}
  }{}
```

<sup>15</sup>`lwarp` uses `cleveref` for the HTML conversion, and loads `cleveref \AtEndPreamble`, just before `\AtBeginDocument`. This is also before the `.aux` file is read.

### 8.7.12 ntheorem package

Pkg ntheorem

This conversion is not total. Font control is via CSS, and the custom L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X font settings are ignored.

⚠ Font control

⚠ Equation numbering

ntheorem has a bug with equation numbering in  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  environments when the option `thref` is used. lwarp does not share this bug, so equations with `\split`, etc. are numbered correctly with lwarp's HTML output, but not with the print output. It is recommended to use `cleveref` instead of ntheorem's `thref` option.

### 8.7.13 mathtools package

Pkg mathtools

`showonlyrefs` is disabled, as it conflicts with `cleveref`, which is used by lwarp. Equation numbers may not match the print version.

⚠ equation numbering

⚠ italic correction

`mathic` is not emulated for HTML.

⚠ MATHJAX

If using MATHJAX:

- `mathtools disallowspaces` does not work for MATHJAX. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:

```
\begin{gathered}{}
[p]=1 . . .
\end{gathered}
```

- `showonlyrefs` does not work in MATHJAX, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- `alignat` in MATHJAX requires math mode, but in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X it doesn't. It may be required to use `warpHTML` and `warpprint` to isolate a version for each mode.
- `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` and related must be in the preamble before `\begin{document}`.

### 8.7.14 siunitx package

Pkg siunitx

siunitx is well supported by lwarp.

**Limitations** Some general limitations:

**fractions** Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for `per-mode` and `quotient-mode`.

`\cancel` is not currently supported for siunitx v3.

Negative values are not automatically colored.

⚠ tabular

Tabular `S` and `s` columns are rendered as simple `c` columns, although key settings will be set. If using scientific notation, `table-format`, `table-align-uncertainty`, `drop-exponent`, etc.. use `\tablenum` for each cell. This is especially required for `drop-exponent`, without which the value will be shown incorrectly.

⚠ drop-exponent

⚠ table-auto-round

`table-auto-round` is ignored.

**Math rendering** Math may be rendered in several ways in the same document:

**For math mode with svg display:** The original siunitx code is used while generating the svg image.

**For HTML text mode:** lwarp uses siunitx code patched for HTML, and simplified units.

**For math expressions while using MATHJAX:** A limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

**Custom units** siunitx allows customized units:

`\DeclareSIUnit`

```
{⟨name⟩} {⟨definition⟩}
```

`\DeclareSIUnit` declares a version of the unit for the print version. This is also used when the unit is printed in `svg math` or a `lateximage`. It is also used for HTML if an HTML-specific version is not defined with `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

```
\DeclareSIUnit\myunit{\ensuremath{\text{m}_y}}
```

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`

```
{⟨name⟩} {⟨definition⟩}
```

 **v3 only!** Use this after the print unit has been defined. For siunitx v3, `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` declares a simplified version of the unit for HTML, for example if the print-mode unit uses `TeX boxes` or `\ensuremath`:

```
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\myunit{\text{m}\textsubscript{\textit{y}}}
```

It is also possible to provide a custom unit for MATHJAX:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\text{m}_y}}
```

**Predefined units** Most units work as-is with HTML. For the following units, lwarp has already set `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`: `\celsius`, `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, `\elementarycharge`, `\clight`, `\bohr`, `\electronmass`, `\hartree`, `\planckbar`.

 **MathJax**

### Document modifications required for MATHJAX

 `\sisetup`

- Place `\sisetup` in the preamble before `\begin{document}`. Changes made later may be ignored, especially with MATHJAX. The MATHJAX emulation also ignores most macro options.

 **complex numbers**

- Complex numbers are displayed as entered, ignoring `output-complex-root`.

**custom units**

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. For example, from `lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
```

 **unit spacing**

- Units work better using `~` between units instead of using periods.

Table 9: `\includegraphics` and file names

Print image file	HTML image file	Command to use
image.pdf <sup>a</sup>	image.svg <sup>a</sup>	<code>\includegraphics{image}</code>
image.eps <sup>a</sup>	image.svg <sup>a</sup>	<code>\includegraphics{image}</code>
image.jpg	— <sup>b</sup>	<code>\includegraphics{image}</code>
image.png	— <sup>b</sup>	<code>\includegraphics{image}</code>
image.JPG	— <sup>b</sup>	<code>\includegraphics{image.JPG}</code> <sup>c</sup>
image.PNG	— <sup>b</sup>	<code>\includegraphics{image.PNG}</code> <sup>c</sup>
image.jpg	image.gif	<code>\includegraphics{image}</code>

<sup>a</sup>: Must be a lowercase file extension.

<sup>b</sup>: The same file is used for print and HTML.

<sup>c</sup>: The uppercase extension must be specified.

### ⚠ `\square`, `\cubic`

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

`\cubic{\centi\meter}`

Single units do not require braces.

- For `\numlist`, the argument is printed as text as-is, so use space between semicolons for improved readability.

### ⚠ Missing \$ inserted

- If using `parse-numbers = false`, also use `\num` or `\qty`. `siunitx=siunitx>Missing $ inserted`.

Also see [MATHJAX option](#), section 8.7.4.

#### 8.7.15 units and nicefrac packages

Pkg units  
Pkg nicefrac

`units` and `nicefrac` work with `lwarp`, but `MATHJAX` does not have an extension for `units` or `nicefrac`. These packages do work with `lwarp`'s option `svgmath`.

#### 8.7.16 physics package

Pkg physics

`physics` works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For `MATHJAX`, the `MATHJAX v3 physics` extension is used.

## 8.8 Graphics

Pkg graphics  
Pkg graphicx

### file extensions

Per table 9, image filenames may be specified either with or without an extension. If an extension is given it will be used as-is, for either print or HTML output. If no extension is given, a list of possible extensions is tried, which depends on whether print or HTML is being generated. This allows a PDF file for print and a

**⚠ case sensitive**

SVG file for HTML, for example. If no extension is given, the automatic search will only return lowercase extensions, even if the filename actually has an uppercase extension, and `lwarp` cannot get around this problem, so image file extensions must be lowercase to be seen by the HTML browser with `lwarp`. For example, name the image file `image.pdf` instead of `image.PDF`, but refer to it in the source as `image`, without an extension. For images which may be used as-is with either print or HTML, such as JPG or PNG, you may use a capitalized extension if it is specified in the source, such as `image.JPG`.

**\includegraphics file formats**

For `\includegraphics` with `.pdf` or `.eps` files, the user must provide a `.pdf` or `.eps` image file for use in print mode, and also a `.svg`, `.png`, or `.jpg` version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, `lwarp` will automatically choose the `.pdf` or `.eps` format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a `.pdf` or `.eps` image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to `.svg` for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

Prog `pdftocairo`

**PDF to SVG**

To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility *pdftocairo*:

```
Enter ⇒ pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf
```

Prog `lwarpmk pdftosvg`

For a large number of images, use *lwarpmk*:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf (or a list of filenames)
```

Prog `lwarpmk epstopdf`

For EPS images converted to PDF using the package *epstopdf*, use

Prog `epstopdf`

**epstopdf package**

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.PDF
```

to convert to SVG images.

**DVI L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X**

When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps (or a list of filenames)
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf (or a list of filenames)
```

**PNG and JPG**

For PNG or JPG while using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

**GIF**

GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.

**file extension priorities**

If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.

**duplicate files****⚠ image not displayed**

A complication occurs if a file of the same name exists elsewhere in the T<sub>E</sub>X tree, such as a test image from some L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package. T<sub>E</sub>X looks in the local document directory before considering the directories specified by `\graphicspath`, but the T<sub>E</sub>X tree is found as “local”, so any file in the tree is found before the directories

in `\graphicspath`. To use such an image, it must be copied to the document's directory to be used for HTML, and furthermore must be in the document's base directory instead of an images subdirectory.

- ⚠ **graphics vs. graphicx** If using the older `graphics` syntax, use both optional arguments for `\includegraphics`. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer `graphicx` syntax. Note that
- ⚠ **viewport** viewports are not supported by `lwarp`—the entire image will be shown.

**units** For `\includegraphics`, avoid `px` and `%` units for width and height, or enclose them inside `warpHTML` environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use `ex` or `em`. For fixed-sized images, use `cm`, `mm`, `in`, `pt`, or `pc`. Use the keys `width=.5\linewidth`, or similar for `\textwidth` or `\textheight` to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the `scale` option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.

**options** `\includegraphics` accepts `width` and `height`, `origin`, `rotate` and `scale`, plus new `class` and `alt` keys. (`alt` has recently been incorporated into `graphicx` itself.)

**HTML class** With HTML output, `\includegraphics` accepts an optional `class=xyz` keyval combination, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.

**HTML alt tags** Likewise, the `\includegraphics alt` key adds an HTML `alt` tag to an image, and is ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an `alt` tag according to `\ImageAltText`.

- ⚠ **scale** Avoid using the `\includegraphics scale` option. Change:

```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```

to:

```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```

**\rotatebox** `\rotatebox` accepts the optional `origin` key.

- ⚠ **browser support** `\rotatebox`, `\scalebox`, and `\reflectbox` depend on modern browser support. The CSS3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace which they occupied is preserved, unlike L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

### 8.8.1 tikz package

Pkg `tikz` If using `display math` with `tikzpicture` or `\tikz`, along with matrices with the `&` character, the document must be modified as follows:

- ⚠ **displaymath and matrices**

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of `&` in the `tikz` expression must be replaced with `\&`.

### 8.8.2 grffile package

Pkg `grffile` `grffile` is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and

 **matching PDF and SVG**

unknown file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.

### 8.8.3 color package

Pkg color color is superceded by xcolor, and lwarp requires several of the features of xcolor. When color is requested, xcolor is loaded as well.

### 8.8.4 xcolor package

Pkg xcolor `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to `\colorbox` and `\fcolorbox` in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. These `<div>`s are set to `display: inline-block` so adjacent `\colorboxBlock`s appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each.

Print-mode definitions for `\colorboxBlock` and `\fcolorboxBlock` are created by lwarp's core if xcolor is loaded.

**background: none** `\fcolorbox` and `\fcolorboxBlock` allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.

**color support** Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.

**colored tables** `\rowcolors` is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.

**colored text and boxes** `\textcolor`, `\colorbox`, and `\fcolorbox` are supported.

**\color and \pagecolor** `\color` and `\pagecolor` are ignored. Use `css` or `\textcolor` where possible.

### 8.8.5 epstopdf package

Pkg epstopdf Images with an `.eps` extension will be converted to `.pdf`. The HTML output uses the `.svg` version, so use

 **convert to .svg**

```
Enter => lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>
```

to generate `.svg` versions.

### 8.8.6 pstricks package

Pkg pstricks All pstricks content should be contained inside a `pspicture` environment.

 **use pspicture**

### 8.8.7 pdftricks package

Pkg pdftricks The pdftricks image files `<jobname>-fig*.pdf` must be converted to `.svg`, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

 **convert image files**

```
Enter => lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf
```

### 8.8.8 psfrag package

Pkg psfrag

 use psfrags

The psfrags environment is modified to use `lateximage` to encapsulate the image. Always use a psfrags environment to contain any local `\psfrag` macros and the associated `\includegraphics` or `\epsfig` calls. Outside of a psfrags environment, psfrags adjustments will not be seen by lwarp.



Tip: Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

### 8.8.9 pstool package

Pkg pstool

 path and filename

`\graphicspath` is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

```
Enter => lwarpmk html
```

followed by

```
Enter => lwarpmk limages
```

.

### 8.8.10 asymptote package

Pkg asymptote

To compile:

```
pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex
```

```
lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1
```

```
lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages
```

### 8.8.11 overpic package

Pkg overpic

 scaling

The macros `\overpicfontsize` and `\overpicfontskip` are used during HTML generation. These are sent to `\fontsize` to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the `overpic` and `Overpic` environments.

### 8.8.12 Multimedia packages

Pkg multimedia  
 Pkg movie15  
 Pkg media9

The packages `multimedia`, `movie15`, and `media9` are supported.

HTML5 `<audio>` and `<video>` objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

HTML5 `<embed>` objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For `media9`, a multimedia object is inserted for each `address=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for `<embed>` objects. For `movie15`, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

`media9 \addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

`media9` slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

## 8.9 Tabbing

The tabbing environment works, except that `svg math` and `lateximages` do not yet work inside the environment.

 **math in tabbing** If `math` is used inside tabbing, place tabbing inside a `lateximage` environment, which will render the entire environment as a single `svg` image.

## 8.10 Tabular

### 8.10.1 tabular environment

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, multirows, siunitx S columns, or the packages multirow, longtable, supertabular, or xtab.

#### Defining macros and environments:

- When defining environments or macros which include tabular and instances of the & character, it may be necessary to make & active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore & to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
```

```
<define macros or environments using tabular and & here>
```

```
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

This includes before and after defining any macro which used \ttabbox from floatrow.

- When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing environment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use \ResumeTabular as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars % (& is used in a definition)
```

```
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
```

```
{
  \tabular{cc}
  left & right \\
}
```

```
{
  \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
  left & right \\
  \endtabular
}
```

```
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

#### For developers:

- To automate the use of \StartDefiningTabulars and \EndDefiningTabulars, these macros may be embedded inside an HTML environment definition to automatically change the catcode of & before absorbing the arguments. Another environment may be embedded as well.

⚠ Misplaced alignment  
tab character &

⚠ floatrow

⚠ tabular inside another  
environment

```

% Does the work after the catcode has been changed:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@subsomename}[2]{%
  . . .
  \otherenvironmentname [<args>] {<args>} % for
  example
}
% Change catcode before absorbing arguments:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@somename{%
  \StartDefiningTabulars
  \LWR@HTML@subsomename
}
% Change catcode again at the end:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endsomename}{%
  . . .
  \endotherenvironmentname % for example
  \StopDefiningTabulars
}
% Combine with the existing print definition:
\LWR@formattedenv{somename}

```

**Cell contents:****⚠ macro in a table**

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use `\TabularMacro` just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \
```

**Column specifiers:****⚠ math**

- Due to the way math is gathered for processing, column specifiers such as `>{$}c<{$}` do not work with `lwarp`. Instead, each cell must specify math mode individually.

**@ and !**

- Only one each of @ and ! is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

**\multirow**

- In `\multirow` cells, the print version may have extra instances of <, >, @, and ! cells on the second and later rows in the `\multirow` which do not appear in the HTML version.

**⚠ \newcolumntype**

- If `\newcolumntype` does not work for HTML, add a simplified column type using `\HTMLnewcolumntype`.

**font and alignment**

- `lwarp` detects each of the following, and sets HTML CSS appropriately:
  - `>{\centering\arraybackslash}`
  - `>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}`
  - `>{\raggedleft\arraybackslash}`
  - `>{\itshape}`
  - `>{\bfseries}`
  - `>{\bfseries\itshape}`

These may be used with `\newcolumntype`, such as:

```
\newcolumntype{P}[1]{>{\centering\arraybackslash}p{#1}}
```

**Rules:****vertical rules**

- Doubled `\hlines`, `\midrules`, and vertical rules are supported.
- Vertical rules next to either side of an @ or ! column are displayed on both sides of the column.

## width and trim

- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with @ or ! columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.

## combined rules

- If you wish to use `\cmidrule` followed by `\bottomrule`, it may be necessary to use:
 

```
\cmidrule{2-3} \[-2ex]
\bottomrule
```

 The optional `-2ex` is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.

⚠ `\warpprintonly`⚠ Misplaced `\noalign`

- For `\toprule` and `\bottomrule`, when combined with a `warpprint` or `warppHTML` environment, if a “Misplaced `\noalign`” error occurs, change

```
This & That \endhead
```

to

```
\warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}
```

and likewise with the other `\end` headings. Keep the `\endfirsthead` row unchanged, as it is still relevant to HTML output.

**Other:**

- `tabularx` ignores the width, but X columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.

## longtable headings

- For `longtable`, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside `\warpprintonly{}`.

## ⚠ S columns

- For S columns (from the `siunitx` package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside `{ }` braces, including commands such as `\multirow`. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by `lwarp`'s tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:

```
\warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\}
```

```
\warppHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\}
```

- In  $\LaTeX$ , a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the `<span>` using `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

**8.10.2 multirow package**

## vposn

- Note that recent versions of `multirow` include a new optional `vposn` argument.

## multirow cells

- For `multirow`, insert `\mrowcell` into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... & \multirow{2}{.5in}{text} & ...
```

```
... & \mrowcell & ...
```

⚠ `tabular` inside a `<span>`

## colored cells

- The `multirow` documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with `lwrap`, so `\warpprintonly` and `\warpHTMLonly` must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

with `\multicolumn`

⚠ `\multicolumn & \multirow`

- See section 429.2 for `\multicolumnrow`.

`lwrap` does not support directly combining `\multicolumn` and `\multirow`. Use `\multicolumnrow` instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for `\multicolumn` come first, followed by the five arguments for `\multirow`, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

As per `\multirow`, skipped cells to the right of the `\multicolumnrow` statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following lines, `\mcolrowcell` must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... & \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text} & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
```

## ⚠ skipped cells

## ⚠ empty cells

## ⚠ MathJax

- `MATHJAX` does not support `multirow`, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. `\multirow` works as expected in text tabulars or SVG math.

### 8.10.3 longtable package

Pkg longtable

Use one of either `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` for both print and HTML, and use a `\warpprintonly` macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the `\endfoot` and `\endfirstfoot` phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using `threeparttablex`.)

```
\begin{longtable}[ column specifiers ]
[ ... ] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[ ... ] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[ ... ] \endfoot
[ <lastfoot macros> ] \endlastfoot
}
... table contents ...
\warpHTMLonly{
[ <lastfoot macros> ] % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
% or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}
```

- ⚠ Misplaced `\noalign` Use the `\warpprintonly` macro instead of the `warpprint` environment. Doing so helps avoid “Misplaced `\noalign`.” when using `\begin{warpprint}`.

- ⚠ `\kill` `\kill` is ignored, place a `\kill` line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} ... \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside `\warpprintonly`.

- ⚠ `lateximage` `longtable` is not supported inside a `lateximage`.

### 8.10.4 threeparttablex package

Pkg threeparttablex

threeparttablex is used with longtable and booktabs as follows:

```

\begin{longtable}[column specifiers] }
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[ . . . ] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[ . . . ] \endfoot
\bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . . table contents . . .
\warppHTMLonly{ % HTML last footer
\bottomrule
\UseMinipageWidths % optional
\insertTableNotes
\endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}

```

**table width** The table notes are created using a `\multicolumn`. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, `lwarp` guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use `\UseMinipageWidths` before `\insertTableNotes`. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

### 8.10.5 supertabular and xtab packages

Pkg supertabular

For `\tablefirsthead`, etc., enclose them as follows:

Pkg xtab

```

\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &**

See section 8.10.1.

 **lateximage** `supertabular` and `xtab` are not supported inside a `lateximage`.

### 8.10.6 colortbl package

Pkg colortbl

Only use `\rowcolor` and `\cellcolor` at the start of a row, in that order.

 **row/cell color**

`colortbl` ignores the overhang arguments.

### 8.10.7 ctable package

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &**

Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before one or more `\ctables`, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` after. These change the meaning of the ampersand `&` character.

### 8.10.8 bigdelim package

Pkg bigdelim

⚠ use `\mrowcell`

`\ldelim` and `\rdelim` use `\multirow`, so `\mrowcell` must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below `\ldelim` or `\rdelim`, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

---

```

\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\{}{3}{.25in}[left ] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}

```

---

$\left\{ \begin{array}{ll} a & b \\ c & d \\ e & f \\ g & h \\ i & j \end{array} \right.$

---

For MATHJAX, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimiter and optional text in the first row.

## 8.11 Floats

### 8.11.1 Float contents alignment

⚠ figure & table alignment

`\centering`, etc. are honored in a figure or table if they are the first command inside the float:

```

\begin{table*}
\centering
\caption{A Table}
...

```

### 8.11.2 float, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together

Pkg float

If using `\newfloat`, `trivfloat`, and/or `algorithmicx` together, see section 636.1.

Pkg trivfloat

Pkg algorithmicx

⚠ package conflicts

### 8.11.3 caption and subcaption packages

Pkg caption

Package options may cause problems with `lwarp`, especially if they include curly braces.

Pkg subcaption

If selecting options with braces in `\usepackage` does not work:

```
\usepackage[font={it,small}]{caption}% does not work
```

... try instead selecting the package options before loading `lwarp`:

```

\PassOptionsToPackage{font={it,small}}{caption}
...
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
\usepackage{caption}

```

... or try setting package options after the package has been loaded:

```

\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup{font={it,small}}

```

 **numbering** To ensure proper float numbering, set caption positions such as:

```

\captionsetup[figure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[subfigure]{position=bottom}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}
\captionsetup[subtable]{position=top}

```

Similarly for `longtable`. These positions depend on where the user places the `\caption` command inside each float.

#### 8.11.4 subfig package

Pkg subfig

 **table numbering** To have correct sub table numbers:

```

\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}

```

 **lof/lotdepth** At present, the package options for `lofdepth` and `lotdepth` are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

 **horizontal spacing** In the document source, use `\hfill` and `\hspace*` between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.

#### 8.11.5 floatrow package

Pkg floatrow

 **Misplaced alignment  
tab character &  
subfig package**

Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros using `\ttabbox` with a tabular inside. See section 8.10.1.

When combined with the `subfig` package, while inside a `subfloatrow` `\ffigbox` and `\ttabbox` must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.

 **\FBwidth, \FBheight**

The emulation of `floatrow` does not support `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight`. These values are pre-set to `.3\linewidth` and `2in`. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. `lwarp` will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.
- Use `warpprint` and `warpHTML` environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a `warpHTML` environment, manually change `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` before the `\ffigbox` or `\ttabbox`. Use `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` normally after-

wards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

### 8.11.6 keyfloat package

Pkg keyfloat

 **keywrap**

If placing a `\keyfig[H]` inside a `keywrap`, use an absolute width for `\keyfig`, instead of `lw`-proportional widths. (The `[H]` option forces the use of a `minipage`, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide `minipage`, which then corrupts the `lw` option.)

For wrapped figures, overhang and number of lines are ignored.

## 8.12 KOMA-SCRIPT classes

Cls komascript

Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

`\captionformat`, `\figureformat`, and `\tableformat` are not yet emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

## 8.13 MEMOIR class

Cls memoir

 **captions**

`lwarp` uses `caption`, which causes a warning from `memoir`. This is normal. Adjust captions via `caption`, instead of `memoir`.

 **options clash**

While emulating `memoir`, `lwarp` pre-loads a number of packages (section 692.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading `lwarp`:

```
\documentclass{memoir}
...
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
...
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
\usepackage{package_name}
```

 **version numbers**

`memoir` emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since `lwarp` is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by `memoir`, it is hoped that `memoir` will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

`\label(bookmark){tag}` `\label` accepts an optional (bookmark) argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

 **comment** The `comment` environment is from the `comment` package, and thus requires that

the `\begin` and `\end` each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

`\newcomment` Comments defined with `\newcomment` use memoir's definitions, and behave as expected, where the `\begin` and `\end` do have to each be on its own line.

⚠ `verbatim footnotes` `\verbfootnote` is not supported.

⚠ `\newfootnoteseries` `\newfootnoteseries`, etc. are not supported.

⚠ `page notes` `lwarp` loads `pagenote` to perform memoir's `pagenote` functions, but there are minor differences in `\pagenotesubhead` and related macros.

`page notes with cleveref` To add support for pagenotes with `cleveref`, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

`page note \nameref` Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

⚠ `poems` Poem numbering is not supported.

⚠ `verbatim` The `verbatim` environment does not yet support the memoir enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use `fancyvrb` instead.

⚠ `glossaries` The memoir glossary system is not yet supported by `lwarpmk`. The `glossaries` package may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the memoir syntax to the `glossaries` syntax.

⚠ `framewithtitle, titledframe` The custom frame commands in the memoir manual may be emulated by placing the original definitions in the preamble inside `warpprint` environments, and then providing an HTML equivalent:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\FrameTitle}[2]{%
  \textbf{#2}
}

\newenvironment{framewithtitle}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
  \begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
  \textbf{#2}
  \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}
}
{\end{minipage}\end{fminipage}}

\newcommand{\TitleFrame}[2]{%
  \par
  \textbf{#1}\par
  \fboxBlock{#2}
}

\newenvironment{titledframe}[2][\FrameFirst@Lab\ (cont.)]{%
  \par
  \textbf{#2}
```

```

\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
}
{\end{fminipage}}
\end{warpHTML}

```

## 8.14 International languages

 **section and file names** If using *pdflatex* with the setting `\booltrue{FileSectionNames}`, non-ASCII text in section names can result in corrupted HTML file names. *pdflatex* may be used if setting `\boolfalse{FileSectionNames}`, in which case HTML file numbers will be generated.

For correct HTML file names, use *xelatex*, *lualatex*, or dedicated document classes/engines.

(As of this writing, this warning is only relevant to the *kotex* package.)

## 8.15 Miscellaneous packages

### 8.15.1 verse and memoir

Pkg `verse` When using *verse* or *memoir*, always place a `\\` after each line.

Cls `memoir`

`\attrib` The documentation for the *verse* and *memoir* packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. *lwarp* provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```

\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}

```

Len `\leftskip` These lengths are used by *verse* and *memoir* to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargini` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any *verse* environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargini` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word “Chorus”, in which case the value of `\HTMLleftmargini` should be set to a wide enough length to contain “Chorus”. The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

 **spacing** Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargini` or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which

 **verse margin** case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

### 8.15.2 newclude package

Pkg `newclude` `newclude` modifies `\label` in a non-adaptive way, so `newclude` must be loaded

 **loading** before `lwarp` is loaded:

```
\documentclass{article}
... <font setup>
\usepackage{newclude}
\usepackage[warppHTML]{lwarp}
...
```

### 8.15.3 babel package

Pkg babel When French is used, the caption separator is changed to a dash. To restore it to a colon, the following may be placed before `lwarp` is loaded:

 `\CaptionSeparator`

```
\renewcommand*{\CaptionSeparator}{:~}
```

**punctuation spaces** Also when French is used, `lwarp` creates fixed-width space around punctuation by patching `\FBcolonspace`, `\FBthinspace`, `\FBguillemet`, `\FBmedkern`, `\FBthickkern`, `\FBtextellipsis`, and the tilde. If the user's document also

 **customized spacing** changes these parameters, the user's changes should be placed inside a `warpprint` environment so that the user's changes do not affect the HTML output.

### 8.15.4 polyglossia package

Pkg polyglossia `lwarp` uses `cleveref`, which has some limitations when using `polyglossia`, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . \__hook begindocument
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by `cleveref`, then select other languages using `\setotherlanguages`.

Once the print version works with `cleveref` and `polyglossia`, the HTML version should work as well using `lwarp`.

### 8.15.5 todonotes and luatodonotes packages

Pkg todonotes The documentation for `todonotes` and `luatodonotes` have an example with a `todo` inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the `todo` outside of the caption.

Pkg luatodonotes

### 8.15.6 fixme

Pkg fixme External layouts (`\fxloadlayouts`) are not supported.

 **external layouts**

Customized layouts are overwritten by `lwarp`'s versions `\AtBeginDocument` in order to provide the HTML conversion. If creating a new layout, see `lwarp`'s changes to provide similar for the new layout, inside a `warpHTML` environment.

User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the “faces”. The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after `fixme` is loaded:

```
\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
```

### 8.15.7 acro package

 **formats** Define acronym formats using `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries` etc.

### 8.15.8 chemfig package

If using `\polymerdelim` to add delimiters to a `\chemfig`, wrap both inside a single `lateximage`:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig-~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{. . . }
\polymerdelim[. . . ]{. . . }
\end{lateximage}
```

### 8.15.9 chemformula package

 **chemformula with MATHJAX** `chemformula` works best without `MATHJAX`. If `MATHJAX` is used, `\displaymathother` must be used before `array`, and then `\displaymathnormal` may be used after. (The `chemformula` package adapts to `array`, but does not know about `MATHJAX`, and `MATHJAX` does not know about `chemformula`.)

While using `MATHJAX`, `\displaymathother` may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain `chemformula` expressions.

### 8.15.10 mhchem package

See section 410.

### 8.15.11 kotex package

See section 8.14 regarding `pdf $\LaTeX$`  and Korean section names.

 **Korean section names**

## 9 Compiling using custom shell commands

`lwarp` and `lwarpmk` try to make it easy to process print and HTML compilation tasks in most situations. Depending on the operating system, command-line options, T<sub>E</sub>X engine, and `lwarp` options, the commands `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html` are automatically set up to correctly recompile the project. These actions may be overridden using `lwarp` options, thus allowing the use of packages such as `perltex` and `pythontex`.

### 9.1 Command options

Opt `PrintLatexCmd`  
Opt `HTMLLatexCmd`

The `lwarp` options `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd` are used to set customized commands to be executed by `lwarpmk print` and `lwarpmk html`.

`PrintLatexCmd` should be set to shell commands which take `project.tex` and generate `project.pdf`.

`HTMLLatexCmd` should be set to take `project_html.tex` and generate `project_html.pdf`. `lwarpmk` will then take `project_html.pdf` and automatically convert it and generate `project.html`.

### 9.2 Literal character macros

The `lwarp` package options are parsed by T<sub>E</sub>X, and so some characters require the use of a special macro to represent them. See table 10. `\LWRopquote` and `\LWRopseq` may be used to increase operating-system portability. `\jobname` must have `_html` appended for processing HTML. `\space` may be necessary between other macros.

 **macro not found** To use these macros, either `kvoptions-patch` must be loaded before `lwarp`:

---

```
\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[
  PrintLatexCmd={... } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={ ... }
]{lwarp}
```

---

Table 10: Literal character macros

Character	Macro	Comment
%	\LWRpercent	
\$	\LWRdollar	
&	\LWRamp	
%	\LWRhash	
\	\LWRbackslash	
' or "	\LWRopquote	Depends on the operating system.
& or &&	\LWRopseq	Depends on the operating system.
(space)	\space	Forces an extra space.
(jobname)	\jobname	Without file extension.

or `\lwarpsetup` must be used to set `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd`:

---

```

\usepackage[...]{lwarp}
\lwarpsetup{
  PrintLatexCmd=
  {
    latex tm \LWRopseq
    dvips -o tm-pics.ps tm.dvi \LWRopseq
    ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSARENCY tm-pics.ps \LWRopseq
    pdflatex tm.tex
  } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd=
  {
    latex tm_html \LWRopseq
    dvips -o tm_html-pics.ps tm_html.dvi \LWRopseq
    ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSARENCY tm_html-pics.ps \LWRopseq
    pdflatex tm_html.tex
  }
}

```

---

### 9.3 *latexmk*

Prog `latexmk`

If *latexmk* is used for a project, it may be easiest to continue using it.

`latexmk project.tex` would create `project.pdf` as normal.

`latexmk project_html.tex` would create `project_html.pdf`, then

`lwarpmk pdftohtml project_html.pdf` would take `project_html.pdf` and convert it to `project.html`.

Pkg `sagetex`

*latexmk* may simplify the use of packages such as `sagetex`.

## 9.4 perltex package

Pkg perltex

The lwarp package option settings to use perltex would be similar to:

```
\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project.tex} ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={perltex -latex=pdflatex project_html.tex} ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}
```

 **“impure” math** Place **perltex** math expressions between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother` and `\inlinemathnormal`. See section 8.7.10.

## 9.5 pythontex package

Pkg pythontex

An example using pythontex:

```
\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project.tex \LWRopseq
    pythontex project \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project.tex
  } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project_html.tex \LWRopseq
    pythontex project_html \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project_html.tex
  } ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}
```

Another possibility is to use *latexmk*, placing the `latexmk . . .` commands in the `PrintLatexCmd` and `HTMLLatexCmd` options. While using these options, the lwarp option `latexmk` would not be used.

 **“impure” math** No attempt has yet been made to make **pythontex** robust with HTML output. Some math objects must be surrounded by `\displaymathother ... \displaymathnormal`, or `\inlinemathother ... \inlinemathnormal`. Displays of code may have to be

 **HTML look-alike** enclosed inside a `lateximage` environment to prevent `<`, `>` and similar from being interpreted by the browser as HTML entities.

## 9.6 sympytex package

Pkg sympytex

For sympytex:

```

\usepackage[
  . . .
  PrintLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project.tex \LWRopseq
    python project.sympy \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project.tex
  } ,
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    pdflatex project_html.tex \LWRopseq
    python project_html.sympy \LWRopseq
    pdflatex project_html.tex
  } ,
  . . .
]{lwarp}

```

Also see the warnings for `pythontex`, above.

## 9.7 Other packages

Pkg rterface

Other packages such as `rterface` would be set up similar to `pythontex`, and the same warnings would apply.

## 9.8 *make* program

Prog make

To use `lwarp` with the *make* program, have the makefile take `project.tex` and generate the print version `project.pdf`, as normal. `\usepackage{lwarp}` must be used, and it generates `lwarpmk.conf` when the print version is created.

To generate HTML, first have `project_html.tex` be compiled to generate `project_html.pdf`. This must be in PDF format. Finally, have `project_html.pdf` be converted to HTML using `lwarpmk pdftohtml project_html.pdf`, and convert SVG math with `lwarpmk limages`.

## 9.9 UTF-8 locale

 **UTF-8 locale** *lwarpmk* uses the *texlua* program, which sets the “locale” to “C”, including for external operating-system calls such as when executing `lwarpmk html`. In some cases, an external program called from the user’s document may require the use of a UTF-8 “locale”. For UNIX-related operating systems, it may be required to use `lwarp`’s custom compilation options to add a locale change:

```

\usepackage{lwarp}[
  PrintLatexCmd={
    env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
    xelatex -shell-escape project.tex
  }
  HTMLLatexCmd={
    env LC_CTYPE=en_US.UTF-8
    xelatex -shell-escape project_html.tex
  }
]

```

Pkg ditaa

The only example seen so far where this is required is the `ditaa` package, where the locale change allows the use of UTF-8 with Xe $\LaTeX$  and `ditaa`. To use Lua $\LaTeX$  instead, the locale change would have to be made inside the `ditaa` package where its calls the *ditaa* program.

## 10 EPUB conversion

lwarp does not produce EPUB documents, but it may be told to modify its HTML output to greatly assist in the conversion. An external program may then be used to finish the conversion to EPUB.

**<meta> author** To assign the author's name for regular lwarp HTML files, and also for the EPUB, use `\HTMLAuthor {<name>}`. This assigns the name to the `<meta>` author element. It may be set empty, and it defaults to `\theauthor`.

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

---

FormatEPUB

---

Bool FormatEPUB

Default: false

FormatEPUB changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section.

---

To help convert lwarp HTML output to EPUB, add

```
\booltrue{FormatEPUB}
```

to the project's source preamble after `\usepackage{lwarp}`. The EPUB version of the document cannot co-exist with the regular HTML version, so

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk cleanall
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk html
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk images
```

to recompile with the FormatEPUB boolean turned on. Several changes are then made to the HTML output:

- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.

The resulting files will be ready to be loaded into an EPUB conversion program, such as the open-source program *Calibre* (<https://calibre-ebook.com/>).

 **search order**

The EPUB conversion program must know what order the files are included. For lwarp projects, set the EPUB conversion software to do a breadth-first search of the files. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

**Preferences → Plugins → File type plugins → HTML to Zip**

 **encoding**

Check the box **Add linked files in breadth first order**. Set the document encoding as `utf-8`, which is what lwarp generates for HTML, even if the original printed document uses some other encoding.

 **section breaks**

The EPUB-conversion program must also know where the section breaks are located. For a list of lwarp's section headings, see table 12. For example, an article class document would break at `\section`, which is mapped to HTML heading level

<h4>, whereas a book class document would break at `\chapter`, which is HTML heading level <h3>. For *Calibre*, this option is found in

**Preferences → Conversion (Common Options) → Structure Detection → Detect chapters at (XPath expression)**

Select the “magic wand” to the right of this entry box, and set the first entry

**Match HTML tags with tag name:**

to “h4”. (Or “h3” for document classes with `\chapters`.) The Detect chapters at field should then show

**//h:h4** — or — **//h:h3**

This option is also available on the main tool bar at the Convert books button.

Once these settings have been made, the *lwarp*-generated HTML files may be loaded by *Calibre*, and then converted to an EPUB.

#### *MathJax support*

---

MATHJAX may be used in EPUB documents. Some e-readers include MATHJAX, but any given reader may or may not have a recent version, and may or may not include extensions such as support for `siunitx`.

*lwarp* adds some modifications to MathML to support equations numbered by chapter. These modifications may not be compatible with the e-reader’s version of MATHJAX, so *lwarp* requests that a known version be loaded instead. In some cases chapter numbering of equations still doesn’t work.

Until math support in EPUB documents is improved, it is recommended to use SVG images instead of MATHJAX, especially for equations numbered by chapter, or where `siunitx` support is important.

---

## 11 Word-processor conversion

lwarp may be told to modify its HTML output to make it easier to import the HTML document into a word processor. At the time of this writing, it seems that LIBREOFFICE works best at preserving table layout, but it still has some limitations, such as an inability to automatically assign figure and table frames and captions according to user-selected HTML classes. lwarp provides some assistance in locating these frame boundaries, as shown below.

### 11.1 Activating word-processor conversion

A special boolean is provided to simplify the process of converting lwarp HTML output to EPUB:

FormatWP

---

Bool FormatWP

Default: false

---

Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments. Additionally, honors the booleans WPMarkFloats, WPMarkMinipages, WPMarkTOC, and WPMarkLOFT.

---

To help modify lwarp HTML output for easier import to a word processor, add

```
\booltrue{FormatWP}
```

formatting adjustments

to the project's source preamble after lwarp is loaded. The following changes are then made to the HTML output:

- If using a class without chapters, \section and lower are shifted up in level for the HTML heading tags. The CSS has not been changed, so the section heading formats will not match the normal HTML output, but when imported to *LibreOffice Writer* the higher section headings will import as **Heading 1** for the title, **Heading 2** for \section, etc.
- Headers, footers, and navigation are removed at file splits.
- Any accumulated footnotes are printed at the bottom of each section.
- Forces single-file output.
- Turns off HTML debugging comments. These are comments appearing inside the HTML code, marking the opening/closing of sections and <div>s, but they are no longer useful when the document has been imported into a word processor.
- An additional <div> with an id encapsulates each float and minipage, which on import into *LibreOffice Writer* causes a thin frame to appear around the text block for each.
- Float captions are given an explicit italic formatting.
- Tabular rule borders are made explicit for *LibreOffice Writer*. LIBREOFFICE displays a light border around each cell while editing, even those which have

no border when printed, and `lwarp` also uses a light border for thin rules, so it will be best to judge the results using the print preview instead of while editing in `LIBREOFFICE`.

- `\includegraphics` and `svg` math width and height are made explicit for `LIBREOFFICE`.
- `\hspace` is approximated by a number of `\quads`, and rules are approximated by a number of underscores.
- Explicit `HTML` styles are given to:
  - `\textsc`, etc.
  - `\underline`, `soul` and `ulem` markup.
  - `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`.
  - `\marginpar`, `keyfloat`, `sidenotes`, `floatflt`, and `wrapfig`.
  - `fancybox` `\shadowbox`, etc.
  - The `LATEX` and `TEX` logos.

- Honors several booleans:

**WPMarkFloats:** Marks the begin and end of floats.

**WPMarkMinipages:** Marks the begin and end of minipages.

**WPMarkTOC:** Marks the location of the Table of Contents.

**WPMarkLOFT:** Marks the locations of the List of Figures/Tables.

**WPMarkMath:** Prints `LATEX` math instead of using images.

**WPTitleHeading:** Adjusts title and section headings.

Several of these may be used to add markers to the `HTML` text which help determine where to adjust the word processor document after import.

## 11.2 Additional modifications

### WPMarkFloats

---

Adds

```
=== begin table ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

or

```
=== begin figure ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions.

---

### WPMarkMinipages

---

Adds

Bool WPMarkFloats

Default: false

Bool WPMarkMinipages

Default: false

```

=== begin minipage ===
. . .
=== end minipage ===

```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

---

#### WPMarkTOC

---

Bool WPMarkTOC

Default: true

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== table of contents ===
```

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual toc.

*If set false, the actual toc is printed instead.*

---

#### WPMarkLOFT

---

Bool WPMarkLOFT

Default: false

While formatting for word processors, adds

```

=== list of figures === and/or
=== list of tables ===

```

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

*If set false, the actual lists are printed instead.*

---

#### WPMarkMath

---

Bool WPMarkMath

[siunitx](#)

Default: false

Prog TeXMaths

While formatting for word processors, prints math as L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code instead of creating svg images or MATHJAX. This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

When using the *siunitx* package, enter

```
\usepackage{siunitx}
```

in the *TeXMaths* preamble. Equation numbering is problematic for  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  math environments.

---

#### WPTitleHeading

---

Bool WPTitleHeading

Default: false  
[section headings](#)

While formatting for word processors, true sets the document title to <h1>, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LIBREOFFICE. Set to false to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.

Table 11: Section HTML headings for word-processor conversion

Section	HTML headings*			
	With \chapter		Without \chapter	
	WPTitleHeading true	WPTitleHeading false	WPTitleHeading true	WPTitleHeading false
Title	<h1>	plain	<h1>	plain
\book	<div>	<div>	<div>	<div>
\part	<h2>	<h1>	<h2>	<h1>
\chapter	<h3>	<h2>	—	—
\section	<h4>	<h3>	<h3>	<h2>
\subsection	<h5>	<h4>	<h4>	<h3>
\paragraph	<h6>	<h5>	<h5>	<h4>
\subparagraph	<span>	<h6>	<h6>	<h5>

\* For default depths when not FormatWP, see table 12 on page 199.

See table 11 on page 183.

### 11.3 Recommendations

**TOC, LOF, LOT** For use with *LibreOffice Writer*, it is recommended to:

1. Set `\booltrue{FormatWP}`
2. Set `\booltrue{WPMarkTOC}` and `\boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}`
3. Use `lwarp` to generate the HTML document.
4. Copy/paste from the HTML document into an empty *LibreOffice Writer* document.
5. Manually insert a LIBREOFFICE TOC in the LIBREOFFICE document.
6. Manually add frames around each float, adding a caption which is cut/pasted from each float's simulated caption.
7. Manually create cross references.

This process yields a document with an actual LIBREOFFICE Table of Contents, but a simulated List of Figures and List of Tables.

**siunitx** For `siunitx`, remember to adjust the preamble as mentioned above.

**LO view border options** LIBREOFFICE has options in the **View** menu to turn on/off the display of thin borders around table cells and text objects.

## 11.4 Limitations

Floats and captions are not explicitly converted to LIBREOFFICE floats with their own captions. Floats are surrounded by a thin frame in the LIBREOFFICE editor, and may be marked with `WPMarkFloats`, but are not given a proper LIBREOFFICE object frame. Captions are given an explicit italic formatting, but not a proper LIBREOFFICE paragraph style.

Cross references are not actual LIBREOFFICE linked cross references.

The List of Figures and List of Tables are not linked. The pasted pseudo LOF and LOT match the numbering of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and HTML versions.

Equation numbering is not automatic, but the equation numbers in SVG math will match the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and HTML output. SVG math is recommended when using the  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  environments, which may have multiple numbered equations per object.

As of when last checked, LIBREOFFICE ignores the following:

- Minipage alignment.
- Tabular cell vertical alignment.
- Image rotation and scaling.
- Rounded border corners, which are also used by:
  - `\textcircled`
  - `booktabs trim`
- `\hspace` and `rules`, also used by `algorithmic`.
- Coloring of text decorations, used by `soul` and `ulem`.
- Overline text decoration, used by `romanbar`.

LIBREOFFICE also has limitations with frames and backgrounds:

- Multiple lines in an object are framed individually instead of as a whole.
- Nested frames are not handled correctly.
- Images inside boxes are not framed correctly.
- Spans with background colors and frames are not displayed correctly.

## 12 Modifying lwarp

- locating something** To quickly find the source for a package in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*packagename`, such as `*siunitx`.
- Likewise, to quickly find the source for a file in `lwarp.dtx`, search for `*filename`, such as `*lwarp.css`.
- Purely text-based packages probably will work as-is when generating HTML.
- Look to existing code for ideas on how to expand into new code.
- image of T<sub>E</sub>X output** An environment may be converted to a `lateximage` then displayed with an image of the resulting L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X output. See section 93 for an example of the `picture` environment.
- css classes** To create a custom HTML block or inline CSS class, see section 52.10.
- print/HTML macros** To create print and HTML versions of the same macro or environment, see section 36.
-  **T<sub>E</sub>X boxes** Any T<sub>E</sub>X boxes must be undone, as `svg math` or `lateximages` require `\newpage`, which will not work in a T<sub>E</sub>X box.

### 12.1 Creating a development system

The following creates a local development system for `lwarp` on a TeXLive system in a UNIX-like environment. Doing so allows anything requesting `lwarp` to use the development version instead of whichever version is installed in TeXLive.

#### Create a development directory:

Place into this directory `lwarp.dtx` and `lwarp.ins`.

To create `lwarp.sty`, execute

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex lwarp.ins
```

which creates `lwarp.sty` and several hundred additional `lwarp-*.sty` files for the various packages which are supported.

To create the initial documentation `lwarp.pdf`, execute

```
Enter ⇒ pdflatex lwarp.dtx
```

#### To make the development files visible to other projects:

Create the directory

```
/usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/tex/latex/local/lwarp
```

Inside this directory, create the file `update`, containing:

---

```
rm lwarp-*.sty
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp*.sty .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.png .
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarp_baseline_marker.eps .
mktexlsr
```

---

Run `./update` now, and whenever a new `lwarp-*` package is added.

### To make the development version of *lwarpmk* visible to other projects:

---

```
cd /opt
ln -s /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/bin/x86_64-linux texbin_local
cd texbin_local
ln -s ../../scripts/lwarp/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
cd /usr/local/texlive/texmf-local/scripts/
mkdir lwarp
cd lwarp
ln -s /path_to_dev_directory/lwarpmk.lua lwarpmk
```

---

Verify that the correct version is found with

```
Enter ⇒ which lwarpmk
```

### To make the local versions visible to the shell:

Paths must be set by the shell startup, such as in `.bashrc` and `.cshrc`:

In `.bashrc`:

---

```
PATH=/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:$PATH
```

---

In `.cshrc`:

---

```
setenv PATH ${HOME}/bin:/opt/texbin_local:/opt/texbin:${PATH}
```

---

### To fully compile the *lwarp* documentation and indexes:

```
pdflatex lwarp.ins
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx -s gind.ist
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx <if necessary>
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo <indexes>
splitindex lwarp.idx -s gind.ist <again>
pdflatex lwarp.dtx
pdflatex lwarp.dtx <if necessary>
```

(The second round of index processing is required to fully resolve the final Index of Indexes.)

To make it easier to update the documentation after a minor change, it is useful to create a command script called `make_index`, containing:

```
makeindex -s gglo.ist -o lwarp.gls lwarp.glo
splitindex lwarp.idx -- -s gind.ist
```

### references

Note that Index of Indexes and the cross-references to the indexes may not be correct until the above has been accomplished.

## 12.2 Modifying a package for lwarp

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for lwarp, since lwarp must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with lwarp, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X classes, load any required fonts, then load lwarp, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

When creating HTML, lwarp redefines the `\usepackage` and `\RequirePackage` macros such that it first looks to see if a `lwarp-<packagename>.sty` version exists. If so, the lwarp version is used instead. This modular system allows users to create their own versions of packages for lwarp to use for HTML, simply by creating a new package with a `lwarp-` prefix. If placed in the local directory along with the source code, it will be seen by that project alone. If placed alongside the other lwarp-packages where T<sub>E</sub>X can see it, then the user's new package will be seen by any documents using lwarp. (Remember `mktexlsr` or `texhash`.)

An `lwarp-<packagename>.sty` package is only used during HTML generation. Its purpose is to pretend to be the original package, while modify anything necessary to create a successful HTML conversion. For many packages it is sufficient to simply provide nullified macros, lengths, counters, etc. for anything which the original package does, while passing the raw text on to be typeset. See the pre-existing `lwarp-` packages for examples.

Anything the user might expect of the original package must be replaced or emulated by the new `lwarp-` package, including package options, user-adjustable counters, lengths, and booleans, and conditional behaviors. In many of these packages, most of the new definitions have a “local” prefix according to the package name, and `@` characters inside the name, which hides these names from the user. In most cases these macros will not need to be emulated for HTML output. Only the “user-facing” macros need to be nullified or emulated.

Each `lwarp-*` package should first call either of:

```
\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop
— or —
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass
```

If “Drop”ped, the original print-version package is ignored, and only the `lwarp-` version is used. Use this where the original print version is useless for HTML. If “Pass”ed, the original package is loaded first, with the user-supplied options, then the `lwarp-` version continues loading as well. See section 457 ([ntheorem](#)) for an example of selectively disabling user options for a package. Use this when HTML output only requires some modifications of the original package. For a case where the original package is usable without changes, there is no need to create a `lwarp-` version.

### 12.2.1 Adding a package to the `lwarp.dtx` file

When adding a package to `lwarp.dtx` for permanent including in lwarp, provide the `lwarp-<packagename>` code in `lwarp.dtx`, add its entry into `lwarp.ins`, and also remember to add

```
\LWR@loadafter{<packagename>}
```

to `lwarp.dtx` in section 20.1. This causes `lwarp` to stop with an error if `packagename` is loaded before `lwarp`. Finally, add an entry in table 2, **Supported packages and features**, and also the Updates section.

### 12.3 Modifying a class for lwarp

If a class loads additional packages, it will be required to modify the class for `lwarp`, since `lwarp` must be loaded before most other packages.

To work with `lwarp`, a class must first set up anything which replicates the functions of the basic L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X classes, load any required fonts, then load `lwarp`, then finally load and adjust any other required packages.

### 12.4 Testing lwarp

Compiling `lwarp.ins` generates all the `*.sty` files for `lwarp`. It can be useful to create additional `*.ins` files to be able to recompile only the pieces which have changed.

#### compiling individual packages

For example, to be able to recompile the `lwarp` core alone, copy `lwarp.ins` to `core.ins`, then modify `core.ins` to only compile:

File `core.ins`

```
\generate{
\file{lwarp.sty}{\from{lwarp.dtx}{package}}
}
```

For individual packages, create `packagename.ins`, set to compile only:

```
\generate{
\file{lwarp-packagename.sty}{\from{lwarp.dtx}{packagename}}
}
```

When changes have been made, test the print output before testing the HTML. The print output compiles faster, and any errors in the printed version will be easier to figure out than the HTML version.

#### compiling css and other generated files

Remember that the configuration files are only rewritten when compiling the printed version of the document.

When changing the source to *lwarpmk* or a css file in `lwarp.dtx`:

1. Change the source in `lwarp.dtx`.
2. `pdflatex lwarp.ins -or- pdflatex core.ins`
3. `pdflatex lwarp.dtx`
4. If modifying *lwarpmk* the new version should now be active.
5. If modifying css files or other files generated by `lwarp`:
  - (a) For the document, `lwarpmk print` to update the css files in the project.
  - (b) Reload the HTML document to see the effect of the new css files.

Sometimes it is worth checking the `<project>_html.pdf` file, which is the PDF containing HTML tags. Also, `<project>_html.html` has the text conversion of these tags, before the file is split into individual HTML files.

It is also worth checking the browser's tools for verifying the correctness of HTML and CSS code.

## 12.5 Modifying *lwarpmk*

Prog `lwarpmk`  
File `lwarpmk.lua`

In most installations, `lwarpmk.lua` is an executable file located somewhere the operating system knows about, and it is called by typing **lwarpmk** into a terminal.

A project-local copy of `lwarpmk.lua` may be generated, modified, and then used to compile documents:

1. Add the `lwarpmk` option to the `lwarp` package.
2. Recompile the printed version of the document. The `lwarpmk` option causes `lwarp` to create a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`
3. The `lwarpmk` option may now be removed from the `lwarp` package.
4. Copy and rename `lwarpmk.lua` to a new file such as `mymake.lua`.
5. Modify `mymake.lua` as desired.
6. If necessary, make `mymake.lua` executable.
7. Use `mymake.lua` instead of `lwarpmk.lua`.

## 13 Troubleshooting

### 13.1 lwarp package error conditions and warnings

lwarp tests for a number of error conditions and prints appropriate warnings. The following is a summary of these conditions.

#### 13.1.1 Configuration file `lwarpmk.conf`

**File does not exist:** The configuration file must exist for `lwarpmk`.

**Incorrect Unix /Windows selection:** The operating system which was detected by `lwarp`. So far only Unix and Windows are supported.

**Incorrect delimiter characters.** Older versions of `lwarpmk` used a different delimiter.

**Source name is set to `lwarp`:** `lwarp` has recently been recompiled in this directory, which overwrote the project's configuration files. This also occurs if `lwarpmk` is executed in `lwarp`'s source directory.

**Incorrect operating system:** The configuration file was set for a different operating system, perhaps due to sharing in a collaborative project.

**Outdated configuration files:** `lwarp` has been updated since this project was last compiled. If there appears to be a valid print command in the file, `lwarpmk` displays this to instruct the user how to recompile the print version, which then updates the configuration files.

**The designated source file does not exist:** For whatever reason...

**Unknown engine:** `lwarp` cannot determine which engine is being used. Supported are DVI L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, and upL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

#### 13.1.2 Image generation with `lwarpmk limages`

**“Wait a moment for the images to complete before reloading page.”:**

Images are generated by background tasks. If the document is reloaded before these tasks are complete, some images may not yet be generated. `lwarpmk` tries to wait for background tasks to complete before exiting.

**HTML version does not exist:** Images are extracted from the HTML version, which must be compiled before images are generated.

**\*-images.txt does not exist:** This file tells which images to extract from the HTML file. If the file does not exist, it may be that no SVG math or `lateximages` were used. If so, `lwarpmk limages` is not necessary.

**Cross references are not correct:** The document must have up-to-date cross references to locate the images to extract. A number of conditions may cause incorrect cross references.

**“WARNING: Images will be incorrect.”:** An image reference was not found. Re-compile.

**`lwarpmk epstopdf *` or `lwarpmk pdftosvg *`:** Errors if filenames are not found.

### 13.1.3 Default bitmapped font

lwarp requires the use of a vector font. If lwarp detects that the document uses the default COMPUTER MODERN font, and the cm-super package is not installed, it is assumed that the font is bitmapped. An error is generated, along with the recommendation to install cm-super or use lmodern.

### 13.1.4 Packages

**Loaded before lwarp:** Some packages and classes must be loaded before lwarp. These include input and font encoding, morewrites and newclude, and a number of CJK-related packages and classes.

**Loaded after lwarp:** Most packages which are modified by lwarp must be loaded after lwarp.

**Loaded never:** Some packages do not work with lwarp. An error is generated, along with a list of alternatives to consider.

**Specific packages:** Some packages enforce a specific load order vs. certain other packages.

**Patching error:** lwarp tries to patch some packages using xpatch. If the original package has been updated more recently than lwarp, a patch may not work. It may be necessary to use an older version of the package until lwarp is updated.

**longtable:** lwarp's longtable package issues detailed error messages regarding the use of the table headers and footers.

**polyglossia:** If used, an informative message is printed to instruct the user to be sure to set a language, without which an error will occur.

**babel or polyglossia:** An informative message is printed to note that not all languages are supported by cleveref.

### 13.1.5 Compiling

**SideTOCDepth < FileDepth:** A warning is displayed if these counters are set such that the sideroc will not be able to access all pages of the website.

**Filenames:** lwarp may generate file names from section names. While doing so, the filenames are simplified, and special characters and math are removed. If this process generates a duplicate filename, and error is generated, describing the filename and which section name generated it. A warning is issued if dollar-delimited math is used. Parenthesis-delimited math is recommended instead.

 **HTML corrupted** **Multirow:** When \multirow or \multicolrow are used, \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell must be placed in the appropriate cells to avoid corrupted HTML output.

**(width,height) missing a comma:** \makebox and \framebox can accept a parenthesis-delimited width and height, which must be separated by a comma.

**“Load graphicx or graphics for improved svg math baselines.”:** svg math sizing and baselines are improved if either of these packages are used.

**“Load graphicx or graphics for improved XeTeX logo.”:** If these packages are loaded, the Xe<sub>La</sub>TeX logo can use the reversed “E”.

**“It is recommended to use [width=xx\linewidth] instead of [scale=yy] ”:** Browser support of scale does not have the same effect as in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

## 13.2 Using the lwarp package

The following address problems which may occur, and possible solutions to each.

Also see:

Section 7.11: [Commands to be placed into the warpprint environment](#)

Section 8: [Special cases and limitations](#)

△ **HTML corrupted** **Text is not converting correctly / corrupted HTML tags:**

- Font-related UTF-8 information must be embedded in the PDF file. See section 7.4 regarding bitmapped vs. vector fonts.
- See section 8.2.1 regarding HTML entities and the characters &, <, and >.

△ **dotlessj** **Dotless j (\j):** See section 7.4 regarding cmap, mmap.

**Undefined HTML settings:**

- See the warning regarding the placement of the HTML settings at section 7.6.

**Tabular problems:** See section 8.10.1.

**Obscure error messages:**

**Print first:** Be sure that a print version of the document compiles and that your document’s L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code is correct, before attempting to generate an HTML version.

`\end{warpHTML}, \end{warpprint}, \end{warpall}, \end{warpMathJax}:`

Each of these must be without any other characters on the same line.

**“Runaway argument? File ended while scanning use of \next:**

Don’t use warpHTML, warpprint, warpall, or warpMathJax inside itself.

**Options clash:** If using memoir, see section 8.13.

**“Missing \begin{document}.”:** Some packages require that their options be specified before lwarp is loaded, or via the package’s setup macro, especially if these options include the use of braces. See section 8.1.

**“No room for a new \write.”:** Before `\usepackage{lwarp}`, add:

```
\usepackage{morewrites}
\morewritessetup{allocate=10}
```

**“! TeX capacity exceeded, sorry [text input levels=15].”:** Packages were nested too many levels deep. Locate the file `texmf.cnf` for your distribution, and add the line

```
max_in_open = 30
```

**“Missing \$ inserted.”:** If using a filename or URL in a footnote or `\item`, escape underscores with `\_.`

△ [warpHTML](#), [warpprint](#),  
[warpMathJax](#), [warpall](#)

**“Label(s) may have changed. Rerun to get cross-references right.”:**

This warning may repeat endlessly if a math expression is used in a caption. Simple math expressions such as  $X=1$  may be replaced with

```
\textit{X}\,=\,1
```

**“Temporary page! LaTeX was unable to guess the total number of pages ...”:**

Harmless. Recompile the document one more time.

**“Leaders not followed by proper glue”:**

This can be caused by a missing `\l@<floattype>` or `\l@<sectiontype>` definition. See `lwarp`'s definitions for examples.

**“Improper \prevdepth”:** `lateximages` and `svg` math require `\newpage`, which cannot work inside `TEX` boxes or `\ensuremath`. Anything using `\newsavebox`, `\newbox`, `Lrbox`, `\savebox`, `\hbox`, `\vbox`, `\usebox`, `\sbox`, etc., must be modified to work without box commands.

If you find something using `\ensuremath`, have it temporarily set:

```
\LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath
```

inside a group first.

`LWR@texboxdepth`

As a stop-gap measure, you may wish to try incrementing the counter `LWR@texboxdepth` before the problematic macro, and then decrementing it after. Doing so tells `lwarp` to avoid using a `\newpage` inside the macro, which may avoid this error.

Also, custom macros which appear inside a section, figure, or table name should be made robust since they appear inside the `.toc`, `.lof`, or `.lot` files. Use `\newrobustcmd` or `\robustify` from `etoolbox`, `xparse`, etc.

If using BibTeX, see section 8.6.9.

**“! Undefined control sequence. . . . \\_\_hook begindocument”:**

See section 8.15.4 if using `polyglossia`.

**“\begin{equation} ended by \end{document}”:** Do not use custom macros such as `\beq` and `\eeq` to replace

```
\begin{equation}
. . .
\end{equation}
```

**“Misplaced \omit”:** If using `\LWR@formatted` to define new macros for print and HTML modes, see section 36 regarding `\LWR@expandableformatted`.**“Token not allowed in a PDF string”:** This `hyperref` warning appears while creating the print-mode document, not HTML. A low-level macro is being used in a section name which appears in the PDF bookmarks. `hyperref` removes this macro from the bookmark, and warns of doing so. To avoid this warning, use `\pdfstringdefDisableCommands` in the preamble to define simplified replacement macros for each, or use `\texorpdfstring` in the `\section` or related macro to declare what to use for the `TEX` text, v.s. the PDF bookmark. See the `hyperref` manual.**“Command \textquoteright invalid in math mode”:** This can occur when the document source has math containing the slanted quote ' character, instead of using the upright quote ’ character.**“Complicated objects inside math”:** Some objects, such as `Tikz`, may not compile in `lwarp`'s normal math emulation. Insert

⚠ macros in section, table, figure names

⚠ BibTeX

⚠ `polyglossia`

⚠ custom macros for environments

⚠ `\LWR@formatted`

⚠ quote character

⚠ “impure” math objects

`\displaymathother` — *or* — `\inlinemathother`  
 before the math, and then  
`\displaymathnormal` — *or* — `\inlinemathnormal`  
 when displaying “normal” math. See section 8.7.10.

**Slow compilation of math objects:** Complicated math objects can also cause problems with alt tags, resulting in very slow compilation, large alt tags, and possible crashes. Use `\inlinemathother ... \inlinemathnormal` or `\displaymathother ... \displaymathnormal` around the math expression.

⚠ **MATHJAX** **Incorrect MATHJAX:** Some objects do not convert to MATHJAX. Use `\displaymathother` before these objects, then `\displaymathnormal` to return to “normal” display math. See section 8.7.10.

**Missing sections:** See section 7.6 regarding the `FileDepth` and `SideTOCDepth` counters, and the use of `\tableofcontents` in the home page.

**Misnumbered footnotes from section headings:** See section 8.5.4.

**Missing HTML files:**

- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Ensure that the filenames are unique after math and short words are removed. See `FileSectionNames` at section 7.6.

**Missing / incorrect cross-references:**

- Use `lwarpmk` again followed by `lwarpmk html` or `lwarpmk print` to compile the document one more time.
- Labels with special characters may be a problem. It is best to stick with alpha-numeric, hyphen, underscore, and perhaps the colon (if not French).  
`\nameref` refers to the most recently-used section where the `\label` was defined. If no section has been defined before the `\label`, the link will be empty. Index entries also use `\nameref` and have the same limitation.
- `cleveref` and `varioref` are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for `\cpageref` and `\cpagerefrange`. This phrase includes `\cpagerefFor`, which defaults to “for”.

Ex:

```
\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
```

in html becomes:

“pages **for** table 4.1 and **for** table 4.2”

See `\cpagerefFor` at page 728 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

**BibTeX errors with `\etalchar`:** See section 8.6.9.

**Malformed URLs:** Do not use the % character between arguments of `\hyperref`, etc., as this character is among those which is neutralized for inclusion in HTML URLs.

**Em-dashes or En-dashes in listing captions and titles:**

Use  $\LaTeX$  or  $\Lua\LaTeX$ .

labels

⚠ label characters

`\nameref`

⚠ empty link

⚠ cleveref page numbers

**Floats out of sequence:**

**Mixed “Here” and floating:** Floats [H]ere and regular floats may become out of order. `\clearpage` if necessary.

**Caption setup:** With `\captionsetup` set the positions for the captions above or below to match their use in the source code.

**Images are appearing in strange places:**

- When images are added or removed, Enter `lwarpmk limages` to refresh the `lateximage` images.

**svg images:**

⚠ adding/removing

When a math expression, `picture`, or `Tikz` environment is added or removed, the `svg` images must be re-created by entering `lwarpmk limages` to maintain the proper image-file associations. Inline `svg` math may be hashed and thus not need to be recreated, but display math and objects such as `Tikz` may move to new image numbers when the document is changed.

recompile first

Before attempting to create the `svg` image files, `lwarpmk` verifies that the `HTML` version of the document exists and has correct internal image references.<sup>16</sup> If it is necessary to recompile the document’s `HTML` version one more time, `lwarpmk` usually will inform the user with an error message, but there are some conditions which cannot be detected, so the user should watch for the `LATEX` recompile warnings.

⚠ HTML instead of images

If `HTML` appears where an `svg` image should be, recompile the document one more time to get the page numbers back in sync, then remake the images one more time.

⚠ page counter

Incorrect `svg` images will also occur if the document changes the page counter:

```
\setcounter{page}{<value>}
```

The page counter must *not* be adjusted by the user.

⚠ Lots of files!

Expressing math as `svg` images has the advantage of representing the math exactly as `LATEX` would, but has the disadvantage of requiring an individual file for each math expression. For inline math, and some other objects, `lwarp` uses an MD5 hash on its `LATEX` source to combine multiple instances of identical inline expressions into a single image file, but display math and other environments such as `picture` and `Tikz` require one image file each. For a document with a large amount of math, see section 5.5 to use `MATHJAX` instead.

**Plain-looking document:**

- The document’s `css` stylesheet may not be available, or may be linked incorrectly. Verify any `\CSSFILENAME` statements point to a valid `css` file.

⚠ HTML corrupted

**Broken fragments of HTML:**

- Check the `PDF` file used to create `HTML` to see if the tags overflowed the margin. (This is why such large page size and margins are used.)

**Changes do not seem to be taking effect:**

<sup>16</sup>This becomes important when dealing with a document containing thousands of images.

- Be sure to `lwarpmk clean`, recompile, then start by reloading the home page. You may have been looking at an older version of the document. If you changed a section name, you may have been looking at the file for the old name.
- See the warning regarding changes to the HTML settings at section 7.6.
- Verify that the proper CSS is actually being used.
- The browser may compensate for some subtle changes, such as automatically generating ligatures, reflowing text, etc.

#### Un-matched conditional compiles:

- Verify the proper begin/end of `warpprint`, `warpHTML`, and `warpall` environments.

### 13.2.1 Debug tracing output

`\tracinglwarp`

When `\tracinglwarp` is used, `lwarp` will add extra tracing messages to the `.log` file. The last several messages may help track down errors.

Place `\tracinglwarp` just after `\usepackage{lwarp}` to activate tracing.

## 13.3 Compiling the `lwarp.dtx` file

**lwarp\_tutorial.tex:** Copy or link `lwarp_tutorial.txt` from the TDS doc directory to the source directory, or wherever you wish to compile the documentation. This file is included verbatim in the documentation, but is in the doc directory so that it may be found by *texdoc* and copied by the user.

#### Illogical error messages caused by an out-of-sync `lwarp.sty` file:

1. Delete the `lwarp.sty` file.
2. Enter `pdflatex lwarp.ins` to generate a new `lwarp.sty` file.
3. Enter `pdflatex lwarp.dtx` to recompile the `lwarp.pdf` documentation.

#### Un-nested environments:

Be sure to properly nest:

- `\begin{macrocode}` and `\end{macrocode}`
- `\begin{macro}` and `\end{macro}`
- `\begin{environment}` and `\end{environment}`

## 14 Trademarks

- T<sub>E</sub>X is a trademark of American Mathematical Society.
- ADOBE® and ADOBE *Framemaker*® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED in the United States and/or other countries.
- LINUX® is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.
- MAC OS® is a trademark of APPLE INC.
- MADCAP FLARE™ is the property of MADCAP SOFTWARE, INC.
- MATHJAX is copyright 2009 and later. The MATHJAX CONSORTIUM is a joint venture of the AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY (AMS) and the SOCIETY FOR INDUSTRIAL AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS (SIAM) to advance mathematical and scientific content on the web.
- MICROSOFT®, ENCARTA, MSN, and WINDOWS® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of MICROSOFT CORPORATION in the United States and/or other countries.
- UNIX® is a registered trademark of THE OPEN GROUP.
- YOUTUBE™ is trademark of GOOGLE LLC.

File 1 **lwarp.sty**

## 15 Implementation

This package is perhaps best described as a large collection of smaller individual technical challenges, in many cases solved through a number of ~~erude~~ ~~haeks~~ clever tricks. Reference sources are given for many of the solutions, and a quick internet search will provide additional possibilities.

Judgement calls were made, and are often commented. Improvements are possible. The author is open to ideas and suggestions.

Packages were patched for re-use where they provided significant functionality. Examples include `xcolor` with its color models and conversion to HTML color output, and `siunitx` which provides many number and unit-formatting options, almost all of which are available in pure-text form, and thus easily used by *pdftotext*.

Packages were emulated where their primary purpose was visual formatting which is not relevant to HTML output. For example, packages related to sectioning are already patched by numerous other packages, creating a difficult number of combinations to try to support, and yet in HTML output all of the formatting is thrown away, so these packages are merely emulated.

Packages with graphical output are allowed as-is, but must be nested inside a `lateximage` environment to preserve the graphics.

Testing has primarily been done with the Iceweasel/Firefox browser.

Table 12: Section depths and HTML headings

Section	L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X depth	HTML headings *
Title of the entire website		<h1>
(none)	-5	new for this package
book	-2	<div class = "book">
part	-1	<h2>
chapter	0	<h3>
section	1	<h4>
subsection	2	<h5>
subsubsection	3	<h6>
paragraph	4	<span class = "paragraph">
subparagraph	5	<span class = "subparagraph">
listitem	7	new for this package, used for list items

\* If FormatWP is true, section headings may be adjusted, depending on WPTitleHeading. See table 11 on page 183.

## 16 Section depths and HTML headings

Stacks are created to track depth inside the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document structure. This depth is translated to HTML headings as shown in table 12. “Depth” here is not depth in the traditional computer-science stack-usage sense, but rather a representation of the nesting depth inside the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document structure.

When starting a new section, the program first must close out any existing sections and lists of a deeper level to keep the HTML tags nested correctly.

Support for the memoir package will require the addition of a book level, which may push the HTML headings down a step, and also cause subsubsection to become a <div> due to a limit of six HTML headings.

It is possible to use HTML5 <section> and <h1> for all levels, but this may not be well-recognized by older browsers.

Fixed levels for parts and chapters allow the CSS to remain fixed as well.

## 17 Source code

This is where the documented source code for `lwarp` begins, continuing through the following sections all the way to the change log and index at the end of this document.

The following sections document the actual implementation of the `lwarp` package.

**line numbers** The small numbers at the left end of a line refer to line numbers in the `lwarp.sty` file.

**subjects** Blue-colored tags in the left margin aid in quickly identifying the subject of each paragraph. These are often the targets of index entries.

**index entries** Black-colored tags in the left margin are used to identify programming objects such as files, packages, environments, booleans, and counters. Items without a tag are command macros. Each of these also appears in the index as individual entries, and are also listed together under “files”, “packages”, “environments”, “booleans”, and “counters”.

 **warnings** Special warnings are marked with a warning icon.

**for HTML output:**  
**for PRINT output:**  
**for HTML & PRINT:** Green-colored tags in the left margin show which sections of source code apply to the generation of HTML, print, or both forms of output.

Prog Lwarp

## 18 Detecting the T<sub>E</sub>X engine — *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex*, *lua<sub>l</sub>atex*, *x<sub>e</sub>l<sub>a</sub>tex*

See: <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/47579>.

Detects X<sub>Y</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X and Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X:

```

1 \RequirePackage{iftex}[2019/11/07]
2 \RequirePackage{ifpdf}
3 \RequirePackage{ifptex}
4
5 \newif\ifxetexorluatex
6
7 \ifXeTeX
8   \xetexorluatextrue
9 \else
10  \ifLuaTeX
11    \xetexorluatextrue
12  \else
13    \xetexorluatexfalse
14  \fi
15 \fi

```

## 19 Early package requirements

Pkg etoolbox

Provides `\ifbool` and other functions.

```
16 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}[2011/01/03]% v2.6 for \BeforeBeginEnvironment, etc.
```

Patch to fix copy of environment with a `\par`:

<https://github.com/josephwright/etoolbox/issues/35>

```
17 \long\def\etb@carsquare#1#2#3\@nil{#1#2}
```

Pkg xpatch

Patches macros with optional arguments.

```
18 \RequirePackage{xpatch}
```

Pkg ifplatform

Provides `\ifwindows` to try to automatically detect WINDOWS OS.

```
19 \RequirePackage{ifplatform}% sense op-system platform
```

Pkg letltxmacro

```
20 \RequirePackage{letltxmacro}
```

## 20 Package load order

Several packages must never be used with `lwarp`, others should only be loaded before `lwarp`, and others should only be loaded after. The `lwarp` core checks most

of these cases. In some `lwarp-*` packages, `\LWR@loadbefore` is used to trigger an error if they are loaded after `lwarp`, while additional code provides necessary patches for when they are loaded before.

Packages which must be loaded after `lwarp` are enforced by a large number of `\LWR@loadafter` statements, below. Some packages are emulated by `memoir`, and so these are tested by `\LWR@notmemoirloadafter`, which does not cause an error if `memoir` is used.

`\LWR@checkloadfilename` is used to check each filename to see if it must never be loaded, or must always be loaded before `lwarp`.

## 20.1 Tests of package load order

`\LWR@loadafter`  $\{\langle packagename \rangle\}$  Error if this package was loaded before `lwarp`.

```

21 \newcommand*\LWR@loadafter}[1]{%
22 \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}
23 {
24   \PackageError{lwarp}
25     {%
26       Package #1,\MessageBreak
27       or one which uses #1,\MessageBreak
28       must be loaded after Lwarp.\MessageBreak
29       Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
30     }
31     {%
32       Move ‘‘\protect\usepackage{#1}’’ after
33       ‘‘\protect\usepackage{lwarp}’’.\MessageBreak
34       Package #1 may also be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
35       which must also be moved after Lwarp.%
36     }
37 }
38 {\relax}
39 }

```

`\LWR@notmemoirloadafter`  $\{\langle packagename \rangle\}$  Error if not `memoir` class and this package was loaded before `lwarp`.

`memoir` emulates many packages, and pretends that they have already been loaded.

```

40 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}
41 {\newcommand*\LWR@notmemoirloadafter}[1]{}
42 {\LetLtxMacro\LWR@notmemoirloadafter\LWR@loadafter}

```

`\LWR@notltjloadafter`  $\{\langle packagename \rangle\}$  Error if not a `ltjs*` class and this package was loaded before `lwarp`.

```

43 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@notltjloadafter\LWR@loadafter
44
45 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjarticle}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}
46 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjbook}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}
47 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjreport}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}
48 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsarticle}{\renewcommand*\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}

```

```

49 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsbook}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
50 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
51 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjspf}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
52 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjskiyou}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
53 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjarticle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
54 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtbok}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}
55 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtreport}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@notltjloadafter}[1]{}{}}

```

`\LWR@loadbefore`  $\{\langle package name \rangle\}$  Error if this package is loaded after lwarp.

```

56 \newcommand*{\LWR@loadbefore}[1]{%
57 \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}
58 {\relax}
59 {
60   \PackageError{lwarp}
61   {%
62     Package #1 must be loaded before lwarp.\MessageBreak
63     Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
64   }
65   {Move ‘‘\protect\usepackage{#1}’’ before ‘‘\protect\usepackage{lwarp}’’..}
66 }
67 }

```

`\LWR@checkloadbefore`  $\{\langle package name \rangle\}$

Given `\LWR@tempone` is the package name to compare to, if package names match, error if it is loaded after lwarp.

```

68 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadbefore}[1]{%
69   \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#1}{%
70     \LWR@loadbefore{#1}%
71   }{}%
72 }

```

`\LWR@loadnever`  $\{\langle bad package name \rangle\} \{\langle replacement pkg names \rangle\}$

The first packages is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. Factored from `\LWR@checkloadnever` and `\LWR@earlyloadnever`.

```

73 \newcommand*{\LWR@loadnever}[2]{%
74 \PackageError{lwarp}
75 {%
76   Package #1 is not yet supported\MessageBreak
77   by lwarp's HTML conversion%
78   \ifblank{#2}{}{
79     .\MessageBreak
80     Package(s)\MessageBreak
81     \space\space#2\MessageBreak
82     may be useful instead%
83   }%
84 }
85 {%
86   Package #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
87   or is superceded by another package.%
88   \ifblank{#2}{}{
89     \MessageBreak
90     For possible alternatives, see package(s) #2.%

```

```

91    }%
92 }
93 }

```

`\LWR@afterloadnever`  $\{\langle badpackagename \rangle\} \{\langle replacementpkgnames \rangle\}$

Given: `\LWR@tempone` is set to the package name being tested against, if this package name is the bad packagename, suggest the replacements instead. This is used when loading packages after `lwarp`.

```

94 \newcommand*\LWR@afterloadnever[2]{%
95   \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{#1}{%
96     \LWR@loadnever{#1}{#2}%
97   }{ }%
98 }

```

`\LWR@earlyloadnever`  $\{\langle badpackagename \rangle\} \{\langle replacementpkgnames \rangle\}$

The first package is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for packages which may have been loaded before `lwarp`.

```

99 \newcommand*\LWR@earlyloadnever[2]{%
100   \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}{%
101     \LWR@loadnever{#1}{#2}%
102   }{ }%
103 }

```

`\LWR@earlyclassloadnever`  $\{\langle badclassname \rangle\} \{\langle replacementclassname \rangle\}$

The first class is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead. This version checks immediately for classes which may have been loaded before `lwarp`.

```

104 \newcommand*\LWR@earlyclassloadnever[2]{%
105   \IfClassLoadedTF{#1}{%
106     \PackageError{lwarp}
107     {%
108       Class #1 is not supported\MessageBreak
109       by lwarp's HTML conversion%
110       \ifblank{#2}{ }{%
111         .\MessageBreak
112         #2 may be useful instead%
113       }%
114     }
115     {%
116       Class #1 might conflict with lwarp in some way,\MessageBreak
117       or is superceded by another class.%
118       \ifblank{#2}{ }{%
119         \MessageBreak
120         For a possible alternative, see #2.%
121       }%
122     }
123   }{\relax}%
124 }

```

## 20.2 Error for disallowed packages and classes loaded before lwarp

`\LWR@checkloadnevers` Checks against a list of incompatible packages.

```
125 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkloadnevers}{
126 \LWR@checkloadnever{ae}{cm-super, lmodern}
127 \LWR@checkloadnever{aeopl}{cm-super, lmodern}
128 \LWR@checkloadnever{aecc}{cm-super, lmodern}
129 \LWR@checkloadnever{alg}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
130 \LWR@checkloadnever{algorithmic}{algorithm2e, algorithmicx}
131 \LWR@checkloadnever{bitfield}{bytefield}
```

`bxckatype` is based on CJK:

```
132 \LWR@checkloadnever{bxckatype}{upLaTeX, bxjsarticle, uarticle, utarticle}

133 \LWR@checkloadnever{caption2}{caption}
134 % \LWR@checkloadnever{ccaption}{caption}% might be preloaded by memoir
135 \LWR@checkloadnever{colortab}{colortbl}
136 \LWR@checkloadnever{csvtools}{datatool}
137 \LWR@checkloadnever{doublespace}{setspace}
138 \LWR@checkloadnever{fancyheadings}{fancyhdr}
139 \LWR@checkloadnever{fncylab}{cleveref}
140 \LWR@checkloadnever{formula}{siunitx}
141 \LWR@checkloadnever{glossary}{glossaries}
```

`hangul` is not in TeXLive, and is not tested:

```
142 \LWR@checkloadnever{hangul}{kotex, xetexko, luatexko}

143 \LWR@checkloadnever{hyper}{hyperref}
144 \LWR@checkloadnever{libgreek}{libertinust1math, newtx}
145 \LWR@checkloadnever{newthm}{ntheorem}
146 \LWR@checkloadnever{pdfcprot}{microtype}
147 \LWR@checkloadnever{picins}{floatflt, wrapfig, wrapfig2}
148 \LWR@checkloadnever{rplain}{fancyhdr}
149 \LWR@checkloadnever{si}{siunitx}
150 \LWR@checkloadnever{sisyle}{siunitx}
151 \LWR@checkloadnever{slashbox}{diagbox}
152 \LWR@checkloadnever{statex}{statex2}
153 \LWR@checkloadnever{t1enc}{fontenc, inputenc, inputenx}
154 \LWR@checkloadnever{ucs}{inputenc, inputencx}
155 \LWR@checkloadnever{wasysym}{textcomp, amssymb, amsfonts, mnsymbol, fdsymbol}
```

The following may one day be supported by lwarp:

```
156 % \LWR@checkloadnever{adjustbox}{}% req'd for menukeys
157 \LWR@checkloadnever{animate}{}
158 \LWR@checkloadnever{auto-pst-pdf}{}
159 \LWR@checkloadnever{auto-pst-pdf-lua}{}
160 \LWR@checkloadnever{algorithms}{}
161 \LWR@checkloadnever{arraycols}{}
162 \LWR@checkloadnever{bidi}{}
163 \LWR@checkloadnever{cals}{}

164 \LWR@checkloadnever{cellspace}{tbls}
```

```
165 \LWR@checkloadnever{cgloss4e}{  
166 \LWR@checkloadnever{collcell}{  
167 \LWR@checkloadnever{colophon}{  
168 \LWR@checkloadnever{cooltooltips}{  
169 \LWR@checkloadnever{covington}{  
170 \LWR@checkloadnever{crbox}{  
171 \LWR@checkloadnever{decision-table}{  
172 \LWR@checkloadnever{dvgloss}{  
173 \LWR@checkloadnever{ednotes}{  
174 \LWR@checkloadnever{edfnotes}{  
175 \LWR@checkloadnever{eledform}{  
176 \LWR@checkloadnever{eledmac}{  
177 \LWR@checkloadnever{embedfile}{  
178 \LWR@checkloadnever{endnotes-hy}{endnotes}  
179 \LWR@checkloadnever{expex}{  
180 \LWR@checkloadnever{fancytooltips}{  
181 \LWR@checkloadnever{fixocgx}{  
182 \LWR@checkloadnever{flowfram}{  
183 \LWR@checkloadnever{gb4e}{  
184 \LWR@checkloadnever{gmverse}{  
185 \LWR@checkloadnever{graphbox}{  
186 \LWR@checkloadnever{graphicxbox}{  
187 \LWR@checkloadnever{hvfloat}{  
188 \LWR@checkloadnever{inline-images}{  
189 \LWR@checkloadnever{isorot}{rotating}  
190 \LWR@checkloadnever{ledmac}{  
191 \LWR@checkloadnever{linguex}{  
192 \LWR@checkloadnever{longdiv}{  
193 \LWR@checkloadnever{longfigure}{  
194 \LWR@checkloadnever{longtabu}{  
195 \LWR@checkloadnever{mdwenv}{  
196 \LWR@checkloadnever{mdwlist}{  
197 \LWR@checkloadnever{mdwtab}{  
198 \LWR@checkloadnever{navigator}{  
199 \LWR@checkloadnever{nccpic}{  
200 \LWR@checkloadnever{nccsect}{  
201 \LWR@checkloadnever{newvbtm}{  
202 \LWR@checkloadnever{ocg-p}{  
203 \LWR@checkloadnever{ocgtools}{  
204 \LWR@checkloadnever{ocgx}{  
205 \LWR@checkloadnever{ocgx2}{  
206 \LWR@checkloadnever{parrun}{  
207 \LWR@checkloadnever{poemscol}{  
208 \LWR@checkloadnever{poetry}{  
209 \LWR@checkloadnever{program}{  
210 \LWR@checkloadnever{proofread}{  
211 \LWR@checkloadnever{pst-pdf}{  
212 \LWR@checkloadnever{refstyle}{  
213 \LWR@checkloadnever{robustindex}{  
214 \LWR@checkloadnever{robustglossary}{  
215 \LWR@checkloadnever{semioneseid}{  
216 \LWR@checkloadnever{slemph}{  
217 \LWR@checkloadnever{snotez}{sidenotes}  
218 \LWR@checkloadnever{spacingtricks}{  
219 \LWR@checkloadnever{sverb}{verbatim, fancyvrb}  
220 \LWR@checkloadnever{syntax}{  
221 \LWR@checkloadnever{tablists}{  
222 \LWR@checkloadnever{tabto}{  
223 \LWR@checkloadnever{tabu}{  
224 \LWR@checkloadnever{tabularht}{
```

```

225 \LWR@checkloadnever{tabularkv}{}
226 \LWR@checkloadnever{thumby}{}
227 \LWR@checkloadnever{titles}{}
228 \LWR@checkloadnever{typehtml}{}
229 \LWR@checkloadnever{unicode-bidi}{}
230 \LWR@checkloadnever{vcell}{}
231 \LWR@checkloadnever{xhfill}{}
232 }

```

`\LWR@checkloadnever`  $\{\langle badpackage \rangle\} \{\langle replacementpkgname \rangle\}$

The first package is not supported, so tell the user to use the second instead.

When `lwarp` is first loaded, this is set to `\LWR@earlyloadnever` to check for incompatible packages which were loaded before `lwarp`. After `lwarp` is loaded, this is changed to `\LWR@afterloadnever` to check for incompatible packages during `\usepackage`.

```
233 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@checkloadnever\LWR@earlyloadnever
```

Now check for incompatible packages which have been loaded before `lwarp`:

```
234 \LWR@checkloadnevers
```

The older `CJK` and `CJKutf8` only work with `xeCJK`:

```

235 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{}{
236   \LWR@checkloadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
237   \LWR@checkloadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
238 }

```

Some classes do not work with `lwarp`:

```

239 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{beamer}{beamerarticle}
240 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jarticle}{ujarticle}
241 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jbook}{ujbook}
242 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{jreport}{ujreport}
243 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tarticle}{utarticle}
244 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{tbook}{utbook}
245 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{treport}{utreport}
246 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{novel}{}
247 \LWR@earlyclassloadnever{powerdot}{}

```

## 20.3 Enforcing package loading after `lwarp`

Packages which should only be loaded after `lwarp` are tested here to trip an error if they have already been loaded.

The following packages must be loaded after `lwarp`:

```

248 \LWR@loadafter{2in1}
249 \LWR@loadafter{2up}
250 \LWR@loadafter{a4}
251 \LWR@loadafter{a4wide}
252 \LWR@loadafter{a5comb}
253 \LWR@notmemoirlloadafter{abstract}

```

```
254 \LWR@loadafter{academicons}
255 \LWR@loadafter{accents}
256 \LWR@loadafter{accessibility}
257 \LWR@loadafter{accsupp}
258 \LWR@loadafter{acro}
259 \LWR@loadafter{acronym}
260 \LWR@loadafter{adjmulticol}
261 \LWR@loadafter{addlines}
262 \LWR@loadafter{afterpage}
263 \LWR@loadafter{algorithm2e}
264 \LWR@loadafter{algorithmicx}
265 \LWR@loadafter{alltt}
266 \LWR@loadafter{amscdx}
267 % \LWR@loadafter{amsmath}% may be preloaded
268 % \LWR@loadafter{amsthm}% may be preloaded
269 \LWR@loadafter{anonchp}
270 \LWR@loadafter{anysize}
271 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{appendix}
272 \LWR@loadafter{ar}
273 \LWR@loadafter{arabicfront}
274 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{array}
275 \LWR@loadafter{arydshln}
276 \LWR@loadafter{asymptote}
277 % \LWR@loadafter{atbegshi}% now in LaTeX core, also used by morewrites
278 \LWR@loadafter{attachfile}
279 \LWR@loadafter{attachfile2}
280 \LWR@loadafter{authblk}
281 \LWR@loadafter{authoraftertitle}% Supported as-is, but must be loaded after.
282 \LWR@loadafter{autobreak}
283 \LWR@loadafter{autonum}
284 \LWR@loadafter{awesomebox}
285 \LWR@loadafter{axessibility}
286 \LWR@loadafter{axodraw2}
287 \LWR@loadafter{backnaur}
288 \LWR@loadafter{backref}
289 \LWR@loadafter{balance}
290 \LWR@loadafter{bbding}
291 \LWR@loadafter{beamerarticle}
292 \LWR@loadafter{bigdelim}
293 \LWR@loadafter{bigfoot}
294 \LWR@loadafter{bigstrut}
295 \LWR@loadafter{bitpattern}
296 \LWR@loadafter{blowup}
297 \LWR@loadafter{bm}
298 \LWR@loadafter{booklet}
299 \LWR@loadafter{bookmark}
300 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{booktabs}
301 \LWR@loadafter{bophook}
302 \LWR@loadafter{bounddvi}
303 \LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage}
304 \LWR@loadafter{boxedminipage2e}
305 \LWR@loadafter{bracket}
306 \LWR@loadafter{breakurl}
307 \LWR@loadafter{breqn}
308 \LWR@loadafter{bsheaders}
309 \LWR@loadafter{bussproofs}
310 \LWR@loadafter{bypapersize}
311 \LWR@loadafter{bytefield}
312 \LWR@loadafter{ccicons}
313 \LWR@loadafter{cancel}
```

314 \LWR@loadafter{canoniclayout}  
315 \LWR@loadafter{caption}  
316 \LWR@loadafter{caption2}  
317 \LWR@loadafter{caption3}  
318 \LWR@loadafter{cases}  
319 % catoptions is supported by the lwarp core  
320 \LWR@loadafter{ccaption}% may be preloaded by memoir  
321 \LWR@loadafter{centerlastline}  
322 % \LWR@loadafter{centernot}% may be preloaded by newtx  
323 \LWR@loadafter{changebar}  
324 \LWR@loadafter{changelayout}  
325 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{changepage}  
326 \LWR@loadafter{changes}  
327 \LWR@loadafter{chappg}  
328 \LWR@loadafter{chapterbib}  
329 \LWR@loadafter{chemfig}  
330 \LWR@loadafter{chemformula}  
331 \LWR@loadafter{chemgreek}  
332 \LWR@loadafter{chemmacros}  
333 \LWR@loadafter{chemnum}  
334 \LWR@loadafter{chkfloat}  
335 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{chnpage}  
336 \LWR@loadafter{cite}  
337 \LWR@loadafter{citeref}  
338 \LWR@loadafter{classicthesis}  
339 \LWR@loadafter{cleveref}  
340 % cmbright may be preloaded  
341 \LWR@loadafter{cmdtrack}  
342 \LWR@loadafter{colonequals}  
343 \LWR@loadafter{color}  
344 \LWR@loadafter{colortbl}  
345 \LWR@loadafter{continue}  
346 \LWR@loadafter{copyrightbox}  
347 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{crop}  
348 % ctex must be loaded before lwarp  
349 \LWR@loadafter{ctable}  
350 \LWR@loadafter{cuted}  
351 \LWR@loadafter{cutwin}  
352 \LWR@loadafter{dblfloatfix}  
353 \LWR@loadafter{dblfnote}  
354 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{dcolumn}  
355 \LWR@loadafter{decimal}  
356 \LWR@loadafter{decorule}  
357 \LWR@loadafter{diagbox}  
358 \LWR@loadafter{dingbat}  
359 \LWR@loadafter{DotArrow}  
360 \LWR@loadafter{dotlessi}  
361 \LWR@loadafter{dprogress}  
362 \LWR@loadafter{draftcopy}  
363 \LWR@loadafter{draftfigure}  
364 \LWR@loadafter{draftwatermark}  
365 \LWR@loadafter{drftcite}  
366 \LWR@loadafter{easy-todo}  
367 \LWR@loadafter{ebook}  
368 \LWR@loadafter{econometrics}  
369 \LWR@loadafter{ed}  
370 \LWR@loadafter{ellipsis}  
371 \LWR@loadafter{embrac}  
372 \LWR@loadafter{emptypage}  
373 \LWR@loadafter{endfloat}

```
374 \LWR@loadafter{endheads}
375 \LWR@loadafter{endnotes}
376 \LWR@loadafter{engtlc}
377 \LWR@loadafter{enotez}
378 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{enumerate}
379 \LWR@loadafter{enumitem}
380 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{epigraph}
381 \LWR@loadafter{epsf}
382 \LWR@loadafter{epsfig}
383 \LWR@loadafter{epstopdf}
384 \LWR@loadafter{epstopdf-base}
385 \LWR@loadafter{eqlist}
386 \LWR@loadafter{eqparbox}
387 \LWR@loadafter{errata}
388 \LWR@loadafter{eso-pic}
389 \LWR@loadafter{esvect}
390 \LWR@loadafter{etoc}
391 \LWR@loadafter{eurosym}
392 \LWR@loadafter{everypage}
393 % \LWR@loadafter{everyshi}% now in LaTeX core
394 \LWR@loadafter{extrarrows}
395 \LWR@loadafter{extramarks}
396 \LWR@loadafter{fancybox}
397 \LWR@loadafter{fancyhdr}
398 \LWR@loadafter{fancypar}
399 \LWR@loadafter{fancyref}
400 \LWR@loadafter{fancytabs}
401 \LWR@loadafter{fancyvrb}
402 \LWR@loadafter{fbox}
403 \LWR@loadafter{fewerfloatpages}
404 \LWR@loadafter{figcaps}
405 \LWR@loadafter{figsize}
406 \LWR@loadafter{fitbox}
407 \LWR@loadafter{fix2col}
408 \LWR@loadafter{fixmath}
409 \LWR@loadafter{fixme}
410 \LWR@loadafter{fixmetodonotes}
411 \LWR@loadafter{flafter}
412 \LWR@loadafter{flippdf}
413 \LWR@loadafter{float}
414 \LWR@loadafter{floatflt}
415 \LWR@loadafter{floatpag}
416 \LWR@loadafter{floatrow}
417 \LWR@loadafter{fltrace}
418 \LWR@loadafter{flushend}
419 \LWR@loadafter{fnbreak}
420 \LWR@loadafter{fncychap}
421 \LWR@loadafter{fnlineno}
422 \LWR@loadafter{fnpara}
423 \LWR@loadafter{fnpos}
424 \LWR@loadafter{fontawesome}
425 \LWR@loadafter{fontawesome5}
426 % fontenc must be loaded before lwarp
427 % fontspec must be loaded before lwarp
428 \LWR@loadafter{footmisc}
429 \LWR@loadafter{footnote}
430 \LWR@loadafter{footnotebackref}
431 \LWR@loadafter{footnotehyper}
432 \LWR@loadafter{footnoterange}
433 \LWR@loadafter{footnpag}
```

```
434 \LWR@loadafter{foreign}
435 \LWR@loadafter{forest}
436 \LWR@loadafter{fouridx}
437 % fourier may be loaded before lwarp
438 \LWR@loadafter{framed}
439 \LWR@loadafter{froufrou}
440 \LWR@loadafter{ftcap}
441 \LWR@loadafter{ftnright}
442 \LWR@loadafter{fullminipage}
443 \LWR@loadafter{fullpage}
444 \LWR@loadafter{fullwidth}
445 \LWR@loadafter{fvextra}
446 \LWR@loadafter{fwlw}
447 \LWR@loadafter{gensymb}
448 \LWR@loadafter{gentombow}
449 % geometry is always loaded by lwarp, and lwarp-geometry is AtBeginDocument
450 \LWR@loadafter{ghsystem}
451 \LWR@loadafter{gindex}
452 \LWR@loadafter{glossaries}
453 \LWR@loadafter{gmeometric}
454 % \LWR@loadafter{graphics}% pre-loaded by xunicode
455 % \LWR@loadafter{graphicx}% pre-loaded by xunicode
456 \LWR@loadafter{gloss}
457 \LWR@loadafter{glossary}
458 \LWR@loadafter{grffile}
459 \LWR@loadafter{grid}
460 \LWR@loadafter{grid-system}
461 \LWR@loadafter{gridset}
462 \LWR@loadafter{hang}
463 \LWR@loadafter{hanging}
464 \LWR@loadafter{hepunits}
465 \LWR@loadafter{hhline}
466 \LWR@loadafter{hhtensor}
467 \LWR@loadafter{hypbmsec}
468 \LWR@loadafter{hypcap}
469 \LWR@loadafter{hypdestopt}
470 \LWR@loadafter{hypernat}
471 \LWR@loadafter{hyperref}
472 \LWR@loadafter{hyperxmp}
473 \LWR@loadafter{hyphenat}
474 \LWR@loadafter{idxlayout}
475 \LWR@loadafter{ifoddpages}
476 \LWR@loadafter{imakeidx}
477 \LWR@loadafter{impnatty}
478 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{index}
479 % inputenc must be loaded before lwarp
480 % inputenx must be loaded before lwarp
481 % inputtrc may be loaded before lwarp
482 \LWR@loadafter{intopdf}
483 \LWR@loadafter{isomath}
484 \LWR@loadafter{isotope}
485 \LWR@loadafter{jurabib}
486 \LWR@loadafter{karnaugh-map}
487 \LWR@loadafter{keyfloat}
488 \LWR@loadafter{keystroke}
489 % kpfonts may be loaded before lwarp
490 % kpfonts-otf may be loaded before lwarp
491 \LWR@loadafter{layaureo}
492 \LWR@loadafter{layout}
493 \LWR@loadafter{layouts}
```

```
494 \LWR@loadafter{leading}
495 \LWR@loadafter{leftidx}
496 \LWR@loadafter{letterspace}
497 \LWR@loadafter{letrine}
498 % libertinust1math may be loaded before lwarp
499 \LWR@loadafter{lineno}
500 \LWR@loadafter{lips}
501 \LWR@loadafter{listings}
502 \LWR@loadafter{listliketab}
503 \LWR@loadafter{lltjp-siunitx}
504 \LWR@loadafter{lltjp-tascmac}
505 \LWR@loadafter{longtable}
506 \LWR@loadafter{lpic}
507 \LWR@loadafter{lscapex}
508 \LWR@loadafter{ltablex}
509 \LWR@loadafter{ltablex}
510 \LWR@loadafter{ltcaption}
511 \LWR@loadafter{ltxgrid}
512 \LWR@loadafter{ltxtable}
513 \LWR@loadafter{lua-check-hyphen}
514 \LWR@loadafter{lua-visual-debug}
515 \LWR@loadafter{luacolor}
516 \LWR@loadafter{luamplib}
517 \LWR@loadafter{luatodonotes}
518 \LWR@loadafter{luavlna}
519 \LWR@loadafter{lyluatex}
520 \LWR@loadafter{magaz}
521 \LWR@loadafter{makeidx}
522 \LWR@loadafter{manyfoot}
523 \LWR@loadafter{marginfix}
524 \LWR@loadafter{marginnote}
525 \LWR@loadafter{marvosym}
526 % mathalpha may be loaded before lwarp
527 \LWR@loadafter{mathastext}
528 \LWR@loadafter{mathcomp}
529 \LWR@loadafter{mathdesign}
530 \LWR@loadafter{mathdots}
531 \LWR@loadafter{mathfixs}
532 \LWR@loadafter{mathpazo}
533 \LWR@loadafter{mathptmx}
534 \LWR@loadafter{mathspec}
535 \LWR@loadafter{mathtools}
536 \LWR@loadafter{mattens}
537 \LWR@loadafter{maybemath}
538 \LWR@loadafter{mcaption}
539 \LWR@loadafter{mdframed}
540 \LWR@loadafter{mdwmath}
541 \LWR@loadafter{media9}
542 \LWR@loadafter{memhfixc}
543 \LWR@loadafter{menukeys}
544 \LWR@loadafter{metalogo}
545 \LWR@loadafter{metalogo}
546 \LWR@loadafter{mhchem}
547 \LWR@loadafter{microtype}
548 \LWR@loadafter{midfloat}
549 \LWR@loadafter{midpage}
550 \LWR@loadafter{minibox}
551 \LWR@loadafter{minitoc}
552 \LWR@loadafter{minted}
553 \LWR@loadafter{mismath}
```

```
554 \LWR@loadafter{mleftright}
555 % morefloats must be allowed early for print mode
556 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{moreverb}
557 % morewrites must be loaded before lwarp
558 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{movie15}
559 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{mparhack}
560 \LWR@loadafter{multibib}
561 \LWR@loadafter{multicap}
562 %\LWR@loadafter{multicol}% loaded by ltxdoc
563 \LWR@loadafter{multicolrule}
564 \LWR@loadafter{multimedia}
565 \LWR@loadafter{multiobjective}
566 \LWR@loadafter{multirow}
567 \LWR@loadafter{multitoc}
568 \LWR@loadafter{musicography}
569 \LWR@loadafter{mwe}
570 \LWR@loadafter{nameauth}
571 \LWR@loadafter{nameref}
572 \LWR@loadafter{natbib}
573 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nccfancyhdr}
574 \LWR@loadafter{nccfoots}
575 \LWR@loadafter{nccmath}
576 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{needspace}
577 % newclude must be loaded before lwarp
578 % newpxmath may be preloaded
579 % newtxmath may be loaded before lwarp
580 % newtxsf may be loaded before lwarp
581 % newunicodechar must be loaded before lwarp
582 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{nextpage}
583 \LWR@loadafter{nicefrac}
584 \LWR@loadafter{niceframe}
585 \LWR@loadafter{nicematrix}
586 \LWR@loadafter{noitcru1}
587 \LWR@loadafter{nolbreaks}
588 \LWR@loadafter{nomencl}
589 \LWR@loadafter{nonfloat}
590 \LWR@loadafter{nonumonpart}
591 \LWR@loadafter{nopageno}
592 \LWR@loadafter{notes}
593 \LWR@loadafter{notespages}
594 \LWR@loadafter{nowidow}
595 \LWR@loadafter{ntheorem}
596 \LWR@loadafter{octave}
597 \LWR@loadafter{orcidlink}
598 \LWR@loadafter{overpic}
599 \LWR@loadafter{pagegrid}
600 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{pagenote}
601 \LWR@loadafter{pagesel}
602 \LWR@loadafter{paralist}
603 \LWR@loadafter{parallel}
604 \LWR@loadafter{parcolumns}
605 \LWR@loadafter{parnotes}
606 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{parskip}
607 \LWR@loadafter{pbalance}
608 \LWR@loadafter{pbox}
609 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcol}
610 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolfoot}
611 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolmk}
612 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparallel}
613 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcolparcolumns}
```

```
614 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcomment}
615 \LWR@loadafter{pdfcrypt}
616 \LWR@loadafter{pdflandscape}
617 \LWR@loadafter{pdfmarginpar}
618 \LWR@loadafter{pdfpages}
619 \LWR@loadafter{pdfprivacy}
620 \LWR@loadafter{pdfrender}
621 \LWR@loadafter{pdfsync}
622 \LWR@loadafter{pdftricks}
623 \LWR@loadafter{pdfx}
624 \LWR@loadafter{perpage}
625 \LWR@loadafter{pfnote}
626 \LWR@loadafter{phfqit}
627 \LWR@loadafter{physics}
628 \LWR@loadafter{physunits}
629 \LWR@loadafter{picinpar}
630 \LWR@loadafter{pifont}
631 \LWR@loadafter{pinlabel}
632 \LWR@loadafter{placeins}
633 \LWR@loadafter{plarray}
634 \LWR@loadafter{plarydshln}
635 \LWR@loadafter{plextarray}
636 \LWR@loadafter{plextarydshln}
637 \LWR@loadafter{plcolortbl}
638 \LWR@loadafter{plextdelarray}
639 \LWR@loadafter{plimsoll}
640 \LWR@loadafter{prelim2e}
641 \LWR@loadafter{prettyref}
642 \LWR@loadafter{preview}
643 \LWR@loadafter{psfrag}
644 \LWR@loadafter{psfragx}
645 \LWR@loadafter{pst-eps}
646 \LWR@loadafter{pstool}
647 \LWR@loadafter{pstricks}
648 % \LWR@loadafter{pxatbegshi}% may be used by morewrites
649 \LWR@loadafter{pxeveryshi}
650 % \LWR@loadafter{pxfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
651 \LWR@loadafter{pxftnright}
652 \LWR@loadafter{pxjahyper}
653 \LWR@loadafter{quotchap}
654 \LWR@loadafter{quoting}
655 \LWR@loadafter{ragged2e}
656 \LWR@loadafter{realscripts}
657 \LWR@loadafter{refcheck}
658 \LWR@loadafter{register}
659 \LWR@loadafter{relsize}
660 \LWR@loadafter{repeatindex}
661 \LWR@loadafter{resizgather}
662 \LWR@loadafter{returntograd}
663 \LWR@loadafter{rlepsz}
664 \LWR@loadafter{rmathbr}
665 \LWR@loadafter{rmpage}
666 \LWR@loadafter{romanbar}
667 \LWR@loadafter{romanbarpagenumber}
668 \LWR@loadafter{rotating}
669 \LWR@loadafter{rotfloat}
670 \LWR@loadafter{rviewport}
671 \LWR@loadafter{savetrees}
672 % scalefnt is loaded by babel-french
673 \LWR@loadafter{scalerel}
```

674 \LWR@loadafter{schemata}  
675 \LWR@loadafter{scrextend}  
676 \LWR@loadafter{scrhack}  
677 \LWR@loadafter{scrLayer}  
678 \LWR@loadafter{scrLayer-notecolumn}  
679 \LWR@loadafter{scrLayer-scrpage}  
680 \LWR@loadafter{scrpage2}  
681 \LWR@loadafter{section}  
682 \LWR@loadafter{sectionbreak}  
683 \LWR@loadafter{sectsty}  
684 \LWR@loadafter{selectp}  
685 \LWR@loadafter{semantic-markup}  
686 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{setspace}  
687 \LWR@loadafter{shadow}  
688 \LWR@loadafter{shapepar}  
689 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{showidx}  
690 \LWR@loadafter{showLabels}  
691 \LWR@loadafter{showkeys}  
692 \LWR@loadafter{showtags}  
693 \LWR@loadafter{shuffle}  
694 \LWR@loadafter{sidecap}  
695 \LWR@loadafter{sidenotes}  
696 \LWR@loadafter{simplebnf}  
697 \LWR@loadafter{SIunits}  
698 \LWR@loadafter{siunitx}  
699 \LWR@loadafter{siunitx-v2}  
700 \LWR@loadafter{skmath}  
701 \LWR@loadafter{slantsc}  
702 \LWR@loadafter{slashed}  
703 \LWR@loadafter{soul}  
704 \LWR@loadafter{soulpos}  
705 \LWR@loadafter{soulutf8}  
706 \LWR@loadafter{splitbib}  
707 \LWR@loadafter{splitidx}  
708 \LWR@loadafter{srcltx}  
709 \LWR@loadafter{srctex}  
710 \LWR@loadafter{stabular}  
711 \LWR@loadafter{stackengine}  
712 \LWR@loadafter{stackrel}  
713 \LWR@loadafter{statex2}  
714 \LWR@loadafter{statistics}  
715 \LWR@loadafter{statmath}  
716 \LWR@loadafter{steinmetz}  
717 \LWR@notltjloadafter{stfloats}  
718 \LWR@loadafter{struktex}  
719 \LWR@loadafter{subcaption}  
720 \LWR@loadafter{subfig}  
721 \LWR@loadafter{subfigure}  
722 \LWR@loadafter{subsupscripts}  
723 \LWR@loadafter{supertabular}  
724 \LWR@loadafter{svg}  
725 \LWR@loadafter{swfigure}  
726 \LWR@loadafter{sympytex}  
727 \LWR@loadafter{syntonly}  
728 \LWR@loadafter{t1inc}  
729 \LWR@loadafter{tabfigures}  
730 \LWR@loadafter{tbls}  
731 \LWR@loadafter{tablefootnote}  
732 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tabularx}  
733 \LWR@loadafter{tabulary}

```
734 \LWR@loadafter{tagpdf}
735 \LWR@loadafter{tascmac}
736 \LWR@loadafter{tcolorbox}
737 \LWR@loadafter{tensor}
738 \LWR@loadafter{termcal}
739 \LWR@loadafter{textarea}
740 % \LWR@loadafter{textcomp}% maybe before lwarp with font packages
741 \LWR@loadafter{textfit}
742 \LWR@loadafter{textpos}
743 \LWR@loadafter{theorem}
744 \LWR@loadafter{thinsp}
745 \LWR@loadafter{thm-listof}
746 \LWR@loadafter{thm-restate}
747 \LWR@loadafter{thmbox}
748 \LWR@loadafter{thmtools}
749 \LWR@loadafter{threadcol}
750 \LWR@loadafter{threeparttable}
751 \LWR@loadafter{threeparttablex}
752 \LWR@loadafter{thumb}
753 \LWR@loadafter{thumbs}
754 \LWR@loadafter{tikz}
755 \LWR@loadafter{tikz-imagelabels}
756 \LWR@loadafter{titleps}
757 \LWR@loadafter{titlesec}
758 \LWR@loadafter{titletoc}
759 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{titling}
760 % \LWR@loadafter{tocbasic}% preloaded by koma-script classes
761 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocbibind}
762 \LWR@loadafter{tocdata}
763 \LWR@loadafter{tocenter}
764 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{tocloft}
765 \LWR@loadafter{tocstyle}
766 \LWR@loadafter{todo}
767 \LWR@loadafter{todonotes}
768 \LWR@loadafter{topcapt}
769 \LWR@loadafter{tram}
770 \LWR@loadafter{transparent}
771 \LWR@loadafter{trimclip}
772 \LWR@loadafter{trivfloat}
773 \LWR@loadafter{truncate}
774 \LWR@loadafter{turnthepage}
775 \LWR@loadafter{twoup}
776 % \LWR@loadafter{txfonts}% may be loaded before lwarp
777 % txgreek may be loaded before lwarp

778 % \LWR@loadafter{typearea}% preloaded by koma-script classes
779 \LWR@loadafter{typicons}
780 % \LWR@loadafter{ulem}% preloaded by ctexart and related classes
781 \LWR@loadafter{umoline}
782 \LWR@loadafter{underscore}
783 % unicode-math may be loaded before lwarp
784 \LWR@loadafter{units}
785 \LWR@loadafter{unitsdef}
786 \LWR@loadafter{upgreek}
787 \LWR@loadafter{upref}
788 \LWR@loadafter{url}
789 \LWR@loadafter{ushort}
790 \LWR@loadafter{uspace}
791 \LWR@loadafter{varioref}
792 \LWR@notmemoirloadafter{verse}
```

```

793 \LWR@loadafter{versonotes}
794 \LWR@loadafter{vertbars}
795 \LWR@loadafter{vmargin}
796 \LWR@loadafter{vowel}
797 \LWR@loadafter{vpe}
798 \LWR@loadafter{vwcol}
799 \LWR@loadafter{wallpaper}
800 \LWR@loadafter{watermark}
801 \LWR@loadafter{widetable}
802 \LWR@loadafter{widows-and-orphans}
803 \LWR@loadafter{witharrows}
804 \LWR@loadafter{wrapfig}
805 \LWR@loadafter{wrapfig2}
806 \LWR@loadafter{xbmks}
807 \LWR@loadafter{xcolor}
808 \LWR@loadafter{xexchangebar}
809 \LWR@loadafter{xellipsis}
810 % xetexko must be loaded before lwarp
811 \LWR@loadafter{xevlna}
812 \LWR@loadafter{xfakebold}
813 \LWR@loadafter{xfrac}
814 \LWR@loadafter{xltabular}
815 \LWR@loadafter{xltxtra}
816 \LWR@loadafter{xmpincl}
817 \LWR@loadafter{xpiano}
818 \LWR@loadafter{xpinyin}
819 \LWR@loadafter{xr}
820 \LWR@loadafter{xr-hyper}
821 \LWR@loadafter{xtab}
822 % xunicode must be loaded before lwarp
823 \LWR@loadafter{xurl}
824 \LWR@loadafter{xy}
825 \LWR@loadafter{zwpagelayout}

```

## 21 MD5 hashing

The MD5 hash is used for lateximage filenames for svg math.

```

826 \newcommand{\LWR@mdfive}[1]{%
827   \PackageError{lwarp}
828     {No MD5 macro was found}
829     {%
830       Lwarp must find the macros \protect\pdfmdfivesum\space
831       or \protect\mdfivesum.%
832     }
833 }

```

The default for PDF<sup>L</sup>ATEX, DVI<sup>L</sup>ATEX, up<sup>L</sup>ATEX, etc:

```
834 \let\LWR@mdfive\pdfmdfivesum
```

For Lua<sup>L</sup>ATEX:

```

835 \ifLuaTeX
836 \RequirePackage{pdf texcmds}
837 \let\LWR@mdfive\pdf@mdfivesum
838 \fi

```

For X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X:

```
839 \ifXeTeX
840 \@ifundefined{pdfmfivesum}{}
841     {\let\LWR@mdfive\pdfmfivesum}
842 \@ifundefined{mdfivesum}{}
843     {\let\LWR@mdfive\mdfivesum}
844 \fi
```

## 22 PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X T1 and UTF-8 encoding

When using PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, lwarp requires T1 font encoding, and recommends UTF-8 input encoding.

If some other input encoding is already defined, lwarp will try to use it instead, and hope for the best.

X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X are both UTF-8 by nature.

`\LWR@pdfencoding` Sets T1, and also utf8 if not already set.

```
845 \newcommand*\LWR@pdfencoding{%
846     \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
847
848     \IfPackageLoadedTF{inputenc}{}{
849         \IfPackageLoadedTF{inputenx}{}{
850             \RequirePackage[utf8]{inputenc}
851         }
852     }
853 }

854 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
855     \LWR@pdfencoding
856 \fi
857
858 \ifpTeX
859     \LWR@pdfencoding
860 \fi
```

## 23 Unicode input characters

**for HTML & PRINT:** If using *pdflatex*, convert a minimal set of Unicode characters. Additional characters may be defined by the user, as needed.

A commonly-used multiply symbol is declared to be `\texttimes`.

The first arguments of `\newunicodechar` below are text ligatures in the source code, even though they are not printed in the following listing.

```
861 \ifpTeX
862 \else
863 \RequirePackage{newunicodechar}
864
```

```

865 \newunicodechar{x}{\texttimes}
866
867 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
868 \newunicodechar{ff}{ff}% Here, the first arguments are ligatures.
869 \newunicodechar{fi}{fi}
870 \newunicodechar{fl}{fl}
871 \newunicodechar{ffi}{ffi}
872 \newunicodechar{ffl}{ffl}
873 \newunicodechar{-}{---}
874 \newunicodechar{-}{--}
875 \fi
876
877 \fi

```

## 24 Avoid a bitmapped font

If DVI or PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, and if the default Computer Modern is the selected font family, ensure that `cm-super` or `lmodern` is used to provide a vector font.

```

878 \ifxetexorluatex
879 \else
880   \ifdefstring{\f@family}{cmr}{
881     \IfFileExists{typelec.sty}% found in cm-super
882     {}
883     {% cm-super not installed
884       \IfFileExists{lmodern.sty}{
885         \PackageInfo{lwarp}{cm-super not installed, loading lmodern}
886         \RequirePackage{lmodern}
887       }{
888         \PackageError{lwarp}
889         {%
890           Lwarp requires a vector font.\MessageBreak
891           Install and load cm-super, lmodern, or another\MessageBreak
892           Type-1 vector font before loading lwarp.\MessageBreak
893           Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
894         }
895         {%
896           Install cm-super or lmodern.\MessageBreak
897           If lmodern, load it before lwarp:\MessageBreak
898           \space\space\protect\usepackage{lmodern}\MessageBreak
899           \space\space\protect\usepackage{lwarp}%
900         }
901       }
902     }% cm-super not installed
903   }{% f@family
904 \fi

```

## 25 Upright quotes

In PDF T<sub>E</sub>X, preserve upright quotes in verbatim text. `upquote` also loads `textcomp`.

```

905 \ifPDFTeX
906 \RequirePackage{upquote}
907 \fi

```

```

908
909 \ifpTeX
910   \RequirePackage{upquote}
911 \fi

```

## 26 Avoid bad font combinations

For Xe<sub>L</sub>A<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub> and Lua<sub>L</sub>A<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub>, certain font combinations cause problems with `lwarp`.

`libertinus-otf` has special handling for `\textquotedbl`. Search for `\LWR@orig@textquotedbl`.

```

912 \ifxetexorluatex
913   \AtBeginDocument{
914     \IfPackageLoadedTF{kpfonts}{
915       \PackageError{lwarp}
916         {%
917           When using XeLaTeX or LuaLaTeX, \MessageBreak
918           use kpfonts-otf instead of kpfonts%
919         }
920       {%
921         Replace: \protect\usepackage{kpfonts}\MessageBreak
922         with: \protect\usepackage{kpfonts-otf}
923       }
924     }{}
925   }
926 \fi

```

## 27 Miscellaneous tools

### 27.1 Variables

```

927 \newlength{\LWR@templengthone}
928 \newlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}
929 \newlength{\LWR@templengththree}
930 \newcounter{LWR@tempcountone}

```

### 27.2 Lengths and units

`\LWR@providelength` `{\langle lengthname \rangle}` Provides the length if it isn't defined yet.

Used to provide source compatibility for lengths which will be ignored, but might or might not be already provided by other packages.

```

931 \newcommand*\LWR@providelength[1]{%
932   \ifdeflength{#1}{\newlength{#1}}%
933 }

```

`\LWR@convertto` `{\langle dest unit \rangle}{\langle length \rangle}`

Prints a length in the given units, without printing the unit itself.

```

934 \newcommand*\LWR@convertto[2]{\strip@pt\dimexpr #2*65536/\number\dimexpr 1#1}

```

`\LWR@printpercentlength`  $\{\langle smaller \rangle\} \{\langle larger \rangle\}$

Prints a percent ratio of the two lengths.

```
935 \newcommand*\LWR@printpercentlength[2]{%
936   \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{100*\ratio{#1}{#2}}%
937   \arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
938 }
```

### 27.3 Counters

`\defaddtocomounter`  $\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle value \rangle\}$

Locally add to a counter.

```
939 \providecommand*\defaddtocomounter[2]{%
940   \defcounter{#1}{\value{#1}+#2}%
941 }
```

### 27.4 Patching macros

`\LWR@patcherror`  $\{\langle packagename \rangle\} \{\langle macroname \rangle\}$

Prints an error if could not patch a macro.

```
942 \newcommand*\LWR@patcherror[2]{%
943   \PackageError{Lwarp}%
944   {%
945     Unable to patch package #1,\MessageBreak
946     macro \LWRbackslash #2.\MessageBreak
947     Lwarp or #1 may need to be updated%
948   }%
949   {Please contact the maintainer of the Lwarp package.}%
950 }
```

### 27.5 Copying macros

`\csNewCommandCopycs`  $\{\langle dest csname \rangle\} \{\langle source csname \rangle\}$

Given a cs-name for each, copies a macro to a new definition.

```
951 \providecommand*\csNewCommandCopycs[2]{%
952   \expandafter\NewCommandCopy\csname#1\expandafter\endcsname%
953   \csname#2\endcsname%
954 }
```

`\NewEnvironmentCopy`  $\{\langle dest \rangle\} \{\langle source \rangle\}$

Copies an environment to a new definition.

```
955 \providecommand*\NewEnvironmentCopy[2]{%
956   \csNewCommandCopycs{#1}{#2}%
957   \csNewCommandCopycs{end#1}{end#2}%
958 }
```

## 27.6 Chinese text isolation

`\LWR@isolate`  $\langle text \rangle$  Isolates Chinese characters from the surrounding text. This is required to avoid extra spaces on either side of the Chinese characters, especially when written to a file.

```

959 \newcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{#1}%
960
961 \IfPackageLoadedTF{ctexpatch}{
962   \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
963 }{}
964
965 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{
966   \renewcommand{\LWR@isolate}[1]{\null#1\null}%
967 }{}

```

`\LWR@disablepinyin` Disable xpinyin during file, sideTOC, and footnote generation. Set by xpinyin.

```

968 \newcommand*\LWR@disablepinyin{}

```

## 27.7 Inserting vertical space

`\LWR@forceemptyline` Extra vertical space in the HTML output. Use after `\LWR@stoppars`.

```

969 \newcommand*\LWR@forceemptyline}{%
970   \LWR@origrule{0pt}{1\baselineskip}%
971   \LWR@orignewline%
972 }

```

## 27.8 Argument selection

`\LWR@firstoffive`  $\langle first \rangle$   $\langle second \rangle$   $\langle third \rangle$   $\langle fourth \rangle$   $\langle fifth \rangle$

`\LWR@secondoffive`  $\langle first \rangle$   $\langle second \rangle$   $\langle third \rangle$   $\langle fourth \rangle$   $\langle fifth \rangle$

`\LWR@thirdoffive`  $\langle first \rangle$   $\langle second \rangle$   $\langle third \rangle$   $\langle fourth \rangle$   $\langle fifth \rangle$

`\LWR@fourthoffive`  $\langle first \rangle$   $\langle second \rangle$   $\langle third \rangle$   $\langle fourth \rangle$   $\langle fifth \rangle$

`\LWR@fifthoffive`  $\langle first \rangle$   $\langle second \rangle$   $\langle third \rangle$   $\langle fourth \rangle$   $\langle fifth \rangle$

Expands to the *n*th of the five arguments. Used for extra cross referencing.

```

973 \long\def\LWR@firstoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#1}
974 \long\def\LWR@secondoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#2}
975 \long\def\LWR@thirdoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#3}
976 \long\def\LWR@fourthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#4}
977 \long\def\LWR@fifthoffive#1#2#3#4#5{#5}

```

## 27.9 Inside boxes

Greater than zero if currently inside a TeX box, thus should not use `\LWR@orignewpage`. See section 13.2.

```
978 \newcounter{LWR@textboxdepth}
979 \setcounter{LWR@textboxdepth}{0}
```

`\LWR@maybe@orignewpage` Only do `\LWR@orignewpage` if not inside a TeX box.

```
980 \newcommand*{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}{%
981   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
982   \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@textboxdepth}}{0}
983     {}%
984     {\LWR@orignewpage}%
985   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@maybe@orignewpage done}%
986 }
```

## 27.10 Global boxes

`\LWR@gsavebox` `{\langle macroname \rangle}{\langle contents \rangle}`

From <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/288702/savebox-forgets-its-content-across-columns-inside-align>

```
987 \DeclareRobustCommand\LWR@gsavebox[1]{%
988   \ifnextchar(%
989     {\LWR@gsavepicbox#1}{\ifnextchar[{\LWR@gsavebox#1}{\LWR@gsbox#1}}}%
990   \long\def\LWR@gsbox#1#2{\global\setbox#1\hbox{%
991     \color@setgroup#2\color@endgroup}}
992   \def\LWR@igsavebox#1[#2]{%
993     \ifnextchar [{{\LWR@igsavebox#1[#2]}{\LWR@igsavebox#1[#2][c]}}
994     \long\def\LWR@igsavebox#1[#2][#3]#4{%
995       \LWR@gsbox#1{\@imakebox[#2][#3]#4}}
996   \def\LWR@gsavepicbox#1(#2,#3){%
997     \ifnextchar[%
998       {\LWR@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)}{\LWR@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[]}}
999   \long\def\LWR@igsavepicbox#1(#2,#3)[#4]#5{%
1000    \LWR@gsbox#1{\@imakepicbox(#2,#3)[#4]#5}}
```

Env `LWR@glrbox` `{\langle macroname \rangle}`

```
1001 \def\LWR@glrbox#1{%
1002   \edef\reserved@a{%
1003     \endgroup
1004     \global\setbox#1\hbox{%
1005       \begingroup\aftergroup}%
1006     \def\noexpand\@currentvir{\@currentvir}%
1007     \def\noexpand\@currentvline{\on@line}}%
1008   \reserved@a
1009   \@endpfalse
1010   \color@setgroup
1011   \ignorespaces}
1012 \let\LWR@endglrbox\LWR@endlrbox
```

## 27.11 Converting a macro name to a cs name

`\macrotoocsname`  $\{\langle macro\ name\ with\ backslash\rangle\}$

Results in the macro name without the leading backslash.

Ref: <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/42318/removing-a-backslash-from-a-character-sequence>

```
1013 \newcommand*\macrotoocsname}[1]{%
1014   \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1%
1015   \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble\expandafter\string
1016   \fi
1017   #1%
1018 }
```

## 27.12 Title case

`\LWRtexttitlecase`

```
1019 \ExplSyntaxOn
1020 \newcommand*\LWRtexttitlecase}[1]{%
1021   \text_titlecase:n{#1}%
1022 }
1023 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

## 27.13 LetLtxMacros

`\LWR@LetLtxMacros`  $\{\langle newcsname\rangle\}\{\langle oldcsname\rangle\}$

`\LetLtxMacro` with cs names.

```
1024 \newcommand*\LWR@LetLtxMacros}[2]{%
1025   \expandafter\LetLtxMacro\csname #1\expandafter\endcsname%
1026   \csname#2\endcsname%
1027 }
```

## 27.14 Absorbing a star

`\LWR@absorbstar`  $\{\langle csname\rangle\}$

Modifies a macro to absorb a star. Used for `cleveref`, since `hyperref` is emulated, so the starred macros are not created by `cleveref`.

```
1028 \newcommand*\LWR@absorbstar}[1]{%
1029   \LWR@LetLtxMacros{\LWR@origins@#1}{#1}%
1030   \csdef{#1}{\@ifstar{\csuse{\LWR@origins@#1}}{\csuse{\LWR@origins@#1}}}
1031   \expandafter\robustify\csname #1\endcsname
1032 }
```

## 28 Operating-System portability

Prog Unix  
 Prog Mac OS  
 Prog Linux  
 Prog MS-Windows  
 Prog Windows  
 Opt OSWindows

lwarp tries to detect which operating system is being used. UNIX / MAC OS / LINUX is the default (collectively referred to as “UNIX” in the configuration files), and MS-WINDOWS is supported as well.

If MS-WINDOWS is not correctly detected, use the lwarp option OSWindows.

When detected or specified, the operating-system path separator used by lwarp is modified, and the boolean usingOSWindows is set true. This boolean may be tested by the user for later use.

### 28.1 Literal characters

Literal characters to be used in PrintLatexCmd and HTMLLatexCmd. These are defined without @ to easily allow their inclusion in the user’s document.

The literal % character:

```
1033 \let\LWRpercent\@percentchar
```

The literal \$ character:

```
1034 \catcode'\$=12
1035 \def\LWRdollar{\$}
1036 \catcode'\$=3
```

The literal & character:

```
1037 \catcode'\&=12
1038 \def\LWRamp{&}
1039 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal \ character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the escape character during the definition of the backslash macro.

```
1040 \catcode'\&=0
1041 &catcode'\=12
1042 &def&LWRbackslash{\}
1043 &catcode'\&=0
1044 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal { character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the begin group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
1045 \catcode'\&=1
1046 \catcode'\{=12
1047 \def\LWRleftbrace&{\}
1048 \catcode'\{=1
1049 \catcode'\&=4
```

The literal } character. The ampersand is temporarily set to the end group character during the definition of the leftbrace macro.

```
1050 \catcode'\&=2
```

```

1051 \catcode'\}=12
1052 \def\LWRrightbrace{ }&
1053 \catcode'\}=2
1054 \catcode'\&=4

```

The literal # character:

```

1055 \catcode'\#=12
1056 \def\LWRhash{#}
1057 \catcode'\#=6

```

`\LWRopquote` The operating system's quote mark, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see `\LWR@setOSWindows`, below.

```
1058 \def\LWRopquote{' }
```

`\LWRopseq` The operating system's sequential execution command, UNIX default. For WINDOWS, see `\LWR@setOSWindows`, below.

```
1059 \def\LWRopseq{ \space\LWRamp\LWRamp\space\space }
```

## 28.2 Common portability code

`Bool usingOSWindows` Set if the `OSWindows` option is used, or if `WINDOWS` is automatically detected.

```

1060 \newbool{usingOSWindows}
1061 \boolfalse{usingOSWindows}

```

## 28.3 UNIX, LINUX, and MAC OS

`\OSPathSymbol` Symbol used to separate directories in a path.

```
1062 \newcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{/}
```

## 28.4 MS-WINDOWS

For MS-WINDOWS:

`\LWR@setOSWindows` Set defaults for the MS-WINDOWS operating system. `lwarp` attempts to auto-detect the operating system, and the `OSWindows` option may also be used to force MS-WINDOWS compatibility.

```

1063 \newcommand*{\LWR@setOSWindows}
1064 {
1065 \booltrue{usingOSWindows}
1066 \renewcommand*{\OSPathSymbol}{\@backslashchar}
1067 \def\LWRopquote{"}
1068 \def\LWRopseq{ \space\LWRamp\space\space }
1069 }

```

Test for windows during compile. The user may also specify OSWindows package option in case this test fails.

```
1070 \ifwindows
1071 \LWR@setOSWindows
1072 \fi
```

## 29 Package options

Pkg kvoptions

Allows key/value package options.

```
1073 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}
1074 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR,prefix=LWR@}
```

`\lwarppsetup` A user interface to set the keys:

```
1075 \newcommand{\lwarppsetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR}{#1}}
```

Bool warpingprint

Bool warpingHTML

Bool mathjax

Bool LWR@origmathjax

Set to true/false depending on the package option selections for print/HTML/EPUB output and mathsvg/mathjax.

LWR@origmathjax remembers the original setting to be restored by `\displaymathnormal`.

```
1076 \newbool{warpingprint}
1077 \newbool{warpingHTML}
1078 \newbool{mathjax}
1079 \newbool{LWR@origmathjax}
```

**defaults** The default is print output, and svg math if the user chose HTML output.

```
1080 \booltrue{warpingprint}%
1081 \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
1082 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

Opt warpprint

If the warpprint option is given, boolean warpingprint is true and boolean warpingHTML is false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
1083 \DeclareVoidOption{warpprint}{%
1084   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpprint'}
1085   \booltrue{warpingprint}%
1086   \boolfalse{warpingHTML}%
1087 }
```

Opt warpHTML

Anything in the warpHTML environment will be generated for HTML output only.

Opt warpHTML

If the warpHTML option is given, boolean warpingHTML is true and boolean warpingprint is false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.

```
1088 \DeclareVoidOption{warpHTML}{%
1089   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'warpHTML'}%
1090   \booltrue{warpingHTML}%
1091   \boolfalse{warpingprint}%
1092 }
```

- Opt `mathsvg`            Option `mathsvg` selects SVG math display: If the `mathsvg` option is given, boolean `mathjax` is false, and may be used for `\ifbool` tests.
- ```

1093 \DeclareVoidOption{mathsvg}{%
1094   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathsvg'}
1095   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
1096   \boolfalse{LWR@origmathjax}%
1097 }

```
- Opt `mathjax`            Option `mathjax` selects MATHJAX math display: If the `mathjax` option is given, boolean `mathjax` is true, may be used for `\ifbool` tests.
- ```

1098 \DeclareVoidOption{mathjax}{%
1099   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'mathjax'}
1100   \booltrue{mathjax}%
1101   \booltrue{LWR@origmathjax}%
1102 }

```
- Opt `BaseJobname`        Option `BaseJobname` sets the `\BaseJobname` for this document.  
Default: `\jobname`
- This is the `\jobname` of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the `\jobname` without `_html` appended. This is used to set `\HomeHTMLFilename` if the user did not provide one.
- ```

1103 \DeclareStringOption[\jobname]{BaseJobname}

```
- Opt `ImagesDirectory`    Option `ImagesDirectory` sets the name of the directory to use for the `lateximage` images.  
Default: `\jobname-images`
- ```

1104 \DeclareStringOption[\BaseJobname-images]{ImagesDirectory}

```
- Opt `ImagesName`        Option `ImagesName` sets the prefix to use for the `lateximage` images.  
Default: `image-`
- ```

1105 \DeclareStringOption[image-]{ImagesName}

```
- Opt `makeindexStyle`    Selects a custom `.ist` file. A customized file should be based on `lwarp.ist`. See section 8.6.20.  
Default: `lwarp.ist`
- ```

1106 \DeclareStringOption[lwarp.ist]{makeindexStyle}

```
- Opt `xindyStyle`        Selects a custom `.xdy` file. A customized file should be based on `lwarp.xdy`. See section 8.6.21.  
Default: `lwarp.xdy`
- ```

1107 \DeclareStringOption[lwarp.xdy]{xindyStyle}

```
- Opt `xindyLanguage`    Sets the *xindy* language to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index and glossary.  
Default: `english`
- ```

1108 \DeclareStringOption[english]{xindyLanguage}

```
- Opt `xindyCodepage`    Sets the *xindy* codepage to be assigned in *lwarpmk*'s configuration files. This is then used by *lwarpmk* while processing the index.  
Default: `utf8`
- ```

1109 \DeclareStringOption[utf8]{xindyCodepage}

```

- Opt `xindexConfig`      Selects a custom `xindex-*.lua` file. A customized file should be based on `xindex-cfg.lua`. See section 8.6.22.  
     Default: <empty>
- ```
1110 \DeclareStringOption[] {xindexConfig}
```
- Opt `pdftotextEnc`      The option `pdftotextEnc` sets the encoding used by *pdftotext*. This is passed to *pdftotext* using its `-enc` option, and is used when converting L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF output with HTML tags into a plain-text file with HTML tags.  
     Default: UTF-8
- ```
1111 \DeclareStringOption[UTF-8] {pdftotextEnc}
```
- Opt `lwarpmk`            Tells `lwarp` to generate a local copy of *lwarpmk* called `lwarpmk.lua`. Useful for archiving for future use. This file may be made executable and acts just like *lwarpmk*.
- If `lwarpmk` option, creates a local copy of `lwarpmk.lua`:
- ```
1112 \newbool{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
1113 \boolfalse{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
1114
1115 \DeclareVoidOption{lwarpmk}{
1116   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'lwarpmk'}
1117   \booltrue{LWR@creatinglwarpmk}
1118 }
```
- Opt `OSWindows`        Tells `lwarp` to use MS-WINDOWS compatibility. Auto-detection of the operating system is attempted, and this option is only necessary if the auto-detection fails. See the automatically-generated `lwarpmk.conf` file to find out whether the operating system was detected correctly.
- ```
1119 \DeclareVoidOption{OSWindows}{
1120   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using option 'OSWindows'}
1121   \LWR@setOSWindows
1122 }
```
- Opt `HomeHTMLFilename`    The filename of the homepage. The default is the jobname. This option is stored into `\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HomeHTMLFilename` for internal use.  
     Default: `\BaseJobname`
- ```
1123 \DeclareStringOption[] {HomeHTMLFilename}
```
- Opt `HTMLFilename`      The filename prefix of web pages after the homepage. The default is empty, no prefix. This option is stored into `\LWR@HTMLFilename`, and later transferred into `\HTMLFilename` for internal use.  
     Default: <empty>
- ```
1124 \DeclareStringOption[] {HTMLFilename}
```
- Opt `PrintLatexCmd`      The shell commands to use to compile the print document.  
     Default: <automatic>
- ```
1125 \DeclareStringOption[] {PrintLatexCmd}
```
- Opt `HTMLLatexCmd`        The shell commands to use to compile the HTML document.  
     Default: <automatic>
- ```
1126 \DeclareStringOption[] {HTMLLatexCmd}
```

- Opt `PrintIndexCmd`      The shell commands to use to compile the print indexes.  
     Default: `<empty>`  
 1127 `\DeclareStringOption[]{\PrintIndexCmd}`
- Opt `HTMLIndexCmd`      The shell commands to use to compile the HTML indexes.  
     Default: `<empty>`  
 1128 `\DeclareStringOption[]{\HTMLIndexCmd}`
- Opt `LatexmkIndexCmd`      The shell commands to be used by *latexmk* to compile the print indexes. Unlike `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd`, `LatexmkIndexCmd` does not include the filename, which will be provided by *latexmk*.  
     Default: `<empty>`  
 1129 `\DeclareStringOption[]{\LatexmkIndexCmd}`
- Opt `makeindex`      Tells *lwarp* to use *makeindex* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *makeindex* with a single index file.  
 1130 `\DeclareBoolOption[false]{makeindex}`
- Opt `xindy`      Tells *lwarp* to use *xindy* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *xindy* with a single index file.  
 1131 `\DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindy}`
- Opt `xindex`      Tells *lwarp* to use *xindex* for index generation. When `lwarpmk.conf` and `*.lwarpmkconf` are generated, `PrintIndexCmd` and `HTMLIndexCmd` will be set for *xindex* with a single index file.  
 1132 `\DeclareBoolOption[false]{xindex}`
- Opt `IndexRef`      Tells *lwarp* how to display the index entries in HTML output. See section 7.5.  
     Default: `cref`  
 1133 `\DeclareStringOption[cref]{IndexRef}`
- Opt `GlossaryCmd`      The shell command to use to compile the glossary. The print or HTML version of the glossary filename will be appended to this command.  
     Default: `makeglossaries`  
 1134 `\DeclareStringOption[makeglossaries]{GlossaryCmd}`
- Opt `latexmk`      Option `latexmk` tells *lwarpmk* to use *latexmk* when compiling documents.  
 1135 `\DeclareBoolOption[false]{latexmk}`
- Opt `dvips`      Option `dvips` tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvips* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.  
 1136 `\DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvips}`
- Opt `dvipdfm`      Option `dvipdfm` tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfm* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.  
 1137 `\DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvipdfm}`

Opt dvipdfmx

Option `dvipdfmx` tells *lwarpmk* to use *dvipdfmx* when compiling DVI *latex* documents.

```
1138 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{dvipdfmx}
```

**Execute options** Execute the package options, with the defaults which have been set just above:

```
1139 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

## 29.1 Additional options support

Assign the `\BaseJobname` if the user hasn't provided one:

```
1140 \providecommand*{\BaseJobname}{\LWR@BaseJobname}
```

Defaults unless already over-ridden by the user:

```
1141 \ifcseempty{LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}{
1142   \newcommand*{\HomeHTMLFilename}{\BaseJobname}
1143 }{
1144   \csedef{HomeHTMLFilename}{\LWR@HomeHTMLFilename}
1145 }
1146
1147 \csedef{HTMLFilename}{\LWR@HTMLFilename}
```

Special handling for underscores in labels and filenames.

`\LWR@sanitized` The sanitized version of what was given to `\LWR@sanitize`. Characters are set to their detokenized versions. Required for underscores in labels and filenames.

```
1148 \newcommand*{\LWR@sanitized}{}
```

`\LWR@sanitize`  $\langle text \rangle$

Sanitizes the text and returns the result in `\LWR@sanitized`.

```
1149 \newcommand*{\LWR@sanitize}[1]{%
1150 \edef\LWR@sanitized{#1}%
1151 \edef\LWR@sanitized{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@sanitized}}%
1152 }
```

Sanitize some string options to neutralize underscores.

```
1153 \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@BaseJobname}
1154 \edef\LWR@BaseJobname{\LWR@sanitized}
1155
1156 \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesDirectory}
1157 \edef\LWR@ImagesDirectory{\LWR@sanitized}
1158
1159 \LWR@sanitize{\LWR@ImagesName}
1160 \edef\LWR@ImagesName{\LWR@sanitized}
```

`\LWR@PrintIndexCmd` and `\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd` are tested to see if they are empty. If so, they are set to a reasonable defaults for a single index using *makeindex*,

then possibly set to defaults for *xindy* if the `lwarp xindy` option was selected, then likewise for *xindex* if the `xindex` option was selected.

```

1161 \ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{
1162   \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1163     makeindex -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space \jobname.idx%
1164   }
1165   \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
1166     \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1167       xindy
1168       -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
1169       -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
1170       -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space
1171       \jobname.idx%
1172     }
1173   }{}
1174   \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{
1175     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
1176       \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1177         xindex
1178         \jobname.idx%
1179       }
1180     }{
1181       \renewcommand{\LWR@PrintIndexCmd}{%
1182         xindex
1183         -c \LWR@xindexConfig \space
1184         \jobname.idx%
1185       }
1186     }
1187   }{}
1188 }{}
1189
1190 \ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{
1191   \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1192     makeindex -s \LWR@makeindexStyle \space \jobname_html.idx%
1193   }
1194   \ifbool{LWR@xindy}{
1195     \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1196       xindy
1197       -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
1198       -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
1199       -C \LWR@xindyCodepage \space
1200       \jobname_html.idx%
1201     }
1202   }{}
1203   \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{
1204     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
1205       \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1206         xindex
1207         \jobname_html.idx%
1208       }
1209     }{
1210       \renewcommand{\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd}{%
1211         xindex
1212         -c \LWR@xindexConfig \space
1213         \jobname_html.idx%
1214       }
1215     }
1216   }{}
1217 }{}

```

```

1218
1219 \ifdefempty{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{
1220   \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1221     makeindex -s \LWR@makeindexStyle%
1222   }
1223   \ifbool{\LWR@xindy}{
1224     \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1225       xindy
1226       -M \LWR@xindyStyle \space
1227       -L \LWR@xindyLanguage \space
1228       -C \LWR@xindyCodepage%
1229     }
1230   }{}
1231   \ifbool{\LWR@xindex}{
1232     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xindexConfig}{
1233       \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1234         xindex
1235       }
1236     }{}
1237     \renewcommand{\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}{%
1238       xindex
1239       -c \LWR@xindexConfig
1240     }
1241   }
1242 }{}
1243 }{}

```

## 29.2 Conditional compilation

`\warpprintonly` {<contents>}

Only process the contents if producing printed output.

```
1244 \newcommand{\warpprintonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{} }
```

`\warpHTMLonly` {<contents>}

Only process the contents if producing HTML output.

```
1245 \newcommand{\warpHTMLonly}[1]{\ifbool{warpingHTML}{#1}{} }
```

Pkg comment

Provides conditional code blocks.

Attempts to use `versions` or `verbatim` fail in some cases, and do not provide much of a speed benefit even when they do work.

```
1246 \RequirePackage{comment}
```

`\LWR@includecomment` {<env name>} {<partial filename>}

`\LWR@excludecomment` {<env name>} {<partial filename>}

Use many comment cut files to avoid collision in case the user uses the comment package. Each filename is “comment\_#2.cut”. Based on the comment package.

```

1247 \def\LWR@includecomment
1248 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Including comment '#1'}%
1249   \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{%
1250     \CloseAndInputCutFile%
1251     \csundef{LWR@#1commentused}%
1252   }
1253   \csarg\def{#1}{%
1254     \endgroup
1255     \ifcsdef{LWR@#1commentused}{
1256       \PackageError{lwarp}%
1257         {Nested #1 environment}%
1258       {%
1259         Environment #1 cannot be nested.\MessageBreak
1260         This can happen when a package is loaded
1261         from inside a\MessageBreak
1262         #1 environment.%
1263       }%
1264     }{\relax}
1265     \csdef{LWR@#1commentused}{}
1266     \message{Including '#1' comment.}%
1267     \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
1268     \SetUpCutFile
1269     \ProcessComment{#1}
1270   }%
1271   \CommentEndDef{#1}
1272 }
1273
1274 \def\LWR@excludecomment
1275 #1#2{\message{Lwarp: Excluding comment '#1'}%
1276   \csarg\def{#1}{
1277     \endgroup
1278     \message{Excluding '#1' comment.}%
1279     \beginingroup
1280       \def\CommentCutFile{comment_#2.cut}
1281       \def\ProcessCutFile{}%
1282       \def\ThisComment####1{}%
1283       \ProcessComment{#1}
1284     }%
1285     \csarg\def{After#1Comment}{\CloseAndInputCutFile \endgroup}
1286     \CommentEndDef{#1}}

```

Env `warpall` Anything in the `warpall` environment will be generated for print or HTML outputs.

```
1287 \LWR@includecomment{warpall}{all}
```

Env `warpHTML` For HTML output:

```

1288 \ifbool{warpingHTML}
1289   {\LWR@includecomment{warpHTML}{html}}
1290   {\LWR@excludecomment{warpHTML}{html}}

```

Env `warpprint` Anything in the `warpprint` environment will be generated for print output only.

```

1291 \ifbool{warpingprint}
1292   {\LWR@includecomment{warpprint}{print}}
1293   {\LWR@excludecomment{warpprint}{print}}

```

Env `warpMathJax` Only if `MATHJAX` is being used along with `HTML`.

```

1294 \begin{warpprint}
1295 \LWR@excludacomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}
1296 \end{warpprint}
1297
1298 \begin{warpHTML}
1299 \ifbool{mathjax}
1300   {\LWR@includacomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
1301   {\LWR@excludacomment{warpMathJax}{mathjax}}
1302 \end{warpHTML}

```

Env `warpsvg` Only if `svg math` is being used along with `HTML`, or in print mode.

```

1303 \begin{warpprint}
1304 \LWR@includacomment{warpsvg}{mathsvg}
1305 \end{warpprint}
1306
1307 \begin{warpHTML}
1308 \ifbool{mathjax}
1309   {\LWR@excludacomment{warpsvg}{mathsvg}}
1310   {\LWR@includacomment{warpsvg}{mathsvg}}
1311 \end{warpHTML}

```

Env `LWRcreateLwarpmk` Optionally generate a local copy of *lwarpmk*. Default to `no`.

```

1312 \ifbool{LWR@creatingLwarpmk}
1313   {\LWR@includacomment{LWRcreateLwarpmk}{lwarpmk}}
1314   {\LWR@excludacomment{LWRcreateLwarpmk}{lwarpmk}}

```

## 30 Required packages

These packages are automatically loaded by `lwarp` when generating `HTML` output. Some of them are also automatically loaded when generating print output, but some are not.

**for HTML output:** 1315 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Pkg `fontspec`

Load `fontspec` if necessary:

```

1316 \ifxetexorluatex
1317 \IfPackageLoadedTF{fontspec}{}{
1318   \usepackage[no-math]{fontspec}
1319 }

```

The monospaced font is used for `HTML` tags, so turn off its TeX ligatures and common ligatures:

```

1320 \defaultfontfeatures[\rmfamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
1321 \defaultfontfeatures[\sffamily]{Ligatures={NoCommon,TeX}}
1322 \defaultfontfeatures[\ttfamily]{Ligatures=NoCommon}
1323 \else

```

**pdf $\LaTeX$  only:** Only pre-loaded if *pdf $\LaTeX$*  is being used.

Pkg microtype

**ligatures** Older browsers don't display ligatures. Turn off letter ligatures, keeping L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X dash and quote ligatures, which may fail on older browsers but at least won't corrupt written words.

```

1324 \RequirePackage{microtype}
1325
1326 \microtypesetup{
1327   protrusion=false,
1328   expansion=false,
1329   tracking=false,
1330   kerning=false,
1331   spacing=false}
1332 %   \begin{macrocode}
1333 %
1334 % Disable ligatures for typewriter fonts.
1335 % The comma was causing issues with \MathJax\ and \cs{,} followed by a comma.
1336 % Ligatures for f, q, t, etc used to be disabled for non-typewriter fonts, but
1337 % are now allowed.
1338 % \changes{v0.89}{2020/08/01}{Disable typewriter ligatures.}
1339 % ^^A \DisableLigatures[,{,},f,q,t,T,Q]{encoding = *,family = *}% previous
1340 %   \begin{macrocode}
1341 \DisableLigatures{encoding = *,family = tt*}

1342 \fi

1343 \end{warpHTML}

```

Pkg geometry

Tactics to avoid unwanted page breaks and margin overflow:

- Uses a very long and wide page to minimize page breaks and margin overflow.
- Uses a scriptsize font.
- Uses extra space at the margin to avoid HTML tag overflow off the page.
- Forces a new PDF page before some environments.
- Forces line break between major pieces of long tags.

**for HTML output:** 1344 \begin{warpHTML}

If **geometry** has not yet been loaded, use the preexisting page and text sizes to be preserved for later reuse. These will be replaced by **lwarp** \AtBeginDocument with a very large page size to reduce HTML tag overflow off the page.

```

1345 \IfPackageLoadedTF{geometry}
1346 {}{
1347   \RequirePackage[
1348     reset,
1349     paperwidth=\paperwidth,
1350     paperheight=\paperheight,
1351     textwidth=\textwidth,
1352     textheight=\textheight,
1353     left=\oddsidemargin,
1354     top=\topmargin,

```

```

1355     marginparsep=\marginparsep,
1356     marginparwidth=\marginparwidth,
1357   ]{geometry}
1358 }

```

Remember the original definitions for later reuse. If the `geometry` package is loaded by the user, `lwarp-geometry` will nullify the user-level originals.

```

1359 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgeometry\geometry
1360 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignewgeometry\newgeometry
1361 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origrestoregeometry\restoregeometry
1362 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origsavegeometry\savegeometry
1363 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origloadgeometry\loadgeometry

```

Bool  
LWR@allowanothergeometry

`geometry` may be loaded by the user before `lwarp`, after `lwarp`, or not at all. If before `lwarp`, it will have already been loaded by now and its page layout has already been saved. If `geometry` is loaded after `lwarp`, its layout will be set at that time and the user macros nullified. `\AtEndPreamble` this layout will be saved. If the user never loads `geometry`, `lwarp-geometry` will be loaded `\AtBeginDocument`, but it should not change the page layout set here. This is controlled by the boolean `LWR@allowanothergeometry`. Geometry may be adjusted throughout the preamble until `\AtEndPreamble`, when this boolean is set false.

```

1364 \newbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}
1365 \booltrue{LWR@allowanothergeometry}

```

Use `\AtEndPreamble` to avoid class and option conflict by changing settings after other packages load, instead of using `geometry` package options:

```
1366 \AtEndPreamble{
```

Whatever `geometry` choices the user has made in the preamble, either before or after `lwarp` was loaded, are now saved for possible temporary reuse, such as by `lyluatex`.

See the `lwarp-geometry` section for what happens if `geometry` is loaded after `lwarp`.

```
1367 \LWR@origsavegeometry{LWR@usergeometry}
```

The user's paper size is saved for later reuse, such as by the `pdfpages` or `parallel` packages.

```

1368 \newlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}
1369 \setlength{\LWR@userspaperwidth}{\paperwidth}
1370
1371 \newlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}
1372 \setlength{\LWR@userspaperheight}{\paperheight}
1373
1374 \newlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}
1375 \setlength{\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}{\marginparwidth}
1376
1377 \newlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}
1378 \setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textwidth}
1379
1380 \newlength{\LWR@userstextheight}
1381 \setlength{\LWR@userstextwidth}{\textheight}

```

For `lwarp`, use a very large page and margins to help avoid letting HTML tags run off the edge:

```
1382 \LWR@origgeometry{
1383     reset,
1384     paperheight=190in,
1385     paperwidth=20in,
1386     left=2in,
1387     right=6in,
1388     top=1in,
1389     bottom=1in,
1390     heightrounded,%
1391 }
```

The `lwarp` page geometry is saved for future restore:

```
1392 \LWR@origsavegeometry{LWR@lwarpgeometry}
```

No longer adjust the page layout when `lwarp-geometry` is loaded `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
1393 \boolfalse{LWR@allowanothergeometry}%
```

`ltjsbook` and other classes can print vertically, and require these to be reset by `lwarp`:

```
1394 \setlength{\textheight}{0.8\paperheight}
1395 \setlength{\textwidth}{0.7\paperwidth}
1396
1397 \@twosidefalse
1398 \@mparswitchfalse
1399 }% \AtEndPreamble
1400
1401 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1402 \begin{warpall}

Pkg xparse

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 command argument parsing

```
1403 \RequirePackage{xparse}
```

Pkg calc

```
1404 \RequirePackage{calc}
```

```
1405 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 1406 \begin{warpHTML}

Pkg expl3

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 programming

```
1407 \RequirePackage{expl3}
```

Pkg gettitlestring

Used to emulate `\nameref`.

```
1408 \RequirePackage{getttitlestring}
1409
1410
1411 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1412 `\begin{warpall}`

Pkg filecontents

Used to write helper files while creating the print version.

Recent versions of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X (as of Fall 2019) now include the functionality of the `filecontents` package, but with a new optional argument used to specify whether to force the overwriting of an existing file. If an older L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel is used, the original `filecontents` package is used, but it is patched to throw away the new optional argument.

```
1413 \@ifundefined{filec@ntents@opt}{% older kernel, discard optional args
1414
1415   \RequirePackage{filecontents}
1416
1417   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@filec@ntents\filec@ntents
1418
1419   \IfPackageAtLeastTF{filecontents}{2011/10/08}
1420   {
```

For a newer version of the `filecontents` package, simply discard the optional argument.

```
1421       \renewcommand*{\filec@ntents}[1][\LWR@orig@filec@ntents]
1422   }
1423   {% patch older package for morewrites
```

For an older version of `filecontents`, discard the optional argument, and also patch to work with `morewrites`, per <https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/312830/does-morewrites-not-support-filecontents-and-can-i-write-body-of-environment-us/312910>

```
1424       \newwrite\fcwrite
1425       \renewcommand*{\filec@ntents}[1][\LWR@orig@filec@ntents]{%
1426         \def\chardef##1\write{\let\reserved@c\fcwrite}%
1427         \LWR@orig@filec@ntents%
1428       }
1429   }
1430
1431 }% older kernel
1432 {% newer kernel
```

For a newer kernel with a `filecontents` environment which accepts the optional `overwrite` argument, use the environment as-is.

```
1433 }% newer kernel, filecontents env accepts optional args, do not load package
1434 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 1435 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Pkg xifthen

```
1436 \RequirePackage{xifthen}
```

Pkg verbatim

```
1437 \RequirePackage{verbatim}
```

Pkg refcount

Provides `\setcounterref`, `\setcounterpageref`, etc.

```
1438 \RequirePackage{refcount}
```

Pkg newfloat

```
1439 \RequirePackage{newfloat}
```

```
1440 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1441 `\begin{warpall}`

Pkg xstring



**index**

There was a short-term bug in `xstring` regarding `\IfInteger` which affected `lwarp`'s index generation. The updated version is requested here.

```
1442 \RequirePackage{xstring}[2019/02/01]
```

Pkg environ

Used to encapsulate math environments for re-use in HTML `<alt>` text.

```
1443 \RequirePackage{environ}
```

```
1444 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 1445 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Pkg printlen

Used to convert lengths for image width/height options.

```
1446 \RequirePackage{printlen}
```

`\LWR@printlength`  $\{\langle length \rangle\}$

Prints a length using a locally-controlled unit and space. Rounding is used unless the length is small.

```
1447 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@printlength}[1]{%
```

```
1448   \begingroup%
```

```
1449   \uselengthunit{PT}%
```

```
1450   \renewcommand*\unitspace{}%
```

```
1451   \ifdimless{#1}{10pt}{%
```

```
1452     \printlength{#1}%
```

```
1453   }{%
```

```
1454     \rndprintlength{#1}%
```

```
1455   }%
```

```
1456   \endgroup%
```

```
1457 }
```

```
1458 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 31 Loading packages

`\RequirePackage` and `\usepackage` are modified to error-check for certain packages, and for HTML they load the `lwarp-` version if it exists.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1459 `\begin{warpall}`

Remember the original `\RequirePackage`:

```
1460 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackage\RequirePackage
1461 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origRequirePackageWithOptions\RequirePackageWithOptions
```

`\LWR@requirepackagenames` Stores the list of required package names.

```
1462 \newcommand*\LWR@requirepackagenames{}
```

`\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames` Stores the parsed list of required package names after spaces are removed and `lwarp-` is prepended.

```
1463 \newcommand*\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{}
```

`\LWR@nullifycomment` Remove the preexisting comment environment. Certain packages define it for their own use.

```
1464 \newcommand*\LWR@nullifycomment){%
1465   \PackageInfo{lwarp}%
1466   {Nullifying the comment environment before loading \LWR@strresulttwo,}%
1467   \let\comment\relax%
1468   \let\endcomment\relax%
1469 }
```

`\LWR@findword` [*1: separator*] [*2: list*] [*3: index*] [*4: destination*]

Note that argument 4 is passed directly to `\StrBetween`.

```
1470 \newcommand*\LWR@findword[3][,]{%
1471   \StrBetween[#3,\numexpr#3+1]{#1#2#1}{#1}{#1}%
1472 }
```

`\LWR@checkloadnever` {*bad package name*} {*replacement package names*}

From now on, check for incompatible packages loaded via `\usepackage`, instead of packages loaded before `lwarp`:

```
1473 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@checkloadnever\LWR@afterloadnever
```

`\LWR@checkloadfilename` {*filename*} Checks if this filename should be loaded after `lwarp`, or never at all.

```
1474 \newcommand*\LWR@checkloadfilename[1]{%
```

Remember the package name to compare with, to be used by `\LWR@checkloadnever` and `\LWR@checkloadbefore`.

```
1475   \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
```

Check against the list of packages which should never be loaded:

```
1476 \LWR@checkloadnevers
```

The following should only be loaded before lwarp:

```
1477 \LWR@checkloadbefore{ctex}
1478 \LWR@checkloadbefore{fontspec}
1479 \LWR@checkloadbefore{inputenc}
1480 \LWR@checkloadbefore{inputenx}
1481 \LWR@checkloadbefore{nfssect-cfr}
1482 \LWR@checkloadbefore{fontaxes}
1483 \LWR@checkloadbefore{kotex}
1484 \LWR@checkloadbefore{kpfonts}% textcomp option clash
1485 \LWR@checkloadbefore{luatexja}
1486 \LWR@checkloadbefore{luatexja-fontspec}
1487 \LWR@checkloadbefore{luatexko}
1488 \LWR@checkloadbefore{morewrites}
1489 \LWR@checkloadbefore{newclude}
1490 \LWR@checkloadbefore{newunicodechar}
1491 \LWR@checkloadbefore{pnext}
1492 \LWR@checkloadbefore{xeCJK}
1493 \LWR@checkloadbefore{xetexko}
1494 \LWR@checkloadbefore{zsjatype}
1495 }
```

```
\LWR@lookforpackagename {<index>}
```

If HTML, and if this is an lwarp-supported package name, re-direct it to the lwarp version by renaming it lwarp- followed by the original name.

Looks index deep into the list of package names, \LWR@requirepackagename, and builds \LWR@parsedrequirepackagename which is the modified list of names.

```
1496 \newcommand*\LWR@lookforpackagename}[1]{%
```

Find the index'th package name from the list:

```
1497 \LWR@findword{\LWR@requirepackagename}{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
```

Remove blanks. The original name with blanks is in LWR@strresult and the final name with no blanks goes into LWR@strresulttwo.

```
1498 \StrSubstitute[100]{\LWR@strresult}{ }{\LWR@strresulttwo}%
```

See if the package name was found:

```
1499 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresulttwo}{}%
1500 {}% no filename
1501 {% yes filename was found
```

Possible adjustments before loading the package. Maybe nullify the comment environment if the new package will be redefining it for a new purpose.

```
1502 \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{easyReview}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%
1503 \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresulttwo}{changes}{\LWR@nullifycomment}{}%
```

If HTML, check if the package should be loaded before lwarp, or never at all:

```
1504 \ifbool{warpingHTML}{\LWR@checkloadfilename{\LWR@strresulttwo}}{%
```

If HTML, and if found, and if an lwarp-equivalent name exists, use lwarp-\* instead.

```
1505 \ifboolexpr{
1506     bool{warpingHTML} and
1507     test{\IfFileExists{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo.sty}}
1508 }%
1509 {% lwarp-* file found
1510     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{%
1511         \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo}%
1512     }{%
1513         \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
1514             \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,lwarp-\LWR@strresulttwo%
1515         }%
1516     }%
1517 }%
1518 {%
```

Otherwise, use the current package name.

```
1519     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}{%
1520         \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{\LWR@strresulttwo}%
1521     }{%
1522         \edef\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{%
1523             \LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames,\LWR@strresulttwo%
1524         }%
1525     }%
1526 }% no lwarp-* file
1527 }% yes filename
1528 }
```

`\RequirePackage` [*⟨1: options⟩*] {*⟨2: package names⟩*} [*⟨3: version⟩*]

For each of many package names in a comma-separated list, if an lwarp version of a package exists, select it instead of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X version.

```
1529 \RenewDocumentCommand{\RequirePackage}{o m o}{%
```

Redirect up to twenty names:<sup>17</sup>

```
1530 \renewcommand*\LWR@requirepackagenames{#2}%
1531 \renewcommand*\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames{}%
1532 \LWR@lookforpackagename{1}%
1533 \LWR@lookforpackagename{2}%
1534 \LWR@lookforpackagename{3}%
1535 \LWR@lookforpackagename{4}%
1536 \LWR@lookforpackagename{5}%
1537 \LWR@lookforpackagename{6}%
1538 \LWR@lookforpackagename{7}%
1539 \LWR@lookforpackagename{8}%
1540 \LWR@lookforpackagename{9}%
1541 \LWR@lookforpackagename{10}%
1542 \LWR@lookforpackagename{11}%
```

<sup>17</sup>This was originally nine names, but then I came across a package which used twelve...

```

1543 \LWR@lookforpackagename{12}%
1544 \LWR@lookforpackagename{13}%
1545 \LWR@lookforpackagename{14}%
1546 \LWR@lookforpackagename{15}%
1547 \LWR@lookforpackagename{16}%
1548 \LWR@lookforpackagename{17}%
1549 \LWR@lookforpackagename{18}%
1550 \LWR@lookforpackagename{19}%
1551 \LWR@lookforpackagename{20}%

```

Error if braces are used in optional argument. This can cause an error, so tell how to avoid.

```

1552 \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}{\LWRleftbrace}%
1553   {%
1554     \PackageError{lwarp}{%
1555       You used:\MessageBreak
1556       \protect\usepackage[#1]{#2}\MessageBreak
1557       Braces in the package options will fail with Lwarp.\MessageBreak
1558       Instead, use:\MessageBreak
1559       \protect\PassOptionsToPackage{#1}{#2}\MessageBreak
1560       \protect\usepackage{#2}\MessageBreak
1561       near the line number given below.\MessageBreak
1562       Enter 'h' for more info%
1563     }%
1564   {%
1565     See the Lwarp manual troubleshooting index entry for\MessageBreak
1566     ‘‘package, options with braces’’%
1567   }%
1568 }%
1569 {}% no brace

```

\RequirePackage depending on the options and version:

```

1570 \IfValueTF{#1}%
1571 {% options given
1572   \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
1573     {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
1574     {\LWR@origRequirePackage[#1]{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
1575 }%
1576 {% no options given
1577   \IfValueTF{#3}% version given?
1578     {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}[#3]}%
1579     {\LWR@origRequirePackage{\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames}}%
1580 }%
1581 }
1582 \LetLtxMacro\usepackage\RequirePackage
1583 \@onlypreamble\RequirePackage
1584 \@onlypreamble\usepackage

1585 \end{warpall}

```

**for HTML output:** 1586 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass {<pkgnam>} [<version>]

Uses the original package, including options.

```

1587 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass}{m o}{
1588   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
1589     Using package ‘#1’,\MessageBreak
1590     and adding lwarp modifications, including options,\MessageBreak%
1591   }%
1592   \IfValueTF{#2}%
1593     {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}%
1594     {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}%
1595   \DeclareOption*{%
1596     \PassOptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{#1}%
1597   }%
1598   \ProcessOptions\relax%

```

If using `catoptions`, an error occurs if a package is loaded with an option then loaded again with no options. `lwarp` does this if a package is preloaded then later patched. To avoid an error while using `catoptions`, if a package has already been loaded, it is loaded again with its original options.

```

1599   \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}{%
1600     \edef\LWR@tempone{\csuse{opt@#1.sty}}%
1601     \IfValueTF{#2}%
1602       {%
1603         \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
1604         \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}[#2]%
1605       }%
1606       {%
1607         \expandafter\LWR@origRequirePackage%
1608         \expandafter[\LWR@tempone]{#1}%
1609       }%
1610   }{%
1611     \IfValueTF{#2}%
1612       {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}[#2]}%
1613       {\LWR@origRequirePackage{#1}}%
1614   }%

```

In some cases, the following seems to be required to avoid an “unknown option” error, such as when loading `xcolor` with options.

```

1615   \DeclareOption*{%
1616     \ProcessOptions\relax%
1617 }

```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA`  $\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle date or -NoValue-\rangle\}$

Declares the package. Factored for reuse.

```

1618 \newcommand*{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA}[2]{%
1619   \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
1620     Replacing package ‘#1’ with the lwarp version,\MessageBreak
1621     and discarding options,%
1622   }%
1623   \IfValueTF{#2}
1624   {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}[#2]}
1625   {\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1}}
1626 }

```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB` Nullifies then processes the options.

Seems to be required when options contain curly braces, which were causing “Missing `\begin{document}`”.

```
1627 \newcommand*\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB}{%
1628 % \ProcessOptions\relax% original LaTeX code
1629 \let\ds@\@empty% from the original \ProcessOptions
1630 \edef\@curroptions{}% lwarp modification to \ProcessOptions
1631 \@processoptions\relax% from the original \ProcessOptions
1632 }
```

`\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop`  $\{\langle pkgnam e \rangle\} [\langle version \rangle]$

Ignores the original package and uses lwarp’s version instead. Drops/discards all options.

```
1633 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop}{m o}{
```

Declare the package:

```
1634 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{#1}{#2}
```

Ignore all options:

```
1635 \DeclareOption*{} 
```

Process the options:

```
1636 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
1637 }
```

```
1638 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 32 File handles

Defines file handles for writes.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1639 `\begin{warpall}`

`\LWR@quickfile` For quick temporary use only. This is reused in several places.

```
1640 \newwrite\LWR@quickfile%
```

```
1641 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 1642 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@lateximagesfile` For `<project>-images.txt`:

```
1643 \newwrite\LWR@lateximagesfile
```

```
1644 \end{warpHTML}
```

### 33 Include a file

During HTML output, `\include{<filename>}` causes the following to occur:

1. `lwarp` creates `<filename>_html_inc.tex` whose contents are:
 

```
\input <filename>.tex
```
2. `<filename>_html_inc.tex` is then `\included` instead of `<filename>.tex`.
3. `<filename>_html_inc.aux` is automatically generated and used by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

**for HTML output:** 1645 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\@include {<filename>}` Modified to load `_html_inc` files.

(Below, `\clearpage` caused missing text, and was changed to `\newpage`.)

```

1646 \def\@include#1 {%
1647 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile #1_html_inc.tex% lwarp
1648 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{\string\input{#1.tex}}% lwarp
1649 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile% lwarp
1650 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
1651 \if@filesw
1652   \immediate\write\@mainaux{\string\@input{#1_html_inc.aux}}% changed
1653 \fi
1654 \@tempswatru
1655 \if@partsw
1656   \@tempswafalse
1657   \edef\reserved@b{#1}%
1658   \@for\reserved@a:=\@partlist\do
1659   {\ifx\reserved@a\reserved@b\@tempswatru\fi}%
1660 \fi
1661 \if@tempswa
1662   \let\@auxout\@partaux
1663   \if@filesw
1664     \immediate\openout\@partaux #1_html_inc.aux % changed
1665     \immediate\write\@partaux{\relax}%
1666   \fi
1667   \@input{#1_html_inc.tex}% changed
1668   \LWR@maybe@orignewpage% changed from clearpage
1669   \@writeckpt{#1}%
1670   \if@filesw
1671     \immediate\closeout\@partaux
1672   \fi
1673 \else
1674   \deadcycles\z@
1675   \@nameuse{cp@#1}%
1676 \fi
1677 \let\@auxout\@mainaux%
1678 }

1679 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 34 Copying a file

**for HTML output:** 1680 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@copyfile {<source filename>} {<destination filename>}

Used to copy the .toc file to .sidetoc to re-print the TOC in the sideroc navigation pane.

```

1681 \newwrite\LWR@copyoutfile % open the file to write to
1682 \newread\LWR@copyinfile % open the file to read from
1683
1684 \newcommand*{\LWR@copyfile}[2]{%
1685   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: copying #1 to #2}
1686
1687   \immediate\openout\LWR@copyoutfile=#2
1688   \openin\LWR@copyinfile=#1
1689   \begingroup\endlinechar=-1
1690   \makeatletter
1691
1692   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: about to loop}
1693
1694   \loop\unless\ifeof\LWR@copyinfile
1695     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: one line}
1696     \read\LWR@copyinfile to\LWR@fileline % Read one line and store it into \LWR@fileline
1697 %   \LWR@fileline\par % print the content into the pdf
1698 % print the content:
1699   \immediate\write\LWR@copyoutfile{\unexpanded\expandafter{\LWR@fileline}}%
1700   \repeat
1701   \immediate\closeout\LWR@copyoutfile
1702   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@copyfile: done}
1703   \endgroup
1704 }

1705 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 35 Debugging messages

**HTML comments** To have the HTML output include additional HTML comments, such as which <div> is closing, use

```
\booltrue{HTMLDebugComments}
```

**debugging information** To have debug information written to the log, use

```
\tracinglwarp
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1706 \begin{warpall}

Bool LWR@tracinglwarp True if tracing is turned on.

```
1707 \newbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}
```

\tracinglwarp Turns on the debug tracing messages.

```
1708 \newcommand{\tracinglwarp}{\booltrue{LWR@tracinglwarp}}
```

`\LWR@traceinfo` `{\langle text \rangle}` If tracing is turned on, writes the text to the `.log` file.

```
1709 \newcommand{\LWR@traceinfo}[1]{%
1710 \ifbool{LWR@tracinglwarp}%
1711 {%
1712   \typeout{*** lwarp: #1}%
1713 }%
1714 {}%
1715 }
```

Bool HTMLDebugComments Add comments in HTML about closing `<div>`s, sections, etc.  
 Default: false

```
1716 \newbool{HTMLDebugComments}
1717 \boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}
```

If `\tracinglwarp`, show where preamble hooks occur:

```
1718 \AfterEndPreamble{
1719 \LWR@traceinfo{AfterEndPreamble}
1720 }
1721
1722 \AtBeginDocument{
1723 \LWR@traceinfo{AtBeginDocument}
1724 }

1725 \end{warpa11}
```

## 36 Defining print and HTML versions of macros and environments

The following refers to defining objects inside `lwarp`, and may also be of some use for package authors to adapt their packages for `lwarp`. The following is not for the user's document.

Many macros and environments must be provided as both print and HTML versions.

While generating the print version of a document, the original macros as defined by  $\text{\LaTeX}$  and its packages are used as-is.

While generating the HTML version of a document, the original macro or environment is redefined to call a new HTML version or a copy of the original print version. The new HTML versions of macros and environments are used most of the time. Copies of the print versions are used inside a `lateximage` environment, which draws and remembers an image of the printed output, and also several other places.

The general structure for providing print and HTML versions of a macro or environment is as follows:

**For a preexisting macro:** An HTML version is provided with a special name, inside a warpHTML environment, then `\LWR@formatted` is used to redefine and patch various macros:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

`\LWR@formatted{name}` copies the original print version to a new name `\LWR@print@<name>`, then redefines `\name` to use either the print or HTML version depending on which mode `lwarp` is using.

**For a preexisting environment:** The process is similar. Note the use of `\LWR@formattedenv` instead of `\LWR@formatted`.

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\newenvironment{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}{..}

\LWR@formattedenv{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

**For a new macro or environment:** The print version is defined inside `warpall`, so that it can also be seen and modified by during HTML output.

```
\begin{warpall}
\newcommand{\name}{...}% The print version.
\end{warpall}

\begin{warpHTML}
\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@name}{...}

\LWR@formatted{name}
\end{warpHTML}
```

Similar for an environment, using `\formattedenv`.

In general, `\LWR@formatted` or `\LWR@formattedenv` are placed inside a warpHTML environment, and while producing an HTML document they do the following:

- Macros are modified:
  1. The pre-existing print version `\name` is saved as `\LWR@print@<name>`, unless `\LWR@print@<name>` is already defined.
  2. The original `\name` is redefined to call either the print or HTML version depending on which format is in use at the moment, as set by `\LWR@formatting`, which is defined as either “print” or “HTML”.
- When `lwarp` is producing a print document, the original definitions are used, as well as any new definitions defined in `warpall` above.
- When `lwarp` is generating HTML output, `\LWR@formatting` is set to “HTML”, and `\name` is directed to `\LWR@HTML@<name>`. For an environment, `\endname` is directed to `\endLWR@HTML@<name>`.

- When `lwarp` is generating HTML output but enters a `lateximage` environment, or for some other reason needs to draw images using the original print definitions, `\LWR@formatting` is changed to “print” and `\name` is then redirected to `\LWR@print@<name>`, which was the original `\name`.
- Since the new `\name` does not process any arguments, they are processed by `\LWR@print@name` or `\LWR@HTML@name`.

Expandable versions are also provided as well. These usually are necessary for anything which could appear inside a `tabular`, without which a “Misplaced `\omit`” error may occur.

 **Misplaced `\omit` error**

```
\LWR@expandableformatted
\LWR@expandableformattedenv
```

(Older versions of `lwarp` used `\LetLtxMacro` for everything, but this could fail when using macros defined by `xparse`. This older system is still in use for many definitions.)

**for HTML output:** 1726 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@formatting` Remembers if selected print/HTML formatting.

Used while `\LWR@restoreorigformatting`, such as in an `lateximage`. May be set to either “print” or “HTML”.

```
1727 \newcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{HTML}
```

`\LWR@formatted@checkname` `{<name>}`

```
1728 \newcommand*{\LWR@formatted@checkname}[1]{%
1729   \ifcsundef{#1}{%
1730     \ifcsundef{\LWR@print@#1}{%
1731       \PackageError{lwarp}
1732         {%
1733           \LWRbackslash#1 or \protect\LWR@print@#1\MessageBreak
1734           must be defined before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
1735         }
1736       {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
1737     }{\relax}%
1738   }{\relax}%
1739   \ifcsundef{\LWR@HTML@#1}{%
1740     \PackageError{lwarp}
1741       {%
1742         \protect\LWR@HTML@#1 must be defined
1743         before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
1744       }
1745     {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
1746   }{\relax}%
1747 }
```

`\LWR@formatted@checkendname` `{<name>}`

```
1748 \newcommand*{\LWR@formatted@checkendname}[1]{%
1749   \ifcsundef{end#1}{%
1750     \ifcsundef{end\LWR@print@#1}{%
1751       \PackageError{lwarp}
```

```

1752         {%
1753             \protect\end#1 or \protect\endLWR@print@#1\MessageBreak
1754             must be defined before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
1755         }
1756         {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
1757     }{\relax}%
1758 }{\relax}%
1759 \ifcsundef{endLWR@HTML@#1}{%
1760     \PackageError{lwarp}
1761     {%
1762         \protect\endLWR@HTML@#1 must be defined
1763         before using \protect\LWR@formatted, etc%
1764     }
1765     {Perhaps #1 is misspelled.}
1766 }{\relax}%
1767 }

```

`\LWR@formatted`  $\{ \langle \textit{macroname} \rangle \}$  No backslash in the macro name.

If not yet defined, defines `\LWR@print@<name>` as the original print-mode `\<name>`. Also redefines `\<name>` to use `\LWR@<format>@<name>`, where `<format>` is set by `\LWR@formatting`, and is `print` or `HTML`.

```

1768 \newcommand*{\LWR@formatted}[1]{%
1769     \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
1770     \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
1771         \csNewCommandCopy{cs}{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
1772     }{%
1773         \ifcsundef{#1}{%
1774             \expandafter\newrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
1775                 \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1776             }%
1777         }{%
1778             \expandafter\renewrobustcmd\csname #1\endcsname{%
1779                 \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1780             }%
1781         }%
1782     }

```

`\LWR@expandableformatted`  $\{ \langle \textit{macroname} \rangle \}$  No backslash in the macro name.

An expandable version of `\LWR@formatted`.

```

1783 \newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformatted}[1]{%
1784     \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
1785     \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
1786         \csNewCommandCopy{cs}{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
1787     }{%
1788         \ifcsundef{#1}{%
1789             \expandafter\newcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
1790                 \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1791             }%
1792         }{%
1793             \expandafter\renewcommand\csname #1\endcsname{%
1794                 \@nameuse{LWR@\LWR@formatting @#1}%
1795             }%
1796         }%
1797     }

```

`\LWR@formattedenv` {<*environmentname*>}

If not yet defined, defines the environment `LWR@print@<name>` as the original print-mode `<name>`. Also redefines the environment `<name>` to use environment `LWR@<format>@<name>`, where `<format>` is set by `\LWR@formatting`, and is print or HTML.

```

1798 \newcommand*{\LWR@formattedenv}[1]{%
1799     \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
1800     \LWR@formatted@checkendname{#1}%
1801     \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
1802         \NewEnvironmentCopy{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
1803     }{}%
1804     \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{#1}{}%
1805     {%
1806         \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1807     }%
1808     {%
1809         \@nameuse{endLWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1810     }%
1811 }
```

`\LWR@expandableformattedenv` {<*environmentname*>}

An expandable version of `LWR@formattedenv`.

```

1812 \newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformattedenv}[1]{%
1813     \LWR@formatted@checkname{#1}%
1814     \LWR@formatted@checkendname{#1}%
1815     \ifcsundef{LWR@print@#1}{%
1816         \NewEnvironmentCopy{LWR@print@#1}{#1}%
1817     }{}%
1818     \DeclareExpandableDocumentEnvironment{#1}{}%
1819     {%
1820         \@nameuse{LWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1821     }%
1822     {%
1823         \@nameuse{endLWR@LWR@formatting @#1}%
1824     }%
1825 }
```

```
1826 \end{warphTML}
```

Print versions.

**for PRINT output:** `1827 \begin{warpprint}`

```

1828 \newcommand*{\LWR@formatted}[1]{}
1829 \newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformatted}[1]{}
1830 \newcommand*{\LWR@formattedenv}[1]{}
1831 \newcommand*{\LWR@expandableformattedenv}[1]{}

1832 \end{warpprint}
```

## 37 HTML-conversion output modifications

These booleans modify the HTML output in various ways to improve conversion to EPUB or word processor imports.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 1833 \begin{warpall}

### 37.1 User-level controls

Bool `FormatEPUB` Changes HTML output for easy EPUB conversion via an external program. Removes per-file headers, footers, and nav. Adds footnotes per chapter/section.

Default: false

```
1834 \newbool{FormatEPUB}
1835 \boolfalse{FormatEPUB}
```

Bool `FormatWP` Changes HTML output for easier conversion by a word processor. Removes headers and nav, prints footnotes per section, and also forces single-file output and turns off HTML debug comments.

Default: false

```
1836 \newbool{FormatWP}
1837 \boolfalse{FormatWP}
```

Bool `WPMarkFloats` Adds

Default: false

```
=== begin table ===
. . .
=== end ===

or

=== begin figure ===
. . .
=== end ===
```

around floats while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of floats to be manually converted to word-processor frames and captions.<sup>18</sup>

```
1838 \newbool{WPMarkFloats}
1839 \boolfalse{WPMarkFloats}
```

Bool `WPMarkMinipages` Adds

Default: false

```
=== begin minipage ===
. . .
=== end minipage ===
```

around minipages while formatting for word processors. This helps identify boundaries of minipages to be manually converted to word-processor frames.

```
1840 \newbool{WPMarkMinipages}
1841 \boolfalse{WPMarkMinipages}
```

Bool `WPMarkTOC` While formatting for word processors, adds

Default: true

<sup>18</sup>Perhaps some day word processors will have HTML import options for identifying <figure> and caption tags for figures and tables.

```
=== table of contents ===
```

where the Table of Contents would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual toc.

*If set false, the actual toc is printed instead.*

```
1842 \newbool{WPMarkTOC}
1843 \booltrue{WPMarkTOC}
```

Bool WPMarkLOFT

Default: false

While formatting for word processors, adds

```
=== list of figures === and/or
=== list of tables ===
```

where each of these lists would have been. This helps identify where to insert the actual lists.

*If set false, the actual lists are printed instead.*

```
1844 \newbool{WPMarkLOFT}
1845 \boolfalse{WPMarkLOFT}
```

Bool WPMarkMath

Default: false

While formatting for word processors, prints math as L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code instead of creating SVG images or MATHJAX. This is useful for cut/paste into the *LibreOffice Writer TeXMaths* extension.

```
1846 \newbool{WPMarkMath}
1847 \boolfalse{WPMarkMath}
```

Bool WPTitleHeading

Default: false

While formatting for word processors, true sets the document title to <h1>, which is expected for HTML documents, but also causes the lower-level section headings to start at **Heading 2** when imported into LIBREOFFICE. Set to false to cause the title to be plain text, and the section headings to begin at **Heading 1**.

See table 11 on page 183.

```
1848 \newbool{WPTitleHeading}
1849 \boolfalse{WPTitleHeading}
```

```
1850 \end{warpall}
```

## 37.2 Heading adjustments

If formatting the HTML for a word processor, adjust heading levels.

If WPTitleHeading is true, adjust so that part is **Heading 1**.

If WPTitleHeading is false, use <h1> for the title, and set part to **Heading 2**.

**for HTML output:** 1851 \begin{warpHTML}

```
1852 \AtBeginDocument{
1853 \ifbool{FormatWP}{
1854 \@ifundefined{chapter}{
```

```
1855 \ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{% part and section starting at h2
1856 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
1857 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitleend}{/h1}
1858 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpart}{h2}
1859 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpartend}{/h2}
1860 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
1861 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
1862 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
1863 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
1864 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h5}
1865 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h5}
1866 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
1867 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
1868 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl}subparagraph\textquotedbl}
1869 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
1870 }% WPTitleHeading
1871 {% not WPTitleHeading, part and section starting at h1
1872 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitle}{div class=\textquotedbl}title\textquotedbl}
1873 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
1874 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
1875 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
1876 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsection}{h2}
1877 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h2}
1878 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection}{h3}
1879 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h3}
1880 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h4}
1881 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h4}
1882 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph}{h5}
1883 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h5}
1884 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{h6}
1885 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/h6}
1886 }% not WPTitleHeading
1887 }% chapter undefined
1888 {% chapter defined
1889 \ifbool{WPTitleHeading}{}
1890 {% not WPTitleHeading, part and chapter starting at h1
1891 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitle}{div class=\textquotedbl}title\textquotedbl}
1892 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagtitleend}{/div}
1893 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpart}{h1}
1894 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagpartend}{/h1}
1895 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagchapter}{h2}
1896 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagchapterend}{/h2}
1897 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsection}{h3}
1898 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h3}
1899 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection}{h4}
1900 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h4}
1901 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h5}
1902 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h5}
1903 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph}{h6}
1904 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/h6}
1905 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl}subparagraph\textquotedbl}
1906 \renewcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
1907 }% not WPTitleHeading
1908 }% chapter defined
1909 }{}% FormatWP
1910 }% AtBeginDocument

1911 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 38 Remembering original formatting macros

for HTML output: 1912 \begin{warpHTML}

Remember original definitions of formatting commands. Will be changed to HTML commands for most uses. Will be temporarily restored to original meaning inside any lateximage environment. Also nullify unused commands.

Some packages redefine \#, which is used to generate HTML, so the original must be remembered here.

```

1913 \chardef\LWR@origpound='#

1914 \let\LWR@origcomma\,
1915 \let\LWR@origthinspace\thinspace
1916 \let\LWR@orignegthinspace\negthinspace
1917 \let\LWR@origtilde~
1918 \let\LWR@origenskip\enskip
1919 \let\LWR@origquad\quad
1920 \let\LWR@origqqquad\qqquad
1921 \let\LWR@origfil\hfil
1922 \let\LWR@orighss\hss
1923 \let\LWR@origllap\llap
1924 \let\LWR@origrlap\rlap
1925 \let\LWR@origfilneg\hfilneg
1926 \let\LWR@origspace\hspace
1927
1928 \let\LWR@origrule\rule
1929
1930 \let\LWR@origmedskip\medskip
1931 \let\LWR@origbigskip\bigskip
1932
1933 \let\LWR@origtextellipsis\textellipsis

1934 \let\LWR@origvdots\vdots

libertinus-otf has too much kerning for \textquotedbl, causing an extra space.

1935 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@@textquotedbl\textquotedbl
1936 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@orig@@textquotedbl
1937
1938 \AtEndPreamble{
1939 \IfPackageLoadedTF{libertinus-otf}{
1940   \renewcommand{\LWR@orig@textquotedbl}{\LWR@orig@@textquotedbl\kern-.15em}
1941   \LetLtxMacro\textquotedbl\LWR@orig@textquotedbl
1942 }{}
1943 }

1944 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origttfamily\ttfamily
1945
1946 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origem\em
1947
1948 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignormalfont\normalfont
1949
1950 \let\LWR@origonecolumn\onecolumn
1951
1952 \let\LWR@origsp\sp

```

```

1953 \let\LWR@origsb\sb
1954
1955 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origunderline\underline

1956 \let\LWR@orignewpage\newpage
1957
1958 \let\LWR@origpagestyle\pagestyle
1959 \let\LWR@origthispagestyle\thispagestyle
1960 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origpagenumbering\pagenumbering
1961
1962 \let\LWR@orignewline\newline
1963
1964 \AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
1965 \let\LWR@orig@trivlist\@trivlist
1966 \let\LWR@origtrivlist\trivlist
1967 \let\LWR@origendtrivlist\endtrivlist
1968 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitem\item
1969 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origitemize\itemize
1970 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigitemize\enditemize
1971 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origenumerate\enumerate
1972 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigenumerate\endenumerate
1973 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdescription\description
1974 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@endorigdescription\enddescription
1975 \let\LWR@orig@mklab@mklab
1976 \let\LWR@origmakelabel\makelabel
1977 \let\LWR@orig@donoparitem\@donoparitem
1978 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@item\@item
1979 \let\LWR@orig@nbitem\@nbitem
1980 }
1981
1982 \let\LWR@origpar\par
1983
1984 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origfootnote\footnote
1985 \let\LWR@orig@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
1986
1987
1988 \AtBeginDocument{% in case packages change definition
1989 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orighline\hline%
1990 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcline\cline%
1991 }

1992 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 39 Accents

Native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents such as `\` will work, but many more kinds of accents are available when using Unicode-aware X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. If using accents in section names which will become file names, it is recommended to use the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents such as `\` and `\v` instead of Unicode accents. The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents will have the accents stripped when creating the filenames, whereas the Unicode accents will appear in the file names, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

**for HTML output:** 1993 \begin{warpHTML}

Without `\AtBeginDocument`, `\t` was being re-defined somewhere.

```
1994 \AtBeginDocument{
```

The following are restored for print when inside a lateximage.

For Unicode engines, only `\t` needs to be redefined:

```
1995 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtie\t
```

For PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, additional work is required:

```
1996 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
1997 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origgraveaccent\'
1998 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origacuteaccent\'
1999 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcircumflexaccent\^
2000 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtildeaccent\~
2001 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronaccent\=
2002 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbreve\u
2003 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotaccent\.
2004 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiaeresisaccent\"
2005 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent\H
2006 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcaronaccent\v
2007 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdotbelowaccent\d
2008 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcedillaaccent\c
2009 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmacronbelowaccent\b
```

The HTML redefinitions follow.

For PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```
2010 \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0300}}
2011 \renewcommand*{\'}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0301}}
2012 \renewcommand*{\^}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0302}}
2013 \renewcommand*{\~}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0303}}
2014 \renewcommand*{\=}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0304}}
2015 \renewcommand*{\u}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0306}}
2016 \renewcommand*{\.}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0307}}
2017 \renewcommand*{\"}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0308}}
2018 \renewcommand*{\H}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{030B}}
2019 \renewcommand*{\v}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{030C}}
2020 \renewcommand*{\d}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0323}}
2021 \renewcommand*{\c}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0327}}
2022 \renewcommand*{\b}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0331}}
2023 \fi
```

For all engines, a Unicode diacritical tie is used:

```
2024 \def\LWR@t#1#2{#1\HTMLUnicode{0361}#2}
2025 \renewcommand*{\t}[1]{\LWR@t#1}
```

`\LWR@restoreorigaccents` Called from `\restoreoriginalformatting` when a lateximage is begun.

```
2026 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
2027 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
2028   \LetLtxMacro\' \LWR@origgraveaccent%
2029   \LetLtxMacro\' \LWR@origacuteaccent%
2030   \LetLtxMacro\^ \LWR@origcircumflexaccent%
2031   \LetLtxMacro\~ \LWR@origtildeaccent%
2032   \LetLtxMacro\= \LWR@origmacronaccent%
2033   \LetLtxMacro\u \LWR@origbreve%
2034   \LetLtxMacro\. \LWR@origdotaccent%
2035   \LetLtxMacro\" \LWR@origdiaeresisaccent%
```

```

2036 \LetLtxMacro\H\LWR@origdoubleacuteaccent%
2037 \LetLtxMacro\v\LWR@origcaronaccent%
2038 \LetLtxMacro\t\LWR@origtie%
2039 \LetLtxMacro\d\LWR@origdotbelowaccent%
2040 \LetLtxMacro\c\LWR@origcedillaaccent%
2041 \LetLtxMacro\b\LWR@origmacronbelowaccent%
2042 }%
2043 \else% XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX:
2044 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigaccents}{%
2045 \LetLtxMacro\t\LWR@origtie%
2046 }%
2047 \fi%
2048 }% AtBeginDocument

2049 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 40 Configuration files

### 40.1 Decide whether to generate configuration files

Configuration files are only written if processing the print version of the document, and not processing a pstool image. pstool uses an additional compile for each image using the original document's preamble, which includes lwarp, so the lwarp configuration files are turned off if -pstool is part of the \jobname.

Default to no configuration files:

```
2050 \LWR@excludacomment{\LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
```

Generate configuration files if print mode and not -pstool:

**for PRINT output:**

```

2051 \begin{warpprint}
2052 \fullexpandarg%
2053 \IfSubStr*{\jobname}{-pstool}
2054 {
2055 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
2056 Jobname with -pstool is found.\MessageBreak
2057 Not generating lwarp configuration files,%
2058 }
2059 }
2060 {
2061 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Generating lwarp configuration files,}%
2062 \LWR@includacomment{\LWRwriteconf}{writeconf}
2063 }
2064 \end{warpprint}

```

### 40.2 <project>\_html.tex

Used to allow an HTML version of the document to exist alongside the print version.

**Config file:**

```

2065 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
2066 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=\jobname_html.tex
2067 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
2068 \detokenize{\PassOptionsToPackage}%

```

```

2069 {warpHTML,BaseJobname=\jobname}{lwarp}%
2070 }
2071 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
2072 \detokenize{\input}\string{\jobname.tex\string }%
2073 }
2074 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
2075 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

### 40.3 *lwarpmk* configuration files

**Config file:** 2076 \begin{LWRwriteconf}

`\LWR@lwarpcnfversion` The version number of the configuration file, allowing *lwarpmk* to detect an obsolete configuration file format. Incremented by one each time the configuration file format changes. (This is NOT the same as the *lwarp* version number.)

```
2077 \newcommand*{\LWR@lwarpcnfversion}{2}% also in lwarpmk.lua
```

#### 40.3.1 Helper macros

`\LWR@shellescapecmd` The LaTeX compile option for shell escape, if used.

```

2078 \ifshellescape
2079   \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{--shell-escape }
2080 \else
2081   \def\LWR@shellescapecmd{}
2082 \fi

```

`\LWR@compilecmd`  $\{\langle engine \rangle\} \{\langle suffix \rangle\}$

Used to form the basic compilation command for a document, adding the optional shell escape.

Engine is *pdf $\textit{latex}$* , etc. Suffix is empty or `_html`

```

2083 \newcommand*{\LWR@compilecmd}[2]{%
2084   #1 \LWR@shellescapecmd \jobname#2%
2085 }

```

`\LWR@addcompilecmd`  $\{\langle cmd \rangle\} \{\langle suffix \rangle\}$

Adds to the compilation command.

Cmd is *dvipdfmx*, etc. Suffix is empty or `_html`

```

2086 \newcommand*{\LWR@addcompilecmd}[2]{%
2087   \LWRopseq
2088   #1 \jobname#2%
2089 }

```

`\LWR@unknownengine` Error message if not sure which L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X engine is being used.

```
2090 \newcommand*{\LWR@unknownengine}{%
```

```

2091 \PackageError{lwarp}%
2092   {Unknown LaTeX engine}%
2093   {%
2094   Lwarp only knows about pdflatex, DVI latex,
2095   xelatex, lualatex, and upLATEX.%
2096   }%
2097 }

```

`\LWR@latexmkvar`  $\{\langle varname \rangle\} \{\langle value \rangle\}$

Adds a *latexmk* variable assignment.

```

2098 \newcommand*\LWR@latexmkvar}[2]{%
2099   -e
2100   \LWRopquote%
2101   \LWRdollar #1=q/#2/%
2102   \LWRopquote
2103 }

```

`\LWR@latexmkcmd`  $\{\langle latexmk options \rangle\}$

Sets a call to *latexmk* with the given options, possibly adding `--shell-escape`, and also adding the indexing program.

```

2104 \newcommand*\LWR@latexmkcmd}[1]{%
2105   latexmk \space \LWR@shellescapecmd \space #1 \space
2106   -recorder \space
2107   \LWR@latexmkvar{makeindex}\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd}%
2108 }

```

`\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm`  $\{\langle dvipdfm \text{ or } dvipdfmx \rangle\}$

Adds the options settings for *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*.

```

2109 \newcommand*\LWR@latexmkdvipdfm}[1]{%
2110   -pdfdvi \space
2111   \LWR@latexmkvar{dvipdf}{%
2112     #1
2113     \@percentchar 0
2114     -o \@percentchar D
2115     \@percentchar S%
2116   }
2117 }

```

`\LWR@compileuplatex` Sets compile options for up<sup>L</sup>A<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub> with *ujarticle* or related classes.

```

2118 \newcommand*\LWR@compileuplatex){
2119   \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
2120     \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{}
2121     \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{}
2122   }
2123   \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
2124     \LWR@compilecmd{uplatex}{_html}
2125     \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
2126   }
2127 }

```

\LWR@PrintLatexCmd If not set by the user, the following sets the command to use to compile the source  
 \LWR@HTMLLatexCmd to PDF form.

If using *latexmk*, a complicated string is created, eventually resulting in something such as:

For *xelatex* with `--shell-escape`:

---

```
[[latexmk -xelatex --shell-escape -recorder
  -e '$makeindex = q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/' <jobname>_html]]
```

---

For *dvipdfmx*:

---

```
[[latexmk -pdfdvi -e '$dvi-pdf=q/dvipdfmx %0 -o %D %S/'
  -recorder
  -e '$makeindex=q/makeindex -s lwarp.ist/' <jobname>_html]]
```

---

For the following, temporary values are computed, but the permanent values are only set if the originals were not assigned by the user.

```
2128 \ifbool{LWR@latexmk}{
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```
2129   \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *pdflatex*:

```
2130       \ifPDFTeX
2131         \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdf -dvi- -ps-}}
2132       \else
```

For *latexmk* with *lualatex*:

```
2133         \ifLuaTeX
2134           \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-lualatex}}
2135         \else
2136           \LWR@unknownengine
2137         \fi
2138       \fi
2139     \else% \ifpdf
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex* or DVI *latex*:

```
2140       \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with *xelatex*:

```
2141         \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-xelatex}}
2142       \else% \ifXeTeX
```

For *latexmk* with DVI *latex*:

```

2143     \ifbool{LWR@dvi pdfm}{
2144         \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
2145             \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
2146                 \LWR@latexmkdvi pdfm{dvi pdfm}%
2147             }
2148         }
2149     }{
2150         \ifbool{LWR@dvi pdfmx}{
2151             \def\LWR@latexcmd{%
2152                 \LWR@latexmkcmd{%
2153                     \LWR@latexmkdvi pdfmx{dvi pdfmx}%
2154                 }
2155             }
2156         }{
2157             \def\LWR@latexcmd{\LWR@latexmkcmd{-pdfps}}
2158         }
2159     }
2160     \fi
2161     \fi% \ifpdf

```

The final assignment if *latexmk*:

```

2162     \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname}
2163     \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@latexcmd \space \jobname_html}
2164 }% latexmk

```

Without *latexmk*, the compiling command is simply the compiler name and the optional shell escape:

```

2165 {% not latexmk
2166     \ifpdf

```

For *pdflatex* or *lualatex*:

```

2167     \ifPDFTeX

```

For *pdflatex*:

```

2168         \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdf latex}{}}
2169         \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{pdf latex}{_html}}
2170     \else
2171         \ifLuaTeX

```

For *lualatex*:

```

2172         \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{}}
2173         \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{lualatex}{_html}}
2174     \else
2175         \LWR@unknownengine
2176     \fi
2177     \fi
2178     \else% \ifpdf

```

For DVI *latex* or *xelatex*:

```

2179     \ifXeTeX

```

For *xelatex*:

```

2180         \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{}}
2181         \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{\LWR@compilecmd{xelatex}{_html}}
2182         \else

```

For DVI *latex*. Default to *dvips*, unless told to use *dvipdfm* or *dvipdfmx*:

```

2183         \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfm}{

```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfm*:

```

2184         \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
2185         \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}}
2186         \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{}
2187     }
2188     \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
2189     \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
2190     \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfm}{_html}
2191     }
2192     }{
2193     \ifbool{LWR@dvipdfmx}{

```

For DVI *latex* with *dvipdfmx*:

```

2194         \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
2195         \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}}
2196         \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{}
2197     }
2198     \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
2199     \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
2200     \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvipdfmx}{_html}
2201     }
2202     }{% dvips

```

For DVI *latex* with *dvips* and *ps2pdf*:

```

2203         \def\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd{%
2204         \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{}}
2205         \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{}
2206         \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSARENCY}{} .ps
2207     }
2208     \def\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd{%
2209     \LWR@compilecmd{latex}{_html}
2210     \LWR@addcompilecmd{dvips}{_html}
2211     \LWR@addcompilecmd{ps2pdf -dALLOWPSTRANSARENCY}{_html}.ps
2212     }
2213     }
2214     }
2215     \fi% \ifXeTeX
2216     \fi% \ifpdf
2217 }% latexmk

```

For *ujarticle*, *utarticle*, and related, using upL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and *dvipdfmx*:

```

2218 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2219 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2220 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2221 \IfClassLoadedTF{utarticle}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2222 \IfClassLoadedTF{utbook}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}
2223 \IfClassLoadedTF{utreport}{\LWR@compileuplatex}{}

```

Only make the setting permanent if the original was empty:

```
2224 \ifdefempty{\LWR@PrintLatexCmd}{
2225   \def\LWR@PrintLatexCmd{\LWR@tempprintlatexcmd}
2226 }{}
2227 \ifdefempty{\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd}{
2228   \def\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd{\LWR@tempHTMLlatexcmd}
2229 }{}
```

`\LWR@writeconf {<filename>}`

Common code for each of `lwarpmk.conf` and `<project>.lwarpmkconf`. Each entry is a variable name, the equal sign, and a quoted string inside `[[ and ]]`, which are *lua*'s long quote characters, allowing the use of single and double quotes inside.

```
2230 \newcommand{\LWR@writeconf}[1]{
2231   \ifcsdef{\LWR@quickfile}{}{\newwrite{\LWR@quickfile}}
2232   \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=#1
2233   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{confversion = [[\LWR@lwarpcnfversion]]}
2234   \ifbool{usingOSWindows}{
2235     \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Windows]]}
2236   }{
2237     \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{opsystem = [[Unix]]}
2238   }
2239   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{sourcename = [[\jobname]]}
2240   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{homehtmlfilename = [[\HomeHTMLFilename]]}
2241   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{htmlfilename = [[\HTMLFilename]]}
2242   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesdirectory = [[\LWR@ImagesDirectory]]}
2243   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{imagesname = [[\LWR@ImagesName]]}
2244   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmk = [[\ifbool{\LWR@latexmk}{true}{false}]]}
2245   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printlatexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintLatexCmd]]}
2246   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLlatexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd]]}
2247   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{printindexcmd = [[\LWR@PrintIndexCmd]]}
2248   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{HTMLindexcmd = [[\LWR@HTMLIndexCmd]]}
2249   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{latexmkindexcmd = [[\LWR@LatexmkIndexCmd]]}
2250   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{glossarycmd = [[\LWR@GlossaryCmd]]}
2251   \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{pdftotextenc = [[\LWR@pdftotextEnc]]}
2252   \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
2253 }
2254
2255 \end{\LWR@writeconf}
```

### 40.3.2 lwarpmk.conf

File `lwarpmk.conf`

`lwarpmk.conf` is automatically (re-)created by the `lwarp` package when executing `pdflatex <project.tex>`, or similar for `xelatex` or `lualatex`, in print-document generation mode, which is the default unless the `warpHTML` option is given. `lwarpmk.conf` is then used by the utility `lwarpmk`.

**Config file:**

```
2256 \begin{\LWR@writeconf}
2257
2258 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@writeconf{lwarpmk.conf}}
2259
2260 \end{\LWR@writeconf}
```

### 40.3.3 <project>.lwarpmkconf

File project.lwarpmkconf

A project-specific configuration file for *lwarpmk*.

The `makeindex` and `xindy` options have already been handled for `lwarp.conf`.

**Config file:**

```

2261 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
2262
2263 \AtBeginDocument{\LWRwriteconf{\jobname.lwarpmkconf}}
2264
2265 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.4 lwarp.css

File lwarp.css

This is the base CSS layer used by *lwarp*.

This must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

**Config file:**

```

2266 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
2267 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.css}
2268 /*
2269  CSS stylesheet for the LaTeX Lwarp package
2270  Copyright 2016-2022 Brian Dunn – BD Tech Concepts LLC
2271 */
2272
2273
2274 /* a fix for older browsers: */
2275 header, section, footer, aside, nav, main,
2276  article, figure { display: block; }
2277
2278
2279 A:link {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: none ; }
2280 A:visited {color:#800000 ; }
2281 A:hover {color:#000080 ; text-decoration: underline ;}
2282 A:active {color:#800000 ; }
2283
2284 a.tocbook {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
2285  font-weight: bold ; margin-top: 1ex ; margin-bottom: 1ex ; }
2286 a.tocpart {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
2287  font-weight: bold ;}
2288 a.tocchapter {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 0em ;
2289  font-weight: bold ;}
2290 a.tocsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 1em ;
2291  text-indent: -.5em ; font-weight: bold ; }
2292 a.tocsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 2em ;
2293  text-indent: -.5em ; }
2294 a.tocsubsubsection {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 3em ;
2295  text-indent: -.5em ; }
2296 a.tocparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 4em ;
2297  text-indent: -.5em ; }
2298 a.tocsubparagraph {display: inline-block ; margin-left: 5em ;
2299  text-indent: -.5em ; }
2300 a.tocfigure {margin-left: 0em}
2301 a.tocsubfigure {margin-left: 2em}
2302 a.tocstable {margin-left: 0em}
2303 a.tocsubtable {margin-left: 2em}
2304 a.toctheorem {margin-left: 0em}

```

```
2305 a.toclstlisting {margin-left: 0em}
2306
2307 body {
2308     font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
2309         "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
2310     background: #FAF7F4 ;
2311     color: black ;
2312     margin:0em ;
2313     padding:0em ;
2314     font-size: 100% ;
2315     line-height: 1.2 ;
2316 }
2317
2318 p {margin: 1.5ex 0em 1.5ex 0em ;}
2319 table p {margin: .5ex 0em .5ex 0em ;}
2320
2321 /* Holds a section number */
2322 span.sectionnumber { margin-right: 0em }
2323
2324 /* Inserted in front of index lines */
2325 span.indexitem {margin-left: 0em}
2326 span.indexsubitem {margin-left: 2em}
2327 span.indexsubsubitem {margin-left: 4em}
2328 div.indexheading {margin-top: 2ex ; font-weight: bold}
2329
2330 div.hidden, span.hidden { display: none ; }
2331
2332 kbd, span.texttt, p span.texttt {
2333     font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2334         "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2335         "Courier New", monospace;
2336     font-size: 100% ;
2337 }
2338
2339 pre { padding: 3pt ; }
2340
2341 span.strong, span.textbf, div.strong, div.textbf, table td.tdbfseries { font-weight: bold; }
2342
2343 span.textit, div.textit, table td.tditshape { font-style: italic; }
2344
2345 table td.tdbfit { font-weight: bold ; font-style:italic }
2346
2347 span.textnormal, div.textnormal {
2348     font-weight: normal;
2349     font-style: normal;
2350     font-variant: normal;
2351     font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2352     font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
2353         "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
2354 }
2355
2356 span.textmd, div.textmd { font-weight: normal; }
2357
2358 span.textup, div.textup {
2359     font-style: normal;
2360     font-variant: normal;
2361     font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2362 }
2363
2364 span.textsc, div.textsc {
```

```
2365     font-variant: small-caps;
2366     font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
2367 }
2368
2369 span.textulc, div.textulc {
2370     font-variant: normal ;
2371     font-variant-numeric: normal ;
2372 }
2373
2374 span.textsl, div.textsl { font-style: oblique; }
2375
2376 span.textrm, div.textrm {
2377     font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
2378     "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
2379 }
2380
2381 span.textsf, div.textsf {
2382     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
2383     Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
2384 }
2385
2386 /* nfssect-cfr lining figures */
2387 span.textln, div.textln {
2388     font-variant-numeric: lining-nums ;
2389 }
2390
2391 /* nfssect-cfr proportional figures */
2392 span.textp, div.textp {
2393     font-variant-numeric: proportional-nums ;
2394 }
2395
2396 /* nfssect-cfr tabular figures */
2397 span.textt, div.textt {
2398     font-variant-numeric: tabular-nums ;
2399 }
2400
2401 /* nfssect-cfr font weights */
2402 span.textdb, div.textdb {
2403     font-weight: 500 ;
2404 }
2405
2406 span.textsb, div.textsb {
2407     font-weight: 600 ;
2408 }
2409
2410 span.texteb, div.texteb {
2411     font-weight: 800 ;
2412 }
2413
2414 span.textub, div.textub {
2415     font-weight: 900 ;
2416 }
2417
2418 span.textlg, div.textlg {
2419     font-weight: 300 ;
2420 }
2421
2422 span.textel, div.textel {
2423     font-weight: 200 ;
2424 }
```

```
2425
2426 span.textul, div.textul {
2427     font-weight: 100 ;
2428 }
2429
2430
2431
2432 span.textcircled { border: 1px solid black ; border-radius: 1ex ; }
2433
2434 span.underline {
2435     text-decoration: underline ;
2436     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2437 }
2438
2439 span.overline {
2440     text-decoration: overline ;
2441     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2442 }
2443
2444 div.hrule { border-top: 1px solid silver }
2445
2446
2447 /* for vertical text: */
2448 div.verticalrl { writing-mode: vertical-rl }
2449 div.horizontaltb { writing-mode: horizontal-tb }
2450
2451
2452 /* for diagbox */
2453 div.diagboxtitleN { border-bottom: 1px solid gray }
2454 div.diagboxtitleS { border-top: 1px solid gray }
2455
2456 div.diagboxE {
2457     padding-left: 2em ;
2458     text-align: right ;
2459 }
2460
2461 div.diagboxW {
2462     padding-right: 2em ;
2463     text-align: left ;
2464 }
2465
2466
2467
2468 /* For realscripts */
2469 .supsubscript {
2470     display: inline-block;
2471     text-align:left ;
2472 }
2473
2474 .supsubscript sup,
2475 .supsubscript sub {
2476     position: relative;
2477     display: block;
2478     font-size: .7em;
2479     line-height: 1;
2480 }
2481
2482 .supsubscript sup {
2483     top: .3em;
2484 }
```

```
2485
2486 .supsubscript sub {
2487     top: .3em;
2488 }
2489
2490 div.attribution p {
2491     text-align: right ;
2492     font-size: 80%
2493 }
2494
2495 span.poemtitle {
2496     font-size: 120% ; font-weight: bold;
2497 }
2498
2499 pre.tabbing {
2500     font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
2501                 "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
2502                 "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2503                 "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
2504 }
2505
2506 blockquote {
2507     display: block ;
2508     margin-left: 2em ;
2509     margin-right: 2em ;
2510 }
2511
2512 /* quotchap is for the quotchap package */
2513 div.quotchap {
2514     display: block ;
2515     font-style: oblique ;
2516     overflow-x: auto ;
2517     margin-left: 2em ;
2518     margin-right: 2em ;
2519 }
2520
2521 blockquote p, div.quotchap p {
2522     line-height: 1.5;
2523     text-align: left ;
2524     font-size: .85em ;
2525 }
2526
2527 /* qauthor is for the quotchap package */
2528 div.qauthor {
2529     display: block ;
2530     text-align: right ;
2531     margin-left: auto ;
2532     margin-right: 2em ;
2533     font-size: 80% ;
2534     font-variant: small-caps;
2535 }
2536
2537 div.qauthor p {
2538     text-align: right ;
2539 }
2540
2541 div.epigraph, div.dictum {
2542     line-height: 1.2;
2543     text-align: left ;
2544     padding: 3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
```

```
2545 /*      margin: 3ex auto 3ex auto ; */ /* Epigraph centered */
2546 margin: 3ex 1em 3ex auto ; /* Epigraph to the right */
2547 /*      margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ; */ /* Epigraph to the left */
2548 font-size: .85em ;
2549 max-width: 27em ;
2550 }
2551
2552 div.epigraphsource, div.dictumauthor {
2553     text-align:right ;
2554     margin-left:auto ;
2555 /*      max-width: 50% ; */
2556     border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
2557     padding-bottom: 3ex ;
2558     line-height: 1.2;
2559 }
2560
2561 div.epigraph p, div.dictum p { padding: .5ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
2562 div.epigraphsource p, div.dictumauthor p { padding: .5ex 0ex 0ex 0ex ; margin: 0ex ;}
2563 div.dictumauthor { font-style:italic }
2564
2565
2566 /* copyrightbox package: */
2567 div.copyrightbox { margin: .5ex .5em }
2568 div.copyrightbox p {margin: 0px .5em ; padding: 0px}
2569 div.copyrightboxnote {text-align: left ; font-size: 60%}
2570
2571
2572 /* lettrine package: */
2573 span.lettrine { font-size: 4ex ; float: left ; }
2574 span.lettrinetext { font-variant: small-caps ; }
2575
2576 /* ulem, soul, umoline packages: */
2577 span.uline {
2578     text-decoration: underline ;
2579     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2580 }
2581
2582 span.uuline {
2583     text-decoration: underline ;
2584     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2585     text-decoration-style: double ;
2586 }
2587
2588 span.uwave {
2589     text-decoration: underline ;
2590     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2591     text-decoration-style: wavy ;
2592 }
2593
2594 span.sout {
2595     text-decoration: line-through ;
2596 }
2597
2598 span.oline {
2599     text-decoration: overline ;
2600     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2601 }
2602
2603 span.xout {
2604     text-decoration: line-through ;
```

```
2605 }
2606
2607 span.dashuline {
2608     text-decoration: underline ;
2609     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2610     text-decoration-style: dashed ;
2611 }
2612
2613 span.dotuline {
2614     text-decoration: underline ;
2615     text-decoration-skip: auto ;
2616     text-decoration-style: dotted ;
2617 }
2618
2619 span.letterspacing { letter-spacing: .2ex ; }
2620
2621 span.capsspacing {
2622     font-variant: small-caps ;
2623     letter-spacing: .1ex ;
2624 }
2625
2626 span.highlight { background: #F8E800 ; }
2627
2628
2629 /* keystroke package: */
2630 span.keystroke {
2631     border-style: outset ;
2632     padding: 0pt .5em 0pt .5em ;
2633 }
2634
2635
2636 html body {
2637     margin: 0 ;
2638     line-height: 1.2;
2639 }
2640
2641
2642 body div {
2643     margin: 0ex;
2644 }
2645
2646
2647 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
2648 {
2649     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
2650         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
2651         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
2652         "Times New Roman", serif;
2653     font-style: normal ;
2654     font-weight: bold ;
2655     text-align: left ;
2656 }
2657
2658 h1 { /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
2659     text-align: center ;
2660     font-size: 2.5em ;
2661     padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2662 }
2663
2664 div.book {
```

```
2665     text-align: center ;
2666     font-size: 2.325em ;
2667     padding: .4ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2668 }
2669
2670 h2 { font-size: 2.25em }
2671 h3 { font-size: 2em }
2672 h4 { font-size: 1.75em }
2673 h5 { font-size: 1.5em }
2674 h6 { font-size: 1.25em }
2675 span.paragraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
2676     margin-right: 1em ; }
2677 span.subparagraph {font-size: 1em ; font-variant: normal ;
2678     margin-right: 1em ; }
2679
2680 div.minisec {
2681     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
2682         Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
2683     font-style: normal ;
2684     font-weight: bold ;
2685     text-align: left ;
2686 }
2687
2688 h1 {
2689     margin: 0ex 0em 0ex 0em ;
2690     line-height: 1.3;
2691     text-align: center ;
2692 }
2693
2694 h2 {
2695     margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2696     line-height: 1.3;
2697     text-align: center ;
2698 }
2699
2700 h3 {
2701     margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2702     line-height: 1.3;
2703 }
2704
2705 h4 {
2706     margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2707     line-height: 1.3;
2708 }
2709
2710 h5 {
2711     margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2712     line-height: 1.3;
2713 }
2714
2715 h6 {
2716     margin: 3ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
2717     line-height: 1.3;
2718 }
2719
2720
2721 div.titlepage {
2722     text-align: center ;
2723 }
2724
```

```
2725 .footnotes {
2726     text-align: left ;
2727     font-size: .85em ;
2728     margin: 3ex 2em 0ex 2em ;
2729     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2730 }
2731
2732 .marginpar, .marginparblock {
2733     max-width: 50%;
2734     float: right ;
2735     clear: both ;
2736     text-align: left ;
2737     margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
2738     padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
2739     font-size: 85% ;
2740     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2741     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
2742     overflow-x: auto ;
2743 }
2744
2745 .marginpar br { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }
2746
2747 div.marginblock, div.marginparblock {
2748     max-width:50%;
2749     min-width: 10em; /* room for caption */
2750     float:right;
2751     text-align:left;
2752     margin: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 1em ;
2753     padding: 1ex 0.5em 1ex 0.5em ;
2754     overflow-x: auto;
2755 }
2756
2757 div.marginblock div.minipage,
2758 div.marginparblock div.minipage {
2759     display: inline-block ;
2760     margin: 0pt auto 0pt auto ;
2761 }
2762
2763 div.marginblock div.minipage p ,
2764 div.marginparblock div.minipage p
2765     { font-size: 85%}
2766
2767 div.marginblock br ,
2768 div.marginparblock br
2769     { margin-bottom: 2ex ; }
2770
2771 main.bodycontainer {
2772     float: left ;
2773     width: 80% ;
2774 }
2775
2776 div.bodywithoutsidetoc main.bodycontainer {
2777     float: none ;
2778     width: 100% ;
2779 }
2780
2781 section.textbody div.footnotes{
2782     margin: 1ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
2783     border-bottom: 2px solid silver ;
2784 }
```

```
2785
2786 .footnoteheader {
2787     border-top: 2px solid silver ;
2788     margin-top: 3ex ;
2789     padding-top: 1ex ;
2790     font-weight: bold ;
2791 }
2792
2793 .mpfootnotes {
2794     text-align: left ;
2795     font-size: .85em ;
2796     margin-left: 1em ;
2797     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2798 }
2799
2800 /* Remove footnote top border in the title page. */
2801 div.titlepage div.mpfootnotes {
2802     border-top: none ;
2803 }
2804
2805
2806
2807 ul, ol {
2808     margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 0em;
2809     line-height: 1.2;
2810 }
2811
2812 body dir, body menu {
2813     margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 0em;
2814     line-height: 1.2;
2815 }
2816
2817 li { margin: 0ex 0em 1ex 0em; }
2818
2819 li.p { display: inline ; }
2820
2821 html {
2822     margin: 0;
2823     padding: 0;
2824 }
2825
2826 .programlisting {
2827     font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2828                 "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2829                 "Courier New", monospace;
2830     margin: 1ex 0ex 1ex 0ex ;
2831     padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2832     overflow-x: auto;
2833 }
2834
2835 section.textbody>pre.programlisting {
2836     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
2837     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
2838 }
2839
2840
2841 div.displaymath {
2842     text-align: center ;
2843 }
2844
```

```
2845 div.displaymathnumbered {
2846     text-align: right ;
2847     margin-left: 5% ;
2848     margin-right: 5% ;
2849     min-width: 2.5in ;
2850 }
2851
2852 @media all and (min-width: 400px) {
2853     div.displaymathnumbered {
2854         margin-left: 10% ;
2855         margin-right: 10% ;
2856     }
2857 }
2858
2859 @media all and (min-width: 800px) {
2860     div.displaymathnumbered {
2861         margin-right: 20% ;
2862     }
2863 }
2864
2865 @media all and (min-width: 1200px) {
2866     div.displaymathnumbered {
2867         margin-right: 30% ;
2868     }
2869 }
2870
2871
2872 .inlineprogramlisting {
2873     font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
2874         "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2875         "Courier New", monospace;
2876     overflow-x: auto;
2877 }
2878
2879 span.listinglabel {
2880     display: inline-block ;
2881     font-size: 70% ;
2882     width: 4em ;
2883     text-align: right ;
2884     margin-right: 2em ;
2885 }
2886
2887 div.abstract {
2888     margin: 2em 5% 2em 5% ;
2889     padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
2890 /* font-weight: bold ; */
2891     font-size: 90% ;
2892     text-align: left ;
2893 }
2894
2895 div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
2896 div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}
2897
2898 div.abstracttitle{
2899     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
2900         "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
2901         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
2902     font-weight:bold;
2903     font-size:1.25em;
2904     text-align: center ;
```

```
2905 }
2906
2907 span.abstractrunintitle{
2908     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
2909         "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
2910         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
2911     font-weight:bold;
2912 }
2913
2914
2915 .verbatim {
2916     overflow-x: auto ;
2917 }
2918
2919 .alltt {
2920     overflow-x: auto ;
2921 }
2922
2923
2924 .bverbatim {
2925     margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
2926     padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2927     overflow-x: auto ;
2928 }
2929
2930 .lverbatim {
2931     margin: 1ex 0pt 1ex 0pt ;
2932     padding: .5ex 0pt .5ex 0pt ;
2933     overflow-x: auto ;
2934 }
2935
2936 .fancyvrb {
2937     font-size:.85em ;
2938     margin: 3ex 0pt 3ex 0pt
2939 }
2940
2941 .fancyvrblabel {
2942     font-size: .85em ;
2943     text-align: center ;
2944     font-weight: bold ;
2945     margin-top: 1ex ;
2946     margin-bottom: 1ex ;
2947 }
2948
2949
2950 .verse {
2951     font-family: "Linux Libertine Mono O", "Lucida Console",
2952         "Droid Sans Mono", "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono",
2953         "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
2954         "Nimbus Mono L", "Courier New", monospace;
2955     margin-left: 1em ;
2956 }
2957
2958
2959 div.singlespace { line-height: 1.2 ; }
2960 div.onehalfspace { line-height: 1.5 ; }
2961 div.doublespace { line-height: 2 ; }
2962
2963
2964 /* Word processor format output: */
```

```
2965 div.wpfigure { border: 1px solid red ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
2966 div.wptable { border: 1px solid blue ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ; }
2967 div.wpminipage { border: 1px solid green ; margin: .5ex ; padding: .5ex ;}
2968
2969
2970
2971
2972 /* Minipage environments, vertically aligned to top, center, bottom: */
2973 .minipage, .fminipage, .fcolorminipage {
2974     /* display: inline-block ; */
2975     /* Mini pages which follow each other will be tiled. */
2976     text-align:left;
2977     margin: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
2978     padding: .25em .25em .25em .25em;
2979     display: inline-flex;
2980     flex-direction: column ;
2981     overflow: auto;
2982 }
2983
2984 .inlineminipage {
2985     display: inline-block ;
2986     text-align: left
2987 }
2988
2989 /* Paragraphs in the flexbox did not collapse their margins. */
2990 /* Have not yet researched this. */
2991 .minipage p {margin: .75ex 0em .75ex 0em ;}
2992
2993 .fboxBlock .minipage, .colorbox .minipage, .colorboxBlock .minipage,
2994 .fcolorbox .minipage, .fcolorboxBlock .minipage
2995     {border: none ; background: none;}
2996
2997 .fbox, .fboxBlock { border: 1px solid black ; padding: 4pt }
2998
2999 .fbox, .fboxBlock, .fcolorbox, .fcolorboxBlock, .colorbox, .colorboxBlock,
3000 .fminipage, .fcolorminipage
3001     {display: inline-block}
3002
3003 .shadowbox, .shabox {
3004     border: 1px solid black;
3005     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3006     border-radius: 0px ;
3007     padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
3008     margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
3009     display: inline-block ;
3010 }
3011
3012 .doublebox {
3013     border: 3px double black;
3014     border-radius: 0px ;
3015     padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
3016     margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
3017     display: inline-block ;
3018 }
3019
3020 .ovalbox, .Ovalbox {
3021     border: 1px solid black;
3022     border-radius: 1ex ;
3023     padding: .4ex .3em .4ex .3em ;
3024     margin: 0pt .3ex 0pt .3ex ;
```

```
3025 display: inline-block ;
3026 }
3027
3028 .Ovalbox { border-width: 2px ; }
3029
3030 .framebox {
3031     border: 1px solid black;
3032     border-radius: 0px ;
3033     padding: .3ex .2em 0ex .2em ;
3034     margin: 0pt .1ex 0pt .1ex ;
3035     display: inline-block ;
3036 }
3037
3038
3039 /* mdframed, tcolorbox, shadebox packages */
3040 .mdframed, .tcolorbox, .shadebox {
3041     padding: 0ex ;
3042     margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
3043     border: 1px solid black ;
3044 }
3045
3046 .tcolorbox {
3047     border-radius: 10pt ;
3048     margin: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
3049 }
3050
3051 .mdframed p, .tcolorbox p { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3052
3053 .mdframed dl, .tcolorbox dl { padding: 1ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3054
3055 .mdframedtitle, .tcolorboxtitle {
3056     padding: .5ex 0pt 0pt 0pt ;
3057     border-radius: 10pt 10pt 0pt 0pt ;
3058     display: block ;
3059     margin-bottom: 1ex ;
3060     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3061 }
3062
3063 .tcolorboxsubtitle .tcolorbox {
3064     margin: 2ex 0em 2ex 0em ;
3065     border-radius: 0pt ;
3066 }
3067
3068 .mdframedsubtitle {
3069     display: block ;
3070 }
3071
3072 .mdframedsubsubtitle {
3073     display: block ;
3074 }
3075
3076 .mdtheorem {
3077     padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
3078     margin: 3ex 5% 3ex 5% ;
3079 }
3080
3081
3082 /* framed package */
3083 .framed, pre.boxedverbatim, fcolorbox {
3084     margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
```

```
3085 border: 1px solid black;
3086 border-radius: 0px ;
3087 padding: .3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3088 display: block ;
3089 }
3090
3091 .shaded {
3092 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3093 padding: .3ex 1em .3ex 1em ;
3094 display: block ;
3095 }
3096
3097 .snugframed {
3098 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3099 border: 1px solid black;
3100 border-radius: 0px ;
3101 display: block ;
3102 }
3103
3104 .framedleftbar {
3105 margin: 3ex 0em 3ex 0em ;
3106 border-left: 3pt solid black;
3107 border-radius: 0px ;
3108 padding: .3ex .2em .3ex 1em ;
3109 display: block ;
3110 }
3111
3112 .framedtitle {
3113 margin: 0em ;
3114 padding: 0em ;
3115 font-size: 130%
3116 }
3117
3118 .framedtitle p { padding: .3em }
3119
3120
3121 /* For the niceframe package: */
3122
3123 div.niceframe, div.curlyframe, div.artdecoframe, div.generalframe {
3124 padding: 1ex ;
3125 margin: 2ex auto ;
3126 border-radius: 2ex ;
3127 }
3128
3129 div.niceframe {
3130 border: 6px groove black ;
3131 }
3132
3133 div.curlyframe {
3134 border-left: 3px dotted black ;
3135 border-right: 3px dotted black ;
3136 border-radius: 6ex ;
3137 }
3138
3139 div.artdecoframe {
3140 border-left: 10px double black ;
3141 border-right: 10px double black ;
3142 border-radius: 6ex ;
3143 }
3144
```

```
3145 div.generalframe {
3146     border: 6px groove black ;
3147 }
3148
3149
3150 /* For beamerarticle: */
3151 div.beamerframe {
3152     margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ;
3153     border: 1px solid gray;
3154     border-radius: 0px ;
3155     padding: .3ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3156     display: block ;
3157 }
3158
3159
3160 dl {
3161     margin: 1ex 2em 1ex 0em;
3162     line-height: 1.3;
3163 }
3164
3165 dl dt {
3166     display: block ;
3167     float:left ;
3168     font-weight: bold;
3169     padding-right: 1em ;
3170 }
3171
3172 dl dd { display: block ; }
3173
3174 dl dd:after { content: "" ; display: block ; clear: both }
3175
3176 dl dd p { margin-top: 0em; }
3177
3178 dd ul, dd ol, dd dl {
3179     clear: both ;
3180 /*     padding-top: 1ex ; */
3181 }
3182
3183
3184 nav {
3185     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3186                 "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
3187                 Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
3188     margin-bottom: 4ex ;
3189 }
3190
3191 nav p {
3192     line-height: 1.2 ;
3193     margin-top:.5ex ;
3194     margin-bottom:.5ex;
3195     font-size: .9em ;
3196 }
3197
3198
3199
3200 img, img.hyperimage, img.borderimage {
3201     max-width: 600px;
3202     border: 1px solid silver;
3203     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3204     padding: .5% ;
```

```
3205     margin: .5% ;
3206     background: none ;
3207 }
3208
3209 img.inlineimage{
3210     padding: 0px ;
3211     box-shadow: none ;
3212     border: none ;
3213     background: none ;
3214     margin: 0px ;
3215     display: inline-block ;
3216     border-radius: 0px ;
3217 }
3218
3219 img.logoimage{
3220     max-width: 300px ;
3221     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
3222     border: 1px solid black ;
3223     background:none ;
3224     padding:0 ;
3225     margin:.5ex ;
3226     border-radius: 10px ;
3227 }
3228
3229
3230 .section {
3231 /*
3232     To have each section float relative to each other:
3233 */
3234 /*
3235     display: block ;
3236     float: left ;
3237     position: relative ;
3238     background: white ;
3239     border: 1px solid silver ;
3240     padding: .5em ;
3241 */
3242     margin: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ;
3243     padding: 0 ;
3244 }
3245
3246
3247 figure {
3248     margin: 5ex auto 5ex auto ;
3249     padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
3250     overflow-x: auto ;
3251 }
3252
3253
3254 /* To automatically center images in figures: */
3255 /*
3256 figure img.inlineimage {
3257     margin: 0ex auto 0ex auto ;
3258     display: block ;
3259 }
3260 */
3261
3262 /* To automatically center minipages in figures: */
3263 /*
3264 figure div.minipage, figure div.minipage div.minipage {
```

```
3265     margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
3266     display: block ;
3267 }
3268 */
3269
3270 figure figure { margin: 0pt }
3271
3272 figure div.minipage p { font-size: 85% ; }
3273
3274 figure.subfigure, figure.subtable {
3275     display: inline-block ; margin: 3ex 1em 3ex 1em ;
3276 }
3277
3278 div.figurecaption .minipage { margin:0 ; padding: 0 }
3279
3280 /* for subcaptions: */
3281 figure div.minipage div.figurecaption {
3282     max-width: 100% ; /* fallback if min() does not work */
3283     max-width: min(30em,100%)
3284 }
3285
3286 div.minipage figure { border: none ; box-shadow: none ; }
3287 div.minipage figure.table { margin: 0ex }
3288 div.minipage div.footnotes { margin: 1ex 2em 0ex 2em }
3289
3290 div.floatrow { text-align: center ; }
3291
3292 div.floatrow figure { display: inline-block ; margin: 1ex 2% ; }
3293
3294 div.floatfoot { font-size: .85em ;
3295     border-top: 1px solid silver ; line-height: 1.2 ; }
3296
3297 /* Center if only one line, "start" align if more than one line: */
3298 div.figurecaption , .lstlistingtitle {
3299     font-size: .85em ;
3300     font-weight: bold ;
3301     text-align: start ;
3302     margin: 1ex auto ;
3303     width: max-content ;
3304     max-width: 100% ;
3305 }
3306
3307 /* A marginblock is small, so always center and don't mess with the width. */
3308 div.marginblock div.figurecaption {
3309     width: 100% ;
3310     text-align: center ;
3311 }
3312
3313 figure.subfigure div.figurecaption, figure.subtable div.figurecaption {
3314     border-bottom: none ; background: none ;
3315 }
3316
3317 div.nonfloatcaption {
3318     margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
3319     font-size: .85em ;
3320     text-align: center ;
3321     font-weight: bold ;
3322 }
3323
3324 /* For a \RawCaption inside a minipage inside a figure's floatrow: */
```

```
3325 figure div.floatrow div.minipage div.figurecaption {
3326     border: none ;
3327     background: none ;
3328 }
3329
3330
3331 /* For packages such as float, rotfloat, and algorithm2e: */
3332
3333 figure.boxed, figure.boxruled {
3334     border: 1px solid black ;
3335 }
3336
3337 figure.ruled {
3338     border-top: 1px solid black ;
3339     border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
3340     border-left: 0px ;
3341     border-right: 0px ;
3342     border-radius: 0px ;
3343     background: none ;
3344     box-shadow: none ;
3345 }
3346
3347 figure.ruled div.figurecaption, figure.boxruled div.figurecaption {
3348     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3349     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3350 }
3351
3352
3353 table {
3354     margin: 1ex auto 1ex auto ;
3355     border-collapse: separate ;
3356     border-spacing: 0px ;
3357     line-height: 1.3 ;
3358 }
3359
3360 table > tbody > tr.hline > td {border-top: 1px solid #808080 ; margin-top: 0ex ;
3361     margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \hline */
3362
3363 tr.tbrule td {border-top: 1px solid black ; margin-top: 0ex ;
3364     margin-bottom: 0ex ; } /* for \toprule, \bottomrule */
3365
3366 td {padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;}
3367
3368 table td.tdl { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3369 table td.tdc { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3370 table td.tdat { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; }
3371 table td.tdbang { text-align: center ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3372 table td.tdr { text-align: right ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3373 table td.tdp { text-align: left ; vertical-align: bottom ; }
3374 table td.tdm { text-align: left ; vertical-align: middle ; }
3375 table td.tdb { text-align: left ; vertical-align: top ; }
3376
3377 table td.tvertbarl { border-left: 1px solid black }
3378 table td.tvertbarldouble { border-left: 4px double black }
3379 table td.tvertbarr { border-right: 1px solid black }
3380 table td.tvertbarrdouble { border-right: 4px double black }
3381
3382 table td.tvertbarldash { border-left: 1px dashed black }
3383 table td.tvertbarldoubledash { border-left: 2px dashed black }
3384 table td.tvertbarrdash { border-right: 1px dashed black }
```

```
3385 table td.tvertbarrdoubledash { border-right: 2px dashed black }
3386
3387 table td.tdcenter { text-align: center}
3388 table td.tdleft { text-align: left}
3389 table td.tdright { text-align: right}
3390
3391
3392 /* for cmidrules: */
3393 table td.tdrule {
3394     border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3395 }
3396
3397 table td.tdrulel {
3398     border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
3399     border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3400 }
3401
3402 table td.tdruler {
3403     border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
3404     border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3405 }
3406
3407 table td.tdrulelr {
3408     border-top-left-radius:.5em ;
3409     border-top-right-radius:.5em ;
3410     border-top: 1px solid #A0A0A0 ;
3411 }
3412
3413
3414 /* Margins of paragraphs inside table cells: */
3415 td.tdp p , td.tdprule p , td.tdP p , td.tdPrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
3416     padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
3417 td.tdm p , td.tdmrule p , td.tdM p , td.tdMrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
3418     padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
3419 td.tdb p , td.tdbrule p , td.tdB p , td.tdBrule p { padding-top: 1ex ;
3420     padding-bottom: 1ex ; margin: 0ex ; }
3421
3422 td.tdp , td.tdprule , td.tdP , td.tdPrule
3423     { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3424 td.tdm , td.tdmrule , td.tdM , td.tdMrule
3425     { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3426 td.tdb , td.tdbrule , td.tdB , td.tdBrule
3427     { padding: 0ex .5em 0ex .5em ; }
3428
3429
3430 /* table notes: */
3431 .tnotes {
3432     margin: 0ex 5% 1ex 5% ;
3433     padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em;
3434     font-size:.80em;
3435     text-align: left ;
3436 }
3437
3438 .minipage .tnotes {
3439     margin: 0pt ;
3440     padding: 0pt ;
3441 }
3442
3443 .tnotes dl dt p {margin-bottom:0px;}
3444
```

```
3445 .tnoteitemheader {margin-right: 1em;}
3446
3447
3448 /* for colortbl and cell color */
3449 div.cellcolor {
3450     width: 100% ;
3451     padding: .5ex .5em .5ex .5em ;
3452     margin: -.5ex -.5em -.5ex -.5em ;
3453 }
3454
3455
3456 /* for lyluatex */
3457 span.lyluatex {
3458     display: inline-block ;
3459 }
3460
3461 div.lyluatex p span.lateximagesource img {
3462     display: block ;
3463     margin-top: 3ex ;
3464     margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3465 }
3466
3467
3468 /* for bigdelim */
3469 .ldelim, .rdelim { font-size: 200% }
3470
3471
3472 /* center, flushleft, flushright environments */
3473 div.center{text-align:center;}
3474 div.center table {margin-left:auto;margin-right:auto;}
3475 div.flushleft{text-align:left;}
3476 div.flushleft table {margin-left:0em ; margin-right:auto;}
3477 div.flushright{text-align:right;}
3478 div.flushright table {margin-left:auto ; margin-right: 0em ;}
3479
3480
3481 /* Fancybox */
3482 div.Btrivlist table tr td {
3483     padding: .2ex 0em ;
3484 }
3485
3486
3487 /* program listing callouts: */
3488 span.callout {
3489     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
3490         Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
3491     border-radius: .5em;
3492     background-color:black;
3493     color:white;
3494     padding:0px .25em 0px .25em;
3495     margin: 0 ;
3496     font-weight: bold;
3497     font-size:.72em ;
3498 }
3499
3500 div.programlisting pre.verbatim span.callout{
3501     font-size: .85em ;
3502 }
3503
3504 span.verbatim {
```

```
3505     font-family: "DejaVu Mono", "Bitstream Vera Mono", "Lucida Console",
3506             "Nimbus Mono L", "Liberation Mono", "FreeMono", "Andale Mono",
3507             "Courier New", monospace;
3508 }
3509
3510
3511
3512 div.titlehead
3513 {
3514     text-align: left ;
3515     font-style: normal ;
3516     font-weight: normal ;
3517     font-style: normal ;
3518     font-size: .8em ;
3519     margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3520 }
3521
3522 div.subject
3523 {
3524     text-align: center ;
3525     font-style: normal ;
3526     font-weight: bold ;
3527     font-style: normal ;
3528     font-size: .8em ;
3529     margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3530 }
3531
3532 div.published
3533 {
3534     text-align: center ;
3535     font-variant: normal ;
3536     font-style: italic ;
3537     font-size: 1em ;
3538     margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3539 }
3540
3541 div.subtitle
3542 {
3543     text-align: center ;
3544     font-variant: normal ;
3545     font-style: italic ;
3546     font-size: 1.25em ;
3547     margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3548 }
3549
3550 div.subtitle p { margin: 1ex ; }
3551
3552 div.author
3553 {
3554     text-align: center ;
3555     font-variant: normal ;
3556     font-style: normal ;
3557     font-size: 1em ;
3558     margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3559 }
3560
3561 div.oneauthor {
3562     display: inline-block ;
3563     margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3564 }
```

```
3565
3566 /*
3567 div.author table {
3568     margin: 1ex auto 0ex auto ;
3569     background: none ;
3570 }
3571
3572 div.author table tbody tr td { padding: .25ex ; }
3573 */
3574
3575 span.affiliation {font-size: .85em ; font-variant: small-caps; }
3576
3577 div.titledate {
3578     text-align: center ;
3579     font-size: .85em ;
3580     font-style: italic;
3581     margin: 1ex 0em 1ex 0em ;
3582 }
3583
3584
3585 nav.topnavigation{
3586     text-align: left ;
3587     padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
3588 /*     margin: 2ex 0em 3ex 0em ; */
3589     margin: 0 ;
3590     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3591     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3592     clear:both ;
3593 }
3594
3595 nav.botnavigation{
3596     text-align: left ;
3597     padding: 0.5ex 1em 0.5ex 1em ;
3598 /*     margin: 3ex 0em 2ex 0em ; */
3599     margin: 0 ;
3600     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3601     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3602     clear:both ;
3603 }
3604
3605
3606 header {
3607     line-height: 1.2 ;
3608     font-size: 1em ;
3609     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
3610     margin: 0px ;
3611     padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
3612     text-align:left ;
3613 }
3614
3615
3616 footer {
3617     font-size: .85em ;
3618     line-height: 1.2 ;
3619     margin-top: 1ex ;
3620     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
3621     padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
3622     clear:both ;
3623     text-align:left ;
3624 }
```

```
3625
3626
3627 /* for \LinkHome, \LinkPrevious, and \LinkNext: */
3628 a.linkhome { font-weight:bold ; font-size: 1em ;}
3629
3630
3631 div.lateximagesource { padding: 0px ; margin: 0px ; display: none; }
3632
3633 img.lateximage{
3634     padding: 0pt ;
3635     margin: 0pt ;
3636     box-shadow: none ;
3637     border: none ;
3638     background: none ;
3639     max-width: 100% ;
3640     border-radius: 0ex ;
3641     border: none ;
3642 }
3643
3644
3645 div.sidetoccontainer {
3646     font-family: "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
3647         "Lucida Bright", Georgia, serif;
3648     float: left ;
3649     width: 19%; /* room for border-right next to 80% main */
3650     margin: 0pt 0em 3ex 0pt ;
3651     border-right: 1px solid silver;
3652     border-bottom: 1px solid silver;
3653     background: #FAF7F4 ;
3654     font-size:.9em ;
3655     border-radius: 0px 0px 20px 0px ;
3656 }
3657
3658 div.sidetoccontents {
3659     overflow-y: auto ;
3660     width: 100% ;
3661     text-align: left ;
3662 }
3663
3664
3665 nav.sidetoc p {line-height:1.2 ; margin: 1ex .5em 1ex .5em ;
3666     text-indent: 0 ; }
3667
3668 nav.sidetoc p a {color:black ; font-size: .7em ;}
3669
3670 div.sidetoctitle {font-size: 1.2em; font-weight:bold; text-align:center;
3671     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;    }
3672
3673 nav.sidetoc a:hover {text-decoration: underline ; }
3674
3675
3676
3677 section.textbody { margin: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;}
3678
3679
3680 div.multicolshheading { -webkit-column-span: all;
3681     -moz-column-span: all; column-span: all; }
3682 div.multicols {
3683     -webkit-columns: 3 auto ;
3684     -moz-columns: 3 auto ;
```

```
3685     columns: 3 auto ;
3686 }
3687 div.multicols p {margin-top: 0ex}
3688
3689
3690 /* Used for xfrac and nicefrac: */
3691 span.numerator {
3692     font-size: 60% ;
3693     vertical-align: .4em ;
3694 }
3695
3696 span.denominator {
3697     font-size: 60%
3698 }
3699
3700
3701 /* Used for algorithm2e: */
3702 div.alg2evline{
3703     margin-left: 1em ;
3704     padding-left: 1em ;
3705     border-left: 1px solid black ;
3706     border-radius: 0px 0px 0px 1ex ;
3707 }
3708
3709 div.alg2evsline{
3710     margin-left: 1em ;
3711     padding-left: 1em ;
3712     border-left: 1px solid black ;
3713 }
3714
3715 div.alg2enoline{
3716     margin-left: 1em ;
3717     padding-left: 1em ;
3718 }
3719
3720 span.alg2elinenumber{
3721     margin-right: .5em ;
3722     font-size: 60% ;
3723     color: red ;
3724 }
3725
3726
3727 /* Used for algorithmicx: */
3728 span.floatright { float: right ; }
3729
3730
3731 /* keyfloat and tocdata: */
3732 .floatnotes {
3733     margin: 0ex 5% 0ex 5% ;
3734     padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3735     font-size: .80em ;
3736     text-align: left ;
3737 }
3738
3739 .authorartist{
3740     display:block ;
3741     font-size:.70em ;
3742     font-style: italic;
3743 }
3744
```

```
3745 nav .authorartist{ display:inline; }
3746
3747
3748
3749 /* Native LaTeX theorems: */
3750
3751 .theoremcontents {
3752     font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3753 }
3754
3755 .theoremlabel {
3756     font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
3757 }
3758
3759
3760
3761 /* theorem, amsthm, and ntheorem packages */
3762
3763 span.theoremheader,
3764 span.theoremheaderplain,
3765 span.theoremheaderdefinition,
3766 span.theoremheaderbreak,
3767 span.theoremheadermarginbreak,
3768 span.theoremheaderchangebreak,
3769 span.theoremheaderchange,
3770 span.theoremheadermargin
3771 {
3772     font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: 1em ;
3773 }
3774
3775 span.amsthmnameplain,
3776 span.amsthmnamedefinition,
3777 span.amsthmnumberplain,
3778 span.amsthmnumberdefinition
3779 {
3780     font-style:normal ; font-weight: bold ;
3781 }
3782
3783
3784 span.amsthmnameremark,
3785 span.amsthmnumberremark
3786 {font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; }
3787
3788
3789 span.amsthmnoteplain,
3790 span.amsthmnotedefinition
3791 {font-style:normal ;}
3792
3793
3794 span.theoremheaderremark,
3795 span.theoremheaderproof,
3796 span.amsthmproofname
3797 {font-style:italic ; font-weight: normal ; margin-right: 1em ; }
3798
3799 span.theoremheadersc
3800 {
3801     font-style:normal ;
3802     font-variant: small-caps ;
3803     font-weight: normal ;
3804     margin-right: 1em ;
```

```
3805 }
3806
3807 .theoremdemark {float:right}
3808
3809 div.amsthmbodyplain, div.theorembodyplain, div.theorembodynonumberplain,
3810 div.theorembodybreak, div.theorembodynonumberbreak,
3811 div.theorembodymarginbreak,
3812 div.theorembodychangebreak,
3813 div.theorembodychange,
3814 div.theorembodymargin
3815 {
3816     font-style:italic;
3817     margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3818 }
3819
3820 div.theorembodydefinition, div.theorembodyremark, div.theorembodyproof,
3821 div.theorembodyplainupright, nonumberplainuprightsc,
3822 div.amsthmbodydefinition, div.amsthmbodyremark,
3823 div.amsthmproof
3824 {
3825     font-style: normal ;
3826     margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3827 }
3828
3829 span.amsthmnoteremark {}
3830
3831
3832 /* thmbox */
3833
3834 .thmbox {
3835     font-style: italic; margin-top: 3ex ; margin-bottom: 3ex ;
3836     border: 1px solid gray ;
3837     padding: 1ex ;
3838 }
3839
3840 .thmboxtitle {
3841     font-style: normal; font-weight: bold ; margin-right: .5em ;
3842     border-bottom: 1px solid gray ;
3843 }
3844
3845 span.thmboxproofname, span.thmboxexemplename {
3846     font-weight: bold ;
3847 }
3848
3849 div.thmboxproof, div.thmboxexample {
3850     font-size: 0.85em ;
3851     margin: 2ex ;
3852 }
3853
3854 div.thmboxleftbar {
3855     border-left: 2px solid black ;
3856     padding-left: 1em ;
3857 }
3858
3859
3860
3861 /* For the backnaur package: */
3862 div.backnaur {
3863     display: block ;
3864     margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
```

```
3865 }
3866
3867 div.backnaur p {
3868     margin: .25ex 0ex .25ex 0ex ;
3869 }
3870
3871 div.backnaurprod {
3872     display: inline-block ;
3873     min-width: 8em ;
3874     text-align:right ;
3875 }
3876
3877 div.backnaurdsc {
3878     display: inline-block ;
3879 }
3880
3881
3882 /* For the notes package: */
3883 div.notesimportantnote, div.noteswarningnote, div.notesinformationnote {
3884     clear: both ;
3885     margin: 2ex 2em 2ex 2em ;
3886     border: 1px solid silver ;
3887 }
3888
3889 div.notesicon {
3890     float:left ;
3891     display: inline-block ;
3892     background: gold ;
3893     padding: 0ex 1em 0ex 1em ;
3894     margin-right: 1em ;
3895     font-weight: bold ;
3896 }
3897
3898 div.notescontents { font-style: italic }
3899
3900
3901 /* nolbreaks package: */
3902 span.nolbreaks { white-space: nowrap ; }
3903
3904
3905 /*
3906 For CSS LaTeX and related logos:
3907 Based on spacing demonstrated by the metafont package.
3908
3909 The subscripts are shrunk instead of lowered below the baseline,
3910 to avoid browser rendering errors with the line height in lists, etc.
3911 */
3912
3913 .latexlogofont {
3914     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3915                 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3916     font-variant: normal ;
3917 }
3918
3919 .latexlogo {
3920     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3921                 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3922 }
3923
3924 .latexlogosup {
```

```
3925 text-transform: uppercase;
3926 letter-spacing: .03em ;
3927 font-size: 0.7em;
3928 vertical-align: 0.25em;
3929 margin-left: -0.4em;
3930 margin-right: -0.15em;
3931 }
3932
3933 .latexlogosub {
3934 text-transform: uppercase;
3935 /* vertical-align: -0.27ex; */
3936 margin-left: -0.08em;
3937 margin-right: -0.07em;
3938 /* font-size: 1em; */
3939 font-size: .7em ;
3940 }
3941
3942 .latexlogotwoe {
3943 text-transform: none ;
3944 font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
3945 }
3946
3947 .latexlogotwoesub {
3948 font-style:italic ;
3949 /* vertical-align: -0.27ex; */
3950 margin-left: -0.11em;
3951 margin-right: -0.1em;
3952 /* font-size: 1em; */
3953 font-size: .7em ;
3954 }
3955
3956 .xelatexlogo {
3957 font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
3958 "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
3959 letter-spacing: .03em ;
3960 }
3961
3962 .xelatexlogosub {
3963 /* vertical-align: -0.27ex; */
3964 margin-left: -0.0667em;
3965 margin-right: -.05em;
3966 /* font-size: 1em; */
3967 font-size: .7em ;
3968 letter-spacing: .03em ;
3969 }
3970
3971 .amslogo {
3972 font-family: "TeXGyreChorus", "URW Chancery L",
3973 "Apple Chancery", "ITC Zapf Chancery", "Monotype Corsiva",
3974 "Linux Libertine O", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif",
3975 "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif ;
3976 font-style: italic ;
3977 }
3978
3979 .lyxlogo {
3980 font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
3981 "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans", Geneva,
3982 Verdana, sans-serif ;
3983 }
3984
```

```
3985
3986 /* Only display top and bottom navigation if a small screen: */
3987 /* Hide the sidetoc if a small screen: */
3988 nav.topnavigation { display:none; }
3989 nav.botnavigation { display:none; }
3990
3991 /* Only display the sidetoc's webpage title if a small screen */
3992 span.sidetocthetitle { display: none }
3993
3994 @media screen and (max-width: 100em) {
3995     div.multicols {
3996         -webkit-columns: 2 auto ;
3997         -moz-columns: 2 auto ;
3998         columns: 2 auto ;
3999     }
4000 }
4001
4002 @media screen and (max-width: 50em) {
4003     div.sidetoccontainer {
4004         float: none ;
4005         width: 100% ;
4006         padding: 0 ;
4007         border-radius: 0 ;
4008         border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
4009         border-top: 1px solid black ;
4010         box-shadow: none ;
4011     }
4012     span.sidetocthetitle { display: inline }
4013     nav.topnavigation { display:block }
4014     nav.botnavigation { display:block }
4015     main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4016     .marginpar {
4017         max-width: 100%;
4018         float: none;
4019         display:block ;
4020         margin: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
4021     }
4022     div.multicols {
4023         -webkit-columns: 1 auto ;
4024         -moz-columns: 1 auto ;
4025         columns: 1 auto ;
4026     }
4027 }
4028
4029 @media print {
4030     body {
4031         font-family: "Linux Libertine O",
4032         "DejaVu Serif", "Bitstream Vera Serif",
4033         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4034         "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4035     }
4036     div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
4037     nav.topnavigation { display: none; }
4038     nav.botnavigation { display: none; }
4039     main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4040 }
4041
4042 @media handheld {
4043     div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
4044     nav.topnavigation { display:block }
```

```

4045     nav.botnavigation { display:block }
4046     main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4047 }
4048
4049 @media projection {
4050     div.sidetoccontainer { display:none; }
4051     nav.topnavigation { display:block }
4052     nav.botnavigation { display:block }
4053     main.bodycontainer { width: 100% }
4054 }
4055 \end{filecontents*}
4056 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4057 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.5 lwarp\_sagebrush.css

File lwarp\_sagebrush.css

An optional CSS which may be used for a semi-modern appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

```

Config file: 4058 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4059 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_sagebrush.css}
4060 @import url("lwarp.css") ;
4061
4062
4063 A:link {color:#105030 ; text-decoration: none ; }
4064 A:visited {color:#705030 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}
4065 A:hover {color:#006000 ; text-decoration: underline ; text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;}
4066 A:active {color:#00C000 ; text-shadow:1px 1px 2px #a0a0a0;}
4067
4068
4069
4070 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
4071 {
4072     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum 0",
4073         "Linux Libertine 0", "Liberation Serif",
4074         "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif",
4075         "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4076     font-variant: small-caps ;
4077     font-weight: normal ;
4078     color: #304070 ;
4079     text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
4080 }
4081
4082 h1 { /* title of the entire website, used on each page */
4083     font-variant: small-caps ;
4084     color: #304070 ;
4085     text-shadow: 2px 2px 3px #808080;
4086     background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4087     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C4);
4088 }
4089
4090 h1 {
4091     border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
4092 /* border-top: 2px solid #304070; */
4093 }
4094

```

```
4095 h2 {
4096   border-bottom: 1px solid #304070;
4097 /*   border-top: 2px solid #304070; */
4098   background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4099   background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #DAD0C0);
4100 }
4101
4102
4103
4104 div.abstract {
4105   background: #f5f5eb ;
4106   background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4107
4108   border: 1px solid silver;
4109   border-radius: 1em ;
4110 }
4111
4112 div.abstract dl {line-height:1.5;}
4113 div.abstract dt {color:#304070;}
4114
4115 div.abstracttitle{
4116   font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4117     "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4118     "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4119   font-weight:bold;
4120   font-variant: small-caps ;
4121   font-size:1.5em;
4122   border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4123   color: #304070 ;
4124   text-align: center ;
4125   text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4126 }
4127
4128 span.abstracrunintitle{
4129   font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4130     "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4131     "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4132   font-weight:bold;
4133 }
4134
4135
4136 div.epigraph, div.dictum {
4137   background: #f5f5eb ;
4138   background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4139
4140   border: 1px solid silver ;
4141   border-radius: 1ex ;
4142   box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4143 }
4144
4145
4146 .example {
4147   background-color: #f5f5eb ;
4148   background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4149
4150 }
4151
4152 div.exampletitle{
4153   font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4154     "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
```

```
4155     "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4156     font-weight:bold;
4157     font-variant: small-caps ;
4158     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4159     color: #304070 ;
4160     text-align: center ;
4161     text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4162 }
4163
4164
4165 .sidebar {
4166     background-color: #f5f5eb ;
4167     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #f5f5eb, #C8C8B8);
4168
4169 }
4170
4171 div.sidebartitle{
4172     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4173     "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4174     "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4175     font-weight:bold;
4176     font-variant: small-caps ;
4177     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4178     color: #304070 ;
4179     text-align: center ;
4180     text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4181 }
4182
4183
4184 .fancyvrblabel {
4185     font-family: "URW Classico", Optima, "Linux Biolinum O",
4186     "Linux Libertine O", "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L",
4187     "FreeSerif", "Hoefler Text", Times, "Times New Roman", serif;
4188     font-weight:bold;
4189     font-variant: small-caps ;
4190     font-size: 1.5em ;
4191     color: #304070 ;
4192     text-align: center ;
4193     text-shadow: 1px 1px 2px #808080;
4194 }
4195
4196 div.minipage {
4197     background-color: #eeeeee7 ;
4198     border: 1px solid silver ;
4199     border-radius: 1ex ;
4200 }
4201
4202 table div.minipage { background: none ; border: none ; }
4203
4204 div.framebox div.minipage {border:none ; background:none}
4205
4206 section.textbody > div.minipage {
4207     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4208 }
4209
4210 div.fboxBlock div.minipage { box-shadow: none ; }
4211
4212 .framed .minipage , .framedleftbar .minipage {
4213     border: none ;
4214     background: none ;
```

```
4215 padding: 0ex ;
4216 margin: 0ex ;
4217 }
4218
4219 figure.figure .minipage, div.figurecaption .minipage { border: none; }
4220
4221 div.marginblock div.minipage ,
4222 div.marginparblock div.minipage
4223 { border: none; }
4224
4225 figure , div.marginblock {
4226 background-color: #eeeeee7 ;
4227 border: 1px solid silver ;
4228 border-radius: 1ex ;
4229 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4230 }
4231
4232 figure figure {
4233 border: 1px solid silver ;
4234 margin: 0em ;
4235 box-shadow: none ;
4236 }
4237
4238 /*
4239 div.figurecaption {
4240 border-top: 1px solid silver ;
4241 border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4242 background-color: #e8e8e8 ;
4243 }
4244 */
4245
4246
4247 div.table {
4248 box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4249 }
4250
4251 /*
4252 .tnotes {
4253 background: #e8e8e8;
4254 border: 1px solid silver;
4255 }
4256 */
4257
4258
4259 nav.topnavigation{
4260 background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
4261 background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
4262 }
4263
4264 nav.botnavigation{
4265 background-color: #b0b8b0 ;
4266 background-image: linear-gradient(to top,#e0e0e0,#b0b8b0) ;
4267 }
4268
4269
4270
4271 header{
4272 background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4273 background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
4274 }
```

```

4275
4276 footer{
4277     background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4278     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #b0b8b0);
4279 }
4280
4281
4282
4283 div.sidetoccontainer {
4284     background-color: #F7F7F0 ;
4285     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #F7F7F0, #C0C0C0);
4286     box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px #808080 ;
4287 }
4288
4289 div.sidetocitle {color: #304070 ; }
4290
4291 nav.sidetoc a:hover {
4292     color:#006000 ;
4293     text-decoration: none ;
4294     text-shadow:0px 0px 2px #a0a0a0;
4295 }
4296
4297
4298 @media screen and (max-width: 45em) {
4299     div.sidetoccontainer { border-radius: 0 ; }
4300 }
4301
4302
4303 \end{filecontents*}
4304 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4305 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.6 lwarp\_formal.css

File lwarp\_formal.css

An optional css which may be used for a more formal appearance.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

```

Config file: 4306 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4307 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_formal.css}
4308 @import url("lwarp.css") ;
4309
4310
4311
4312 A:link {color:#802020 ; text-decoration:none; }
4313 A:visited {color:#802020 ; text-shadow:none ;}
4314 A:hover {color:#400000 ; text-shadow:none ;}
4315 A:active {color:#C00000 ; text-shadow:none ;}
4316
4317
4318 body {
4319     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4320         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4321         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4322         "Times New Roman", serif;
4323     background: #fffcf5;
4324 }

```

```
4325
4326 span.textrm {
4327     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4328         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4329         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4330         "Times New Roman", serif;
4331 }
4332
4333 span.textsf {
4334     font-family: "DejaVu Sans", "Bitstream Vera Sans",
4335         Geneva, Verdana, sans-serif ;
4336 }
4337
4338
4339
4340 div.book, h1, h2, h3, h4, h5, h6, span.paragraph, span.subparagraph
4341 {
4342     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4343         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4344         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4345         "Times New Roman", serif;
4346     color: #800000 ;
4347     text-shadow: none ;
4348 }
4349
4350 h1, h2 {
4351     background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4352     background-image: none ;
4353     border-bottom: 1px solid #808080;
4354 /*     border-top: 2px solid #808080; */
4355 }
4356
4357 div.abstracttitle {
4358     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4359         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4360         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4361         "Times New Roman", serif;
4362     color: black ;
4363     text-shadow: none ;
4364 }
4365
4366 span.abstracrunintitle {
4367     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4368         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4369         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4370         "Times New Roman", serif;
4371     color: black ;
4372     text-shadow: none ;
4373 }
4374
4375 div.abstract { font-size: 100% }
4376
4377 .sidebar {
4378     background: #fffcf5;
4379     background-image: none ;
4380     margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
4381     padding: 0.5em 1em;
4382     border: none ;
4383     border-top : 1px solid silver;
4384     border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
```

```
4385 font-size: 90% ;
4386 }
4387
4388 div.sidebartitle{
4389     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4390         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4391         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4392         "Times New Roman", serif;
4393     color: #800000 ;
4394     text-shadow: none ;
4395     border: none ;
4396 }
4397
4398 .example {
4399     background: #fffcf5;
4400     background-image: none ;
4401     margin: 2em 5% 2em 5%;
4402     padding: 0.5em 1em;
4403     border: none ;
4404     border-top : 1px solid silver;
4405     border-bottom : 1px solid silver;
4406 }
4407
4408 div.exampletitle{
4409     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4410         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4411         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4412         "Times New Roman", serif;
4413     color: #800000 ;
4414     text-shadow: none ;
4415     border: none ;
4416 }
4417
4418 div.fancyvrblabel{
4419     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4420         "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4421         "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4422         "Times New Roman", serif;
4423     color: #800000 ;
4424     text-shadow: none ;
4425     border: none ;
4426 }
4427
4428
4429
4430 figure {
4431     margin: 5ex 5% 5ex 5% ;
4432     padding: 1ex 1em 1ex 1em ;
4433     background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4434     overflow-x: auto ;
4435     border: none ;
4436 /*     border-top: 1px solid silver; */
4437 /*     border-bottom: 1px solid silver; */
4438 }
4439
4440
4441 div.figurecaption , .lstlisting {
4442     border: none ;
4443 /*     border-top: 1px solid silver ; */
4444 /*     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ; */
```

```
4445     background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4446 }
4447
4448 .tnotes {
4449     background: #fffcf5 ;
4450     border-top: 1px solid silver ;
4451     border-bottom: 1px solid silver ;
4452 }
4453
4454 .theorem {
4455     background: none ;
4456 }
4457
4458 .minipage {
4459     background-color: #fffcf5 ;
4460     border: none ;
4461 }
4462
4463 div.floatrow figure { border: none ; }
4464
4465 figure figure { border: none ; }
4466
4467
4468 nav.toc, nav.lof, nav.lot, nav.lol {
4469     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4470     "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4471     "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4472     "Times New Roman", serif;
4473 }
4474
4475 div.sidetoccontainer {
4476     font-family: "Linux Libertine O", "Hoefler Text", "Garamond",
4477     "Bembo", "Janson", "TeX Gyre Pagella", "Palatino",
4478     "Liberation Serif", "Nimbus Roman No 9 L", "FreeSerif", Times,
4479     "Times New Roman", serif;
4480     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #C0C0C0);
4481 }
4482
4483 div.sidetocctitle{
4484     color: #800000 ;
4485 }
4486
4487 header{
4488     background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
4489     background-image: linear-gradient(to top, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
4490     text-align:center ;
4491 }
4492
4493 footer{
4494     background-color: #e0e0e0 ;
4495     background-image: linear-gradient(to bottom, #fffcf5, #b0b0b0);
4496     padding: 2ex 1em 2ex 1em ;
4497     text-align:left ;
4498 }
4499
4500 nav.botnavigation {
4501     background: #dedcd5 ;
4502     border-top: 1px solid black ;
4503 }
4504 \end{filecontents*}
```

```
4505 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4506 \end{LWRwriteconf}
```

## 40.7 sample\_project.css

File sample\_project.css

The project-specific CSS file. Use with \CSSFilename.

If used, this must be present both when compiling the project and also when distributing the HTML files.

**Config file:**

```
4507 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4508 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{sample_project.css}
4509 /* ( --- Start of project.css --- ) */
4510 /* ( --- A sample project-specific CSS file for lwarp --- ) */
4511
4512 /* Uncomment one of the following: */
4513 @import url("lwarp.css") ;
4514 /* @import url("lwarp_formal.css") ; */
4515 /* @import url("lwarp_sagebrush.css") ; */
4516
4517 /* Project-specific CSS setting follow here. */
4518 /* . . . */
4519
4520 /* ( --- End of project.css --- ) */
4521 \end{filecontents*}
4522 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4523 \end{LWRwriteconf}
```

## 40.8 lwarp.ist

File lwarp.ist

Used to modify the index for lwarp.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The page compositor line is for memoir's \specialindex.

**Config file:**

```
4524 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4525 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.ist}
4526 preamble
4527 "\begin{theindex}
4528   \providecommand*\lettergroupDefault[1]{}
4529   \providecommand*\lettergroup[1]{%
4530     \par\textbf{#1}\par
4531     \nopagebreak
4532   }
4533 "
4534 headings_flag 1
4535 heading_prefix "
4536 \lettergroup{"
4537 heading_suffix "}"
4538 delim_0 ", \hyperindexref{"
4539 delim_1 ", \hyperindexref{"
4540 delim_2 ", \hyperindexref{"
4541 delim_n "}, \hyperindexref{"
4542 delim_r "} -- \hyperindexref{"
4543 delim_t "}"
```

```

4544 page_compositor ". "
4545 \end{filecontents*}
4546 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4547 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.9 lwarp.xdy

File lwarp.xdy

Used to modify the index for lwarp.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

See:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/80300/how-can-i-convince-hyperref-and-xindy-to-play-together-nicely>

**Config file:**

```

4548 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4549 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp.xdy}
4550 (require "tex/inputenc/latin.xdy")
4551 (merge-rule "\\PS *" "Postscript")
4552 (require "texindy.xdy")
4553 (require "page-ranges.xdy")
4554 (require "book-order.xdy")
4555 (define-location-class "arabic-page-numbers"
4556   ("arabic-numbers") :min-range-length 1)
4557 (require "makeindex.xdy")
4558 (define-attributes (("hyperindexref")))
4559 (markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}")
4560 (markup-locref :open "\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "hyperpage")
4561 (markup-locref :open "\textbf{\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "textbf")
4562 (markup-locref :open "\textit{\hyperindexref{" :close "}" :attr "textit")
4563 (define-location-class-order ("roman-page-numbers"
4564   "arabic-page-numbers"
4565   "alpha-page-numbers"
4566   "Roman-page-numbers"
4567   "Alpha-page-numbers"
4568   "see"
4569   "seealso"))
4570 \end{filecontents*}
4571 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4572 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.10 lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd

File lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd

Used by lwarp to help make lateximages when using WINDOWS.

This must be present when compiling the project, but does not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

The arguments are each of the three fields from <project>-images.txt, and also the base name of the source file.

*MiKTeX* does not allow file lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd to be created directly by *lwarpmk*, so lwarp\_one\_limage.txt is created instead, then copied to lwarp\_one\_limage.cmd by *lwarpmk*. This occurs each time *lwarpmk* used to create lateximages.

```

Config file: 4573 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4574 \immediate\openout\LWR@quickfile=lwarp_one_limage.txt
4575 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4576     pdfseparate -f \LWRpercent 1 -l \LWRpercent 1 \LWRpercent 4_html.pdf %
4577     \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent\LWRpercent d.pdf%
4578 }
4579 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4580     pdfcrop --hires \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf %
4581     \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf%
4582 }
4583 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4584     pdftocairo -svg -noshrink \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf %
4585     \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.svg%
4586 }
4587 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4588     del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol\LWRpercent 3.pdf%
4589 }
4590 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{%
4591     del \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol lateximagetemp-\LWRpercent 1.pdf%
4592 }
4593 \immediate\write\LWR@quickfile{exit}
4594 \immediate\closeout\LWR@quickfile
4595 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.11 lwarp\_mathjax.txt

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVIDE P. CERVONE.)*

File lwarp\_mathjax.txt

The default MATHJAX script used by lwarp when using MATHJAX. A recent version of MATHJAX is used, as served by the recommended repository. Adjustments are made to allow L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to control the equation tags and provide for starred macros.

\MathJaxFilename determines which script file is copied into the HTML pages, and defaults to lwarp\_mathjax.txt. The script files must be present when compiling the project, but do not need to be present when distributing the resulting HTML files.

**custom script** To generate a custom script, such as to use a local repository, copy lwarp\_mathjax.txt to a new file, make changes while keeping lwarp's adjustments for equation numbering and starred macros, and use \MathJaxFilename to select the new filename.

```

Config file: 4596 \begin{LWRwriteconf}
4597 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
4598 <script>
4599 // Lwarp MathJax emulation code
4600 //
4601 // Based on code by Davide P. Cervone.
4602 // Equation numbering: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2427
4603 // Starred and ifnextchar macros: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2428
4604 // \left, \right delimiters: https://github.com/mathjax/MathJax/issues/2535
4605 //
4606 // Modified by Brian Dunn to adjust equation numbering and add subequations.
4607 //
4608 // LaTeX can use \seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number} before each equation.
4609 // subequations? is 0 usually, 1 if inside subequations.
4610 // section is a string printed as-is, or empty.
4611 // number is auto-incremented by MathJax between equations.
4612 //

```

```
4613 MathJax = {
4614   subequations: "0",
4615   section: "",
4616   loader: {
4617     load: ['[tex]/tagformat', '[tex]/textmacros'],
4618   },
4619   startup: {
4620     ready() {
4621       // These would be replaced by import commands if you wanted to make
4622       // a proper extension.
4623       const Configuration = MathJax._.input.tex.Configuration.Configuration;
4624       const CommandMap = MathJax._.input.tex.SymbolMap.CommandMap;
4625       const Macro = MathJax._.input.tex.Symbol.Macro;
4626       const TexError = MathJax._.input.tex.TexError.default;
4627       const ParseUtil = MathJax._.input.tex.ParseUtil.default;
4628       const expandable = MathJax._.util.Options.expandable;
4629
4630       // Insert the replacement string into the TeX string, and check
4631       // that there haven't been too many macro substitutions (prevents
4632       // infinite loops).
4633       const useArgument = (parser, text) => {
4634         parser.string = ParseUtil.addArgs(parser, text, parser.string.slice(parser.i));
4635         parser.i = 0;
4636         if (++parser.macroCount > parser.configuration.options.maxMacros) {
4637           throw new TexError('MaxMacroSub1',
4638             'MathJax maximum macro substitution count exceeded; ' +
4639             'is there a recursive macro call?');
4640         }
4641       }
4642
4643       // Create the command map for:
4644       // \ifstar, \ifnextchar, \ifblank, \ifstrequal, \gsub, \seteqnumber
4645       new CommandMap('Lwarp-macros', {
4646         ifstar: 'IfstarFunction',
4647         ifnextchar: 'IfnextcharFunction',
4648         ifblank: 'IfblankFunction',
4649         ifstrequal: 'IfstrequalFunction',
4650         gsubstitute: 'GsubstituteFunction',
4651         seteqnumber: 'SeteqnumberFunction'
4652       }, {
4653         // This function implements an ifstar macro.
4654         IfstarFunction(parser, name) {
4655           const resultstar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4656           const resultnostar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4657           const star = parser.GetStar(); // true if there is a *
4658           useArgument(parser, star ? resultstar : resultnostar);
4659         },
4660
4661         // This function implements an ifnextchar macro.
4662         IfnextcharFunction(parser, name) {
4663           let whichchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4664           if (whichchar.match(/^(?:\0x[0-9A-F]+|[0-9]+)$/i)) {
4665             // $ syntax highlighting
4666             whichchar = String.fromCharCode(parseInt(whichchar));
4667           }
4668           const resultnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4669           const resultnotnextchar = parser.GetArgument(name);
4670           const gotchar = (parser.GetNext() === whichchar);
4671           useArgument(parser, gotchar ? resultnextchar : resultnotnextchar);
4672         },
```

```
4673
4674 // This function implements an ifblank macro.
4675 IfblankFunction(parser, name) {
4676     const blankarg = parser.GetArgument(name);
4677     const resultblank = parser.GetArgument(name);
4678     const resultnotblank = parser.GetArgument(name);
4679     const isblank = (blankarg.trim() == "");
4680     useArgument(parser, isblank ? resultblank : resultnotblank);
4681 },
4682
4683 // This function implements an ifstrequal macro.
4684 IfstrequalFunction(parser, name) {
4685     const strequalfirst = parser.GetArgument(name);
4686     const strequalsecond = parser.GetArgument(name);
4687     const resultequal = parser.GetArgument(name);
4688     const resultnotequal = parser.GetArgument(name);
4689     const isequal = (strequalfirst == strequalsecond);
4690     useArgument(parser, isequal ? resultequal : resultnotequal);
4691 },
4692
4693 // This function implements a gsub macro.
4694 GsubstituteFunction(parser, name) {
4695     const gsubfirst = parser.GetArgument(name);
4696     const gsubsecond = parser.GetArgument(name);
4697     const gsubthird = parser.GetArgument(name);
4698     let gsubresult=gsubfirst.replace(gsubsecond, gsubthird);
4699     useArgument(parser, gsubresult);
4700 },
4701
4702 // This function modifies the equation numbers.
4703 SeteqnumberFunction(parser, name) {
4704     // Get the macro parameters
4705     const star = parser.GetStar(); // true if there is a *
4706     const optBrackets = parser.GetBrackets(name); // contents of optional brackets
4707     const newsubequations = parser.GetArgument(name); // the subequations argument
4708     const neweqsection = parser.GetArgument(name); // the eq section argument
4709     const neweqnumber = parser.GetArgument(name); // the eq number argument
4710     MathJax.config.subequations=newsubequations ; // a string with boolean meaning
4711     MathJax.config.section=neweqsection ; // a string with numeric meaning
4712     parser.tags.counter = parser.tags.allCounter = neweqnumber ;
4713 }
4714
4715 });
4716
4717 // Create the Lwarp-macros package
4718 Configuration.create('Lwarp-macros', {
4719     handler: {macro: ['Lwarp-macros']}
4720 });
4721
4722 MathJax.startup.defaultReady();
4723
4724 // For forward references:
4725 MathJax.startup.input[0].preFilters.add(({math}) => {
4726     if (math.inputData.recompile){
4727         MathJax.config.subequations = math.inputData.recompile.subequations;
4728         MathJax.config.section = math.inputData.recompile.section;
4729     }
4730 });
4731 MathJax.startup.input[0].postFilters.add(({math}) => {
4732     if (math.inputData.recompile){
```

```

4733     math.inputData.recompile.subequations = MathJax.config.subequations;
4734     math.inputData.recompile.section = MathJax.config.section;
4735   }
4736 });
4737
4738 // For \left, \right with unicode-math:
4739 const {DelimiterMap} = MathJax._.input.tex.SymbolMap;
4740 const {Symbol} = MathJax._.input.tex.Symbol;
4741 const {MapHandler} = MathJax._.input.tex.MapHandler;
4742 const delimiter = MapHandler.getMap('delimiter');
4743 delimiter.add('\lBrack', new Symbol('\lBrack', '\u27E6'));
4744 delimiter.add('\rBrack', new Symbol('\rBrack', '\u27E7'));
4745 delimiter.add('\lAngle', new Symbol('\lAngle', '\u27EA'));
4746 delimiter.add('\rAngle', new Symbol('\rAngle', '\u27EB'));
4747 delimiter.add('\lbrbrak', new Symbol('\lbrbrak', '\u2772'));
4748 delimiter.add('\rbrbrak', new Symbol('\rbrbrak', '\u2773'));
4749 delimiter.add('\lbag', new Symbol('\lbag', '\u27C5'));
4750 delimiter.add('\rbag', new Symbol('\rbag', '\u27C6'));
4751 delimiter.add('\llparenthesis', new Symbol('\llparenthesis', '\u2987'));
4752 delimiter.add('\rrparenthesis', new Symbol('\rrparenthesis', '\u2988'));
4753 delimiter.add('\llLangle', new Symbol('\llLangle', '\u2989'));
4754 delimiter.add('\llRangle', new Symbol('\llRangle', '\u298A'));
4755 delimiter.add('\lLbrbrak', new Symbol('\lLbrbrak', '\u27EC'));
4756 delimiter.add('\lRbrbrak', new Symbol('\lRbrbrak', '\u27ED'));
4757 delimiter.add('\lBrace', new Symbol('\lBrace', '\u2983'));
4758 delimiter.add('\rBrace', new Symbol('\rBrace', '\u2984'));
4759 delimiter.add('\lLParen', new Symbol('\lLParen', '\u2985'));
4760 delimiter.add('\rLParen', new Symbol('\rLParen', '\u2986'));
4761 delimiter.add('\llbrackubar', new Symbol('\llbrackubar', '\u298B'));
4762 delimiter.add('\lbrackubar', new Symbol('\lbrackubar', '\u298C'));
4763 delimiter.add('\llbrackultick', new Symbol('\llbrackultick', '\u298D'));
4764 delimiter.add('\lbracklrtick', new Symbol('\lbracklrtick', '\u298E'));
4765 delimiter.add('\llbracklltick', new Symbol('\llbracklltick', '\u298F'));
4766 delimiter.add('\lbrackurtick', new Symbol('\lbrackurtick', '\u2990'));
4767 delimiter.add('\llangledot', new Symbol('\llangledot', '\u2991'));
4768 delimiter.add('\lrangledot', new Symbol('\lrangledot', '\u2992'));
4769 delimiter.add('\llparenless', new Symbol('\llparenless', '\u2993'));
4770 delimiter.add('\lparenltr', new Symbol('\lparenltr', '\u2994'));
4771 delimiter.add('\lLparenltr', new Symbol('\lLparenltr', '\u2995'));
4772 delimiter.add('\lRparenless', new Symbol('\lRparenless', '\u2996'));
4773 delimiter.add('\llblbrbrak', new Symbol('\llblbrbrak', '\u2997'));
4774 delimiter.add('\lrbkbrbrak', new Symbol('\lrbkbrbrak', '\u2998'));
4775 delimiter.add('\llvzigzag', new Symbol('\llvzigzag', '\u29D8'));
4776 delimiter.add('\lrvzigzag', new Symbol('\lrvzigzag', '\u29D9'));
4777 delimiter.add('\lLvzigzag', new Symbol('\lLvzigzag', '\u29DA'));
4778 delimiter.add('\lRvzigzag', new Symbol('\lRvzigzag', '\u29DB'));
4779 delimiter.add('\llcurvyangle', new Symbol('\llcurvyangle', '\u29FC'));
4780 delimiter.add('\lrcurvyangle', new Symbol('\lrcurvyangle', '\u29FD'));
4781 delimiter.add('\lVvert', new Symbol('\lVvert', '\u2980'));
4782 } // ready
4783 }, // startup
4784
4785 tex: {
4786   packages: {'[+]': ['tagformat', 'Lwarp-macros', 'textmacros']},
4787   tags: "ams",
4788   tagformat: {
4789     number: function (n) {
4790       if(MathJax.config.subequations==0)
4791         return(MathJax.config.section + n);
4792       else

```

```

4793         return(MathJax.config.section + String.fromCharCode(96+n));
4794     },
4795     },
4796 }
4797 }
4798 </script>
4799
4800 <script
4801     id="MathJax-script"
4802     src="https://cdn.jsdelivr.net/npm/mathjax@3/es5/tex-svg.js"
4803 ></script>
4804 \end{filecontents*}
4805 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting
4806 \end{LWRwriteconf}

```

## 40.12 lwarpmk.lua — lwarpmk option

Opt lwarpmk

Creates a local copy of *lwarpmk*.

Prog lwarpmk

Command-line utility to process lwarp files and images.

[parallel processing](#) lateximages and SVG math images are generated using multiple processes in parallel. For UNIX and LINUX, every 32 images the wait command is issued to wait for the previous batch of images to finish processing before starting a new batch. For WINDOWS, every 32 images one task is dispatched with

```
START /B /WAIT /BELOWNORMAL
```

which causes the operating system to wait until this lesser-priority tasks finishes, hopefully also waiting for the normal priority tasks which were already in progress to also complete. Afterwards, the next batch of images is started.

The following is only generated if the lwarpmk option was given to lwarp.

```

4807 \begin{LWRcreatelwarpmk}

4808 \begin{filecontents*}[overwrite]{lwarpmk.lua}
4809 #!/usr/bin/env texlua
4810
4811 -- Copyright 2016-2022 Brian Dunn
4812
4813
4814 printversion = "v0.904"
4815 requiredconfversion = "2" -- also at *lwarpmk.conf
4816
4817 function printhelp ()
4818 print ("lwarpmk: Use lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help for help.");
4819 end
4820
4821
4822 function printusage ()
4823 --
4824 -- Print the usage of the lwarpmk command:
4825 --
4826 print ( [[
4827
4828 lwarpmk print [-p project]: Compile the print version if necessary.
4829 lwarpmk print1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the print version.

```

```

4830 lwarpmk printindex [-p project]: Process print indexes.
4831 lwarpmk printglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the print version.
4832 lwarpmk html [-p project]: Compile the HTML version if necessary.
4833 lwarpmk html1 [-p project]: Forced single compile of the HTML version.
4834 lwarpmk htmlindex [-p project]: Process HTML indexes.
4835 lwarpmk htmlglossary [-p project]: Process the glossary for the html version.
4836 lwarpmk again [-p project]: Touch the source code to trigger recompiles.
4837 lwarpmk limages [-p project]: Process the "lateximages" created by lwarp.sty.
4838 lwarpmk pdftohtml [-p project]:
4839     For use with latexmk or a Makefile:
4840     Converts project_html.pdf to project_html.html and individual HTML files.
4841     Finishes the HTML conversion even if there was a compile error.
4842 lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>: Converts each PDF file to SVG.
4843 lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>: Converts each EPS file to PDF.
4844 lwarpmk clean [-p project]: Remove *.aux, *.toc, *.lof/t,
4845     *.idx, *.ind, *.bbl, *.log, *_html_inc.*, .gl*,
4846     *_html.pdf, *_html.html, *_html.sidetoc
4847 lwarpmk cleanall [-p project]: Remove auxiliary files, project.pdf, *.html
4848 lwarpmk cleanimages: Removes all images from the "lateximages" directory.
4849 lwarpmk -v: Print the version number.
4850 lwarpmk -h: Print this help message.
4851 lwarpmk --help: Print this help message.
4852
4853 ]] )
4854 -- printconf ()
4855 end
4856
4857
4858 function splitfilename ( pathandfilename )
4859 --
4860 -- Separates out the path and extension from a filename.
4861 -- Returns path, filename with extension, and extension.
4862 -- Ex: thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename ("path/to/filename.ext")
4863 --
4864 -- https://www.fhug.org.uk/wiki/wiki/doku.php?id=plugins:code_snippets:
4865 --     split_filename_in_to_path_filename_and_extension
4866 --
4867     if lfs.attributes(pathandfilename,"mode") == "directory" then
4868         local strPath = pathandfilename:gsub("[\\/]$", "") -- $ (syntax highlighting)
4869         return strPath.."\\", "", ""
4870     end
4871     pathandfilename = pathandfilename.."."
4872     return pathandfilename:match("^(-)([^\\"/]-)%.(^[^\\"/]-)%.%?$")
4873 end
4874
4875
4876 function splitfile (destfile,sourcefile)
4877 --
4878 -- Split one large sourcefile into a number of files,
4879 -- starting with destfile.
4880 -- The file is split at each occurrence of <!--|Start file|newfilename|*
4881 -- If lwarp is in use, sets usinglwarp.
4882 --
4883 usinglwarp = false ;
4884 print ("lwarpmk: Splitting " .. sourcefile .. " into " .. destfile) ;
4885 local sfile = io.open(sourcefile)
4886 io.output(destfile)
4887 for line in sfile:lines() do
4888 i,j,copen,cstart,newfilename = string.find (line,"(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|") ;
4889 if ( i~= nil) and (copen == "<!--") and (cstart == "Start file")) then

```

```
4890 -- split the file
4891 io.output(newfilename) ;
4892 else
4893 if ( (i~= nil) and (copen == "<!--") and (cstart == "Using lwarp")) then
4894 -- verified the use of \usepackage{lwarp}
4895 usinglwarp = true ;
4896 else
4897 -- not a splitpoint
4898 io.write (line .. "\n") ;
4899 end end
4900 end -- do
4901 io.close(sfile)
4902 if ( usinglwarp == false ) then
4903 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4904 print ("lwarpmk: \\usepackage{lwarp} was not detected.")
4905 print ("lwarpmk: The HTML output will not be correct.")
4906 print ("lwarpmk: Ensured that \\usepackage{lwarp} is enabled,")
4907 print ("lwarpmk: then lwarpmk print and lwarpmk html again.")
4908 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4909 end
4910 end -- function
4911
4912
4913 function cvalueerror ( line, linenum , cvalue )
4914 --
4915 -- Incorrect value, so print an error and exit.
4916 --
4917 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4918 print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line ) ;
4919 print (
4920 "lwarpmk: incorrect variable value \"" .. cvalue ..
4921 "\" in lwarpmk.conf.\n"
4922 ) ;
4923 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4924 -- printconf () ;
4925 os.exit(1) ;
4926 end
4927
4928
4929 function printhowtorecompile ()
4930 -- Tells the user how to recompile to regenerate the configuration files.
4931 print ("lwarpmk: The configuration files lwarpmk.conf and "..sourcename.."lwarpmkconf" )
4932 print ("lwarpmk: must be updated. To do so, recompile" )
4933 print ("lwarpmk: " , sourcename..".tex" )
4934 if ( printlatexcmd == "" ) then
4935 print ("lwarpmk: using xe/lua/pdflatex," )
4936 else
4937 print ("lwarpmk: using the command:")
4938 print ("lwarpmk: " , printlatexcmd )
4939 end
4940 print ("lwarpmk: then use lwarpmk again.")
4941 end -- printhowtorecompile
4942
4943
4944 function ignoreconf ()
4945 -- Global argument index
4946 argindex = 2
4947 end
4948
4949 function loadconf ()
```

```

4950 --
4951 -- Load settings from the project's "lwarpmk.conf" file:
4952 --
4953 -- Default configuration filename:
4954 local conffile = "lwarpmk.conf"
4955 local confroot = "lwarpmk"
4956 -- Global argument index
4957 argindex = 2
4958 -- Optional configuration filename:
4959 if ( arg[argindex] == "-p" ) then
4960     argindex = argindex + 1
4961     confroot = arg[argindex]
4962     conffile = confroot.."lwarpmk.conf"
4963     argindex = argindex + 1
4964 end
4965 -- Additional defaults:
4966 confversion = "0"
4967 opsystem = "Unix"
4968 imagesdirectory = "lateximages"
4969 imagesname = "image-"
4970 latexmk = "false"
4971 printlatexcmd = ""
4972 HTMLlatexcmd = ""
4973 printindexcmd = ""
4974 HTMLindexcmd = ""
4975 latexmkindexcmd = ""
4976 -- to be removed:
4977 -- indexprog = "makeindex"
4978 -- makeindexstyle = "lwarp.ist"
4979 -- xindylanguage = "english"
4980 -- xindycodepage = "utf8"
4981 -- xindystyle = "lwarp.xdy"
4982 -- pdftotextenc = "UTF-8"
4983 glossarycmd = "makeglossaries"
4984 -- Verify the file exists:
4985 if (lfs.attributes(conffile,"mode")==nil) then
4986     -- file not exists
4987     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4988     print ("lwarpmk: File \" .. conffile ..\" does not exist.")
4989     print ("lwarpmk: Move to the project's source directory,")
4990     print ("lwarpmk: recompile using pdflatex, xelatex, or luatex,")
4991     print ("lwarpmk: then try using lwarpmk again.")
4992     if ( arg[argindex] ~= nil ) then
4993         print (
4994             "lwarpmk: (\" .. confroot ..
4995             "\" does not appear to be a project name.)"
4996         )
4997     end
4998     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
4999     printhelp () ;
5000     os.exit(1) -- exit the entire lwarpmk script
5001 else -- file exists
5002 -- Read the file:
5003 print ("lwarpmk: Reading " .. conffile ..".")
5004 local cfile = io.open(conffile)
5005 -- Scan each line, parsing each line as: name = [[string]]
5006 local linenum = 0
5007 for line in cfile:lines() do -- scan lines
5008     linenum = linenum + 1
5009     i,j,cvarname,cvalue = string.find (line,"([%w-]*)%s*=%s*%[[^%]]*%]]");

```

```
5010-- Error if incorrect enclosing characters:
5011 if ( i == nil ) then
5012   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5013   print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line );
5014   print ("lwarpmk: Incorrect entry in " .. conffile .. ".\n" );
5015   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5016 --   printconf ( );
5017   os.exit(1) ;
5018 end -- nil
5019 if ( cvarname == "confversion" ) then
5020   confversion = cvalue
5021 elseif ( cvarname == "opssystem" ) then
5022   -- Verify choice of opssystem:
5023   if ( (cvalue == "Unix") or (cvalue == "Windows") ) then
5024     opssystem = cvalue
5025   else
5026     cvalueerror ( line, linenum , cvalue )
5027   end
5028 elseif ( cvarname == "sourcename" ) then sourcename = cvalue
5029 elseif ( cvarname == "homehtmlfilename" ) then homehtmlfilename = cvalue
5030 elseif ( cvarname == "htmlfilename" ) then htmlfilename = cvalue
5031 elseif ( cvarname == "imagesdirectory" ) then imagesdirectory = cvalue
5032 elseif ( cvarname == "imagesname" ) then imagesname = cvalue
5033 elseif ( cvarname == "latexmk" ) then latexmk = cvalue
5034 elseif ( cvarname == "printlatexcmd" ) then printlatexcmd = cvalue
5035 elseif ( cvarname == "HTMLlatexcmd" ) then HTMLlatexcmd = cvalue
5036 elseif ( cvarname == "printindexcmd" ) then printindexcmd = cvalue
5037 elseif ( cvarname == "HTMLindexcmd" ) then HTMLindexcmd = cvalue
5038 elseif ( cvarname == "latexmkindexcmd" ) then latexmkindexcmd = cvalue
5039 elseif ( cvarname == "glossarycmd" ) then glossarycmd = cvalue
5040 elseif ( cvarname == "pdftotextenc" ) then pdftotextenc = cvalue
5041 else
5042   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5043   print ("lwarpmk: " .. linenum .. " : " .. line );
5044   print (
5045     "lwarpmk: Incorrect variable name \" .. cvarname .. "\" in " ..
5046     conffile .. ".\n"
5047   );
5048   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5049 --   printconf ( );
5050 os.exit(1) ;
5051 end -- cvarname
5052 end -- do scan lines
5053 io.close(cfile)
5054 end -- file exists
5055 -- Error if sourcename is "lwarp".
5056 -- This could happen if a local copy of lwarp has recently been recompiled.
5057 if sourcename=="lwarp" then
5058   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5059   print ("lwarpmk: lwarp.sty has recently been recompiled in this directory,")
5060   print ("lwarpmk: and \"lwarpmk.conf\" is no longer set for your own project.")
5061   print ("lwarpmk: (Perhaps you are not in your project's directory?)")
5062   print ("lwarpmk: In your project directory, recompile your project")
5063   print ("lwarpmk: using pdf/luaxelatex <projectname>.")
5064   print ("lwarpmk: After a recompile, \"lwarpmk.conf\" will be set for your project,")
5065   print ("lwarpmk: and you may again use lwarpmk.")
5066   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5067   os.exit(1)
5068 end -- sourcename of "lwarp"
5069 -- Select some operating-system commands:
```

```
5070 if opsystem=="Unix" then -- For Unix / Linux / Mac OS:
5071     rmname = "rm"
5072     mvname = "mv"
5073     cpname = "cp"
5074     touchnamepre = "touch"
5075     touchnamepost = ""
5076     newtouchname = "touch"
5077     dirslash = "/"
5078     opquote= "\'"
5079     cmdgroupopenname = " ( "
5080     cmdgroupclosename = " ) "
5081     seqname = " && "
5082     bgname = " &"
5083 elseif opsystem=="Windows" then -- For Windows
5084     rmname = "DEL"
5085     mvname = "MOVE"
5086     cpname = "COPY"
5087     touchnamepre = "COPY /b"
5088     touchnamepost = "+,,"
5089     newtouchname = "echo empty >"
5090     dirslash = "\\"
5091     opquote= "\""
5092     cmdgroupopenname = ""
5093     cmdgroupclosename = ""
5094     seqname = " & "
5095     bgname = ""
5096 else
5097     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5098     print ("lwarpmk: Select Unix or Windows for opsystem." )
5099     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5100     os.exit(1)
5101 end --- for Windows
5102 -- Warning if the operating system does not appear to be correct,
5103 -- in case files were transferred to another system.
5104 if ( (package.config:sub(1,1)) ~= dirslash ) then
5105     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5106     print ("lwarpmk: It appears that lwarpmk.conf is for a different operating system." )
5107     printhowtorecompile ()
5108     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5109     os.exit(1)
5110 end
5111 -- Error if the configuration file's version is not current:
5112 if ( confversion ~= requiredconfversion ) then
5113     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5114     printhowtorecompile ()
5115     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5116     os.exit(1)
5117 end
5118 end -- loadconf
5119
5120
5121 function executecheckerror ( executecommands , errormessage )
5122 --
5123 -- Execute an operating system call,
5124 -- and maybe exit with an error message.
5125 --
5126 local err
5127 err = os.execute ( executecommands )
5128 if ( err ~= 0 ) then
5129     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
```

```
5130 print ("lwarpmk: " .. errormessage )
5131 print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5132 os.exit(1)
5133 end
5134 end -- executecheckerror
5135
5136
5137 function refreshdate ()
5138 os.execute(touchnamepre .. " " .. sourcename .. ".tex " .. touchnamepost)
5139 end
5140
5141
5142
5143 function reruntoget (filesorce)
5144 --
5145 -- Scan the LaTeX log file for the phrase "Rerun to get",
5146 -- indicating that the file should be compiled again.
5147 -- Return true if found.
5148 --
5149 local fsource = io.open(filesorce)
5150 for line in fsource:lines() do
5151 if ( string.find(line,"Rerun to get") ~= nil ) then
5152     io.close(fsource)
5153     return true
5154 end -- if
5155 end -- do
5156 io.close(fsource)
5157 return false
5158 end
5159
5160
5161
5162 function onetime (latexcmd, fsuffix)
5163 --
5164 -- Compile one time, return true if should compile again.
5165 -- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output.
5166 --
5167 print("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. latexcmd)
5168 executecheckerror (
5169     latexcmd ,
5170     "Compile error."
5171 )
5172 return (reruntoget(sourcename .. fsuffix .. ".log") ) ;
5173 end
5174
5175
5176 function manytimes (latexcmd, fsuffix)
5177 --
5178 -- Compile up to five times.
5179 -- fsuffix is "" for print, "_html" for HTML output
5180 --
5181 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5182 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5183 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5184 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5185 if onetime(latexcmd, fsuffix) == true then
5186 end end end end end
5187 end
5188
5189
```

```
5190 function verifyfileexists (filename)
5191 --
5192 -- Exit if the given file does not exist.
5193 --
5194 if (lfs.attributes ( filename , "modification" ) == nil ) then
5195     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5196     print ("lwarpmk: " .. filename .. " not found." ) ;
5197     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5198     os.exit (1) ;
5199 end
5200 end
5201
5202
5203
5204 function pdftohtml ()
5205 --
5206 -- Convert <project>_html.pdf into HTML files:
5207 --
5208 -- Convert to text:
5209 print ("lwarpmk: Converting " .. sourcename
5210     .. "_html.pdf to " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
5211 err = os.execute("pdftotext -enc " .. pdftotextenc .. " -nopgbrk -layout "
5212     .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.html")
5213 if ( err ~= 0 ) then
5214     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5215     print ("lwarpmk: Ensure that the Poppler utilities are installed." )
5216     print ("lwarpmk: See the Lwarp manual: 'Installing additional utilities'.")
5217     print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5218     os.exit(1)
5219 end
5220 -- Split the result into individual HTML files:
5221 splitfile (homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , sourcename .. "_html.html")
5222 end
5223
5224
5225 function removeaux ()
5226 --
5227 -- Remove auxiliary files:
5228 -- All .aux files are removed since there may be many bbl*.aux files.
5229 -- Also removes sourcename_html.pdf, sourcename_html.html,
5230 -- and sourcename_html.sidetoc, plus comment_*.cut.
5231 --
5232 os.execute ( rmname .. " *.aux " ..
5233     sourcename .. ".toc " .. sourcename .. "_html.toc " ..
5234     sourcename .. ".lof " .. sourcename .. "_html.lof " ..
5235     sourcename .. ".lot " .. sourcename .. "_html.lot " ..
5236     sourcename .. ".bbl " .. sourcename .. "_html.bbl " ..
5237     " *.idx " ..
5238     " *.ind " ..
5239     sourcename .. ".ps " .. sourcename .. "_html.ps " ..
5240     sourcename .. ".log " .. sourcename .. "_html.log " ..
5241     sourcename .. ".gl*" .. sourcename .. "_html.gl*" ..
5242     sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
5243     sourcename .. "_html.html " ..
5244     sourcename .. "_html.sidetoc " ..
5245     " *_html_inc.* " ..
5246     " comment_*.cut"
5247 )
5248 end
5249
```

```
5250 function checkhtmlpdfexists ()
5251 --
5252 -- Error if the HTML document does not exist.
5253 -- The lateximages are drawn from the HTML PDF version of the document,
5254 -- so "lwarpmk html" must be done before "lwarpmk limages".
5255 --
5256 local htmlpdffile = io.open(sourcename .. "_html.pdf", "r")
5257 if ( htmlpdffile == nil ) then
5258   print ("")
5259   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5260   print ("lwarpmk: The HTML version of the document does not exist.")
5261   print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html\" to compile the HTML version.")
5262   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5263   os.exit(1)
5264 end
5265 io.close (htmlpdffile)
5266 end -- checkhtmlpdfexists
5267
5268
5269 function warnlimages ()
5270 --
5271 -- Warning of a missing <sourcename>-images.txt file:
5272   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5273   print ("lwarpmk: \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" does not exist.")
5274   print ("lwarpmk: Your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
5275   print ("lwarpmk: or the file has been deleted somehow.")
5276   print ("lwarpmk: Use \"lwarpmk html1\" to recompile your project")
5277   print ("lwarpmk: and recreate \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\".")
5278   print ("lwarpmk: If your project does not use SVG math or other lateximages,")
5279   print ("lwarpmk: then \"" .. sourcename .. "-images.txt\" will never exist, and")
5280   print ("lwarpmk: \"lwarpmk limages\" will not be necessary.")
5281   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5282 end -- warnlimages
5283
5284
5285 function warnlimagesrecompile ()
5286 -- Warning if must recompile before creating limages:
5287   print ("")
5288   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5289   print ("lwarpmk: Cross-references are not yet correct.")
5290   print ("lwarpmk: The document must be recompiled before creating the lateximages.")
5291   print ("lwarpmk: Enter \"lwarpmk html1\" again, then try \"lwarpmk limages\" again.")
5292   print ("lwarpmk: ===")
5293 end --warnlimagesrecompile
5294
5295
5296 function checklimages ()
5297 --
5298 -- Check <sourcename>.txt to see if need to recompile first.
5299 -- If any entry has a page number of zero, then there were incorrect images.
5300 --
5301 print ("lwarpmk: Checking for a valid " .. sourcename .. "-images.txt file.")
5302 local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
5303 if ( limagesfile == nil ) then
5304   warnlimages ()
5305   os.exit(1)
5306 end
5307 -- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
5308 local pagezerowarning = false
5309 -- Scan <sourcename>.txt
```

```

5310 for line in limagesfile:lines() do
5311     -- lwimgpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
5312     -- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
5313     -- lwimgname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
5314     i,j,lwimgpage,lwimghash,lwimgname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
5315     -- For each entry:
5316     if ( (i~=nil) ) then
5317         -- If the page number is 0, image references are incorrect
5318         -- and must recompile the source document:
5319         if ( lwimgpage == "0" ) then
5320             pagezerowarning = true
5321         end
5322     end -- if i~=nil
5323 end -- do
5324 -- The last line should be |end|end|end|.
5325 -- If not, the compile must have aborted, and the images are incomplete.
5326 if ( lwimgpage ~= "end" ) then
5327     warnlimagesrecompile()
5328     os.exit(1) ;
5329 end
5330 if ( pagezerowarning ) then
5331     warnlimagesrecompile()
5332     os.exit(1) ;
5333 end -- pagezerowarning
5334 end -- checklimages
5335
5336
5337 function createuniximage ( lwimgfullname )
5338 --
5339 -- Create one lateximage for Unix / Linux / Mac OS.
5340 --
5341 executecheckerror (
5342     cmdgroupopenname ..
5343     "pdfseparate -f " .. lwimgpage .. " -l " .. lwimgpage .. " " ..
5344     sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
5345     imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-%d" .. ".pdf" ..
5346     seqname ..
5347     -- Crop the image:
5348     "pdfcrop --hires " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" ..
5349     lwimgpage .. ".pdf " ..
5350     imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" ..
5351     seqname ..
5352     -- Convert the image to svg:
5353     "pdftocairo -svg -noshrink " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" ..
5354     imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".svg" ..
5355     seqname ..
5356     -- Remove the temporary files:
5357     rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".pdf" .. seqname ..
5358     rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "lateximagetemp-" .. lwimgpage .. ".pdf" ..
5359     cmdgroupclosename .. " >/dev/null " .. bgnname
5360     ,
5361     "File error trying to convert " .. lwimgfullname
5362 )
5363 -- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,
5364 -- allowing other image tasks to catch up.
5365 numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
5366 if ( numimageprocesses > 32 ) then
5367     numimageprocesses = 0
5368     print ( "lwarpmk: waiting" )
5369     executecheckerror ( "wait" , "File error trying to wait.")

```

```

5370 end
5371 end -- createuniximage
5372
5373
5374 function createwindowsimage ( lwimgfullname )
5375 --
5376 -- Create one lateximage for Windows.
5377 --
5378 -- Every 32 images, wait for completion at below normal priority,
5379 -- allowing other image tasks to catch up.
5380 numimageprocesses = numimageprocesses + 1
5381 if ( numimageprocesses > 32 ) then
5382     numimageprocesses = 0
5383     thiswaitcommand = "/WAIT /BELOWNORMAL"
5384     print ( "lwarpmk: waiting" )
5385 else
5386     thiswaitcommand = ""
5387 end
5388 -- Execute the image generation command
5389 executecheckerror (
5390     "start /B " .. thiswaitcommand .. " \"\" lwarp_one_limage " ..
5391     lwimgpage .. " " ..
5392     lwimghash .. " " ..
5393     lwimgname .. " " ..
5394     sourcename .. " <nul >nul"
5395     ,
5396     "File error trying to create image."
5397 )
5398 end -- createwindowsimage
5399
5400
5401 function createonelateximage ( line )
5402 --
5403 -- Given the next line of <sourcename>.txt, convert a single image.
5404 --
5405 -- lwimgpage is the page number in the PDF which has the image
5406 -- lwimghash is true if this filename is a hash
5407 -- lwimgname is the lateximage filename root to assign for the image
5408 i,j,lwimgpage,lwimghash,lwimgname = string.find (line,"|(.*)|(.*)|(.*)|")
5409 -- For each entry:
5410 if ( (i~=nil) ) then
5411     -- Skip if the page number is 0:
5412     if ( lwimgpage == "0" ) then
5413         pagezerowarning = true
5414     -- Skip if the page number is "end":
5415     else if ( lwimgpage == "end" ) then
5416     else
5417         -- Skip is this image is hashed and already exists:
5418         local lwimgfullname = imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. lwimgname .. ".svg"
5419         if (
5420             (lwimghash ~= "true") or
5421             (lfs.attributes(lwimgfullname,"mode")==nil) -- file not exists
5422         )
5423         then -- not hashed or not exists:
5424             -- Print the name of the file being generated:
5425             print ( "lwarpmk: " .. lwimgname )
5426             -- Touch/create the dest so that only once instance tries to build it:
5427             executecheckerror (
5428                 newtouchname .. " " .. lwimgfullname ,
5429                 "File error trying to touch " .. lwimgfullname

```

```
5430     )
5431     -- Separate out the image into its own single-page pdf:
5432     if opsystem=="Unix" then
5433         createuniximage (lwimgfullname)
5434     elseif opsystem=="Windows" then
5435         createwindowsimage (lwimgfullname)
5436     end
5437     end -- not hashed or not exists
5438 end -- not page "end"
5439 end -- not page 0
5440 end -- not nil
5441 end -- createonelateximage
5442
5443
5444 function createlateximages ()
5445 --
5446 -- Create lateximages based on <sourcename>-images.txt:
5447 --
5448 -- See if the document must be recompiled first:
5449 checklimages ()
5450 -- See if the HTML version exists:
5451 checkhtmlpdfexists ()
5452 -- Attempt to create the lateximages:
5453 print ("lwarpmk: Creating lateximages.")
5454 local limagesfile = io.open(sourcename .. "-images.txt", "r")
5455 if ( limagesfile == nil ) then
5456     warnlimages ()
5457     os.exit(1)
5458 end
5459 -- Create the lateximages directory, ignore error if already exists
5460 err = os.execute("mkdir " .. imagesdirectory)
5461 -- For Windows, create lwarp_one_limage.cmd from lwarp_one_limage.txt:
5462 if opsystem=="Windows" then
5463     executecheckerror (
5464         cpname .. " lwarp_one_limage.txt lwarp_one_limage.cmd" ,
5465         "File error trying to copy lwarp_one_limage.txt to lwarp_one_limage.cmd"
5466     )
5467 end -- create lwarp_one_limage.cmd
5468 -- Track the number of parallel processes
5469 numimageprocesses = 0
5470 -- Track warning to recompile if find a page 0
5471 pagezerowarning = false
5472 -- Scan <sourcename>.txt
5473 for line in limagesfile:lines() do
5474     createonelateximage ( line )
5475 end -- do
5476 io.close(limagesfile)
5477 print ( "lwarpmk limages: ===" )
5478 print ( "lwarpmk limages: Wait a moment for the images to complete" )
5479 print ( "lwarpmk limages:  before reloading the page." )
5480 print ( "lwarpmk limages: ===" )
5481 print ( "lwarpmk limages: Done." )
5482 if ( pagezerowarning == true ) then
5483     print ( "lwarpmk limages: WARNING: Images will be incorrect." )
5484     print ( "lwarpmk limages:  Enter \"lwarpmk cleanlimages\", then" )
5485     print ( "lwarpmk limages:  recompile the document one more time, then" )
5486     print ( "lwarpmk limages:  repeat \"lwarpmk images\" again." )
5487 end -- pagezerowarning
5488 end -- function
5489
```

```
5490
5491 function convertepstopdf ()
5492 --
5493 -- Converts EPS files to PDF files.
5494 -- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
5495 -- arg[1] is the command "epstopdf".
5496 --
5497 ignoreconf ()
5498 for i = argindex , #arg do
5499     if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
5500         print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
5501     else
5502         print ("lwarpmk: Converting \"" .. arg[i] .. "\"")
5503         thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
5504         if ( thispath == nil ) then
5505             os.execute ( "epstopdf " .. arg[i] )
5506         else
5507             os.execute (
5508                 "epstopdf " ..
5509                 thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
5510                 thispath .. thisfilename .. ".pdf"
5511             )
5512         end
5513     end -- if
5514 end -- do
5515 end --function
5516
5517
5518 function convertpdfptosvg ()
5519 --
5520 -- Converts PDF files to SVG files.
5521 -- The filenames are arg[argindex] and up.
5522 -- arg[1] is the command "pdftosvg".
5523 --
5524 ignoreconf ()
5525 for i = argindex , #arg do
5526     if (lfs.attributes(arg[i],"mode")==nil) then
5527         print ("lwarpmk: File \"" .. arg[i] .. "\" does not exist.")
5528     else
5529         print ("lwarpmk: Converting \"" .. arg[i] .. "\"")
5530         thispath, thisfilename, thisextension = splitfilename(arg[i])
5531         if ( thispath == nil ) then
5532             os.execute ( "pdftocairo -svg " .. arg[i] )
5533         else
5534             os.execute (
5535                 "pdftocairo -svg " ..
5536                 thispath .. thisfilename .. "." .. thisextension .. " " ..
5537                 thispath .. thisfilename .. ".svg"
5538             )
5539         end
5540     end -- if
5541 end -- do
5542 end --function
5543
5544
5545 -- Force an update and conclude processing:
5546 function updateanddone ()
5547 print ("lwarpmk: Forcing an update of " .. sourcename .. ".tex.")
5548 refreshdate ()
5549 print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename .. ".tex is ready to be recompiled.")
```

```
5550 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5551 end -- function
5552
5553
5554 -- Start of the main code: --
5555
5556
5557 -- lwarpmk --version :
5558
5559 if (arg[1] == "--version") then
5560 print ( "lwarpmk: " .. printversion )
5561
5562 else -- not --version
5563
5564
5565 -- print intro:
5566
5567 print ("lwarpmk: " .. printversion .. " Automated make for the LaTeX Lwarp package.")
5568
5569
5570 -- lwarpmk print:
5571
5572 if arg[1] == "print" then
5573 loadconf ()
5574 if ( latexmk == "true" ) then
5575     print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. printlatexcmd)
5576     executecheckerror (
5577         printlatexcmd ,
5578         "Compile error."
5579     )
5580     print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5581 else -- not latexmk
5582     verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
5583     -- See if up to date:
5584     if (
5585         ( lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification" ) == nil ) or
5586         (
5587             lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification" ) >
5588             lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".pdf" , "modification" )
5589         )
5590     ) then
5591         -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
5592         manytimes(printlatexcmd, "")
5593         print ("lwarpmk: Done.") ;
5594     else
5595         print ("lwarpmk: " .. sourcename .. ".pdf is up to date.") ;
5596     end
5597 end -- not latexmk
5598
5599
5600 -- lwarpmk print1:
5601
5602 elseif arg[1] == "print1" then
5603     loadconf ()
5604     verifyfileexists (sourcename .. ".tex") ;
5605     onetime(printlatexcmd, "")
5606     print ("lwarpmk: Done.") ;
5607
5608
5609 -- lwarpmk printindex:
```

```
5610-- Compile the index then touch the source
5611-- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5612
5613elseif arg[1] == "printindex" then
5614loadconf ()
5615os.execute ( printindexcmd )
5616print ("lwarpmk: -----")
5617updateanddone ()
5618
5619
5620-- lwarpmk printglossary:
5621-- Compile the glossary then touch the source
5622-- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5623
5624elseif arg[1] == "printglossary" then
5625loadconf ()
5626print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")
5627
5628os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename)
5629updateanddone ()
5630
5631
5632-- lwarpmk html:
5633
5634elseif arg[1] == "html" then
5635loadconf ()
5636if ( latexmk == "true" ) then
5637    print ("lwarpmk: Compiling with: " .. HTMLlatexcmd)
5638    executecheckerror (
5639        HTMLlatexcmd ,
5640        "Compile error."
5641    )
5642    pdftohtml ()
5643    print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5644else -- not latexmk
5645    verifyfileexists ( sourcename .. ".tex" ) ;
5646    -- See if exists and is up to date:
5647    if (
5648        ( lfs.attributes ( homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification" ) == nil ) or
5649        (
5650            lfs.attributes ( sourcename .. ".tex" , "modification" ) >
5651            lfs.attributes ( homehtmlfilename .. ".html" , "modification" )
5652        )
5653    ) then
5654        -- Recompile if not yet up to date:
5655        manytimes(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
5656        pdftohtml ()
5657        print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5658    else
5659        print ("lwarpmk: " .. homehtmlfilename .. ".html is up to date.")
5660    end
5661end -- not latexmk
5662
5663
5664-- lwarpmk html1:
5665
5666elseif arg[1] == "html1" then
5667    loadconf ()
5668    verifyfileexists ( sourcename .. ".tex" ) ;
5669    onetime(HTMLlatexcmd, "_html")
```

```
5670 pdftohtml ()
5671 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5672
5673
5674 -- lwarpmk pdftohtml:
5675 elseif arg[1] == "pdftohtml" then
5676     loadconf ()
5677     pdftohtml ()
5678
5679
5680 -- lwarpmk htmlindex:
5681 -- Compile the index then touch the source
5682 -- to trigger a recompile of the document:
5683
5684 elseif arg[1] == "htmlindex" then
5685 loadconf ()
5686 os.execute ( HTMLindexcmd )
5687 print ("lwarpmk: -----")
5688 updateanddone ()
5689
5690
5691 -- lwarpmk htmlglossary:
5692 -- Compile the glossary then touch the source
5693 -- to trigger a recompile of the document.
5694 -- The <sourcename>.xdy file is created by the glossaries package.
5695
5696 elseif arg[1] == "htmlglossary" then
5697 loadconf ()
5698 print ("lwarpmk: Processing the glossary.")
5699 os.execute(glossarycmd .. " " .. sourcename .. "_html")
5700 updateanddone ()
5701
5702
5703 -- lwarpmk limages:
5704 -- Scan the <sourcename>.txt file to create lateximages.
5705
5706 elseif arg[1] == "limages" then
5707 loadconf ()
5708 print ("lwarpmk: Processing images.")
5709 createlateximages ()
5710 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5711
5712
5713 -- lwarpmk again:
5714 -- Touch the source to trigger a recompile.
5715
5716 elseif arg[1] == "again" then
5717 loadconf ()
5718 updateanddone ()
5719
5720
5721 -- lwarpmk clean:
5722 -- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*
5723
5724 elseif arg[1] == "clean" then
5725 loadconf ()
5726 removeaux ()
5727 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5728
5729
```

```
5730 -- lwarpmk cleanall
5731 -- Remove project.aux, .toc, .lof, .lot, .log, *.idx, *.ind, *_html_inc.*, .gl*
5732 --   and also project.pdf, project.dvi, *.html
5733
5734 elseif arg[1] == "cleanall" then
5735 loadconf ()
5736 removeaux ()
5737 os.execute ( rmname .. " " ..
5738   sourcename .. ".pdf " .. sourcename .. "_html.pdf " ..
5739   sourcename .. ".dvi " .. sourcename .. "_html.dvi " ..
5740   "*.html"
5741   )
5742 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5743
5744
5745 -- lwarpmk cleanimages
5746 -- Remove images from the imagesdirectory.
5747
5748 elseif arg[1] == "cleanimages" then
5749 loadconf ()
5750 os.execute ( rmname .. " " .. imagesdirectory .. dirslash .. "*" )
5751 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5752
5753 -- lwarpmk epstopdf <list of file names>
5754 -- Convert EPS files to PDF using epstopdf
5755 elseif arg[1] == "epstopdf" then
5756 convertepstopdf ()
5757 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5758
5759
5760 -- lwarpmk pdftosvg <list of file names>
5761 -- Convert PDF files to SVG using pdftocairo
5762 elseif arg[1] == "pdftosvg" then
5763 convertpdftosvg ()
5764 print ("lwarpmk: Done.")
5765
5766
5767 -- lwarpmk with no argument :
5768
5769 elseif (arg[1] == nil) then
5770 printhelp ()
5771
5772
5773 -- lwarpmk -v:
5774
5775 elseif (arg[1] == "-v" ) then
5776 -- The version number has already been printed
5777 -- by the lwarpmk intro.
5778
5779 -- lwarpmk -h or lwarpmk --help :
5780
5781 elseif (arg[1] == "-h" ) or (arg[1] == "--help") then
5782 printusage ()
5783
5784
5785 -- Unknown command:
5786
5787 else
5788 printhelp ()
5789 print ("\nlwarpmk: ***** Unknown command \""..arg[1].."\". *****\n")
```

```

5790 end
5791
5792 end -- not --version
5793 \end{filecontents*}
5794 % \end{Verbatim}% for syntax highlighting

5795 \end{LWRcreateLwarpmk}

```

## 41 Stacks

**for HTML output:** 5796 \begin{warpHTML}



Stacks are used to remember how to close sections and list items. Before a new section is started, previously nested sections and items must be closed out (un-nested) in proper order. Note that starting a new section may close several levels of previously nested items at the same time. For example, starting a new `\section` would close any currently open subsection, subsubsection, and paragraph. General environments are not nested on the stack since they have their own close mechanism. List environments are nested, and items inside those environments are nested one level deeper still. List environments may be nested inside other list environments, and list items are nested inside list environments as well. Thus, the stack may have items which are not necessarily in order, since a description may contain an `\enumerate`, for example. Depths to be recorded in `\LWR@closedepthone`, etc.

### 41.1 Assigning depths

initial depths for empty stack entries:

```
5797 \newcommand*\LWR@depthnone}{-5}
```

All sectioning depths are deeper than `LWR@depthfinished`:

```

5798 \newcommand*\LWR@depthfinished}{-4}
5799 \newcommand*\LWR@depthbook}{-2}
5800 \newcommand*\LWR@depthpart}{-1}
5801 \newcommand*\LWR@depthchapter}{0}
5802 \newcommand*\LWR@depthsection}{1}
5803 \newcommand*\LWR@depthsubsection}{2}
5804 \newcommand*\LWR@depthsubsubsection}{3}
5805 \newcommand*\LWR@depthparagraph}{4}
5806 \newcommand*\LWR@depthsubparagraph}{5}

```

Used by `\itemize`, `\enumerate`, `\description`:

```
5807 \newcommand*\LWR@depthlist}{6}
```

Used by `\item`:

```

5808 \newcommand*\LWR@depthlistitem}{7}
5809 \let\LWR@depthdescitem\LWR@depthlistitem

```

## 41.2 Closing actions

A stack to record the action to take to close each nesting level: Add more levels of stack if necessary for a very deeply nested document, adding to `\pushclose` and `\popclose` as well.

```

5810 \newcommand*\LWR@closeone{}% top of the stack
5811 \newcommand*\LWR@closetwo{}
5812 \newcommand*\LWR@closethree{}
5813 \newcommand*\LWR@closefour{}
5814 \newcommand*\LWR@closefive{}
5815 \newcommand*\LWR@closesix{}
5816 \newcommand*\LWR@closeseven{}
5817 \newcommand*\LWR@closeeight{}
5818 \newcommand*\LWR@closeenine{}
5819 \newcommand*\LWR@closeten{}
5820 \newcommand*\LWR@closeeleven{}
5821 \newcommand*\LWR@closetwelve{}
5822 \newcommand*\LWR@closethirteen{}
5823 \newcommand*\LWR@closefourteen{}
5824 \newcommand*\LWR@closefifteen{}
5825 \newcommand*\LWR@closesixteen{}
5826 \newcommand*\LWR@closeseventeen{}
5827 \newcommand*\LWR@closeeighteen{}
5828 \newcommand*\LWR@closeineteen{}

```

## 41.3 Closing depths

A stack to record the depth of each level:



Note that nested L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X structures may push depths which are non-sequential.

*Ex:*

---

```

\begin{itemize}
  \item{A}
  \begin{description}
    \item{B}
  \end{description}
\end{itemize}

```

---

```

5829 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthone{\LWR@depthnone}% top of the stack
5830 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthtwo{\LWR@depthnone}
5831 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepththree{\LWR@depthnone}
5832 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthfour{\LWR@depthnone}
5833 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthfive{\LWR@depthnone}
5834 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthsix{\LWR@depthnone}
5835 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthseven{\LWR@depthnone}
5836 \newcommand*\LWR@closedeptheight{\LWR@depthnone}
5837 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthnine{\LWR@depthnone}
5838 \newcommand*\LWR@closedephten{\LWR@depthnone}
5839 \newcommand*\LWR@closedeptheleven{\LWR@depthnone}
5840 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthtwelve{\LWR@depthnone}
5841 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepththirteen{\LWR@depthnone}
5842 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthfourteen{\LWR@depthnone}

```

```

5843 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthfifteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5844 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthsixteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5845 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthseventeen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5846 \newcommand*\LWR@closedeptheighteen}{\LWR@depthnone}
5847 \newcommand*\LWR@closedepthnineteen}{\LWR@depthnone}

```

## 41.4 Pushing and popping the stack

`\LWR@pushclose` {<sectiontype>}

Pushes one return action and its L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X depth onto the stacks.

```

5848 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushclose}{m}
5849 {%
5850 \global\let\LWR@closeynineteen\LWR@closeeighteen%
5851 \global\let\LWR@closeeighteen\LWR@closeeseventeen%
5852 \global\let\LWR@closeeseventeen\LWR@closesixteen%
5853 \global\let\LWR@closesixteen\LWR@closefifteen%
5854 \global\let\LWR@closefifteen\LWR@closefourteen%
5855 \global\let\LWR@closefourteen\LWR@closethirteen%
5856 \global\let\LWR@closethirteen\LWR@closetwelve%
5857 \global\let\LWR@closetwelve\LWR@closeeleven%
5858 \global\let\LWR@closeeleven\LWR@closeten%
5859 \global\let\LWR@closeten\LWR@closeynine%
5860 \global\let\LWR@closeynine\LWR@closeeight%
5861 \global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@closeseven%
5862 \global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closesix%
5863 \global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closefive%
5864 \global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closefour%
5865 \global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closethree%
5866 \global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closetwo%
5867 \global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closeone%
5868 \global\csletcs{LWR@closeone}{LWR@printclose#1}%
5869 \global\let\LWR@closedepthnineteen\LWR@closedeptheighteen%
5870 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheighteen\LWR@closedepthseventeen%
5871 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseventeen\LWR@closedepthsixteen%
5872 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsixteen\LWR@closedepthfifteen%
5873 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfifteen\LWR@closedepthfourteen%
5874 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfourteen\LWR@closedepththirteen%
5875 \global\let\LWR@closedepththirteen\LWR@closedepthtwelve%
5876 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwelve\LWR@closedeptheleven%
5877 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheleven\LWR@closedepthten%
5878 \global\let\LWR@closedepthten\LWR@closedepthnine%
5879 \global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedeptheight%
5880 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthseven%
5881 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedepthsix%
5882 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthfive%
5883 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthfour%
5884 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepththree%
5885 \global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthtwo%
5886 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepthone%
5887 \global\csletcs{LWR@closedepthone}{LWR@depth#1}%

```

Error if the deepest depth is no longer `\LWR@depthnone`, which means that it somehow has been nested too deeply, or things are not being unnested correctly.

```

5888 \ifdefstring{\LWR@closedepthnineteen}{\LWR@depthnone}%
5889   {%

```

```

5890   {%
5891       \PackageError{lwarp}%
5892           {The document is nested too deeply for Lwarp}%
5893           {PLEASE inform the Lwarp maintainer!}%
5894   }%
5895 }

```

`\LWR@popclose` Pops one action and its depth off the stacks.

```

5896 \newcommand*{\LWR@popclose}
5897 {%
5898 \global\let\LWR@closeone\LWR@closetwo%
5899 \global\let\LWR@closetwo\LWR@closethree%
5900 \global\let\LWR@closethree\LWR@closefour%
5901 \global\let\LWR@closefour\LWR@closefive%
5902 \global\let\LWR@closefive\LWR@closesix%
5903 \global\let\LWR@closesix\LWR@closeseven%
5904 \global\let\LWR@closeseven\LWR@closeeight%
5905 \global\let\LWR@closeeight\LWR@close-nine%
5906 \global\let\LWR@close-nine\LWR@close-ten%
5907 \global\let\LWR@close-ten\LWR@close-eleven%
5908 \global\let\LWR@close-eleven\LWR@close-twelve%
5909 \global\let\LWR@close-twelve\LWR@close-thirteen%
5910 \global\let\LWR@close-thirteen\LWR@close-fourteen%
5911 \global\let\LWR@close-fourteen\LWR@close-fifteen%
5912 \global\let\LWR@close-fifteen\LWR@close-sixteen%
5913 \global\let\LWR@close-sixteen\LWR@close-seventeen%
5914 \global\let\LWR@close-seventeen\LWR@close-eighteen%
5915 \global\let\LWR@close-eighteen\LWR@close-nineteen%
5916 \global\let\LWR@closedepthone\LWR@closedepthtwo%
5917 \global\let\LWR@closedepthtwo\LWR@closedepththree%
5918 \global\let\LWR@closedepththree\LWR@closedepthfour%
5919 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfour\LWR@closedepthfive%
5920 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfive\LWR@closedepthsix%
5921 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsix\LWR@closedepthseven%
5922 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseven\LWR@closedeptheight%
5923 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheight\LWR@closedepthnine%
5924 \global\let\LWR@closedepthnine\LWR@closedephten%
5925 \global\let\LWR@closedephten\LWR@closedeptheleven%
5926 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheleven\LWR@closedephtwelve%
5927 \global\let\LWR@closedephtwelve\LWR@closedepththirteen%
5928 \global\let\LWR@closedepththirteen\LWR@closedepthfourteen%
5929 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfourteen\LWR@closedepthfifteen%
5930 \global\let\LWR@closedepthfifteen\LWR@closedepthsixteen%
5931 \global\let\LWR@closedepthsixteen\LWR@closedepthseventeen%
5932 \global\let\LWR@closedepthseventeen\LWR@closedeptheighteen%
5933 \global\let\LWR@closedeptheighteen\LWR@closedepthnineteen%
5934 }

5935 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 42 Data arrays

These macros are similar to the `arrayjobx` package, except that `\LWR@setexparray's` argument is expanded only once when assigned.

name has no backslash, index can be a number or a text name, and an empty value must be `\relax` instead of empty.

To assign an empty value:

```
\LWR@setexparray{name}{index}{}
```

**for HTML output:** 5936 `\begin{warpHTML}`

```
\LWR@setexparray {<name>} {<index>} {<contents>}
```

```
5937 \newbool{LWR@setexparray@doingparhooks}
5938
5939 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@setexparray}{m m m}{%
```

Temporarily disable paragraph handling during the assignment. This is not done in a group with global assignments because a table may be nested.

```
5940 \let\ifLWR@setexparray@doingparhooks\ifLWR@doingparhooks%
5941 \setbool{LWR@doingparhooks}{false}%
5942 \let\LWR@setexparray@par\par%
5943 \let\par\relax%
```

The name of the control sequence is the given name with the index appended.

```
5944 \xdef\LWR@thisexparrayname{#1#2}%
```

Locally assign the value to the control sequence:

```
5945 \ifstrempy{#3}%
5946 {\csdef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{}}%
5947 {\csdef{\LWR@thisexparrayname}{#3}}%
```

Restore the paragraph handling:

```
5948 \let\ifLWR@doingparhooks\ifLWR@setexparray@doingparhooks%
5949 \let\par\LWR@setexparray@par%
5950 }
```

```
\LWR@getexparray {<name>} {<index>}
```

```
5951 \newcommand*{\LWR@getexparray}[2]{%
5952 \@nameuse{#1#2}%
5953 }
```

```
5954 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 43 Localizing catcodes

**for HTML & PRINT:** 5955 `\begin{warpall}`

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Place `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros or environments which include the tabular & character in their definitions.

The catcode of & must be changed before the definitions begin, and must be restored afterwards. Doing so avoids the error  
 Misplaced alignment tab character &.

`\StartDefiningTabulars` Place before defining something with & in it.

```
5956 \newcommand{\StartDefiningTabulars}{%
5957   \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningTabulars}%
5958   \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\&=\active}%
5959 }
```

`\StopDefiningTabulars` Place after defining something with & in it.

```
5960 \newcommand{\StopDefiningTabulars}{%
5961   \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningTabulars}%
5962   \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\&=4}%
5963 }
```

Bool `LWR@mathmacro`

True if currently defining math macros. Used to disable svg math hashing and MATHJAX math contents while defining a macro using inline math. Begin a macro, it is not guaranteed that the contents are static, and so the image must be unique. The contents also almost certainly will not be parsed correctly by MATHJAX.

```
5964 \newbool{LWR@mathmacro}
5965 \boolfalse{LWR@mathmacro}
```

`\StartDefiningMath` Place before defining something with \$ in it.

```
5966 \newcommand{\StartDefiningMath}{%
5967   \LWR@traceinfo{StartDefiningMath}%
5968   \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\$=\active}%
5969 }
```

`\StopDefiningMath` Place after defining something with \$ in it.

```
5970 \newcommand{\StopDefiningMath}{%
5971   \LWR@traceinfo{StopDefiningMath}%
5972   \warpHTMLonly{\catcode'\$=3}% math shift
5973 }
```

```
5974 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 5975 `\begin{warpHTML}`

A definition for & in case it is referred to after `\StartDefiningTabulars` but outside a tabular.

```
5976 \StartDefiningTabulars
5977 \protected\gdef&{%
5978   \PackageWarning{lwarp}{%
5979     An ampersand is being used inside a tabular\MessageBreak
5980   }%
5981 }%
5982 \StopDefiningTabulars
```

```
5983 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 44 Localizing dynamic math

Inline SVG math usually uses a hash of its contents to generate `lateximages` which are reusable for multiple instances with the same contents. If the contents may change for each use, such as depending on the current value of a counter, then `\inlinemathother` must be used before the inline math expression, and `\inlinemathnormal` must be used after.

For `MATHJAX`, the inline math expression is usually printed for `MATHJAX` to interpret. When marked as dynamic math, the following inline math expression will be displayed as an unhashed inline SVG image instead.

For existing code and packages, it may be possible to patch macros after they have been defined, using the `xpatch` package, which is pre-loaded by `lwarp`:

---

```
\xpatchcmd{\macroname}
  {$math expression$}
  {\inlinemathother$math expression$\inlinemathnormal}
  {}
  {\typeout{Error patching macroname.}}
```

---

**for HTML & PRINT:** 5984 `\begin{warpall}`

Bool `LWR@dynamicmath` True to mark inline math which is dynamic in nature, thus should not be hashed for reuse.  
 Default: `false`

```
5985 \newbool{LWR@dynamicmath}
5986 \boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}
```

`\inlinemathother` Place before using `$ ... $` or `\( ... \)` if the contents of the math are not static, depending on counters or dynamic macros.

```
5987 \newcommand{\inlinemathother}{%
5988 \LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathother}%
5989 \booltrue{LWR@dynamicmath}%
5990 }
```

`\inlinemathnormal` Place after using `$ ... $` or `\( ... \)` with dynamic contents.

```
5991 \newcommand{\inlinemathnormal}{%
5992 \LWR@traceinfo{inlinemathnormal}%
5993 \boolfalse{LWR@dynamicmath}%
5994 }
```

```
5995 \end{warpall}
```

## 45 HTML entities

**for HTML output:** 5996 `\begin{warpHTML}`

## HTML Unicode entities:

```
5997 \let\LWR@origampersand\&
```

```
\LWR@fontfortags {<macro name>}
```

Forces roman TT font for HTML tags.

```
5998 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@fontfortags}[1]{%
5999   \ifmmode%
6000     \PackageError{lwarp}%
6001       {%
6002         An HTML tag was generated inside math.\MessageBreak
6003         This should never occur.\MessageBreak
6004         Something is broken in Lwarp%
6005       }%
6006     {(Using #1.)}%
6007   \else%
```

Used by ltjtbok, platex, and related.

```
6008   \ifdef{\romanencoding}%
6009     {%
6010       \romanencoding{\encodingdefault}%
6011     }%
6012     {%
```

Used by babel:

```
6013   \ifdef{\latintext}
6014     {\latintext}
6015     {\fontencoding\encodingdefault}%
6016   }%
6017   \LWR@print@normalfont%
6018   \LWR@origttfamily%
6019   \fi%
6020 }
```

```
\HTMLentity {<entitytag>}
```

\protect is in case the tag appears in TOC, LOF, LOT.

```
6021 \newcommand*{\HTMLentity}[1]{%
6022 % \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity \detokenize{#1}}%
6023   \begingroup%
6024   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6025   \LWR@fontfortags{HTMLentity}%
6026   \protect\LWR@origampersand\LWR@isolate{#1};%
6027   \endgroup%
6028 % \LWR@traceinfo{HTMLentity done}%
6029 }
```

```
\HTMLUnicode {<hex_unicode>}
```

```
6030 \newcommand*{\HTMLUnicode}[1]{\HTMLentity{\LWR@origpound{#1}}}
```

```
6031 \renewrobustcmd*{\&}{\HTMLentity{amp}}
```

`\textless`

```
6032 \let\LWR@origtextless\textless
6033 \renewrobustcmd*{\textless}{\HTMLentity{lt}}
```

`\textgreater`

```
6034 \let\LWR@origtextgreater\textgreater
6035 \renewrobustcmd*{\textgreater}{\HTMLentity{gt}}
```

```
6036 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 46 HTML filename generation

The filename of the homepage is set to `\HomeHTMLFilename.html`. The filenames of additional sections start with `\HTMLFilename`, to which is appended a section number or a simplified section name, depending on `FileSectionNames`.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6037 `\begin{warpall}`

`\BaseJobname` The `\jobname` of the printed version, even if currently compiling the HTML version. I.e. this is the `\jobname` without `_html` appended. This is used to set `\HomeHTMLFilename` if the user did not provide one.

```
6038 \providecommand*{\BaseJobname}{\jobname}
```

`\HTMLFilename` The prefix for all generated HTML files other than the home page, defaulting to empty. See section 7.6.1.

```
6039 \providecommand*{\HTMLFilename}{}
```

`\HomeHTMLFilename` The filename of the home page, defaulting to the `\BaseJobname`. See section 7.6.1.

```
6040 \providecommand*{\HomeHTMLFilename}{\BaseJobname}
```

`\SetHTMLFileNumber`  $\langle number \rangle$

Sets the file number for the next file to be generated. 0 is the home page. Use just before the next sectioning command, and set it to one less than the desired number of the next section. May be used to generate numbered groups of nodes such as 100+ for one chapter, 200+ for another chapter, etc.

```
6041 \newcommand*{\SetHTMLFileNumber}[1]{%
6042   \setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{#1}%
6043 }
```

`Bool FileSectionNames` Selects how to create HTML file names.

Defaults to use section names in the filenames.

```
6044 \newbool{FileSectionNames}
6045 \booltrue{FileSectionNames}
```

```
6046 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 6047 \begin{warpHTML}

Updated each time a new HTML file is begun. Used to provide HTML previous/next web page links.

```
6048 \newcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}
6049 \setcounter{LWR@HTMLpagenum}{0}
```

Ctrl LWR@htmlseqfilenumber

A sequential count of the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. Unlike \LWR@htmlfilenumber, this one is known to increment by one for each file. This is used to generate previous /next links for each web page, via labels called \BaseJobname-autofile-\*, and the last page is also labelled \BaseJobname-autofile-last.

```
6050 \newcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}
6051 \setcounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{0}
```

Bool LWR@setseqfilelabel

At each new HTML file, this is false until a sectional unit is used, at which point this is set true and a label is placed. In this way, the previous/next labels will point to a named section.

```
6052 \newbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}
6053 \setbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{false}
```

Ctrl LWR@htmlfilenumber

Records the number of each HTML file as it is being created. Number 0 is the home page. This might not be sequential, as the user may use \SetHTMLFileNumber to create groups of numbered nodes.

```
6054 \newcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}
6055 \setcounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{0}
```

\LWR@htmlsectionfilename {<htmlfilenumber or name>}

Prints the filename for a given section: \HTMLFilename{ }filenumber/name.html

```
6056 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename}[1]{%
6057 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlsectionfilename A !\detokenize{#1}!}%
6058 \begingroup%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating file names.

```
6059 \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Section 0 or empty is given the home filename. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```
6060 % \LWR@traceinfo{about to assign temp}%
6061 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
6062 \LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with ??}%
```

```

6063 \ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}
6064   {\LWR@traceinfo{found ??}}%
6065   {\LWR@traceinfo{not found ??}}%
6066 \LWR@traceinfo{about to compare with zero or empty}%
6067 \ifboolexpr{
6068   test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{0}} or
6069   test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{}} or
6070   test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{??}}
6071 }
6072 {%
6073   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename B \HomeHTMLFilename.html}%
6074   \HomeHTMLFilename.html%
6075 }%

```

For a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X section named “Index” or “index” without a prefix, create a filename with a trailing `-0` to avoid colliding with the HTML filename `index.html`:

```

6076 {%
6077   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename C \LWR@sanitized}%
6078   \ifboolexpr{
6079     test{\ifdefvoid{\HTMLFilename}} and
6080     (
6081       test{\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{Index}} or
6082       test{\ifdefstring{\LWR@sanitized}{index}}
6083     )
6084   }%
6085   {%
6086     \LWR@traceinfo{Adding a zero to the index filename.}%
6087     \LWR@sanitized-0.html%
6088   }%

```

Otherwise, create a filename with the chosen prefix:

```

6089   {%
6090     \HTMLFilename\LWR@isolate{\LWR@sanitized}.html%
6091   }%
6092 }%
6093 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlsectionfilename Z}%
6094 \endgroup%
6095 }

```

`\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename`  $\langle label \rangle$

Prints the filename for the given label

```

6096 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename}[1]{%
6097   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: !\detokenize{#1}!}%

```

`\LWR@nullfonts` to allow math in a section name.

```

6098   \begingroup%
6099   \LWR@nullfonts%
6100   \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@htmlfileref{#1}}%
6101   \endgroup%
6102   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename: done}%
6103 }

6104 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 47 Homepage link

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6105 \begin{warpall}

\linkhomename Holds the default name for the home link.

```
6106 \newcommand{\linkhomename}{Home}
```

```
6107 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 6108 \begin{warpHTML}

\LinkHome May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. The filename must be detokenized for underscores.

```
6109 \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
```

```
6110   \LWR@subhyperrefclass{\HomeHTMLFilename.html}{\linkhomename}{linkhome}%
```

```
6111 }
```

```
6112 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6113 \begin{warpprint}

\LinkHome May be used wherever you wish to place a link back to the homepage. For print output, if `hyperref` is available a hyperlink to the first page is used, named by `\linkhomename`. If `hyperref` is not available, a `pageref` is used instead.

`\BaseJobname` is included in the link label in case multiple documents are cross-referenced.

```
6114 \AtBeginDocument{
```

```
6115   \@ifundefined{hyperref}{
```

```
6116     \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
```

```
6117       \linkhomename\ --- page \pageref{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}%
```

```
6118     }
```

```
6119   }{
```

```
6120     \newcommand*{\LinkHome}{%
```

```
6121       \hyperref[\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage]{\linkhomename}%
```

```
6122     }
```

```
6123 }
```

```
6124 }
```

```
6125 }
```

```
6126 \AfterEndPreamble{\label{\BaseJobname-page-LWRfirstpage}}
```

```
6127 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 6128 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@topnavigation Creates a link to the homepage at the top of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideroc.

```
6129 \newcommand*{\LWR@topnavigation}{%
```

```
6130   \LWR@htmlElementclassline{nav}{topnavigation}{\LinkHome}
```

```
6131 }
```

`\LWR@botnavigation` Creates a link to the homepage at the bottom of the page for use when the window is too narrow for the sideroc.

```
6132 \newcommand*\LWR@botnavigation}{%
6133   \LWR@html@elementclassline{nav}{botnavigation}{\LinkHome}
6134 }

6135 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 48 Previous/next navigation links

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6136 `\begin{warpall}`

`\linkpreviousname` What to call the link to the previous web page.

```
6137 \newcommand*\linkpreviousname}{Previous}
```

`\linknextname` What to call the link to the next web page.

```
6138 \newcommand*\linknextname}{Next}
```

```
6139 \end{warpall}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6140 `\begin{warpprint}`

`\LinkPrevious` Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

```
6141 \newcommand*\LinkPrevious}{}
```

`\LinkNext` Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

```
6142 \newcommand*\LinkNext}{}
```

```
6143 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 6144 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LinkPrevious` Creates a link to the previous web page if there is one.

The links refer to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X labels `\Basejobname-autofile-*`

```
6145 \newcommand*\LinkPrevious}{%
6146   \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}}{1}}{%
6147     \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}-1}%
6148     \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
6149       \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
6150         \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
6151       }%
6152     }{\linkpreviousname}{linkhome}%
6153   }%
6154 }
```

`\LinkNext` Creates a link to the next web page if there is one.

The links refer to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X labels `\Basejobname-autofile-*` and the last is the label `\Basejobname-autofile-last`

```

6155 \newcommand*{\LinkNext}{%
6156   \ifcsdef{r@\BaseJobname-autofile-last@lwarp}{%
6157     \edef\LWR@tempone{%
6158       \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
6159     }%
6160     \edef\LWR@temptwo{%
6161       \LWR@htmlfileref{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}%
6162     }%
6163     \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{%}{%
6164       \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}+1}%
6165       \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
6166         \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
6167           \BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}%
6168         }%
6169       }{\linknextname}{linkhome}%
6170     }%
6171   }{%}%
6172 }

6173 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 49 \LWRPrintStack diagnostic tool



Diagnostics tool: Prints the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X nesting depth values for the stack levels. `\LWR@startpars` is used before printing the stack, so that `\LWRPrintStack` may be called from anywhere in the normal text flow.

**for HTML output:** 6174 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWRPrintStack` Prints the closedepth stack.

```

6175 \newcommand*{\LWR@subprintstack}{
6176 \LWR@closedepthone\ \LWR@closedepthtwo\ \LWR@closedepththree\
6177 \LWR@closedepthfour\ \LWR@closedepthfive\ \LWR@closedepthsix\
6178 \LWR@closedepthseven\ \LWR@closedeptheight\ \LWR@closedepthnine\
6179 \LWR@closedepthten\ \LWR@closedeptheleven\ \LWR@closedepthtwelve\
6180 \LWR@closedepththirteen\ \LWR@closedepthfourteen\ \LWR@closedepthfifteen\
6181 \LWR@closedepthsixteen\ \LWR@closedepthseventeen\ \LWR@closedeptheighteen\
6182 \LWR@closedepthnineteen\
6183 }
6184
6185 \newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{
6186 \LWR@startpars
6187 \LWR@subprintstack
6188 }

6189 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 6190 `\begin{warpprint}`

```

6191 \newcommand*{\LWRPrintStack}{}

```

```
6192 \end{warpprint}
```

## 50 Closing stack levels

**for HTML output:** 6193 \begin{warppHTML}

Close one nested level:

```
6194 \newcommand*\LWR@closeoneprevious{%
6195
6196 \LWR@closeone
6197
6198 \LWR@popclose
6199 }
```

\LWR@closeprevious {<*sectintype*>} Close everything up to the given depth:

```
6200 \newcommand*\LWR@closeprevious}[1]{%
6201 \LWR@traceinfo{%
6202   \LWR@closeprevious to depth \csuse{LWR@depth#1}, %
6203   depths are \LWR@subprintstack%
6204 }%
```

Close any pending paragraph:

```
6205 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Close anything nested deeper than the desired depth. First close anything deeper, then at most one of the same level.

```
6206 \whileboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{LWR@closedepthone}>}{\csuse{LWR@depth#1}}}%
6207 {%
6208   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
6209   \LWR@closeoneprevious%
6210 }%
6211 \ifboolexpr{test{\ifnumcomp{LWR@closedepthone}=}{\csuse{LWR@depth#1}}}%
6212 {%
6213   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeprevious: closing out depth \LWR@closedepthone}%
6214   \LWR@closeoneprevious%
6215 }{%}%
6216 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeprevious: done, depths are \LWR@subprintstack}%
6217 }
```

```
6218 \end{warppHTML}
```

## 51 PDF pages and styles

**for HTML output:** 6219 \begin{warppHTML}

\LWR@forcenewpage New PDF page a before major environment.

This is used just before major environments, such as `verse`. Reduces the chance of an environment overflowing the HTML PDF output page.

```

6220 \newcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{%
6221 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage}%
6222 \ifinner\else%
6223   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage A}%
6224   \LWR@stoppars%
6225   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage B}%
6226   \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
6227   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage C}%
6228   \LWR@startpars%
6229 \fi%
6230 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@forcenewpage done}%
6231 }
```

`\pagestyle`, etc. are nullified for HTML output.

`\pagestyle` {*style*}

```
6232 \renewcommand*{\pagestyle}[1]{}
```

`\thispagestyle` {*style*}

```
6233 \renewcommand*{\thispagestyle}[1]{}
```

`\markboth` {*left*} {*right*}

```
6234 \renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}
```

`\markright` {*right*}

```
6235 \renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}
```

`\raggedbottom`

```
6236 \renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}
```

`\flushbottom`

```
6237 \renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}
```

`\sloppy`

```
6238 \renewcommand*{\sloppy}{}
```

`\fussy`

```
6239 \renewcommand*{\fussy}{}
```

`\pagenumbering` \* {*commands*}

```
6240 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pagenumbering}{s m}{}
```

```
6241 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 52 HTML tags, spans, divs, elements

for HTML output: 6242 \begin{warpHTML}

### 52.1 Mapping L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X sections to HTML sections

```

6243 \newcommand*\LWR@tagtitle}{h1}
6244 \newcommand*\LWR@tagtitleend}{/h1}
6245 \newcommand*\LWR@tagbook}{div class=\textquotedbl{}book\textquotedbl}
6246 \newcommand*\LWR@tagbookend}{/div}
6247 \newcommand*\LWR@tagpart}{h2}
6248 \newcommand*\LWR@tagpartend}{/h2}
6249 \newcommand*\LWR@tagchapter}{h3}
6250 \newcommand*\LWR@tagchapterend}{/h3}
6251 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsection}{h4}
6252 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsectionend}{/h4}
6253 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubsection}{h5}
6254 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubsectionend}{/h5}
6255 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsection}{h6}
6256 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubsubsectionend}{/h6}
6257 \newcommand*\LWR@tagparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl{}paragraph\textquotedbl}
6258 \newcommand*\LWR@tagparagraphend}{/span}
6259 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraph}{span class=\textquotedbl{}subparagraph\textquotedbl}
6260 \newcommand*\LWR@tagsubparagraphend}{/span}
6261
6262 \newcommand*\LWR@tagregularparagraph}{p}

```

### 52.2 Hook while processing tags

Hook [lwarp] This is used to disable special text processing while processing HTML tags. Special processing includes that done by babel-french, luavina, xe<sub>v</sub>l<sub>a</sub>.

\LWR@hook@processingtags Disable special text processing while generating tags. Replaces \LWR@FBcancel in most places.

```
6263 \newcommand*\LWR@hook@processingtags}{}
```

### 52.3 Babel-French tag modifications

Adjust babel-french for HTML spaces. So far, this only works for *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* and *xe<sub>l</sub>atex*.

*(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO.)*

```

6264 \providecommand*\LWR@FBcancel{}
6265
6266 \AtBeginDocument{%

```

In some circumstances, \NoAutoSpacing may be defined when \frenchbsetup is not.

```
6267 \@ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
```

```

6268     {}%
6269     {%
6270         \LetLtxMacro\LWR@FBcancel\NoAutoSpacing%
6271         \appto{\LWR@hook@processingtags}{\LWR@FBcancel}%
6272     }%
6273
6274 \@ifundefined{frenchbsetup}%
6275 {}%
6276 {%
6277     \frenchbsetup{FrenchFootnotes=false}%

6278 %
6279 \renewrobustcmd*{\FBcolonspace}{%
6280     \begingroup%
6281     \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6282     \LWR@origampersand{} \nbsp;%
6283     \endgroup%
6284 }%
6285 \renewrobustcmd*{\FBthinspace}{%
6286     \begingroup%
6287     \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6288     \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{}x202f;% \,
6289     \endgroup%
6290 }%
6291 \renewrobustcmd*{\FBguillspace}{%
6292     \begingroup%
6293     \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6294     \LWR@origampersand{} \nbsp;% ~, for \og xyz \fg{}
6295     \endgroup%
6296 }%
6297 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBmedkern}{}{}%
6298     \begingroup%
6299     \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6300     \LWR@origampersand\LWR@origpound{}x202f;% \,
6301     \endgroup%
6302 }%
6303 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\FBthickern}{}{}%
6304     \begingroup%
6305     \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6306     \LWR@origampersand{} \nbsp;% ~
6307     \endgroup%
6308 }%
6309 \renewrobustcmd*{~}{\HTMLentity{nbsp}}% was overwritten by babel-french
6310 \ifFBunicode%
6311 \else%
6312     \DeclareTextSymbol{\FBtextellipsis}{LY1}{133}%
6313     \DeclareTextCommandDefault{\FBtextellipsis}{\textellipsis\xspace}%
6314 \fi%
6315 }%
6316 }

```

## 52.4 HTML output formatting

Helps format the output HTML code for human readability.

`\LWR@indentHTML` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```
6317 \newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTML}{%
6318   \LWR@orignewline\LWR@origrule{2em}{0pt}%
6319 }
```

`\LWR@indentHTMLtwo` Newline and indent the output HTML code.

```
6320 \newcommand*{\LWR@indentHTMLtwo}{%
6321   \LWR@orignewline\LWR@origrule{4em}{0pt}%
6322 }
```

## 52.5 HTML tags

`\LWR@htmltagc` `{<tag>}` Break ligatures and use upright apostrophes in HTML tags.

`\protect` is in case the tag appears in TOC, LOF, LOT.

```
6323 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmltagc}[1]{%
6324   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@htmltagc !\detokenize{#1}!}%
6325   \begingroup%
6326   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6327   \LWR@fontfortags{\LWR@htmltagc}%
6328   \protect\LWR@origtextless%
6329   \LWR@isolate{#1}%
6330   \protect\LWR@origtextgreater%
6331   \endgroup%
6332 }
```

`\LWR@spanwarnformat` `{<object>}`

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```
6333 \newcommand*{\LWR@spanwarnformat}[1]{%
6334   \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
6335     \PackageWarning{\lwarp}{%
6336       A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
6337       Formatting may be lost,%
6338     }%
6339   }{%
6340 }
```

`\LWR@spanwarninvalid` `{<object>}`

Warns if the given object is used inside a span.

```
6341 \newcommand*{\LWR@spanwarninvalid}[1]{%
6342   \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}{%
6343     \PackageWarning{\lwarp}{%
6344       A #1 is being used inside a span.\MessageBreak
6345       This generates invalid HTML,%
6346     }%
6347   }{%
6348 }
```

Env `LWR@nestspan` Disable `minipage`, `\parbox`, and HTML `<div>`s inside a `<span>`.

- ⚠ `\begin{LWR@nestspan}` must follow the opening `<span>` tag to allow a paragraph to start if the span is at the beginning of a new paragraph.
- ⚠ `\end{LWR@nestspan}` must follow the `</span>` or a `<p>` may appear inside the span.

```

6349 \newcommand*\LWR@nestspanitem}{%
6350   \if@newlist\else{
6351     \LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
6352     \LWR@orignewline%
6353   }\fi%
6354   \LWR@origitem%
6355 }
6356
6357 \newenvironment*LWR@nestspan}
6358 {%
6359   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan starting}%
6360   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
6361   {%
6362     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan: inside a lateximage}%
6363   }%
6364   {% not in a lateximage
6365     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan: NOT inside a lateximage}%
6366     \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{1}%

```

Nullify several objects inside the span:

```

6367   \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{0{t} o 0{t} m}%
6368     {\LWR@spanwarnformat{minipage or \protect\parbox}}%
6369     {}%
6370   \RenewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o m}%
6371     {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
6372     {}%
6373   \RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m D(){} m}%
6374     {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
6375     {}%
6376   \renewcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{%
6377     {\LWR@spanwarnformat{multi-paragraph object}}%
6378     ##2%
6379   }%
6380   \renewcommand{\LWR@forcenewpage}{}%
6381   \renewcommand{\LWR@liststart}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@nestspanitem}%
6382   \renewcommand{\LWR@listend}{\leavevmode}%
6383   \renewenvironment{quote}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
6384   \renewenvironment{quotation}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}{\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
6385   }% not in a lateximage
6386   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan starting: done}%
6387 }% starting env
6388 {% ending env
6389   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan ending}%
6390   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
6391   {}%
6392   {\addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{-1}}%
6393   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@nestspan ending: done}%
6394 }

```

`\LWR@htmlspan` `{\tag}` `{\text}`



`\LWR@spandepth` is used to ensure that paragraph tags are not generated inside a span. The exact sequence of when to add and subtract the counter is important to correctly handle the paragraph tags before and after the span.

```
6395 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspan}{m +m}{%
6396   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6397   \LWR@htmltagc{#1}%
6398   \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
6399   #2%
6400   \LWR@htmltagc{/#1}%
6401   \end{LWR@nestspan}%
6402 }
```

`\LWR@htmlspanclass` [*style*] (*aria role*) {*class*} {*text*}

```
6403 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlspanclass}{o D(){} m +m}{%
6404   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlspanclass|#1|#2|#3|}%
6405   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6406   \ifblank{#2}%
6407     {\LWR@subhtmlElementclass{span}[#1]{#3}}%
6408     {\LWR@subhtmlElementclass{span}[#1](#2){#3}}%
6409   \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
6410   #4%
6411   \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
6412   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlspanclass done}%
6413   \end{LWR@nestspan}%
6414 }
```

`\LWR@htmltag` {*tag*}

Print an HTML tag: <tag>

```
6415 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmltag}[1]{%
6416   \LWR@htmltagc{#1}%
6417 }
```

## 52.6 Block tags and comments

In the following, `\origttfamily` breaks ligatures, which may not be used for HTML codes:

`\LWR@htmlopencomment`  
`\LWR@htmlclosecomment`

```
6418 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlopencomment}{%
6419 % \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlopencomment}%
6420   \begingroup%
6421   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6422   \LWR@fontfortags{LWR@htmlopencomment}%
6423   \LWR@print@embox{\LWR@origtextless{!-/-}}%
6424   \endgroup%
6425 }
6426
6427 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlclosecomment}{%
6428 % \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@htmlclosecomment}%
6429   \begingroup%
```

```

6430 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
6431 \LWR@fontfortags{\LWR@htmlclosecomment}%
6432 \LWR@print@box{-\/-\LWR@origtextgreater}%
6433 \endgroup%
6434 }

```

`\LWR@htmlcomment` {<*comment*>}

```

6435 \newcommand{\LWR@htmlcomment}[1]{%
6436   \ifmode%
6437   \else%
6438     \LWR@htmlopencomment{}%
6439     {%
6440       \LWR@print@normalfont%
6441       \LWR@origttfamily% break ligatures
6442       #1%
6443     }%
6444     \LWR@htmlclosecomment{}%
6445   \fi%
6446 }

```

`\LWR@htmlblockcomment` {<*comment*>}

```

6447 \newcommand{\LWR@htmlblockcomment}[1]
6448   {\LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmlcomment{#1}\LWR@startpars}

```

`\LWR@htmlblocktag` {<*tag*>} print a stand-alone HTML tag

```

6449 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlblocktag}[1]{%
6450   \LWR@stoppars%
6451   \LWR@htmltag{#1}%
6452   \LWR@startpars%
6453 }

```

## 52.7 Div class and element class

`\LWR@subhtmlclass` {<*element*>} [*style*] (<*aria role*>) {<*class*>}

Factored and reused in several places.

The trailing spaces allow more places for a line break.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

```

6454 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhtmlclass}{m O{} D(){} m}{%
6455   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subhtmlclass !#1!#2!#3!#4!}%
6456   \ifblank{#2}%
6457   {% empty style
6458     \LWR@htmltag{%
6459       #1%
6460       \ifblank{#3}{ role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl}% spaces
6461       \ifblank{#4}{ class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl}% spaces
6462     }%
6463   }%

```

```

6464     {% non-empty style
6465         \LWR@htmltag{%
6466             #1\LWR@indentHTML%
6467             \ifblank{#3}{\role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML}%
6468             \ifblank{#4}{\class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML}%
6469             style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\LWR@originewline%
6470         }%
6471     }%
6472     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subhtmllementclass done}%
6473 }

```

\LWR@htmllementclass {<element>} [<style>] {<class>}

```

6474 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmllementclass}{m o D(){} m}{%
6475     \LWR@stoppars%
6476     \LWR@forceemptyline%
6477     \ifblank{#3}%
6478         {\LWR@subhtmllementclass{#1}[#2]{#4}}%
6479         {\LWR@subhtmllementclass{#1}[#2](#3){#4}}%
6480     \LWR@startpars%
6481 }

```

\LWR@htmllementclassend {<element>} {<class>}

```

6482 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmllementclassend}[2]{%
6483     \LWR@stoppars%
6484     \LWR@htmltag{/#1}%
6485     \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
6486         \LWR@htmlcomment{End of #1 ‘#2’}%
6487     }{}%
6488     \LWR@startpars%
6489 }

```

\LWR@htmldivclass [<style>] (<aria role>) {<class>}

```

6490 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmldivclass}{o D(){} m}{%
6491     \ifblank{#2}
6492         {\LWR@htmllementclass{div}[#1]{#3}}%
6493         {\LWR@htmllementclass{div}[#1](#2){#3}}%
6494 }

```

\LWR@htmldivclassend {<class>}

```

6495 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmldivclassend}[1]{%
6496     \LWR@htmllementclassend{div}{#1}%
6497 }

```

## 52.8 Single-line elements

A single-line element, without a paragraph tag for the line of text:

\LWR@htmllementclassline {<element>} [<style>] {<class>} {<text>}

```

6498 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmllementclassline}{m o m +m}{%

```

```

6499 \LWR@stoppars
6500 \LWR@forceemptyline%
6501 \LWR@subhtmlElementclass{#1}[#2]{#3}%
6502 #4%
6503 \LWR@htmltag{/#1}
6504 \LWR@startpars
6505 }

```

## 52.9 HTML5 semantic elements

`\LWR@htmlElement` {<*element*>}

```

6506 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlElement}[1]{%
6507 \LWR@htmlblocktag{#1}
6508 }

```

`\LWR@htmlElementend` {<*element*>}

```

6509 \newcommand*{\LWR@htmlElementend}[1]{%
6510 \LWR@stoppars
6511 \LWR@htmltag{/#1}
6512 \LWR@startpars
6513 }
6514
6515 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 52.10 High-level block and inline classes

These are high-level commands which allow the creation of arbitrary block or inline sections which may be formatted with CSS.

Nullified versions are provided for print mode.

For other direct-formatting commands, see section 95.

Env `BlockClass` [*style*] (<*aria role*>) {<*class*>} High-level interface for <div> classes.

Ex: `\begin{BlockClass}{class} text \end{BlockClass}`

**for HTML & PRINT:** `6516 \begin{warpall}`  
`6517 \NewDocumentEnvironment{BlockClass}{o D(){} m}{}{}`  
`6518 \end{warpall}`

**for HTML output:** `6519 \begin{warpHTML}`  
`6520`  
`6521 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@BlockClass}{o D(){} m}%`  
`6522 {\LWR@htmldivclass[#1](#2){#3}}%`  
`6523 {\LWR@htmldivclassend{#3}}`  
`6524`  
`6525 \LWR@formattedenv{BlockClass}`  
`6526 \end{warpHTML}`

`\BlockClassSingle` {<*class*>} {<*text*>} A single-line <div>, without a paragraph tag for the line of text.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6527 \begin{warpall}  
6528 \newcommand{\BlockClassSingle}[2]{#2}  
6529 \end{warpall}

**for HTML output:** 6530 \begin{warpHTML}  
6531 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@BlockClassSingle}[2]{%  
6532 \LWR@html@elementclassline{div}{#1}{#2}%  
6533 }  
6534  
6535 \LWR@formatted{BlockClassSingle}  
6536 \end{warpHTML}

\InlineClass (<WP style>) [<style>] {<class>} {<text>}

High-level interface for inline span classes.

(<WP style>) is css styling to add when formatting for a word processor import.

[<style>] is the css styling to add when not formatting for a word processor.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6537 \begin{warpall}  
6538 \NewDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{({})}{ } o m +m}{#4}%  
6539 \end{warpall}

**for HTML output:** 6540 \begin{warpHTML}  
6541 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@InlineClass}{D{({})}{ } o m +m}{%  
6542 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@InlineClass #3}%  
6543 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%  
6544 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@InlineClass: FormatWP}%  
6545 \LWR@htmlspanclass[#1]{#3}{#4}%  
6546 }{%  
6547 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@InlineClass: not FormatWP}%  
6548 \LWR@htmlspanclass[#2]{#3}{#4}%  
6549 }%  
6550 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@InlineClass: done}%  
6551 }  
6552  
6553 \LWR@formatted{InlineClass}  
6554 \end{warpHTML}

Env LWR@BlockClassWP {<WPstyle>} {<HTMLstyle>} (<aria role>) {<class>} Low-level interface for <div> classes with an automatic float ID. These are often used when \ifbool{FormatWP}.

The use of \textquotedbl instead of " provides improved compatibility with xeCJK.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6555 \begin{warpall}  
6556 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m D({}){ } m}{ }  
6557 \end{warpall}

**for HTML output:** 6558 \begin{warpHTML}  
6559 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@LWR@BlockClassWP}{m m D({}){ } m}%  
6560 {%  
6561 \LWR@stoppars%  
6562 \ifbool{FormatWP}%  
6563 {%  
6564 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}{1}%

```

6565         \LWR@htmltag{%
6566             div class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl\ % space
6567             id=\textquotedbl%
6568                 \LWR@print@embox{autoidWP-\arabic{LWR@thisautoidWP}}%
6569             \textquotedbl%
6570             \ifblank{#3}{\role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl}%
6571             \ifblank{#1}{\style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl}%
6572         }%
6573     }% FormatWP
6574     {% not FormatWP
6575         \LWR@htmltag{%
6576             div class=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl%
6577             \ifblank{#3}{\role=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl}%
6578             \ifblank{#2}{\style=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl}%
6579         }%
6580     }% not FormatWP
6581     \LWR@startpars%
6582 }
6583 {\LWR@htmldivclassend{#4}}
6584
6585 \LWR@formattedenv{LWR@BlockClassWP}
6586 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 52.11 Closing HTML tags

**for HTML output:** 6587 \begin{warpHTML}

Sections H1, H2, etc. do not need a closing HTML tag, but we add a comment for readability:

```

6588 \newcommand*\LWR@printclosebook}
6589     {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing book}}{}}
6590 \newcommand*\LWR@printclosepart}
6591     {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing part}}{}}
6592 \newcommand*\LWR@printclosechapter}
6593     {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing chapter}}{}}
6594 \newcommand*\LWR@printclosesection}
6595     {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing section}}{}}
6596 \newcommand*\LWR@printclosesubsection}
6597     {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsection}}{}}
6598 \newcommand*\LWR@printclosesubsubsection}
6599     {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subsubsection}}{}}
6600 \newcommand*\LWR@printcloseparagraph}
6601     {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing paragraph}}{}}
6602 \newcommand*\LWR@printclosesubparagraph}
6603     {\ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{\LWR@htmlcomment{Closing subparagraph}}{}}

```

Lists require closing HTML tags:

```

6604 \newcommand*\LWR@printcloselistitem}
6605     {\LWR@htmltag{/li}}
6606 \newcommand*\LWR@printclosedescitem}
6607     {\LWR@htmltag{/dd}}
6608 \newcommand*\LWR@printcloseitemize}
6609     {\LWR@htmltag{/ul}}
6610 \newcommand*\LWR@printcloseenumerate}
6611     {\LWR@htmltag{/ol}}
6612 \newcommand*\LWR@printclosedescription}

```

```
6613   {\LWR@htmltag{/dl}}
```

```
6614 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 53 Paragraph handling

These commands generate the HTML paragraph tags when allowed and required.

Paragraph tags are or are not allowed depending on many conditions. Section 54 has high-level commands which allow paragraph-tag generation to start/stop. Even when allowed (`LWR@doingstartpars`), tags are not generated until a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X paragraph is being used (`LWR@doingapar`). `LWR@lateximagedepth` is used to prevent nesting tags inside a `lateximage`. `LWR@spandepth` is used to prevent nesting paragraph tags inside a paragraph, which became important inside `\fbox` commands and other spans.

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X paragraph hooks are used to manage tag creation.

**for HTML output:** 6615 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Ctrl `LWR@spandepth`

Do not create paragraph tags inside of an HTML span.

```
6616 \newcounter{LWR@spandepth}
```

```
6617 \setcounter{LWR@spandepth}{0}
```

Bool `LWR@doingparhooks`

Tells whether the `lwarp` paragraph hooks are to be active.

```
6618 \newbool{LWR@doingparhooks}
```

```
6619 \boolfalse{LWR@doingparhooks}
```

Bool `LWR@in@multirow@par`

Tells whether to generate `break` instead of paragraph tags inside a `\multirow`.

```
6620 \newbool{LWR@in@multirow@par}
```

```
6621 \boolfalse{LWR@in@multirow@par}
```

Bool `LWR@starting@fancybox`

Suppresses `<br>` if beginning a `fancybox` environment.

```
6622 \newbool{LWR@starting@fancybox}
```

```
6623 \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}
```

Bool `LWR@doingstartpars`

Tells whether paragraphs may be generated.

```
6624 \newbool{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

```
6625 \boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

Bool `LWR@doingapar`

Tells whether have actually generated and are currently processing paragraph text.

```
6626 \newbool{LWR@doingapar}
```

```
6627 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}
```

Bool `LWR@algocf@dopars`

Tells whether `algorithm2e` has patched paragraph handling using `\everypar`. If so, the open paragraph tags are generated by `algorithm2e`'s `\algocf@everypar` instead of `\LWR@openparagraph`.

```
6628 \newbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}
```

```
6629 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}
```

`\PN@parnotes@auto` Redefined by `parnotes` to print paragraph notes at the end of each paragraph.

```
6630 \def\PN@parnotes@auto{}
```

`\LWR@ensuredoingapar` These were different in older versions of `lwarp`, but are now the same thing.

`\LWR@openparagraph`

```
6631 \newcommand*\LWR@openparagraph{}
6632 {}
```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```
6633 \ifboolexpr{
6634     bool{LWR@doingparhooks} and
6635     bool{LWR@doingstartpars}
6636 }%
6637 {% handling pars
```

See if have already started a `lateximage` or a `<span>`. If so, do not generate nested paragraph tags.

```
6638 \ifboolexpr{
6639     test {\ifnumcomp{value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6640     test {\ifnumcomp{value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6641 }% nested par tags?
```

If so: Do nothing if already started a `lateximage` page. Cannot nest a `lateximage`. Also do nothing if already inside a `<span>`. Do not nest paragraph tags inside a `<span>`.

```
6642 {}% no nested par tags
```

Else: No `lateximage` or `<span>` has been started yet, so it's OK to generate paragraph tags.

```
6643 {% yes nest par tags
6644     \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}}{%
```

If `parnotes` is used, paragraph notes are inserted before starting the next paragraph:

```
6645 \PN@parnotes@auto%
```

Set flag before creating the tag, so that the tag itself does not trigger a new paragraph:

```
6646 \global\booltrue{LWR@doingapar}%
```

The opening paragraph tag. Do not create tag if doing `algorithm2e` handling instead:

```
6647 \ifbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}}{%
6648     \ifbool{LWR@in@multirow@par}}%
6649     {}%
6650     {\LWR@htmltagc{LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline}%
6651     }%
6652 }%
6653 }% end of yes nest par tags
```

```

6654   }% end of handling pars
6655   {}% not handling pars
6656 }
6657
6658 \let\LWR@ensuredoingapar\LWR@openparagraph

```

`\LWR@closeparagraph@br` Add an HTML break if in a span, and not in a lateximage, and not in tabular metadata. Factored from `\LWR@closeparagraph`.

```

6659 \newcommand*\LWR@closeparagraph@br{
6660 {%
6661   \ifboolexpr{
6662     test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}} and
6663     test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}} and
6664     not bool {LWR@starting@fancybox} and
6665     not bool {LWR@intabularmetadata} or
6666     bool {LWR@in@multirow@par}
6667   }%
6668   {\unskip\LWR@htmltagc{br /}}%
6669   }%
6670 }

```

`\LWR@closeparagraph`

```

6671 \newcommand*\LWR@closeparagraph{
6672 {%
6673 % \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@closeparagraph}%

```

See if paragraph handling is enabled:

```

6674   \ifbool{LWR@doingparhooks}{%
6675     \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%

```

If currently in paragraph mode:

```

6676     {% handling pars

```

See if already started a lateximage or a `<span>`:

```

6677     \ifboolexpr{
6678       test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6679       test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}} or
6680       bool{LWR@in@multirow@par}
6681     }%

```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```

6682     {% no nested par tags
6683       \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
6684     }% no nested par tags

```

If have not already started a lateximage or a `<span>`:

```

6685     {% yes nest par tags

```

Print a closing tag.

(The fill seems to be required to force the caption package to create flush left caption text in the HTML.)

```
6686          \@hspacer{\fill}% \hspace*{\fill}
6687          \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
6688          \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
```

No longer doing a paragraph:

```
6689          \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special minipage & \hspace interaction until a new minipage is found:

```
6690          \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

If parnotes is used, paragraph notes are inserted after ending the previous paragraph:

```
6691          \PN@parnotes@auto%

6692          }% end of yes nest par tags
6693          }% LWR@doingapar: end of handling pars
```

Add a parbreak if in a span, not in a lateximage, and not in table metadata.

```
6694          {% not LWR@doingapar: not handling pars
6695          \LWR@closeparagraph@br%
6696          }% not handling pars
```

In most cases, finish with a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X \par, but in the case of paragraphs between lines in a tabular fetch the next token instead. Required for \multicolumn.

```
6697          \ifboolexpr{%
6698             not bool {LWR@doingapar} and
6699             test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}} and
6700             test {
6701               \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{=}{\value{LWR@tabularpardepth}}
6702             } and
6703             bool {LWR@intabularmetadata} and
6704             not bool {LWR@tableparcell} and
6705             test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{=}{0}}
6706           }%
6707             {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
6708             }%
6709           }% LWR@doingparhooks
6710           }% not LWR@doingparhooks
6711 % Do not place anything here, due to the above \LWR@getmynexttoken.
6712 }
```

### 53.1 Paragraph Hooks

Hook [LaTeX] para/begin

```
6713 \AddToHook{para/begin}[\lwarp]{\LWR@openparagraph}
```

Hook [LaTeX] para/end

```
6714 \AddToHook{para/end}[Lwarp]{\LWR@closeparagraph}
```

```
6715 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 54 Paragraph start/stop handling

These commands allow/disallow the generation of HTML paragraph tags.

Section 53 has the commands which actually generate the tags.

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X paragraph hooks are used to generate the opening and closing paragraph tags.

**for HTML output:** 6716 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@startpars` Begin handling HTML paragraphs. This allows an HTML paragraph to start, but one has not yet begun.

```
6717 \newcommand*{\LWR@startpars}%
```

```
6718 {%
```

Ignore if inside a `lateximage` or `<span>`:

```
6719   \ifboolexpr{
6720     test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6721     test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6722   }%
6723   {}% nesting
6724   {% not nesting
```

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X paragraph hook controls tag generation for the start and end of paragraphs.

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
6725   \ifboolexpr {bool{LWR@doingparhooks} and bool{LWR@doingstartpars}}%
```

If already in paragraph mode, do nothing.

```
6726   {}%
```

If not currently in paragraph mode:

```
6727   {\par}%
```

Are now handling paragraphs, but have not yet actually started one:

```
6728   \global\booltrue{LWR@doingstartpars}%
```

No `<par>` tag yet to undo:

```
6729   \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
6730   }% not nesting
6731 }
```

`\LWR@stoppars` Stop handling HTML paragraphs. Any currently open HTML paragraph is closed, and no more will be opened.

```
6732 \newcommand*{\LWR@stoppars}%
6733 {%
```

Ignore if inside a `lateximage` or `<span>`:

```
6734 \ifboolexpr{
6735     test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}} or
6736     test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@spandepth}}{>}{0}}
6737 }%
6738 {}% nesting
6739 {% not nesting
```

See if currently handling HTML paragraphs:

```
6740 \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@doingparhooks} and bool{LWR@doingapar}}%
```

if currently in an HTML paragraph:

```
6741 {%
```

Print a closing tag:

```
6742 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
6743 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
6744 \LWR@orignewline%
```

No longer have an open HTML paragraph:

```
6745 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
```

Disable the special `minipage` & `\hspace` interaction until a new `minipage` is found:

```
6746 \global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}%
6747 }%
```

If was not in an HTML paragraph:

```
6748 {}%
```

No longer in paragraph mode:

```
6749 \global\setbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{false}%
```

No `<p>` tag to undo:

```
6750 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}%
6751 }% not nesting
6752 }
```

```
6753 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 55 Indentfirst

Pkg indentfirst

indentfirst redefines \@afterindentfalse to be \@afterindenttrue. This is reversed \AtBeginDocument here.

```

for HTML output: 6754 \begin{warpHTML}

6755 \AtBeginDocument{
6756     \def\@afterindentfalse{\let\if@afterindent\iffalse}
6757     \@afterindentfalse
6758 }
6759 \let\LWR@afterindent@syntaxhighlight\fi% syntax highlighting

6760 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 56 Page headers and footers

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6761 \begin{warpall}

In the following, catcode is manually changed back and forth without groups, since new macros are being defined which must not be contained within the groups.

```

6762 \newcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{} % for the home page alone
6763 \newcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{} % for the home page alone
6764 \newcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{} % for all other pages
6765 \newcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{}

```

\HTMLFirstPageTop {<*text and logos*>}

```

6766 \newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageTop}[1]{%
6767     \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagetop}{#1}%
6768 }

```

\HTMLFirstPageBottom {<*text and logos*>}

```

6769 \newcommand{\HTMLFirstPageBottom}[1]{%
6770     \renewcommand{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{#1}%
6771 }

```

\HTMLPageTop {<*text and logos*>}

```

6772 \newcommand{\HTMLPageTop}[1]{%
6773     \renewcommand{\LWR@pagetop}{#1}%
6774 }

```

\HTMLPageBottom {<*text and logos*>}

```

6775 \newcommand{\HTMLPageBottom}[1]{%
6776     \renewcommand{\LWR@pagebottom}{#1}%
6777 }

```

```

6778 \end{warpall}

```

## 57 CSS

**for HTML output:** 6779 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@currentcss` The CSS filename to use. This may be changed mid-document using `\CSSFilename`, allowing different CSS files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
6780 \newcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{lwarp.css}
```

`\CSSFilename` `{\langle new-css-filename.css \rangle}` Assigns the CSS file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
6781 \newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{%
6782   \renewcommand*{\LWR@currentcss}{#1}%
6783   \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@currentcss%
6784 }
6785
6786 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6787 `\begin{warpprint}`  
6788 `\newcommand*{\CSSFilename}[1]{}`  
6789 `\end{warpprint}`

## 58 MATHJAX script

**for HTML output:** 6790 `\begin{warpHTML}`  
Default: `lwarp_mathjax.txt`

`\LWR@mathjaxfilename` The MATHJAX script filename to use. This file is copied into the head of each HTML page. This may be changed mid-document using `\MathJaxFilename`, allowing the use of a custom MATHJAX script, such as for a local repository, or different MATHJAX script files to be used for different sections of the document.

```
6791 \newcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}{lwarp_mathjax.txt}
```

`\MathJaxFilename` `{\langle filename \rangle}` Assigns the MATHJAX script file to be used by the following HTML pages.

```
6792 \newcommand*{\MathJaxFilename}[1]{%
6793   \renewcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}{#1}%
6794   \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@mathjaxfilename%
6795 }
6796
6797 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 6798 `\begin{warpprint}`  
6799 `\newcommand*{\MathJaxFilename}[1]{}`  
6800 `\end{warpprint}`

## 59 Title, HTML meta author, HTML meta description

**for HTML output:** 6801 \begin{warpHTML}

\title *{\title}* Modified to remember \thetitle, which is used to set the HTML page titles.

```
6802 \let\LWR@origtitle\title
6803
6804 \renewcommand*{\title}[1]{%
6805   \LWR@origtitle{#1}%
6806   \begingroup%
6807     \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
6808       \protected@xdef\thetitle{#1}%
6809     \endgroup%
6810 }
```

```
6811 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6812 \begin{warpall}

\HTMLTitle *{\Titlename}* The Title to place into an HTML meta tag. The default is to use the document \title's setting.

```
6813 \providecommand{\thetitle}{\BaseJobname}
6814
6815 \newcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{\thetitle}
6816
6817 \newcommand{\HTMLTitle}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLTitle}{#1}}
```

\HTMLAuthor *{\authorname}* The author to place into an HTML meta tag. If none given, the default is \theauthor, which is empty unless the titling package is used.

```
6818 \providecommand{\theauthor}{}
6819
6820 \newcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{\theauthor}
6821
6822 \newcommand{\HTMLAuthor}[1]{\renewcommand{\theHTMLAuthor}{#1}}
```

This is placed inside an HTML meta tag at the start of each file. This may be changed mid-document using \HTMLDescription, allowing different HTML descriptions to be used for different sections of the document.

 **HTML author** Do not use double quotes, and do not exceed 150 characters.

\HTMLDescription *{\New html meta description.}* Assigns the HTML file's description meta tag.

```
6823 \newcommand{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{}
6824
6825 \newcommand{\HTMLDescription}[1]{%
6826   \LWR@currentHTMLDescription{#1}
6827 }
6828
6829 \end{warpall}
```

## 60 Footnotes

lwarp uses native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X footnote code, although with its own `\box` to avoid the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X output routine. The usual functions mostly work as-is.

**footnote numbering** To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For `bigfoot`, `manyfoot`, or `perpage`:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

**MATHJAX** Also for MATHJAX, `\footnotename` is used for a `\footnotemark` if the actual footnote number is not known. To redefine it, provide it before loading `lwarp`:

```
\providecommand{\footnotename}{something}
\usepackage{lwarp}
```

Similar for sidenotes. For endnotes:

```
\def\endnotename{something}% \def allows name to start with
"end"
```

For the `pagenote` package, there is no `\pagenotename` to define, since there is no `\pagenotemark` command.

**footmisc** The `footmisc` `stable` option is emulated by `lwarp`.

 **sectioning commands** When using footnotes in sectioning commands, to generate consistent results between print and HTML, use the `footmisc` package with the `stable` option, provide a short TOC entry, and `\protect` the `\footnote`:

```
\usepackage[stable]{footmisc}
. . .
\subsection[Subsection Name]
{Subsection Name\protect\footnote{A footnote.}}
```

**memoir with footmisc** If using `memoir` class, with which `lwarp` preloads `footmisc`, the `stable` option must be declared before `lwarp` is loaded:

 **memoir**

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{stable}{footmisc}
\usepackage{lwarp}
. . .
```

Do not use a starred sectioning command. As an alternative, it may be possible to adjust `\secnumdepth` instead.

Several kinds of footnotes are used: in a regular page, in a minipage, or as thanks in the titlepage. Each of these is handle differently.

## 60.1 Regular page footnotes

In HTML documents, footnotes are placed at the bottom of the web page or the section, depending on `FootnoteDepth`, using the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X box `\LWR@footnotebox`. Using this instead of the original `\footins` box avoids having footnotes be printed by the output routine, since footnotes should be printed per HTML page instead of per PDF page.

See section 60.4 for the implementation.

## 60.2 Minipage footnotes

See section 60.5 for how minipage footnotes are gathered. See section 94.4 for how minipage footnotes are placed into the document.

## 60.3 Titlepage thanks

See section 69.7 for titlepage footnotes.

## 60.4 Regular page footnote implementation

**for HTML & PRINT:** 6830 `\begin{warpall}`

Ctrl `FootnoteDepth` Determines how deeply to place footnotes in the HTML files, similar to `tocdepth`.  
 Default: 3 The default of 3 places footnotes before each `\subsubsection` or higher. See table 12 for a table of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X section headings.

```
6831 \newcounter{FootnoteDepth}
6832 \setcounter{FootnoteDepth}{3}
```

Ctrl `footnoteReset` If non-zero, the footnote counter is reset to this value each time the footnotes are printed, as controlled by `FootnoteDepth`. For the `manyfoot` and `bigfoot` packages, additional counters such as `footnote<suffix>Reset` will be defined as well. These counters may be set non-zero by the user, and are also set if the `perpage`'s `\MakePerPage` or `\MakeSortedPerPage` macros are used for the `footnote` or `footnote<suffix>` counters.

(The name is not capitalized because it is made from the counter's name with "Reset" appended.)

```
6833 \newcounter{footnoteReset}
6834 \setcounter{footnoteReset}{0}
```

```
6835 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 6836 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Required for footnotes inside `description` or `amsththeorem` square braces:

```
6837 \AtBeginDocument{
6838 \robustify{\footnote}
```

```
6839 \robustify{\footnotemark}
6840 }
```

`\LWR@footnotebox` Patch L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X footnotes to use a new `\box` instead of an insert for `lwarp` footnotes. This avoids having the original `\footins` appear at the bottom of a `lateximage`, which is on its own new page.

```
6841 \newbox\LWR@footnotebox
```

Bool `LWR@spewingnotes` Used with the `footnote` package to suppress paragraph tags before and after `\spewnotes`.

```
6842 \newbool{LWR@spewingnotes}% For the footnote package.
```

Much of the following has unneeded print-mode formatting removed.

`\@makefntext` {<*text*>}

```
6843 \long\def\@makefntext#1{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~{#1}}
```

`\@makefnmark`

```
6844 \def\@makefnmark{%
6845   \textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}%
6846 }
```

Footnotes may be in regular text, in which case paragraphs are tagged, or in a table data cell or `lateximage`, in which case paragraph tags must be added manually.

In a `lateximage` during HTML output, the `lateximage` is placed inside a print-mode `minipage`, but the footnotes are broken out by:

```
\def\@mpfn{footnote}
\def\@thempfn{\thefootnote}
\let\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

`\LWR@@footnotetext` {<*text*>} {<*footnote box name*>}

Factored to allow multiple footnote boxes for `manyfoot`.

```
6847 \long\def\LWR@@footnotetext#1#2{%
6848 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@footnotetext}%
```

Perhaps generate an autopage in the text to link a citation backreference closer to its usage.

```
6849 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
6850 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Locally disable auto page labels inside the footnote text. Footnotes are accumulated in the current page before finally being placed in a potentially later page, so the autopages would be incorrect.

```
6851 \begingroup%
6852 \let\LWR@newautopagelabel\LWR@null@newautopagelabel%
```

Take the existing footnote box and add the new content:

```
6853 \global\setbox\csname #2\endcsname=\vbox{%
6854   \unvbox\csname #2\endcsname%
```

Remember the footnote number for \ref:

```
6855   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
6856     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
6857   }% @currentlabel
```

Open a group:

```
6858   \color@begingroup%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating footnotes.

```
6859   \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even when the main text is inside a lateximage, because the footnote will be in HTML:

```
6860   \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%
```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```
6861   \ifbool{LWR@spewingnotes}{}{%
6862     \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
6863   }%
```

Append the footnote to the list:

```
6864   \@makefntext{#1}%
```

Closing paragraph tag:

```
6865   \ifbool{LWR@spewingnotes}{}{%
6866     \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
6867     \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
6868     \LWR@orignewline%
6869   }%
```

Close the group:

```
6870   \color@endgroup%
6871 }% vbox
6872 \endgroup%
6873 }%
```

```
\LWR@footnotetext {<text>}
```

```
6874 \long\def\LWR@footnotetext#1{\LWR@footnotetext{#1}{\LWR@footnotebox}}%
```

```
\@footnotetext {<text>}
```

```
6875 \LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext
```

## 60.5 Minipage footnote implementation

Patch L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X minipage footnotes to use a new `\box` instead of an insert for lwarp minipage footnotes. This avoids having the original `\@mpfootins` appear at the bottom of a lateximage, which is on its own new page.

```
6876 \newbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
```

```
\@mpfootnotetext {<text>}
```

```
6877 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
6878 \LWR@traceinfo{\@mpfootnotetext}%
6879 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6880 \global\setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes\vbox{%
6881   \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes%
6882   \reset@font\footnotesize%
6883   \hsize\columnwidth%
6884   \@parboxrestore%
6885   \protected@edef\@currentlabel%
6886     {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
6887   \color@begingroup%
```

Add paragraph tag:

```
6888   \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%

6889   \@makefnctext{%
6890     \ignorespaces#1%
6891   }%
```

Add the closing paragraph tag:

```
6892   \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
6893   \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%

6894   \color@endgroup%
6895 }% vbox
```

Paragraph handling:

```
6896 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6897 \LWR@traceinfo{\@mpfootnotetext: done}%
6898 }
```

`\thempfootnote` Redefined to remove the `\itshape`, which caused an obscure compiling error in some situations.

```
6899 \AtBeginDocument{
6900   \def\thempfootnote{\@alph\c@mpfootnote}
6901 }
```

## 60.6 Printing pending footnotes

```
\LWR@printpendingfootnotes {<footnote counter name>}
```

```

6902 \newcommand*\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
6903 \expandafter\ifvoid\csname LWR@#1box\endcsname\else
6904   \LWR@forcenewpage
6905   \begin{BlockClass}(note){footnotes}%

```

Create a new autopage in case citation back references occur inside the footnotes:

```

6906   \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%

6907   \null
6908   \unvbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}
6909   \setbox\csuse{LWR@#1box}=\vbox{}
6910   \end{BlockClass}
6911   \ifltxcounter{#1Reset}{%
6912     \ifnumgreater{\value{#1Reset}}{0}{%
6913       \setcounter{#1}{\value{#1Reset}}%
6914       \addtocounter{#1}{-1}%
6915     }{}%
6916   }{}%
6917 \fi
6918 }

```

`\LWR@printpendingfootnotes` Enclose the footnotes in a class, print, then clear. For `manynotes`, new footnotes may be added via `\appto`.

```

6919 \newcommand*\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%
6920   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes{footnote}%
6921 }

```

`\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes` `{<depth>}` Used to print footnotes before sections only if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```

6922 \newcommand*\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes}[1]{%
6923 \ifboolexpr{
6924   not test{\ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{FootnoteDepth}}} or
6925   bool{FormatEPUB} or
6926   bool{FormatWP}
6927 }%
6928 {\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}%
6929 }{}%
6930 }

```

`\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes` Enclose the minipage footnotes in a class, print, then clear.

```

6931 \newcommand*\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes}{%
6932 \ifvoid\LWR@mpfootnotes\else
6933   \LWR@forcenewpage
6934   \begin{BlockClass}(note){footnotes}%
6935   \null
6936   \unvbox\LWR@mpfootnotes
6937   \setbox\LWR@mpfootnotes=\vbox{}
6938   \end{BlockClass}
6939 \fi
6940 }

```

`\LWR@nullifyfootnotes` Cancels footnotes, such as inside an HTML comment or a `\nameref`.

```

6941 \newcommand*\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
6942   \renewcommand{\footnote}[2][{}]{%
6943     \renewcommand{\footnotemark}[1][{}]{%
6944   }

6945 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 61 Marginpars

`\marginpar` [*<left>*] {<right>} `\marginpar` may contains paragraphs, but in order to remain inline with the surrounding text `lwarp` nullifies block-related macros inside the `\marginpar`. Paragraph breaks are converted to `<br />` tags.

`\marginparBlock` [*<left>*] {<right>} To include block-related macros, use `\marginparBlock`, which takes the same arguments but creates a `<div>` instead of a `<span>`. A line break will occur in the text where the `\marginBlock` occurs.

**for HTML output:** 6946 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\marginpar` [*<left>*] {<right>}

```

6947 \renewcommand{\marginpar}[2][{}]{%
6948   \ifbool{FormatWP}%
6949   {%
6950     \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
6951       {width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{(note){marginblock}%
6952     #2
6953     \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
6954   }%
6955   {%
6956     \LWR@htmlspanclass(note){marginpar}{#2}%
6957   }%
6958 }

```

`\marginparBlock` [*<left>*] {<right>}

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

HTML version.

```

6959 \newcommand{\marginparBlock}[2][{}]{%
6960   \LWR@stoppars%
6961   \ifbool{FormatWP}%
6962   {%
6963     \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
6964       {width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt}{(note){marginblock}%
6965     (note){marginblock}%
6966     #2
6967     \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
6968   }%
6969   {%
6970     \begin{BlockClass}[width:2in; float:right; margin:10pt]%
6971       (note){marginparblock}%
6972     #2

```

```

6973     \end{BlockClass}
6974   }%
6975   \LWR@startpars%
6976 }

```

`\reversemarginpar`

```
6977 \renewcommand*{\reversemarginpar}{}

```

`\normalmarginpar`

```
6978 \renewcommand*{\normalmarginpar}{}

```

```
6979 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** `6980 \begin{warpprint}`

`\marginparBlock` [*left*] [*right*]

For use when the marginpar will be more than one paragraph, and/or contains more than simple text.

Print version.

```
6981 \LetLtxMacro\marginparBlock\marginpar

```

```
6982 \end{warpprint}

```

## 62 Tracking internal cross references

Cross references are generated using the PDF file's page number during L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X compilation. Internal labels are generated which include these page numbers in the label.

File \*\_html.aux

A new entry in the \*\_html.aux file is used to help cross-references:

```
\newlabel{autopage-<nnn>}{<x>}{<y>}}
```

Ctrl LWR@currentautosecpage

Records the page number when the section was created. (If a math expression is included in the section name, and `svg math` is used, the corresponding `lateximage` will cause the page number to change by the time the following autosec label is created, thus the initial page number is recorded here.) LWR@currentautosecfloatpage is updated more often than LWR@currentautosecpage.

```
6983 \newcounter{LWR@currentautosecpage}

```

```
6984 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecpage}{1}

```

Ctrl LWR@currentautosecfloatpage

The HTML output's PDF page number at the start of a new HTML file, section, or float. Updated more often than LWR@currentautosecpage, such as when a new float occurs. Used only for table of contents, list of figures, list of tables, but not for general cross references such as `\label`, citation backlinks, etc.

`\LWRsetnextfloat` is written with this and the `auto` id by the modified `\addcontentsline` just before each float's entry.

```
6985 \newcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}
6986 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{1}
```

Ctr

LWR@previousautopagelabel

Remembers which autopage label was most recently generated. Used to avoid duplicates.

```
6987 \newcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}
6988 \setcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}{-1}
```

`\LWR@newautopagelabel`  $\{\langle\textit{pagenumber counter}\rangle\}$

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```
6989 \newcommand*{\LWR@newautopagelabel}[1]{%
```

No action if this autopage label has already been defined:

```
6990 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@previousautopagelabel}}{\value{page}}%
6991     {}%
```

If the PDF page has changed, create a label using the desired counter.

If the counter is `LWR@currentautosecpage`, that was the page number when the section generation began, but the current PDF page may be different by now if the section name had an SVG image, such as `SVG math`. To allow the cross-reference to point just after the section heading, the label must be made after the section heading is complete, which may have generated a new PDF page. Thus, the label is made with the given counter, which may be the PDF page number where the section heading began, then if the PDF page number has changed, another label is made for the current page number.

```
6992     {}%
6993     \label{\BaseJobname-autopage-\csuse{the#1}}%
```

If there are intervening pages, such as an SVG image, define another label for the new page:

```
6994     \ifnumequal{\value{#1}}{\value{page}}%
6995         {}%
6996         {\label{\BaseJobname-autopage-\csuse{thepage}}}%
```

Remember the latest autopage label:

```
6997     \setcounter{LWR@previousautopagelabel}{\value{page}}%
6998     }%
6999 }
```

`\LWR@null@newautopagelabel`  $\{\langle\textit{pagenumber counter}\rangle\}$

Inside a footnote, the page numbers will be incorrect, so this is nullified.

```
7000 \newcommand*{\LWR@null@newautopagelabel}[1]{}
```

## 63 Splitting HTML files

- Files are split according to `FileDepth` and `CombineHigherDepths`.
- Filenames are sanitized by `\LWR@filenamoblanks`.
- `\LWR@newhtmlfile` finishes an HTML page, adds a comment to tell where and how to split the file, then starts a new HTML page.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 7001 `\begin{warpall}`

Ctrl `FileDepth`      `{\section depth}` determines how deeply to break into new HTML files, similar to `tocdepth`. The default of `-5` produces one large HTML file.

```
7002 \newcounter{FileDepth}
7003 \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}
```

Bool `CombineHigherDepths`      Combile higher-level sections together into one file?

```
7004 \newbool{CombineHigherDepths}
7005 \booltrue{CombineHigherDepths}
```

`\FilenameLimit`      Maximum length of the generated filenames.

```
7006 \newcommand*\FilenameLimit{80}

7007 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 7008 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@thisfilename`      The currently-active filename or number. At first, this is the homepage.

```
7009 \AtBeginDocument{
7010 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
7011   {\newcommand*\LWR@thisfilename{\HomeHTMLFilename}}
7012   {\newcommand*\LWR@thisfilename{0}}
7013 }
```

`\LWR@thisnewfilename`      The filename being sanitized.

```
7014 \newcommand*\LWR@thisnewfilename{}
```

`\LWR@simplifname`      \* `{\expression}`      Simplify `\LWR@thisnewfilename`.

If starred, detokenizes the input expression. If found, changes the expression to a single detokenized dash.

```
7015 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@simplifname}{s m}{%
7016 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
7017   \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
7018     {\detokenize{#2}}%
7019     {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
7020 }{%
7021   \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
```

```

7022      {#2}%
7023      {\detokenize{-}}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
7024 }
7025 }

```

`\LWR@simplifycustom` User-defined filename simplifications. Redefine with `\newcommand`.

```
7026 \newcommand*\LWR@simplifycustom{}
```

`\FilenameSimplify` \*{<*phrase*>} Assign a user-defined filename simplification. Appends to `\LWR@simplifycustom`.

```

7027 \NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{%
7028 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
7029   \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
7030     \LWR@simplifiname*{#2}%
7031   }%
7032 }{%
7033   \appto{\LWR@simplifycustom}{%
7034     \LWR@simplifiname{#2}%
7035   }%
7036 }%
7037 }

```

`\LWR@avoiddupfilenames` Instructions for how to avoid duplicate filenames. This is used in a warning in `\LWR@filenamenoblanks`, and in an error in `\LWR@newhtmlfile`.

```

7038 \newcommand*\LWR@avoiddupfilenames){%
7039   To avoid duplicate filenames, use the optional\MessageBreak
7040   short Table of Contents entry:\MessageBreak
7041   \space\protect\section[Unique name, no math]{Name with math}%
7042   \MessageBreak
7043   or use \protect\texorpdfstring, from the hyperref package:\MessageBreak
7044   \space\space%
7045   \protect\section{\MessageBreak
7046     \space\space\space\space\protect\texorpdfstring\MessageBreak
7047     \space\space\space\space\space\space%
7048     {Name with math}{Unique name, no math}\MessageBreak
7049   \space\space}
7050 }

```

`\LWR@filenamenoblanks` {<*filename*>}

Convert blanks into dashes, removes short words, store result in `\LWR@thisfilename`.

Also see `\LWR@nullfonts` for nullified macros.

```

7051 \newcommand*\LWR@filenamenoblanks}[1]{%
7052 \begingroup

```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands, not used in filenames:

```

7053 \LWR@nullfonts%
7054 \renewcommand*\LWR@htmltagc}[1]{}%
7055 \edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{#1}%

```

Replaces common macros with hyphens. (\& is done by \LWR@nullfonts.)

```

7056 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{}%
7057 \LWR@simplifiname{\_}
7058 \LWR@simplifiname{\#}
7059 \LWR@simplifiname{\textbackslash}
7060 \LWR@simplifiname{\protect}
7061 \LWR@simplifiname{\ }
7062 \LWR@simplifiname{\textless}
7063 \LWR@simplifiname{\textgreater}

7064 \edef\LWR@thisnewfilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@thisnewfilename}}%
```

Warn if there is dollar math in the section name:

```

7065 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}{%
7066   \IfSubStr{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\LWR@dollar}{%
7067     \PackageWarning{lwarp}
7068     {%
7069       This section name:\MessageBreak
7070       \space\space‘‘\detokenize\expandafter{#1}’’\MessageBreak
7071       at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
7072       is using $dollar-delimited math$,
7073       which generates\MessageBreak
7074       complicated file names. It is better to use\MessageBreak
7075       \space\space%
7076       \protect\section{Name with \protect\(\parenthesis math\protect\)}%
7077       \MessageBreak
7078       The math then will be removed from the file name.\MessageBreak
7079       \MessageBreak
7080       \LWR@avoiddupfilenames%
7081       \MessageBreak
7082       This section is found before or%
7083     }
7084   }{}%
7085 }{}

7086 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@filenamenooblanks edef: !\LWR@thisnewfilename!}%
7087 \fullexpandarg%
```

Convert spaces into hyphens:

```
7088 \LWR@simplifiname*{ }
```

Convert punctutation into hyphens:

```

7089 \LWR@simplifiname*{*}
7090 \LWR@simplifiname*{(}
7091 \LWR@simplifiname*{)}
7092 \LWR@simplifiname*{.}
7093 \LWR@simplifiname*{!}
7094 \LWR@simplifiname*{,}
7095 \LWR@simplifiname*{'}
7096 \LWR@simplifiname*{+}
7097 \LWR@simplifiname*{/}
7098 \LWR@simplifiname*{:}
7099 \LWR@simplifiname*{;}
7100 \LWR@simplifiname*{=}%
```

```

7101 \LWR@simplifiname*{?}
7102 \LWR@simplifiname*{@}
7103 \LWR@simplifiname*{^}
7104 \LWR@simplifiname*{&}
7105 \LWR@simplifiname*{"}
7106 \LWR@simplifiname*{<}
7107 \LWR@simplifiname*{>}

```

```
7108 \LWR@simplifiname{\LWRbackslash}
```

Braces are removed entirely to avoid extra dashes in the result.

```

7109 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
7110   {\LWRleftbrace}{}\[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
7111 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@thisnewfilename}%
7112   {\LWRrightbrace}{}\[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%

```

```

7113 \LWR@simplifiname{\LWRpercent}
7114 \LWR@simplifiname{\LWRdollar}

```

```

7115 \LWR@simplifiname*{|}
7116 \LWR@simplifiname*{^}
7117 \LWR@simplifiname*{~}
7118 \LWR@simplifiname*{[}
7119 \LWR@simplifiname*{]}
7120 \LWR@simplifiname*{'}

```

Convert short words:

```

7121 \LWR@simplifiname*{-s-}
7122 \LWR@simplifiname*{-S-}
7123 \LWR@simplifiname*{-a-}
7124 \LWR@simplifiname*{-A-}
7125 \LWR@simplifiname*{-an-}
7126 \LWR@simplifiname*{-AN-}
7127 \LWR@simplifiname*{-to-}
7128 \LWR@simplifiname*{-TO-}
7129 \LWR@simplifiname*{-by-}
7130 \LWR@simplifiname*{-BY-}
7131 \LWR@simplifiname*{-of-}
7132 \LWR@simplifiname*{-OF-}
7133 \LWR@simplifiname*{-and-}
7134 \LWR@simplifiname*{-AND-}
7135 \LWR@simplifiname*{-for-}
7136 \LWR@simplifiname*{-FOR-}
7137 \LWR@simplifiname*{-the-}
7138 \LWR@simplifiname*{-THE-}

```

Convert custom words:

```
7139 \LWR@simplifycustom%
```

If PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and not utf8 encoding, don't try to convert emdash, endash:

```

7140 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
7141 \ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
7142   \LWR@simplifiname*{-}

```

```

7143 %    emdash
7144   \LWR@simplifiname*{-}
7145 %    emdash
7146 }{)%
7147 \else% not PDFTeX
7148   \LWR@simplifiname*{-}
7149   \LWR@simplifiname*{-}
7150 \fi%
```

Convert multiple hyphens:

```

7151 \LWR@simplifiname*{-----}
7152 \LWR@simplifiname*{----}
7153 \LWR@simplifiname*{---}
7154 \LWR@simplifiname*{--}
```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```

7155 \IfBeginWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
7156   \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
7157 }{)%
```

If ends with a dash, remove the trailing dash:

```

7158 \IfEndWith{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\detokenize{-}}{%
7159   \StrGobbleRight{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{1}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
7160 }{)%
```

Limits the length of the filename:

```

7161 \StrLeft{\LWR@thisnewfilename}{\FilenameLimit}[\LWR@thisnewfilename]%
```

Return the global result:

```

7162 \global\let\LWR@thisfilename\LWR@thisnewfilename%
7163 \endgroup%
7164 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filenameno blanks: result is \LWR@thisfilename}%
7165 }
```

### 63.1 Sanitizing expressions for HTML

Math expressions are converted to `lateximages`, and some math environments may contain `&`, `<`, or `>`, which should not be allowed inside an HTML `<alt>` tag, so must convert them to HTML entities.

```
\LWR@replacestrings {<search>} {<replace>}
```

Replaces strings inside `\tmpb`.

Modified from the original, by PETR OLSAK, from the `opmac` package.

```

7166 \bgroup
7167 \catcode'!=3 \catcode'?=3
7168
7169 \long\gdef\LWR@replacestrings@addto#1#2{%
7170   \expandafter\def\expandafter#1\expandafter{#1#2}%
```

```

7171 }
7172
7173 \gdef\LWR@replacestrings#1#2{%
7174   \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1#1{\def\tmpb{##1}\LWR@replacestringsB}%
7175   \long\def\LWR@replacestringsB##1#1{%
7176     \ifx!##1\relax \else\LWR@replacestrings@addto\tmpb{#2##1}%
7177     \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsB\fi%
7178   }%
7179   \expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb?#1!#1% from pysyntax.tex by Petr Krajnik
7180   \long\def\LWR@replacestringsA##1?{%
7181     \def\tmpb{##1}%
7182   }\expandafter\LWR@replacestringsA\tmpb%
7183 }
7184 \egroup

```

Bool  
LWR@MathJax@silentquotes

If true, double quotes (\ " and ") are removed (used for mathspec). This unfortunately includes double quotes used inside \text with MATHJAX. If false, double quotes are escaped.

```

7185 \newbool{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
7186 \boolfalse{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}

```

\LWR@subHTMLsanitize \LWR@strresult must first be set by \LWR@HTMLsanitize, \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpand, or \CustomizeMathJax.

```

7187 \catcode'\#=12
7188 \catcode'\&=12
7189 \newcommand{\LWR@subHTMLsanitize}{%

```

The &, <, and > may be interpreted by the browser:

```

7190   \edef\tmpb{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}%
7191   \LWR@replacestrings{&}{&amp;}%
7192   \LWR@replacestrings{<}{&lt;}%
7193   \LWR@replacestrings{>}{&gt;}%

```

The quotes occasionally causes problems. For mathspec, also allow neutralization of \ " and the " character.

```

7194   \ifbool{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
7195     {%
7196       \expandafter\LWR@replacestrings\expandafter{\LWRbackslash"}{%}%
7197       \LWR@replacestrings{"}{}%
7198     }%
7199     {\LWR@replacestrings{"}{&quot;}}%
7200   \LWR@replacestrings{'}{&apos;}%
7201   \LWR@replacestrings{'}{&grave;}%

```

MATHJAX allows expressions to be defined with \newcommand. These expressions would appear with ## for each argument, and each must be changed to a single #. This must be done after all the above changes. Attempting another conversion after this causes an error upon further expansion.

```

7202   \LWR@replacestrings{##}{#}%
7203   \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{\tmpb}}%
7204 }

```

```
7205 \catcode'\#=6
7206 \catcode'\&=4
```

`\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized`  $\{\langle \textit{detokenized text} \rangle\}$

Prints the sanitized text, already detokenized.

```
7207 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized}[1]{%
7208   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized !#1!}%
```

Cancel French `babel` character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```
7209   \begingroup%
7210   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
7211   \edef\LWR@strresult{#1}%
7212   \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
7213   \LWR@strresult%
7214   \endgroup%
7215   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTMLsanitize done}%
7216 }
```

`\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded`  $\{\langle \textit{text} \rangle\}$

This version must be given the detokenized and expanded text. This is only used for adding math to MATHJAX expressions or `lateximage alt` tags.

```
7217 \edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{begin \LWRleftbrace}
7218 \edef\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}}
7219 \edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{begin\LWRleftbrace}
7220 \edef\LWR@beginleftbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@beginleftbrace}}
7221
7222 \edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{end \LWRrightbrace}
7223 \edef\LWR@endspacerightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endspacerightbrace}}
7224 \edef\LWR@endrightbrace{end\LWRrightbrace}
7225 \edef\LWR@endrightbrace{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@endrightbrace}}
7226
7227 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded}[1]{%
```

Cancel French `babel` character handling, and fully expand the strings:

```
7228   \begingroup%
7229   \LWR@hook@processingtags%

7230   \edef\LWR@strresult{#1}%
```

The math expression may includes spaces between tokens, but MATHJAX does not want a space between `\begin` or `\end` and the following brace. This space is removed here.

```
7231   \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
7232     {\LWR@beginspaceleftbrace}{\LWR@beginleftbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%
7233   \protect\StrSubstitute{\LWR@strresult}%
7234     {\LWR@endspacerightbrace}{\LWR@endrightbrace}[\LWR@strresult]%

7235   \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
7236   \LWR@strresult%
7237   \endgroup%
7238 }
```

## 63.2 Customizing MATHJAX

`\LWR@customizedMathJax` Additional MATHJAX definitions to be added to the start of each HTML page.

```
7239 \newcommand*{\LWR@customizedMathJax}{}
```

`Bool` Used to issue only one warning about using a `\CustomizeMathJax` per macro.

`LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax`

```
7240 \newbool{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}
7241 \boolfalse{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}
```

`\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax` *{<macro definition>}*

```
7242 \newcommand*{\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax}[1]{%
7243   \begingroup%
7244   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
7245   \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize{#1}}%
7246   \LWR@subHTMLsanitize%
7247   \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
7248     \LWR@customizedMathJax%
7249     \LWR@strresult%
7250   }%
7251   \endgroup%
7252 }
7253 \@onlypreamble\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax
```

`\CustomizeMathJax` *{<macro definition>}*

A warning is issued if a very long argument is given.

```
7254 \newcommand*{\CustomizeMathJax}[1]{%
7255   \ifbool{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}{}{%
7256     \StrLen{\detokenize{#1}}[\LWR@tempone]%
7257     \ifnumgreater{\LWR@tempone}{350}{%
7258       \AtEndDocument{%
7259         \PackageNoteNoLine[lwarp]{%
7260           To ensure faster MathJax compilation, place each\MessageBreak
7261           custom macro in its own \protect\CustomizeMathJax.\MessageBreak
7262           See the Lwarp documentation regarding customizing\MessageBreak
7263           MathJax%
7264         }%
7265       }%
7266       \booltrue{LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax}%
7267     }{}%
7268   }%
7269   \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}%
7270   \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#1}%
7271   \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
7272 }
7273 \@onlypreamble\CustomizeMathJax
```

`\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax` *{<package name>}*

```
7274 \newcommand*{\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax}[1]{%
7275   \typeout{---}
7276   \typeout{Package lwarp: Processing MathJax customizations for #1.}}
```

```
7277 \typeout{\space\space This may take a moment.}
7278 \typeout{---}
7279 }
```

**defaults** Default customizations:

In the MATHJAX code, footnotes are only referenced. For equations, they are also generated in the HTML when the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math is generated inside the HTML comment. For other math environments, the `\footnotemark/\footnotetext` method must be used. See section 8.5.4 regarding `\footnotemark`.

⚠ `\footnotemark`

For footnotes, `\footnotename` is used in most cases, however for equation the footnote is picked up from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X in `\LWR@doendequation`.

First, `\footnotename` for MATHJAX is copied from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```
7280 \providecommand{\footnotename}{footnote}
7281
7282 % due to warpMathJax:
7283 \end{warpHTML}
7284
7285 \begin{warpMathJax}
7286 \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWR@customizedMathJax%
7287   \LWRbackslash(%
7288   \LWRbackslash{ }newcommand%
7289   \{\LWRbackslash{ }footnotename\}%
7290   \{\footnotename\}%
7291   \LWRbackslash)\par%
7292 }
7293 \end{warpMathJax}
```

`\LWRfootnote` is set per equation if a footnote is detected in the equation's math expression, otherwise it defaults to `\footnotename`.

```
7294 \begin{warpMathJax}
7295 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRfootnote{1}}
7296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnote}[2][\LWRfootnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
7297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\footnotemark}[1][\LWRfootnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
```

`\hspace` is modified to accept and ignore a star:

```
7298 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorighspace\hspace}
7299 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\hspace}{\ifstar\LWRorighspace\LWRorighspace}}
```

Various other customizations:

```
7300 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathnormal}[1]{{#1}}}
7301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\ensuremath[1]{{#1}}}
7302 \CustomizeMathJax{% absorb two optional arguments
7303   \newcommand{\LWRframebox}[2][\fbox{#2}]
7304   \newcommand{\framebox}[1][\LWRframebox]
7305 }
7306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setlength}[2]{{}}
7307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtolength}[2]{{}}
7308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setcounter}[2]{{}}
7309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addtocounter}[2]{{}}
7310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabic}[1]{{}}
7311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\number}[1]{{}}
```

```

7312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\noalign}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\\}}
7313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cline}[1]{} }
7314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\directlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}
7315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luatexdirectlua}[1]{\text{(directlua)}}}

```

`\protect`, `\mathchar`, and `\delimiter` are silently discarded; and `\mathcode` and `\delcode` are ignored.

```

7316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\protect}{} }
7317 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbnumber#1 {}}
7318 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRabsorbquotenumber"#1 {}}
7319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRabsorboption}[1]{} }
7320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRabsorbtwoptions}[1][]{\LWRabsorboption}}
7321 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathchar{\ifnextchar"\LWRabsorbquotenumber\LWRabsorbnumber}}
7322 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\mathcode#1={\mathchar}}
7323 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\delcode\mathcode}
7324 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\delimiter\mathchar}

```

Some text symbols missing from MATHJAX:

```

7325 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\oe{\unicode{x0153}}}
7326 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\OE{\unicode{x0152}}}
7327 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\ae{\unicode{x00E6}}}
7328 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\AE{\unicode{x00C6}}}
7329 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\aa{\unicode{x00E5}}}
7330 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\AA{\unicode{x00C5}}}
7331 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\o{\unicode{x00F8}}}
7332 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\O{\unicode{x00D8}}}
7333 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\l{\unicode{x0142}}}
7334 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\L{\unicode{x0141}}}
7335 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\ss{\unicode{x00DF}}}
7336 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\SS{\unicode{x1E9E}}}
7337 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\dag{\unicode{x2020}}}
7338 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\ddag{\unicode{x2021}}}
7339 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\P{\unicode{x00B6}}}
7340 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\copyright{\unicode{x00A9}}}
7341 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\pounds{\unicode{x00A3}}}
7342 \end{warpMathJax}
7343
7344
7345 \begin{warpHTML}% due to warpMathJax

```

`\LWR@customizeMathJax` Prints MATHJAX commands to the HTML output.

```

7346 \newcommand{\LWR@customizeMathJax}{%
7347 \ifbool{mathjax}{

7348 \LWR@stoppars
7349 \LWR@htmlcomment{MathJax customizations:}
7350
7351 \begin{BlockClass}{hidden}
7352 \LWR@stoppars

```

Avoid ligatures while printing MATHJAX customizations:

```

7353 {
7354   \LWR@print@ttfamily
7355   \LWR@customizedMathJax

```

```

7356 }
7357 \LWR@startpars
7358 \end{BlockClass}
7359
7360 \LWR@startpars
7361 }{}
7362 }

7363 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 7364 \begin{warpprint}

\CustomizeMathJax The print-mode version:

```
7365 \newcommand*\CustomizeMathJax[1]{}

```

\FilenameSimplify \* {*expression*}

```
7366 \NewDocumentCommand{\FilenameSimplify}{s m}{}

```

```
7367 \end{warpprint}

```

**for HTML output:** 7368 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@createfooter If specified, create the first or later web page footer.

```

7369 \newcommand*\LWR@createfooter{%
7370   \ifnumless{\value{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}{1}{%
7371     \ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagebottom}{}%
7372       \LWR@htmlElement{footer}
7373
7374       \LWR@firstpagebottom
7375
7376       \LWR@htmlElementend{footer}
7377     }%
7378   }{%
7379     \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagebottom}{}%
7380       \LWR@htmlElement{footer}
7381
7382       \LWR@pagebottom
7383
7384       \LWR@htmlElementend{footer}
7385     }%
7386   }%
7387 }

```

\LWR@newhtmlfile {*section name*}

Finishes the current HTML page with footnotes, footer, navigation, then starts a new HTML page with an HTML comment telling where to split the page and what the new filename and CSS are, then adds navigation, side TOC, header, and starts the text body.

```

7388 \newcommand*\LWR@newhtmlfile[1]{
7389 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@newhtmlfile}

```

At the bottom of the ending file:

```
7390 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{section}{tbody}
7391 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{main}{bodycontainer}
7392 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
7393
7394 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
7395
```

No footer between files if EPUB:

```
7396 \ifbool{FormatEPUB}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page or formatting for EPUB or a word-processor.

```
7397 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
7398   {}
7399   {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}{}}
```

End of this HTML file:

```
7400 \LWR@stoppars
7401 \LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
7402 \LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline
7403 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: about to LWR@orignewpage}
7404 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage

7405 \addtocounter{LWR@htmlfilenumber}{1}%
7406 \addtocounter{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}{1}%
```

If using a filename based on section name, create a version without blanks. The filename without blanks will be placed into \LWR@thisfilename. Duplicates will be detected using MD5 hashes.

If not using a filename, the file number will be used instead.

```
7407 \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
7408 {%
```

Convert the section name to a filename with blanks and common words removed. The resulting filename is in \LWR@thisfilename.

```
7409   \LWR@filenamenoblanks{#1}%
```

Create a macro name from the MD5 hash of the file name, to detect duplicates:

```
7410   \edef\LWR@hashedname{\LWR@mdfive{\LWR@thisfilename}}%
```

If the macro name is not yet defined, this filename is unique.

```
7411   \ifcsundef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{%
```

If the filename is unique, create a macro using the hashed name, to be used to test for additional duplicates in the future.

```
7412     \csdef{LWR@filename\LWR@hashedname}{}%
7413     }{%
```

If the filename is not unique, create an error.

```
7414     \PackageError{lwarp}%
7415     {%
7416         The section name:\MessageBreak
7417         ‘‘#1’’,\MessageBreak
7418         at the line number listed below,\MessageBreak
7419         generates the filename\MessageBreak
7420         ‘‘\LWR@thisfilename’’,\MessageBreak
7421         which appears to be a duplicate. There is a\MessageBreak
7422         previous section with an identical or similar name.\MessageBreak
7423         While generating file names, Lwarp sanitizes math,\MessageBreak
7424         most symbols, and a few common short words,\MessageBreak
7425         and this may cause a conflict.\MessageBreak
7426         Enter ‘H’ for possible solutions%
7427     }%
7428     {%
7429         \LWR@avoiiddupfilenames%
7430     }%
7431 }%
7432 }%
```

If using file numbers instead of names, the name is set to the next file number.

```
7433 {\renewcommand*{\LWR@thisfilename}{\arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}}
```

Include an HTML comment to instruct lwarpmk where to split the files apart. Uses pipe-separated fields for `split_html.gawk`. Uses monospaced font with ligatures disabled for everything except the title.

```
7434 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: about to print start file}%
```

`\LWR@nullfonts` to allow math in a section name.

```
7435 \begingroup%
7436 \LWR@nullfonts%
7437 \LWR@htmlblockcomment{%
7438 |Start file|}%
7439 \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@thisfilename}|%
7440 }
7441 \endgroup%
```

At the top of the starting file:

```
7442 \LWR@stoppars
7443
```

Start a new file with the given section name:

```
7444 \LWR@filestart[#1]
7445
```

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output. This is updated more frequently than `LWR@currentautosecpage`.

```
7446 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{\value{page}}%
7447 \LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}%
```

No navigation between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
7448 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
7449   {}
7450   {\LWR@topnavigation}
7451
```

No header if between files if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
7452 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
7453   {}
7454   {
7455       \ifdefempty{\LWR@pagetop}{}{
7456           \LWR@htmlElement{header}
7457       }
7458       \LWR@pagetop
7459       \LWR@htmlElementend{header}
7460   }
7461 }
7462 }
7463
```

The container for the sidetoc and text body:

```
7464 \LWR@htmlElementclass{div}{bodyandsidetoc}
```

No sidetoc if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
7465 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
7466   {}
7467   {\LWR@sidetoc}
7468
```

Start of the <textbody>:

```
7469 \LWR@htmlElementclass{main}{bodycontainer}
7470 \LWR@htmlElementclass{section}{textbody}
```

Not yet found a new section in this file. Once one is found, a label will be placed for previous/next links.

```
7471 \boolfalse{LWR@setseqfilelabel}
```

Print title only if there is one. Skip if formatting for an EPUB or word processor:

```
7472 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEPUB}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}%
7473   {%
7474   {%
7475       \ifcvoid{thetitle}{}{%
7476           \LWR@printthetitle%
7477       }%
7478   }%
7479 }
```

Keep paragraph tags disabled for now:

```
7479 \LWR@stoppars
7480
```

If using MATHJAX, print the customizations here.

```
7481 \LWR@customizeMathJax

7482 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@newhtmlfile: done}
7483 }

7484 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 64 Sectioning

Sectioning and cross-references have been emulated from scratch, rather than try to patch several layers of existing L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code and packages. Formatting is handled by css, so the emulated code has much less work to do than the print versions.

**Unicode** Section names and the resulting filenames with accented characters are partially supported, depending on the ability of *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* to generate characters and *pdf<sub>t</sub>otext* to read them. If extra symbols appear in the text, it may be that *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* is actually producing a symbol over or under a character, resulting in *pdf<sub>t</sub>otext* picking up the accent symbol separately.

⚠ accents in filenames

X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X directly support accented section and file names, but it may be necessary to use L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents instead of native Unicode accents. L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X accents will have the accents stripped when creating file names, whereas using Unicode accents will create filenames which include accents, which may cause issues with some operating systems.

**for HTML output:** 7485 \begin{warpHTML}

### 64.1 User-level starred section commands

`\ForceHTMLPage` For HTML output, forces the next section to be on its own HTML page, if `FileDepth` allows, even if starred. For use with `\printindex` and others which generate a starred section which should be on its own HTML page. Also see `\ForceHTMLTOC`.

For print output, no effect.

```
7486 \newbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}
7487 \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}
7488
7489 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{%
7490 \global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
7491 }
```

`\ForceHTMLTOC` For HTML output, forces the next section to have a TOC entry, even if starred. For use with `\printindex` and others which generate a starred section which should be in the TOC so that it may be accessed via HTML. Not necessary if used with `tocbibind`. Also see `\ForceHTMLPage`.

For print output, no effect.

```
7492 \newbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}
7493 \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}
7494
7495 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{%
7496 \global\booltrue{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
7497 }

7498 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:**

```
7499 \begin{warpprint}
7500 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLPage}{}
7501 \newcommand*{\ForceHTMLTOC}{}
7502 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:**

```
7503 \begin{warpHTML}
```

## 64.2 Book class commands

`\mainmatter`  Declare the main matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number, which must be consecutive arabic numbers for the HTML conversion.

```
7504 \newbool{LWR@mainmatter}
7505 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{}{%
7506 \booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
7507 }
```

`\frontmatter` Declare the front matter section of the document, using arabic numbering for the internal numbering. Does not reset the page number.

```
7508 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{}{%
7509 \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
7510 }
```

`\backmatter` Declare the back matter section of the document. Does not reset the page number.

```
7511 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\backmatter}{}{%
7512 \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}
7513 }
```

## 64.3 Sectioning support macros

`\LWR@sectionnumber`  $\langle section\ type \rangle$

Typeset a section number and its trailing space with CSS formatting:

```
7514 \newcommand*{\LWR@sectionnumber}[1]{%
7515 \InlineClass{sectionnumber}{#1}%
7516 }
```

`autosec` A tag used by the toc and index.

`\LWR@createautosec`  $\{\langle section type \rangle\}$

Create an autosection tag.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of `"` provides improved compatibility with `xeCJK`.

```
7517 \newcommand*\LWR@createautosec}[1]{%
7518 \LWR@htmltag{%
7519   #1 % space
7520   id=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@box{autosec-\arabic{page}}\textquotedbl%
7521 }%
7522 }
```

`\LWR@pushoneclose`  $\{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$  Stacks the new sectioning level's closing tag, to be used when this section is closed some time later.

 `\LWR@stoppars` must be executed first.

```
7523 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@pushoneclose}{m}{%
7524 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@pushoneclose #1}%
7525   \LWR@pushclose{#1}%
7526 }
```

`\LWR@startnewdepth`  $\{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$

Closes currently stacked tags of a lesser level, then opens the new nesting level by saving this new sectioning level's closing tag for later use.

 `\LWR@stoppars` must be executed first.

```
7527 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@startnewdepth}{m}{%
```

Close any stacked sections up to this new one.

```
7528 \LWR@closeprevious{#1}%
```

Push a new section depth:

```
7529 \LWR@pushoneclose{#1}%
7530 }
```

Ctrl `\LWR@prevFileDepth`

Remembers the previous `\LWR@FileDepth`.

Initialized to a deep level so that any section will trigger a new HTML page after the home page.

```
7531 \newcounter{\LWR@prevFileDepth}
7532 \setcounter{\LWR@prevFileDepth}{\LWR@depthsubparagraph}
```

`\@secCNTformat`  $\{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$

```
7533 \def\@secCNTformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
```

`\simplechapterdelim` Used by `tocbibind` and `anonchap`.

```
7534 \newcommand*\simplechapterdelim}{}
```

`\@chapcntformat`  $\{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$

`\let` to `\@secCNTformat` by default, but may be redefined by `\simplechapter` and `\restorechapter` from `tocbibind` or `anonchap`.

```
7535 \let\@chapcntformat\@secCNTformat
```

`\@partcntformat`  $\{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$

`\let` to `\@secCNTformat` by default, but may be redefined by `ctex`.

```
7536 \let\@partcntformat\@secCNTformat
```

`\@partnameformat` Prints “Part” for part sections.

Nullified by `ctex`.

```
7537 \newcommand*\@partnameformat{\LWR@isolate{\partname}~}%
```

`\LWR@printchaptername` Print `\chaptername` in most cases, but this is nullified for `ctexbook`, `komascript`, `ujt*` classes.

```
7538 \newcommand*\LWR@printchaptername{%
7539   \ifvoid{\chaptername}{\chaptername~}%
7540 }
```

`\LWR@section` \* [ $\langle TOC name \rangle$ ]  $\{\langle name \rangle\}$   $\{\langle sectiontype \rangle\}$

The common actions for the high-level sectioning commands.

```
7541 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@section}{m m m m}{%
7542   \IfValueTF{#2}%
7543     {\LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@section: starting #4 #2}}%
7544     {\LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@section: starting #4 #3}}%
```

Warn if starting a section inside a `<span>`:

```
7545   \LWR@spanwarninvalid{section}%
```

```
7546 \LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes{\csuse{\LWR@depth#4}}%
7547 \LWR@stoppars%
7548 \LWR@startnewdepth{#4}%
```

Cancel special minipage horizontal space interaction:

```
7549 \global\boolfalse{\LWR@minipagethispar}%
```

Start a new HTML file unless starred, and if is a shallow sectioning depth.

Exception: Also start a new HTML file for `\part*`, for `appendix`.

Generate a new L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X page so that toc and index page number points to the section:

```
7550 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@section: testing whether to start a new HTML file}%
```

```

7551 \IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}}%
7552 \ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}{\LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: forcinghtmlpage}}{%
7553 \ifthenelse{%
7554   \(%
7555     \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\)\OR%
7556     \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}\)\OR%
7557     \(\boolean{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}\)%
7558   \)%
7559   \AND%
7560   \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{FileDepth}}%
7561   \AND%
7562   \(%
7563     \NOT\boolean{CombineHigherDepths}\OR%
7564     \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{LWR@prevFileDepth}}%
7565   \)%
7566   \AND%

7567   \(% phantomsection
7568     \NOT\isempty{#3}%
7569     \OR%
7570     \(\NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\)%
7571   \)%
7572 }%

```

If so: start a new HTML file:

```

7573 {% new file
7574   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: new HTML file}%

```

See if there was an optional toc name entry:

```

7575   \IfNoValueTF{#2}%

```

If no optional entry

```

7576     {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#3}}%

```

If yes an optional entry

```

7577     {\LWR@newhtmlfile{#2}}%
7578 }% new file

```

Else: No new HTML file:

```

7579 {% not new file

```

Generate a new L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X page so that toc and index page number points to the section:

```

7580   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: not a new HTML file, about to LWR@orignewpage}%
7581   \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
7582 }% not new file
7583

```

Remember this section's name for \nameref:

```

7584 \IfValueT{#3}{%

```

```

7585 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@setlatestname}%
7586 \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}{\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}%
7587 }%

```

Print an opening comment with the level and the name; ex: “section” “Introduction”  
Footnotes may be used in section names, which would also appear in the HTML  
section opening comments, so the short TOC entry is used if possible, and a limited  
opening comment is made if the sectional unit is starred.

```

7588 \begingroup%
7589 \LWR@nullfont%
7590 \LWR@nullifyfootnotes%
7591 \LWR@htmlcomment{.....}%
7592 \LWR@orignewline%
7593 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}%
7594   {%
7595     \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
7596     {%
7597       \IfNoValueTF{#2}% short TOC
7598       {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4* ‘#3’}}%
7599       {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4* ‘#2’}}%
7600     }%
7601     {%
7602       \IfNoValueTF{#2}% short TOC
7603       {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ‘#3’}}%
7604       {\LWR@htmlcomment{Opening #4 ‘#2’}}%
7605     }%
7606     \LWR@orignewline%
7607   }%
7608 }%
7609 \endgroup%

```

For inline sections paragraph and subparagraph, start a new paragraph now:

```

7610 \ifthenelse{%
7611   \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{>=}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
7612 }%
7613 {\LWR@startpars}%
7614 {}%

```

Create the opening tag with an autosec:

```

7615 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to LWR@createautosec}%
7616 \LWR@createautosec{\@nameuse{LWR@tag#4}}%

```

```

7617 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecpage}{\value{page}}%

```

Check if starred:

```

7618 \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
7619 {%
7620   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: starred}%

```

Starred, but also forcing a TOC entry, so add unnumbered TOC name or regular  
name:

```

7621 \ifbool{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
7622 {%

```

```

7623     \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7624         \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
7625     }%
7626 }%
7627 {}%
7628 }% starred

```

Not starred, so step counter and add to toc:

```
7629 {% not starred
```

Only add a numbered toc entry if section number is not too deep:

```

7630     \ifthenelse{%
7631         \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=} {\value{secnumdepth}}%
7632     }%
7633     {% if secnumdepth

```

If in the main matter, step the counter and add the toc entry. For article class, `lwarp` assumes that all is mainmatter.

```

7634     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to test main matter}%
7635     \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
7636     {%
7637         \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: yes mainmatter}%
7638         \refstepcounter{#4}%

```

Add main matter numbered toc entry with the toc name or the regular name:

```

7639     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to addcontentsline}%
7640     \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7641     {%
7642         \protect\numberline{%
7643             \@nameuse{pre#4name}%
7644             \@nameuse{the#4}%
7645             \@nameuse{post#4name}%
7646         }%
7647         {%
7648             \ignorespaces%
7649             \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}\protect\relax%
7650         }%
7651     }%
7652     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished addcontentsline}%
7653 }% end of if main matter

```

If not main matter, add unnumbered toc name or regular name:

```

7654     {% not main matter
7655         \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: no main matter}%
7656         \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7657             \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
7658         }%
7659     }% end of not main matter
7660 }% end of secnumdepth

```

Deeper than secnumdepth, so add an unnumbered toc entry:

```
7661     {%
```

```

7662     \addcontentsline{toc}{#4}{%
7663         \IfValueTF{#2}{\LWR@isolate{#2}}{\LWR@isolate{#3}}%
7664     }%
7665 }%

```

For part, print “Part”:

```

7666     \ifbool{LWR@mainmatter}%
7667     {%
7668         \ifthenelse{%
7669             \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}%
7670             {\value{secnumdepth}}\ ) \AND%
7671             \(\cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}\ )%
7672         }%
7673         {\@partnameformat}%
7674     }%

```

Print the section number:

```

7675     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print section number}%
7676     \ifthenelse{%
7677         \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<=}{\value{secnumdepth}}%
7678     }%
7679     {%
7680         \ifstrequal{#4}{part}%
7681         {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@partcntformat{#4}}}%
7682         {%
7683             \ifstrequal{#4}{chapter}%
7684             {%
7685                 \LWR@printchaptername%
7686                 \protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@chapcntformat{#4}}%
7687             }%
7688             {\protect\LWR@sectionnumber{\@secCNTformat{#4}}}%
7689         }%
7690     }%
7691     }%
7692     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: finished print section number}%
7693 }{%}%
7694 }% not starred

```

Print the section name:

```

7695 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to print the section name}%
7696 \LWR@isolate{#3}%

```

Close the heading tag, such as /H2:

```

7697 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to close the heading tag}%
7698 \LWR@htmltag{\@nameuse{LWR@tag#4end}}%
7699 \LWR@orignewline%

```

Generate a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label.

Track the PDF page numbers of the HTML output. A new autopage label may be generated for LWR@currentautosecpage for the start of the section, and also for the current page if it is different due to an SVG image in the section

name. Also, the final page after the section has been created is updated in LWR@currentautosecfloatpage.

```
7700 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: about to create the LaTeX label}%
7701 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{\value{page}}%
7702 \LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosecpage}\LWR@orignewline%
```

If this is the first section found in this file, create a label for previous/next links:

```
7703 \ifbool{LWR@setseqfilelabel}{}{%
7704   \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}%
7705   \booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
7706 }%
```

Start paragraph handing unless is an inline paragraph or subparagraph:

```
7707 \ifthenelse{%
7708   \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{<}{\LWR@depthparagraph}%
7709 }%
7710   {\LWR@startpars}%
7711   {}%
```

If not starred, remember the previous depth to possibly trigger a new HTML page.

HOWEVER, allow a \part\* to start a new HTML page. This is used by appendix.

A starred section does not trigger a new HTML page at the beginning of this macro, so it should not affect it here at the end either. This became an issue when a \listoftables was tested in the middle of the document. The \chapter\* for the list was not allowing a new HTML page for the section following it while CombineHigherDepths was true.

```
7712 \ifthenelse{%
7713   \NOT\equal{#1}{\BooleanTrue}\OR%
7714   \cnttest{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}{=}{\LWR@depthpart}%
7715 }%
7716   {% not starred
7717     \setcounter{LWR@prevFileDepth}{\@nameuse{LWR@depth#4}}%
7718   }% not starred
7719   {}%
```

Reset to defaults if not a phantomsection:

```
7720 \ifstrempty{#3}%
7721   {}%
7722   {%
7723     \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmlpage}%
7724     \global\boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
7725   }%
7726 %
7727 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@section: done}%
7728 }
```

## 64.4 Pre- and post- sectioning names

\prebookname Usually null, but is used by uj\* and ut\* Japanese classes.  
\postbookname

```
7729 \providecommand*\prebookname{}
7730 \providecommand*\postbookname{}
```

`\prepartname` Usually null, but is used by `uj*` and `ut*` Japanese classes.  
`\postpartname`

```
7731 \providecommand*\prepartname{}
7732 \providecommand*\postpartname{}
```

`\prechaptername` Usually null, but is used by `uj*` and `ut*` Japanese classes.  
`\postchaptername`

```
7733 \providecommand*\prechaptername{}
7734 \providecommand*\postchaptername{}
```

`\presectionname` Always null, but provided here for algorithmic simplicity in `\LWR@section`.  
`\postsectionname`

```
7735 \providecommand*\presectionname{}
7736 \let\postsectionname\presectionname
7737
7738 \let\presubsectionname\presectionname
7739 \let\postsubsubsectionname\postsectionname
7740
7741 \let\presubsubsectionname\presectionname
7742 \let\postsubsubsectionname\postsectionname
7743
7744 \let\preparagraphname\presectionname
7745 \let\postparagraphname\postsectionname
7746
7747 \let\presubparagraphname\presectionname
7748 \let\postsubparagraphname\postsectionname
```

## 64.5 `\section` and friends

For memoir, a second optional argument is allowed.

For `hypbmsc`, a second optional argument or either parenthesis argument is allowed.

Each of these additional arguments are for headers or PDF bookmarks, and are ignored for HTML output.

```
\part * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}
```

```
7749 \newcommand{\part@preamble}{}% for koma-script
7750
7751 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\part}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7752   \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{part}%
7753
7754   \part@preamble% for koma-script
7755   \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{}%
7756 }
```

```
\chapter * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}
```

```
7757 \let\@printcites\relax% for quotchap package
```

```

7758
7759 \newcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}% for koma-script
7760
7761 \@ifundefined{chapter}
7762 {}
7763 {%
7764   \DeclareDocumentCommand{\chapter}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7765     \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{chapter}%
7766
7767     \@printcites% for quotchap package
7768
7769     \chapter@preamble% for koma-script
7770     \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{}%
7771   }
7772 }

```

`\section * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7773 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\section}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7774   \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{section}%
7775 }

```

`\subsection * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7776 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7777   \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsection}%
7778 }

```

`\subsubsection * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7779 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subsubsection}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7780   \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subsubsection}%
7781 }

```

`\paragraph * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7782 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\paragraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7783   \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{paragraph}%
7784 }

```

`\subparagraph * (<2:PDF name>) [<3:TOC name>] [<4:PDF name>] (<5:PDF name>) {\<6:name>}`

```

7785 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subparagraph}{s d() o o d() m}{%
7786   \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{subparagraph}%
7787 }

```

```

7788 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 65 Starting a new file

**for HTML & PRINT:** 7789 `\begin{warpall}`

`\HTMLLanguage` Default language for the HTML lang tag.

```
7790 \newcommand*\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{en-US}
7791
7792 \newcommand*\HTMLLanguage}[1]{%
7793   \renewcommand*\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage}{#1}%
7794 }
```

`\theHTMLTitleSeparator` May be used inside `\theHTMLTitleSection` to separate the website's overall HTML title and the particular page's section name.

```
7795 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
7796   \ifdefstring{\inputencodingname}{utf8}{%
7797     \newcommand*\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% EMDash
7798   }{%
7799     \newcommand*\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
7800   }%
7801 \else%
7802   \ifpTeX
7803     \newcommand*\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% hyphen
7804   \else
7805     \newcommand*\theHTMLTitleSeparator}{ -\ }% EMDash
7806   \fi%
7807 \fi%
```

`\HTMLTitleBeforeSection` Sets the HTML page's meta title tag to show the website title before the section name.

```
7808 \newcommand*\HTMLTitleBeforeSection}{%
7809   \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
7810     \theHTMLTitle\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLSection%
7811   }%
7812 }
```

`\HTMLTitleAfterSection` Sets the HTML page's meta title tag to show the section name before the website title.

```
7813 \newcommand*\HTMLTitleAfterSection}{%
7814   \def\theHTMLTitleSection{%
7815     \theHTMLSection\theHTMLTitleSeparator\theHTMLTitle%
7816   }%
7817 }
```

`\theHTMLTitleSection` Forms the HTML page's meta title tag. The default is to show the website title before the section name.

```
7818 \HTMLTitleBeforeSection
```

`\theHTMLSection` The section name is passed to `\LWR@filestart`, which then sets `\theHTMLSection` for use inside `\theHTMLTitleSection` to create an HTML meta title tag.

```
7819 \newcommand*{\theHTMLSection}{}
```

```
7820 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 7821 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@filestart [*<section name>*] Creates the opening HTML tags.

```
7822 \newcommand*{\LWR@filestart}[1][\LWR@filestart]{}
```

```
7823 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@filestart !#1!}%
```

Locally temporarily disable direct-formatting commands:

```
7824 \begingroup%
```

```
7825 \LWR@nullfonts%
```

Save the section name for use while creating the HTML meta title tag:

```
7826 \edef\theHTMLSection{#1}%
```

Remove extra material:

```
7827 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}{\protect}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
```

```
7828 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
```

```
7829   {\detokenize{-----}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
```

```
7830 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
```

```
7831   {\detokenize{----}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
```

```
7832 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
```

```
7833   {\detokenize{---}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
```

```
7834 \StrSubstitute{\theHTMLSection}%
```

```
7835   {\detokenize{--}}{\detokenize{-}}[\theHTMLSection]%
```

If starts with a dash, remove the leading dash:

```
7836 \IfBeginWith{\theHTMLSection}{\detokenize{-}}{%
```

```
7837   \StrGobbleLeft{\theHTMLSection}{1}[\theHTMLSection]%
```

```
7838 }{%}
```

Create the page's HTML header:

```
7839 \LWR@htmltag{!DOCTYPE html}\LWR@orignewline
```

The language is user-adjustable:

NOTE: \LWR@orig@textquotedbl is used here because \textquotedbl is nullified by \LWR@nullfonts while starting the new file.

```
7840 \LWR@htmltag{%
```

```
7841   html lang=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLLanguage\LWR@orig@textquotedbl%
```

```
7842 }\LWR@orignewline
```

Start of the meta data:

```
7843 \LWR@htmltag{head}\LWR@orignewline
```

Charset is fixed at UTF-8:

```
7844 \LWR@htmltag{%
7845     meta charset=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}UTF-8\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
7846 }\LWR@orignewline
```

Author:

```
7847 \ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLAuthor}{}}%
7848     {}%
7849     {%
7850         \LWR@htmltag{%
7851             meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}author\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7852             content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\theHTMLAuthor\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
7853             }\LWR@orignewline%
7854         }%
```

lwarp is the generator:

```
7855 \LWR@htmltag{%
7856     meta % space
7857     name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}generator\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7858     content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}LaTeX Lwarp package\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
7859 }\LWR@orignewline%
```

If there is a description, add it now:

```
7860 \ifdefempty{\LWR@currentHTMLDescription}{}{%
7861     \LWR@htmltag{%
7862         meta name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}description\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7863         content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentHTMLDescription\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
7864     }\LWR@orignewline
7865 }%
```

Mobile-friendly viewport:

```
7866 \LWR@htmltag{%
7867     meta % space
7868     name=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}viewport\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7869     content=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}width=device-width, initial-scale=1.0\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
7870 }\LWR@orignewline
```

IE patch:

```
7871 \LWR@htmltag{!-\/-[if lt IE 9]}\LWR@orignewline
7872 \LWR@htmltag{%
7873     script % space
7874     src=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}%
7875     http://html5shiv.googlecode.com/svn/trunk/html5.js%
7876     \LWR@orig@textquotedbl%
7877 }%
7878 \LWR@htmltag{/script}\LWR@orignewline
7879 \LWR@htmltag{![endif]-\/-}\LWR@orignewline
```

The page's title, if there is one. A section name is also added if given.

```
7880 \ifthenelse{\equal{\theHTMLTitle}{}}%
7881     {}%
```

```

7882   {%
7883     \LWR@htmltag{title}%
7884     \ifdefempty{\theHTMLSection}%
7885       {\theHTMLTitle}%
7886       {\theHTMLTitleSection}%
7887     \LWR@htmltag{/title}\LWR@orignewline%
7888   }%

```

The page's stylesheet:

```

7889 \LWR@htmltag{%
7890   link % space
7891   rel=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}stylesheet\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7892   type=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl{}text/css\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ % space
7893   href=\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\LWR@currentcss\LWR@orig@textquotedbl\ /%
7894 }%
7895 \LWR@orignewline

```

Optional MATHJAX support. The HTML tags must be turned off during the verbatim input, and the paragraph handling which was turned on at the end of verbatim input must be immediately turned off again.

```

7896 \ifbool{mathjax}%
7897 {%
7898   \begingroup%
7899   \LWR@restoreoriglists%
7900   \boolfalse{LWR@verbtags}%

7901     \IfFileExists{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}%
7902       {\verbatiminput{\LWR@mathjaxfilename}}%
7903       {%
7904         \PackageError{lwarp}%
7905           {%
7906             \protect\MathJaxFilename\space specified the file\MessageBreak
7907               \space\space\LWR@mathjaxfilename\MessageBreak
7908               which does not exist%
7909           }%
7910         {Specify an existing file, or remove \protect\MathJaxFilename.}%
7911       }%

7912   \booltrue{LWR@verbtags}%
7913   \endgroup%
7914   \LWR@stoppars%
7915 }% end of mathjax
7916 {}%

```

End of the header:

```
7917 \LWR@htmltag{/head}\LWR@orignewline
```

Start of the body:

```

7918 \LWR@htmltag{body}\LWR@orignewline

7919 \endgroup%
7920 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@filestart: done}%
7921 }

```

```
7922 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 66 Starting HTML output

**for HTML output:** 7923 \begin{warpHTML}

\LWR@LwarpStart Executed at the beginning of the entire document.

The use of \textquotedbl instead of " improves compatibility with xeCJK.

```
7924 \catcode'\$=\active
7925 \newcommand*\LWR@LwarpStart{
7926 {%
7927 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart}
```

If formatting for a word processor, force filedepth to single-file only, force HTML debug comments off.

```
7928 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
7929   \setcounter{FileDepth}{-5}%
7930   \boolfalse{HTMLDebugComments}%
7931 }{}
```

Expand and detokenize \HomeHTMLFilename and \HTMLFilename:

```
7932 \edef\LWR@strresult{\HomeHTMLFilename}
7933 \edef\HomeHTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}
7934 \edef\LWR@strresult{\HTMLFilename}
7935 \edef\HTMLFilename{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}
```

Force onecolumn and empty page style:

```
7936 \LWR@origonecolumn%
7937 \LWR@origpagestyle{empty}%
```

No black box for overfull lines:

```
7938 \overfullrule=0pt
```

Reduce chance of line overflow when HTML tags are added:

```
7939 \LWR@print@footnotesize%
```

In PDF output, don't allow line breaks to interfere with HTML tags:

```
7940 \LWR@print@raggedright%
7941 \LetLtxMacro{\}\LWR@endofline%
```

Spread the lines for *pdftotext* to read them well:

```
7942 \linespread{1.3}%
```

For *pdftotext* to reliably identify paragraph splits:

```
7943 \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}
7944 \setlength{\parskip}{2ex}
```

For the lateximage record file:

```
7945 \immediate\openout\LWR@lateximagesfile=\BaseJobname-images.txt
```

Removes space around the caption in the HTML:

```
7946 \setlength{\belowcaptionskip}{0ex}
```

```
7947 \setlength{\abovecaptionskip}{0ex}
```

Redefine the plain page style to be empty when used by index pages:

```
7948 \renewcommand{\ps@plain}{}
```

Plug in some new actions. This is done just before the document start so that they won't be over-written by some other package.

Float captions:

```
7949 \let\LWR@origcaption\caption
```

Not yet started any paragraph handling:

```
7950 \global\booltrue{LWR@doingparhooks}
```

```
7951 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingapar}
```

```
7952 \global\boolfalse{LWR@doingstartpars}
```

\color@endgroup's \endgraf was conflicting with lwarp's paragraph handling.

```
7953 \let\color@endgroup\endgroup
```

Document and page settings:

```
7954 \mainmatter
```

```
7955 \LWR@origpagenumbering{arabic}
```

Start a new HTML file and a header:

```
7956 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Starting new file.}
```

```
7957 \LWR@filestart%
```

Tell *lwarpmk* that the lwarp package is in use. This allows *lwarpmk* to warn if `usepackage{lwarp}` was somehow disabled.

```
7958 \begingroup%
```

```
7959 \LWR@nullfonts%
```

```
7960 \LWR@htmlblockcomment{%
```

```
7961 |Using lwarp|%
```

```
7962 \LWR@htmlsectionfilename{\LWR@thisfilename}|%
```

```
7963 }
```

```
7964 \endgroup%
```

```
7965 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating first header.}
```

```
7966 \ifdefempty{\LWR@firstpagetop}{}{%
```

```
7967 \LWR@htmltag{header}\LWR@orignewline
```

```
7968 \LWR@startpars
```

```
7969 \LWR@firstpagetop
```

```
7970 \LWR@stoppars
```

```
7971 \LWR@htmltag{/header}\LWR@orignewline
7972 }%
```

```
7973 \LWR@htmlclass{div}{bodywithoutstidoc}
7974 \LWR@htmlclass{main}{bodycontainer}
7975 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: Generating textbody.}
7976 \LWR@htmlclass{section}{textbody}
```

Create a label for previous/next links, and remember it has been done:

```
7977 \booltrue{LWR@setseqfilelabel}%
7978 \Label{\BaseJobname-autofile-\arabic{LWR@htmlseqfilenumber}}
```

Patch the `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` environments and `\item`. This works with the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X environments, as well as those provided by `enumitem`, `enumerate`, and `paralist`.

```
7979 \LWR@patchlists
```

Ensure that math mode is active to call `lwarp`'s patches:

```
7980 \catcode'\$=\active
```

Required for `\nameref` to work with SVG math:

```
7981 \immediate\write\@mainaux{\catcode'\string\$\active}%
7982 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@syntaxhighlightone% balance for editor syntax highlighting
```

Allow HTML paragraphs to begin:

```
7983 \LWR@startpars
```

If using `MATHJAX`, disable `\ensuremath` by printing a nullified definition at the start of each file, and add further customizations:

```
7984 \ifbool{mathjax}{
7985   \typeout{---}
7986   \typeout{Package lwarp:}
7987   \typeout{Processing MathJax customizations for the first HTML page.}
7988   \typeout{Later HTML pages will take the same amount of time.}
7989   \typeout{If this takes too long, see the Lwarp manual regarding customizing MathJax.}
7990 }{}
7991
7992 \LWR@customizeMathJax
7993
7994 \ifbool{mathjax}{
7995   \typeout{Done.}
7996   \typeout{---}
7997 }{}
```

First autpage label in case a figure occurs early before the first section: A new autpage label may be generated for `LWR@currentautosecpage` for the start of the section, and also for the current page if it is different due to an SVG image in the section name. Also, the final page after the section has been created is updated in `LWR@currentautosecfloatpage`.

```
7998 \setcounter{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}{\value{page}}%
7999 \LWR@newautopagelabel{LWR@currentautosecpage}%
```

```

8000 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@lwarpStart: done}
8001 }
8002 \catcode'\$=3% math shift until lwarp starts

8003 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 67 Ending HTML output

**for HTML output:** 8004 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@requesttoc`  $\{\langle boolean \rangle\} \{\langle suffix \rangle\}$  Requests that a TOC, LOF, or LOT be generated.

```

8005 \newcommand*\LWR@requesttoc[2]{%
8006 \ifbool{#1}
8007 {
8008   \expandafter\newwrite\@nameuse{tf@#2}
8009   \immediate\openout \@nameuse{tf@#2} \jobname.#2\relax
8010 }{}
8011 }

```

`\LWR@LwarpEnd` Final stop of all HTML output:

```

8012 \newcommand*\LWR@LwarpEnd}
8013 {
8014 \LWR@stoppars
8015 \LWR@closeprevious{finished}

```

At the bottom of the ending file:

Print any pending footnotes:

```
8016 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
```

Close the textbody.

(The `\LWR@origtilde` is in case no autopage is required for the label, which would not print anything, and something must be printed before the newline.)

```
8017 \label{\BaseJobname-autofile-last}\LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
```

```

8018 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{section}{textbody}
8019 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{main}{bodycontainer}
8020 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{div}{bodyandsidetoc}

```

Create the footer if not EPUB

```
8021 \ifbool{FormatEPUB}{\LWR@createfooter}
```

No bottom navigation if are finishing the home page, or if formatting for an EPUB or word processor.

Presumably has a table-of-contents.

```

8022 \ifthenelse{\boolean{FormatEpub}\OR\boolean{FormatWP}}
8023   {}
8024   {
8025     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}{>}{0}{\LWR@botnavigation}{
8026     }

```

8027 \LWR@stoppars% final stop of all paragraphs

Finish the HTML file:

```

8028 \LWR@htmltag{/body}\LWR@orignewline
8029 \LWR@htmltag{/html}\LWR@orignewline

```

Seems to be required sometimes:

```

8030 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage
8031 }

```

Hook [LaTeX] `enddocument/info` Used to close the `*-images.txt` file.

`\enddocument` If labels have not changed, mark successful completion of the `lateximages.txt` file. Executed as everything is being shut down.

For the newer kernel hooks, see `texdoc lthooks-doc` and `texdoc ltshipout-doc`.

```

8032 \ifdef{\AddToHook}{% newer kernel
8033   \AddToHook{enddocument/info}{%
8034     \if@filesw
8035       \ifx \@multiplelabels \relax
8036         \if@tempswa

```

This is where warnings of duplicate labels would appear.

```

8037   \else

```

No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```

8038     \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
8039       |end|end|end|
8040     }%
8041     \fi
8042     \fi\fi
8043   }
8044 }% newer kernel
8045 {% older kernel
8046   \xpatchcmd{\enddocument}
8047     {%
8048       \if@tempswa
8049         \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
8050         Rerun to get cross-references right}%
8051       \fi
8052     }
8053     {%
8054       \if@tempswa
8055         \@latex@warning@no@line{Label(s) may have changed.
8056         Rerun to get cross-references right}%
8057       \else

```

No duplicate labels, so safe to create images.

```

8058         \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
8059             |end|end|end|%
8060         }%
8061     \fi
8062 }
8063 {}
8064 {
8065     \AtEndDocument{
8066         \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
8067         {%
8068             Could not patch \protect\enddocument.\MessageBreak
8069             If labels have changed, be sure to recompile before\MessageBreak
8070             creating lateximages with\MessageBreak
8071             \space\space lwarpmk limages,\MessageBreak
8072             or the images may be corrupt%
8073         }
8074     }
8075 }
8076 }% older kernel

```

## 68 Nullifying foreground/background hooks

See `texdoc lthooks-doc` and `texdoc ltshipout-doc`.

Hook  
shipout/background

[LaTeX] Nullified.

Hook  
shipout/foreground

[LaTeX] Nullified.

```

8077 \ifdef{\RemoveFromHook}{
8078     \AfterEndPreamble{
8079         \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/background}{}{
8080             \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing background hook}
8081             \RemoveFromHook{shipout/background}[*]
8082         }
8083         \IfHookEmptyTF{shipout/foreground}{}{
8084             \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Removing foreground hook}
8085             \RemoveFromHook{shipout/foreground}[*]
8086         }
8087     }
8088 }{}

8089 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 69 Title page

[package support](#) `lwarp` supports the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X titling commands, and also supports the packages `authblk` and `titling`. If both are used, `authblk` should be loaded before `titling`.



[load order](#)

[\published and \subtitle](#) If using the `titling` package, additional titlepage fields for `\published` and `\subtitle` may be added by using `\AddSubtitlePublished` in the preamble. See section 69.8.

[affiliation](#) `lwarp` provides for the `\author` macro an additional `\affiliation` macro to pro-

vide an affiliation and other additional information for each author in the title page. The affiliation information is removed when using `titlingpage's \theauthor` in the main text.

|                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">reusing titlepage information</a>                                                                                  | The titling package maintains the definitions of <code>\thetitle</code> , <code>\theauthor</code> , etc., after the title has been typeset. These commands are to be used to refer to the document's title and author, etc., in the main text. These definitions have the <code>\thanks</code> and <code>\affiliation</code> removed, and for <code>\author</code> the <code>\and</code> is replaced to generate a simple inline list of authors separated by commas. Note: <code>\theauthor</code> does not work well with <code>authblk</code> unless the traditional L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X syntax is used. |
|  <code>\theauthor</code> , <code>authblk</code> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <a href="#">custom titlepages</a>                                                                                              | <code>\printtitle</code> , <code>\printauthor</code> , etc., are provided for use inside a custom titlepage or <code>titlingpage</code> environment, and these retain the <code>\thanks</code> and <code>\affiliation</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\printthanks</code>                                                                                                      | <code>\printthanks</code> has been added to force the printing of thanks inside a <code>titlingpage</code> environment when <code>\maketitle</code> is not used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|  <code>\thanks</code>                         | Inside a <code>\titlepage</code> or <code>\titlingpage</code> environment, use <code>\thanks</code> instead of <code>\footnote</code> for acknowledgements, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## 69.1 Setting the title, etc.

The following provide setting commands for both HTML and print outputs.

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\author</code><br><code>\and</code> | <code>{\author}</code> While using <code>\maketitle</code> and print mode, the author is treated as a single-column tabular and the <code>\and</code> feature finishes the current tabular then starts a new one for the next author. Each author thus is placed into its own tabular, and an affiliation may be placed on its own line such as |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```
\author{Name \ Affiliation \and Second Name \ Second Affiliation}
```

For HTML, the entire author block is placed inside a `<div>` of class `author`, and each individual author is inside a `<div>` of class `oneauthor`.

|                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\@title</code><br><code>\@author</code><br><code>\@date</code> | <code>\@title</code> , <code>\@author</code> , and <code>\@date</code> store the values as originally assigned, including any <code>\thanks</code> , <code>\and</code> , or <code>\affiliation</code> . These are low-level macros intended to be used by other macros only inside a titlepage or <code>titlingpage</code> , and are used by <code>\maketitle</code> . The author is printed inside a single-column tabular, which becomes multiple single-column tabulars if multiples authors are included. For HTML, these tabulars become side-by-side <code>&lt;div&gt;</code> s of class <code>oneauthor</code> , all of which are combined into one <code>&lt;div&gt;</code> of class <code>author</code> . |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\printtitle</code><br><code>\printauthor</code><br><code>\printdate</code> | <code>\printtitle</code> , etc. are user-level macros intended to be used in custom titlepage or <code>titlingpage</code> environments in cases where <code>\maketitle</code> is not desired. These commands preserve the <code>\thanks</code> , etc., and should not be used in the main text. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\thetitle</code><br><code>\theauthor</code><br><code>\thedata</code><br><code>\HTMLPageBottom</code> | <code>\thetitle</code> , <code>\theauthor</code> , and <code>\thedata</code> are available if <code>titling</code> has been loaded, and are sanitized user-level versions from which have been removed the <code>\thanks</code> and <code>\affiliation</code> , and <code>\and</code> is changed for inline text usage. The author is printed inline without <code>\affiliation</code> or <code>\thanks</code> , with <code>\and</code> placing commas between multiple authors. Thus, these commands are to be used in the main text whenever the user wishes to refer to the document's title and such. One practical use for this is to place the authors at the bottom of each HTML page, such as: |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```
\HTMLPageBottom{
  \begin{center}\textcopyright~20xx \theauthor\end{center}}
```

```
}

```

△ `\theauthor, authblk` `\theauthor` does not work well if `authblk` is used. If `\theauthor` is important, it is recommended to use the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X syntax for `\author`, optionally with `lwarp`'s `\affiliation` macro as well.

△ `affiliations` After `\maketitle` has completed, `\theauthor` retains the definition of the author, but `\and` is changed to become a comma and a space, intending to print the authors names separated by spaces. This fails when affiliations are included on their own table rows.

`\affiliation` A solution, provide here, is to define a macro `\affiliation` which, during `\maketitle`, starts a new row and adds the affiliation, but after `\maketitle` is finished `\affiliation` is re-defined to discard its argument, thus printing only the author names when `\author` is later used inline.

## 69.2 `\if@titlepage`

**for HTML & PRINT:** 8090 `\begin{warpall}`

`\if@titlepage` Some classes do not provide `\if@titlepage`. In this case, provide it and force it false.

```
8091 \ifcvoid{@titlepagefalse}{
8092   \newif\if@titlepage
8093   \@titlepagefalse
8094 }{}

8095 \end{warpall}
```

## 69.3 Changes for `\affiliation`

`\affiliation` `{⟨text⟩}`

Adds the affiliation to the author for use in `\maketitle`.

Inside `titlepage`, this macro prints its argument. Outside, it is null.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 8096 `\begin{warpall}`  
8097 `\providerobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{}`  
8098 `\end{warpall}`

**for PRINT output:** 8099 `\begin{warpprint}`

```
8100 \AtBeginEnvironment{titlepage}{
8101 \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\ \textsc{\small#1}}
8102 }
8103
8104 \AtBeginDocument{
8105 \IfPackageLoadedTF{titling}{
8106 \AtBeginEnvironment{titlingpage}{
8107 \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\ \textsc{\small#1}}
8108 }
```

```
8109 }{}% titling loaded
8110 }% AtBeginDocument
```

```
8111 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 8112 \begin{warpHTML}

**Env** `titlepage` Sets up a <div> of class `titlepage`. Provided even for `memoir` class, since it is used by `\maketitle`.

```
8113 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{titlepage}{}
8114 {%
8115   \renewrobustcmd{\affiliation}[1]{\ \ \ \InlineClass{affiliation}{##1}}%
8116   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
8117   \LWR@forcenewpage
8118   \BlockClass{titlepage}
8119 }
8120 {
8121   \endBlockClass
8122   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
8123 }

8124 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 69.4 Printing the thanks

`\printthanks` Forces the `\thanks` to be printed. This is necessary in a `titlingpage` environment when `\maketitle` was not used.

**for PRINT output:** 8125 \begin{warpprint}  
8126 \newcommand\*{\printthanks}{\@thanks}  
8127 \end{warpprint}

**for HTML output:** 8128 \begin{warpHTML}  
8129 \newcommand\*{\printthanks}{\LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars}  
8130 \end{warpHTML}

## 69.5 Printing the title, etc. in HTML

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a `titlepage` or a `titlingpage` in HTML:

**for HTML output:** 8131 \begin{warpHTML}

`\printtitle`

```
8132 \newcommand*{\printtitle}
8133 {%
8134   \LWR@stoppars%
8135   \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
8136   \@title%
8137   \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
8138   \LWR@startpars%
8139 }
```

`\LWR@printthetitle` A private version which prints the title without footnotes, used to title each HTML page.

```
8140 \newcommand*\LWR@printthetitle}
8141 {%
8142   \LWR@stoppars%
8143   \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
8144   \thetitle%
8145   \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
8146   \LWR@startpars%
8147 }
```

`\printauthor` HTML version.

```
8148 \newcommand*\printauthor}{
```

The entire author block is contained in a <div> named author:

```
8149 \begin{BlockClass}{author}
```

\and finishes one author and starts the next:

```
8150 \renewcommand{\and}{%
8151 \end{BlockClass}
8152 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
8153 }
```

Individual authors are contained in a <div> named oneauthor:

```
8154 \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}
8155 \@author
8156 \end{BlockClass}
8157 \end{BlockClass}
8158 }
```

`\printdate`

```
8159 \newcommand*\printdate}{%
8160 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}
8161 \@date
8162 \end{BlockClass}
8163 }
```

```
8164 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 69.6 Printing the title, etc. in print form

The following are for printing the title, etc. in a titlepage or a titlingpage in print form:

**for PRINT output:** `8165 \begin{warpprint}`

`\printtitle`

```
8166 \newcommand*\printtitle>{{\Huge\@title}}
```

`\printauthor` Print mode.

```
8167 \newcommand*{\printauthor}
8168   {{\large\begin{tabular}[t]{c}\@author\end{tabular}}}
```

`\printdate`

```
8169 \newcommand*{\printdate}{{\small\textit{\@date}}}
8170 \end{warpprint}
```

## 69.7 `\maketitle` for HTML output

An HTML `<div>` of class `titlepage` is used.

`\thanks` are a form of footnotes used in the title page. See section 60 for other kinds of footnotes.

See `\thanksmarkseries{series}`, below, to set the style of the footnote marks.

**for HTML output:** 8171 `\begin{warppHTML}`

```
8172 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}
8173 {
8174   \newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
8175     \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
8176   }
8177 }{% not memoir
8178 \if@titlepage
8179   \newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
8180     \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@arabic\c@footnote}%
8181   }
8182 \else
8183   \newcommand{\LWR@setfootnoteseries}{%
8184     \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
8185   }
8186 \fi
8187 }{% not memoir
```

`\LWR@maketitlesetup` Patches `\thanks` macros.

```
8188 \newcommand*{\LWR@maketitlesetup}{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```
8189 \LWR@setfootnoteseries%
8190 \def\@makefnmark{%
8191   \textsuperscript{\thefootnote}%
8192 }
```

`\thefootnote`  $\Rightarrow$  `\nameuse{arabic}{footnote}`, or  
`\thefootnote`  $\Rightarrow$  `\nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}`

Redefine the footnote text:

```
8193 \long\def\@makefntext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```
8194 \textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~%
```

```
\makethanksmark ⇒ \thanksfootmark ⇒ \tmark ⇒
\@thefnmark ⇒ \itshape a (or similar)
```

Print the text:

```
8195 {##1}%
8196 }%
8197 }
```

```
\@fnsymbol {⟨counter⟩}
```

Re-defined to use an HTML entity for the double vertical bar symbol. The original definition used `\|` which was not being seen by *pdftotext*.

```
8198 \def\LWR@HTML@fnsymbol#1{%
8199   \ifcase#1\or * \or
8200   \HTMLentity{dagger} \or
8201   \HTMLentity{Dagger} \or
8202   \HTMLentity{sect} \or
8203   \HTMLentity{para} \or
8204   \HTMLunicode{2016} \or
8205   ** \or
8206   \HTMLentity{dagger} \HTMLentity{dagger} \or
8207   \HTMLentity{Dagger} \HTMLentity{Dagger} \else
8208   \@ctrerr \fi%
8209 }
8210 \LWR@formatted{@fnsymbol}
```

```
\maketitle HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.
```

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

The name `\LWR@maketitle` is used to preserve its definition in case a later package overwrites `\maketitle`.

```
8211 \newcommand*{\LWR@maketitle}{%
```

An HTML titlepage `<div>` is used for all classes.

```
8212 \begin{titlepage}
```

Set up special patches:

```
8213 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
8214 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any `\thanks` footnotes:

```
8215 \LWR@stoppars \@thanks \LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div and cleanup:

```

8216 \end{titlepage}
8217 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
8218 \global\let\thanks\relax
8219 \global\let\maketitle\relax
8220 \global\let\@maketitle\relax
8221 \global\let\@thanks\@empty
8222 \global\let\@author\@empty
8223 \global\let\@date\@empty
8224 \global\let\@title\@empty
8225 \global\let\title\relax
8226 \global\let\author\relax
8227 \global\let\date\relax
8228 \global\let\and\relax
8229 }
8230
8231 \LetLtxMacro\maketitle\LWR@maketitle

```

`\@maketitle` HTML mode. Typesets the title, etc.:

```

8232 \providecommand*\@maketitle{}
8233 \renewrobustcmd*\@maketitle{%
8234   \LWR@stoppars%
8235   \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
8236   \@title%
8237   \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
8238   \LWR@startpars%
8239   \begin{BlockClass}{author}%

```

For IEEEtran class:

```

8240   \renewcommand*\cr{}%
8241   \renewcommand*\rcr{}%
8242   \renewcommand*\noalign{}%

8243   \renewcommand{\and}{%
8244     \end{BlockClass}%
8245     \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
8246   }%
8247   \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
8248     \@author%
8249   \end{BlockClass}%
8250 \end{BlockClass}%
8251 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
8252 \@date%
8253 \end{BlockClass}%
8254 }

```

`\LWR@titlingmaketitle` `\maketitle` for use inside an HTML titlingpage environment.

```

8255 \newcommand*\LWR@titlingmaketitle{%

```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```

8256 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars

```

Set up special patches:

```
8257 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
8258 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
8259 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
8260 }
```

```
8261 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 69.8 \published and \subtitle

`\subtitle` and `\published` To add `\subtitle` and `\published` to the titlepage, load the titling package and use `\AddSubtitlePublished` in the preamble.

The default `lwarp.css` has definitions for the `published` and `subtitle` classes.

If `titling` is loaded, `\AddSubtitlePublished` creates a number of additional macros, and also assigns some of the `titling` hooks. If `titling` is not loaded, `\AddSubtitlePublished` creates null macros.

 **titling hooks** Do not use `\AddSubtitlePublished` if the user has patched the `titling` hooks for some other reason. Portions are marked `\warpprintonly` to reduce extra tags in HTML. Similarly, `BlockClass` has no effect in print mode. Thus, the following may be marked `warpall`.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 8262 `\begin{warpall}`

`\AddSubtitlePublished` Adds `\published` and `\subtitle`, and related.

```
8263 \newcommand*\AddSubtitlePublished{%
8264 \IfPackageLoadedTF{titling}{% yes titling package
8265   \newcommand{\@published}{}%
8266   \newcommand{\published}[1]{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
8267   \renewcommand*\maketitlehooka{\printpublished}%
8268   \newcommand*\printpublished{%
8269     \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
8270     \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
8271     \warpprintonly{\large\itshape}%
8272     \@published%
8273     \end{BlockClass}%
8274     \warpprintonly{\end{center}}%
8275   }%
8276   \newcommand{\@subtitle}{}%
8277   \newcommand{\subtitle}[1]{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
8278   \renewcommand*\maketitlehookb{\printsubtitle}%
8279   \newcommand*\printsubtitle{%
8280     \warpprintonly{\begin{center}\unskip}%
8281     \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
8282     \warpprintonly{\Large\itshape}%
8283     \@subtitle%
```

```

8284     \end{BlockClass}%
8285     \warpprintonly{\end{center}}%
8286   }%
8287 }% yes titling package
8288 {% no titling package

8289   \def\@published{}%
8290   \DeclareDocumentCommand{\published}{m}{\gdef\@published{##1}}%
8291   \DeclareDocumentCommand{\printpublished}{}{}%
8292   \def\@subtitle{}%
8293   \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subtitle}{m}{\gdef\@subtitle{##1}}%
8294   \DeclareDocumentCommand{\printsubtitle}{}{}%
8295 }% no titling package
8296 }% \AddSubtitlePublished

8297 \end{warppall}

```

## 70 Abstract

The following code replaces the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X default, and will itself be replaced later if the abstract package is loaded.

**for HTML output:** 8298 \begin{warppHTML}

\abstractname User-redefinable title for the abstract.

Also over-written by the **babel** package.

```
8299 \providecommand*{\abstractname}{Abstract}
```

Some classes allow an optional name, so it is allowed here.

Env abstract

```

8300 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{0{\abstractname}}
8301 {
8302   \LWR@forcenewpage
8303   \BlockClass{abstract}
8304   \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{#1}
8305 }
8306 {
8307   \endBlockClass
8308 }

8309 \end{warppHTML}

```

## 71 Quote and verse

### 71.1 Attributions

\attribution {<name>}

For use with quote, quotation, verse:

Ex: "A quotation." \attribution{\textsc{Author Name}\textsl{Book Title}}

**for HTML & PRINT:** 8310 \begin{warpall}  
 8311 \newcommand{\attribution}[1]{  
 8312 \begin{flushright}  
 8313 \unskip  
 8314 #1  
 8315 \end{flushright}}%  
 8316 }  
 8317 \end{warpall}

**for HTML output:** 8318 \begin{warpHTML}  
 8319 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@attribution}[1]{%  
 8320 \LWR@stoppars%  
 8321 \begin{BlockClass}{attribution}  
 8322 #1  
 8323 \end{BlockClass}  
 8324 \LWR@startpars%  
 8325 }  
 8326 \LWR@formatted{attribution}  
 8327 \end{warpHTML}

## 71.2 Quotes, quotations

**for HTML output:** 8328 \begin{warpHTML}

Env quote

```
8329 \newenvironment*{\LWR@HTML@quote}
8330 {
8331 \LWR@forcenewpage
8332 \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
8333 }
8334 {\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}
8335
8336 \LWR@formattedenv{quote}
```

Env quotation

```
8337 \newenvironment*{\LWR@HTML@quotation}
8338 {
8339 \LWR@forcenewpage
8340 \LWR@htmlblocktag{blockquote}
8341 }
8342 {\LWR@htmlblocktag{/blockquote}}
8343
8344 \LWR@formattedenv{quotation}

8345 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 71.3 Verse

When using verse or memoir, always place a \\ after each line.

`\attrib` The documentation for the `verse` and `memoir` packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. `lwarp` provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```
\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}
```

Len `\vleftskip` These lengths are used by `verse` and `memoir` to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLvleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargini` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any `verse` environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargini` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word “Chorus”, in which case the value of `\HTMLleftmargini` should be set to a wide enough length to contain “Chorus”. The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

Len `\vleftmargini`

Len `\HTMLvleftskip`

Len `\HTMLleftmargini`

- ⚠ spacing Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*'s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargini` or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.
- ⚠ verse margin

### 71.3.1 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core verse environment

for HTML output: 8346 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Env `verse`

```
8347 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@verse}
8348     {\let\\newLine% lwarp
8349     \list{}{\itemsep \z@
8350     \itemindent -1.5em%
8351     \listparindent\itemindent
8352     \rightmargin \leftmargin
8353     \advance\leftmargin 1.5em}%
8354     \item\relax}
8355     {\endlist}
8356
```

```
8358 \end{warpHTML}
```

for HTML & PRINT: 8359 `\begin{warpall}`

### 71.3.2 verse and memoir

The following lengths are used by `verse` and `memoir`. They may be set in either print or HTML output, but are only used in HTML. This allows the user to set `\vleftskip` and `\vleftmargini` for print output, and optionally select different values for HTML.

Len `\HTMLvleftskip` Sets `\vleftskip` inside a verse environment in HTML.

```
8360 \newlength{\HTMLvleftskip}
8361 \setlength{\HTMLvleftskip}{1em}
```

Len `\HTMLleftmargini` Sets `\leftmargini` inside a verse environment in HTML.

```
8362 \newlength{\HTMLleftmargini}
8363 \setlength{\HTMLleftmargini}{4.5em}

8364 \end{warpall}
```

## 72 Verbatim and tabbing

**for HTML & PRINT:** 8365 `\begin{warpall}`

Len `\VerbatimHTMLWidth` Width to use in HTML Verbatim environment.

This width is used when placing line numbers to the right. Ignored during print output.

```
8366 \newlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}
8367 \setlength{\VerbatimHTMLWidth}{4in}
8368 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 8369 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Bool `LWR@verbtags` Used to temporarily turn off verbatim tags while doing `\verbatiminput` in the HTML head.

```
8370 \newbool{LWR@verbtags}
8371 \booltrue{LWR@verbtags}
```

`\verb` Patched to encapsulate the verbatim text inside span with a class of `texttt`.

```
8372 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@verb@egroup\verb@egroup
8373
8374 \def\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan{%
8375   \LWR@orig@verb@egroup%
8376   \LWR@htmltag{/span}%
8377   \endgroup%
8378 }

8379 \xpretocmd{\verb}
8380   {%
8381     \begingroup%
8382     \LWR@htmltag{span class=\textquotedbl{}texttt\textquotedbl}%
8383     \let\verb@egroup\LWR@verb@egroup@endspan%
8384   }
8385   {}
8386   {\LWR@patcherror{LaTeX}{verb}}
```

`\LWR@atbeginverbatim` [*1: style*] {*2: class*}

Encloses a verbatim environment with the given css class.

The use of `\textquotedbl` instead of `"` improves compatibility with `xeCJK`.

```
8387 \newcommand*{\LWR@atbeginverbatim}[2][[]
8388 {%
```

Stop generating HTML paragraph tags:

```
8389 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Avoid excessive space between lines:

```
8390 \setlength{\parskip}{0ex}%
8391 \setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
8392 \setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
```

Inside the verbatim, temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
8393          \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

Create a new pre of the given class. The tags may temporarily be turned off for internal use, such as loading the `MATHJAX` script.

```
8394 \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{%
8395   \LWR@htmltag{pre class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl%
8396     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}{ style=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl}%
8397   }%
8398   \par%
8399 }{)%
```

Use a mono-spaced font to preserve horizontal positioning. If horizontal alignment is important for the user, use a mono-spaced font in the css for the verse class.

```
8400 \begingroup%
```

```
8401 \LWR@print@normalfont%
8402 \LWR@origttfamily%
8403 \LWR@print@scriptsize%
```

Since inside a `<pre>`, restore the original list processing:

```
8404 \LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

Turn off `babel-french` extra space before punctuation:

```
8405 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
```

Do not produce HTML tags for `\hspace` inside a verse par. Restore plain `LATEX` `\hspace` functionality:

```
8406 \LWR@select@print@hspace%
8407 }
```

`\LWR@afterendverbatim` Finishes enclosing a verbatim environment.

```
8408 \newcommand*\LWR@afterendverbatim}{%
8409 \endgroup%
8410 \par%
```

At the end of the environment, close the pre:

```
8411 \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{%
8412   \noindent\LWR@htmltag{/pre}\par% pre
8413 }{ }%
```

Resume regular paragraph handling:

```
8414 \LWR@startpars%
8415 }
```

`\verbatiminput` {*{filename}*}

Patch `\verbatiminput` to add HTML tags:

```
8416 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@verbatim@input}[2]{%
8417   \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@forcenewpage}{ }%
8418   \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
8419   \LWR@print@verbatim@input{#1}{#2}%
8420   \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8421 }
8422
8423 \LWR@formatted{verbatim@input}
```

Env `verbatim`

```
8424 \AfterEndPreamble{
8425 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching verbatim.}
8426 \AtBeginEnvironment{verbatim}{%
8427   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
8428   }{%
8429   }%
8430   \LWR@forcenewpage%
8431   \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
8432   }%
8433 }
8434 \AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim}{%
8435   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
8436   }{%
8437   }%
8438   \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8439   }%
8440 }
8441 %
8442 \AtBeginEnvironment{verbatim*}{%
8443   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
8444   }{%
8445   }%
8446   \LWR@forcenewpage%
8447   \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
8448   }%
8449 }
8450 \AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim*}{%
8451   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
```

```

8452     {}%
8453     {%
8454         \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8455     }%
8456 }
8457 }

```

Env `tabbing` The `tabbing` environment works, except that `svg math` and `lateximages` do not yet work inside the environment.

 **math in tabbing** If math is used inside `tabbing`, place `tabbing` inside a `lateximage` environment, which will render the entire environment as a single `svg` image.

```

8458 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@tabbing}
8459 {%
8460     \LWR@forcenewpage%
8461     \LWR@atbeginverbatim{tabbing}%
8462     \let\enskip\LWR@origenskip%
8463     \let\quad\LWR@origquad%
8464     \let\qquad\LWR@origqquad%
8465     \let~\LWR@origtilde%
8466     \let\,\LWR@origcomma%
8467     \let\thinspace\LWR@origthinspace%
8468     \let\negthinspace\LWR@orignegthinspace%
8469     \LWR@print@tabbing%
8470 }
8471 {%
8472     \endLWR@print@tabbing%
8473     \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8474 }
8475
8476 \LWR@formattedenv{tabbing}

8477 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 73 Theorems

`\newtheorem`  $\{\langle text \rangle\} [\langle counter \rangle] \text{--- or ---} [\langle oldname \rangle] \{\langle text \rangle\}$

A few minor changes are made to supply HTML tags.

- The entire theorem is placed into a `<div>` of class `theoremcontents`.
- The label for each theorem is placed inside a `<span>` of class `theoremlabel`.
- The contents are placed inside a `<div>` of class `theoremcontents`.

**for HTML output:** `8478 \begin{warpHTML}`

`\@begintheorem`  $\{\langle name \rangle\} \{\langle number \rangle\}$

```

8479 \renewcommand{\@begintheorem}[2]{%
8480 \LWR@forcenewpage

```

```

8481 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%          lwarp

8482 \BlockClass{theoremcontents}
8483 \trivlist
8484 \item[\InlineClass{theoremLabel}{#1\ #2\ }]\itshape
8485 }

```

`\@opargbegintheorem`  $\langle name \rangle$   $\langle number \rangle$   $\langle oparg \rangle$

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X defines this, but `amsthm` relaxes it, so it will not be defined if `amsthm` is loaded before `lwarp`.

```

8486 \ifundef{\@opargbegintheorem}{}{
8487 \renewcommand{\@opargbegintheorem}[3]{%
8488 \LWR@forcenewpage
8489 \BlockClass{theoremcontents}
8490 \trivlist
8491 \item[\InlineClass{theoremLabel}{#1\ #2\ (#3)\ }]\itshape
8492 }
8493 }

```

`\@endtheorem`

```

8494 \renewcommand*\@endtheorem}{%
8495 \endtrivlist

8496 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%          lwarp

8497 \endBlockClass% theoremcontents
8498 }

8499 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 74 Lists

The environments `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` are patched when `lwarp` is started. These patches support the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X environments, as well as those of `enumerate`, `enumitem`, and `paralist`, and at least the French version of `babel`. Additional patches are done on a package-specific basis.

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source for `itemize` and `enumerate` are found in `source2e`, but the source for `description` is found in `article.cls`, etc.

**empty item** To have an empty item, use `\mbox{}` or a trailing backslash. This forces a new line in print output, matching the new line which will appear in HTML output. Ex:

---

```

begin{itemize}
item \mbox{}
\begin{itemize}
...
\end{itemize}
item \

```

```

\begin{itemize}
...
\end{itemize}

```

`\makeLabel`

While inside a list environment, `lwarp` nullifies a number of T<sub>E</sub>X horizontal skip and fill commands, allowing the user to define `\makeLabel` for print mode while HTML mode ignores those commands.

 **label font** When defining `\makeLabel` in a list environment, use `\textbf` etc. instead of `\bfseries`.

## 74.1 List environment

**for HTML output:** 8500 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@printcloseList` May be locally redefined by `enumerate` or `description`.

```
8501 \newcommand*\LWR@printcloseList{\LWR@printcloseitemize}
```

`\LWR@printopenList` May be locally redefined by `enumerate` or `description`.

```
8502 \newcommand*\LWR@printopenList{%
8503   ul style=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbbox{list-style-type:none}\textquotedbl}%
8504 }
```

`\@mklab` Removes PDF spacing.

```
8505 \AtBeginDocument{
8506 \def\@mklab#1{%
8507   \hfil %
8508   #1}
8509 \let\makeLabel\@mklab
8510 }
```

`\@donoparitem` Modified for HTML output by replacing T<sub>E</sub>X boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```
8511 \def\@donoparitem{%
8512   \@noparitemfalse
8513 %   \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{\hskip -\leftmargin
8514 %                               \unhbox\@labels
8515 %                               \hskip \leftmargin}%
8516 %   \if@minipage\else
8517 %     \@tempkipa\lastskip
8518 %     \vskip -\lastskip
8519 %     \advance\@tempkipa\outerparskip
8520 %     \advance\@tempkipa -\parskip
8521 %     \vskip\@tempkipa
8522 %   \fi
8523 }
```

`\@item` Modified for HTML output by replacing T<sub>E</sub>X boxes with plain text. Also removes PDF spacing.

```
8524 \def\LWR@HTML@item[#1]{%
8525 \LWR@traceinfo{@item}%
8526 \if@noperitem
8527 \@donoparitem
8528 \else
8529 % \if@inlabel
8530 % \indent
8531 % \fi
8532 \ifhmode
8533 % \unskip\unskip
8534 \fi
8535 \if@newlist
8536 \if@nobreak
8537 \@nbitem
8538 \else
8539 % \addpenalty\@beginparpenalty
8540 % \addvspace\@topsep
8541 % \addvspace{-\parskip}%
8542 \fi
8543 \else
8544 % \addpenalty\@itempenalty
8545 % \addvspace\itemsep
8546 \fi
8547 \global\@inlabeltrue
8548 \fi
8549 % \everypar{%
8550 \@minipagefalse
8551 \global\@newlistfalse

8552 % \if@inlabel
8553 % \global\@inlabelfalse

8554 % {\setbox\z@\lastbox
8555 % \ifvoid\z@
8556 % \kern-\itemindent
8557 % \fi}%

8558 % \box\@labels
8559 % \penalty\z@
8560 % \fi

8561 % \if@nobreak
8562 % \@nobreakfalse
8563 % \clubpenalty \@M
8564 % \else
8565 % \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
8566 % \everypar{%
8567 % \fi}%

8568 \if@noitemarg
8569 \@noitemargfalse
8570 \if@nmbrlist

8571 \refstepcounter\@listctr
8572 \fi
8573 \fi

8574 \makelabel{#1} % extra space
```

```

8575 % \sbox\@tempboxa{\makelabel{#1}}%
8576 % \global\setbox\@labels\hbox{%
8577 %   \unhbox\@labels
8578 %   \hskip \itemindent
8579 %   \hskip -\labelwidth
8580 %   \hskip -\labelsep
8581 %   \ifdim \wd\@tempboxa >\labelwidth
8582 %     \box\@tempboxa

8583 %   \else
8584 %     \hbox to\labelwidth {\unhbox\@tempboxa}%
8585 %   \fi
8586 %   \hskip \labelsep}%
8587 \ignorespaces%
8588 }

```

`\@nbitem`

```

8589 \def\@nbitem{%
8590 %   \@tempskipa\@outerparskip
8591 %   \advance\@tempskipa -\parskip
8592 %   \addvspace\@tempskipa
8593 }

```

`\LWR@listitem` [*⟨label⟩*]

Handles `\item` inside a list, `itemize`, or `enumerate`.

See `\LWR@openparagraph` where extra `\hspace` is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```

8594 \newcommand*\LWR@listitem{%
8595   \LWR@stoppars%
8596   \LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
8597   \LWR@htmltag{li}%
8598   \LWR@orignewline%
8599   \LWR@startpars%
8600   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
8601   \LWR@origitem%
8602 }

```

`\LWR@nulllistfills` Nullifies various TeX fill commands, in case they are used inside `\makelabel`. Problems are caused when these are nullified all the time.

```

8603 \newcommand*\LWR@nulllistfills{%
8604   \renewcommand*\hss{}%
8605   \renewcommand*\llap[1]{##1}%
8606   \renewcommand*\rlap[1]{##1}%
8607   \renewcommand*\hfil{}%
8608   \renewcommand*\hfilneg{}%
8609   \renewcommand*\hfill{}%
8610 }

```

Env `list` {*⟨label⟩*} {*⟨commands⟩*}

```

8611 \newcommand*\LWR@liststart{%
8612   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@liststart}%

```

```

8613 \LWR@stoppars%
8614 \LWR@pushoneclose{list}%
8615 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@printopenlist}\LWR@orignewline%
8616 \LWR@startpars%
8617 \setlength{\topsep}{0pt}%
8618 \setlength{\partopsep}{0pt}%
8619 \setlength{\itemsep}{0pt}%
8620 \setlength{\parsep}{0pt}%
8621 \setlength{\leftmargin}{0pt}%
8622 \setlength{\rightmargin}{0pt}%
8623 \setlength{\listparindent}{0pt}%
8624 \setlength{\itemindent}{0pt}%
8625 \setlength{\labelsep}{1em}%
8626 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8627 }

8628 \newcommand*\LWR@listend}{%
8629 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@listend}%
8630 \LWR@stoppars%
8631 \LWR@closeprevious{list}%
8632 \LWR@startpars%
8633 }

```

## 74.2 Itemize

`\LWR@itemizeitem` [*<label>*]

Handles `\item` inside an `itemize` or `enumerate`.

The optional argument is passed to `\LWR@origitem`.

See `\LWR@openparagraph` where extra `\hspace` is used to leave room for the label while inside a list during paragraph construction.

```

8634 \newcommand*\LWR@itemizeitem}{%
8635 \LWR@stoppars%
8636 \LWR@startnewdepth{listitem}%
8637 \LWR@htmltag{li}%
8638 \LWR@orignewline%
8639 \LWR@startpars%
8640 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
8641 \LWR@origitem%
8642 }

```

Env `itemize` [*<options>*]

```

8643 \newcommand*\LWR@itemizestart}{%
8644 \renewcommand*\LWR@printcloselist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
8645 \renewcommand*\LWR@printopenlist}{%
8646 ul style=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbbox{list-style-type:none}\textquotedbl}%
8647 }%
8648 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
8649 \LWR@nulllistfills%
8650 }

```

### 74.3 Enumerate

An HTML unordered list is used with customized L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-generated labels.

Env `enumerate` [*options*]

```

8651 \newcommand*\LWR@enumerateliststart}{%
8652   \renewcommand*\LWR@printcloseitemlist}{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
8653   \renewcommand*\LWR@printopenitemlist}{%
8654     ul style=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbbox{list-style-type:none}\textquotedbl}{%
8655     }%
8656   \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
8657   \LWR@nulllistfills%
8658 }
```

### 74.4 Description

`\LWR@descitem` [*label*] Handles an `\item` inside a description.

```

8659 \newcommand*\LWR@descitem}[1]{}{%
8660   \LWR@stoppars%
8661   \LWR@setlatestname{#1}%
8662   \LWR@startnewdepth{descitem}%

```

While creating the label, encase it inside tags and disable `\hspace`, which is used by the standard classes to add space to the labels.

```

8663   \begingroup%
8664   \let\LWR@orig@desc@make@label\make@label
8665   \renewcommand*\make@label}[1]{}%
8666     \LWR@htmltag{dt}%
8667     \LWR@orig@desc@make@label{#1}%
8668     \LWR@htmltag{/dt}%
8669   }
8670   \LWR@select@html@no@space%
8671   \LWR@origitem[#1]%
8672   \endgroup%
8673   \LWR@orignewline%
8674   \LWR@htmltag{dd}%
8675   \LWR@startpars%
8676 }
```

Env `description` [*options*]

Footnotes are modified to correctly parse optional arguments.

```

8677 \newcommand*\LWR@descriptionstart}{%
8678   \renewcommand*\LWR@printcloseitemlist}{\LWR@printclosedescription}
8679   \renewcommand*\LWR@printopenitemlist}{dl}
8680   \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@descitem%
8681   \LWR@nulllistfills%
8682 }
```

## 74.5 Patching the lists

`\LWR@patchlists` Patches list environments.

`\LWR@patchlists` remembers `\item` as defined by whatever packages have been loaded, then patches the `itemize`, `enumerate`, and `description` environments and `\item`. This works with the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X environments, as well as those provided by `enumitem`, `enumerate`, and `paralist`.

```

8683 \newcommand*\LWR@patchlists{%
8684   \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@listitem%
8685   \LetLtxMacro\@item\LWR@HTML@item%
8686   \renewcommand*\@trivlist{%
8687     \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist start}%
8688     \LWR@liststart%
8689     \LWR@orig@trivlist%
8690     \LWR@traceinfo{@trivlist done}%
8691   }%
8692   \renewcommand*\@trivlist{%
8693     \LWR@traceinfo{trivlist}%
8694     \LWR@origtrivlist%
8695   }%
8696   \renewcommand*\@endtrivlist{%
8697     \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist start}%
8698     \LWR@origendtrivlist\LWR@listend%
8699     \LWR@traceinfo{endtrivlist done}%
8700   }%
8701   \renewcommand*\itemize{%
8702     \LWR@itemizestart\LWR@origitemize%
8703   }%
8704   \renewcommand*\enumerate{%
8705     \LWR@enumeratestart\LWR@origenumerate%
8706   }%
8707   \renewcommand*\description{%
8708     \LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription%
8709   }%
8710 }

```

`\LWR@restoreoriglists` Restores the original `trivlist` environment.

```

8711 \newcommand*\LWR@restoreoriglists{%
8712   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@restoreoriglists}%
8713   \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem%
8714   \LetLtxMacro\@item\LWR@orig@item%
8715   \let\@trivlist\LWR@orig@trivlist%
8716   \let\trivlist\LWR@origtrivlist%
8717   \let\endtrivlist\LWR@origendtrivlist%
8718   \LetLtxMacro\itemize\LWR@origitemize%
8719   \LetLtxMacro\enditemize\LWR@endorigitemize%
8720   \LetLtxMacro\enumerate\LWR@origenumerate%
8721   \LetLtxMacro\endenumerate\LWR@endorigenumerate%
8722   \LetLtxMacro\description\LWR@origdescription%
8723   \LetLtxMacro\enddescription\LWR@endorigdescription%
8724   \let\@mklab\LWR@orig@mklab%
8725   \let\makeLabel\LWR@origmakeLabel%
8726   \let\@donoparitem\LWR@orig@donoparitem%
8727   \let\@nbitem\LWR@orig@nbitem%
8728 }

```

8729 \end{warpHTML}

## 75 Tabular

This is arguably the most complicated part of the entire package. Numerous tricks are employed to handle the syntax of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core and the various tabular-related packages.

### 75.1 Limitations

Tabular mostly works as expected, but pay special attention to the following, especially if working with environments, macros inside tabulars, multirows, siunitx S columns, or the packages multirow, longtable, supertabular, or xtab.

#### Defining macros and environments:

- When defining environments or macros which include tabular and instances of the & character, it may be necessary to make & active before the environment or macro is defined, then restore & to its default catcode after, using the following commands. These are ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars
<define macros or environments using tabular and &
here>
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

This includes before and after defining any macro which used \ttabbox from floatrow.

- When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, lwarp's emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing environment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use \ResumeTabular as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\StartDefiningTabulars % (& is used in a
definition)
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
  \tabular{cc}
  left & right \\
}
{
  \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
  left & right \\
  \endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars
```

#### For developers:

- To automate the use of \StartDefiningTabulars and \EndDefiningTabulars, these macros may be embedded inside an HTML environment definition to automatically change the catcode of & before absorbing the arguments. Another environment may be embedded as well.

⚠ Misplaced alignment  
tab character &

⚠ floatrow

⚠ tabular inside another  
environment

```

% Does the work after the catcode has been changed:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@subsomename}[2]{%
  . . .
  \otherenvironmentname [<args>] {<args>} % for
example
}
% Change catcode before absorbing arguments:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@somename{%
  \StartDefiningTabulars
  \LWR@HTML@subsomename
}
% Change catcode again at the end:
\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endsomename}{%
  . . .
  \endotherenvironmentname % for example
  \StopDefiningTabulars
}
% Combine with the existing print definition:
\LWR@formattedenv{somename}

```

**Cell contents:****⚠ macro in a table**

- Using a custom macro inside a tabular data cell may result in an extra HTML data cell tag, corrupting the HTML table. To avoid this, use `\TabularMacro` just before the macro. This is ignored in print mode.

```
\TabularMacro\somemacro & more row contents \
```

**Column specifiers:****⚠ math**

- Due to the way math is gathered for processing, column specifiers such as `>{$}c<{$}` do not work with `lwarp`. Instead, each cell must specify math mode individually.

**@ and !**

- Only one each of @ and ! is used at each column, and they are used in that order.

**\multirow**

- In `\multirow` cells, the print version may have extra instances of <, >, @, and ! cells on the second and later rows in the `\multirow` which do not appear in the HTML version.

**⚠ \newcolumntype**

- If `\newcolumntype` does not work for HTML, add a simplified column type using `\HTMLnewcolumntype`.

**font and alignment**

- `lwarp` detects each of the following, and sets HTML CSS appropriately:
  - `>{\centering\arraybackslash}`
  - `>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}`
  - `>{\raggedleft\arraybackslash}`
  - `>{\itshape}`
  - `>{\bfseries}`
  - `>{\bfseries\itshape}`

These may be used with `\newcolumntype`, such as:

```
\newcolumntype{P}[1]{>{\centering\arraybackslash}p{#1}}
```

**Rules:****vertical rules**

- Doubled `\hlines`, `\midrules`, and vertical rules are supported.
- Vertical rules next to either side of an @ or ! column are displayed on both sides of the column.

**width and trim**

- Width options are honored. Trim options are converted to rounded top corners. Trim corners are not rounded with @ or ! columns, and full-width rules ignore trim. When given an optional width, each cell is styled to create the custom border. Without an optional width, the entire row is given a class to assign the standard border.

**combined rules**

- If you wish to use `\cmidrule` followed by `\bottomrule`, it may be necessary to use:

```
\cmidrule{2-3} \[-2ex]
\bottomrule
```

The optional `-2ex` is ignored in HTML, but improves the visual formatting in the print output.

- For `\toprule` and `\bottomrule`, when combined with a `warpprint` or `warppHTML` environment, if a “Misplaced `\noalign`” error occurs, change

```
This & That \endhead
```

to

```
\warpprintonly{This & That \endhead}
```

and likewise with the other `\end` headings. Keep the `\endfirsthead` row unchanged, as it is still relevant to HTML output.

⚠ `\warpprintonly`

⚠ Misplaced `\noalign`

**Other:**

- `tabularx` ignores the width, but X columns do produce paragraph columns or multicolumns.

**longtable headings**

- For `longtable`, place headings and footings which do not apply to HTML inside `\warpprintonly{}`.

⚠ S columns

- For S columns (from the `siunitx` package), while producing print output, anything non-numeric must be placed inside `{}` braces, including commands such as `\multirow`. While producing HTML output, though, anything placed inside braces is not seen by `lwarp`'s tabular handling algorithm. To resolve this problem, make a copy of the row, with one version for print output, containing the extra braces, and another version for HTML output, without the extra braces, such as:

```
\warpprintonly{1 & 2 & {\multirow{2}{2cm}{Text}} & 3 \\}
```

```
\warppHTMLonly{1 & 2 & \multirow{2}{2cm}{Text} & 3 \\}
```

- In  $\LaTeX$ , a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. If this situation is detected, a warning is printed instructing the user to isolate the `<span>` using `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

for HTML output: `8730 \begin{warppHTML}`

## 75.2 Temporary package-related macros

These macros are temporary placeholders for macros defined by various packages. If the relevant package is not loaded, these placeholders are used instead.

### 75.2.1 `arydshln`

Emulated by the original  $\LaTeX$  non-dashed versions.

⚠ `tabular` inside a `<span>`

```

8731 \LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline
8732 \LetLtxMacro\cdashline\cline
8733 \LetLtxMacro\firsthdashline\hline
8734 \LetLtxMacro\lasthdashline\hline

```

### 75.3 Token lookahead

Used by `\LWR@futurenonpacelet` to look at the next token.

`\LWR@mynexttoken`

```
8735 \newcommand\LWR@mynexttoken\relax
```

`\LWR@futurenonpacelet` `\futurelet` copies the next token then executes a function to analyze it.

`\LWR@futurenonpacelet` does the same, but ignores intervening spaces and paragraphs.

Based on the `booktabs` style:

```

8736 \def\LWR@futurenonpacelet#1{\def\LWR@cs{#1}%
8737 \afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\nexttoken= }
8738
8739 \def\LWR@fnslone{\expandafter\futurelet\LWR@cs\LWR@fnsltwo}
8740
8741 \def\LWR@fnsltwo{%
8742   \expandafter\ifx\LWR@cs\sptoken%
8743     \let\next=\LWR@fnslthree%
8744   \else%
8745     \expandafter\ifx\LWR@cs\par%
8746     \let\next=\LWR@fnslthree%
8747   \else%
8748     \let\next=\nexttoken%
8749   \fi%
8750   \fi\next}
8751
8752 \def\LWR@fnslthree{\afterassignment\LWR@fnslone\let\next= }

```

`\LWR@getmynexttoken` Looks ahead and copies the next token into `\LWR@mynexttoken`.

```

8753 \newcommand*\LWR@getmynexttoken}{%
8754   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%

```



Nothing must follow this next line:

```

8755   \LWR@futurenonpacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag
8756 }

```

### 75.4 Tabular variables

In order to support nested tabulars, each of these is used locally. For local counters, `etoolbox's` `\defcounter` and `lwarp's` new `\defaddtocounter` are used.

Bool `\LWR@startedrow`

True if should print a row tag before this column.

8757 \newbool{LWR@startedrow}  
 8758 \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}

Bool LWR@tabularcelladded True if have added a data cell for this position.

8759 \newbool{LWR@tabularcelladded}  
 8760 \boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}

Ctrl LWR@hlines Number of \hlines or \midrules above the next row.

8761 \newcounter{LWR@hlines}

Ctrl LWR@hdashedlines Number of \arydshln dashed lines above the next row.

8762 \newcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}

Bool LWR@doingtbrule True if the next row will have a top/bottom rule above it.

8763 \newbool{LWR@doingtbrule}  
 8764 \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}

Bool LWR@doingcmidrule True if the next row will have a cmidrule above it.

This is used by \LWR@tabularfinishrow to force a final empty row to create the border for the \cmidrule.

8765 \newbool{LWR@doingcmidrule}  
 8766 \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}

Bool LWR@tableparcell True if are handling a paragraph inside a table cell, so must close the paragraph tag before moving on.

8767 \newbool{LWR@tableparcell}

Bool LWR@skippingmrowcell True if are doing an empty \multirow cell, and thus there is no data tag to close.

8768 \newbool{LWR@skippingmrowcell}

Bool LWR@skippingmcolrowcell True if are doing an empty \multicolumnrow cell, and thus there is no data tag to close, and do not print @ and ! columns.

8769 \newbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}

Bool LWR@usedmultirow Used to error if used \multirow or \multicolumnrow without using \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell.

8770 \newbool{LWR@usedmultirow}

Bool LWR@foundmrowcell Used to error if used \multirow or \multicolumnrow without using \mrowcell or \mcolrowcell.

8771 \newbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}

Bool LWR@skipatbang True if just finished a \multicolumn so should not create the trailing @ or ! columns table data cells.

8772 \newbool{LWR@skipatbang}

- Bool LWR@emptyatbang True if finishing a row and should print empty @ or ! column table data cells.
- 8773 \newbool{LWR@emptyatbang}
- Bool LWR@intabularmetadata True if are in a tabular but not in a data cell. Used to prevent extra HTML breaks if not inside table data.
- 8774 \newbool{LWR@intabularmetadata}  
8775 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}
- Bool LWR@exitingtabular When \end is found, turns off the next opening data tag.
- 8776 \newbool{LWR@exitingtabular}
- Bool LWR@tabularmutemods Mutes HTML output for @, !, < and >.
- This is used while printing the final row to generate \bottomrules.
- 8777 \newbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}
- Bool LWR@validtablecol True if found a valid table column type.
- 8778 \newbool{LWR@validtablecol}
- Bool LWR@opttablecol True if found a table column optional argument.
- 8779 \newbool{LWR@opttablecol}
- Used to add a style to a table data cell:
- 8780 \newbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}
- Ctr LWR@tabularDepth Tracks whether & is being used inside a tabular.
- 8781 \newcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}  
8782 \setcounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{0}
- Ctr LWR@tabularpardepth Tracks whether should look ahead at the next token when encountering a \par while processing tabular contents.
- When LWR@tabularpardepth is deeper than LWR@tabulardepth then lwarp has started looking at the contents of the tabular, and thus any \pars encountered must be followed by another token lookahead.
- 8783 \newcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}  
8784 \setcounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{0}
- 8785 \newcommand\*{\LWR@colsresult}{}%temp storage for column format results  
8786 \newcommand\*{\LWR@pposition}{}  
8787 \newcommand\*{\LWR@pleft}{}  
8788 \newcommand\*{\LWR@pright}{}  
  
8789 \newcommand\*{\LWR@tablecolspec}{}%temp storage for column specification
- LWR@tablecolspec Holds the parsed column specification, of total width LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols, not counting @ and ! columns.
- Will contain a string such as llrrccpc, exactly one letter per L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X table column, without @, !, >, <, or the vertical bar.

`\LWR@strresult` Holds the result of `Str` functions.

```
8789 \providecommand*\LWR@strresult{}
8790 \providecommand*\LWR@strresulttwo{}
```

`\LWR@origcolspec` Holds the original column specs given to `tabular`.

```
8791 \newcommand*\LWR@origcolspec{}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tablecolspecwidth` Holds the number of tokens in the table columns specification.

This includes one for each `@`, `!`, `<`, `>` column, and also one for each of the parameters of `p`, `@`, `!`, `<`, `>` columns, and three for each `D` column.

(This is not the total # of `LATEX` columns in the table.)

```
8792 \newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecwidth}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tablecolspecindex` While parsing the `LATEX` table column specification, starts at 1 and is incremented per token of the specification.

```
8793 \newcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex` While producing the table, resets to 1 at the start of the table and also at each end of line, and is incremented by 1 by each ampersand.

```
8794 \newcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols` While parsing a table column specification, begins at 0 and increments by 1 per `LATEX` table column. Eventually holds the final number of `LATEX` table columns in each row, not counting `@` and `!` columns. (In `HTML`, `@` and `!` cells become their own columns, but are not included in `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`.)

```
8795 \newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}
```

Ctrl `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext` Holds the next `LATEX` table column index while parsing, equal to one more than `LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`.

```
8796 \newcounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}
```

`LWR@colatspec` A data array of specifications for `@` columns. The leftmost's index is `leftedge`, the others are counter values. See section 42.

`LWR@colbangspec` A data array of specifications for `!` columns. The leftmost's index is `leftedge`, the others are counter values. See section 42.

`LWR@colbeforespec` A data array of specifications for `>` columns.

`LWR@colafterspec` A data array of specifications for `<` columns.

`LWR@colbarspec` A data array of specifications for vertical rules.

`LWR@coladdclass` A data array of extra `css` class, as set by `>`.

Ctrl `LWR@cellcolordepth` Counts how many cell color `<div>`s were added to the current tabular data cell.

```
8797 \newcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}
```

### 75.4.1 Multicolumn variables

```
8798 \newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolwidth}
```

Indexes into the multicolumn specification:

```
8799 \newcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}
```

Remembers multicolumn vertical rules if found in the column spec.

```
8800 \newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}
8801 \newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}
8802 \newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}
8803 \newcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}
8804 \newbool{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}
```

### 75.4.2 Longtable variables

Bool LWR@starredlongtable Per the caption package, step the counter if longtable\*.

```
8805 \newbool{LWR@starredlongtable}
8806 \boolfalse{LWR@starredlongtable}
```

### 75.4.3 Midrule variables

Ctrl LWR@midrulecounter Indexes across the LWR@midrules and LWR@trim<l/r>rules data arrays.

```
8807 \newcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}
```

## 75.5 Handling &, @, !, and bar

For technical discussion regarding problems redefining \&, See:

[http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/11638/  
where-do-i-find-futurelets-nasty-behaviour-documented/11860#11860](http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/11638/where-do-i-find-futurelets-nasty-behaviour-documented/11860#11860)

\LWR@instertatbangcols

```
8808 \newcommand*{\LWR@insertatbangcols}{%
8809   \ifbool{LWR@skipatbang}%
8810   {}%
8811   {%
8812     \LWR@printatbang{at}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8813     \LWR@printatbang{bang}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8814   }%
8815 }
```

\LWR@closetabledatacell If LWR@skippingmrowcell or LWR@skippingmcolrowcell then there is no data tag to close. Otherwise, close any paragraphs, then close the data tag.

```
8816 \newcommand*{\LWR@closetabledatacell}{%
8817   \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
8818   \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}%
8819   {%
```

```

8820     \LWR@stoppars%
8821     }%
8822     {% not exiting tabular
8823     \ifboolexpr{bool{LWR@skippingmrowcell} or bool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}}%
8824     {%

```

```

8825     \LWR@stoppars%

```

If not skipping a `\multicolumnrow` cell, insert the @ and ! columns after this non-existent column.

```

8826     \ifbool{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
8827     {%
8828     {\LWR@insertatbangcols}%
8829     }%
8830     {% not skippingmrowcell

```

Insert any < then any @ and ! column contents, unless muted for the `\bottomrule` or a `\multicolumn`:

```

8831     \unskip%
8832     \ifboolexpr{%
8833     bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or
8834     bool{LWR@skipatbang} or
8835     bool{LWR@emptyatbang}
8836     }%
8837     {%
8838     {%
8839     \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colafterspec}%
8840     {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
8841     }%

```

Close paragraphs:

```

8842     \LWR@stoppars%
8843     \boolfalse{LWR@tableparcell}%

```

Close the table data cell.

Close any color `<div>s`.

```

8844     \whileboolexpr{test {\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@cellcolordepth}}{>}{0}}}{%
8845     \LWR@htmltag{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
8846     \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{-1}%
8847     }%

```

Skip the @ and ! cells if are closing a multicolumn cell.

```

8848     \leavevmode\unskip\LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@orignewline%
8849     \global\booltrue{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
8850     \LWR@insertatbangcols%
8851     }% not skipping mrowcell
8852     }% not exiting tabular
8853     \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
8854     \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
8855     \boolfalse{LWR@skipatbang}%

```

Color control. Column is set by >{} for each cell, so it must be cleared here.

```
8856 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
8857 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
8858 \defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%
8859 }
```

When not used inside a tabular, & performs its original function as recorded here ( with catcode 4 ).

```
8860 \let\LWR@origampmacro&
8861 \end{warpHTML}
```

### 75.5.1 Handling &

**for HTML output:** 8862 \begin{warpHTML}

& Will behave depending on whether it is being used inside tabular.

& is redefined to test whether it is inside a tabular environment, in which case it performs special processing for HTML conversion. If not, it behaves normally.

```
8863 \newcommand*\LWR@tabularampersand{}%
8864 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabularampersand}%
8865 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{>}{0}%
8866 {}%
```

If not skipping a multirow cell, close the current data cell.

```
8867 \unskip%
8868 \LWR@closetabledatacell%
```

Move to the next column.

```
8869 \defadddtcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
8870 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Look at the next token to decide multi or single column data tag.

```
8871 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
8872 }%
```

If not inside a tabular, performs the original action:

```
8873 {}%
8874 \LWR@origampmacro%
8875 }%
8876 }
```

& is left with its original catcode for now.

tikz package seems to require & be left alone until after tikz has been loaded. Also, cleveref uses the ampersand in one of its options.

& is made active inside a tabular.

& is left alone when in math alignments.

## 75.6 Filling an unfinished row

`\LWR@tabularfinishrow` Adds empty table cells if necessary to finish the row.

At the end of the table, if any bottom rules are requested then an empty row must be generated to form the borders which show the rules.

```
8877 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabularfinishrow}{%
```

If not exiting the tabular, or doing a rule, or have already started a row, finish this row:

```
8878   \ifboolexpr{%
8879     not bool {LWR@exitingtabular} or%
8880     bool{LWR@doingtbrule} or%
8881     bool{LWR@doingcmidrule} or%
8882     test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
8883     test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
8884     bool{LWR@startedrow}%
8885   }{%
```

To temporarily turn off `LWR@exitingtabular` so that table data tags will still be generated:

If generating a final row for the `\bottomrule` borders, turn off the @, !, <, and > column output:

```
8886   \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}{%
8887     \booltrue{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
8888   }{%
8889     \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
8890   }%
```

Locally reenable the table data tags until finished with the final row:

```
8891   \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
```

Generate table data tags and ampersands until the right edge:

```
8892   \whileboolexpr{%
8893     test {
8894       \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
8895         {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
8896     } or %
8897     (%
8898       bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
8899       not bool{LWR@tabularcelladded} and%
```

```

8900         test {
8901             \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}
8902                 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
8903             }%
8904         )%
8905     }%
8906     {%
8907         \LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag%

```

The following is essentially `\LWR@tabularampersand` with `LWR@emptyatbang` added to empty the following cells:

```

8908         \LWR@closetabledatacell%
8909         \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
8910         \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcellladded}%
8911         \booltrue{LWR@emptyatbang}%

```

Starts the next cell:

```

8912         \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
8913             {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8914             {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
8915             {}%
8916     }%

```

Reenable the original `LWR@exitingtabular` to close the entire table:

```

8917     \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{%
8918         \booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}%
8919     }{%
8920         \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
8921     }%
8922     \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%

8923     \boolfalse{LWR@emptyatbang}%
8924     }{% ifboolexpr
8925 }

```

## 75.7 Handling `\\`

Inside `tabular`, `\\` is redefined to `\LWR@tabularendofline`

Throws away options `\\[dim]` or `\\*`

`\LWR@tabularendofline`

```

8926 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@tabularendofline}{s o}{%

```

Finish the row:

```

8927     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}
8928         {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8929         {\LWR@tabularfinishrow}%
8930         {\LWR@closetabledatacell}%
8931     \LWR@htmltag{/tr}\LWR@originewline%

```

xcolor row color support:

8932 \@rowcolor%

No longer inside a data cell:

8933 \booltrue{LWR@intabularmetadata}%

Not yet started a table row:

8934 \boolfalse{LWR@startedrow}%

Additional setup:

8935 \defcounter{LWR@hlines}{0}%

8936 \defcounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%

8937 \boolfalse{LWR@doingtbrule}%

8938 \boolfalse{LWR@doingcmidrule}%

8939 \LWR@clearmidrules%

8940 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}

Start at first column:

8941 \defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%

Have not yet added data in this column:

8942 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%

Allow TeX to flush the pending paragraph. Not doing so causes a slowdown for very large tables.

8943 \LWR@stoppars%

8944 \LWR@origpar%

Look at the next token to decide between single column data tag or a special case:

8945 \LWR@getmynexttoken%

8946 }

## 75.8 Looking ahead in the column specifications

\LWR@columnspeclookahead {<offset>}

Looks offset tokens ahead in the column specification, setting \LWR@strresulttwo.

The w column alignment will be seen as a single unit such as {c}.

8947 \newcommand\*\LWR@columnspeclookahead[1]{%

8948 \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{\value{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}%

8949 \addtocounter{LWR@tempcountone}{#1}%

8950 \fullexpandarg%

8951 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%

Get the contents of the first group in `\LWR@strresulttwo`:

```
8952     \exploregroups%
8953     \StrChar{\LWR@strresulttwo}{1}[\LWR@strresulttwo]%
8954     \noexploregroups%
8955 }
```

## 75.9 Parsing @, >, <, !, bar columns

Holds the parsed argument for @, >, <, or ! columns:

```
8956 \newcommand*{\LWR@colparameter}{}
```

```
\LWR@parseatcolumn {{this column type}}
```

Handles `@{text}` columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
8957 \newcommand*{\LWR@parseatcolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the '@':

```
8958     \LWR@traceinfo{at column}%
8959     \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token into `\LWR@colparameter`, expanding once:

```
8960     \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
8961     \expandarg%
8962     \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
8963     {\arabic{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
8964     \fullexpandarg%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```
8965     \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
8966     \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
8967     {% left edge of the table:
8968         \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
8969         \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}%
8970             {leftedge}%
8971             {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
8972         \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge: %
8973             \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}}%
8974     }%
8975     {% not at the left edge:
8976         \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
8977         \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}%
8978             {\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
8979             {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
8980         \LWR@traceinfo{at \arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}%
8981             : % space
8982             \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
8983     }%
8984     \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
```

```
8985 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
8986 }
```

`\LWR@parsebangcolumn`  $\{ \langle \textit{this column type} \rangle \}$  Handles  $\{ \langle \textit{text} \rangle \}$  columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
8987 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsebangcolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the '!':

```
8988 \LWR@traceinfo{bang column}%
8989 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token into `\LWR@colparameter`, expanding once:

```
8990 \LWR@traceinfo{about to read the next token:}%
8991 \expandarg%
8992 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
8993   {\arabic{LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
8994 \fullexpandarg%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```
8995 \LWR@traceinfo{have now read the next token}%
8996 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
8997   {% left edge of the table:
8998     \LWR@traceinfo{at the left edge}%
8999     \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}%
9000     {leftedge}%
9001     {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
9002   }%
9003   {% not at the left edge:
9004     \LWR@traceinfo{not at the left edge}%
9005     \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}%
9006     {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9007     {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
9008     \LWR@traceinfo{bang \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: \LWR@colparameter!}%
9009   }%
9010 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
9011 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9012 }
```

`\LWR@checkbeforeaddclass`  $\{ \langle \textit{compared csname} \rangle \} \{ \langle \textit{css class to add} \rangle \}$

```
9013 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkbeforeaddclass}[2]{%
9014   \ifcsstrequal{LWR@tempone}{#1}%
9015   {%
9016     \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}%
9017     {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}%
9018     { #2}% space is intentional
9019   }{%
9020 }
```

`\LWR@checkmathcolpar` Error if using math in column parameters.

```
9021 \newcommand*{\LWR@checkmathcolpar}{%
```

```

9022 \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@colparameter}}{\LWRdollar}%
9023   {%
9024     \PackageError{lwarp}%
9025     {%
9026       Lwarp does not support '$' in column specifiers.\MessageBreak
9027       Specify '$' math for each cell in the column.\MessageBreak
9028       Enter 'h' for more info%
9029     }%
9030   {%
9031     For example, replace '>{<}c<{<}' with 'c', and then\MessageBreak
9032     use '$cell contents$' for each cell in the column.%
9033   }%
9034 }{%
9035 }

```

`\LWR@parsebeforecolumn` {<*this column type*>}

Handles >{text} columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
9036 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsebeforecolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the '>':

```
9037 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}{%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

9038 \expandarg%
9039 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
9040   {\arabic{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
9041 \fullexpandarg%

```

Error if using >{<}, which is not supported by lwarp.

```
9042 \LWR@checkmathcolpar%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```

9043 \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}%
9044   {\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}%
9045   {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
9046 %
9047 \edef\LWR@tempone{\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%

```

If detect >{\centering\arraybackslash} or related, add a css class.

```

9048 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@centeringarraybackslash}{tdcenter}
9049 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@raggedrightarraybackslash}{tdleft}
9050 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@raggedleftarraybackslash}{tdright}
9051 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@itshape}{tditshape}
9052 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@bfseries}{tdbfseries}
9053 \LWR@checkbeforeaddclass{\LWR@detect@bfit}{tdbfit}

9054 \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
9055 \booltrue{\LWR@validtablecol}%
9056 }

```

`\LWR@parseaftercolumn` *{<this column type>}*

Handles `<{text}>` columns.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
9057 \newcommand*{\LWR@parseaftercolumn}[1]{%
```

Move to the next token after the '<':

```
9058   \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Read the next token, expanding once into `\LWR@colparameter`:

```
9059   \expandarg%
9060   \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}%
9061     {\arabic{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@colparameter]%
9062   \fullexpandarg%
```

Error if using `>{<}`, which is not supported by `lwarp`.

```
9063   \LWR@checkmathcolpar%
```

Store the result into a data array, expanding once out of `\LWR@colparameter`:

```
9064   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colafterspec}%
9065     {\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9066     {\expandafter\@firstofone\LWR@colparameter}%
9067   \let\LWR@colparameter\relax%
9068   \booltrue{\LWR@validtablecol}%
9069 }
```

`\LWR@parsebarcolumn` *{<this column type>}*

Handles vertical rules.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```
9070 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsebarcolumn}[1]{%
9071   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@parsebarcolumn}%
```

Remember the bar at this position:

```
9072   \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
9073   {% left edge of the table:
9074     \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
9075     \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}%
9076     {\LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldouble}}%
9077     {\LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarl}}%
9078   }%
9079   {% not at the left edge:
9080     \edef\LWR@tempone{%
9081       \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9082     }%
9083     \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}%
9084     {%
9085       \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}%
9086       {\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdouble}}%
```

```

9087     }%
9088     {%
9089         \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
9090         {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarr}%
9091     }%
9092 }%
9093 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9094 }

```

`\LWR@parsecoloncolumn` {*<this column type>*}

Handles vertical rules.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```

9095 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsecoloncolumn}[1]{%
9096     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@parsecoloncolumn}%

```

Remember the bar at this position:

```

9097     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{=}{0}%
9098     {% left edge of the table:
9099         \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
9100         \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}%
9101         {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldoubledash}}%
9102         {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{tvertbarldash}}%
9103     }%
9104     {% not at the left edge:
9105         \edef\LWR@tempone{%
9106             \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9107         }%
9108         \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}%
9109         {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
9110             {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdoubledash}}%
9111         {\LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}%
9112             {\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{tvertbarrdash}}%
9113     }%
9114     \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9115 }

```

`\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn` {*<this column type>*}

Handles vertical rules.

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

The arguments to the column type are absorbed by `\LWR@columnntype@<char>`, defined by `\LWR@modifycolumnntype`.

```

9116 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}[1]{%

```

Treat ; as a : column:

```

9117     \LWR@parsecoloncolumn{%
9118 }

```

## 75.10 Parsing common column types

`\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`  $\{\langle this\ column\ type\rangle\}$

Add to the accumulated column specs, advance counters, and pre-clear another column of at, before, and after specs.

`\newcolumn` type definitions use `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`, so an HTML and print version are given so that they may work inside a lateximage.

The arguments to the column type are absorbed by `\LWR@column` $\text{type}\langle\text{char}\rangle$ , defined by `\LWR@modifycolumn` $\text{type}$ .

```

9119 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML\LWR@parsenormalcolumn}[1]{%
9120   \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{1}%
9121   \defaddtocounter{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%

9122   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{#1}%

9123   \LWR@traceinfo{normal column \arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}: #1}%
9124   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colatspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
9125   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
9126   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
9127   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colafterspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
9128   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
9129   \LWR@setexparray{LWR@coladdclass}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}}{}%
9130   \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9131 }
9132
9133 \newcommand*{\LWR@print\LWR@parsenormalcolumn}[1]{%
9134
9135 \LWR@formatted{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}

```

## 75.11 Parsing ‘w’ columns

W and w columns are handled via array with `\HTMLnewcolumn` $\text{type}$ .

## 75.12 Parsing ‘\*’ columns

`\LWR@parsestarcolumn`  $\{\langle this\ column\ type\rangle\}$  Star columns should already have been expanded, so this should never be used.

The arguments to the column type are absorbed by `\LWR@column` $\text{type}\langle\text{char}\rangle$ , defined by `\LWR@modifycolumn` $\text{type}$ .

The argument is ignored, but provided for compatibility with `\LWR@parsenormalcolumn`.

```

9136 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsestarcolumn}[1]{%

```

## 75.13 Expanding the star column specifications

`\LWR@expandpreamble`  $\{\langle tabular\ preamble\rangle\}$

Table 13: Tabular baseline

|   |     |     |     |   |
|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| l | p   | m   | b   | r |
|   |     |     | bot |   |
|   |     | mid | bot |   |
| l | par | mid | bot | r |
|   | par | mid |     |   |
|   | par |     |     |   |

From array `\@mkpream`.

The resulting expanded preamble is stored in `\the\@temptokena`. Assign as:

```

\edef\destination{\the\@temptokena}

9137 \newcommand*\LWR@expandpreamble[1]{%
9138   \edef\@tempa{\@temptokena=#1}%
9139   \@tempa%
9140   \@tempswatrue%
9141   \@whiles\if@tempswa\fi{%
9142     \@tempswafalse\the\NC@list%
9143   }%
9144 }
```

## 75.14 Parsing the column specifications

### ⚠ tabular baselines

HTML CSS cannot exactly match the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X concept of a baseline for a table row. Table 13 shows the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X results for various vertical-alignment choices, with the baseline of the first column drawn across all the columns for comparison. See the `p` column specification in table 14 for details.

Table 14 describes how each kind of column is converted to HTML.

Table 15 shows the various internal macros generated for each column type.

```

\LWR@modifycolumnntype {<1: column type letter>} {<2: number args to ignore>} {<3: csname of the cell
action>} {<4: csname of the multicolumn print type action>} {<5: csname of the
multicolumn print data action>}
```

Add HTML functionality to an existing print version column type.

```

9145 \newcommand*\LWR@modifycolumnntype[5]{%
9146   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@modifycolumnntype !#1!#2!#3!#4!#5!}%
9147   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@modifycolumnntype #1}%
9148   \edef\@tempa{%
9149     \noexpand\csdef{\LWR@columnntype@#1}{%
9150       \noexpand\@nameuse{#3}{#1}%
9151       \noexpand\defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{#2}%
9152     }%
9153     \noexpand\csdef{\LWR@columnntype@mctype@#1}{%
9154       \noexpand\@nameuse{#4}{#1}%
9155     }%
9156     \noexpand\csdef{\LWR@columnntype@mcddata@#1}{%
```

Table 14: Tabular HTML column conversions

Each cell is given a css class of `td<column type>`.

---

- l, r, c:** Converted to table cells without paragraph tags.  
Uses css `vertical-align: middle` so that top or bottom-aligned cells may go above or below this cell.
  - p:** Converted to table cells with paragraph tags. Ref: Table 13,  $\LaTeX$  places the top line of a parbox aligned with the rest of the text line, so css `vertical-align: bottom` is used to have the HTML result appear with the paragraph extending below the L, R, C cells at the middle, if possible. This may be confusing as a P cell may not top-align with an L,R,C cell in the HTML conversion, especially in the presence of a B cell, and two P cells side-by-side will be aligned at the bottom instead of the top. Some adjustment of the css may be desired, changing `td.tdp`, `td.tdP`, `td.tdprule`, and `td.tdPrule` to `vertical-align: middle`. Another possibility is to change L,R,C, and P to `vertical-align: top` and not worry about the alignment of B and M cells or trying to approximate  $\LaTeX$  baselines.
  - m:** With paragraph tags, css `vertical-align: middle`.
  - b:** With paragraph tags, css `vertical-align: top` so that the bottom of the text is closest to the middle of the text line.
  - w and W:** Converted to `l`, `c`, or `r`. No paragraph tags.
  - P, M, B:** Horizontally-centered versions.
  - S:** Treated as `'c'`. Ignores optional argument. From the `siunitx` package.
  - D:** Treated as `'c'`. From the `dcolumn` package.
  - @, !, >, <:** One each, in that order.
  - |:** Vertical rule.
  - Unknown:** Converted to `'l'`.
  - \newcolumn type:** Expands to its replacement text.
  - \HTMLnewcolumn type:** Provides simplified replacement text for HTML.
-

Table 15: HTML column type internal macros

---

**<coltype>**: The single-letter column type, such as c or X.

**Created by \LWR@modifycolumn****type**: Used by lwarp to add HTML functionality to each built-in column type.

**\LWR@column****type@<coltype>**: Handles tabular columns depending on the type. Calls \LWR@parsenormalcolumn or related, then advances \LWR@tablecolspecindex.

**\LWR@column****type@mctype@<coltype>**: Generates the \multicolumn HTML cell css class. Calls \LWR@printmccoltype@normal or related.

**\LWR@column****type@mcdata@<coltype>**: Generates the \multicolumn HTML cell data. Calls \LWR@printmccoldata@normal or related.

**Created by \newcolumn****type**: From array.

**\NC@find@<coltype>**: Internally used to parse the column specifier.

**\NC@rewrite@<coltype>**: Stores the print-mode replacement text.

**Created by \HTMLnewcolumn****type**: From lwarp.

**\LWR@print@NC@rewrite@<coltype>**: Copied from \NC@rewrite@<type>.

**\LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@<coltype>**: Stores the HTML-mode replacement text.

**\NC@rewrite@<coltype>**: Redefined to use the print or HTML version.

---

```

9157             \noexpand\@nameuse{#5}{#2}%
9158             }%
9159         }%
9160         \@tempa%
9161     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@modifycolumn done}%
9162 }

9163 \LWR@modifycolumn{l}{0}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9164     {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@normal}
9165
9166 \LWR@modifycolumn{c}{0}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9167     {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@normal}
9168
9169 \LWR@modifycolumn{r}{0}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9170     {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@normal}

9171 \LWR@modifycolumn{@}{0}{LWR@parseatcolumn}
9172     {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}
9173
9174 \LWR@modifycolumn{!}{0}{LWR@parsebangcolumn}
9175     {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}
9176
9177 \LWR@modifycolumn{>}{0}{LWR@parsebeforecolumn}
9178     {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}
9179
9180 \LWR@modifycolumn{<}{0}{LWR@parseaftercolumn}
9181     {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@other}
9182

```

```

9183 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{|}{0}{LWR@parsebarcolumn}
9184   {LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}
9185
9186 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{:}{0}{LWR@parsecoloncolumn}
9187   {LWR@printmccoltype@colon}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}
9188
9189 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{;}{1}{LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn}
9190   {LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}

9191 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{p}{1}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9192   {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}
9193
9194 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{m}{1}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9195   {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}
9196
9197 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{b}{1}{LWR@parsenormalcolumn}
9198   {LWR@printmccoltype@normal}{LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}

```

A star column:

```

9199 \LWR@modifycolumnntype{*}{2}{LWR@parsestarcolumn}
9200   {LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}{LWR@printmccoldata@skip}

```

`\HTMLnewcolumnntype` {<col type>} [<num args>] [<optional arg>] {<replacement text>}

A user-level macro to creates an HTML version of the replacement text for the column type.

This is the equivalent to:

```

\newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@<columnntype>}[<num args>]
  {\NC@find <replacement text>}
\LWR@formatted{NC@rewrite@<columnntype>}

```

```

9201 \NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLnewcolumnntype}{m O{0} o m}{%
9202   \IfValueTF{#3}
9203   {
9204     \expandafter\newcommand\expandafter*%
9205     \csname LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@#1\endcsname[#2][#3]{\NC@find #4}%
9206     \LWR@formatted{NC@rewrite@#1}%
9207   }
9208   {
9209     \expandafter\newcommand\expandafter*%
9210     \csname LWR@HTML@NC@rewrite@#1\endcsname[#2]{\NC@find #4}%
9211     \LWR@formatted{NC@rewrite@#1}%
9212   }
9213 }

```

```
9214 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 9215 \begin{warpprint}

```
9216 \NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLnewcolumnntype}{m O{0} o m}{}
```

```
9217 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML output:** 9218 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@parsetablecols` {*colspecs*}

Scans the column specification left to right.

Builds `\LWR@tablecolspec` with the final specification, one  $\LaTeX$  column per entry. The final number of  $\LaTeX$  columns in each row is stored in `\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols`, which is the number of `&` and `\\` in each line, but which does not include `@`, `!`, `<`, `>` specifications in the count.

```
9219 \newcommand*\LWR@parsetablecols[1]{%
9220   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@parsetablecols}%
```

Remember the original supplied column spec:

```
9221   \renewcommand*\LWR@origcolspec{#1}%
```

Remove spaces:

```
9222   \expandarg%
9223   \StrSubstitute{\LWR@origcolspec}{ }{ }[\LWR@origcolspec]%
```

Expand any star columns:

```
9224   \LWR@expandpreamble{\LWR@origcolspec}%
9225   \edef\LWR@origcolspec{\the\@temptokena}%
```

The parsed column spec data array, `\LWR@tablecolspec`, will be overwritten with new values.

Total number of columns found so far. Also pre-initialize the first several columns of specs:

```
9226   \defcounter{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}{0}%
9227   \defcounter{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext}{1}%
9228   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{leftedge}{}%
9229   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{1}{}%
9230   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{2}{}%
9231   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colatspec}{3}{}%
9232   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{leftedge}{}%
9233   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{1}{}%
9234   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{2}{}%
9235   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbangspec}{3}{}%
9236   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{1}{}%
9237   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{2}{}%
9238   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{3}{}%
9239   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colafterspec}{1}{}%
9240   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colafterspec}{2}{}%
9241   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colafterspec}{3}{}%
9242   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}{}%
9243   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{1}{}%
9244   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{2}{}%
9245   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{3}{}%
9246   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@coladdclass}{1}{}%
9247   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@coladdclass}{2}{}%
9248   \LWR@setexparray{\LWR@coladdclass}{3}{}%
```

Starting at the first column specification:

```
9249   \defcounter{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
```

Place the colspecs string length into `\LWR@strresult`, and remember the number of characters in the column specification:

```
9250 \expandarg%
9251 \StrLen{\LWR@origcolspec}[\LWR@strresult]%
9252 \fullexpandarg%
9253 \LWR@traceinfo{original column spec length: \LWR@strresult}%
9254 \defcounter{\LWR@tablecolspecwidth}{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Haven't seen any optional arguments so far

```
9255 \boolfalse{\LWR@opttablecol}%
```

Scan through the column specifications:

```
9256 \whileboolexpr{%
9257     not test{%
9258         \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}}{>}%
9259         {\value{\LWR@tablecolspecwidth}}%
9260     }%
9261 }%
9262 {%
```

Place the next single-character column type into `\LWR@strresult`:

```
9263 \expandarg%
9264 \StrChar{\LWR@origcolspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}}[\LWR@strresult]%
9265 \LWR@traceinfo{position \arabic{\LWR@tablecolspecindex}: \LWR@strresult}%
9266 \fullexpandarg%
```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```
9267 \boolfalse{\LWR@validtablecol}%
```

Skip over any optional arguments, such as `siunitx S` column:

```
9268 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{[]}{\booltrue{\LWR@opttablecol}}{%}
```

Throw away anything found inside the optional argument:

```
9269 \ifbool{\LWR@opttablecol}%
9270 {}% inside an optional argument
9271 {% not an optional tabular argument
```

Not inside an optional argument, so consider the column type:

```
9272 \ifcsdef{\LWR@columnntype@\LWR@strresult}%
9273     {\csuse{\LWR@columnntype@\LWR@strresult}}%
9274     {}%
```

If an unknown column type, use `l`:

```
9275 \ifbool{\LWR@validtablecol}{}%
9276     \LWR@traceinfo{invalid column type: \LWR@strresult}%
9277     \LWR@parsenormalcolumn{l}%
9278 }%
9279 }% not an optional column argument
```

If read the closing bracket, no longer inside the optional argument:

```
9280 \IfStrEq{\LWR@strresult}{\boolfalse{LWR@opttablecol}}{}
```

Move to the next character:

```
9281 \defaddtcounter{LWR@tablecolspecindex}{1}%
9282 }% whiledo
9283 }%
```

## 75.15 colortbl and xcolor tabular color support

These macros provide a minimal emulation of some `colortbl` macros which might appear between table cells. If `colortbl` is loaded, these macros will be replaced with functional versions.

For each of the HTML colors below, the text for the HTML color is set if requested, but the macro is empty if none has been set.

`\rownum` Reserve a counter register.

```
9284 \ifundefined{rownum}{\newcount\rownum}{}
```

`\@rowcolors` Emulated in case `xcolor` is not used.

```
9285 \newcommand*{\@rowcolors}{}
```

`\@rowc@lors` Emulated in case `xcolor` is not used.

```
9286 \newcommand*{\@rowc@lors}{}
```

`\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor` Emulated `xcolor` row color.

```
9287 \newcommand*{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}
```

`\LWR@columnHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the column color.

```
9288 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@rowHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the row color.

```
9289 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@cellHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the cell color.

```
9290 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}
```

`\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor` HTMLstyle code for the rule color.

```
9291 \newcommand*{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{}
```

`\rowcolor` [*model*] {*color*} [*left overhang*] [*right overhang*] Print version. The HTML version is in `lwarp-colortbl`. Used before starting a tabular data cell, thus `\LWR@getmynexttoken`.

```
9292 \newcommand*{\rowcolor}{\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
```

`\arrayrulecolor` [*model*] {*color*}

`\arrayrulecolornexttoken` [*model*] {*color*}

Print versions for use outside and inside a tabular:

```
9293 \newcommand{\arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{}
```

```
9294 \newcommand{\arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

`\doublerulesepcolor` [*model*] {*color*}

`\doublerulesepcolornexttoken` [*model*] {*color*}

Print versions for use inside and outside a tabular:

```
9295 \newcommand{\doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{}
```

```
9296 \newcommand{\doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
```

## 75.16 Starting a new row

`\LWR@maybenewtablerow` If have not yet started a new table row, begin one now. Creates a new row tag, adding a class for `hline` or `tbrule` if necessary.

```
9297 \newcommand*{\LWR@maybenewtablerow}
```

```
9298 {%
```

```
9299   \ifbool{\LWR@startedrow}%
```

```
9300     }% started the row
```

```
9301     {% not started the row
```

Remember that now have started the row:

```
9302     \booltrue{\LWR@startedrow}%
```

Create the row tag, with a class if necessary.

```
9303     \booltrue{\LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

```
9304     \ifbool{expr{%
```

```
9305         test{\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
```

```
9306         test{\ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}}%
```

```
9307     }%
```

```
9308     {%
```

```
9309         \LWR@htmltag{tr class=\textquotedbl{}hline\textquotedbl }%
```

```
9310         \LWR@orignewline%
```

```
9311     }%
```

```
9312     {% not doing hline
```

```
9313         \ifbool{\LWR@doingtbrule}%
```

```
9314         {%
```

```
9315             \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
```

```
9316                 \LWR@htmltag{tr class=\textquotedbl{}tbrule\textquotedbl}%
```

```

9317             }{%
9318             \LWR@htmltag{%
9319             tr class=\textquotedbl{}tbrule\textquotedbl\ % space
9320             style=\textquotedbl{}border-top: 1px solid % space
9321             \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor \textquotedbl{}%
9322             }%
9323             }%
9324             \LWR@orignewline%
9325             }%
9326             {\LWR@htmltag{tr}\LWR@orignewline}%
9327             }% end of not doing hline
9328             }% end of not started the row
9329             }

```

## 75.17 Printing vertical bar tags

`\LWR@printbartag` {<*index*>}

Adds to a tabular data cell an HTML class name for a left/right vertical bar.

```

9330 \newcommand*{\LWR@printbartag}[1]{%
9331   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@printbartag !#1!}%
9332   \ifboolexpr{bool{\LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{\LWR@emptyatbang}}%
9333   {}% muting or empty
9334   {% not muting
9335     \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexpparray{\LWR@colbarspec}{#1}}%
9336     \ifdefempty{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@tempone}%
9337   }% not muting
9338   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@printbartag done}%
9339 }

```

## 75.18 Printing @ or ! tags

`\LWR@printatbang` {<*at — or — bang*>} {<*index*>}

```

9340 \newcommand*{\LWR@printatbang}[2]{%

```

Fetch the column at or bang spec:

```

9341   \xdef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexpparray{\LWR@col#1spec}{#2}}%
9342   \LWR@traceinfo{atbang: #2 !\LWR@atbangspec!}%

```

Only generate if is not empty;

```

9343   \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
9344   {}%
9345   {% not empty
9346     \LWR@htmltag{%
9347       td class=\textquotedbl{}td#1%
9348       \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim{}{}%
9349       \LWR@printbartag{#2}%
9350       \textquotedbl{}%
9351       \LWR@tdstartstyles%
9352       \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
9353       \LWR@addcdashline%

```

```

9354         \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
9355         \LWR@tdendstyles%
9356     }%

```

Create an empty cell if muting for the `\bottomrule`:

```

9357         \ifbool{bool{LWR@tabularmutemods} or bool{LWR@emptyatbang}}%
9358         {}%
9359         {\LWR@atbangspec}%
9360 %
9361         \LWR@htmltag{/td}\LWR@originewline%
9362         \global\booltrue{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
9363     }% not empty
9364 }%

```

`\LWR@addleftmostbartag`

```

9365 \newcommand*{\LWR@addleftmostbartag}{%
9366     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}{%
9367         \LWR@printbartag{leftedge}%
9368     }{}%
9369 }

```

`\LWR@tabularleftedge`

```

9370 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabularleftedge}{%
9371     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}{1}%
9372     {%
9373         \LWR@printatbang{at}{leftedge}%
9374         \LWR@printatbang{bang}{leftedge}%
9375     }% left edge
9376     {}% not left edge
9377 }

```

## 75.19 Cell opening tag

`\LWR@thiscolspec` Temporary storage.

```

9378 \newcommand*{\LWR@thiscolspec}{}

```

`\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag` Print a table data opening tag with style for alignment and color.

```

9379 \newcommand*{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag}%
9380 {%
9381     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag}%
9382     \LWR@maybenewtablerow%

```

Don't start a new paragraph tag if have already started one:

```

9383     \ifbool{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9384     {%

```

If have found the end of tabular command, do not create the next data cell:

```

9385         \ifbool{LWR@exitingtabular}{}%
9386         {% not exiting tabular

```

Print the @ and ! contents before first column:

```
9387          \LWR@tabularleftedge%
```

Fetch the current column's alignment character into \LWR@strresult:

```
9388          \xdef\LWR@strresult{%
9389          \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9390          }%
```

Print the start of a new table data cell:

```
9391          \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn tag: about to print td tag}%
9392          \LWR@htmltag{%
9393          td class=\textquotedbl{}td%
```

Append this column's spec:

```
9394          \LWR@strresult%
```

If this column has a cmidrule, add "rule" to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add vertical bar tags.

```
9395          \LWR@addcmidruletrim%
9396          \LWR@addleftmostbartag%
9397          \LWR@printbartag{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

Add any tabular > column text alignment or font control css:

```
9398          \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@coladdclass}%
9399          {\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

Close the class description:

```
9400          \textquotedbl{}%
```

Add styles for rules, alignment:

```
9401          \LWR@tdstartstyles%
9402          \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
9403          \LWR@addcdashline%

9404          \xdef\LWR@thiscolspec{%
9405          \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@tablecolspec}%
9406          {\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9407          }%
9408          \LWR@addformatwpalignment{\LWR@thiscolspec}%
```

Add styles for cell and rule colors:

```
9409          \LWR@addtabulararrowcolor%
9410          \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%

9411          \LWR@tdendstyles%
9412          }% HTML td
9413          \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn tag: done printing td tag}%
```

If this is a p, m, b, or X column, allow paragraphs:

```

9414     \ifboolexpr{%
9415         test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{p} } or
9416         test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{m} } or
9417         test{ \ifdefstring{\LWR@strresult}{b} }
9418     }%
9419     {% allow pars
9420     \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: about to LWR@startpars}%
9421         \booltrue{\LWR@tableparcell}%
9422         \LWR@startpars%
9423     \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done with LWR@startpars}%
9424     }% allow pars
9425     }% no pars

```

Print the > contents unless muted for the \bottomrule:

```

9426     \ifboolexpr{\bool{\LWR@tabularmutemods} or \bool{\LWR@emptyatbang}}%
9427     }%
9428     {%
9429     \LWR@gettexpparray{\LWR@colbeforespec}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9430     }%
9431     \boolfalse{\LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9432     }% not exiting tabular
9433     }{}% in tabular metadata
9434     \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag: done}%
9435     }%

```

## 75.20 Midrules

`LWR@midrules` `LWR@midrules` is a data array (section 42) of columns each containing a non-zero width if a midrule should be created for this column.

`LWR@trimlrules` `LWR@trimlrules` is a data array (section 42) of columns containing `l` if a midrule should be left trimmed for each column.

`LWR@trimrrules` `LWR@trimrrules` is a data array (section 42) of columns containing `r` if a midrule should be right trimmed for each column.

`LWR@cdashlines` `LWR@cdashlines` is a data array (section 42) of columns each containing a `Y` if an `arydshln` package "cdashed line" should be created for this column.

Len `\LWR@heavyrulewidth` The default width of the rule.

```

9436 \newlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}
9437 \setlength{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}{.08em}

```

Len `\LWR@lightrulewidth` The default width of the rule.

```

9438 \newlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}
9439 \setlength{\LWR@lightrulewidth}{.05em}

```

Len `\LWR@cmidrulewidth` The default width of the rule.

```

9440 \newlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
9441 \setlength{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}{.03em}

```

Len `\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth` The width of the next rule, defaulting to `\LWR@cmidrulewidth`.

If not `\LWR@cmidrulewidth`, a style will be used to generate the custom width.

Assigned from the `LWR@midrules` array.

```
9442 \newlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}
9443 \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}
```

`\LWR@clearmidrules` Start new midrules. Called at beginning of tabular and also at `\`.

Clears all `LWR@midrules` and `LWR@trimrules` markers for this line.

```
9444 \newcommand*{\LWR@clearmidrules}
9445 {%
9446   \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
9447   \whileboolexpr{%
9448     not test{%
9449       \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}%
9450         {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9451     }%
9452   }%
9453   {%
9454     \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{0pt}%
9455     \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
9456     \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{}%
9457     \LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{}%
9458     \LWR@setexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{N}%
9459     \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
9460   }%
9461 }
```

`\LWR@subcmidrule` `{<width>}{<trim>}{<leftcolumn>}{<rightcolumn>}`

Marks `LWR@midrules` data array elements to be non-zero widths from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.

`LWR@doingcmidrule` is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```
9462 \newcommand*{\LWR@subcmidrule}[4]{%
9463   \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{#3}%
9464   \whileboolexpr{%
9465     not test {%
9466       \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#4}%
9467     }%
9468   }%
9469   {%
9470     \LWR@setexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{#1}%
9471     \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
9472   }%
9473   \IfSubStr{#2}{l}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrules}{#3}{l}}{}%
9474   \IfSubStr{#2}{r}{\LWR@setexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{#4}{r}}{}%
9475   \booltrue{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
9476 }
```

`\LWR@docmidrule` `[<width>] (<trim>) {<leftcolumn-rightcolumn>}`

Marks LWR@midrules array elements to be a non-zero width from left to right columns. Also marks trimming for the L and/or R columns.

```
9477 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docmidrule}
9478   {O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} D()} >{\SplitArgument{1}{-}}m}
9479   {\LWR@subcmidrule{#1}{#2}#3}
```

`\LWR@subcdashline`  $\{\langle leftcolumn \rangle\} \{\langle rightcolumn \rangle\}$

Marks LWR@cdashlines data array elements to be Y from left to right columns.

LWR@doingcmidrule is set to force an empty row at the end of the tabular to create the rule.

```
9480 \newcommand*{\LWR@subcdashline}[2]{%
9481   \defcounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{#1}%
9482   \whileboolexpr{%
9483     not test {%
9484       \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@midrulecounter}}{>}{#2}%
9485     }%
9486   }%
9487   {%
9488     \LWR@setexparray{LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{LWR@midrulecounter}}{Y}%
9489     \defaddtocounter{LWR@midrulecounter}{1}%
9490   }% whiledo
9491   \booltrue{LWR@doingcmidrule}%
9492 }
```

`\LWR@docdashline`  $\{\langle leftcolumn-rightcolumn \rangle\}$

Marks LWR@cdashlines data array elements to be Y from left to right columns.

```
9493 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@docdashline}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{-}}m}%
9494 {%
9495   \LWR@subcdashline#1%
9496 }
```

`\LWR@tdstartstyles` Begins possibly adding a table data cell style.

```
9497 \newcommand*{\LWR@tdstartstyles}{\boolfalse{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}}
```

`\LWR@tdaddstyle` Starts adding a table data cell style.

```
9498 \newcommand*{\LWR@tdaddstyle}{%
9499   \ifbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
9500     {; }%
9501     { style=\textquotedbl}%
9502   \booltrue{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
9503 }
```

`\LWR@tdendstyles` Finishes possibly adding a table data cell style. Prints the closing quote.

```
9504 \newcommand*{\LWR@tdendstyles}{%
9505   \ifbool{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
9506     {%
9507       \textquotedbl%
```

```

9508         \boolfalse{LWR@tdhavecellstyle}%
9509     }{}%
9510 }

```

`\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim` `{\langlelefttrim\rangle}{\langlerighttrim\rangle}` Adds a `\cmidrule` with optional trim.

```

9511 \newcommand*{\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim}[2]{%
9512     \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{%
9513         \LWR@getexparray{LWR@midrules}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9514     }%
9515     \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{>}{\0pt}%
9516     {%

```

Print the class with left and right trim letters appended:

```

9517         \LWR@origtilde tdrule#1#2%

```

Remember the width of the rule:

```

9518         \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
9519     }%
9520     {%
9521         \setlength{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\0pt}%
9522     }%
9523 }

```

`\LWR@addcmidruletrim` Adds left or right trim to a `\cmidrule`.

```

9524 \newcommand*{\LWR@addcmidruletrim}{%
9525     \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
9526     {\LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimlrules}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
9527     {\LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimrrules}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}}%
9528 }

```

`\LWR@addrulewidth` `{\langlethiswidth\rangle}{\langledefaultwidth\rangle}`

If not default width, add a custom style with width and color depending on `thiswidth`.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```

9529 \newcommand{\LWR@addrulewidth}[2]{%

```

Only add a custom width if `thiswidth` is different than the `defaultwidth`, or if a color is being used:

```

9530     \ifboolexpr{%
9531         test{\ifdimcomp{#1}{=}{\0pt}} or
9532         (
9533             ( test{\ifdimcomp{#1}{=}{#2}} and not bool{FormatWP} )
9534             and ( test {\ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}} )
9535         )
9536     }%
9537     {}% default width and color
9538     {% custom width and/or color

```

Ensure that the width is wide enough to display in the browser:

```
9539 \LWR@forceminwidth{#1}%
```

Begin adding another style:

```
9540 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
```

The style itself:

```
9541 border-top:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid % space
```

If default gray, the darkness of the color depends on the thickness of the rule:

```
9542 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{%
9543 \ifdimcomp{#1}{<}{\LWR@lightrulewidth}%
9544 {\LWR@origpound{A0A0A0}%
9545 {% lightrule or heavier
9546 \ifdimcomp{#1}{<}{\LWR@heavyrulewidth}%
9547 {\LWR@origpound{808080}%
9548 {black}%
9549 }% lightrule or heavier
9550 }{%
9551 \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9552 }%
9553 }% custom width and/or color
9554 }
```

`\LWR@addcmidrulewidth` Adds a style for the rule width.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
9555 \newcommand{\LWR@addcmidrulewidth}{%
9556 \LWR@addrulewidth{\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth}{\LWR@cmidrulewidth}%
9557 }
```

`\LWR@addcdashline` Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```
9558 \newcommand{\LWR@addcdashline}{%
9559 \edef\LWR@tempone{%
9560 \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@cdashlines}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9561 }%
9562 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{Y}{%
9563 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9564 border-top: 1pt dashed %
9565 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
9566 {black}%
9567 {\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
9568 }{%
9569 }
```

`\LWR@WPcell` `{<text-align>}{<vertical-align>}`

```
9570 \newcommand*{\LWR@WPcell}[2]{%
9571 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9572 \LWR@print@box{text-align:#1}; \LWR@print@box{vertical-align:#2}%
9573 }
```

`\LWR@addformatwpalignment`  $\langle colspec \rangle$

If `FormatWP`, adds a style for the alignment.

Must be placed between `\LWR@tdstartstyles` and `\LWR@tdendstyles`.

```

9574 \newcommand*{\LWR@addformatwpalignment}[1]{%
9575     \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
9576         \IfSubStr{#1}{l}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{%
9577         \IfSubStr{#1}{c}{\LWR@WPcell{center}{middle}}{%
9578         \IfSubStr{#1}{r}{\LWR@WPcell{right}{middle}}{%
9579         \IfSubStr{#1}{p}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{bottom}}{%
9580         \IfSubStr{#1}{m}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{middle}}{%
9581         \IfSubStr{#1}{b}{\LWR@WPcell{left}{top}}{%
9582     }{%
9583 }
```

## 75.21 Cell colors

`\LWR@addtabularrowcolor` Adds a cell's row color style, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each `tabular`.

```

9584 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrowcolor}{%
9585     \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}%
9586     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}{%
9587         \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{%
9588             {% xcolor row color
9589                 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9590                 background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
9591             }%
9592         }%
9593     {% explicit row color
9594         \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9595         background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
9596     }%
9597 }%
9598 }
```

`\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor` Adds a cell's horizontal rule color style, if needed.

```

9599 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor}{%
```

If either form of horizontal rule is requested:

```

9600     \ifboolexpr{%
9601         test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{0}} or%
9602         test{\ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{0}} or%
9603         bool{LWR@doingtbrule}%
9604     }{%
```

If there is a no custom color:

```

9605         \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
9606         {%
9607             \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
```

```

9608      {%
9609          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9610          border-top: 4px double%
9611      }{% else
9612      \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
9613      {%
9614          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9615          border-top: 2px dashed%
9616      }{% else
9617      \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
9618      {%
9619          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9620          border-top: 1px dashed%
9621      }{}}%

```

If no color and not doubled or dashed, then add nothing, since a simpler rule is the default.

```

9622      }%

```

If there is a custom color:

```

9623      {%
9624      \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hlines}}{>}{1}%
9625      {%
9626          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9627          border-top: 4px double \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9628      }{% else
9629      \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{>}{1}%
9630      {%
9631          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9632          border-top: 2px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9633      }{% else
9634      \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@hdashedlines}}{=}{1}%
9635      {%
9636          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9637          border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9638      }{% else
9639          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9640          border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
9641      }}}}%
9642      }%
9643      }{%
9644      }

```

`\LWR@addtabularrulecolors` Adds a cell's rule color styles, if needed.

No color is added for the final row of empty cells which finishes each tabular.

```

9645 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularrulecolors}{%

```

Custom horizontal rule color:

```

9646 \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%

```

No vertical rules if finishing the tabular with a row of empty cells:

```

9647 \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{}%

```

If at the leftmost cell, possibly add a leftmost vertical rule:

```
9648      \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{1}{%
```

Fetch the left edge's vertical bar specification:

```
9649      \edef\LWR@tempone{\LWR@getexpparray{LWR@colbarspec}{leftedge}}%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
9650      \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarl}{%
9651          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9652          border-left: 1px solid % space
9653          \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9654      }{}%
9655      \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldouble}{%
9656          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9657          border-left: 4px double % space
9658          \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9659      }{}%
9660      \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldash}{%
9661          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9662          border-left: 1px dashed % space
9663          \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9664      }{}%
9665      \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarldoubledash}{%
9666          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9667          border-left: 2px dashed % space
9668          \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9669      }{}%
9670      }{}%
```

Possibly add a right vertical rule for this cell:

```
9671      \edef\LWR@tempone{%
9672          \LWR@getexpparray{LWR@colbarspec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9673      }%
9674      \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarr}{%
```

Add a custom style if a vertical bar was requested:

```
9675          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9676          border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9677      }{}%
9678      \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdouble}{%
9679          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9680          border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9681      }{}%
9682      \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdash}{%
9683          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9684          border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9685      }{}%
9686      \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempone}{tvertbarrdoubledash}{%
9687          \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9688          border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9689      }{}%
9690      }%
9691      }
```

`\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor` {<*html color*>}

```

9692 \newcommand*{\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor}[1]{%
9693   \LWR@htmltag{div class=\textquotedbl{}cellcolor\textquotedbl\ % space
9694     style=\textquotedbl{}%
9695     background:\LWR@origpound{}}#1 %
9696   \textquotedbl\ %
9697   }% space
9698   \defaddtocounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{1}%
9699 }

```

`\LWR@addtabularcellcolor` Adds a cell color style, if needed.

```

9700 \newcommand*{\LWR@addtabularcellcolor}{%
9701   \ifdefvoid{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}%
9702   {%
9703     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}%
9704     {%
9705       \ifdefvoid{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}%
9706       {%
9707         \ifdefvoid{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}%
9708         {}%
9709         {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@columnHTMLcolor}}%
9710       }%
9711       {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}}%
9712     }%
9713     {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@rowHTMLcolor}}%
9714   }%
9715   {\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor{\LWR@cellHTMLcolor}}%
9716 }

```

## 75.22 Multicolumns

### 75.22.1 Parsing multicolumns

`\LWR@printmccoltype@normal` {<*col type*>}

Prints the column type, and remembers that any vertical bars are no longer on the left edge.

```

9717 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@normal}[1]{%
9718   #1%
9719   \boolfalse{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9720 }

```

`\LWR@printmccoltype@ignore` {<*col type*>}

This type does not print a multi-column data cell.

```

9721 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@ignore}[1]{%

```

`\LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar` {<*col type*>}

Adds a left or right vertical bar.

```

9722 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar}[1]{%
9723   \ifbool{\LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9724     {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@mcolvertbarsl}{1}}% left edge
9725     {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@mcolvertbarsr}{1}}% not left edge
9726 }

```

`\LWR@printmccoltype@colon` {<*col type*>}

Adds a left or right vertical bar.

```

9727 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype@colon}[1]{%
9728   \ifbool{\LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9729     {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{1}}% left edge
9730     {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{1}}% not left edge
9731 }

```

`\LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon` {<*col type*>}

Adds a left or right vertical bar.

```

9732 \let\LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon\LWR@printmccoltype@colon

```

`\LWR@printmccoltype` {<*colspec*>} Print any valid column type found. Does not print @, !, >, or < columns or their associated tokens.

This is printed as part of the table data tag's class.

`\LWR@columntype@mctype@<type>` is defined by `\LWR@modifycolumnmtype`.

```

9733 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoltype}[1]{%
9734   \LWR@traceinfo{\lwr@printmccoltype -#1-}%

```

Get one token of the column spec:

```

9735   \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%

```

Detokenize to avoid problems with special characters:

```

9736   \edef\LWR@strresult{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@strresult}}%

```

Add to the HTML tag depending on which column type is found:

```

9737   \ifcsdef{\LWR@columntype@mctype@\LWR@strresult}%
9738     {\csuse{\LWR@columntype@mctype@\LWR@strresult}}%
9739     {\boolfalse{\LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}}%
9740   \LWR@traceinfo{\lwr@printmccoltype done}%
9741 }

```

`\LWR@printmccoldata@other` {<*num args to skip*>} {<*entire colspec*>}

For @, !, >, <, print the next token without paragraph tags:

```

9742 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@other}[2]{%
9743   \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
9744   \StrChar{#2}{\arabic{\LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
9745   \LWR@strresult%

```

A valid column data type was found:

```
9746 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9747 }
```

`\LWR@printmccoldata@skip` {*<num args to skip>*} {*<entire colspec>*}

Nothing to print for this column type.

```
9748 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@skip}[2]{%
9749 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
```

A valid column data type was found:

```
9750 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%
9751 }
```

For `\LWR@printmccoldata@. . .>`, {*<num args to skip>*} is provided by `\LWR@columnntype@mccoldata@<coltype>` when it was defined by `\LWR@modifycolumnntype`. `\entire colspec` is provided by `\LWR@printmccoldata` when it uses `\LWR@columnntype@mccoldata@<coltype>`.

`\LWR@printmccoldata@normal` {*<num args to skip>*} {*<entire colspec>*}

```
9752 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@normal}[2]{%
9753 \LWR@multicoltext%
9754 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
9755 }
```

`\LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph` {*<num args to skip>*} {*<entire colspec>*}

```
9756 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph}[2]{%
9757 \LWR@startpars%
9758 \LWR@multicoltext%
9759 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{#1}%
9760 \LWR@stoppars%
9761 }
```

`\LWR@printmccoldata` {*<entire colspec>*}

Print the data for any valid column type found.

```
9762 \newcommand*{\LWR@printmccoldata}[1]{%
9763 \LWR@traceinfo{lw@printmccoldata -#1}%
```

Not yet found a valid column type:

```
9764 \boolfalse{LWR@validtablecol}%
```

Get one token of the column spec, into a local copy in case nested.

```
9765 \StrChar{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}[\LWR@strresult]%
9766 \def\LWR@printmccoldataatoken{\LWR@strresult}%
```

Print the text depending on which column type is found. Also handles @, >, < as it comes to them.

```

9767 \ifcsdef{LWR@columnntype@mcdata@\LWR@printmccoldata token}%
9768     {\csuse{LWR@columnntype@mcdata@\LWR@printmccoldata token}{#1}}%
9769     }%

```

If an unknown column type, print the text:

```

9770 \ifbool{LWR@validtablecol}{ }\LWR@multicoltext{}%

```

Tracing:

```

9771 \LWR@traceinfo{lwr@printmccoldata done}%
9772 }

```

```

\parsemulticolumnalignment {<1: colspec>} {<2: printresults csname>}

```

Scan the multicolumn specification and execute the printfunction for each entry.

Note that the spec for a p{spec} column, or @, >, <, is a token list which will NOT match l, c, r, or p.

```

9773 \newcommand*{\LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment}[2]{%
9774     \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
9775     \StrLen{#1}[\LWR@strresult]%
9776     \defcounter{LWR@tablemulticolwidth}{\LWR@strresult}%

```

Scan across the tokens in the column spec:

```

9777 \whileboolexpr{%
9778     not test {%
9779         \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tablemulticolspos}}{>}%
9780             {\value{LWR@tablemulticolwidth}}%
9781     }%
9782 }%
9783 {%

```

Execute the assigned print function for each token in the column spec:

```

9784     \csuse{#2}{#1}%

```

Move to the next token in the column spec:

```

9785     \defaddtocounter{LWR@tablemulticolspos}{1}%
9786 }%
9787 }

```

### 75.22.2 Multicolumn factored code

```

\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor

```

```

9788 \newcommand*{\LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor}{%

```

No vertical rules if finishing the tabular with a row of empty cells:

```

9789 \ifbool{LWR@tabularmutemods}{ }%

```

Left side:

```

9790 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{%
9791 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9792 border-left: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9793 }{}%
9794 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{%
9795 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9796 border-left: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9797 }{}%
9798 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{%
9799 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9800 border-left: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9801 }{}%
9802 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}{%
9803 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9804 border-left: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9805 }{}%

```

Right side:

```

9806 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{%
9807 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9808 border-right: 1px solid \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9809 }{}%
9810 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{%
9811 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9812 border-right: 4px double \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9813 }{}%
9814 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{%
9815 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9816 border-right: 1px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9817 }{}%
9818 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}{%
9819 \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9820 border-right: 2px dashed \LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor%
9821 }{}%
9822 }%
9823 }

```

```
9824 \newcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{}

```

To find multicolumn right trim:

```
9825 \newcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}

```

```
\LWR@domulticolumn [1: vpos] [2: #rows] [3: numLaTeXcols] [4: numHTMLcols] [5: colspec]
{6: text}
```

```

9826 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@domulticolumn}{o o m m +m}{%
9827 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@domulticolumn -#1- -#2- -#4- -#5-}%

```

Remember the text to be inserted, and when used remember that a valid column type was found:

```

9828 \renewcommand{\LWR@multicoltext}{%
9829 #6%
9830 \booltrue{LWR@validtablecol}%

```

9831 }%

Expand the preamble and save it.

```
9832 \LWR@expandpreamble{#5}%
9833 \edef\LWR@origmccolspec{\the\@temptokena}%
```

Compute the rightmost column to be included. This is used to create the right trim.

```
9834 \defcounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9835 \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{#3}%
9836 \defaddtocounter{LWR@lastmulticolumn}{-1}%
```

Row processing:

```
9837 \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
```

Begin the opening table data tag:

```
9838 \LWR@htmltag{%
9839     td colspan=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl \ %

9840     \IfValueT{#2}{ % rows?
9841         rowspan=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl \ %
9842     }%

9843     class=\textquotedbl{}td%
```

Print the column type and vertical bars:

```
9844 \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}{0}%
9845 \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}{0}%
9846 \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}{0}%
9847 \defcounter{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}{0}%
9848 \booltrue{LWR@mcolvertbaronleft}%
9849 \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{\LWR@origmccolspec}{LWR@printmcoltype}%
```

If this column has a `cmidrule`, add “rule” to the end of the HTML class tag.

If this position had a “Y” then add “rule” for a horizontal rule:

```
9850 \LWR@subaddcmidruletrim%
9851     {%
9852         \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimlrules}%
9853         {\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
9854     }%
9855     {%
9856         \LWR@getexparray{LWR@trimrrules}%
9857         {\arabic{LWR@lastmulticolumn}}%
9858     }%
```

Also add vertical bar class.

```
9859 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarl}{}%
9860 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsl}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarldouble}{}%
9861 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarr}{}%
```

```

9862     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsr}}{>}{1}{ tvertbarrdouble}{}%
9863     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarldash}{}%
9864     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsldash}}{>}{1}%
9865         { tvertbarldoubledash}{}%
9866     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{=}{1}{ tvertbarrdash}{}%
9867     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@mcolvertbarsrdash}}{>}{1}%
9868         { tvertbarrdoubledash}{}%

```

Close the class tag's opening quote:

```

9869     \textquotedbl{}%

9870     \LWR@tdstartstyles%

```

Style for vertical position:

```

9871     \IfValueT{#1}{% vpos?
9872         \ifstrequal{#1}{b}%
9873         {%
9874             \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9875             \LWR@print@ebox{vertical-align:bottom}%
9876         }{%
9877         \ifstrequal{#1}{t}%
9878         {%
9879             \LWR@tdaddstyle%
9880             \LWR@print@ebox{vertical-align:top}%
9881         }{%
9882     }% vpos?

```

Style for row colors:

```

9883     \LWR@addtabularrowcolor%

```

Other styles:

```

9884     \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
9885     \LWR@addcdashline%
9886     \LWR@addtabularhrulecolor%
9887     \LWR@addmulticolvertrulecolor%
9888     \LWR@addformatwpaignment{\LWR@origmccolspec}%
9889     \LWR@tdendstyles%
9890     }% end of the opening table data tag
9891     \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
9892     \LWR@parsemulticolumnalignment{\LWR@origmccolspec}{LWR@printmccoldata}%
9893 }

```

### 75.22.3 Multicolumn

```
\LWR@htmlmulticolumn {<numcols>} {<alignment>} {<text>}
```

```

9894 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}{m m +m}%
9895 {%

```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```

9896     \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}%

```

Create the multicolumn tag:

```
9897 \LWR@domulticolumn{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#3}%
```

Move to the next L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X column:

```
9898 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
9899 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%
```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```
9900 \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
9901 }
```

#### 75.22.4 Longtable captions

longtable captions use \multicolumn.

Per the caption package. User-redefinable float type.

```
9902 \providetocentry*{\LTcaption}{table}
```

```
\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag * [⟨toc entry⟩] {⟨caption⟩}
```

```
9903 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag}{s o +m}
9904 {%
```

Remember the latest name for \nameref:

```
9905 \IfValueTF{#2}{% optional given?
9906   \ifblank{#2}{% optional empty?
9907     {\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% empty
9908     {\LWR@setlatestname{#2}}% given and non-empty
9909   }% optional given
9910   {\LWR@setlatestname{#3}}% no optional
```

Create a multicolumn across all the columns:

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns found between the first and the last column:

```
9911 \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{1}{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
```

Create the multicolumn tag. The caption will be centered by the css caption class.

```
9912 \LWR@domulticolumn{\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9913   {\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}%
9914   {p}%
9915   {% \LWR@domulticolumn
9916   \IfBooleanTF{#1}{% star?
```

Star version, show a caption but do not make a LOT entry:

```
9917   {% yes star
9918   \LWR@figcaption%
```

```

9919         \LWR@isolate{#3}%
9920         \endLWR@figcaption%
9921     }%
9922     {% No star:

```

Not the star version:

Don't step the counter if \caption[] {A caption.}

```

9923         \ifbool{LWR@starredlongtable}%
9924         {%
9925             \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry
9926             {}%
9927             {%
9928                 \refstepcounter{\LTcapttype}%
9929                 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
9930                     \@nameuse{p@\LTcapttype}\@nameuse{the\LTcapttype}%
9931                 }%
9932             }%
9933         }{}%

```

Create an HTML caption. Afterwards, maybe make a LOT entry.

```

9934         \LWR@figcaption%
9935         \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{fnum@\LTcapttype}}%
9936         \CaptionSeparator%
9937         \LWR@isolate{#3}%
9938         \endLWR@figcaption%

```

See if an optional caption was given:

```

9939         \ifblank{#2}% TOC entry empty

```

if the optional caption was given, but empty, do not form a TOC entry

```

9940         {}%

```

If the optional caption was given, but might only be []:

```

9941         {% TOC entry not empty
9942         \IfNoValueTF{#2}% No TOC entry?

```

The optional caption is []:

```

9943         {% No TOC entry
9944             \addcontentsline%
9945             {\@nameuse{ext@\LTcapttype}}%
9946             {\LTcapttype}%
9947             {%
9948                 \protect\numberline%
9949                 {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@\LTcapttype}}\@nameuse{the\LTcapttype}}%
9950                 {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#3}\protect\relax}%
9951             }%
9952         }% end of No TOC entry

```

The optional caption has text enclosed:

```

9953         {% yes TOC entry

```

```

9954         \addcontentsline%
9955         {\@nameuse{ext@LTcapttype}}%
9956         {LTcapttype}%
9957         {%
9958             \protect\numberline%
9959             {\LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{p@LTcapttype}}\@nameuse{theLTcapttype}}%
9960             {\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}\protect\relax}%
9961         }%
9962     }% end of yes TOC entry
9963 }% end of TOC entry not empty
9964 }% end of no star

```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```

9965     \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
9966     }% end of \LWR@domulticolumn
9967     \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
9968     \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}
9969
9970 }

```

### 75.22.5 Counting HTML tabular columns

The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X specification for a table includes a number of columns separated by the & character. These columns differ in content from line to line. Additional virtual columns may be specified by the special @ and ! columns. These columns are identical from line to line, but may be skipped during a multicolumn cell.

For HTML output, @ and ! columns are placed into their own tabular columns. Thus, a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X \multicolumn command may span several additional @ and ! columns in HTML output. These additional columns must be added to the total number of columns spanned by an HTML multi-column data cell.

```

9971 \newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}
9972 \newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcolend}
9973 \newcounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}

```

\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns {<index>}

Factored from \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns, which follows.

```

9974 \newcommand*{\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns}[1]{%

```

Temporarily define a macro equal to the @ specification for this column:

```

9975     \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colatspec}{#1}}%

```

If the @ specification is not empty, add to the count:

```

9976     \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
9977     {%
9978         {\defaddtocounter{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%

```

Likewise for the ! columns:

```

9979     \edef\LWR@atbangspec{\LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbangspec}{#1}}%

```

```

9980 \ifdefempty{\LWR@atbangspec}%
9981     {}%
9982     {\defaddtocounter{\LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{1}}%
9983 }

```

`\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns`  $\{\langle\textit{starting L\TeX column}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{number L\TeX columns}\rangle\}$

Compute the total number of HTML columns being spanned, considering the starting L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X table column and the number of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X tabular columns being spanned. Any @ and ! columns within this span are included in the total count. The resulting number of HTML columns is returned in the counter `LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal`.

```

9984 \newcommand*\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns}[2]{%

```

Count the starting index, compute ending index, and begin with the count being the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X span, to which additional @ and ! columns may be added:

```

9985 \defcounter{\LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{#1}%
9986 \defcounter{\LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}{#2}%
9987 \defcounter{\LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#1}%
9988 \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tabhtmlcolend}{#2}%

```

If at the left edge, add the at/bang columns for the left edge:

```

9989 \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{=}{1}{%
9990     \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{leftedge}%
9991 }{%

```

Walk across the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X columns looking for @ and ! columns:

```

9992 \whileboolexpr{%
9993     test {%
9994         \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}{<}{\value{\LWR@tabhtmlcolend}}%
9995     }%
9996 }%
9997 {%
9998     \LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{\LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}}%
9999     \defaddtocounter{\LWR@tabhtmlcolindex}{1}%
10000 }% whiledo
10001 }

10002 \end{warpHTML}

```

### 75.23 Multirow if not loaded

A default definition in case `multirow` is not loaded. This is used during table parsing.

```

10003 \begin{warpHTML}
10004 \newcommand{\multirow}[2][c]{}
10005 \end{warpHTML}

```

### 75.24 Multicolumnrow

A print-mode version is defined here, and is also used during HTML output while inside a `lateximage`.

See section 429 for the HTML versions.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 10006 \begin{warpall}

```
\multicolumnrow {<1:cols>} {<2:halign>} [<3:vpos>] {<4:numrows>} [<5:bigstruts>] {<6:width>} [<7:fixup>]
{<8:text>}
```

For discussion of the use of \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand, see:  
<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/168434/problem-with-abbreviation-of-multirow-and-multicolumn-latex>

\AtBeginDocument to adjust after the user may have loaded multirow, which requires several tests to determine which version is loaded and thus which options are available.

```
10007 \AtBeginDocument{
```

\ifundefined{@xmultirow} determines if multirow was never loaded.

Null action if not loaded:

```
10008 \ifundefined{@xmultirow}
10009 {
10010 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
10011   {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
10012   {}%
10013 }% no version of multirow was loaded
10014 {% \xmultirow defined, so some version of multirow was loaded
```

\IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow} determines if v2.0 or later of multirow was used, which included the \ProvidesPackage macro.

The print version:

```
10015 \IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow}{% v2.0 or newer
10016 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{multirow}{2016/09/01}% 2016/09/27 for v2.0
10017 {% v2.0+:
10018 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
10019   {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
10020   {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\xmultirow[#3][#4][#5][#6][#7][#8]}}%
10021 }
10022 {% loaded but older, probably not executed:
10023 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
10024   {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
10025   {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\xmultirow[#4][#5][#6][#7][#8]}}%
10026 }
10027 }% packagedloaded{multirow}
```

If not \IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow} but \xmultirow is defined, then this must be v1.6 or earlier, which did not \ProvidesPackage{multirow}, and did not have the vposn option.

```
10028 {% v1.6 or older did not \ProvidePackage
10029 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}%
10030   {+m +m +O{c} +m +O{0} +m +O{0pt} +m}%
10031   {\multicolumn{#1}{#2}{\xmultirow[#4][#5][#6][#7][#8]}}%
10032 }
10033
```

```

10034 }% \ifundefined{@xmultirow}
10035
10036 \providecommand*{\multicolumnrow}{\LWR@print@multicolumnrow}
10037
10038 }% AtBeginDocument

10039 \end{warpall}

```

## 75.25 Utility macros inside a table

**for HTML output:** 10040 \begin{warpHTML}

Used to prevent opening a tabular data cell if the following token is one which does not create tabular data:

```
10041 \newcommand*{\LWR@donothing}{}

```

In case array is not loaded:

```

10042 \let\firsthline\relax
10043 \let\lasthline\relax
10044 \newcommand*{\firsthline}{}
10045 \newcommand*{\lasthline}{}

```

In case bigdelim is not loaded:

```

10046 \newcommand*{\ldelim}{}
10047 \newcommand*{\rdelim}{}

```

```
10048 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 75.26 Special-case tabular markers

**for HTML & PRINT:** 10049 \begin{warpall}

`\TabularMacro` Place this just before inserting a custom macro in a table data cell. Doing so tells **lwarp** not to automatically start a new HTML table data cell yet. See section [8.10.1](#).

```
10050 \newcommand*{\TabularMacro}{}

```

```
10051 \end{warpall}

```

`\ResumeTabular` Used to resume tabular entries after resuming an environment.

 **tabular inside another environment** When creating a new environment which contains a tabular environment, **lwarp's** emulation of the tabular does not automatically resume when the containing environment ends, resulting in corrupted HTML rows. To fix this, use `\ResumeTabular` as follows. This is ignored in print mode.

```

\StartDefiningTabulars % (& is used in a definition)
\newenvironment{outerenvironment}
{
  \tabular{cc}
  left & right \\
}
{
  \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular
  left & right \\
  \endtabular
}
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

**for HTML output:** 10052 \begin{warpHTML}

```

10053 \newcommand*\ResumeTabular{%
10054   \boolfalse{LWR@exitingtabular}%
10055   \boolfalse{LWR@tabularmutemods}%
10056   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10057 }

10058 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 10059 \begin{warpprint}

```

10060 \newcommand*\ResumeTabular{}

10061 \end{warpprint}

```

## 75.27 Checking for a new table cell

**for HTML output:** 10062 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag` Open a new HTML table cell unless the next token is for a macro which does not create data, such as `\hline`, `\toprule`, etc:

```

10063 \newcommand*\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag%
10064 {%
10065   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@tabledatacolumnstag}%

```

`\show\LWR@mynexttoken` to see what tokens to look for

If not any of the below, start a new table cell:

```

10066   \global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnstag%

```

If exiting the tabular:

```

10067   \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\end}%
10068     {\booltrue{LWR@exitingtabular}}}%

```

longtable can have a caption in a cell

```
10069 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\caption}%
10070     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

Look for other things which would not start a table cell:

```
10071 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumn}%
10072     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
10073 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multirow}%
10074     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
10075 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\multicolumnrow}%
10076     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
10077 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\noalign}%
10078     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

If an `\mrowcell`, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
10079 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mrowcell}%
10080     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

If an `\mcolrowcell`, this is a cell to be skipped over:

```
10081 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\mcolrowcell}%
10082     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10083 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\TabularMacro}%
10084     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10085 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hline}%
10086     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10087 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firsthline}%
10088     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10089 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lasthline}%
10090     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10091 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\toprule}%
10092     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10093 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\midrule}%
10094     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10095 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cmidrule}%
10096     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10097 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\morecmidrules}%
10098     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10099 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\specialrule}%
10100     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```
10101 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cline}%
10102     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}%
```

```

10103 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\bottomrule}%
10104     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10105 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hhline}%
10106     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10107 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rowcolor}%
10108     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10109 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\arrayrulecolor}%
10110     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10111 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\doublerulesepcolor}%
10112     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10113 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpprintonly}%
10114     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10115 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\warpHTMLonly}%
10116     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10117 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\ldelim}%
10118     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10119 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\rdelim}%
10120     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

```

For arydashln:

```

10121 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\hdashline}%
10122     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10123 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\cdashline}%
10124     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10125 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\firstdashline}%
10126     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

10127 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\lastdashline}%
10128     {\global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing}}}%

```

Ignore an empty line between rows:

```

10129 \ifdefequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\par}%
10130     {%
10131     \global\let\LWR@mynextaction\LWR@donothing%
10132     }}}%

```

No action for an \end token.

Add similar to the above for any other non-data tokens which might appear in the table.

Start the new table cell if was not any of the above:

```

10133 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@tabledatacolumnntag: done, about to do \LWR@mynextaction}%
10134 \LWR@mynextaction%
10135 }

```

```
10136 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 75.28 \mrowcell

**for HTML & PRINT:** 10137 \begin{warpall}

 **multirow cells** `\mrowcell` The user must insert `\mrowcell` into any `\multirow` cells which must be skipped. This command has no action during print output.

```
10138 \newcommand*\mrowcell{}
```

```
10139 \end{warpall}
```

## 75.29 \mcolrowcell

**for HTML & PRINT:** 10140 \begin{warpall}

 **multirow cells** `\mcolrowcell` The user must insert `\mcolrowcell` into any `\multicolumnrow` cells which must be skipped. This command has no action during print output.

```
10141 \newcommand*\mcolrowcell{}
```

```
10142 \end{warpall}
```

## 75.30 HTML tabular environment

**for HTML output:** 10143 \begin{warpHTML}

These are default definitions in case `booktabs` is not loaded, and are not expected to be used, but must exist as placeholders. `memoir` may have already loaded `booktabs`.

```
10144 \providecommand*\toprule[1][\hline]
10145 \providecommand*\midrule[1][\hline]
10146 \providecommand*\cmidrule{\cline}
10147 \providecommand*\bottomrule[1][\hline]
10148 \providecommand*\addlinespace[1][{}
10149 \providecommand*\morecmidrules{}
10150 \providecommand*\specialrule[3][\hline]
```

`\noalign`  $\langle text \rangle$  Redefined for use inside `tabular`.

```
10151 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orignoalign\noalign
10152
10153 \newcommand{\LWR@tabularnoalign}[1]{%
10154   \advance\rownum\m@ne%
10155   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
10156   \renewcommand*\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor{}%
10157   \multicolumn{\value{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{L}{#1} \\\
10158   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor\LWR@save@xcolorrowHTMLcolor%
10159   % \@rowcol@ors%
10160   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10161 }
```

`\LWR@HTMLhline` The definition of `\hline` depends on whether `tabls` has been loaded. If so, optional space below the line may be specified, but will be ignored.

```

10162 \AtBeginDocument{
10163
10164 \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-tables}
10165 {
10166   \newcommand*\LWR@HTMLhline}[1][{}]{%
10167     \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10168       {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10169       {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}}%
10170   \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
10171 }
10172 {
10173   \newcommand*\LWR@HTMLhline}{%
10174     \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10175       {\LWR@docmidrule{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10176       {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}}%
10177   \LWR@getmynexttoken}%
10178 }
10179
10180 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\LWR@HTMLcline` `{\langle columns \rangle}`

```

10181 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTMLcline}{m}%
10182   {\LWR@docmidrule{#1}\LWR@getmynexttoken}%

```

`\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly` `{\langle contents \rangle}`

Only process the contents if producing printed output. Modified inside a `tabular` to grab the next token.

```

10183 \newcommand{\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly}[1]{%
10184   \ifbool{warpingprint}{#1}{}%
10185   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10186 }

```

`\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing` For `babel-french`, turn off auto spacing at the start of the `tabular`, then nullify the autospacing commands inside the `tabular`, since they were not compatible with the `tabular` parsing code for each cell, which uses `xstring`.

```

10187 \AtBeginDocument{
10188 \ifundefined{NoAutoSpacing}%
10189 {% no babel-french
10190   \newcommand*\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing}{%
10191 }% no babel-french
10192 {% yes babel-french
10193   \newcommand*\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing}{%
10194     \NoAutoSpacing%
10195     \renewcommand*\NoAutoSpacing}{%
10196     \renewcommand*\LWR@FBcancel}{%
10197   }
10198 }% yes babel-french
10199 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Env `tabular` `<direction> [\langle vertposition \rangle] {\langle colspecs \rangle}`

The `<direction>` is from `plext` for Japanese documents, and is ignored.

```
10200 \StartDefiningTabulars
10201
10202 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@tabular}{d<> o m}
10203 {%
10204   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@tabular started}%
```

 **<table> inside <span>** In L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, a `tabular` may be placed inside a `minipage`, but in HTML a `<table>` may not be inside a `<span>`. Since there may be several nested `<span>`s, with an unknown number of other objects between, it is hard to undo all these `<span>`s before the `<table>` then redo them after. The browser probably compensates for this situation, but formatting may be lost inside the `<table>` because several things are neutralized inside a `<span>`. Furthermore, in the HTML output, the entire `<table>` is placed on a single line of HTML code, since the line breaking commands are neutralized inside a `<span>`. Since this is such a sloppy situation, a warning is issued here instructing the user to please isolate the `<span>` to print-only.

```
10205   \LWR@spanwarnformat{tabular}%
10206   \addtocounter{\LWR@tabulardepth}{1}%
```

Not yet started a table row:

```
10207   \boolfalse{\LWR@startedrow}%
```

Not yet doing any rules:

```
10208   \defcounter{\LWR@hlines}{0}%
10209   \defcounter{\LWR@hdashedlines}{0}%
10210   \boolfalse{\LWR@doingtbrule}%
10211   \boolfalse{\LWR@doingcmidrule}%
```

For `babel-french`, turn off auto spacing one time, then nullify the autospacing commands since were not compatible with the `tabular` parsing code.

```
10212   \LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing%
```

Have not yet found the end of `tabular` command. Unmute the `@` and `!` columns.

```
10213   \boolfalse{\LWR@exitingtabular}%
10214   \boolfalse{\LWR@tabularmutemods}%
```

Error if failed to use `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell` when needed.

```
10215   \boolfalse{\LWR@usedmultirow}%
10216   \boolfalse{\LWR@foundmrowcell}%
```

In case of nesting:

```
10217   \renewcommand*{\LWR@multicoltext}{}%
10218   \booltrue{\LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

New PDF page, unless in a `\multirow`:

```
10219   \ifbool{\LWR@in@multirow@par}%
10220     {\leavevmode\LWR@orignewline}%
10221     {\LWR@forcenewpage}%
```

In case of nesting, locally no longer in a `\multirow`:

```
10222 \boolfalse{LWR@in@multirow@par}%
```

Create the table tag:

```
10223 \LWR@htmlblocktag{table}%
```

Parse the table columns:

```
10224 \LWR@parsetablecols{#3}%
```

Table col spec is: `\LWR@tablecolspec` which is a string of `llccrr`, etc.

Do not place the table inside a paragraph:

```
10225 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Track column #:

```
10226 \defcounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{1}%
```

Have not yet added data in this column:

```
10227 \global\boolfalse{LWR@tabularcelladded}%
```

Start looking for midrules:

```
10228 \LWR@clearmidrules%
```

`\` becomes a macro to end the table row:

```
10229 \LetLtxMacro{\}{\LWR@tabularendofline}%
```

`\warpprintonly` inside a `tabular` must grab the next token.

```
10230 \LetLtxMacro\warpprintonly\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly%
```

The following adjust for `colortbl`.

```
10231 \LetLtxMacro\arrayrulecolor\arrayrulecolornexttoken%
10232 \LetLtxMacro\doublerulesepcolor\doublerulesepcolornexttoken%
10233 \def\LWR@columnHTMLcolor{}%
10234 \def\LWR@rowHTMLcolor{}%
10235 \def\LWR@cellHTMLcolor{}%
10236 \@rowcolors%
```

The vertical rules are set to the color active at the start of the `tabular`. `\arrayrulecolor` will then affect horizontal rules inside the `tabular`, but not the vertical rules.

```
10237 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
10238   {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{black}}%
10239   {\edef\LWR@vertruleHTMLcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}}%
```

Tracking the depth of cell color `<div>`s:

```
10240 \defcounter{LWR@cellcolordepth}{0}%
```

The following may appear before a data cell is created, so after doing their actions, we look ahead with `\LWR@getmynexttoken` to see if the next token might create a new data cell:

The optional parameter for `\hline` supports the `tabls` package.

```

10241 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@tabular: redefining macros}%
10242 \LetLtxMacro\lnoalign\LWR@tabularnoalign%
10243 \LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@HTMLhline%
10244 \LetLtxMacro\cline\LWR@HTMLcline%

10245 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\hdashline}{o}{%
10246   \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10247     {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10248     {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
10249   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10250 }%

10251 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cdashline}{m}{%
10252   \LWR@docdashline{##1}\LWR@getmynexttoken%
10253 }%

10254 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\firsthdashline}{o}{%
10255   \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10256     {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10257     {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
10258   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10259 }%

10260 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lasthdashline}{o}{%
10261   \ifbool{FormatWP}%
10262     {\LWR@docdashline{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
10263     {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hdashedlines}{1}}%
10264   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10265 }%

```

The following create data cells and will have no more data in this cell, so we do not want to look ahead for a possible data cell, so do not want to use `\LWR@getmynexttoken`.

```

10266 \renewcommand{\multicolumn}{\LWR@htmlmulticolumn}%
10267 \renewcommand*\mrowcell}{%
10268   \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
10269   \LWR@tabularleftedge%
10270   \booltrue{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%
10271   \booltrue{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
10272 }%
10273 \renewcommand*\mcolrowcell}{%
10274   \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
10275   \booltrue{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
10276   \booltrue{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
10277 }%
10278 \LetLtxMacro\caption\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag%

```

Reset for new processing:

```

10279 \boolfalse{LWR@tableparcel}%
10280 \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmrowcell}%

```

```

10281 \boolfalse{LWR@skippingmcolrowcell}%
10282 \boolfalse{LWR@skipatbang}%
10283 \boolfalse{LWR@emptyatbang}%

```

Set & for its special meaning inside the tabular:

```

10284 \StartDefiningTabulars%
10285 \protected\gdef&{\LWR@tabularampersand}%

```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth, until the end of the tabular:

```

10286 \booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%

```

Nest one level deeper of tabular paragraph handling:

```

10287 \addtocounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{1}%

```

Look ahead for a possible table data cell:

```

10288 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@tabular: about to LWR@getmynexttoken}%
10289 \LWR@getmynexttoken%
10290 }%

```

Ending the environment:

```

10291 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@endtabular}
10292 {%
10293 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@endtabular}%

```

Unnest one level of tabular paragraph handling:

```

10294 \addtocounter{LWR@tabularpardepth}{-1}%
10295 \ifboolexpr{%
10296 test {%
10297 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{<}%
10298 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}
10299 } or %
10300 (%
10301 bool{LWR@intabularmetadata} and%
10302 not bool{LWR@tabularcelladded} and%
10303 test {%
10304 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{=}%
10305 {\value{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
10306 }%
10307 )%
10308 }%
10309 {%
10310 \LWR@tabularfinishrow%
10311 }%
10312 {%
10313 \LWR@closetabledatacell%
10314 }%
10315 \LWR@htmlblocktag{/tr}%

```

xcolor row color support:

```

10316 \@rowc@lors%

```

```
10317 \LWR@htmlblocktag{/table}%
10318 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
```

Unnest one level of tabular:

```
10319 \addtocounter{LWR@tabulardepth}{-1}%
```

Restore & to its usual meaning:

```
10320 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@tabulardepth}}{0}{%
10321     \protected\gdef&{\LWR@origampmacro}%
10322     \StopDefiningTabulars%
10323 }{%}
```

Error if used `\multirow` or `\multicolumnrow` without using `\mrowcell` or `\mcolrowcell`.

```
10324 \ifbool{LWR@usedmultirow}{%
10325     \ifbool{LWR@foundmrowcell}%
10326         {\relax}%
10327         {%
10328             \PackageError{lwarp}%
10329             {%
10330                 When using \protect\multirow, \protect\multicolumnrow, \MessageBreak
10331                 or the bigdelim package, \MessageBreak
10332                 place \protect\mrowcell\space or \protect\mcolrowcell\MessageBreak
10333                 in empty cells which are to be skipped.\MessageBreak
10334                 See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak
10335                 "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular"
10336             }%
10337         }%
10338         See the Lwarp package documentation:\MessageBreak
10339         "Special cases and limitations" -> "Tabular".
10340     }%
10341 }%
10342 }{%}
```

```
10343 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@endtabular finished}%
10344 }
10345
10346 \csletcs{LWR@HTML@endtabular*}{LWR@HTML@endtabular}
10347
10348 \StopDefiningTabulars
```

siunitx may redefine tabular, so set the following later:

```
10349 \AtBeginDocument{
10350     \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendtabular\endtabular
10351     \csletcs{LWR@origendtabular*}{endtabular*}
10352     \LWR@formatted{@tabular}
10353     \LWR@formatted{endtabular}
10354     \LWR@formatted{endtabular*}
10355 }

10356 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 76 Cross-references

Sectioning commands have been emulated from scratch, so the cross-referencing commands are custom-written for them. Emulating both avoids several layers of patches.

A new entry in `*_html.aux` is used to remember section name, file, and lateximage depth and number for each label:

```
\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{<section name>}{<filename>
    {<limagedepth>}{<limagenumber>}}
```

Table 16 shows the data structures related to cross-referencing.

**for HTML output:** 10357 \begin{warpHTML}

### 76.1 Setup

`\@currentlabelname` To remember the most recently defined section name, description, or caption, for `\nameref`.

```
10358 \def\@currentlabelname{\linkhomename}%
```

`\LWR@stripperperiod` `{<text>}` [`<.>`]

Removes a trailing period.

```
10359 \def\LWR@stripperperiod#1.\ltx@empty#2\@nil{#1}%
```

`\LWR@setlatestname` `{<object name>}`

Removes `\label`, strips any final period, and remembers the result.

```
10360 \newcommand*\LWR@setlatestname}[1]{%
```

Remove `\label` and other commands from the name, the strip any final period. See `getttitlestring`.

```
10361 \GetTitleStringExpand{#1}%
10362 \edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\GetTitleStringResult}}%
10363 \edef\@currentlabelname{%
10364     \expandafter\LWR@stripperperiod\@currentlabelname%
10365     \ltx@empty.\ltx@empty\@nil%
10366 }%
10367 }
```

### 76.2 New lwarp labels.

A new entry in `*_html.aux` is used to remember section name, file, and lateximage depth and number for each label:

Table 16: Cross-referencing data structures

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Original L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (print and HTML) |
| <p><b>\refstepcounter:</b> Steps the counter and sets <code>\@currentlabel</code>.</p> <p><b>\@currentlabel:</b> <code>\p@&lt;ctr&gt;\the&lt;ctr&gt;</code> Updated by <code>\refstepcounter</code>.</p> <p><b>\label:</b> Writes to the .aux file:<br/> <code>\newlabel{&lt;label&gt;}{\@currentlabel}{\thepage}}</code></p> <p><b>\newlabel:</b> When the .aux file is read, sets <code>\r@&lt;label&gt;</code>.</p> <p><b>\r@&lt;label&gt;:</b> Set to: <code>{\@currentlabel}{\thepage}}</code></p> <p><b>\ref:</b> Returns the first part of <code>\r@&lt;label&gt;</code>.</p> <p><b>\pageref:</b> Returns the second part of <code>\r@&lt;label&gt;</code>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |
| <b>Added by lwarp:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (HTML only)      |
| <p><b>\label:</b> Adds HTML tags (section 76.3), and another .aux entry (section 76.2). If memoir is used, its <code>\@mem@old@label</code> points to lwarp's version, and <code>cleveref</code> patches.</p> <p><b>\newlabel:</b> Unchanged. When the .aux file is read, sets <code>\r@&lt;label&gt;@lwarp</code>.</p> <p><b>\r@&lt;label&gt;@lwarp:</b> Set to <code>{\section_name}{file_name}{depth}{number}</code>:</p> <p><b>\LWR@nameref:</b> The section or object name for this label.</p> <p><b>\LWR@currentautosecpage:</b> The <code>LWR@currentautosecpage</code> for this label.</p> <p><b>\LWR@htmlfileref:</b> The filename or name for this label.</p> <p><b>\LWR@lateximagedepth:</b> The <code>lateximagedepth</code> for this label.</p> <p><b>\LWR@lateximagenumber:</b> The <code>lateximagenumber</code> for this label.</p> <p><b>\nameref:</b> Emulated from <code>hyperref</code> for lwarp. See section 76.4.</p> <p><b>\ref and \nameref:</b> Adds HTML tags. See section 76.4.</p> |                  |
| <b>Added by amsmath:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (print and HTML) |
| <p><b>\label:</b> Execution is delayed until the math environment is completed.</p> <p><b>\ltx@label:</b> L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X <code>\label</code>, (HTML: patched by lwarp,) later patched by <code>cleveref</code>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |
| <b>Added by cleveref:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (print and HTML) |
| <p><b>\refstepcounter:</b> Added: sets <code>\cref@currentlabel</code>.</p> <p><b>\cref@currentlabel:</b> (<code>&lt;type&gt;=&lt;ctr&gt;</code> unless an alias is used):<br/> <code>[&lt;type&gt;][\arabic{&lt;ctr&gt;}][&lt;parent ctrs&gt;]{\p@&lt;ctr&gt;\the&lt;ctr&gt;}</code> Also see section 60.4 for use with footnotes.</p> <p><b>\label:</b> Writes to the .aux file:<br/> <code>\newlabel{&lt;label&gt;@cref}{\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}}</code></p> <p><b>\newlabel:</b> Unchanged. When the .aux file is read, sets <code>\r@&lt;label&gt;@cref</code>.</p> <p><b>\r@&lt;label&gt;@cref:</b> Set to: <code>{\cref@currentlabel}{\thepage}}</code></p> <p><b>Utility functions:</b> See <code>\cref@getlabel</code>, <code>\cref@gettype</code>, <code>\cref@getcounter</code>, <code>\cref@getprefix</code>.</p> <p><b>Cross-referencing names:</b> <code>\crefname</code> and <code>\Crefname</code> assign human-readable names for references to this counter type.</p>                   |                  |
| <b>Additionally patched by lwarp:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (HTML only)      |
| <p><b>\cref, etc.:</b> Modified for lwarp. See section 202.</p> <p><b>\label inside math:</b> See section 83.7.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |
| <b>Footnotes:</b> See <code>\noteentry</code> in section 60.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                  |

```
\newlabel{<labelname>@lwarp}{<section name>}{<filename>}
    {<limagedepth>}{<limagenumber>}}
```

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/57194/extract-section-number-from-equation-reference>

`\LWR@setref` {<args list>} {<selector>} {<label>}

`\@setref` without the `\null` (`\hbox`), and without the warning messages. Each caused problems with `lwarp` references. The regular reference will cause the warning.

```
10368 \def\LWR@setref#1#2#3{%
10369   \ifx#1\relax%
10370     ??%
10371   \else%
10372     \expandafter#2#1%
10373   \fi}
```

`\LWR@nameref` {<label>} Returns the section name for this label:

```
10374 \newcommand*\LWR@nameref}[1]{%
10375   \begingroup%
10376   \LWR@nullifyfootnotes%
10377   \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@firstoffive{#1}%
10378   \endgroup%
10379 }
```

`\LWR@currentautosecpageref` {<label>} Returns the `LWR@currentautosecpage` for this label:

```
10380 \newcommand*\LWR@currentautosecpageref}[1]{%
10381   \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@secondoffive{#1}%
10382 }
```

`\LWR@htmlfileref` {<label>} Returns the file number or name for this label:

```
10383 \newcommand*\LWR@htmlfileref}[1]{%
10384   \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@thirdoffive{#1}%
10385 }
```

`\LWR@lateximagedepthref` {<label>} Returns the `lateximagedepth` for this label:

```
10386 \newcommand*\LWR@lateximagedepthref}[1]{%
10387   \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@fourthoffive{#1}%
10388 }
```

`\LWR@lateximagenumberref` {<label>} Returns the `lateximagenumber` for this label:

```
10389 \newcommand*\LWR@lateximagenumberref}[1]{%
10390   \expandafter\LWR@setref\csname r@#1@lwarp\endcsname\LWR@fifthoffive{#1}%
10391 }
```

`\LWR@write@lwarplabel`  $\{ \langle label \rangle \}$  Sanitize the name and then creates the label:

```

10392 \newcommand*{\LWR@write@lwarplabel}[1]{%
10393   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@write@lwarplabel !#1!}%
10394   \LWR@setlatestname{\@currentlabelname}%
10395   \@bsphack%
10396   \protected@write\@auxout{%
10397     {%
10398       \string\newlabel{#1@lwarp}{%
10399         {\@currentlabelname}%
10400         {\theLWR@currentautosecpage}%
10401         {%
10402           \ifbool{FileSectionNames}%
10403             {\LWR@thisfilename}%
10404             {\arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}}}%
10405         }%
10406         {\arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}}%
10407         {\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}}%
10408       }%
10409     }%
10410   \@esphack%
10411 }

```

### 76.3 Labels

`\LWR@label@subcreatetag` Creates the tag from `\LWR@sanitized`.

```

10412 \newcommand*{\LWR@label@subcreatetag}{%
10413   \LWR@htmltag{a \LWR@print@mbx{id=\textquotedbl\LWR@sanitized\textquotedbl}}%
10414   \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10415 }

```

`\LWR@label@inmathcomment`

```

10416 \newcommand*{\LWR@label@inmathcomment}{%
10417   \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
10418   {%

```

The combined  $\LaTeX$  & HTML label is printed in a `\mbox` field:

```

10419   \mbox{%

```

Shift the label over to the right side of the environment to avoid over-printing the math:

```

10420   \ifdef{\totwidth@}{\ifbool{LWR@amsmultline}{\hspace*{\totwidth@}}}{}%

```

Temporarily end the HTML comment, insert the  $\LaTeX$  & HTML label, then resume the HTML comment. `\@firstofone` is required to remove extra braces introduced by the `amsmath` package.)

```

10421   \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
10422   \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
10423   \LWR@htmlopencomment%
10424   }% mbox
10425 }% mathjax

```

```

10426   {%
10427     \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
10428   }%
10429 }

```

`\LWR@label@createtag`  $\{\langle label \rangle\}$  Creates an HTML id tag.

Used by `\LWR@new@label` and `\hyperdef`.

`\detokenize` is used to allow underscores in the labels.

```

10430 \newcommand*{\LWR@label@createtag}[1]{%
10431   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@label@createtag !#1!}%

```

Create an HTML id tag unless are inside a `lateximage`, since it would appear in the image:

```

10432   \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
10433   }%
10434   {% not lateximage

```

If not doing a `lateximage`, create an HTML ID tag.

```

10435     \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
10436     \ifbool{\LWR@insidemathcomment}%
10437     {% inside HTML math comment
10438       \LWR@label@inmathcomment%
10439     }% inside HTML math comment
10440     {% not inside HTML math comment
10441       \ifbool{\LWR@doingstartpars}%
10442       {% pars allowed
10443         \ifbool{\LWR@doingapar}%
10444         {% par started
10445           \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
10446         }% par started
10447         {% par not started
10448           \LWR@stoppars%
10449           \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
10450           \LWR@startpars%
10451         }% par not started
10452       }% pars allowed
10453       {% pars not allowed
10454         \LWR@label@subcreatetag%
10455       }% pars not allowed
10456     }% not inside HTML math comment
10457   }% not lateximage
10458 }

```

`\LWR@new@label`  $\{\langle label \rangle\}$

`\label` during HTML output when not in `svg` math mode, removing extra spaces around the label, as done by a regular  $\text{\LaTeX}$  `\label`.

The is also used during a `lateximage`, including `svg` math, since the special label handling is required, but `\LWR@label@createtag` does not generate HTML tags inside a `lateximage`.

If `memoir` is used, it's `\@mem@old@label` is pointed here.

`cleveref` later encases this to add its own cross-referencing, and also patches `memoir`.

```
10459 \newcommand*{\LWR@new@label}[1]{%
10460   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: starting}%
10461   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: !#1!}%
10462 % \@bsphack%
```

Create a traditional L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label, as modified by `cleveref`:

```
10463   \LWR@orig@label{#1}%
```

Create a special label which holds the section number, section name, `LWR@htmlfilenumber`, `LWR@lateximagedepth`, and `LWR@lateximagenumber`:

```
10464   \LWR@traceinfo{%
10465     LWR@new@label: filesectionnames is %
10466     \ifbool{FileSectionNames}{true}{false}%
10467   }%
10468   \LWR@traceinfo{%
10469     LWR@new@label: LWR@thisfilename is !\LWR@thisfilename!%
10470   }%
10471   \LWR@traceinfo{%
10472     LWR@new@label: LWR@htmlfilenumber is \arabic{LWR@htmlfilenumber}%
10473   }%
10474   \LWR@write@lwarplabel{#1}%
10475   \LWR@label@createtag{#1}%
10476   % \@esphack%
10477   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@new@label: done}%
10478 }
```

## 76.4 References

`\LWR@addlinktitle`

```
10479 \newcommand*{\LWR@addlinktitle}{%
10480   \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{ }{ % space
10481     title=\textquotedbl\LWR@ThisAltText\textquotedbl\ % space
10482     \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
10483   }%
10484 }
```

`\LWR@startref` `{\langle label \rangle}` (Common code for `\ref` and `\nameref`.)

Open an HTML tag reference to a filename, # character, and a label.

```
10485 \newcommand*{\LWR@startref}[1]
10486 {%
10487   \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
10488   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref A: !#1!}%
```

Create the filename part of the link:

```
10489   \LWR@htmltag{a href=\textquotedbl%
10490   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref B}%
```

```

10491 \LWR@print@mbx{\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{#1}}%
10492 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref C}%
10493 \LWR@origpound%

```

Create the destination id:

See if `LWR@lateximagedepth` is unknown:

```

10494 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D: !#1!}%
10495 \ifcsundef{r@#1@lwarp}%

```

“??” if `LWR@lateximagedepth` is unknown, so create a link with an unknown destination:

```

10496 {%
10497     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D0: ??}%
10498     ??%
10499 }%

```

If `LWR@lateximagedepth` is known. Use a `lateximage` if the depth is greater than zero, or a regular link otherwise:

```

10500 {%
10501     \ifthenelse{\cnttest{\LWR@lateximagedepthref{#1}}{>}{0}}%
10502     {%
10503         lateximage-\BaseJobname-\LWR@lateximagenumberref{#1}%
10504     }%
10505     {%
10506         \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref D3}%

```

`\detokenize` is used to allow underscores in the labels:

```

10507     \LWR@print@mbx{\LWR@sanitized}%
10508     }%
10509 }%
10510 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref E}%

```

Closing quote:

```

10511 \textquotedbl%

```

Maybe add a title:

```

10512 \LWR@addlinktitle%
10513 }%
10514 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@startref F}%
10515 }

```

`\LWR@subnewref`  $\{\langle label \rangle\} \{\langle label \text{ or } sub@label \rangle\}$

Factored for the `subfig` package. Uses the original label for the hyper-reference, but prints its own text, such as “1 (b)”.

```

10516 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subnewref}{m m}{%
10517     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subnewref #1 #2}%
10518     \LWR@startref{#1}%

```

```

10519   \LWR@print@ref{#2}%
10520   \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10521 }

```

`\ref` \*  $\langle label \rangle$

`\ref` is redefined to `\LWR@HTML@ref`, except inside the text part of a `\hyperref`, where it is redefined to `\LWR@ref@ignorestar`.

`\LWR@HTML@ref` \*  $\langle label \rangle$  Create an internal document reference link, or without a link if starred per `\hyperref`.

`\hyperref` defines a starred version. Since `\hyperref` is only emulated, the starred version is defined here for print mode, in case `\ref` is used inside `svg math`:

```

10522 \LWR@absorbstar{ref}%

```

The HTML version:

```

10523 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ref}{s m}{%
10524   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@ref !#2!}%
10525   \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
10526     {\LWR@print@ref{#2}}%
10527     {\LWR@subnewref{#2}{#2}}%
10528 }
10529
10530 \LWR@formatted{ref}

```

`\LWR@refwithsection` \*  $\langle label \rangle$

Creates a reference, using the section number as the text. Used for back references.

```

10531 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@refwithsection}{s m}{%
10532   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@refwithsection !#2!}%

```

If starred, just use the text without a hyperlink:

```

10533   \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
10534     {\LWR@print@ref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}}}%
10535     {%

```

Open the reference:

```

10536   \LWR@startref{#2}%

```

Add the text of the link.

Check for and handle an undefined reference:

```

10537   \edef\@tempa{\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}}%
10538   \ifdefstring{\@tempa}{??}%
10539     {??}%

```

For a defined reference:

```

10540   {%

```

Set `\@tempa` to `\r@<label>`, which is `{section number}{page number}`.

```
10541          \edef\@tempa{%
10542              \csname
10543              r@\BaseJobname-autopage-\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}%
10544              \endcsname%
10545          }%
```

Check the section number alone:

```
10546          \edef\@tempa{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\@tempa}%
```

If the reference has no section number print an asterisk:

```
10547          \expandafter\ifblank\expandafter{\@tempa}%
10548          {*}
```

If there is a section number, print it:

```
10549          {%
10550              \LWR@print@ref{%
10551              \BaseJobname-autopage-\LWR@currentautosecpageref{#2}%
10552              }%
10553          }%
10554          }%
```

Close the reference:

```
10555          \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10556          }%
10557 }
```

For MATHJAX:

```
10558 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRref\ref}
10559 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\ref}{\ifstar\LWRref\LWRref}}
```

`\pagerefPageFor` Text for page references.

```
10560 \newcommand*{\pagerefPageFor}{see }
```

`\pageref * {<label>}` Create an internal document reference, or just the unlinked number if starred, per `hyperref`.

```
10561 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@new@pageref}{s m}{%
10562     \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
10563     {\pagerefPageFor\LWR@print@ref{#2}}%
10564     {\cpageref{#2}}%
10565 }
```

`\nameref {<label>}`

```
10566 \newrobustcmd*{\nameref}[1]{%
10567     \LWR@traceinfo{nameref}%
```

```

10568 \LWR@startref{#1}%
10569 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref B}%
10570 \LWR@nameref{#1}%
10571 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref C}%
10572 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10573 \LWR@traceinfo{nameref: done}%
10574 }

```

`\Nameref`  $\{\langle label \rangle\}$  In print, adds the page number. In HTML, does not.

```
10575 \LetLtxMacro\Nameref\nameref
```

## 76.5 Hyper-references



Note that the code currently only sanitizes the underscore character. Additional characters should be rendered inert as well. See the `hyperref.sty` definition of `\gdef\hyper@normalise` for an example.

Pkg hyperref



Do not tell other packages that `hyperref` is emulated. Some packages patch various commands if `hyperref` is present, which will probably break something, and the emulation already handles whatever may be emulated anyhow.

```

10576 % DO NOT TELL OTHER PACKAGES TO ASSUME HYPERREF, lest they attempt to patch it:
10577 % \EmulatesPackage{hyperref}[2015/08/01]% Disabled. Do not do this.

```

Emulates `hyperref`:

`\@currentHref` Added to support `backref`.

```

10578 \AtBeginDocument{
10579   \def\@currentHref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\theLWR@previousautopageLabel}%
10580 }

```

`\LWR@linkcatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments.

```

10581 \newcommand*\LWR@linkcatcodes}{%
10582   \catcode'\#=12%
10583   \catcode'\%=12%
10584   \catcode'\&=12%
10585   \catcode'\~=12%
10586   \catcode'\_ =12%

```

For `babel-french`:

```

10587 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
10588 }

```

`\LWR@linkmediacatcodes` Sets catcodes before processing macros which have hyperlinks as arguments. Modified for multimedia links.

```

10589 \newcommand*\LWR@linkmediacatcodes}{%
10590   \catcode'\#=12%

```

```

10591 \catcode'\%=12%
10592 % \catcode'\&=12% left alone for splitting flash variables
10593 \catcode'\~=12%
10594 \catcode'\_ =12%

```

For babel-french:

```

10595 \LWR@hook@processingtags%
10596 }

```

`\LWR@subhyperref` {<*URL*>}

Starts a link for `\LWR@hrefb`. A group must have been opened first, with nullified catcodes. The text name is printed afterwards, after the group is closed and catcodes restored.

```

10597 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperref}{m}{%
10598 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subhyperref !#1!}%
10599 \LWR@sanitize{#1}%
10600 \LWR@htmltag{%
10601 a href=\textquotedbl\LWR@sanitized\textquotedbl\ % space
10602 \LWR@addlinktitle % space
10603 target=\textquotedbl\_{}blank\textquotedbl\ % space
10604 }%
10605 }

```

`\LWR@subhyperreftext` {<*text*>}

Finishes the hyperref for `\LWR@hrefb`. Catcodes must have been restored already. To be used after `\LWR@subhyperref`, and after its group has been closed.

```

10606 \newcommand{\LWR@subhyperreftext}[1]{%
10607 #1%
10608 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10609 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10610 }

```

`\LWR@subhyperrefclass` {<*URL*>}{<*text*>}{<*htmlclass*>}

```

10611 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subhyperrefclass}{m +m m}{%
10612 \LWR@htmltag{%
10613 a % space
10614 href=\textquotedbl\begingroup\@sanitize#1\endgroup\textquotedbl\ % space
10615 class=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ % space
10616 \LWR@addlinktitle % space
10617 }\LWR@orignewline%
10618 #2%
10619 \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
10620 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10621 }

```

`\LWR@href` [*options*] {<*URL*>}{<*text*>}

Create a link with accompanying text:

```

10622 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hrefb}{O{} m}{%

```

```

10623 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10624 \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
10625 \endgroup% restore catcodes
10626 \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
10627 }
10628
10629 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@href}{%
10630 \begingroup%
10631 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
10632 \LWR@hrefb%
10633 }

```

`\LWR@nolinkurl`  $\{\langle URL \rangle\}$

Print the name of the link without creating the link:

```

10634 \newcommand*{\LWR@nolinkurlb}[1]{%
10635 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10636 \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
10637 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
10638 \LWR@templink%
10639 \endgroup%
10640 }
10641
10642 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@nolinkurl}{%
10643 \begingroup%
10644 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
10645 \LWR@nolinkurlb%
10646 }

```

`\LWR@url`  $\{\langle URL \rangle\}$

Create a link whose text name is the address of the link.

The `url` package may redefine `\url`, so it is `\let` to `\LWR@url` here and also redefined by `lwarp-url`.

```

10647 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@urlb}{m}{%
10648 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10649 \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
10650 \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
10651 \LWR@href{\LWR@templink}{\LWR@templink}%
10652 \endgroup%
10653 }
10654
10655 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@url}{%
10656 \begingroup%
10657 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
10658 \LWR@urlb%
10659 }

```

`\LWR@subinlineimage`  $\{\langle 1: <alt> tag \rangle\} \{\langle 2: class \rangle\} \{\langle 3: filename \rangle\} \{\langle 4: extension \rangle\} \{\langle 5: css style \rangle\} \{\langle 6: aria role \rangle\}$

Factored from `lateximage`.

```

10660 \newcommand*{\LWR@subinlineimage}[6]{%
10661 \ifblank{#6}%

```

```
10662     {\renewcommand*{\LWR@tempone}{}}%
10663     {\renewcommand*{\LWR@tempone}{role="#6"\LWR@indentHTML}}%
10664     \ifblank{#1}%
10665     {%
10666         \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
10667             src=\textquotedbl#3.#4\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10668             alt=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10669             \LWR@tempone
10670             style=\textquotedbl#5\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10671             class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl \LWR@orignewline
10672         }%
10673     }%
10674     {%
10675         \LWR@htmltag{img \LWR@indentHTML
10676             src=\textquotedbl#3.#4\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10677             alt=\textquotedbl#1\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10678             \LWR@tempone
10679             style=\textquotedbl#5\textquotedbl \LWR@indentHTML
10680             class=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl \LWR@orignewline
10681         }%
10682     }%
10683 }

10684 \end{warpHTML}
```

Table 17: Float data structures

---

For each `<type>` of float (figure, table, etc.) there exists the following:

- counter `<type>`:** A counter called `<type>`, such as figure, table.
  - `\<type>name`:** Name. `\figurename` prints “Figure”, etc.
  - `\ext@<type>`:** File extension. `\ext@figure` prints “lof”, etc.
  - `\fps@<type>`:** Placement.
  - `\the<type>`:** Number. `\thetable` prints the number of the table, etc.
  - `\p@<type>`:** Parent’s number. Prints the number of the [within] figure, etc.
  - `\fnum@<type>`:** Prints the figure number for the caption.  
`\<type>name \the<type>`, “Figure 123”.
  - `\<type>`:** Starts the float environment. `\figure` or `\begin{figure}`
  - `\end<type>`:** Ends the float environment. `\endfigure` or `\end{figure}`
  - `\tf@<ext>`:** The L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X file identifier for the output file.
  - `LWR@have<type>`:** A boolean remembering whether a `\listof` was requested for a float of this type.
  - File with extension `lo<f, t, a-z>`:** An output file containing the commands to build the `\listof<type>` “table-of-contents” structure.
  - Cross-referencing names:** For `cleveref`’s `\cref` and related, `\crefname` and `\Crefname` assign human-readable names for references to this float type.
- 

## 77 Floats

Floats are supported, although partially through emulation.

Table 17 shows the data structure associated with each `<type>` of float.

### 77.1 Float environment

**for HTML output:** 10685 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@floatbegin` `{\<type>}` `[\<placement>]` Begins a `\newfloat` environment.

```
10686 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@floatbegin}{m o}{%
```

Warn if starting a float inside a `<span>`:

```
10687 \LWR@spanwarninvalid{float}%
```

```
10688 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
```

```
10689 \LWR@stoppars%
```

There is a new float, so increment the unique float counter:

```
10690 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
10691 \booltrue{LWR@freezethisautoid}%

10692 \begingroup%
```

Settings while inside the environment:

```
10693 \LWR@print@raggedright%
```

Open an HTML figure tag. The figure is assigned a class equal to its type, and another class according to the float package style, if used. Note that `\csuse` returns an empty string if `\LWR@floatstyle@<type>` is not defined.

```
10694 \LWR@htmltag{%
10695     figure id=\textquotedbl%
10696         \LWR@print@embox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
10697     \textquotedbl\ % space
10698     class=\textquotedbl#1 \@nameuse{LWR@floatstyle@#1}\textquotedbl%
10699 }%
10700 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
10701     \LWR@originewline%
10702     \LWR@BlockClassWP{}}{wp#1}%
10703 }{}}%
```

Update the caption type:

```
10704 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#1}%
```

Mark the float for a word processor conversion:

```
10705 \LWR@startpars%
10706 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkFloats}}{%
10707
10708     === begin #1 ===
10709
10710 }{}}%
```

After each `\LWR@floatbegin`, look for `\centering`, etc next, using `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```
10711 }
```

For koma-script. The following does not work for tables.

```
10712 \AtBeginDocument{
10713
10714 \IfPackageLoadedTF{tocbasic}{
10715
10716 \appto\figure@atbegin{%
10717     \LWR@futurenonspaclet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
10718 }
10719
10720 }{}}% tocbasic
10721
10722 }% AtBeginDocument
```

`\@xfloat` Support packages which create floats directly.  
`\@xdbfloat` Look for `\centering`, etc using `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```

10723 \AtBeginDocument{
10724   \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
10725     \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
10726     \LWR@futurenonspacel\et\@xfloat\@floatalignment%
10727   }
10728   \def\@xdbfloat #1[#2]{%
10729     \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
10730     \LWR@futurenonspacel\et\@xdbfloat\@floatalignment%
10731   }
10732 }
```

`\LWR@floatend` Ends a `\newfloat` environment.

```
10733 \newcommand*\LWR@floatend{}
```

If saw a `\centering`, finish the center environment:

```
10734 \LWR@endfloatalignment%
```

Mark the float end for a word processor conversion:

```

10735 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkFloats}}{%
10736   === end ===
10737 }{%
10738 }{%
10739 }{%
10740 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Close an HTML figure tag:

```

10741 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\endLWR@BlockClassWP}{}%
10742 \LWR@htmlElementend{figure}%
10743 \endgroup%
10744 \boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}%
10745 \LWR@startpars%
10746 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
10747 }
```

`\end@float` Support packages which create floats directly.  
`\end@dbfloat`

```

10748 \AtBeginDocument{
10749   \let\end@float\LWR@floatend
10750   \let\end@dbfloat\LWR@floatend
10751 }
```

## 77.2 Float tracking

Ctrl `LWR@thisautoid`

A sequential counter for all floats and theorems. This is used to identify the float or theorem then reference it from the List of Figures and List of Tables.

```
10752 \newcounter{LWR@thisautoid}
```

- Ctr LWR@thisautoidWP      A sequential counter for all word processor conversion <div>s. This is used to convince LIBREOFFICE to form a frame around this element.
- ```
10753 \newcounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}
```
- Bool LWR@freezethisautoid      Prevents multiple increments of \LWR@thisautoid inside a float.
- ```
10754 \newbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}
10755 \boolfalse{LWR@freezethisautoid}
```
- \LWR@forcenewautoidanchor      Adds a new <autoid> anchor.
- ```
10756 \newcommand*{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}{%
10757   \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
10758   \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
10759   {%
10760     \LWR@htmltag{a id=\textquotedbl%
10761       \LWR@print@box{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
10762       \textquotedbl\ }% space
10763     \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
10764   }%
10765   {%
10766     \LWR@stoppars%
10767     \LWR@htmltag{a id=\textquotedbl%
10768       \LWR@print@box{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
10769       \textquotedbl\ }% space
10770     \LWR@htmltag{/a }%
10771     \LWR@startpars%
10772   }%
10773 }
```
- \LWR@newautoidanchor      Sometimes adds a new <autoid> anchor.
- ```
10774 \newcommand*{\LWR@newautoidanchor}{%
10775   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
10776   }%
10777   {\ifbool{LWR@freezethisautoid}}{\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor}}%
10778 }
```
- \@capttype      Remembers which float type is in use.
- ```
10779 \newcommand*{\@capttype}{}
```
- \LWR@floatalignmentname      Set to center, flushleft, or flushright if saw \centering, \raggedright, or \raggedleft.
- ```
10780 \newcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{}
```
- \LWR@floatalignment      If sees a \centering, \raggedleft, or \raggedright, creates a center, flushright, or flushleft environment.
- ```
10781 \newcommand*{\LWR@floatalignment}{%
10782   \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\centering}{%
10783     \center%
10784     \renewcommand*{\LWR@floatalignmentname}{center}%
10785   }{}}%
```

```

10786 \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedright}{%
10787     \flushleft%
10788     \renewcommand*\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushleft}%
10789 }{%
10790 \ifdefstrequal{\LWR@mynexttoken}{\raggedleft}{%
10791     \flushright%
10792     \renewcommand*\LWR@floatalignmentname}{flushright}%
10793 }{%
10794 }

```

`\LWR@endfloatalignment` Closes an environment from `\LWR@floatalignment`.

```

10795 \newcommand*\LWR@endfloatalignment}{%
10796     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@floatalignmentname}%
10797     }{%
10798     {\@nameuse{end\LWR@floatalignmentname}}%
10799     \renewcommand*\LWR@floatalignmentname}{}%
10800 }

```

### 77.3 Caption inside a float environment

`\CaptionSeparator` How to separate the float number and the caption text, if not defined by the user. In most cases, `caption`'s settings are used instead.

```

10801 \AtBeginDocument{\providecommand*\CaptionSeparator}{:~}}

```

```
\@caption {<posn>} [<name>] {<long name>}
```

```
\@makecaption {<name and num>} {<text>}
```

Prints the float type and number, the caption separator, and the caption text.

`\@caption` is provided here in case `caption` is not loaded, and is based on the `nameref` package.

```

10802 \AtBeginDocument{
10803     \IfPackageLoadedTF{caption}{}{
10804         \let\LWR@orig@caption\@caption%
10805         \long\def\@caption#1[#2]{%

```

Warn if using a caption inside a `<span>`:

```

10806         \LWR@spanwarnformat{caption}%

10807         \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
10808         \LWR@orig@caption{#1}[#2]% also takes third argument
10809     }%
10810
10811     \renewcommand{\@makecaption}[2]{%
10812         \LWR@traceinfo{\@makecaption}%
10813         \caption@begin{\@capttype}%
10814         \LWR@isolate{#1}%
10815         \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
10816         \ifdefvoid{\LWR@tempone}{\CaptionSeparator}%
10817         \LWR@isolate{#2}%

```

```

10818         \caption@end%
10819         \LWR@traceinfo{@makecaption: done}%
10820     }%
10821 }
10822 }

```

## 77.4 Caption and LOF linking and tracking

When a new HTML file is marked in the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF file, or at the start of a new section, the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF page number at that point is stored in LWR@currentautosecfloatpage, (and the associated filename is remembered by the special L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X labels). This page number is used to generate an autopage HTML <id> in the HTML output at the start of the new HTML file or section. Meanwhile, there is a float counter used to generate an HTML autoid <id> at the start of the float itself in the HTML file. The autopage and autoid values to use for each float are written to the .lof, etc. files just before each float's entry. These values are used by \l@figure, etc. to create the HTML links in the List of Figures, etc.

Ctrl LWR@nextautoid Tracks autoid for floats. Tracks autopage for floats.

Ctrl LWR@nextautopage These are updated per float as the .lof, .lot file is read.

```

10823 \newcounter{LWR@nextautoid}
10824 \newcounter{LWR@nextautopage}

```

```
\LWRsetnextfloat {<autopage>} {<float autoid>}
```

File \*\_html.lof This is written to the \*\_html.lof or \*\_html.lot file just before each float's usual entry. The autopage and the float's autoid are remembered for \l@figure to use when creating the HTML links.

File \*\_html.lot

```

10825 \newcommand*\LWRsetnextfloat}[2]{%
10826     \setcounter{LWR@nextautopage}{#1}%
10827     \setcounter{LWR@nextautoid}{#2}%
10828 }

```

Env LWR@figcaption An HTML <figcaption> is not allowed in places where L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X does allow a figure caption, such as inside a longtable where the tabular has already started, or inside a center environment. Therefore, a <div> of class figurecaption is used instead.

```

10829 \newenvironment*LWR@figcaption}
10830     {%
10831         \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
10832             \BlockClass[font-style:italic]{figurecaption}%
10833         }{%
10834             \BlockClass{figurecaption}%
10835         }%

```

Inside the caption, temporarily prevent underfull \hbox warnings, such as when the caption contains a math SVG image.

```

10836         \hbadness=10000\relax%
10837     }%
10838     {\endBlockClass}

```

`\LWR@HTML@caption@begin`  $\{\langle type \rangle\}$

Low-level code to create HTML tags for captions.

The print versions are from the `caption` package, if loaded.

```
10839 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin}[1]
10840 {%
10841   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin}%
```

Keep `par` and `minipage` changes local:

```
10842   \begingroup%
```

No need for a `minipage` or `\parbox` inside the caption:

```
10843   \RenewDocumentEnvironment{minipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}{\}{}%
10844   \RenewDocumentCommand{\parbox}{O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}{##5}%
```

Enclose the original caption code inside an HTML tag:

```
10845   \LWR@figcaption%
10846   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: about to LWR@origcaption@begin}%
10847   \LWR@print@caption@begin{#1}%
10848   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: done}%
10849 }
```

`\LWR@HTML@caption@end` Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions.

```
10850 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@caption@end}
10851 {%
10852   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@end}%
10853   \LWR@print@caption@end%
```

Closing tag:

```
10854   \endLWR@figcaption%
10855   \endgroup%
10856   % \leavevmode% avoid bad space factor (0) error
10857   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@caption@end: done}%
10858 }
```

`\caption@begin` Low-level patches to create HTML tags for captions. These are assigned `\AtBeginDocument`  
`\caption@end` so that other packages which modify captions will have already been loaded before saving the print-mode version.

Print versions are provided here in case `caption` is not loaded.

```
10859 \AtBeginDocument{
10860   \providecommand{\caption@begin}[1]{}
10861   \LWR@formatted{caption@begin}
10862
10863   \providecommand{\caption@end}{}
10864   \LWR@formatted{caption@end}
10865 }
```

`\captionlistentry` Tracks the float number for this caption used outside a float. Patched to create an HTML anchor.

```

10866 \AtBeginDocument{%
10867 \IfPackageLoadedTF{caption}{
10868   \let\LWR@origcaptionlistentry\captionlistentry
10869
10870   \renewcommand*\captionlistentry{%
10871     \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10872     \LWR@origcaptionlistentry%
10873   }

10874   \def\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry{%
10875     \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
10876     \LWR@forcenewautoidanchor%
10877     \bgroup%
10878     \ifstar{\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}% gobble *
10879     {\egroup\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}%
10880   }%
10881
10882   \def\LWR@LT@captionlistentry#1{%
10883     \caption@listentry\@firstoftwo[\LTcapttype]{#1}%
10884   }%
10885 }% caption loaded
10886 {% caption not loaded
10887   \newcommand{\captionlistentry}[2][{}]{%
10888     \newcommand{\LWR@LT@captionlistentry}[2][{}]{%
10889   }
10890 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\addcontentsline` Patched to write the autopage and autoid before each float's entry. No changes if writing .toc For a theorem, automatically defines `\ext@<type>` as needed, to mimic and reuse the float mechanism.

f

```

10891 \let\LWR@origaddcontentsline\addcontentsline
10892
10893 \renewcommand*\addcontentsline}[3]{%
10894   \ifstrequal{#1}{toc}{% not TOC

10895     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
10896     }%
10897     {\LWR@newautoidanchor}%

10898     \ifcvoid{ext@#2}{\csdef{ext@#2}{#1}}{%

10899     \addtocontents{\@nameuse{ext@#2}}{%
10900       \protect\LWRsetnextfloat%
10901       {\arabic{LWR@currentautosecfloatpage}}%
10902       {\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}%
10903     }%
10904   }% not TOC
10905   \LWR@origaddcontentsline{#1}{#2}{#3}%
10906 }

```

Pkg capt-of  
Pkg caption

Either package provides `\captionof`, which is later patched at the beginning of

the document.

`\captionof` Patched to handle paragraph tags.

```

10907 \RequirePackage{capt-of}
10908
10909 \AtBeginDocument{
10910   \let\LWR@origcaptionof\captionof
10911
10912   \renewcommand*\captionof{%
10913     \LWR@stoppars%
10914     \LWR@origcaptionof%
10915   }
10916 }% AtBeginDocument

10917 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 78 Table of Contents, LOF, LOT

This section controls the generation of the TOC, LOF, and LOT.

The `.toc`, `.lof`, and `.lot` files are named by the source code `\jobname`.

In HTML, the printed tables are placed inside a `<div>` of class `toc`, `lof`, or `lot`.

A “`sidetoc`” is provided which prints a subset of the TOC on the side of each page other than the homepage.

The regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X infrastructure is used for TOC, along with some patches to generate HTML output.

**for HTML output:** `10918 \begin{warpHTML}`

### 78.1 Reading and printing the toc

`\LWR@myshorttoc` `{\langle toc/lof/lot/sidetoc \rangle}`

Reads in and prints the TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position. While doing so, makes the @ character into a normal letter to allow formatting commands in the section names.

Unlike in regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, the file is not reset after being read, since the `sidetoc` may be referred to again in each HTML page.

```

10919 \newcommand*\LWR@myshorttoc[1]{%
10920   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@myshorttoc: #1}%

```

Only if the file exists:

```

10921   \IfFileExists{\jobname.#1}{%
10922     \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@myshorttoc: loading}%

```



Many of the commands in the file will have @ characters in them, so @ must be

made a regular letter.

```
10923     \begingroup%
10924     \makeatletter%
```

Disable CJK xpinyin while generating the sideroc.

```
10925     \LWR@disablepinyin%
```

Read in the TOC file:

```
10926     \@input{\jobname.#1}%
10927     \endgroup%
10928     }%
10929     {}%
10930     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@myshorttoc: done}%
10931 }
```

```
\LWR@subtableofcontents {<toc/lof/lot>} {<sectionstarname>}
```

Places a TOC/LOF/LOT at the current position.

```
10932 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subtableofcontents}{m m}{%
```

Closes previous levels:

```
10933     \@ifundefined{chapter}%
10934         {\LWR@closeprevious{section}}%
10935         {\LWR@closeprevious{chapter}}%
```

Prints any pending footnotes so that they appear above the potentially large toc:

```
10936     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
```

Place the list into its own chapter (if defined) or section:

```
10937     \@ifundefined{chapter}{\section*{#2}}{\chapter*{#2}}%
```

Create a new HTML nav containing the TOC/LOF/LOT:

```
10938     \LWR@htmlElementclass{nav}{#1}%
```

Create the actual list:

```
10939     \LWR@myshorttoc{#1}%
```

Close the nav:

```
10940     \LWR@htmlElementclassend{nav}{#1}%
10941 }
```

```
\@starttoc {<ext>}
```

Patch \@starttoc to encapsulate the TOC inside HTML tags:

```
10942 \let\LWR@orig@starttoc\@starttoc
```

```

10943
10944 \renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{
10945     \LWR@htmlElementclass{nav}{#1}%
10946     \LWR@origstarttoc{#1}%
10947     \LWR@htmlElementclassend{nav}{#1}%
10948 }

```

Bool LWR@copiedsidetoc

Used to only copy the TOC file to the sidetoc a single time.

(listings and perhaps other packages would re-use \tableofcontents for their own purposes, causing the sidetoc to be copied more than once, and thus end up empty.)

```

10949 \newbool{LWR@copiedsidetoc}
10950 \boolfalse{LWR@copiedsidetoc}

```

\tableofcontents Patch \tableofcontents, etc. to print footnotes first. newfloat uses \listoffigures for all future float types.

```

10951 \AtBeginDocument{
10952
10953 \let\LWR@origtableofcontents\tableofcontents
10954
10955 \renewcommand*{\tableofcontents}{%

```

Do not print the table of contents if formatting for a word processor, which will presumably auto-generate its own updated table of contents:

```

10956     \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkTOC}}{
10957
10958     === table of contents ===
10959
10960     }
10961     {

```

Copy the .toc file to .sidetoc for printing the sideroc. The original .toc file is renewed when \tableofcontents is finished.

```

10962         \ifbool{LWR@copiedsidetoc}{}{%
10963             \LWR@copyfile{\jobname.toc}{\jobname.sidetoc}%
10964             \booltrue{LWR@copiedsidetoc}%
10965         }%
10966         \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
10967         \LWR@origtableofcontents
10968     }
10969 }% \tableofcontents
10970
10971 }% AtBeginDocument

```

\listoffigures

```

10972 \let\LWR@origlistoffigures\listoffigures
10973
10974 \renewcommand*{\listoffigures}{
10975     \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{
10976
10977     === list of figures ===

```

```

10978
10979   }
10980   {
10981       \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
10982       \LWR@origlistoffigures
10983   }
10984 }

```

`\listoftables`

```

10985 \let\LWR@origlistoftables\listoftables
10986
10987 \renewcommand*\listoftables{
10988     \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkLOFT}}{
10989
10990         === list of tables ===
10991
10992     }
10993     {
10994         \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
10995         \LWR@origlistoftables
10996     }
10997 }

```

## 78.2 TOC commands

`\LWR@listof`  $\langle type \rangle$   $\langle title \rangle$

Emulate the `\listof` command from the `float` package (section 276). Used to create lists of custom float types. Also used to redefine the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X `\listoffigures` and `\listoftables` commands, and in `tocloft` and `memoir`.

```

10998 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@listof}{m +m}{%
10999     \@ifundefined{l@#1}{%
11000         \csdef{l@#1}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{#1}{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{##1}{##2}}%
11001     }{%
11002         \LWR@subtableofcontents{\@nameuse{ext@#1}}{#2}%
11003         \expandafter\newwrite\csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
11004         \immediate\openout \csname tf@\csname ext@#1\endcsname\endcsname%
11005             \jobname.\@nameuse{ext@#1}\relax%
11006     }

```

## 78.3 Side toc

The “side toc” is a table-of-contents positioned to the side.

It may be renamed by redefining `\sidetocname`, and may contain paragraphs.

Per table 18, `css` may be used to format the sideroc.

```

11007 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for HTML & PRINT:** `11008 \begin{warpall}`

Table 18: CSS related to the sideroc

**div.sidetoccontainer:** The entire sideroc.

**div.sidetoctitle:** The title.

**div.sidetoccontents:** The table of contents.

Ctrl SideTOCDepth

Controls how deep the side-TOC gets. Use a standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X section level similar to tocdepth. Warn if parts of the website may be inaccessible.

```

11009 \newcounter{SideTOCDepth}
11010 \setcounter{SideTOCDepth}{1}
11011
11012 \AtEndDocument{%
11013     \ifnumcomp{\value{SideTOCDepth}}{<}{\value{FileDepth}}{
11014         \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
11015         {%
11016             SideTOCDepth is less than FileDepth,\MessageBreak
11017             so some website pages may be inaccessible%
11018         }
11019     }{}
11020 }
```

`\siderocname` Holds the default name for the sideroc.

```

11021 \newcommand{\siderocname}{Contents}

11022 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 11023 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@sideroc` Creates the actual side-TOC.

```

11024 \newcommand*{\LWR@sideroc}{%
11025     \LWR@forcenewpage
11026     \LWR@stoppars
11027 }
```

The entire sideroc is placed into a `nav` of class `sideroc`.

```

11028 \LWR@htmlclass{div}{sideroccontainer}
11029 \LWR@htmlclass{nav}{sideroc}
11030
11031 \setcounter{tocdepth}{\value{SideTOCDepth}}
11032
```

The title is placed into a `<div>` of class `sideroctitle`, and may contain paragraphs.

```

11033 \begin{BlockClass}{sideroctitle}
11034 \ifcvoid{thetitle}{}{\InlineClass{siderocthetitle}{\thetitle}\par}
11035 \siderocname
11036 \end{BlockClass}
```

The table of contents is placed into a `<div>` of class `sideroccontents`.

```

11037 \begin{BlockClass}{sideroccontents}
```

```

11038 \LinkHome
11039
11040 \LWR@myshorttoc{sidetoc}
11041 \end{BlockClass}
11042 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{nav}{sidetoc}
11043 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{div}{sidetoccontainer}
11044 }

```

## 78.4 Low-level TOC line formatting

`\numberline`  $\{\langle number \rangle\}$

(Called from each line in the .aux, .lof files.)

Record this section number for further use:

```

11045 \newcommand*\LWR@numberline[1]{%
11046   \LWR@sectionnumber{#1}\quad%
11047 }
11048
11049 \LetLtxMacro\numberline\LWR@numberline

```

`\LWR@maybetocdata` Replaced by `tocdata`. Adds author name.

```

11050 \newcommand*\LWR@maybetocdata{}

```

`\hypertoc`  $\{\langle 1: depth \rangle\} \{\langle 2: type \rangle\} \{\langle 3: name \rangle\} \{\langle 4: page \rangle\}$

Called by `\l@section`, etc. to create a hyperlink to a section.

The autopage label is always created just after the section opens.

**#1** is depth

**#2** is section, subsection, etc.

**#3** the text of the caption

**#4** page number

```

11051 \NewDocumentCommand{\hypertoc}{m m +m m}{%
11052   \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc !#1!#2!#3!#4!}%

```

Respond to `tocdepth`:

```

11053   \ifnumcomp{#1}{>}{\value{tocdepth}}%
11054   }%
11055   {%
11056   \LWR@startpars%

```

Create an HTML link to `<filename>#autosec-(page)`, with the name, of the given HTML class.

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```

11057      \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
11058          \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
11059          \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@mbbox{autosec-#4}%
11060      }{#3}{toc#2}%

11061      \LWR@maybetocdata%

11062      \LWR@stoppars%
11063      }%
11064      \LWR@traceinfo{hypertoc done}%
11065  }

```

Ctrl lofdepth

TOC depth for figures.

```

11066 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{}{
11067     \newcounter{lofdepth}
11068     \setcounter{lofdepth}{1}
11069 }

```

Ctrl lotdepth

TOC depth for tables.

```

11070 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{}{
11071     \newcounter{lotdepth}
11072     \setcounter{lotdepth}{1}
11073 }

```

`\hypertocfloat` {<1: *depth*>} {<2: *type*>} {<3: *ext of parent*>} {<4: *caption*>} {<5: *page*>}

**#1** is depth

**#2** is figure, table, etc.

**#3** is lof, lot, of the parent.

**#4** the text of the caption

**#5** page number

```

11074 \newcommand{\hypertocfloat}[5]{%

```

If some float-creation package has not yet defined the float type's lofdepth counter, etc, define it here:

```

11075     \@ifundefined{c#3depth}{%
11076         \newcounter{#3depth}%
11077         \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
11078     }{}%

```

Respond to lofdepth, etc.:

```

11079     \LWR@traceinfo{hypertocfloat depth is #1 #3depth is \arabic{#3depth}}%
11080     \ifthenelse{\cnttest{#1}{<=}}{\arabic{#3depth}}{}%
11081     {%
11082     \LWR@startpars%

```

Create an HTML link to filename#autoid-(float number), with text of the caption, of the given HTML class.

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```

11083         \LWR@subhyperrefclass{%
11084         \LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename{%
11085             \BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}%
11086         }%
11087         \LWR@origpound\LWR@print@mbbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@nextautoid}}}%
11088         {#4}{toc#2}%

11089         \LWR@maybetocdata%

11090         \LWR@stoppars%
11091     }%
11092     {}%
11093 }
```

Automatically called by `\contentsline`:

`\l@book` {<name>} {<page>}

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\book`.

```
11094 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@book}{m m}{\hypertoc{-2}{book}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@part` {<name>} {<page>}

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\part`.

```
11095 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@part}{m m}{\hypertoc{-1}{part}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@chapter` {<name>} {<page>}

Uses `\DeclareDocumentCommand` in case the class does not happen to have a `\chapter`.

```

11096 \@ifundefined{chapter}
11097 {}
11098 {
11099 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\l@chapter}{m m}
11100     {\hypertoc{0}{chapter}{#1}{#2}}
11101 }
```

`\l@section` {<name>} {<page>}

```
11102 \renewcommand{\l@section}[2]{\hypertoc{1}{section}{#1}{#2}}
```

`\l@subsection` {<name>} {<page>}

```
11103 \renewcommand{\l@subsection}[2]{\hypertoc{2}{subsection}{#1}{#2}}
```

```

\l@subsubsection {<name>} {<page>}

11104 \renewcommand{\l@subsubsection}[2]{\hypertoc{3}{subsubsection}{#1}{#2}}

\l@paragraph {<name>} {<page>}

11105 \renewcommand{\l@paragraph}[2]{\hypertoc{4}{paragraph}{#1}{#2}}

\l@subparagraph {<name>} {<page>}

11106 \renewcommand{\l@subparagraph}[2]{\hypertoc{5}{subparagraph}{#1}{#2}}

\l@figure {<name>} {<page>}

11107 \renewcommand{\l@figure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}

\l@table {<name>} {<page>}

11108 \renewcommand{\l@table}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{table}{lot}{#1}{#2}}

11109 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 79 Index and glossary

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/187038/how-to-mention-section-number-in-index-created-by-imakeidx>

Index links are tracked by the counter `LWR@autoindex`. This counter is used to create a label for each index entry, and a reference to this label for each entry in the index listing. This method allows each index entry to link directly to its exact position in the document.

```

for HTML output: 11110 \begin{warpHTML}

11111 \newcounter{LWR@autoindex}
11112 \setcounter{LWR@autoindex}{0}
11113
11114 \newcounter{LWR@autoglossary}
11115 \setcounter{LWR@autoglossary}{0}

```

`\IndexPageSeparator` User-adjustable delimiters for page and range separators in the \*.ind files.  
`\IndexRangeSeparator`

```

11116 \newcommand*\IndexPageSeparator}{, }
11117 \newcommand*\IndexRangeSeparator}{--}

```

Env `theindex`

```

11118 \@ifundefined{chapter}
11119   {\newcommand*\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\section*{#1}}
11120   {\newcommand*\LWR@indexsection}[1]{\chapter*{#1}}
11121

```

```

11122
11123 \AtBeginDocument{
11124
11125 \renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
11126     \LWR@indexsection{\indexname}%
11127     \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
11128     \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
11129     \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
11130 }{}
11131
11132 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\LWR@indexitem` [*<index key>*] The optional argument is added to support repeatindex.

```

11133 \newcommand{\LWR@indexitem}[1][\@empty]{
11134
11135     \InlineClass{indexitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}#1%
11136 }

```

`\LWR@indexsubitem`

```

11137 \newcommand{\LWR@indexsubitem}{
11138
11139     \InlineClass{indexsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
11140 }

```

`\LWR@indexsubsubitem`

```

11141 \newcommand{\LWR@indexsubsubitem}{
11142
11143     \InlineClass{indexsubsubitem}{\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
11144 }

```

`\LWR@index@modifyentry` {<*indexing term*>}

If using *xindex*, modifies the pipe character to become `\hyperindexformat`. The indexing term is split into two argument at the pipe, then fed to `\LWR@index@modifyentrysub`.

```

11145 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@index@modifyentry}{>{\SplitArgument{1}{|}}m}
11146     {\LWR@index@modifyentrysub#1}

```

Handle left and right parenthesis range argument, or add a `hyperindexformat` clause.

```

11147 \newcommand*{\LWR@index@modifyentrysub}[2]{%
11148     \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
11149     \edef\LWR@temptwo{#2}%
11150     \IfValueTF{#2}{%
11151         \ifx#2(%
11152             \appto\LWR@tempone{|}%
11153         \else%
11154             \ifx#2)%
11155                 \appto\LWR@tempone{|}%
11156             \else%
11157                 \appto\LWR@tempone{%
11158                     |hyperindexformat\LWRleftbrace%

```

```

11159          \LWRbackslash#2%
11160          \LWRrightbrace%
11161      }%
11162      \fi%
11163  \fi%
11164 }%
11165 {}%
11166 }

```

`\@wrindex`  $\{\langle indexing term \rangle\}$  Redefined to write the LWR@autoindex counter instead of page.

If using *xindex*, the first line is a comment including a special phrase which tricks *xindex* into thinking that *hyperref* was used.

```

11167 \newbool{LWR@xindex@tricked}
11168 \boolfalse{LWR@xindex@tricked}
11169
11170 \def\LWR@wrindex#1{%
11171     \ifbool{LWR@xindex}{%
11172         \ifbool{LWR@xindex@tricked}{%
11173             \protected@write\@indexfile{%
11174                 {%
11175                     \LWRpercent\space hyperpage\LWRrightbrace%
11176                     \LWRpercent\space trick xindex to assume hyperref%
11177                 }%
11178                 \global\booltrue{LWR@xindex@tricked}%
11179             }%
11180             \LWR@xindex@modifyentry{#1}%
11181         }{%
11182             \def\LWR@tempone{#1}%
11183         }%
11184         \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
11185         \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
11186         \protected@write\@indexfile{%
11187             {\string\indexentry{\LWR@tempone}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
11188         \endgroup%
11189         \esphack%
11190     }
11191
11192 \AtBeginDocument{
11193 \let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
11194 }

```

`\@wrglossary`  $\{\langle term \rangle\}$  Redefined to write the LWR@autoglossary counter instead of page.

```

11195 \def\@wrglossary#1{%
11196     \addtocounter{LWR@autoglossary}{1}%
11197     \LWR@new@label{LWRglossary-\theLWR@autoglossary}%
11198     \protected@write\@glossaryfile{%
11199         {\string\glossaryentry{#1}{\theLWR@autoglossary}}%
11200     \endgroup%
11201     \esphack%
11202 }

```

`\LWR@indexnameref@anonref`  $\{\langle LWR@autoindex \rangle\}$

Displays a reference link where there no \ref available.

```
11203 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@anonref}[1]{%
11204   \LWR@startref{LWRindex-#1}%
11205   (*)%
11206   \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
11207 }
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@ref` {*LWR@autoindex*}

Creates \ref-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first.

```
11208 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@ref}[1]{%
11209   \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
11210   \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}{%
11211     \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
11212     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
11213       {\LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}}%
11214       {\ref{LWRindex-#1}}%
11215   }%
11216 }
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref` {*LWR@autoindex*}

Creates \ref-style index references. To avoid an unwanted space if there is nothing to reference, the reference is checked first. For links to starred or ?? objects, only the name is used.

```
11217 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref}[1]{%
11218   \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
11219   \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}{%
11220     \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
11221     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}{%
11222       \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
11223       {}%
11224       {\ref{LWRindex-#1} }% space
11225     }%
11226   }%
11227   \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
11228 }
```

`\LWR@indexnameref@cref` {*LWR@autoindex*}

Creates \cref-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a \nameref is used instead. If the reference is ??, which will be changed by \LWR@indexnameref to become (\*), then the link is changed to show (\*).

```
11229 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@cref}[1]{%
11230   \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
11231   \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}%
11232   \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
11233 }{%
11234   \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
11235   \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}{}%
11236   \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
11237 }{%
11238   \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}{%

```

```

11239             \LWR@indexnameref@anonref{#1}%
11240         }{%
11241             \cref{LWRindex-#1}%
11242         }%
11243     }%
11244 }%
11245 }

```

```
\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref {<LWR@autoindex>}
```

Creates \cref-style index references. If no numbered reference is available, a \nameref is used instead. If the reference is ??, which will be changed by \LWR@indexnameref to become (\*), then the link is changed to show only the name.

```

11246 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref}[1]{%
11247     \edef\LWR@thisref{\csuse{r@LWRindex-#1}}%
11248     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
11249         {}%
11250     {%
11251         \edef\LWR@thisref{\expandafter\@firstoftwo\LWR@thisref}%
11252         \ifdefvoid{\LWR@thisref}%
11253             {}%
11254             {%
11255                 \ifdefstring{\LWR@thisref}{(*)}%
11256                     {}%
11257                     {\cref{LWRindex-#1}} % space
11258             }%
11259         }%
11260     \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
11261 }

```

```
\LWR@indexnameref {<LWR@autoindex>}
```

Creates a hyperlink based on the given entry's autoindex.

```

11262 \newcommand*{\LWR@indexnameref}[1]{%
11263     {% group

```

Temporarily redefine caption's \caption@xref because it was printing ?? in the indexes, and also causing error on expansion:

```

11264     \ifdef{\caption@xref}{%
11265         \renewcommand*{\caption@xref}[2]{(*)}%
11266     }{%

11267     \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{ref}{%
11268         \LWR@indexnameref@ref{#1}%
11269     }{%
11270     \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{nameref}{%
11271         \nameref{LWRindex-#1}%
11272     }{%
11273     \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{refnameref}{%
11274         \LWR@indexnameref@refnameref{#1}%
11275     }{%
11276     \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{cref}{%
11277         \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
11278     }{%

```

```

11279     \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{crefnameref}{%
11280         \LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref{#1}%
11281     }{%
11282     \ifdefstring{\LWR@IndexRef}{autoref}{%
11283         \LWR@indexnameref@cref{#1}%
11284     }{% text string
11285         \LWR@startref{LWRindex-#1}%
11286         \LWR@IndexRef%
11287         \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
11288     }}}}}%
11289 }% group
11290 }

```

`\LWR@doindexentrysubsub` {<range start: *LWR@autoindex*, or macros.>} {<range end or blank>}

Creates a hyperlink, or handles `\see`, `\textbf`, etc.

```

11291 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@doindexentrysubsub}[2]{%
11292     \IfInteger{#1}%
11293         {\LWR@indexnameref{#1}}%
11294         {#1}%
11295     \IfValueT{#2}{%
11296         \IndexRangeSeparator%
11297         \IfInteger{#2}%
11298             {\LWR@indexnameref{#2}}%
11299             {#2}%
11300     }%
11301 }

```

`\LWR@doindexentrysub` {<range delimiter>} {<*LWR@autoindex* or macros, possible a range>}

```

11302 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@doindexentrysub}{m >{\SplitArgument{1}{#1}}m}
11303     {\LWR@doindexentrysubsub#2}

```

`\LWR@doindexentry` {<*LWR@autoindex* or macros, possible a range>}

```

11304 \newcommand*{\LWR@doindexentry}[1]{%
11305     \relax% required
11306     \expandafter\LWR@doindexentrysub\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
11307 }

```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified` Handles macros commonly seen inside an `\index` entry. Each macro is redefined to create and format a link to its entry.

 **index formatting** To handle additional macros:

`\appto\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified{. . .}`

```

11308 \newcommand{\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified}{%
11309     \renewrobustcmd{\emph}[1]{\LWR@HTML@emph{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11310     \renewrobustcmd{\textbf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textbf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11311     \renewrobustcmd{\texteb}[1]{\LWR@HTML@texteb{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11312     \renewrobustcmd{\textlg}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textlg{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11313     \renewrobustcmd{\textrm}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textrm{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11314     \renewrobustcmd{\textsf}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsf{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11315     \renewrobustcmd{\texttt}[1]{\LWR@HTML@texttt{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11316     \renewrobustcmd{\textup}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textup{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%

```

```

11317 \renewrobustcmd{\textsc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11318 \renewrobustcmd{\textulc}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textulc{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11319 \renewrobustcmd{\textsi}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsi{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11320 \renewrobustcmd{\textit}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11321 \renewrobustcmd{\textsl}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textsl{\LWR@doindexentry{##1}}}%
11322 }

```

`\hyperindexref` {*<list of LWR@autoindex, commas, and ranges>*}

`\hyperindexref{LWR@autoindex}` is inserted into \*.ind by the *makeindex* style file `lwarp.ist` or the *xindy* style file `lwarp.xdy`. For *xindex*, `\hyperpage` is inserted, which is `\let` to `\hyperindexref`. For *gindex*, `\addindexitem` and related are inserted, which are defined to use `\hyperindexref`.

The argument is split at commas, and also for ranges, then passed to `\LWR@hyperindexrefsub`.

```

11323 \newcommand*\hyperindexref[1]{%
11324   \relax% required
11325   \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@comma\expandafter{\IndexPageSeparator}{#1}%
11326 }

```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@comma` {*<separator>*} {*<list of args>*}

The list is split at commas, and passed to `\LWR@hyperindexref@comma`.

```

11327 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@comma}
11328   {m >\SplitList{#1}} m}
11329   {%

```

Used to place the separator between each entry, but not before the first.

```

11330   \def\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma{}%
11331   \def\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma{#1}%

```

Each comma-delimited entry is now passed individually to `\LWR@hyperindexref@comma`.

```

11332   \ProcessList{#2}\LWR@hyperindexref@comma%
11333 }

```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@comma` {*<arg, perhaps with a range>*}

A comma separator is placed if not the first item, then the range is parsed.

```

11334 \newcommand*\LWR@hyperindexref@comma[1]{%
11335   \LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma%
11336   \renewcommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@thiscomma}{\LWR@hyperindexref@nextcomma}%
11337   \expandafter\LWR@hyperindexref@range\expandafter{\IndexRangeSeparator}{#1}%
11338 }

```

`\LWR@hyperindexref@range` {*<range delimiter>*} {*<arg>*}

```

11339 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperindexref@range}
11340   {m >\SplitArgument{1}{#1}} m}
11341   {\LWR@hyperindexrefsub#2}

```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefsub` {*<range start: LWR@autoindex>*} {*<range end, or -NoValue->*}

Handles the start and end of a range, if applicable.

```

11342 \newcommand*\LWR@hyperindexrefsub}[2]{%
11343   \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#1}%
11344   \IfValueT{#2}{%
11345     \IndexRangeSeparator%
11346     \LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo{#2}%
11347   }%
11348 }
```

`\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo` `{\LWR@autoindex}`

```
11349 \newcommand*\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo}[1]{%
```

In long index lines with numerous entries, *makeindex* can insert a newline before the page number, resulting in an extra space before the first digit. If the first character is a space, remove it first.

```

11350   \edef\LWR@tempone{#1}%
11351   \IfBeginWith{\LWR@tempone}{ }{%
11352     \StrGobbleLeft{\LWR@tempone}{1}[\LWR@tempone]%
11353   }{%}
```

If a numeric entry, create a link. If not numeric, such as `\see`, use the entry as-is. `\emph`, `\textit`, etc. have been redefined above to create and format the entry.

```

11354   \IfInteger{\LWR@tempone}%
11355     {\LWR@indexnameref{\LWR@tempone}}%
11356     {%
11357       \begingroup%
11358       \LWR@hyperindexrefnullified%
11359       #1%
11360       \endgroup%
11361     }%
11362 }
```

`\hyperpage` Emulate `hyperref`.

```
11363 \LetLtxMacro\hyperpage\hyperindexref
```

`\nohyperpage` Emulate `hyperref`.

```
11364 \def\nohyperpage#1{}
```

`\hyperindexformat` Emulate `hyperref`.

```

11365 \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
11366   #1{\hyperpage{#2}}%
11367 }%

11368 \end{warppHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** A null command for print mode, in case `hyperref` was not used:

```

11369 \begin{warpprint}
11370 \newcommand{\hyperindexref}[1]{#1}
11371 \end{warpprint}
```

**for HTML & PRINT:** For the glossaries package, try to prevent an error where `\glo@name` was not found:

```
11372 \begin{warpall}
11373 \providecommand{\glo@name}{}
11374 \end{warpall}
```

## 80 Bibliography presentation

**for HTML output:** 11375 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\bibliography` `{\filenames}` At one time this was modified to read `\BaseJobname.bbl`, which meant the HTML version could not resolve until the print version was also present. This also confused `multibib`. It has been reverted to the original to use `\jobname.bbl`.

`\@biblabel` `{\text-refnumber}`

```
11376 \renewcommand{\@biblabel}[1][\#1]\quad}
```

Env `thebibliography` To emphasize document titles in the bibliography, the following redefines `\em` inside `thebibliography` to gather everything until the next closing brace, then display these tokens with `\textit`.

*Adapted from* `embracedef.sty`, which is by TAKAYUKI YATO:

<https://gist.github.com/zr-tex8r/b72555e3e7ad2f0a37f1>

```
11377 \AtBeginDocument{
11378
11379 \AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}{
11380
11381 \providecommand*\LWR@newem}[1]{\textit{#1}}
11382
11383 \renewrobustcmd{\em}{%
11384   \begingroup
11385     \gdef\LWR@em@after{\LWR@em@finish\LWR@newem}%
11386     \afterassignment\LWR@em@after
11387     \toks@\bgroup
11388   }
11389
11390 \def\LWR@em@finish#1{%
11391   \xdef\LWR@em@after{\noexpand#1\the\toks@}}%
11392   \endgroup
11393   \LWR@em@after\egroup
11394 }
11395
11396 }% \AtBeginEnvironment{thebibliography}
11397
11398 }% \AtBeginDocument

11399 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 81 Restoring original formatting

**for HTML output:** 11400 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting` A few macros (ref: `tcolorbox`) must be treated separately while printing the HTML comment for a MATHJAX expression. These are set here, to which other functions may be appended.

```
11401 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting}{}

```

`\LWR@restoreorigformatting` Used to temporarily restore the print-mode meaning of a number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros while generating SVG math or a `lateximage`.

Must be used inside a group.

Sets `\LWR@formatting` to print until the end of the group.

A number of packages will `\appto` additional actions to this macro.

Various packages add to this macro using `\appto`.

```
11402 \newcommand*{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}{%

```

```
11403   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}%

```

Numerous macros change their print/HTML meaning depending on `\LWR@formatting`:

```
11404   \renewcommand*{\LWR@formatting}{print}%

```

```
11405   \linespread{1}%

```

```
11406   \setbool{\LWR@doingparhooks}{false}%

```

```
11407   \LWR@select@print@hspace%

```

```
11408   \def\color@endgroup{\endgraf\endgroup}%

```

```
11409   \let\LTxMacro\hfil\LWR@origfil%

```

```
11410   \let\hss\LWR@orighss%

```

```
11411   \let\llap\LWR@origllap%

```

```
11412   \let\rlap\LWR@origrlap%

```

```
11413   \let\hfilneg\LWR@origfilneg%

```

```
11414   \let\,\LWR@origcomma% disable HTML short unbreakable space

```

```
11415   \let\thinspace\LWR@origthinspace% disable HTML short unbreakable space

```

```
11416   \let\negthinspace\LWR@orignegthinspace% disable HTML negative short unbreakable space

```

```
11417   \let\textellipsis\LWR@origtextellipsis%

```

```
11418   \let\vdots\LWR@origvdots%

```

```
11419   \let\textless\LWR@origtextless%

```

```
11420   \let\textgreater\LWR@origtextgreater%

```

```
11421   \let\&\LWR@origampersand%

```

```

11422 \LetLtxMacro\em\LWR@origem%
11423 \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\LWR@orignormalfont%
11424 \let\sp\LWR@origsp%
11425 \let\sbl\LWR@origsb%
11426 \LetLtxMacro\underline\LWR@origunderline%
11427 \let~\LWR@origtilde%
11428 \let\enskip\LWR@origenskip%
11429 \let\quad\LWR@origquad%
11430 \let\qqquad\LWR@origqqquad%

```

`\endtabular` must be restored to its original, instead of relying on `lwarp`'s `\LWR@formatted` mechanism:

```

11431 \LetLtxMacro\endtabular\LWR@origendtabular%
11432 \csletcs{endtabular*}{LWR@origendtabular*}%

11433 \LetLtxMacro\noalign\LWR@orignoalign%
11434 \LetLtxMacro\hline\LWR@orighline%

11435 \let\newline\LWR@orignewline%
11436 \LetLtxMacro\includegraphics\LWR@origincludegraphics%

11437 \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath%

11438 \let\math\LWR@orig@math%
11439 \let\endmath\LWR@orig@endmath%
11440 \let\displaymath\LWR@orig@displaymath%
11441 \let\enddisplaymath\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath%
11442 %
11443 \LWR@restoreorigaccents%
11444 \LWR@restoreoriglists%

11445 \let\@mpfootnotetext\LWR@orig@mpfootnotetext%

11446 \LWR@hook@processingtags%

```

To enable `MATHJAX`-specific nullification, used for `tcolorbox`:

```

11447 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
11448   {\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting}%
11449   }%
11450 }

11451 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 82 Nullifying filename formatting

The following are used to nullify certain macros and environments while converting section names to file names.

**for HTML output:** 11452 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Also commonly used are `\@empty`, `\@gobble`, and `\@firstofone`.

```
11453 \newcommand*\LWR@dash}{-}
```

`\LWR@nullfont`s Removes formatting during filename operations, file references, and HTML comments.

 **Use only inside a group.**

The following are *not* made robust, since they must be expanded to their nullified versions.

```
11454 \catcode'\$=\active% redefining $ below
11455 \catcode'\_ =12% redefining \_ below
11456 \newcommand*\LWR@nullfont}{%
```

Various built-in symbols.

```
11457 \renewcommand*\$}{-%
11458 \renewcommand*\%}{-%
11459 \renewcommand*\_}{-%
11460 \renewcommand*\}{-%
11461 \renewcommand*\}{-%
11462 \renewcommand*\&}{-% used to be 'and'
11463 \renewcommand*\#}{-%
11464 \renewcommand*\,}{-%
11465 \renewcommand*\~}{-%
11466 %
11467 % accents:
11468 \renewcommand*\`}[1]{##1}%
11469 \renewcommand*\`}[1]{##1}%
11470 \renewcommand*\^}[1]{##1}%
11471 \renewcommand*\~}[1]{##1}%
11472 \renewcommand*\=}[1]{##1}%
11473 \renewcommand*\u}[1]{##1}%
11474 \renewcommand*\.[1]{##1}%
11475 \renewcommand*\"[1]{##1}%
11476 \renewcommand*\H}[1]{##1}%
11477 \renewcommand*\v}[1]{##1}%
11478 \renewcommand*\d}[1]{##1}%
11479 \renewcommand*\c}[1]{##1}%
11480 \renewcommand*\b}[1]{##1}%
11481 \renewcommand*\t}[1]{##1}%
11482 %
11483 \let\newline\LWR@dash%
11484 \let\textasciicircum\LWR@dash%
11485 \let\textasciitilde\LWR@dash%
11486 \let\textasteriskcentered\LWR@dash%
11487 \let\textbackslash\LWR@dash%
11488 \let\textbar\LWR@dash%
11489 \let\textbardbl\LWR@dash%
11490 \let\textbigcircle\LWR@dash%
11491 \let\textbraceleft\LWR@dash%
11492 \let\textbraceright\LWR@dash%
11493 \let\textbullet\LWR@dash%
11494 \let\textcopyright\LWR@dash%
11495 \let\textdagger\LWR@dash%
11496 \let\textdaggerdbl\LWR@dash%
11497 \let\textdollar\LWR@dash%
```

```

11498 \let\textellipsis\LWR@dash%
11499 \let\textemdash\LWR@dash%
11500 \let\textendash\LWR@dash%
11501 \let\textexclamdown\LWR@dash%
11502 \let\textgreater\LWR@dash%
11503 \let\textless\LWR@dash%
11504 \let\textordfeminine\LWR@dash%
11505 \let\textordmasculine\LWR@dash%
11506 \let\textparagraph\LWR@dash%
11507 \let\textperiodcentered\LWR@dash%
11508 \let\textpertenthousand\LWR@dash%
11509 \let\textperthousand\LWR@dash%
11510 \let\textquestiondown\LWR@dash%
11511 \let\textquotedblleft\LWR@dash%
11512 \let\textquotedblright\LWR@dash%
11513 \let\textquoteleft\LWR@dash%
11514 \let\textquoteright\LWR@dash%
11515 \let\textregistered\LWR@dash%
11516 \let\textsection\LWR@dash%
11517 \let\textsterling\LWR@dash%
11518 \let\texttrademark\LWR@dash%
11519 \let\textunderscore\LWR@dash%
11520 \let\textvisiblespace\LWR@dash%
11521 \let\copyright\LWR@dash%
11522 \let\dag\LWR@dash%
11523 \let\ddag\LWR@dash%
11524 \let\dots\LWR@dash%
11525 \let\P\LWR@dash%
11526 \let\pounds\LWR@dash%
11527 \let\S\LWR@dash%
11528 %
11529 \renewcommand*\aa{a}%
11530 \renewcommand*\AA{A}%
11531 \renewcommand*\AE{AE}%
11532 \renewcommand*\ae{ae}%
11533 \renewcommand*\dh{d}%
11534 \renewcommand*\DH{D}%
11535 \renewcommand*\DJ{D}%
11536 \renewcommand*\dj{d}%
11537 \renewcommand*\IJ{IJ}%
11538 \renewcommand*\ij{ij}%
11539 \renewcommand*\L{L}%
11540 \renewcommand*\l{l}%
11541 \renewcommand*\NG{NG}%
11542 \renewcommand*\ng{ng}%
11543 \renewcommand*\O{O}%
11544 \renewcommand*\o{o}%
11545 \renewcommand*\oe{oe}%
11546 \renewcommand*\OE{OE}%
11547 \renewcommand*\ss{ss}%
11548 \renewcommand*\SS{SS}%
11549 \renewcommand*\th{th}%
11550 \renewcommand*\TH{TH}%
11551 %
11552 \let\guillemotleft\@empty%
11553 \let\guilsinglleft\@empty%
11554 \let\quotedblbase\@empty%
11555 \let\textquotedbl\@empty%
11556 \let\guillemotright\@empty%
11557 \let\guilsinglright\@empty%

```

```

11558 \let\quotesinglbase\@empty%

11559 \renewcommand*\HTMLUnicode}[1]{}%
11560 \renewcommand*\HTMLentity}[1]{}%

11561 \renewcommand{\textsuperscript}[1]{##1}%
11562 \renewcommand{\textsubscript}[1]{##1}%

11563 \renewcommand{\underline}[1]{##1}%

11564 \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%

11565 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWRhtmlspanclass}{o D(){} m +m}{##4}%
11566 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\InlineClass}{D{()}{}}{o m +m}{##4}%

```

Nullify math macros.

```

11567 \def\{##1\}{}%
11568 \def\[##1\]{}%
11569 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{}%

```

Nullify logos:

```

11570 \renewcommand*\TeX{\TeX}%
11571 \renewcommand*\LaTeX{\LaTeX}%
11572 \renewcommand*\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}%
11573 \renewcommand*\LuaTeX{\LuaTeX}%
11574 \renewcommand*\LuaLaTeX{\LuaLaTeX}%
11575 \renewcommand*\XeTeX{\XeTeX}%
11576 \renewcommand*\XeLaTeX{\XeLaTeX}%
11577 \renewcommand*\ConTeXt{\ConTeXt}%
11578 \renewcommand*\BibTeX{\BibTeX}%
11579 \renewcommand*\MakeIndex{\MakeIndex}%
11580 \renewcommand*\AmS{\AmS}%
11581 \renewcommand*\MiKTeX{\MiKTeX}%
11582 \renewcommand*\LyX{\LyX}%

```

Use the simpler form with `\texorpdfstring`:

```

11583 \def\texorpdfstring{\expandafter\@secondoftwo}%
11584 }
11585 \catcode'\$=3%
11586 \catcode'\_ =8%

```

`\FilenameNullify` {<*redefinitions*>}

Adds more nullifying definitions for filename generation.

```

11587 \newcommand*\FilenameNullify}[1]{%
11588 \appto{\LWR@nullfonts}{#1}%
11589 }

11590 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 83 Math

### 83.1 Limitations

See [Math](#), section 8.7.

### 83.2 HTML alt tag names

Redefinable names for the HTML alt tags, for translation according to the reader's native language.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 11591 \begin{warpall}

`\AltTextOpen` The opening part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a left parenthesis.  
Default: (

```
11592 \newcommand*\AltTextOpen}{(}
```

`\AltTextClose` The closing part of HTML alt tag for an image. The default is a right parenthesis.  
Default: )

```
11593 \newcommand*\AltTextClose}{)}
```

`\ImageAltText` The HTML alt tag for an image.  
Default: image

```
11594 \newcommand*\ImageAltText}{image}
```

`\MathImageAltText` The HTML alt tag for an SVG math image.  
Default: "math image"

```
11595 \newcommand*\MathImageAltText}{math image}
```

`\LWR@ThisAltText` The HTML alt tag for the next image. Cleared after use, and also after each `lateximage`, `\LWR@subsingledollar`, and each use of `MATHJAX`.

```
11596 \newcommand*\LWR@ThisAltText}{}
```

`\ThisAltText`  $\langle text \rangle$

Assigns the HTML alt tag for the next image generated by `lwarp`, such as a `lateximage`, `picture`, or SVG math.

```
11597 \newcommand*\ThisAltText}[1]{%
11598   \renewcommand{\LWR@ThisAltText}{#1}%
11599 }
```

`\PackageDiagramAltText` Appended to the `lateximage` HTML alt tag for the images generated by many packages.  
Default: "diagram"

```
11600 \newcommand*\PackageDiagramAltText}{diagram}
```

```
11601 \end{warpall}
```

### 83.3 Inline and display math

**for HTML output:** 11602 \begin{warpHTML}

**Ctr** `LWR@externalfilecnt` Counter for the external files which are generated and then referenced from the HTML:

```
11603 \newcounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}
```

**Bool** `LWR@indisplaymathimage` True if processing display math for SVG output. Inside a `lateximage`, display math is only set to print-mode output if `LWR@indisplaymathimage` is false. Used to avoid nullifying display math before it has been completed.

```
11604 \newbool{LWR@indisplaymathimage}
```

**Bool** `LWR@insidemathcomment` True while inside an HTML comment which is displaying a math environment. Used to undo the comment for a moment while creating a `\label`, so that the label's HTML tags will be seen by HTML.

```
11605 \newbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}
11606 \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
```

**Bool** `LWR@xfakebold` True if `xfakebold \setBold` is in use.

```
11607 \newbool{LWR@xfakebold}
11608 \boolfalse{LWR@xfakebold}
```

`\LWR@orig@setBold` Redefined by `lwarp-xfakebold`.

```
11609 \newcommand*{\LWR@orig@setBold}{} 
```

`\LWR@orig@unsetBold` Redefined by `lwarp-xfakebold`.

```
11610 \newcommand*{\LWR@orig@unsetBold}{} 
```

`\LWR@applyxfakebold` Redefined by `lwarp-xfakebold`.

```
11611 \newcommand*{\LWR@applyxfakebold}{} 
```

`\LWR@setcurrentfont` Sets the actual  $\text{\LaTeX}$  font to that which was selected for HTML output. Ex: In HTML mode, `\bfseries` sets `\LWR@f@series` to "bf". This sets the PDF output here for use inside a `lateximage`.

```
11612 \newcommand*{\LWR@setcurrentfont}{%
11613   \LWR@traceinfo{Using font family \LWR@f@family}%
11614   \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@family family}%
11615   \LWR@traceinfo{Using font series \LWR@f@series}%
11616   \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@series series}%
11617   \LWR@traceinfo{Using font shape \LWR@f@shape}%
11618   \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@shape shape}%
11619   \LWR@traceinfo{Using font caps shape \LWR@f@shapecaps}%
11620   \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LWR@f@shapecaps shape}%
11621 }
```

\\$

Plain dollar signs appearing in the HTML output may be interpreted by MATHJAX to be math shifts. For a plain text dollar \\$, use an HTML entity to avoid it being interpreted by MATHJAX, unless are inside a lateximage, in which case it will not be seen by MATHJAX.

```

11622 \let\LWR@origtextdollar\$
11623
11624 \renewcommand*{\$}{%
11625     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
11626         {\LWR@origtextdollar}%
11627         {\HTMLUnicode{00024}}%
11628 }

```

File

lwarp\_baseline\_marker.png

File

lwarp\_baseline\_marker.eps

A marker to be used to help *pdfcrop* identify the inline math baseline and width. If either `graphicx` or `graphics` is loaded, this marker is placed at the lower left and lower right corners of the inline math. *pdfcrop* is then able to identify the width of the image, and also the height of an image such as a horizontal dash which does not otherwise touch the baseline.

A marker with alpha or opacity of 0% is not registered by *pdfcrop*, so the marker is a small square block of 1% alpha, which seems to work while still being effectively invisible in the final svg image.

If `graphicx` is loaded, this marker is sized as a tiny 1 sp square. If `graphics` is loaded, this marker is used at its default size of around .25 pt. If neither `graphics` package is loaded, the marker is replaced by a 10 sp horizontal space, and there is no assistance for determining baseline or width of the inline math image. The best results are obtained when using `graphicx`.

`\LWR@addbaselinemarker` Places a small marker in an svg inline image. If `graphics` or `graphicx` are loaded, the marker is a mostly transparent image. If neither is loaded, no marker is used.

```

11629 \AtBeginDocument{
11630
11631 \ifpdf
11632     \newcommand*\LWR@baselinename{\lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
11633 \else
11634     \ifXeTeX
11635         \newcommand*\LWR@baselinename{\lwarp_baseline_marker.png}
11636     \else
11637         \newcommand*\LWR@baselinename{\lwarp_baseline_marker.eps}
11638     \fi
11639 \fi
11640
11641 \IfFileExists{\LWR@baselinename}%
11642 {
11643     \IfPackageLoadedTF{graphicx}{
11644         \newcommand*\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11645             \LWR@origincludgraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
11646         }
11647     }{
11648         \IfPackageLoadedTF{graphics}{
11649             \newcommand*\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11650                 \LWR@origincludgraphics{\LWR@baselinename}%
11651             }
11652         }{
11653             \newcommand*\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%

```

```

11654         \global\booltrue{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
11655     }
11656     \AtEndDocument{
11657         \ifbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
11658             \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}{%
11659                 Load graphicx or graphics for improved\MessageBreak
11660                 SVG math sizing and baselines%
11661             }
11662         }{}
11663     }
11664 }
11665 }
11666 }{% lwarp_baseline_marker.png or .eps is not present
11667 \newcommand*{\LWR@addbaselinemarker}{%
11668     \global\booltrue{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}%
11669 }
11670 \AtEndDocument{
11671     \ifbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}{
11672         \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
11673             File \LWR@baselinename\space is not installed\MessageBreak
11674             alongside the lwarp-*.sty files, so\MessageBreak
11675             SVG math sizing and baselines may not be accurate}
11676     }{}
11677 }
11678 }
11679
11680 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Bool LWR@warnbaselinemarker True if the math baseline marker was ever called for, but `graphics` or `graphicx` were not loaded.

```

11681 \newbool{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}
11682 \boolfalse{LWR@warnbaselinemarker}

```

Bool LWR@unknownmathsize If `Tikz` or other objects are used inside math mode, the resulting image may exceed the `TEX` box, resulting in an incorrect measurement of the size of the resulting image. If this is so, the `HTML` styles for image size and depth will be neutralized.

```

11683 \newbool{LWR@unknownmathsize}

```

`\LWR@singledollarmeasure`  $\langle \textit{math expression} \rangle$

Measures the size of the image of the math expression.

(In some circumstances `SVG math` is used even if `MATHJAX` is preferred.)

**SVG math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**SVG math \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**SVG dynamic math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**MATHJAX:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

**MATHJAX \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**MATHJAX dynamic math:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

**\ifmmode:** Included “just in case”.

Factored from `\LWR@subsingledollarsvg`.

```
11684 \newcommand*\LWR@singledollarmeasure}[1]{%
11685   \begingroup%
```

Temporarily disable formatting while measuring the image parameters:

```
11686   \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
11687   \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o o d()}{}{}% inside group
11688   \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

Temporarily set font for the HTML PDF output:

```
11689   \LWR@setcurrentfont%
```

`lateximagedepth` must be nested to avoid generating paragraph tags.  $\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  math modifies the `\text` macro such that `\addtocounter` does not always occur as expected. Lower-level code is used instead.

```
11690   \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax%
```

Typeset the math in a box. While doing so, some macros or environments may set `LWR@unknownmathsize`, in which case this will be used to cancel the HTML styles being generated here.

```
11691   \boolfalse{LWR@unknownmathsize}%
11692   \ifmmode%
11693     \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
11694   \else%
11695     \ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
11696       \ifbool{mathjax}{%
11697         \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
11698           {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
11699       }{%
11700         \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
11701       }%
11702     }{%
11703       \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{#1}%
11704     }%
11705   \fi%
```

Add a small and almost transparent marker at the depth of the image.

A math minus sign has the same depth as a plus, even though it does not draw anything below the baseline. This means that *pdfcrop* would crop the image without depth. The marker below the baseline is seen by *pdfcrop* and preserves the depth.

```
11706   \global\sbox{\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
11707     \usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%
11708     \raisebox{-\dp\LWR@singledollarbox}{%
11709       \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
11710     }%
11711   }%
```

More low-level code to undo the counter change.

```
11712 \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.
```

Measure the depth:

```
11713 \setlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}{%
11714   \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
11715 }%
```

Make the length a global change:

```
11716 \global\LWR@singledollardepth=\LWR@singledollardepth%
```

Likewise for width:

```
11717 \setlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{%
11718   \LateximageFontScale\wd\LWR@singledollarbox%
11719 }%
11720 \global\LWR@singledollarwidth=\LWR@singledollarwidth%
```

Likewise for total height:

```
11721 \setlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
11722   \LateximageFontScale\ht\LWR@singledollarbox%
11723 }%
11724 \addtolength{\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
11725   \LateximageFontScale\dp\LWR@singledollarbox%
11726 }%
11727 \global\LWR@singledollarheight=\LWR@singledollarheight%

11728 \endgroup%
11729 }
```

```
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg * {<2: alt text>} {<3: add'l hashing>} {<4: math expression>}
```

For inline math. Uses svg math. The image is measured and adjusted to the baseline of the HTML output, and placed inside a latex image.

(In some circumstances svg math is used even if MATHJAX is preferred.)

Factored from \LWR@subsingledollar.

```
11730 \newcommand*\LWR@subsingledollarsvg[4]{%
11731   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollarsvg}%
```

Measure the depth, width, and height of the math image:

```
11732 \LWR@singledollarmeasure{#4}%
```

Set a style for the the height or width. The em unit is used so that the math scales according to the user's selected font size.

Start with the greater of the width or the height, biased towards the width:

```
11733 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.7\LWR@singledollarheight}{%
11734   \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
```

```

11735         width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
11736     }%
11737 }{%
11738     \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11739         height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
11740     }%
11741 }%

```

If a very narrow width, use the height.

```

11742 \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarwidth}{.2em}%
11743 {%
11744     \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11745         height:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarheight} em%
11746     }%
11747 }%
11748 {}%

```

If very wide and short, use the width:

```

11749 \ifdimless{\LWR@singledollarheight}{.2em}%
11750 {%
11751     \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{%
11752         width:\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollarwidth} em%
11753     }%
11754 }%
11755 {}%

```

If there is significant text depth, add the depth to the style.

```

11756 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@singledollardepth}{0.05ex}{%
11757     \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{%
11758         \ ; % extra space
11759         \LWR@print@ebox{%
11760             vertical-align:-\LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@singledollardepth} em%
11761         } % extra space
11762     }%
11763 }{%
11764     \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{}%
11765 }%

```

If using certain *Tikz* actions inside math, the resulting image may exceed the *TEX* boundaries, so the *HTML* size styles may be incorrect, and must be neutralized.

```

11766 \ifbool{LWR@unknownmathsize}{%
11767     \def\LWR@singledollarstyle{}%
11768     \def\LWR@singledollardepthstyle{}%
11769 }{}%

```

Create the *lateximage* using the alternate tag and the computed size and depth. The star causes *lateximage* to use an MD5 hash as the filename. When hashing, also include the current font and color in the hash.

```

11770 \ifbool{LWR@dynamicmath}{%
11771     \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollarsvg: dynamic}%
11772     \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
11773         [\MathImageAltText]% alt tag
11774         []% no add'l hashing
11775         [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS

```

```

11776      (math)% ARIA
11777    }{% not dynamic math
11778      \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollarsvg: static}%
11779      \IfValueTF{#1}{% #1 True
11780        \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor

```

#### Support for xfakebold:

```

11781      \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
11782        {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
11783        {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%

11784      \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollarsvg about to lateximage}%
11785      \begin{lateximage}*% use hashing
11786        [#2]% alt
11787        *% do not add open/closing braces
11788        [% add'l hashing
11789          #3%
11790          FM\LWR@family%
11791          SR\LWR@series%
11792          SH\LWR@shape%
11793          SHC\LWR@shapecaps%
11794          CL\LWR@tempcolor%
11795          FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
11796        ]%
11797        [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
11798        (math)% ARIA
11799        \LWR@traceinfo{subsingledollar did lateximage}%
11800      }{% #1 False
11801        \begin{lateximage}% no hashing
11802          [#2]% alt
11803          [% no add'l hashing
11804            [\LWR@singledollarstyle \LWR@singledollardepthstyle]% CSS
11805            (math)% ARIA
11806          ]%
11807      }% not dynamic math

```

Place small and almost transparent markers on the baseline at the left and right edges of the image. These markers are seen by *pdfcrop*, and force vertically-centered objects such as a dash to be raised off the baseline in the cropped image, and also force the total width and left / right margins to be correct. (Except that in some fonts a character may exceed the bounding box, and thus may appear wider than expected when converted to an image.)

```

11808      \LWR@addbaselinemarker%

```

#### Support for xfakebold:

```

11809      \LWR@applyxfakebold%

```

#### Typeset the contents:

```

11810      \usebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}%

```

#### The closing baseline marker:

```

11811      \LWR@addbaselinemarker%

```

```

11812   \end{lateximage}%
11813 %
11814 }

```

```
\LWR@subsingledollar * {<2: alt text>} {<3: add'l hashing>} {<4: math expression>}
```

For inline math. Uses `MATHJAX`, or for SVG math the image is measured and adjusted to the baseline of the HTML output, and placed inside a `lateximage`.

**SVG math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**SVG math \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**SVG dynamic math:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**MATHJAX:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`. This case is handled above.

**MATHJAX \ensuremath:** `\LWR@origensuredmath` is part of argument #4.

**MATHJAX dynamic math:** Argument #4 is the contents of the math expression without `\LWR@origensuredmath`, so `\LWR@origensuredmath` is added below.

[image filename hashing](#) If starred, a hashed filename is used. If so, the hash is based on the `alt` tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple `alt` tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated T<sub>E</sub>X expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is used in the additional hashing argument to ensure a unique image.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple `alt` tag is still the same.

```

11815 \newlength{\LWR@singledollarwidth}
11816 \newlength{\LWR@singledollarheight}
11817 \newlength{\LWR@singledollardepth}
11818
11819 \newsavebox{\LWR@singledollarbox}
11820
11821 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subsingledollar}{s m m m}{%
11822   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollar !#2!}%

11823   \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
11824   {%
11825     \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@subsingledollar: already in a lateximage}%
11826     #4% contents
11827   }%
11828   {% not in a lateximage
11829     \begingroup%

```

Support for `xfakebold`:

```
11830   \LWR@applyxfakebold%
```

MATHJAX cannot parse the often complicated T<sub>E</sub>X expressions which appear in the various uses of `\ensuredmath`. `\ensuremath` forces the `alt` tag to “(math image)”, as translated according to `\MathImageAltText`. If this is the case, force the use of a `lateximage` even if MATHJAX. Likewise for `siunitx` if `parse-numbers=false`.

If MATHJAX, or if formatting math for a word processor, and not `\ensuredmath`, and not a dynamic math expression, print the math expression:

```

11831     \ifboolexpr{%
11832         (
11833             bool{mathjax} or
11834             ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} )
11835         ) and
11836         ( not test {
11837             \ifstrequal {#2}% from \ensuredmath
11838                 {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}
11839         }
11840         ) and
11841         ( not bool{LWR@dynamicmath} )
11842     }%

```

For MATHJAX, print the math between `\(` and `\)`:

```

11843     {%
11844         \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: Mathjax}%
11845     }%
11846         \textbackslash{%
11847     }%

```

`\ifmmode` to avoid error about `\ttfamily` inside math mode in the case of nested math, ex. equation with `tcolorbox` with math.

```

11848         \ifmmode\else\LWR@print@ttfamily\fi%
11849         \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#4}}%
11850     }%
11851     \textbackslash}%
11852 }%
11853 }% mathjax

```

For svg, print the math inside a `lateximage`, with an `<alt>` tag of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code, and a CSS style to control the baseline adjustment.

```

11854     {% not mathjax
11855         \LWR@traceinfo{%
11856             LWR@subsingledollar: NOT mathjax, or is ensuremath, or is dynamic%
11857         }%
11858         \LWR@subsingledollarsvg{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
11859     }% not mathjax
11860     \endgroup%
11861 }% not in a lateximage

```

Clear the single-use `alt` text:

```

11862     \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
11863         \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@subsingledollar: done}%
11864 }

```

```

11865 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdollar$
11866 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@secondorigdollar$% balance for editor syntax highlighting

```

```

11867 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenparen\(  

11868 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origcloseparen\  

11869 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origopenbracket\  

11870 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origclosebracket\]

```

\$ Redefine the dollar sign to place math inside a lateximage, or use MATHJAX:  
 \$\$

```

11871 \begingroup  

11872 \catcode'\$=\active%  

11873 \protected\gdef$\@ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%

```

Used by chemformula to escape single-dollar math:

```

11874 \protected\gdef\LWR@newsingledollar{\@ifnextchar$\LWR@doubledollar\LWR@singledollar}%

```

\LWR@doubledollar Redefine the double dollar sign to place math inside a lateximage, or use MATHJAX:

```

11875 \protected\gdef\LWR@doubledollar$#1$${%

```

If MATHJAX or formatting for a word processor, print the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X expression:

```

11876 \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%

```

For MATHJAX, print the math between \[ and \]. If there is a footnote, endnote, or other kind of note ('note' is present), sync the note numbers.

```

11877 {% intentional blank line:  

11878  

11879 \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}{\detokenize{note}}{%

```

The equation is printed to the PDF output inside HTML comment tags. This allows labels and footnotes to be accepted and processed. The math environment is selected here, and \LWR@hidelatexequation will use the original print-mode meaning of math.

```

11880 \LWR@hidelatexequation{math}{#1}%  
  

11881 \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}%  

11882 \textbackslashash[%  

11883 {%  

11884 \LWR@print@ttfamily%  

11885 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%  

11886 }%  

11887 \textbackslashash]  

11888 \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenames}%  

11889 }{%  

11890 \textbackslashash[%  

11891 {%  

11892 \LWR@print@ttfamily%  

11893 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%  

11894 }%  

11895 \textbackslashash]  

11896 }%  

11897  

11898 }% mathjax

```

For svg, print the math inside a lateximage, with an <alt> tag of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code:

```

11899   {% not mathjax
11900     \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
11901     \LWR@newautoidanchor%
11902     \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11903     \begin{lateximage}%
11904     [%
11905         \textbackslash{[] % extra space
11906         \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}} % extra space
11907         \textbackslash{]}%
11908     ]%
11909     *% do not add open/closing braces
11910     (math)% ARIA

```

Support for xfakebold:

```

11911     \LWR@applyxfakebold%

11912     \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar#1\LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
11913     \end{lateximage}%
11914     \end{BlockClass}%
11915   }% not mathjax

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

11916   \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
11917 }%

```

`\LWR@singledollar` {<math expression>}

```

11918 \protected\gdef\LWR@singledollar#1${%
11919   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@singledollar}%
11920   \ifbool{mathjax}{%
11921     \LWR@subsingledollar*%
11922     {% alt tag
11923       \textbackslash( %
11924       \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}} % extra space
11925       \textbackslash)%
11926     }%
11927     {singledollar}% add'l hashing
11928     {#1}% contents
11929   }{% not mathjax
11930     \LWR@subsingledollar*%
11931     {% alt tag
11932       \textbackslash( %
11933       \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}} % extra space
11934       \textbackslash)%
11935     }%
11936     {singledollar}% add'l hashing
11937     {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}% contents
11938   }% not mathjax

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

11939   \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
11940 }

```

\( Redefine to the above dollar macros.

```
\[
11941 \AtBeginDocument{
11942   \protected\gdef\(#1\){$#1$}
11943   \protected\gdef\[#1\]{$$#1$$}
11944 }
11945
11946 \endgroup% active $

11947 \AtBeginDocument{
11948 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@openbracketnormal\[
11949 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@closebracketnormal\]
11950 }
```

\@ensuredmath {<expression>}

If MATHJAX, a lateximage is used, since \ensuremath is often used for complex TEX expressions which MATHJAX may not render. If svg math, a hashed file is used with a simple alt tag, but additional hashing provided by the contents.

```
11951 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origensuredmath\@ensuredmath
11952
11953 \renewcommand{\@ensuredmath}[1]{%
11954   \ifbool{mathjax}{%
11955     \LWR@subsingledollar*{\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
11956     {%
11957       \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
11958       }%
11959     {%
11960       \relax%
11961       \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
11962     }%
11963   }{% SVG math
```

If already inside a lateximage in math mode, continue as-is.

```
11964   \ifmmode%
11965     \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
11966   \else%
```

Create an inline math lateximage with a simple alt tag and additional hashing according to the contents.

```
11967     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
11968     {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
11969     {%
11970       \LWR@subsingledollar*%
11971       {\AltTextOpen\MathImageAltText\AltTextClose}%
11972       {%
11973         \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
11974           \detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
11975         }%
11976       }%
11977       {\LWR@origensuredmath{#1}}%
11978     }%
11979   \fi%
11980 }%
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
11981 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
11982 }
```

Remember then remove the old math and displaymath environments:

```
11983 \let\LWR@orig@math\math
11984 \let\LWR@orig@endmath\endmath
11985
11986 \let\LWR@orig@displaymath\displaymath
11987 \let\LWR@orig@enddisplaymath\enddisplaymath
11988
11989 \let\math\relax
11990 \let\endmath\relax
11991
11992 \let\displaymath\relax
11993 \let\enddisplaymath\relax
```

Env `math` Set math mode then typeset the body of what was between the begin/end. See the `environ` package for `\BODY`.

```
11994 \NewEnviron{math}{\expandafter\(\BODY\)}
```

Env `LWR@displaymathnormal` Set math mode then typeset the body of what was between the begin/end. See the `environ` package for `\BODY`.

```
11995 \NewEnviron{LWR@displaymathnormal}{\expandafter\[\BODY\]\@ignoretrue}
```

Set the default displaymath to the normal version:

```
11996 \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
11997 \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%
```

Env `LWR@displaymathother` A version of `displaymath` which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply `MATHJAX` or `HTML alt` tags.

```
11998 \newenvironment{LWR@displaymathother}
11999 {%
12000 \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
12001 \LWR@newautoanchor%
12002 \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12003 \begin{lateximage}[\MathImageAltText](math)% [alt](ARIA)
12004 \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
12005 }
12006 {%
12007 \LWR@origdollar\LWR@origdollar%
12008 \end{lateximage}%
12009 \end{BlockClass}%
12010 }
```

Env `LWR@equationother` A version of `displaymath` which can handle complicated objects, but does not supply `MATHJAX` or `HTML alt` tags.

```

12011 \newenvironment{LWR@equationother}
12012 {%
12013   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
12014   \LWR@newautoanchor%
12015   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12016   \begin{lateximage}[\MathImageAltText](math)% [alt](ARIA)
12017   \LWR@orig@equation%
12018 }
12019 {%
12020   \LWR@orig@endequation%
12021   \end{lateximage}%
12022   \end{BlockClass}%
12023 }

```

### 83.4 MATHJAX support

Ctrl LWR@nextequation

Used to add one to compute the next equation number.

```
12024 \newcounter{LWR@nextequation}
```

Determining how to set MATHJAX section and equation numbers. Adjusts for various kinds of `\theequation` to determine `\theMathJaxsection` and `\theMathJaxequation`.

```

12025 \newcommand\LWR@article@theequation{\@arabic\c@equation}
12026
12027 \newcommand\LWR@book@theequation
12028   {\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi \@arabic\c@equation}
12029
12030
12031 \newcommand\LWR@chapter@theequation{\thechapter.\arabic{equation}}
12032 \newcommand\LWR@section@theequation{\thesection.\arabic{equation}}
12033 \newcommand\LWR@subsection@theequation{\thesubsection.\arabic{equation}}
12034
12035 \AtBeginDocument{
12036   % default per article class:
12037   \newcommand*\theMathJaxsubequations{\0}
12038   \newcommand*\theMathJaxsection{}
12039   \newcommand*\theMathJaxequation{\arabic{equation}}
12040
12041   \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@article@theequation}
12042   {}{
12043     \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@book@theequation}{
12044       \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi}
12045     }{
12046       \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@subsection@theequation}{
12047         \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\thesubsection{.}}
12048       }{
12049         \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@section@theequation}{
12050           \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\thesection{.}}
12051         }{
12052           \ifdefstrequal{\theequation}{\LWR@chapter@theequation}{
12053             \renewcommand*\theMathJaxsection{\thechapter{.}}
12054           }{% unknown format
12055             \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
12056             {%
12057               Unknown equation tag format for \protect\theequation.\MessageBreak
12058               Article-style equation numbering will be used%
12059             }

```

```

12060     }}}}
12061 }

```

`\LWR@syncmathjax` Sets the MATHJAX equation format and number for the following equations.

These MATHJAX commands are printed inside “\(" and “\)” characters. They are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```
12062 \newcommand*{\LWR@syncmathjax}{%
```

Tell MATHJAX that the next equation number is the current L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X equation number.

Before each equation, `lwarp` inserts into the HTML code:

```
\seteqnumber{subequations?}{section}{number}
```

**subequations?** is 0 usually, 1 if inside `amsmath` subequations.

**section** is a string printed as-is, or empty.

**number** is auto-incremented by MATHJAX between equations.

Place the MATHJAX command inside “\(" and “\)” characters, to be printed to HTML, not interpreted by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

```

12063     \LWR@stoppars%
12064     \InlineClass{hidden}{
12065         \textbackslash(%
12066         \textbackslash{}seteqnumber%
12067         \{\theMathJaxsubequations\}%
12068         \{\theMathJaxsection\}%
12069         \{\theMathJaxequation\}%
12070         \textbackslash)%
12071     }
12072     \LWR@startpars%
12073 }

```

`\LWR@hidelatexequation`  $\langle environment \rangle$   $\langle contents \rangle$

Creates the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X version of the equation inside an HTML comment.

```
12074 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hidelatexequation}{m +m}{%
```

Stop HTML paragraph handling and open an HTML comment:

```

12075     \LWR@stoppars
12076     \LWR@htmlopencomment
12077

```

Start the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math environment inside the HTML comment:

```

12078     \begingroup
12079     \@nameuse{LWR@orig@#1}

```

While in the math environment, restore various commands to their L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X meanings.

```
12080 \LWR@restoreorigformatting
12081 \booltrue{LWR@insidemathcomment}
```

Temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
12082 \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

See `\LWR@htmlmathlabel` in section 83.7.1.

Print the contents of the equation:

```
12083 #2
```

End the  $\LaTeX$  math environment inside the HTML comment:

```
12084 \@nameuse{LWR@orig@end#1}
12085 \endgroup
12086
```

Close the HTML comment and resume HTML paragraph handling:

```
12087 \LWR@htmlclosecomment
12088 \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
12089 \LWR@startpars
12090 }
```

```
\LWR@addmathjax {<environment name>} {<contents>}
```

Given the name of a math environment and its contents, create a MATHJAX instance. The contents are printed to HTML output, not interpreted by  $\LaTeX$ .

```
12091 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@addmathjax}{m +m}{%
```

```
12092 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
```

Enclose the MATHJAX environment inside printed “\(\” and “\)” characters. Print the environment name and contents, sanitizing for HTML special characters.

```
12093 {%
12094 \LWR@print@ttfamily%
12095 \textbackslash{}begin\{#1\}
```

The `alignat` environment takes a mandatory argument, which must be replicated here.

```
12096 \ifboolexpr{
12097 test {\ifstrequal{#1}{alignat}} or
12098 test {\ifstrequal{#1}{alignat*}} or
12099 test {\ifstrequal{#1}{alignat+}}
12100 }%
12101 {\{\arabic{LWR@maxfields@}\}}%
12102 {}%
```

The environment contents and `\end`:

```
12103 \LWR@orignewline%
12104 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
```

```

12105     \LWR@orignewline%
12106     \textbackslash{}end\{#1\}
12107   }%

12108   \LWR@orignewline
12109 }

```

### 83.5 Equation environment

Remember existing equation environment, after redefined by `amsmath`, if loaded.

```

12110 \AtBeginDocument{
12111   \let\LWR@orig@equation\equation
12112   \let\LWR@orig@endequation\endequation
12113   \csletcs{LWR@orig@equation*}{equation*}
12114   \csletcs{LWR@orig@endequation*}{endequation*}
12115 }

```

```
\LWR@doequation {<env contents>} {<env name>}
```

For SVG math output, the contents are typeset using the original equation inside a `lateximage`, along with an `<alt>` tag containing a detokenized copy of the  $\LaTeX$  source for the math.

For `MATHJAX` output, the contents are typeset in an original equation environment placed inside a `HTML` comment, with special processing for `\labels`. The contents are also printed to the `HTML` output for processing by the `MATHJAX` script.

```

12116 \newcommand*{\LWR@doequation}[2]{%
12117

```

If `mathjax` or `FormatWP`, print the  $\LaTeX$  expression:

```

12118   \ifbool{expr}{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%

```

`MATHJAX` output:

```

12119   {

```

Print commands to synchronize `MATHJAX`'s equation number and format to the current  $\LaTeX$  chapter/section and equation number:

```

12120     \LWR@syncmathjax%

```

Print the  $\LaTeX$  math inside an `HTML` comment:

```

12121     \LWR@hidelatexequation{#2}{#1}
12122   }

```

SVG output: Create the `lateximage` along with an `HTML <alt>` tag having an equation number, the  $\LaTeX$  equation environment commands, and the contents of the environment's `\BODY`.

```

12123   {% not mathjax

```

Begin the `lateximage` with an `<alt>` tag containing the math source:

```

12124     \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
12125         \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
12126     }{%
12127         \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
12128     }%
12129     \LWR@newautoidanchor%
12130     \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12131     \begin{lateximage}[%
12132         \ifstrequal{#2}{equation*}{%
12133             \ifdefequal{\LWR@equationtag}{\theequation}{%
12134 %                 no tag was given
12135             }{%
12136                 (\LWR@equationtag) % tag was given
12137             }%
12138         }{%
12139             (\LWR@equationtag) % automatic numbering
12140         }%
12141         \textbackslash{begin\{#2\}} % extra space
12142     \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}} % extra space
12143         \textbackslash{end\{#2\}}%
12144     ]*(math)% alt tag, ARIA

```

Support for `xfakebold`:

```

12145     \LWR@applyxfakebold%

```

Create the actual  $\LaTeX$ -formatted equation inside the `lateximage` using the contents of the environment.

```

12146     \@nameuse{LWR@orig@#2}%
12147     #1% contents collected by \collect@body
12148     \@nameuse{LWR@orig@end#2}%
12149     \end{lateximage}%
12150     \end{BlockClass}%
12151 }% not mathjax

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

12152     \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
12153 }

```

After the environment, if `MATHJAX`, print the math to the HTML output for `MATHJAX` processing. If a footnote is used, sync the footnote counter before, then `unsync` after for non-equation environments, as defined next.

```

12154 \newcommand*\LWR@doendequation}[1]{%
12155     \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
12156     {%
12157         \IfSubStr{\detokenize\expandafter{\BODY}}{\detokenize{note}}{%
12158             \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenumbers}%
12159             \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
12160             \InlineClass{hidden}{\LWR@syncnotenames}%
12161         }{%
12162             \LWR@addmathjax{#1}{\BODY}%
12163         }%
12164     }{%
12165

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```
12166 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
12167 }
```

The following are used to synchronize footnote marks and related to MATHJAX if `*note*` is used inside the MATHJAX expression. The counter is read from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X then defined into MATHJAX for use during the following equation. After the equation, the MATHJAX value is returned to the text from `\footnotename`. Other notes may be added by appending to `\LWR@syncnotenumbers` and `\LWR@syncnotenames`.

`\LWR@synconenotenumbers` {*MathJax variable*} {*mark*}

```
12168 \newcommand*\LWR@synconenotenumbers[2]{%
12169 \textbackslash(
12170 \textbackslash{def\textbackslash{#1\{#2\}
12171 \textbackslash)
12172 }
```

`\LWR@syncnotenumbers` Assignments to make.

```
12173 \newcommand*\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenumbers\LWRfootnote}{\thefootnote}}
```

`\LWR@synconenotename` {*MathJax variable*} {*text*}

```
12174 \newcommand*\LWR@synconenotename[2]{%
12175 \textbackslash(
12176 \textbackslash{def\textbackslash{#1name\{#2\}
12177 \textbackslash)
12178 }
```

`\LWR@syncnotenames` Assignments to make.

```
12179 \newcommand*\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename\LWRfootnote}{\footnotename}}
```

Remove existing equation environment:

```
12180 \AtBeginDocument{
12181 \let\equation\relax
12182 \let\endequation\relax
12183 \csletcs{equation*}{relax}
12184 \csletcs{endequation*}{relax}
12185 }
```

`Env` `equation` The new equation environment is created with `\NewEnviron` (from the `environ` package), which stores the contents of its environment in a macro called `\BODY`.

```
12186 \AtBeginDocument{
12187 \NewEnviron{equation}%
12188 {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation}}%
12189 [\LWR@doendequation{equation}]
12190
12191 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationnormal\equation
12192 \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationnormal\endequation
12193 }% AtBeginDocument
```

Env `equation*`

```

12194 \AtBeginDocument{
12195   \NewEnviron{equation*}%
12196     {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{equation*}}%
12197     [\LWR@doendequation{equation*}]
12198
12199   \csletcs{LWR@equationnormalstar}{equation*}
12200   \csletcs{LWR@endequationnormalstar}{endequation*}
12201 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Remember the “less” version of `equation`, which uses `MATHJAX` and `alt` tags, but does not support complicated contents such as some `Tikz` expressions.

```

12202 \AtBeginDocument{
12203   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@equationless\equation
12204   \LetLtxMacro\endLWR@equationless\endequation
12205   \csletcs{LWR@equationlessstar}{equation*}
12206   \csletcs{LWR@endequationlessstar}{endequation*}
12207 }

```

### 83.6 `\displaymathnormal` and `\displaymathother`

`\displaymathnormal`

By default, or when selecting `\displaymathnormal`, `MATHJAX` math display environments print their contents as text into `HTML` for `MATHJAX` to interpret, and `svg` display math environments render their contents as `svg` images and use their contents as the `alt` tag of `HTML` output. To do so, the contents are loaded into a macro for reuse. In some cases, such as complicated `Tikz` pictures, compilation will fail.

`\displaymathother`

**MATHJAX unsupported  
complicated alt tag**

When selecting `\displaymathother`, it is assumed that the contents are more complicated than “pure” math. An example is an elaborate `Tikz` picture, which will not render in `MATHJAX` and will not make sense as an `HTML alt` tag. In this mode, `MATHJAX` is turned off, math display environments become `svg` images, even if `MATHJAX` is selected, and the `HTML alt` tags become simple messages. The contents are internally processed as an environment instead of a macro argument, so complicated objects such as `Tikz` pictures are more likely to compile successfully.

`\displaymathnormal`  
**simple math objects**

Use when display math environments have simple math which is to sent to `MATHJAX` or included in `HTML alt` tags.

```

12208 \newcommand*{\displaymathnormal}{%
12209   \ifbool{LWR@origmathjax}{\booltrue{mathjax}}{\boolfalse{mathjax}}%
12210   \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@openbracketnormal%
12211   \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@closebracketnormal%
12212   \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathnormal%
12213   \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathnormal%
12214   \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationnormal%
12215   \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationnormal%
12216   \csletcs{equation*}{LWR@equationnormalstar}%
12217   \csletcs{endequation*}{LWR@endequationnormalstar}%
12218 }

```

`\displaymathother`  
**complicated math objects**

Use when display math environments have complicated objects which will not work with `MATHJAX` or should not be included in `HTML alt` tags. Complicated

contents are more likely to compile correctly.

```

12219 \newcommand*{\displaymathother}{%
12220   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
12221   \LetLtxMacro\displaymath\LWR@displaymathother%
12222   \LetLtxMacro\enddisplaymath\endLWR@displaymathother%
12223   \LetLtxMacro[\LWR@displaymathother%
12224   \LetLtxMacro\]\endLWR@displaymathother%
12225   \LetLtxMacro\equation\LWR@equationother%
12226   \LetLtxMacro\endequation\endLWR@equationother%
12227   \csletcs{equation*}{\displaymath}%
12228   \csletcs{endequation*}{\enddisplaymath}%
12229 }

12230 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 12231 \begin{warpprint}

Print-mode versions:

```

12232 \newcommand*{\displaymathnormal}{}
12233 \newcommand*{\displaymathother}{}

12234 \end{warpprint}

```

**for HTML output:** 12235 \begin{warpHTML}

## 83.7 AMS Math environments

### 83.7.1 Support macros

Bool LWR@amsmultline

True if processing a multiline environment.

To compensate for multiline-specific code, LWR@amsmultline is used to add extra horizontal space in `\LWR@htmlmathlabel` if is used in an `amsmath` environment which is not a multiline environment and not an equation.

```

12236 \newbool{LWR@amsmultline}
12237 \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}

```

`\LWR@beginhideamsmath` Starts hiding  $\LaTeX$  math inside an HTML comment.

```

12238 \newcommand*{\LWR@beginhideamsmath}{
12239   \LWR@stoppars
12240   \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline
12241   \LWR@htmlopencomment
12242
12243   \begingroup
12244   \LWR@restoreorigformatting

```

Temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```

12245   \hbadness=10000\relax%

```

```
12246 \booltrue{LWR@insidemathcomment}
12247 }
```

`\LWR@endhideamsmath` Ends hiding L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X math inside an HTML comment.

```
12248 \newcommand*{\LWR@endhideamsmath}{
12249   \endgroup
12250
12251   \LWR@htmlclosecomment
12252   \boolfalse{LWR@insidemathcomment}
12253   \LWR@orignewline
12254   \LWR@startpars
12255 }
```

### 83.7.2 Environment patches

The `amsmath` environments already collect their contents in `\@envbody` for further processing. `eqnarray` is not an  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  package, and thus requires special handling.

For SVG math: Each environment is encapsulated inside a `lateximage` environment, along with a special optional argument of `\LWR@amsmathbody` or `\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered` telling `lateximage` to use as the HTML `<alt>` tag the environment's contents which were automatically captured by the  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  environment.

For MATHJAX: Each environment is synched with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X's equation numbers, typeset with L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X inside an HTML comment, then printed to HTML output for MATHJAX to process.

`Env eqnarray` This environment is not an  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  environment and thus its body is not automatically captured, so the `environ` package is used to capture the environment into `\BODY`.

```
12256 \let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
12257 \let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray
```

To remember whether the starred environment was used, and thus whether to number the equations:

```
12258 \newbool{LWR@numbereqnarray}
12259 \booltrue{LWR@numbereqnarray}
```

Common code used by `eqnarray` and `Beqnarray` (from `fancybox`):

```
12260 \newcommand{\LWR@eqnarrayfactor}{%
```

If `mathjax` or `FormatWP`, print the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X expression:

```
12261   \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
12262   {%
```

If MATHJAX, the environment contents (the `\BODY`) are executed in a HTML comment to trigger the correct equation number increment (if not starred), then are included verbatim in the output for MATHJAX to interpret:

```
12263   \LWR@syncmathjax%
```

```

12264      \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}%
12265      \ifbool{LWR@numbreqnarray}%
12266      {%

```

If numbering the equations, execute a copy inside an HTML comment block:

```

12267      \LWR@beginhideamsmath%
12268      \LWR@origeqnarray%
12269      \BODY%
12270      \LWR@origendeqnarray%
12271      \LWR@endhideamsmath%

```

Then print the (sanitized) contents to the output for MATHJAX to interpret:

```

12272      \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}%
12273      }%
12274      {% not LWR@numbreqnarray

```

If not numbering equations, just create the contents for MATHJAX:

```

12275      \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY}%
12276      }% LWR@numbreqnarray
12277      }% mathjax
12278      {% not mathjax
12279      \ifbool{LWR@numbreqnarray}%
12280      {%

```

For numbered svg equations, first create a lateximage with an alt attribute containing sanitized copy of the source code:

```

12281      \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
12282      \LWR@newautoidanchor%
12283      \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12284      \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag]%
12285      \LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray}{\BODY}*(math)%

```

Support for xfakebold:

```

12286      \LWR@applyxfakebold%

```

Create the image contents using an actual eqnarray:

```

12287      \LWR@origeqnarray%
12288      \BODY%
12289      \LWR@origendeqnarray%
12290      \end{lateximage}%
12291      \end{BlockClass}%
12292      }%
12293      {% not LWR@numbreqnarray

```

If not numbered, do the same, but an extra \nonumber seems to be required:

```

12294      \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
12295      \LWR@newautoidanchor%
12296      \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
12297      \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@addmathjax{eqnarray*}{\BODY}*(math)%

```

Support for xfakebold:

```

12298          \LWR@applyxfakebold%

12299          \def\@eqnrcr{\nonumber\@seqnrcr}
12300          \csuse{LWR@origeqnarray}%
12301          \BODY%
12302          \nonumber\csuse{LWR@origendeqnarray}%
12303          \end{lateximage}%
12304          \end{BlockClass}%
12305          }% LWR@numbreqnarray
12306          }% not mathjax

```

Default to number equations in the future:

```

12307          \booltrue{LWR@numbreqnarray}%

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

12308          \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
12309          }

```

eqnarray itself is made with a blank line before and after to force it to be on its own line:

```

12310 \RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
12311 {%
12312
12313 \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
12314
12315 }

```

The starred version is patched to turn off the numbering:

```

12316 \csgpreto{eqnarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbreqnarray}}

12317 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 84 Lateximages

### 84.1 Description

Env lateximage

A `lateximage` is a piece of the document which is typeset in  $\text{\LaTeX}$  then included in the `HTML` output as an image. This is used for math if `svg math` is chosen, and also for the `picture`, `tikzpicture`, and other environments.

Before typesetting the `lateximage` a large number of formatting, graphics, and symbols-related macros are temporarily restored to their print-mode meaning by `\LWR@restoreorigformatting`. (See section 81.)

A `lateximage` is typeset on its own `PDF` page inside an `HTML` comment which starts on the preceding page and ends on following page, and instructions are written to `lateximage.txt` for `lwarpmk` to extract the `lateximage` from the page of the `PDF` file then generate an accompanying `.svg` file image file. Meanwhile, instructions to show this image are placed into the `HTML` file after the comment.

An HTML `<span>` is created to hold both the HTML comment, which will have the *pdftotext* conversion, and also the link to the final `.svg` image.

A L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label is used to remember which PDF page has the image. A label is used because footnotes, endnotes, and pagenotes may cause the image to appear at a later time. The label is declared along with the image, and so it correctly remembers where the image finally ended up.

**HTML alt tag** The HTML alt tag is set to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source for SVG math, some chemistry expressions, and perhaps some other expressions which make sense for text copy/paste. In some other cases, the alt tag is set according to the package name.

When creating an SVG math image, its HTML alt tag may be set to the math expression, which may be hashed for image reuse. In the case of `\ensuremath` or after `\inlinemathother`, where the contents require a unique image for each instance of the same expression, the alt tag is set to `\MathImageAltText`, along with `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, and the image is not reused.

This alt expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “math image”, and it may be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following SVG math images.

For many packages, the output is placed inside a `lateximage` with an HTML alt tag set to the package name followed by `\PackageDiagramAltText`. For example:

```
(-xy- diagram)
```

This expression is visible in the browser if images are not loaded, and appears when the text is copied and pasted. The default is “diagram”, and may be changed according to the document’s language. This may be set in the preamble, or changed as necessary inside the document, where it will affect the following package diagrams.

**svg image font size** For the `lateximage` environment, the size of the math and text used in the SVG image may be adjusted by setting `\LateximageFontSizeName` to a font size name — *without the backslash*, which defaults to:

```
\renewcommand{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

For inline SVG math, font size is instead controlled by `\LateximageFontScale`, which defaults to:

```
\newcommand*\LateximageFontScale{.75}
```

## 84.2 Support counters and macros

**for HTML output:** 12318 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Ctrl LWR@lateximagenumber Sequence the images.

```
12319 \newcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}
12320 \setcounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{0}
```

Ctrl LWR@lateximagedepth Do not create `\lateximage` inside of `\lateximage`.

```
12321 \newcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}
12322 \setcounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{0}
```

A few utility macros to write special characters:

```
12323 \edef\LWR@hashmark{\string#} % for use in \write
12324 \edef\LWR@percent{\@percentchar} % for use in \write
```

Ctrl LWR@LIpage

Used to reference the PDF page number of a lateximage to be written into <project>-images.txt.

```
12325 \newcounter{LWR@LIpage}
```

```
12326 \end{warpHTML}
```

### 84.3 Font size

**for HTML & PRINT:** 12327 \begin{warpall}

`\LateximageFontSizeName` Declares how large to write text in `\lateximages`. The .svg file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size.

 **no backslash** *Do not include the leading backslash in the name.*

```
12328 \newcommand*{\LateximageFontSizeName}{normalsize}
```

`\LateximageFontScale` Declares how large to scale inline svg math images. The .svg file text size should blend well with the surrounding HTML text size. The default is 1, but it may be redefined as needed depending on the HTML font.

```
12329 \newcommand*{\LateximageFontScale}{1}
```

```
12330 \end{warpall}
```

### 84.4 Equation numbers

**for HTML output:** 12331 \begin{warpHTML}

Ctrl LWR@startingequation

For use with `lateximage` and multi-line numbered equations. Remembers the next equation number so that it may be printed in the alt tag.

```
12332 \newcounter{LWR@startingequation}
12333
12334 \@ifundefined{chapter}
12335 {
12336 \renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
12337   \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
12338 }
12339 }
12340 {% chapter defined
12341 \renewcommand{\theLWR@startingequation}{%
12342   \ifnumcomp{\value{chapter}}{>}{0}{\arabic{chapter}.}{}}
```

```

12343 \arabic{LWR@startingequation}%
12344 }
12345 }

```

Bool LWR@isstartingequation True for the first equation tag, false for later tags in the same environment.

```
12346 \newbool{LWR@isstartingequation}
```

$\backslash$ LWR@startingequationtag Prints the starting equation number or tag.

```
12347 \let\theLWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation
```

$\backslash$ LWR@equationtag Prints the ending equation number or tag.

This is reset by `lateximage`, may be temporarily overwritten by `\tag` calling `\LWR@remembertag`.

```
12348 \newcommand*{\LWR@equationtag}{}

```

Only if `svg math`, patch `\tag` after packages have loaded, in case someone else modified `\tag`.

```

12349 \AtBeginDocument{
12350
12351 \ifbool{mathjax}{}{% not mathjax

```

$\backslash$ LWR@remembertag  $\{ \langle tag \rangle \}$

For use inside the math environments while using `svg math`. Sets `\theLWR@startingequation` and `\theequation` to the given tag.

```

12352 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@remembertag}{m}{%
12353 \ifbool{LWR@isstartingequation}%
12354 {%
12355 \global\boolfalse{LWR@isstartingequation}%
12356 \xdef\LWR@startingequationtag{#1}%
12357 }{}%
12358 \xdef\LWR@equationtag{#1}%
12359 }%

12360 }% not mathjax
12361 }% AtBeginDocument

```

## 84.5 HTML alt tags

$\backslash$ LWR@amsmathbody  $\{ \langle envname \rangle \}$  For use inside the optional argument to a `lateximage` to add the contents of an AMS math environment to the `<alt>` tag.

```

12362 \newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathbody}[1]
12363 {%
12364 \textbackslashash{\begin\}\{#1\} % extra space
12365 \LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded{\detokenize\expandafter{\the\@envbody}}%
12366 \textbackslashash{\end\}\{#1\}%
12367 }

```

`\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered`  $\langle ename \rangle$  For use inside the optional argument to a `lateximage` to add the contents of a AMS math environment to the `alt` tag, prefixed by the equation numbers.

```
12368 \newcommand*\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered}[1]
12369 {%
12370   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@startingequation}}{=}{\value{equation}}%
12371     {\LWR@equationtag}%
12372     {\LWR@startingequationtag\textendash\LWR@equationtag}} % extra space
12373   \LWR@amsmathbody{#1} % extra space
12374 }
```

## 84.6 lateximage environment

`\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb`  $\langle 1: alt text \rangle$   $\langle 2: filename \rangle$   $\langle 3: css style \rangle$   $\langle 4: aria role \rangle$  Creates the image for the `lateximage`.

```
12375 \newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb}[4]{%
12376   \LWR@subinlineimage{#1}{lateximage}%
12377   {%
12378     \LWR@print@embox{%
12379       \LWR@ImagesDirectory\OSPathSymbol%
12380       #2%
12381     }%
12382   }{svg}{#3}{#4}%
12383 }
```

`\LWR@lateximage@oneimage`  $\langle 1: alt text \rangle$   $\langle 2: filename \rangle$   $\langle 3: css style \rangle$   $\langle 4: delimit? \rangle$   $\langle 5: aria role \rangle$

Creates an image for the `lateximage`, whose `alt` text depends on the circumstances.

```
12384 \newcommand{\LWR@lateximage@oneimage}[5]{%
12385   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@lateximage@oneimage !#1!#2!#3!#4!#5!}%
12386   \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
12387     \IfBooleanTF{#4}{%
12388       \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb{#1}{#2}{#3}{#5}%
12389     }{%
12390       \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
12391         {\AltTextOpen#1\AltTextClose}%
12392         {#2}{#3}{#5}%
12393     }%
12394   }{%
12395     \LWR@lateximage@oneimageb%
12396       {\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}%
12397       {#2}{#3}{#5}%
12398   }%
12399 }
```

Env `lateximage` \*  $\langle 2: <alt> tag \rangle$  \*  $\langle 4: add'l hashing \rangle$   $\langle 5: css style \rangle$   $\langle 6: aria role \rangle$

Typesets the contents and then renders the result as an SVG file. Star #1 causes the image to be hashed for reuse. Star #3 causes the `alt` tag to not include `\AltTextOpen` and `\AltTextClose`, for use with math expressions.

The optional `<alt>` tag is included in the HTML code for use with copy/paste.

**image filename hashing** If starred, a hashed filename is used. If so, the hash is based on the `alt` tag and also the additional hashing argument.

This may be used to provide an expression with a simple `alt` tag but also enough additional information to provide a unique hash.

An example is when the expression is a complicated T<sub>E</sub>X expression, which would not copy/paste well. A simplified tag may be used, while the complicated expression is used in the additional hashing argument to ensure a unique image.

Another example is when the expression is simple, but the image depends on options. These options may be decoded into text form and included in the additional hashing argument in order to make the hash unique according to the set of options, even if the simple `alt` tag is still the same.

File \*\_html.aux

A new label is placed into the file \*\_html.aux:

```
\newlabel{LWRlateximage-<BaseJobname>-<number>}{<x>}{<y>}}
```

This is used to find the image in the PDF file, according to its name.

File \*-images.txt

A list of images to generate is created in <jobname>-images.txt. Each line has three pipe-delimited fields, containing the PDF page number from <jobname>\_html.pdf, where the image is located, a boolean indicating whether the image is hashed, and the filename of the image. The last line has “end” in each field, and is used to detect an incomplete compile.

```
12400 \catcode'\$=\active%
12401
12402 \NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s 0{\ImageAltText} s 0{} 0{} D(){} }%
12403 {%
12404 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage !#1!#2!#3!#4!#5!#6!}%
12405 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting on \jobname.pdf page \arabic{page}}%
12406 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: entering depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
```

Nested lateximages remain one large lateximage:

```
12407 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
```

If nesting inside an already-existing lateximage, simply record one more level.  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  packages redefine `\addtocounter` to do nothing if inside a `\text`, so lower-level T<sub>E</sub>X macros are used for tracking nested lateximages.

```
12408 {%
12409 % \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%
12410 \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth 1\relax% Due to AmS \text macro.
12411 }%
```

Otherwise, this is the outer-most lateximage:

```
12412 {% start of outer-most lateximage
```

Remember the next equation number to be allocated, in case it must be printed in a multi-equation environment:

```
12413 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting outer-most lateximage}%
12414 \setcounter{LWR@startingequation}{\value{equation}}%
```

```

12415 \addtocounter{LWR@startingequation}{1}%
12416 \booltrue{LWR@isstartingequation}%
12417 \let\LWR@startingequationtag\theLWR@startingequation%

```

The default equation tag, unless overwritten by `\tag`:

```
12418 \let\LWR@equationtag\theequation%
```

Starting a new `lateximage`:

```

12419 \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagenumber}{1}%
12420 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@lateximagenumber is \arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%

```

While inside a `lateximage`, locally do not use `mathjax`:

```
12421 \boolfalse{mathjax}%
```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```
12422 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Inside the `lateximage`, temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```
12423 \hbadness=10000\relax%
```

Next file:

```

12424 \addtocounter{LWR@externalfilecnt}{1}%
12425 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@externalfilecnt is \arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}}%

```

Figure out what the next page number will be. `\setcounterpageref` assigns `LWR@LIPage` to the page number for the reference `LWR@lateximage-BaseJobname-XXX`:

```

12426 \setcounterpageref{LWR@LIPage}{%
12427     LWR@lateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}%
12428 }%
12429 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: LWR@LIPage is \arabic{LWR@LIPage}}%

```

Create an `HTML` span which will hold the comment which contains the *pdftotext* translation of the image's page, and also will hold the link to the `.svg` file:

```

12430 \LWR@htmltag{span\LWR@indentHTML%
12431     id=\textquotedbl{}%
12432     lateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}%
12433     \textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
12434     class=\textquotedbl{}lateximagesource\textquotedbl\LWR@originewline
12435 }%

```

Write instructions to the `<ImagesDirectory>.txt` file:

```

12436 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to write to \BaseJobname-images.txt}%
12437 \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
12438 {% hash

```

Compute and save the hashed file name for later use:

```
12439 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
```

```

12440     \IfBooleanTF{#3}{%
12441         \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
12442             \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}-!-#4}%
12443         }%
12444     }{%
12445         \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
12446             \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen#2\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
12447         }%
12448     }%
12449 }{%
12450     \edef\LWR@hashedname{%
12451         \LWR@mdfive{\detokenize\expandafter{\AltTextOpen\LWR@ThisAltText\AltTextClose}-!-#4}%
12452     }%
12453 }%
12454 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash is \LWR@hashedname}%

```

Write the page, hashing, and hashed name:

```

12455     \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
12456         |\arabic{LWR@LPage}|true|\LWR@hashedname|%
12457     }%
12458 }% hash
12459 {% no hash

```

No hash, so write the page, no hashing, and the image number:

```

12460     \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: hash false}%
12461     \immediate\write\LWR@lateximagesfile{%
12462         |\arabic{LWR@LPage}|false|\LWR@ImagesName\arabic{LWR@externalfilecnt}|%
12463     }%
12464 }% no hash

```

Place an open comment tag. This will hide any traces of the lateximage PDF page which were picked up by *pdftotext*.

```

12465     \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create open comment}%
12466     \LWR@htmlopencomment%

```

One level deeper. At this outer-most lateximage, it is known that this is not being used inside an  $\mathcal{AMS}$  \text, since the outer-most level will never be in math mode.

```

12467     \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}%

```

Start the new PDF page:

```

12468     \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create a new page}%
12469     \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%

```

If the current page is larger, typeset the image in a “standard” width page and font size:

```

12470     \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create minipage}%
12471     \setcounter{LWR@mpfootnote@store}{\value{mpfootnote}}
12472     \ifdimless{\linewidth}{6in}{%
12473         \LWR@print@minipage{\linewidth}%
12474     }{%
12475         \LWR@print@minipage{6in}%
12476     }%

```

```

12477 \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@minipage@depth}}{0}%
12478     {\setcounter{mpfootnote}{\value{LWR@mpfootnote@store}}}%
12479     }%
12480 \@nameuse{LWR@print@\LateximageFontSizeName}%

```

Temporarily restore formatting to its PDF definitions: Do not produce HTML tags for `\hspace`, etc. inside a `lateximage`.

```

12481 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to temporarily restore formatting}%
12482 \LWR@restoreorigformatting%

```

If not inside a `minipage`, use full-page footnotes instead of `minipage` footnotes. These become HTML footnotes.

```

12483 \ifnumgreater{\value{LWR@minipage@depth}}{0}%
12484     }%
12485     {%
12486         \def\@mpfn{footnote}%
12487         \def\thempfn{\thefootnote}%
12488         \LetLtxMacro\@footnotetext\LWR@footnotetext%
12489     }%

```

Create the `LWRlateximage<number>` label:

```

12490 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: about to create label}%
12491 \LWR@orig@label{LWRlateximage-\BaseJobname-\arabic{LWR@lateximagenumber}}%
12492 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished creating the label}%

```

Adjust the rule color to match HTML:

```

12493 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}{}{%
12494     \LWR@print@arrayrulecolor[HTML]{\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor}%
12495 }%

```

Enable print-mode math functions:

```

12496 \LetLtxMacro$\LWR@origdollar%
12497 \catcode'\$=3% math shift
12498 \LetLtxMacro\(\LWR@origopenparen%
12499 \LetLtxMacro\)\LWR@origcloseparen%

```

Only enable print-mode display math if are not already inside display math:

```

12500 \ifbool{LWR@indisplaymathimage}{}{% not in display math
12501     \LetLtxMacro\[\LWR@origopenbracket%
12502     \LetLtxMacro\]\LWR@origclosebracket%
12503     \let\equation\LWR@orig@equation%
12504     \let\endequation\LWR@orig@endequation%
12505     \csletcs{equation*}{LWR@orig@equation*}%
12506     \csletcs{endequation*}{LWR@orig@endequation*}%
12507 }% not in display math

```

For `chemformula`:

```

12508 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$%
12509 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@newsingledollar$% syntax highlighting

```

```

12510 }% end of outer-most lateximage

```

```
12511 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: finished start of environment}%
12512 }% end of \begin{lateximage}
```

`\endlateximage` When the lateximage environment closes:

```
12513 {% start of \end{lateximage}
12514 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: starting end of lateximage}%
```

Nested more than one deep?

```
12515 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: internal depth was \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
12516 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%
```

If nesting inside an already existing lateximage, simply record one less level. Uses a lower-level TeX macro due to  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  `\text` change of `\addtocounter`.

```
12517 {%
12518   \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: unnesting}%
12519   \global\advance\c@LWR@lateximagedepth -1\relax%
12520 }%
```

If this is the outer-most lateximage:

```
12521 {% end of outer-most lateximage
```

Finish the lateximage minipage and start a new PDF page:

```
12522 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: ending outer-most lateximage}%
12523   \endLWR@print@minipage%
12524   \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
```

Close the HTML comment which encapsulated any traces of the lateximage picked up by *pdftotext*:

```
12525   \LWR@print@vspace*{.5\baselineskip}%
12526   \LWR@htmlclosecomment%
12527   \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: The page after the image is \arabic{page}}%
```

Create a link to the lateximage, allowing its natural height:

```
12528   \LWR@traceinfo{about to LWR@lateximage@oneimage !#2!}%
12529   \IfBooleanTF{#1}% starred
12530   {% hash
12531     \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@hashedname}{#5}{#3}{#6}%
12532   }% hash
12533   {% no hash
12534     \LWR@lateximage@oneimage{#2}{\LWR@ImagesName\theLWR@externalfilecnt}{#5}{#3}{#6}%
12535   }% no hash
```

Be sure that are doing a paragraph:

```
12536   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
```

Close the HTML span which has the *pdftotext* comment and also the link to the .svg image:

```
12537   \LWR@htmltag{/span}%
```

```

12538 \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
12539 \LWR@htmlcomment{End of lateximage}%
12540 }{}%

```

Undo one lateximage level. This is not inside an  $\mathcal{AMS}$   $\text{\textbackslash text}$ , so regular  $\text{\textbackslash addtocounter}$  may be used here.

```

12541 \addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}%

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

12542 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
12543 }% end of outer-most lateximage
12544 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: exiting depth is \arabic{LWR@lateximagedepth}}%
12545 \LWR@traceinfo{lateximage: done}%
12546 }%
12547 \catcode'\$=3% math shift
12548 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 12549  $\text{\textbackslash begin}\{warpprint\}$

Env lateximage \* [ $\langle$ alt tag $\rangle$ ] \* [ $\langle$ add'l hashing $\rangle$ ] [ $\langle$ css style $\rangle$ ]

Ignored in print mode.

```

12550 \NewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o d()}
12551 {}{}
12552 \end{warpprint}

```

## 85 center, flushleft, flushright

**for HTML output:** 12553  $\text{\textbackslash begin}\{warpHTML\}$

Env center Replace center functionality with css tags. In a  $\langle$ span $\rangle$ , these macros are nullified, but extra % are used to remove spurious spaces here as well.

```

12554 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@center}
12555 {%
12556 \LWR@forcenewpage%
12557 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
12558 {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:center}]{center}}%
12559 {\BlockClass{center}}%
12560 }
12561 {\endBlockClass}
12562
12563 \LWR@formattedenv{center}

```

Env flushright

```

12564 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@flushright}
12565 {%
12566 \LWR@forcenewpage%

```

```

12567   \ifbool{FormatWP}%
12568     {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:right}]{flushright}}%
12569     {\BlockClass{flushright}}%
12570 }
12571 {\endBlockClass}
12572
12573 \LWR@formattedenv{flushright}

```

#### Env flushleft

```

12574 \newenvironment*{\LWR@HTML@flushleft}
12575 {%
12576   \LWR@forcenewpage%
12577   \ifbool{FormatWP}%
12578     {\BlockClass[\LWR@print@mbox{text-align:left}]{flushleft}}%
12579     {\BlockClass{flushleft}}%
12580 }
12581 {\endBlockClass}
12582
12583 \LWR@formattedenv{flushleft}

```

`\centering`, `\raggedleft`, and `\raggedright` usually have no effect on the HTML output, but they may be used to compare with the next token to identify their use at the start of a float. See `\LWR@floatalignment`.

#### `\centering`

```

12584 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@centering}{%
12585   \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
12586     \LWR@htmlcomment{centering}%
12587   }{}%
12588 }
12589 \LWR@formatted{centering}

```

#### `\raggedleft`

```

12590 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@raggedleft}{%
12591   \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
12592     \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedleft}%
12593   }{}%
12594 }
12595 \LWR@formatted{raggedleft}

```

#### `\raggedright`

```

12596 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@raggedright}{%
12597   \ifbool{HTMLDebugComments}{%
12598     \LWR@htmlcomment{raggedright}%
12599   }{}%
12600 }
12601 \LWR@formatted{raggedright}

```

#### `\leftline` $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```

12602 \renewcommand{\leftline}[1]{\begin{flushleft}#1\end{flushleft}}

```

`\centerline`  $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```
12603 \renewcommand{\centerline}[1]{\begin{center}#1\end{center}}
```

`\rightline`  $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```
12604 \renewcommand{\rightline}[1]{\begin{flushright}#1\end{flushright}}
```

```
12605 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 86 Preloaded packages

**for HTML output:** 12606 `\begin{warpHTML}`

If the given package was loaded before or by `lwarp`, load the `lwarp` version as well.

`\LWR@PreloadedPackage`  $\{\langle packagename \rangle\}$

```
12607 \newcommand*\LWR@PreloadedPackage[1]{%
12608   \IfPackageLoadedTF{#1}%
12609   {%
12610     \AtBeginDocument{
12611       \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-#1}%
12612     }
12613   }%
12614   {}%
12615 }
```

If `inputtrc` was loaded before `lwarp`, as is usually done, explicitly load the `lwarp` patches now:

```
12616 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{inputtrc}
```

If `textcomp` was loaded before `lwarp`, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the `lwarp` patches now:

```
12617 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{textcomp}
```

If `xunicode` was loaded before `lwarp`, perhaps as part of the font-related packages, explicitly load the `lwarp` patches now:

```
12618 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{xunicode}
```

If `graphics` or `graphicx` were loaded before `lwarp`, perhaps by `xunicode`, explicitly load the `lwarp` patches now:

```
12619 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphics}
12620 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{graphicx}
```

`scalegnt` may have been preloaded by `babel`

```
12621 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{scalegnt}
```

**fontaxes** must be preloaded so that **lwarp** may patch it for HTML.

```
12622 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{fontaxes}
```

Various font packages which may be loaded before **lwarp**:

```
12623 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{cmbright}
12624 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{fourier}
12625 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts}
12626 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{kpfonts-otf}
12627 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{libertinust1math}
12628 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{pxfonts}
12629 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{txfonts}
12630 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{txgreek}
12631 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{newpxmath}
12632 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxmath}
12633 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{newtxsf}
12634 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{mathalpha}
12635 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{unicode-math}
```

**nfssex-cfr** may be preloaded by **cfm-lm** or related font packages.

```
12636 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{nfssex-cfr}
```

**ulem** may be preloaded by **ctex**, **ctexart**, and related classes.

```
12637 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{ulem}
```

```
12638 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{xetexko}
```

**geometry** is preloaded by **lwarp**, and perhaps by various classes.

```
12639 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{geometry}
```

**plext** is preloaded by some CJK classes.

```
12640 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{plext}
```

**stfloats** is preloaded by **ltj\*** classes.

```
12641 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{stfloats}
```

**ltxtext** is preloaded by **ltj\*** classes.

```
12642 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{ltxtext}
```

**luatexko** must be loaded before **lwarp**.

```
12643 \LWR@PreloadedPackage{luatexko}
```

```
12644 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 87 siunitx

A few HTML unit equivalents are defined here.

siunitx is well supported by lwarp.

**Limitations** Some general limitations:

**fractions** Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for `per-mode` and `quotient-mode`.

`\cancel` is not currently supported for siunitx v3.

Negative values are not automatically colored.

 **tabular**

Tabular S and s columns are rendered as simple c columns, although key settings will be set. If using scientific notation, `table-format`, `table-align-uncertainty`, `drop-exponent`, etc.. use `\tablenum` for each cell. This is especially required for `drop-exponent`, without which the value will be shown incorrectly.

 **drop-exponent**

 **table-auto-round**

`table-auto-round` is ignored.

**Math rendering** Math may be rendered in several ways in the same document:

**For math mode with svg display:** The original siunitx code is used while generating the svg image.

**For HTML text mode:** lwarp uses siunitx code patched for HTML, and simplified units.

**For math expressions while using MATHJAX:** A limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

**Custom units** siunitx allows customized units:

`\DeclareSIUnit`

`{\langle name \rangle}{\langle definition \rangle}`

`\DeclareSIUnit` declares a version of the unit for the print version. This is also used when the unit is printed in `svg math` or a `lateximage`. It is also used for HTML if an HTML-specific version is not defined with `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

```
\DeclareSIUnit\myunit{\ensuremath{\text{m}_y}}
```

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`

`{\langle name \rangle}{\langle definition \rangle}`

 **v3 only!**

Use this after the print unit has been defined. For siunitx v3, `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` declares a simplified version of the unit for HTML, for example if the print-mode unit uses `TEX boxes` or `\ensuremath`:

```
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\myunit{\text{m}\textsubscript{\textit{y}}}
```

It is also possible to provide a custom unit for MATHJAX:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\text{m}_y}}
```

**Predefined units** Most units work as-is with HTML. For the following units, `lwarp` has already set `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`: `\celsius`, `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, `\elementarycharge`, `\clight`, `\bohr`, `\electronmass`, `\hartree`, `\planckbar`.

### ⚠ MathJax

#### Document modifications required for MATHJAX

##### ⚠ `\sisetup`

- Place `\sisetup` in the preamble before `\begin{document}`. Changes made later may be ignored, especially with MATHJAX. The MATHJAX emulation also ignores most macro options.

##### ⚠ complex numbers

- Complex numbers are displayed as entered, ignoring `output-complex-root`.

##### custom units

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. For example, from `lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
```

##### ⚠ unit spacing

- Units work better using `~` between units instead of using periods.

##### ⚠ `\square`, `\cubic`

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

Single units do not require braces.

- For `\numlist`, the argument is printed as text as-is, so use space between semicolons for improved readability.

##### ⚠ Missing \$ inserted

- If using `parse-numbers = false`, also use `\num` or `\qty`. `siunitx=siunitx>Missing $ inserted`.

Also see **MATHJAX option**, section 8.7.4.

**for HTML output:** 12645 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Options for `siunitx`:

```
12646 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\HTMLentity{deg}C}
12647 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\HTMLentity{deg}}
12648 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\HTMLunicode{2032}}
12649 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\HTMLunicode{2033}}
12650 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\textit{\HTMLunicode{210F}}}}
12651
12652 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
12653 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}C}}%
12654 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdegree}{\text{\ensuremath{^\circ}}}%
12655 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^\prime}}}%
12656 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}{\text{\ensuremath{^\prime\prime}}}%
12657 \renewrobustcmd{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}{\text{\ensuremath{\hbar}}}%
12658 }

12659 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** The print version of `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

```
12660 \begin{warpprint}
12661 \NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLDeclareSIUnit}{o +m m}{}
12662 \end{warpprint}
```

## 88 Graphics print-mode modifications

### 88.1 General limitations

file extensions

⚠ case sensitive

Per table 9, image filenames may be specified either with or without an extension. If an extension is given it will be used as-is, for either print or HTML output. If no extension is given, a list of possible extensions is tried, which depends on whether print or HTML is being generated. This allows a PDF file for print and a SVG file for HTML, for example. If no extension is given, the automatic search will only return lowercase extensions, even if the filename actually has an uppercase extension, and `lwarp` cannot get around this problem, so image file extensions must be lowercase to be seen by the HTML browser with `lwarp`. For example, name the image file `image.pdf` instead of `image.PDF`, but refer to it in the source as `image`, without an extension. For images which may be used as-is with either print or HTML, such as JPG or PNG, you may use a capitalized extension if it is specified in the source, such as `image.JPG`.

`\includegraphics` file formats

For `\includegraphics` with `.pdf` or `.eps` files, the user must provide a `.pdf` or `.eps` image file for use in print mode, and also a `.svg`, `.png`, or `.jpg` version of the same image for use in HTML.

```
\includegraphics{filename} % print:.pdf/.eps HTML:.svg, etc.
```

For print output, `lwarp` will automatically choose the `.pdf` or `.eps` format if available, or some other format otherwise. For HTML, one of the other formats is used instead.

If a `.pdf` or `.eps` image is referred to with its file extension, the extension will be changed to `.svg` for HTML:

```
\includegraphics{filename.pdf} % uses .svg in html
\includegraphics{filename.eps} % uses .svg in html
```

Prog `pdftocairo`

PDF to SVG

To convert a PDF image to SVG, use the utility *pdftocairo*:

```
Enter ⇒ pdftocairo -svg filename.pdf
```

Prog `lwarpmk pdftosvg`

For a large number of images, use *lwarpmk*:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf (or a list of filenames)
```

Prog `lwarpmk epstopdf`

For EPS images converted to PDF using the package `epstopdf`, use

Prog `epstopdf`

epstopdf package

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.PDF
```

to convert to SVG images.

DVI L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X

When using DVI *latex*, it is necessary to convert EPS to PDF and then to SVG:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk epstopdf *.eps (or a list of filenames)
```

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg *.pdf (or a list of filenames)
```

PNG and JPG

For PNG or JPG while using *pdflatex*, *lualatex*, or *xelatex*, the same file may be used in both print or HTML versions, and may be used with a file extension, but will also be used without the file extension if it is the only file of its base name.

- GIF** GIF files may be used for HTML, but another format must also be provided for print output.
- file extension priorities** If a file extension is not used, for HTML the file extension priorities are: SVG, GIF, PNG, then JPG.
- duplicate files** A complication occurs if a file of the same name exists elsewhere in the T<sub>E</sub>X tree, such as a test image from some L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X package. T<sub>E</sub>X looks in the local document directory before considering the directories specified by `\graphicspath`, but the T<sub>E</sub>X tree is found as “local”, so any file in the tree is found before the directories in `\graphicspath`. To use such an image, it must be copied to the document’s directory to be used for HTML, and furthermore must be in the document’s base directory instead of an images subdirectory.
- ⚠ **image not displayed**
- ⚠ **graphics vs. graphicx** If using the older `graphics` syntax, use both optional arguments for `\includegraphics`. A single optional parameter is interpreted as the newer `graphicx` syntax. Note that
- ⚠ **viewport** viewports are not supported by `lwarp`—the entire image will be shown.
- units** For `\includegraphics`, avoid px and % units for width and height, or enclose them inside `warpHTML` environments. For font-proportional image sizes, use ex or em. For fixed-sized images, use cm, mm, in, pt, or pc. Use the keys `width=.5\linewidth`, or similar for `\textwidth` or `\textheight` to give fixed-sized images proportional to a 6 by 9 inch text area. Do not use the `scale` option, since it is not well supported by HTML browsers.
- options** `\includegraphics` accepts `width` and `height`, `origin`, `rotate` and `scale`, plus new `class` and `alt` keys. (`alt` has recently been incorporated into `graphicx` itself.)
- HTML class** With HTML output, `\includegraphics` accepts an optional `class=xyz` keyval combination, and if this is given then the HTML output will include that class for the image. The class is ignored for print output.
- HTML alt tags** Likewise, the `\includegraphics alt` key adds an HTML `alt` tag to an image, and is ignored for print output. If not assigned, each image is given an `alt` tag according to `\ImageAltText`.
- ⚠ **scale** Avoid using the `\includegraphics scale` option. Change:
- ```
\includegraphics[scale=<xx>]{ . . . }
```
- to:
- ```
\includegraphics[width=<yy>\linewidth]{ . . . }
```
- \rotatebox** `\rotatebox` accepts the optional `origin` key.
- ⚠ **browser support** `\rotatebox`, `\scalebox`, and `\reflectbox` depend on modern browser support. The CSS3 standard declares that when an object is transformed the whitespace which they occupied is preserved, unlike L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, so expect some ugly results for scaling and rotating.

## 88.2 Print-mode modifications

**for PRINT output:** For print output, accept and then discard the new `class` key:

```
12663 \begin{warpprint}
12664 \define@key{Gin}{class}{}

```

Print-mode additions for the `overpic` package. See section 460 for the HTML version.

```
12665 \AtBeginDocument{
12666 \IfPackageLoadedTF{overpic}{
12667 \newcommand*{\overpicfontsize}{12}
12668 \newcommand*{\overpicfontskip}{14}
12669 }{}
12670 }
12671 \end{warpprint}
```

## 89 xcolor boxes

Pkg `xcolor`

A few new definitions are provided for enhanced HTML colored boxes, and `\fcolorbox` is slightly modified. Print-mode version are also provided.

Print-mode versions of new `xcolor` definitions. These are defined inside `warpall` because they are also used for HTML while inside a `lateximage`. They are defined `\AtBeginDocument` so that the `xcolor` originals may first be loaded and saved for reuse.

The framed versions are modified to allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, allowing the background page color to show.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 12672 `\begin{warpall}`

After `xparse` may have been loaded ...

```
12673 \AtBeginDocument{
... and only if xcolor was loaded:
12674 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xcolor}{
12675 \LWR@traceinfo{patching xcolor}
```

The print version:

`\colorboxBlock` `\colorboxBlock` is the same as `\colorbox`:

```
12676 \LetLtxMacro\colorboxBlock\colorbox
```

The original definition is reused by the new versions:

```
12677 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox\fcolorbox
```

```
\fcolorbox [framemodel] [framecolor] [boxmodel] [boxcolor] [text]
```

In print mode, `\fcolorbox` is modified to accept a background color of none.

(`\fcolorbox` is particular about its optional arguments, thus the elaborate combinations of `\ifthenelse`.)

```
12678 \newsavebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}
12679
12680 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}{o m o m +m}{%
12681   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@print@fcolorbox #2 #4}%
```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a `\fcolorbox`:

```
12682 \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
12683 #5%
12684 \end{lrbox}%
```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of none. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a `\fcolorbox`.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```
12685 \ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
12686 {% #4 none
12687   \LWR@traceinfo{background is none}%
12688   {% scope the \colorlet
12689     \colorlet{\LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
12690     \color{#2}%
12691     \fbox{%
12692       \color{\LWR@currentcolor}%
12693       \usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
12694     }% fbox
12695   }% colorlet
12696 }% #4 none
12697 {% #4 not none
12698   \LWR@traceinfo{background not none}%
12699   \IfValueTF{#1}%
12700   {%
12701     \IfValueTF{#3}%
12702     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1][#2][#3][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12703     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1][#2][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12704   }%
12705   {% no value #1
12706     \IfValueTF{#3}%
12707     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2][#3][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12708     {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2][#4]{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12709   }% no value #1
12710   }% #4 not none
12711   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@print@fcolorbox done}%
12712 }
```

```
12713 \renewrobustcmd*{\fcolorbox}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}%
```

```
\fcolorboxBlock [1:frame model] [2:frame color] [3:box model] [4:box color] [5:text]
```

In print mode, `\fcolorboxBlock` is the same as `\fcolorbox`.

```
12714 \newcommand*{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorbox}
```

```
12715 \newrobustcmd*{\fcolorboxBlock}{\LWR@print@fcolorboxBlock}
```

```
Env fcolorminipage [1:frame model] [2:frame color] [3:box model] [4:box color] [5:align]
[6:height] [7:inner-align] [8:width]
```

In print mode, becomes a `\fcolorbox` containing a minipage:

```
12716 \NewDocumentEnvironment{fcolorminipage}{o m o m O{c} O{ } o m}
```

```
12717 {%
12718   \LWR@traceinfo{*** fcolorminipage: #2 #4 #8}%
```

Pre-load the contents into an LR box so that they can be used inside a `\fcolorbox`:

```
12719   \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
```

If inner alignment is not given, use the outer alignment instead:

```
12720   \IfValueTF{#7}%
12721   {\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#7]{#8}}%
12722   {\begin{minipage}[#5][#6][#5]{#8}}%
12723 }%
12724 {%
12725   \end{minipage}%
12726   \end{lrbox}%
12727   \LWR@traceinfo{*** starting end fcolorminipage #1 #2 #3 #4 #8}%
```

Sort out the various optional arguments and the background color of none. In each case, the LRbox is placed inside a `\fcolorbox`.

The current color is remembered, then set to the frame, then the current color is used for the contents.

```
12728   \ifstrequal{#4}{none}%
12729   {% #4 none
12730     {% scope the \colorlet
12731       \colorlet{\LWR@currentcolor}{.}%
12732       \color{#2}%
12733       \fbox{%
12734         \color{\LWR@currentcolor}%
12735         \usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}%
12736       }% fbox
12737     }% colorlet
12738   }% #4 none
12739   {% #4 not none
12740     \IfValueTF{#1}%
12741     {%
12742       \IfValueTF{#3}%
12743       {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12744       {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#1]{#2}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12745     }%
12746     {% no value #1
12747       \IfValueTF{#3}%
12748       {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2]{#3}{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12749       {\LWR@orig@print@fcolorbox[#2]{#4}{\usebox{\LWR@colorminipagebox}}}%
12750     }% no value #1
12751   }% #4 not none
12752   \LWR@traceinfo{*** finished end fcolorminipage}%
12753 }
```

`xcolor` is known to have been loaded, and provided HTML versions of the following, and the print versions are provide above, so now they may be `\LW@formatted`.

```
12754 \LWR@formatted{colorbox}
12755 \LWR@formatted{colorboxBlock}
12756 \LWR@formatted{fcolorbox}
12757 \LWR@formatted{fcolorboxBlock}
12758 \LWR@formattedenv{fcolorminipage}
```

```

12759 \LWR@traceinfo{xcolor patches done}
12760 }{}% xcolor loaded
12761 }% AtBeginDocument

12762 \end{warppall}

```

## 90 chemmacros environments

`\makepolymerdelims` and redox reactions must be enclosed in a `lateximage` during HTML output. These environments are provided here in print mode, and in the `chemmacros` code in HTML mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a `lateximage` with an appropriate `alt` tag.

**for PRINT output:** 12763 `\begin{warpprint}`

```

12764 \AtBeginDocument{
12765 \IfPackageLoadedTF{chemmacros}{

```

Env `polymerdelims`

```

12766 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
12767   {}{}

```

Env `redoxreaction`

```

    {\langle space above \rangle} {\langle space below \rangle}

```

For print output, extra space is include above and below the image, and a `lateximage` is not necessary. This extra space must be enforced, even inside a float, so zero-width rules are used.

For the HTML version, see section 193.5.

```

12768 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
12769   {\rule{0pt}{#1}}{\rule[-#2]{0pt}{#2}}

```

```

12770 }{}% chemmacros
12771 }% AtBeginDocument

```

```

12772 \end{warpprint}

```

## 91 cleveref

**loading order** `cleveref` and `lwarp-cleveref` with its associated macro patches are automatically preloaded at the end of the preamble via `\AtEndPreamble` and `\AfterEndPreamble`. This is done because the HTML conversion requires `cleveref`. The user's document may not require `cleveref`, thus the user may never explicitly load it, so during HTML output `lwarp` loads it last. If the user's document preamble uses `cleveref` options, or functions such as `\crefname`, then `cleveref` may be loaded in the user's preamble near the end, and `lwarp`'s additional loading of `cleveref` will have no effect.

`\AtEndPreable` forces `cleveref` to be loaded last, if it has not yet been loaded by the user.

**for HTML output:** 12773 `\begin{warppHTML}`

```

12774
12775 \AtEndPreamble{
12776   \RequirePackage{cleveref}
12777 }
12778
12779 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 92 Preexisting label and reference definitions

Remember and patch some label-related definitions. These will be further encased and patched by other packages later.

`\label` and `\pageref` do NOT change their behavior according to print or HTML output, and thus do not use the `\LWR@formatted` system.

**for HTML output:**

```

12780 \begin{warpHTML}
12781
12782 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@label\label% includes memoir, before cleveref
12783 \LetLtxMacro\label\LWR@new@label
12784
12785 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@pageref\pageref
12786 \LetLtxMacro\pageref\LWR@new@pageref
12787
12788 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 93 picture environment

Env `picture`

The `picture` environment is enclosed inside a `\lateximage`.

**for HTML output:**

```

12789 \begin{warpHTML}

```

Env `picture`

```

12790 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{picture}{\begin{lateximage}[picture]}
12791
12792 \AfterEndEnvironment{picture}{\end{lateximage}}
12793 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 94 Minipages and Boxes

A CSS flexbox is used for minipages and parboxes, allowing external and internal vertical positioning.

 **inline** A line of text with an inline minipage or `\parbox` will have the minipage or `\parbox` placed onto its own line, because a paragraph is a block element and cannot be made inline-block.

**placement** minipages and `\parboxes` will be placed side-by-side in HTML unless you place a `\newline` between them.

**side-by-side** Side-by-side minipages may be separated by `\quad`, `\qquad`, `\enskip`, `\hspace`, `\hfill`, or a `\rule`. When inside a center environment, the result is similar in print and HTML. Paragraph tags are suppressed between side-by-side minipages and these spacing commands, but not at the start or end of the paragraph.

⚠ **minipage in a span** There is limited support for minipages inside an HTML `<span>`. An HTML `<div>` cannot appear inside a `<span>`. While in a `<span>`, `minipages`, and `\parboxes`, and any enclosed lists have limited HTML tags, resulting in an “inline” format, without markup except for HTML breaks. Use `\newline` or `\par` for an HTML break.

⚠ **minipage size** When using `minipage`, `\parbox`, and `fminipage`, a virtual 6 × 9 inch text area is used for `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight`, both for sizing the minipage, and also for its contents.

**if width is \linewidth** If a minipage or `\parbox` is assigned a width of exactly `\linewidth`, in HTML it is automatically given no HTML width, thus allowed to fill the line as needed, similar to how it appears in print output.

**full-width if HTML** A new macro `\minipagefullwidth` requests that, during HTML output, the next single minipage or `\parbox` be generated without an HTML width attribute, allowing it to be the full width of the display rather than the declared print-output width. This may be useful where the printed version’s width makes no sense in HTML.

⚠ **tabular, multicols** Inside a `tabular` or `multicols` environment, where the width depends on the browser window, `\minipagefullwidth` is effectively used by default for every minipage or `\parbox` inside the environment. `\UseMinipageWidths` may be used to tell `lwarp` to honor the specified widths of all following minipages and `\parboxes` until the end of the local scope, and `\IgnoreMinipageWidths` may be used to tell `lwarp` to ignore the specified widths.

⚠ **multicol** Inside a `multicols`, `\linewidth` is divided by the specified number of columns.

⚠ **text alignment** Nested minipages adopt their parent’s text alignment in HTML, whereas in regular L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PDF output they do not. Use a `flushleft` or similar environment in the child minipage to force a text alignment.

**for HTML output:** 12794 `\begin{warpHTML}`

## 94.1 Computed lengths

Len `\LWR@minipagewidth` Used to convert the width into printable units.

12795 `\newlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}`

Len `\LWR@minipageheight` Used to convert the height into printable units.

12796 `\newlength{\LWR@minipageheight}`

## 94.2 Virtual page size

Ctrl `LWR@virtualpagedepth` Used to only reset the line width at the outermost minipage.

12797 `\newcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}`

12798 `\setcounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{0}`

Env LWR@setvirtualpage \* [*columns*]

If not nesting a minipage, adjust `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight` for a virtual  $6 \times 9$  page, and start on a new PDF page to help prevent page overflows.

If starred, force a new page in the PDF before generating more HTML. This may be done to reduce the chance of page overflow when starting a new minipage.

The optional number of columns defaults to 1.

```

12799 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@setvirtualpage}{s O{1}}{%
12800   \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{0}{%
12801     \IfBooleanT{#1}{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}%
12802     \setlength{\linewidth}{6in/#2}%
12803     \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
12804     \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
12805   }{%
12806     \addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{1}%
12807   }
12808 {\addtocounter{LWR@virtualpagedepth}{-1}}

```

### 94.3 Footnote handling

Also see section 60 for other forms of footnotes. Minipage footnotes are gathered in section 60.5, and then placed into the document in section 94.4.

### 94.4 Minipage handling

Bool LWR@minipagefullwidth Should the next minipage have no HTML width?

```

12809 \newbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}
12810 \boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}

```

Bool LWR@forceminipagefullwidth Should the next minipage have no HTML width? Used to force full width for all minipages in an environment such as `tabular` or `multicols`, where the actual width depends on the browser width. Controlled by `\useminipagewidths` and `\ignoreminipagewidths`.

```

12811 \newbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
12812 \boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}

```

`\minipagefullwidth` Requests that the next minipage have no width tag in HTML:

**for HTML output:** 12813 `\newcommand*{\minipagefullwidth}{\global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}`

`\UseMinipageWidths` Locally requests that minipage widths be honored.

```
12814 \newcommand*{\UseMinipageWidths}{\boolfalse{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}
```

`\IgnoreMinipageWidths` Locally requests that minipage widths be ignored.

```

12815 \newcommand*{\IgnoreMinipageWidths}{\booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}}
12816 \end{warpHTML}

```

**for PRINT output:** 12817 `\begin{warpprint}`  
 12818 `\newcommand*\minipagefullwidth{}`  
 12819 `\newcommand*\UseMinipageWidths{}`  
 12820 `\newcommand*\IgnoreMinipageWidths{}`  
 12821 `\end{warpprint}`

**for HTML output:** 12822 `\begin{warpHTML}`

Bool LWR@minipagethispar Has a minipage been seen this paragraph? If true, prevents paragraph tags around horizontal space between minipages.

```
12823 \newbool{LWR@minipagethispar}
12824 \boolfalse{LWR@minipagethispar}
```

Ctrl LWR@minipage@depth Used to track whether to change footnote styles in a lateximage inside an HTML minipage.

```
12825 \newcounter{LWR@minipage@depth}
12826 \setcounter{LWR@minipage@depth}{0}
```

Ctrl LWR@mpfootnote@store Used to maintain minipage footnote number while nesting inside a lateximage.

```
12827 \newcounter{LWR@mpfootnote@store}
```

Env minipage [*<vert position>*] [*<height>*] [*<inner vert position>*] {*<width>*}

The vertical positions may be 'c', 't', or 'b'. The inner position may also be 's'.

When using `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, or `\textheight`, these are scaled proportionally to a 6×9 inch text area.

```
12828 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@sub@minipage}{m m m m}
12829 {%
12830 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage}%
```

Start an environment, in which width and height is computed based on a virtual page size instead of the extra-large PDF page used during HTML tag generation.

```
12831 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
```

Save the requested width now that `\linewidth`, etc. are adjusted to virtual size.

```
12832 \setlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{#4}%
12833 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedepth}}{1}{%
12834 \addtolength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{3em}% room for frames
12835 }{%
12836 \LWR@traceinfo{computed width is \LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}}%
```

Compute height:

```
12837 \setlength{\LWR@minipageheight}{\textheight}% default unless specified
12838 \ifblank{#2}{\setlength{\LWR@minipageheight}{#2}}%
```

L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X wants to start a paragraph for the virtual minipage, then start a paragraph again for the contents of the minipage, so cancel the paragraph tag handling until the minipage has begun.

```
12839 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%
12840 \LWR@stoppars%
```

If FormatWP, add a text frame:

```
12841 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
12842
12843 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoidWP}{1}%
12844 \LWR@htmltag{%
12845     div id=\textquotedbl%
12846         \LWR@print@mbbox{autoidWP-\arabic{LWR@thisautoidWP}}%
12847     \textquotedbl\ % space
12848     class=\textquotedbl{}wpmminipage\textquotedbl%
12849 }%
12850
12851 }{ }%
```

Create the <div> tag with optional alignment style:

```
12852 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: creating div class}%
12853 \LWR@htmltag{div class=\textquotedbl{}minipage\textquotedbl\ style=\textquotedbl%
12854 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:bottom} ; }{ }%
12855 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:middle} ; }{ }%
12856 \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:top} ; }{ }%
12857 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{t}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{justify-content:flex-start} ; }{ }%
12858 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{c}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{justify-content:center} ; }{ }%
12859 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{b}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{justify-content:flex-end} ; }{ }%
12860 \ifthenelse{\equal{#3}{s}}{\LWR@print@mbbox{justify-content:space-between} ; }{ }%
```

Print the width and optional height styles:

```
12861 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the width of \LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth}}%
12862 \ifbool{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
12863 {\global\boolfalse{LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
12864 {%
12865     \ifbool{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
12866     {%
12867     {%
12868         \ifdimequal{#4}{\linewidth}%
12869         {%
12870             {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipagewidth} ; }%
12871         }%
12872     }%
12873 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: about to print the height}%
12874 \ifblank{#2}{}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@minipageheight} ; }%
12875 \textquotedbl%
12876 }%
```

Finish with an empty line to start the contents on a new line.

```
12877
12878 % The preceding empty line is required.
```

Set the user-accessible line and text width and height values inside the virtual minipage. These do not affect the actual size of the PDF output, but are used by any reference to `\linewidth`, etc. inside the virtual minipage being created here. `\LWR@minipagewidth` was the original then padded by 3em, which is restored here.

This is done instead of settings back to #4, in case #4 was `\linewidth`, which was changed to 6in above.

```
12879 \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@virtualpagedeepth}}{1}{%
12880   \addtolength{\LWR@minipagewidth}{-3em}% undo frame padding
12881 }{%
12882 \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@minipagewidth}%
```

`\raggedright` cancels hyphenation, which will be done by HTML instead.

```
12883 \LWR@print@raggedright%
```

```
12884   \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
```

Set minipage footnotes:

```
12885 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}%
12886 \def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@%
12887 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext%
```

Track depth for lateximage footnote type:

```
12888 \addtocounter{LWR@minipage@depth}{1}%
```

Resume paragraph tag handling for the contents of the minipage:

```
12889 \LWR@startpars%
12890 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%
12891
12892 === begin minipage ===
12893
12894 }{%
12895 \LWR@traceinfo{minipage: finished starting the minipage}%
12896 }% finished \minipage
12897 {% \endminipage
```

Print pending minipage footnotes:

```
12898 \LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%
```

End the environment with closing tag:

```
12899 \ifboolexpr{bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMinipages}}{%
12900
12901 === end minipage ===
12902
12903 }{%
12904 \LWR@stoppars%
12905
12906 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
12907
12908 \LWR@htmlElementend{div}%
12909
12910 }{%
```

Wrapup:

```
12911 \addtocounter{LWR@minipage@depth}{-1}%
```

```

12912 \LWR@htmldivclassend{minipage}%
12913
12914 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
12915 \LWR@startpars%
12916 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\newline}{}%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

12917 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
12918 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@minipage: done}%
12919 }
12920
12921 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{0{t} 0{ } 0{t} m}
12922   {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}
12923   {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}
12924
12925 \LWR@formattedenv{minipage}

```

## 94.5 \parbox, \mbox, \makebox, \framebox, \fbox, \raisebox

for HTML output:

```
\parbox [pos] [height] [inner-pos] {width} {text}
```

A parbox uses the minipage code:

```

12926 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{0{t} 0{ } 0{t} m +m}
12927 {
12928 \LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
12929 \begin{minipage}[#1][#2][#3]{#4}%
12930 #5
12931 \end{minipage}%
12932 }
12933
12934 \LWR@formatted{parbox}

```

```
\mbox {text} Nullified for HTML.
```

```

12935 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@mbox}[1]{#1}
12936
12937 \LWR@formatted{mbox}

```

```
\LWR@makebox@paren {width}, {height}
```

Adds to the style in \LWR@temptwo.

```

12938 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@makebox@paren}{m m}{%
12939 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
12940   \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1\unitlength}%
12941   \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2\unitlength}%
12942   \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
12943     \LWR@print@mbox{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}} ; % space
12944     \LWR@print@mbox{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}} ; % space
12945   }%
12946 }{%

```

```

12947 \PackageError{lwarp}%
12948     {(width,height) is missing a comma ',' character}%
12949     {\protect\makebox\space and \protect\framebox\space accept
12950      a size in the format (width,height).}%
12951 }%
12952 }

```

`\LWR@makebox@align` {<*alignment character*>}

Adds to the style in `\LWR@temptwo`.

```

12953 \newcommand*\LWR@makebox@align[1]{%
12954     \def\LWR@align{center}%
12955     \ifstrequal{#1}{l}{\def\LWR@align{left}}{}%
12956     \ifstrequal{#1}{r}{\def\LWR@align{right}}{}%
12957     \ifstrequal{#1}{s}{\def\LWR@align{justify}}{}%
12958     \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
12959         \LWR@print@mbx{text-align:\LWR@align} ; %
12960     }%
12961 }

```

`\makebox` (<*width,height*>) [*width*] [*pos*] {<*text*>}

```

12962 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@makebox}{>\SplitArgument{1}{,}}d() o o +m}{%

```

Build the style depending on arguments:

```

12963 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
12964     \def\LWR@temptwo{}%
12965     \IfValueTF{#1}%
12966     {% (width,height) ..
12967         \LWR@makebox@paren #1%
12968         \IfValueT{#2}%
12969         {% (width,height) [posn]
12970             \LWR@makebox@align{#2}%
12971         }%
12972     }%
12973     {% [width]
12974         \IfValueT{#2}% [width]
12975         {%
12976             \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
12977             \ifdimgreater{\LWR@tempwidth}{0pt}{%
12978                 \appto{\LWR@temptwo}{%
12979                     width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; % space
12980                 }%
12981             }{}%
12982         }%
12983     }%
12984     \IfValueT{#3}%
12985     {% [width] [posn]
12986         \LWR@makebox@align{#3}%
12987     }%
12988     \InlineClass[%
12989         \LWR@print@mbx{display:inline-block} ; %
12990         \LWR@temptwo%
12991     ]%
12992     {makebox}%
12993     {#4}%

```

```

12994   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
12995 }
12996 \LWR@formatted{makebox}

```

`\framebox` (*<width,height>*) [*<width>*] [*<pos>*] {*<text>*}

```

12997 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@framebox}{d() o o +m}{%
12998   \fbox{\makebox{#1}[#2][#3]{#4}}%
12999 }
13000
13001 \LWR@formatted{framebox}

```

`\LWR@forceminwidth` {*<legth>*}

Sets `\LWR@atleastonept` to be at least 1pt.

```

13002 \newlength{\LWR@atleastonept}
13003
13004 \newcommand*{\LWR@forceminwidth}[1]{%
13005   \setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{#1}%
13006   \ifthenelse{%
13007     \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept>0pt}\AND%
13008     \lengthtest{\LWR@atleastonept<1pt}%
13009 }%
13010   {\setlength{\LWR@atleastonept}{1pt}}%
13011   {}%
13012 }

```

`\LWR@fboxstyle` Prints the HTML attributes for a black border and padding.

`\LWR@forceminwidth` must be used first in order to set the border width.

```

13013 \newcommand*{\LWR@fboxstyle}{%
13014   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
13015   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@fboxstyle B}%
13016   border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
13017   padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ; %
13018   color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
13019 }

```

`\fbox` {*<text>*}

Creates a framed inline span enclosing the text.

Create a new HTML version, but don't use it until after `xcolor` may have loaded:

```

13020 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fbox}[1]{%
13021   \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox}%
13022   \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
13023   \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox B}%
13024   \InlineClass[%
13025     \LWR@print@ebox{display:inline-block} ; %
13026     \LWR@fboxstyle%
13027   ]{fbox}{#1}%
13028   \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fbox: done}%
13029 }

```

`xcolor` \lets things to `\fbox` when it is loaded, and this must remain even for HTML output while in a `lateximage`, so `\fbox` is not modified until `\AtBeginDocument`:

```
13030 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{fbox}}
```

`\fboxBlock`  $\langle text \rangle$  Creates a framed HTML `<div>` of the text.

First, a print-mode version. This is newly defined for print mode, so it is defined inside `warpall`.

**for HTML & PRINT:**

```
13031 \end{warpHTML}
13032
13033 \begin{warpall}
13034 \let\fboxBlock\fbox
13035 \end{warpall}
13036
13037 \begin{warpHTML}
```

**for HTML output:** Next, an HTML version:

```
13038 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fboxBlock}[1]{%
13039 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
13040 \LWR@stoppars%
13041 \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@fboxstyle]{fboxBlock}
13042 #1
13043 \end{BlockClass}
13044 \LWR@startpars%
13045 }
13046
13047 \LWR@formatted{fboxBlock}
13048
13049 \end{warpHTML}
```

Env `fminipage`  $[\langle align \rangle] [\langle height \rangle] [\langle align \rangle] \langle width \rangle$

Creates a framed HTML `<div>` around its contents.

**for HTML & PRINT:** Print version:

```
13050 \begin{warpall}
13051
13052 \newsavebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}
13053
13054 \NewDocumentEnvironment{fminipage}{0{t} o 0{t} m}
13055 {%
```

An outer `minipage` will be used for vertical alignment. An inner `minipage` will be framed with `\fbox`.

If the optional inner alignment is not given, use the outer instead:

```
13056 \IfValueTF{#3}%
13057 {\def\LWR@thisalign{#3}}
13058 {\def\LWR@thisalign{#1}}%
```

Form the outer `minipage` depending on whether a height was given. Make the outer `minipage` larger to compensate for the frame.

```
13059 \IfValueTF{#2}%
```

```
13060 {\minipage[#1][#2+2\fbboxsep+2\fbboxrule][\LWR@thisalign]{#4+2\fbboxsep+2\fbboxrule}}%
13061 {\minipage[#1]{#4+2\fbboxsep+2\fbboxrule}}%
```

Capture the contents of the environment:

```
13062 \begin{lrbox}{\LWR@fminipagebox}%
```

Nest the contents inside an inner minipage of the desired size:

```
13063 \IfValueTF{#2}%
13064 {\minipage[#1][#2][\LWR@thisalign]{#4}}%
13065 {\minipage[#1]{#4}}%
13066 }
13067 {%
```

Close the inner minipage and the LR box with the contents:

```
13068 \endminipage%
13069 \end{lrbox}%
```

Create a frame around the contents of the environment:

```
13070 \fbox{\usebox{\LWR@fminipagebox}}%
```

The entire thing is placed inside the outer minipage:

```
13071 \endminipage%
13072 }
13073 \end{warpall}
```

HTML version:

**for HTML output:**

```
13074 \begin{warpHTML}
13075
13076 \NewDocumentEnvironment{\LWR@HTML@fminipage}{O{t} o O{t} m}
13077 {%
13078 \LWR@traceinfo{fminipage #1 #2 #3 #4}}%
```

Locally change to the virtual page size before processing the requested sizes:

```
13079 \begin{\LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
13080 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#4}%
13081 \IfValueT{#2}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}}%
```

Use a rule of at least one pixel in width:

```
13082 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fbboxrule}%
```

```
13083 \LWR@stoppars%
```

```
13084 \begin{BlockClass}[%
13085 \LWR@fboxstyle ; %
13086 \IfValueT{#2}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
13087 \ifbool{\LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
13088 {\global\boolfalse{\LWR@minipagefullwidth}}%
13089 {%
13090 \ifbool{\LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}%
```

```

13091     {}%
13092     {%
13093         \ifdimequal{\LWR@tempwidth}{\linewidth}%
13094             {}%
13095             {width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; }%
13096     }%
13097 }%
13098 ]{fminipage}%
13099 }
13100 {%
13101 \end{BlockClass}%
13102 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

13103 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
13104 \LWR@traceinfo{fminipage done}%
13105 }
13106
13107 \LWR@formattedenv{fminipage}

```

`\raisebox` {<raiselen>} [<height>] [<depth>] {<text>}

```

13108 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@raisebox}{m o o m}{%
13109 #4%
13110 }
13111
13112 \LWR@formatted{raisebox}

13113 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 95 Direct formatting

⚠ **\bfseries, etc.** `\textbf`, etc. are supported, but `\bfseries`, etc. work only in some situations.

⚠ **HTML special chars** `&`, `<`, and `>` have special meanings in HTML. If `\&`, `\textless`, and `\textgreater` are used, proper HTML entities will be used, but there may be HTML parsing problems if these special characters occur unescaped in program listings or other verbatim text.

**program listings** For program listings, the `listings` package is supported, and its `literate` option is used to convert `&`, `<`, and `>` to proper HTML entities.

**verbatim** The various verbatim-related environments do not convert `&`, `<`, and `>`, so care must be taken to avoid accidentally including valid HTML code inside these environments. Adding a space on either side may be sufficient.

For high-level block and inline custom CSS classes, see section 52.10.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 13114 `\begin{warpall}`

**Bool** `FixSmallCaps` User may set `FixSmallCaps` to true if small caps are being incorrectly rendered as all caps.

```
13115 \newbool{FixSmallCaps}
13116 \boolfalse{FixSmallCaps}
```

```
13117 \end{warpall}
```

**for HTML output:** 13118 \begin{warpHTML}

`\emph` {<*text*>}

```
13119 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}[1]{%
13120   {%
13121     \LWR@HTML@itshape%
13122     \LWR@htmlspan{em}{#1}%
13123   }%
13124 }
13125
13126 \LWR@formatted{emph}
```

`\textmd` {<*text*>}

```
13127 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textmd}[1]{%
13128   {%
13129     \LWR@HTML@mdseries%
13130     \InlineClass(font-weight:normal){textmd}{#1}%
13131   }%
13132 }
13133
13134 \LWR@formatted{textmd}
```

`\textbf` {<*text*>}

```
13135 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textbf}[1]{%
13136   {%
13137     \LWR@HTML@bfseries%
13138     \LWR@htmlspan{b}{#1}%
13139   }%
13140 }
13141
13142 \LWR@formatted{textbf}
```

`\texteb` {<*text*>} From `nfssect-cfr`.

```
13143 \IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssect-cfr}{
13144 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]{%
13145   {%
13146     \LWR@HTML@ebweight%
13147     \InlineClass{texteb}{#1}%
13148   }%
13149 }
13150
13151 \LWR@formatted{texteb}
13152 }{% if not loaded
13153   \providerobustcmd{\texteb}[1]{%
13154 }
```

`\textlg`  $\langle text \rangle$  From `nfssect-cfr`.

```
13155 \IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssect-cfr}{
13156 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]{%
13157   {%
13158     \LWR@HTML@lgweight%
13159     \InlineClass{textlg}{#1}%
13160   }%
13161 }
13162
13163 \LWR@formatted{textlg}
13164 }{% if not loaded
13165   \providerobustcmd{\textlg}[1]{ }
13166 }
```

`\textrm`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
13167 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textrm}[1]{%
13168   {%
13169     \LWR@HTML@rmfamily%
13170     \InlineClass(font-family:serif){textrm}{#1}%
13171   }%
13172 }
13173
13174 \LWR@formatted{textrm}
```

`\textsf`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
13175 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsf}[1]{%
13176   {%
13177     \LWR@HTML@sffamily%
13178     \InlineClass(font-family:sans){textsf}{#1}%
13179   }%
13180 }
13181
13182 \LWR@formatted{textsf}
```

`\texttt`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
13183 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@texttt}[1]{%
13184   {%
13185     \LWR@HTML@ttfamily%
13186     \LWR@htmlspan{kbd}{#1}%
13187   }%
13188 }
13189
13190 \LWR@formatted{texttt}
```

`\textup`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
13191 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textup}[1]{%
13192   {%
13193     \LWR@HTML@upshape%
13194     \InlineClass(font-style:normal){textup}{#1}%
13195   }%
13196 }
13197
13198 \LWR@formatted{textup}
```

`\textit {<text>}`

```

13199 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}[1]{%
13200   {%
13201     \LWR@HTML@itshape%
13202     \LWR@htmlspan{i}{#1}%
13203   }%
13204 }
13205
13206 \LWR@formatted{textit}

```

`\textsc {<text>}`

```

13207 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsc}[1]{%
13208   {%
13209     \LWR@HTML@scshape%
13210     \InlineClass{textsc}{#1}%
13211   }%
13212 }
13213
13214 \LWR@formatted{textsc}

```

`\textulc {<text>}` From fontaxes.

```

13215 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textulc}[1]{%
13216   {%
13217     \LWR@HTML@ulcshape%
13218     \InlineClass{textulc}{#1}%
13219   }%
13220 }
13221
13222 \LWR@formatted{textulc}

```

`\textsi {<text>}`

```

13223 \@ifundefined{textsi}{
13224   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@textsi\LWR@print@textsc
13225 }{}
13226
13227 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{%
13228   {%
13229     \LWR@HTML@sishape%
13230     \textsc{\textit{#1}}%
13231     \InlineClass(
13232       font-style: italic;
13233       font-variant: small-caps ;
13234       font-variant-numeric: oldstyle-nums ;
13235     ){textsi}{#1}%
13236   }%
13237 }
13238
13239 \LWR@formatted{textsi}

```

`\textsl {<text>}`

```

13240 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}[1]{%
13241   {%

```

```

13242     \slshape%
13243     \InlineClass(font-style:oblique){textsl}{#1}%
13244   }%
13245 }
13246
13247 \LWR@formatted{textsl}

```

`\textssc` {*⟨text⟩*}

```

13248 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textssc}[1]{\textssc{#1}}
13249 \LWR@formatted{textssc}

```

`\textnormal` {*⟨text⟩*}

```

13250 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@textnormal}[1]{%
13251     \LWR@HTML@mdseries%
13252     \LWR@HTML@rmfamily%
13253     \LWR@HTML@upshape%
13254     \LWR@HTML@ulcshape%
13255     \InlineClass(%
13256         font-weight: normal;
13257         font-family: serif;
13258         font-style: normal;
13259         font-variant: normal;
13260         font-variant-numeric: normal ;
13261     ){textnormal}{#1}%
13262 }
13263
13264 \LWR@formatted{textnormal}

```

```

13265 \FilenameNullify{%
13266     \LetLtxMacro\emph\@firstofone%
13267     \LetLtxMacro\textmd\@firstofone%
13268     \LetLtxMacro\textbf\@firstofone%
13269     \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
13270     \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
13271     \LetLtxMacro\textrm\@firstofone%
13272     \LetLtxMacro\textsf\@firstofone%
13273     \LetLtxMacro\texttt\@firstofone%
13274     \LetLtxMacro\textup\@firstofone%
13275     \LetLtxMacro\textit\@firstofone%
13276     \LetLtxMacro\textsc\@firstofone%
13277     \LetLtxMacro\textulc\@firstofone%
13278     \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
13279     \LetLtxMacro\textsl\@firstofone%
13280     \LetLtxMacro\textssc\@firstofone%
13281     \LetLtxMacro\textnormal\@firstofone%
13282 }

```

Remembers the current font family, series, and shape. fontaxes support is integrated here.

```

13283 \newcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{rm}
13284 \newcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}
13285 \newcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{up}
13286 \newcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}

```

`\LWR@textcurrentfont` {*⟨text⟩*}

Prints the text with the current font choices. Avoids nesting repeated font selections.

```

13287 \newcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}
13288 \setcounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{0}
13289
13290 \newcommand*{\LWR@textcurrentfont}[1]{%
13291     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}}{>}{0}%
13292         {%
13293             \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
13294             #1%
13295             \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
13296         }%
13297     {%
13298         \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{1}%
13299         \ifboolexpr{%
13300             test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@family}{rm}} and
13301             test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@series}{md}} and
13302             test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@shape}{up}} and
13303             test {\ifdefstring{\LWR@shapecaps}{ulc}}
13304         }%
13305         {\InlineClass{textnormal}{#1}}%
13306         {%
13307             \InlineClass{%
13308                 text\LWR@family\LWR@origtilde{}%
13309                 text\LWR@series\LWR@origtilde{}%
13310                 text\LWR@shape\LWR@origtilde{}%
13311                 text\LWR@shapecaps%
13312             }%
13313             {#1}}%
13314         }%
13315         \addtocounter{LWR@textcurrentfontdepth}{-1}%
13316     }%
13317 }

```

Env LWR@blocktextcurrentfont Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```

13318 \newenvironment*{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}{%
13319 \LWR@stoppars%
13320 \BlockClass{%
13321     text\LWR@family\LWR@origtilde{}%
13322     text\LWR@series\LWR@origtilde{}%
13323     text\LWR@shape\LWR@origtilde{}%
13324     text\LWR@shapecaps%
13325 }%
13326 }{\endBlockClass\LWR@startpars}

```

\mdseries

```

13327 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@mdseries}{%
13328     \LWR@print@mdseries%
13329     \renewcommand*{\LWR@series}{md}%
13330 }
13331 \LWR@formatted{mdseries}

```

\bfseries

```

13332 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@bfseries}{%
13333   \LWR@print@bfseries%
13334   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{bf}%
13335 }
13336 \LWR@formatted{bfseries}

```

`\ebweight` From `nfssect-cfr`.

```

13337 \IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssect-cfr}{
13338 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{%
13339   \LWR@print@ebweight%
13340   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}%
13341 }
13342 \LWR@formatted{ebweight}
13343 }{}

```

`\lgweight` From `nfssect-cfr`.

```

13344 \IfPackageLoadedTF{nfssect-cfr}{
13345 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{%
13346   \LWR@print@lgweight%
13347   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}%
13348 }
13349 \LWR@formatted{lgweight}
13350 }{}

```

`\rmfamily`

```

13351 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@rmfamily}{%
13352   \LWR@print@rmfamily%
13353   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{rm}%
13354 }
13355 \LWR@formatted{rmfamily}

```

`\sffamily`

```

13356 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@sffamily}{%
13357   \LWR@print@sffamily%
13358   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{sf}%
13359 }
13360 \LWR@formatted{sffamily}

```

`\ttfamily`

```

13361 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ttfamily}{%
13362   \LWR@print@ttfamily%
13363   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}%
13364 }
13365 \LWR@formatted{ttfamily}

```

The following use `\AtBeginDocument` due to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X core `\reinstall@nfss@defs`, which redefines these `\AtBeginDocument`. See **texdoc source2e**.

`\upshape`

```

13366 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{%
13367   \LWR@print@upshape%
13368   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{up}%
13369 }
13370 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{upshape}}

```

**\itshape**

```

13371 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{%
13372   \LWR@print@itshape%
13373   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{it}%
13374 }
13375 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{itshape}}

```

**\scshape** Note: `\LWR@print@scshape` is not used here since some fonts, such as `erewhon`, copy/paste as all-caps.

```

13376 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{%
13377   \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{}%
13378   \LWR@print@scshape%
13379   }%
13380   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
13381 }
13382 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{scshape}}

```

**\ulcshape** From fontaxes.

```

13383 \@ifundefined{ulcshape}{
13384   \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\upshape
13385 }{}
13386 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ulcshape}{%
13387   \LWR@print@ulcshape%
13388   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{ulc}%
13389 }
13390 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{ulcshape}}

```

**\sishape**

```

13391 \@ifundefined{sishape}{
13392   \LetLtxMacro\sishape\scshape
13393 }{}
13394 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@sishape}{%
13395   \ifbool{FixSmallCaps}{}%
13396   \LWR@print@sishape%
13397   }%
13398   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{it}
13399   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shapecaps}{sc}%
13400 }
13401 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sishape}}

```

**\slshape**

```

13402 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@slshape}{%
13403   \LWR@print@slshape%
13404   \renewcommand*{\LWR@f@shape}{sl}%
13405 }
13406 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{slshape}}

```

`\sscshape`

```
13407 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sscshape}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
13408 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{sscshape}}
```

`\normalfont`

```
13409 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@normalfont}{\rmfamily\mdseries\upshape\ulcshape}
13410 \LWR@formatted{normalfont}
```

```
13411 \FilenameNullify{%
13412   \LetLtxMacro\rmfamily\@empty%
13413   \LetLtxMacro\sffamily\@empty%
13414   \LetLtxMacro\ttfamily\@empty%
13415   \LetLtxMacro\bfseries\@empty%
13416   \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
13417   \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
13418   \LetLtxMacro\mdseries\@empty%
13419   \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%
13420   \LetLtxMacro\slshape\@empty%
13421   \LetLtxMacro\sisshape\@empty%
13422   \LetLtxMacro\scshape\@empty%
13423   \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
13424   \LetLtxMacro\ulcshape\@empty%
13425   \LetLtxMacro\sscshape\@empty%
13426   \LetLtxMacro\normalfont\@empty%
13427 }
```

`\sp {<text>}`

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
13428 \renewcommand{\sp}[1]{\text{<sup>#1</sup>}}
```

`\sb {<text>}`

For siunitx. Must work in math mode.

```
13429 \renewcommand{\sb}[1]{\text{<sub>#1</sub>}}
```

`\textsuperscript {<text>}`

```
13430 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
13431 \LWR@formatted{textsuperscript}
```

`\@textsuperscript {<text>}`

```
13432 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@@textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
13433 \LWR@formatted{@textsuperscript}
```

`\textsubscript {<text>}`

```
13434 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
13435 \LWR@formatted{textsubscript}
```

`\@textsubscript`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
13436 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@textsubscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sub}{#1}}
13437 \LWR@formatted{@textsubscript}
```

`\up`  $\langle text \rangle$  Prints superscript.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
13438 \AtBeginDocument{\let\up\textsuperscript}
```

`\fup`  $\langle text \rangle$  Prints superscript.

Supports `fntcount` package.

This is `\let` at the beginning of the document in case some other package has changed the definition.

```
13439 \AtBeginDocument{\let\fup\textsuperscript}
```

`\underline`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
13440 \renewcommand{\underline}[1]{%
13441   \InlineClass
13442   (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
13443   {underline}{#1}%
13444 }
```

`\LWR@overline`  $\langle text \rangle$

```
13445 \newcommand{\LWR@overline}[1]{%
13446   \InlineClass
13447   (text-decoration:overline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
13448   {overline}{#1}%
13449 }
```

`\LWR@currenttextcolor` The color to use for text and `\rule`, defaulting to black:

```
13450 \newcommand*{\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}
```

`\LWR@tempcolor` The color converted to HTML colorspace.

`\LWR@tempcolortwo`

```
\LWR@tempcolorthree 13451 \newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolor}{}
13452 \newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolortwo}{}
13453 \newcommand*{\LWR@tempcolorthree}{}

```

`\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor` Sets `\LWR@tempcolor` to the current color.

```
13454 \newcommand*{\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}{%
13455   \renewcommand{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
13456 }
```

`\LWR@textcurrentcolor`  $\langle text \rangle$  Like `\textcolor` but uses the current `\color` instead.

```
13457 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%
13458   \renewcommand*\LWR@currenttextcolor}{black}%
13459   #1%
13460 }

13461 \end{warpHTML}
```

**for PRINT output:** 13462 `\begin{warpprint}`

`\LWR@textcurrentfont`  $\langle text \rangle$

Prints the text with the current font choices.

```
13463 \newcommand*\LWR@textcurrentfont[1]{#1}
```

Env `LWR@blocktextcurrentfont` Prints the contents with the current font choices.

```
13464 \newenvironment*LWR@blocktextcurrentfont{}{}
```

`\FilenameNullify`  $\langle macros\ to\ nullify \rangle$

```
13465 \newcommand*\FilenameNullify[1]{}
13466 \end{warpprint}
```

## 96 Skips, spaces, font sizes

**for HTML output:** 13467 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\,` and `\thinspace` may be redefined by other packages, so are redefined `\AtBeginDocument` here.

Direct-formatting space commands become HTML entities:

```
13468 \AtBeginDocument{
13469 \renewrobustcmd*\,}{\HTMLUnicode{202f}} % HTML thin non-breakable space
13470 \renewrobustcmd*\thinspace}{\HTMLUnicode{202f}} % HTML thin non-breakable space
13471 \renewrobustcmd*\negthinspace}{\HTMLUnicode{202f}} % HTML thin non-breakable space
13472 \renewrobustcmd*~}{\HTMLEntity{nbsp}}
13473 \renewrobustcmd*\textellipsis}{\HTMLUnicode{2026}}
13474 \renewrobustcmd*\vdots}{\HTMLUnicode{22EE}}
13475 }
```

Direct-formatting font sizes are remembered for future use:

```
13476 \newcommand*\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}
13477
13478 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@normalsize}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{normalsize}}
13479 \LWR@formatted{normalsize}
13480
13481 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@small}{\renewcommand*\LWR@font@size}{small}}
```

```

13482 \LWR@formatted{small}
13483
13484 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@footnotesize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{footnotesize}}
13485 \LWR@formatted{footnotesize}
13486
13487 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@scriptsize}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{scriptsize}}
13488 \LWR@formatted{scriptsize}
13489
13490 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@tiny}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{tiny}}
13491 \LWR@formatted{tiny}
13492
13493 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@large}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{large}}
13494 \LWR@formatted{large}
13495
13496 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Large}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{Large}}
13497 \LWR@formatted{Large}
13498
13499 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LARGE}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{LARGE}}
13500 \LWR@formatted{LARGE}
13501
13502 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@huge}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{huge}}
13503 \LWR@formatted{huge}
13504
13505 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Huge}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@font@size}{Huge}}
13506 \LWR@formatted{Huge}

```

```

13507 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\onecolumn}{}{}
13508
13509 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\twocolumn}{O{}}{
13510
13511 #1
13512
13513 }

```

### \hfill

```

13514 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hfill}{\quad}
13515 \LWR@formatted{hfill}

```

### \hrulefill

```

13516 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@hrulefill}{%
13517   \ifbool{LWR@doingapar}%
13518     {\rule{1in}{1pt}}%
13519     {%
13520       \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
13521       \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
13522         {%
13523           \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}%
13524           \end{BlockClass}%
13525         }%
13526         {%
13527           \begin{BlockClass}[%
13528             border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor % space
13529           ]{hrule}%
13530           \end{BlockClass}%
13531         }%
13532       }%

```

```
13533 }%
13534 \LWR@formatted{hrulefill}
```

`\dotfill`

```
13535 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@dotfill{\dots}
13536 \LWR@formatted{dotfill}
```

`\newpage`

```
13537 \renewcommand*\newpage{}
13538
13539 }
```

`\newline` Uses the HTML `<br />` element.

```
13540 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@newlinebr{\unskip\LWR@htmltag{br /}\LWR@orignewline}%
13541 \LetLtxMacro\newline\LWR@newlinebr
```

`\\` Redefined to `\LWR@endofline` or `\LWR@tabularendofline`.

`\LWR@endofline` \* [*len*]

`\\` is assigned to `\LWR@endofline` at `\LWR@LwarpStart`.

Inside `tabular`, `\\` is temporarily changed to `\LWR@tabularendofline`.

```
13542 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origendofline\\
13543 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@endofline}{s O{0pt}}
13544 {%
13545 \newline%

13546 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
13547 \ifdimgreater{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}{\newline}{}%
13548 }
```

`\LWR@minipagestartpars` Minipages are often placed side-by-side inside figures, with a bit of horizontal space to separate them. Since HTML does not allow a `<div>` to be inside a `p`, paragraphs must be turned off during the generation of the minipage, then turned on after the minipage is complete. When this occurs between side-by-side minipages, `lwarp` correctly suppresses the paragraph tags between the minipages, unless some other text is between the minipages. Such text forms its own paragraph, resulting in text after a minipage to be on its own line. Since people often place small horizontal space between minipages, it is desirable to maintain this space if possible. `lwarp` tries to do this by remembering that a minipage has been seen, in which case paragraph tags are suppressed around `\hspace`, `\enskip`, `\quad`, and `\qqquad` until the end of the paragraph, when the closing `p` tag is created.

When a minipage is seen, the boolean `LWR@minipagethispar` is set, telling the following horizontal whitespace commands to try to suppress their surrounding paragraph tags. `LWR@minipagethispar` is cleared at the next end of paragraph, when the HTML paragraph closing tag is generated.

Placed just before `\hspace`, `\quad`, or `\qqquad`'s HTML output.

`\hspace`  
`\enskip`  
`\quad`  
`\qqquad`

```

13549 \newcommand*\LWR@minipagestartpars}{%
13550   \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@startpars}{}%
13551 }

```

`\LWR@minipagestoppars` Placed just after `\hspace`, `\quad`, or `\qqquad`'s HTML output.

```

13552 \newcommand*\LWR@minipagestoppars}{%
13553   \ifbool{LWR@minipagethispar}{\LWR@stoppars}{}%
13554 }

```

`\quad` Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions. Uses 2003 EM SPACE to pass validation.

```

13555 \renewrobustcmd*\quad}{%
13556   \LWR@minipagestoppars%
13557   \HTMLunicode{2003}%
13558   \LWR@minipagestartpars%
13559 }

```

`\qqquad` Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```

13560 \renewrobustcmd*\qqquad}{\quad\quad}

```

`\enskip` Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```

13561 \renewrobustcmd*\enskip}{%
13562   \LWR@minipagestoppars%
13563   \HTMLunicode{2002}%
13564   \LWR@minipagestartpars%
13565 }

```

Len `\LWR@tempwidth` Used to compute span width, height, raise for `\hspace` and `\rule`:

Len `\LWR@tempheight`

Len `\LWR@tempraise`

```

13566 \newlength{\LWR@tempwidth}
13567 \newlength{\LWR@tempheight}
13568 \newlength{\LWR@tempraise}

```

`\LWR@select@html@hspace` \*  $\langle length \rangle$  \*  $\langle length \rangle$

`\hspace`

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Prints a span of a given width. Ignores the optional star.

`\hspace{\fill}` is converted to `\hspace{2em}`, equal to `\qqquad`.

```

13569 \newcommand{\LWR@select@html@hspace}{%
13570   \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{%
13571     \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{##2}%

```

If `\fill`, change to `\qqquad`:

```

13572 \ifnum\gluestretchorder\LWR@tempwidth>0%
13573 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{2em}%
13574 \fi%

```

Only if the width is greater than zero:

```
13575 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{>}{0pt}{%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
13576 \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Support the HTML thin wrappable space:

```
13577 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@tempwidth}{=}{.16667em}%
13578 {%
13579 \HTMLUnicode{2009}% thin breakable space
13580 }%
```

Print the span with the converted width. Not rounded.

```
13581 {%
13582 \LWR@htmltagc{%
13583 span style=\textquotedbl{}width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}; % extra space
13584 display:inline-block\textquotedbl%
13585 }%
```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of \quads, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```
13586 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
13587 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
13588 \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
13589 \quad%
13590 \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
13591 }%
13592 }%
```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, include an empty comment to avoid an empty span:

```
13593 {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
```

Close the span:

```
13594 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
13595 }%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
13596 \LWR@minipagestartpars%
13597 }{}% width greater than 0
13598 }%
13599 }
```

```
\LWR@select@html@nohspace * {<length>}
\hspace
```

Used to disable \hspace while creating description \items.

```

13600 \newcommand{\LWR@select@html@nohspace}{%
13601   \RenewDocumentCommand{\hspace}{s m}{}%
13602 }

```

`\LWR@select@print@hspace`

```

13603 \newcommand*{\LWR@select@print@hspace}{%
13604   \renewrobustcmd\hspace{\ifstar\@hspace\@hspace}%
13605 }

```

`\hspace` \*  $\langle length \rangle$

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

```

13606 \LWR@select@html@hspace

```

`\LWR@vspace` \*  $\langle length \rangle$  Nullified vspace.

```

13607 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@vspace}{s m}{}
13608
13609 \LWR@formatted{vspace}

```

`\linebreak` [ $\langle num \rangle$ ] Inserts an HTML br tag.

```

13610 \renewcommand*{\linebreak}[1][]{\newline}

```

`\nolinebreak` [ $\langle num \rangle$ ]

```

13611 \renewcommand*{\nolinebreak}[1][]{}

```

`\pagebreak` [ $\langle num \rangle$ ] Starts a new paragraph.

```

13612 \renewcommand*{\pagebreak}[1][]{
13613
13614 }

```

`\nopagebreak` [ $\langle num \rangle$ ]

```

13615 \renewcommand*{\nopagebreak}[1][]{}

```

`\enlargethispage` \*  $\langle len \rangle$

```

13616 \RenewDocumentCommand{\enlargethispage}{s m}{}

```

`\clearpage`

`\cleardoublepage`

```

13617 \renewcommand*{\clearpage}{}
13618 \renewcommand*{\cleardoublepage}{}

```

`\rule` [ $\langle raise \rangle$ ]  $\langle width \rangle$   $\langle height \rangle$

Handles special minipage & horizontal space interactions.

Creates a span of a given width and height. Ignores the optional star.

`\fill` is zero-width, so `\hspace{\fill}` is ignored.

```
13619 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@rule}[3][[]]{%
```

The width is copied into a temporary L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X length, from which comparisons and conversions may be made:

```
13620 \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#2}%
```

If it's zero-width then skip the entire rule:

```
13621 \ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth=0pt}}%
13622 {}% zero- width
13623 {}% non-zero width
```

If it's non-zero width, set a minimal thickness so that it more reliably shows in the browser:

```
13624 \ifthenelse{%
13625   \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth>0pt}\AND%
13626   \lengthtest{\LWR@tempwidth<1pt}}%
13627   }%
13628   {\setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{1pt}}%
13629   }%
```

Likewise with height:

```
13630 \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
13631 \ifthenelse{%
13632   \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight>0pt}\AND%
13633   \lengthtest{\LWR@tempheight<1pt}}%
13634   }%
13635   {\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{1pt}}%
13636   }%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the rule without generating paragraph tags:

```
13637 \LWR@minipagestoppars%
```

Print the span with the converted width and height. The width and height are NOT rounded, since a height of less than 1pt is quite common in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code.

```
13638 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
13639 \LWR@htmltagc{%
13640 span\LWR@indentHTML%
13641 style=\textquotedbl%
```

The HTML background color is used to draw the filled rule according to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X foreground color set by `\textcolor`.

```
13642 \ifbool{FormatWP}{\background:\LWR@currenttextcolor ; }%
```

The width and height are printed, converted to PT:

```
13643 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
13644 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; %
```

The raise height is converted to a CSS transform. The \*2 raise multiplier is to approximately match HTML output's X height. Conversion to a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X length allows a typical L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X expression to be used as an argument for the raise, whereas printing the raise argument directly to HTML output without conversion to a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X length limits the allowable syntax. To do: A superior method would compute a ratio of L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X ex height, then print that to HTML with an ex unit.

```
13645 \ifblank{#1}%
13646 {}%
13647 {%
13648     \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{0pt-#1}%
13649     \setlength{\LWR@tempraise}{\LWR@tempraise*2}%
13650     \LWR@indentHTML%
13651     -ms-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
13652     \LWR@indentHTML%
13653     -webkit-transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
13654     \LWR@indentHTML%
13655     transform: translate(0pt,\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempraise}); %
13656     \LWR@indentHTML%
13657 }%
```

Display inline-block to place the span inline with the text:

```
13658 display:inline-block;\textquotedbl\LWR@originewline%
13659 }%
```

If formatting for a word processor, approximate with a number of underscores, in case a span of a given width is not supported:

```
13660 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
13661     \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@tempwidth}%
13662     \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
13663         \_{}%
13664         \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
13665     }%
13666 }%
```

If NOT formatting for a word processor, add a comment to avoid an empty <span>:

```
13667 {\LWR@htmlcomment{}}%
```

Close the span:

```
13668 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
```

If had a minipage this paragraph, try to inline the white space without generating paragraph tags:

```
13669 \LWR@minipagestartpars%
13670 }% non-zero width
13671 }
13672
13673 \LWR@formatted{rule}
```

```
13674 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 97 \phantomsection

**for HTML output:** 13675 \begin{warpHTML}

`\LWR@phantomsection` Emulate the `hyperref \phantomsection` command, often used to insert the bibliography into the table of contents. Ignores `\ForceHTMLTOC`.

```
13676 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@phantomsection}{%
13677   \begingroup%
13678   \boolfalse{LWR@forcinghtmltoc}%
13679   \section*{}}%
13680   \endgroup%
13681 }
```

```
13682 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 98 \LaTeX and other logos

Logos for HTML and print modes:

Some of these logos may be redefined in a later package, so after loading other packages, and at the beginning of the document, their definitions are finally set by `\LWR@formatted`.

For CSS conversions, see:

<http://edward.oconnor.cx/2007/08/tex-poshlet>

<http://nitens.org/taraborelli/texlogo>

and the spacing described in the `metafont` package documentation.

**for HTML & PRINT:** 13683 \begin{warpall}

```
13684 \newbool{LWR@warnXe}
13685 \boolfalse{LWR@warnXe}
13686
13687 \newrobustcmd*{\Xe}
13688   {%
13689     X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{E}%
13690     \global\booltrue{LWR@warnXe}%
13691   }
13692
13693 \AtBeginDocument{
13694   \IfPackageLoadedTF{graphics}{
13695     \IfPackageLoadedTF{metalogo}{}{
13696       \renewrobustcmd*{\Xe}
13697         {X\hspace{-.1667em}\raisebox{-.5ex}{\reflectbox{E}}}
13698     }
13699   }{}
13700 }
13701
13702 \AtEndDocument{
13703   \ifbool{LWR@warnXe}{
13704     \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}{Load graphicx or graphics
```

```

13705         for improved XeTeX logo}
13706     }{}
13707 }
13708
13709 \providerobustcmd*{\XeTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{- .125em}\TeX}}
13710 \providerobustcmd*{\XeLaTeX}{\mbox{\Xe\hspace{- .125em}\LaTeX}}
13711 \providerobustcmd*{\AmS}{%
13712     \leavevmode\hbox{$\mathcal A\kern-.2em\lower.376ex%
13713     \hbox{$\mathcal M$}\kern-.2em\mathcal S$}%
13714 }
13715 \newrobustcmd*{\LyX}{\textsf{LyX}}
13716 \providerobustcmd*{\LuaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\TeX}}
13717 \providerobustcmd*{\LuaLaTeX}{\mbox{Lua\LaTeX}}
13718 \providerobustcmd*{\BibTeX}{\mbox{B\textsc{ib}\TeX}}
13719 \providerobustcmd*{\MakeIndex}{\mbox{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
13720 \providerobustcmd*{\ConTeXt}{\mbox{Con\TeX{t}}}
13721 \providerobustcmd*{\MiKTeX}{\mbox{MiK\TeX}}
13722 \end{warpall}

```

**for HTML output:** 13723 \begin{warpHTML}

The print-mode versions of the following may be changed by metalogo, so their print formatting is recorded \AtBeginDocument.

\TeX    T<sub>E</sub>X

latexlogo is a css class used to properly typeset the E and A in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and friends.

latexlogofont is a css class used to select the font for the rest of the logo in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, LuaT<sub>E</sub>X, ConT<sub>E</sub>Xt, etc.

```

13724 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@TeX}
13725 {%
13726     \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
13727     {%
13728         \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
13729         {%
13730             T%
13731             \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
13732             X%
13733         }%
13734     }%
13735 }
13736 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{TeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

\LaTeX    L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub>

\LaTeXe

```

13737 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeX}
13738 {%
13739     \InlineClass{latexlogofont}%
13740     {%
13741         \InlineClass{latexlogo}%
13742         {%
13743             L%
13744             \InlineClass{latexlogosup}{a}%
13745             T%
13746             \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{e}%
13747             X%

```

```

13748     }%
13749   }%
13750 }
13751
13752 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13753
13754
13755 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LaTeXe}
13756 {%
13757   \LaTeX%
13758   \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{%
13759     \InlineClass{latexlogotwoe}{%
13760       2%
13761       \InlineClass{latexlogotwoesub}{\HTMLUnicode{03B5}}%
13762     }%
13763   }%
13764 }
13765 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LaTeXe}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

`\LuaTeX` `LuaTeX`, `LuaLATeX`  
`\LuaLaTeX`

```

13766 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\TeX}
13767 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13768
13769 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LuaLaTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Lua}\LaTeX}
13770 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{LuaLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

`\XeTeX` `XETeX`, `XELATeX`  
`\XeLaTeX`

`xetexlogo` is a css class which aligns the backwards E in `XETeX` and spaces `TeX` appropriately.

`xelatexlogo` is a css class which aligns the backwards E in `XELATeX` and spaces `LATeX` appropriately.

```

13771 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@Xe}
13772   {%
13773     X%
13774     \InlineClass{xelatexlogosub}{\HTMLUnicode{18e}}%
13775   }
13776 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{Xe}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13777
13778 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\TeX}
13779 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo
13780
13781 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@XeLaTeX}{\InlineClass{xelatexlogo}{\Xe}\LaTeX}
13782 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{XeLaTeX}}% may have been patched by metalogo

```

`\ConTeXt` `ConTeXt`

```

13783 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ConTeXt}{%
13784   \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{Con}\TeX}%
13785   \InlineClass{latexlogofont}{t}%
13786 }
13787 \LWR@formatted{ConTeXt}

```

`\BibTeX` `BibTeX`, `MakeIndex`  
`\MakeIndex`

```

13788 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@BibTeX}
13789   {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{B\textsc{ib}}\TeX}
13790 \LWR@formatted{BibTeX}
13791
13792 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MakeIndex}
13793   {\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{\textit{MakeIndex}}}
13794 \LWR@formatted{MakeIndex}

```

`\AmS` *AMS*

`amslogo` is a css class used for the *AMS* logo.

```

13795 \AtBeginDocument{%
13796 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@AmS}
13797 {%
13798   \InlineClass{amslogo}{%
13799     \textit{%
13800       A%
13801         \InlineClass{latexlogosub}{M}%
13802         S%
13803       }%
13804     }%
13805 }%
13806 \LWR@formatted{AmS}
13807 }

```

`\MiKTeX` *MiKTeX*

```

13808 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@MiKTeX}{\InlineClass{latexlogofont}{MiK}\TeX}
13809 \LWR@formatted{MiKTeX}

```

`\LyX` *LyX*

`lyxlogo` is a css class used for the *LyX* logo.

```

13810 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@LyX}{\InlineClass{lyxlogo}{LyX}}
13811 \LWR@formatted{LyX}

13812 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 99 Starting and stopping lwarp

**for HTML output:** 13813 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\LWR@LwarpStart` Automatically sets up the HTML-related actions for the start and end of the document.  
`\LWR@LwarpEnd`     ment.

```

13814 \AfterEndPreamble{\LWR@LwarpStart}
13815 \AtEndDocument{\LWR@LwarpEnd}

13816 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 100 Loading array

`array` is required for `lwarp`'s column parsing. It and its patches are now loaded.

**for HTML output:** 13817 `\begin{warpHTML}`  
13818 `\RequirePackage{array}`

The following are compared with the tabular preamble > to add css classes to adjust tabular cells. Defined here now that `\arraybackslash` is defined after `array` is loaded.

```
13819 \edef\LWR@detect@centeringarraybackslash{\centering\arraybackslash}
13820 \edef\LWR@detect@raggedrightarraybackslash{\raggedright\arraybackslash}
13821 \edef\LWR@detect@raggedleftarraybackslash{\raggedleft\arraybackslash}
13822 \def\LWR@detect@itshape{\itshape}
13823 \def\LWR@detect@bfseries{\bfseries}
13824 \def\LWR@detect@bfit{\bfseries\itshape}
13825 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 101 Loading everyshi patches

`everyshi` is emulated by the  $\text{\LaTeX}$  core, so its patches are loaded here. `\AtBeginDocument` is used in case an older version of  $\text{\LaTeX}$  is used.

**for HTML output:** 13826 `\begin{warpHTML}`  
13827 `\AtBeginDocument{`  
13828  `\IfPackageLoadedTF{everyshi}{`  
13829  `\RequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}`  
13830  `}{}`  
13831 `}`  
13832 `\end{warpHTML}`

## 102 Loading textcomp patches

`textcomp` has now been integrated into the  $\text{\LaTeX}$  core, so its patches are loaded now.

**for HTML output:** 13833 `\begin{warpHTML}`  
13834 `\RequirePackage{lwarp-textcomp}`  
13835 `\end{warpHTML}`

## 103 Loading amsmath, amsthm patches, centernot

`amsmath`, `amsthm`, and `centernot` may have been preloaded, such as by `newtx`, so their patches are loaded now.

**for HTML output:** 13836 `\begin{warpHTML}`  
13837 `\IfPackageLoadedTF{amsthm}{`  
13838  `\RequirePackage{lwarp-amsthm}`  
13839 `}`

```

13840 \IfPackageLoadedTF{amsmath}{
13841   \RequirePackage{lwarp-amsmath}
13842 }{}

```

amsthm may load centernot, so centernot must be checked second.

```

13843 \IfPackageLoadedTF{centernot}{
13844   \RequirePackage{lwarp-centernot}
13845 }{}
13846 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 104 Loading KOMA-SCRIPT class patches

Load patches to koma-script.

**for HTML output:** 13847 \begin{warpHTML}

```

13848 \IfClassLoadedTF{scrbook}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}
13849 \IfClassLoadedTF{scrartcl}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}
13850 \IfClassLoadedTF{scrreprt}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}}{}

13851 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 105 Loading MEMOIR class patches

Load patches to memoir.

**for PRINT output:** 13852 \begin{warpprint}

```

13853 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{\LWR@origRequirePackage{xcolor}}{}
13854 \end{warpprint}

```

**for HTML output:** 13855 \begin{warpHTML}

```

13856 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{\RequirePackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}}{}
13857 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 106 ut\* class patches

Load patches to uj\* and ut\* classes, as well as ltj\* classes.

**for HTML output:** 13858 \begin{warpHTML}

```

13859 \newcommand*{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{

  uj/t does not use \partname

13860   \def\@partnameformat{}

13861   \def\@partcntformat##1{%
13862     \prepartname%
13863     \csname the##1\endcsname%

```

```

13864     \postpartname%
13865     \quad%
13866   }
13867   \@ifundefined{chapter}{}{
13868     \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
13869       \prechaptername%
13870       \csname the##1\endcsname%
13871       \postchaptername%
13872       \quad%
13873     }
13874   }
13875   \renewcommand*\LWR@printchaptername{}
```

Use decimal points instead of centered dots:

```

13876   \renewcommand\thepart{\@Roman\c@part}
13877   \@ifundefined{chapter}{
13878     \renewcommand\thesection{\@arabic\c@section}
13879   }{
13880     \renewcommand\thechapter{\@arabic\c@chapter}
13881     \renewcommand\thechapter{\thechapter.\@arabic\c@section}
13882   }
13883   \renewcommand\thesubsection{\thesection.\@arabic\c@subsection}
13884   \renewcommand\thesubsubsection{%
13885     \thesubsection.\@arabic\c@subsubsection}
13886   \renewcommand\theparagraph{%
13887     \thesubsubsection.\@arabic\c@paragraph}
13888   \renewcommand\thesubparagraph{%
13889     \theparagraph.\@arabic\c@subparagraph}
13890   \@ifundefined{chapter}{
13891     \renewcommand\thefigure{\@arabic\c@figure}
13892     \renewcommand\thetable{\@arabic\c@table}
13893   }{
13894     \renewcommand\thefigure{%
13895       \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@figure}
13896     \renewcommand\thetable{%
13897       \ifnum\c@chapter>\z@\thechapter.\fi\@arabic\c@table}
13898   }
13899 }
13900
13901 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13902 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13903 \IfClassLoadedTF{ujreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13904 \IfClassLoadedTF{utarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13905 \IfClassLoadedTF{utbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13906 \IfClassLoadedTF{utreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13907 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13908 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13909 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13910 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13911 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13912 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjsreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13913 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjskiyou}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13914 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjspf}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13915 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtarticle}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13916 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtbook}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13917 \IfClassLoadedTF{ltjtreport}{\LWR@patchujtclasses}{}
13918 \end{warpHTML}
```

## 107 CTEX patches

Patches for `ctex` and related classes, which are loaded before `lwarp`.

All CTEX classes and the `ctex` package seem to load `ctexpatch`, so its presence is used to decide whether to have `lwarp` patch CTEX.

**for HTML output:** 13919 `\begin{warpHTML}`

`\AtBeginDocument` in case the user set `FileSectionNames` in the preamble.

```

13920 \AtBeginDocument{
13921     \IfPackageLoadedTF{ctexpatch}{%
13922         \def\@partcntformat#1{%
13923             \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@partname}~%
13924             \CTEX@part@aftername%
13925         }%
13926
13927         \def\@partnameformat{}
13928
13929         \def\@chapcntformat#1{%
13930             \LWR@isolate{\CTEX@chaptername}~%
13931             \CTEX@chapter@aftername%
13932         }%
13933
13934         \renewcommand*\LWR@printchaptername{}{}
13935     }{}
13936 }

13937 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 108 kotexutf patches

Patch for `kotexutf`, which is loaded before `lwarp`.

`kotexutf`'s `\@setref` was conflicting with `lwarp`'s cross references.

**for HTML output:** 13938 `\begin{warpHTML}`

If `kotexutf`'s version of `\@setref` is detected, it is reverted to the original.

```

13939 \AtBeginDocument{
13940 \IfPackageLoadedTF{kotexutf}{%
13941     \def\LWR@kotexutf@setref#1#2#3{%
13942         \@setref@dhuucs@orig{#1}{#2}{#3}%
13943         \ifx#1\relax\else
13944             \bgroup
13945             \dhuucs@make@CJKchar@null
13946             \edef\@temp{\expandafter#2#1}\global\josatoks\expandafter{\@temp}%
13947             \egroup
13948         \fi%
13949     }%
13950
13951     \ifdefequal{\@setref}{\LWR@kotexutf@setref}{
13952         \let\@setref\@setref@dhuucs@orig

```

```

13953   }{}
13954 }{}
13955 }

13956 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 109 babel and polyglossia warnings

`lwarp` prints a message instructing the user how to avoid the following error.

(These are not `\PackageWarnings` because there may not be a problem.)

`lwarp` uses `cleveref`, which has some limitations when using `polyglossia`, possibly resulting in the error

```
! Undefined control sequence. . . . \__hook begindocument
```

To test compatibility, add

```
\usepackage{cleveref}
```

near the end of the preamble (as the last package to be loaded), and try to compile the print version. It may be necessary to set

```
\setdefaultlanguage{english}
```

or some other language supported by `cleveref`, then select other languages using `\setotherlanguages`.

Once the print version works with `cleveref` and `polyglossia`, the HTML version should work as well using `lwarp`.

```

for HTML output: 13957 \begin{warpHTML}
13958 \AtBeginDocument{
13959
13960 \IfPackageLoadedTF{polyglossia}{
13961   \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}
13962   {%
13963     Polyglossia has been loaded. Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak
13964     See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
13965     polyglossia support. Some languages are not supported.\MessageBreak
13966     --- \MessageBreak
13967     If the error\MessageBreak
13968     \space\space Undefined control sequence ...
13969     \protect\__hook begindocument\MessageBreak
13970     occurs here, use the polyglossia macro:\MessageBreak
13971     \space\space\protect\setmainlanguage\protect{...\protect}
13972   }
13973 }{}
13974 \IfPackageLoadedTF{babel}{
13975   \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp}
13976   {%
13977     Babel has been loaded. Lwarp also uses cleveref.\MessageBreak
13978     See the cleveref documentation regarding\MessageBreak
13979     babel support. Some languages are not supported%
13980   }
13981 }{}
13982 }

```

```

13983
13984 }
13985 \end{warpHTML}

```

## 110 MATHJAX warnings

```
\LWR@mathjaxwarn {<packagename>} {<More text.>}
```

Issue a warning that MATHJAX is emulated. To be done \AtBeginDocument.

```

13986 \newcommand*{\LWR@mathjaxwarn}[2]{%
13987   \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-#1}{%
13988     \ifblank{#2}{%
13989       \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
13990       {%
13991         Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
13992         with the #1 package%
13993       }
13994     }{%
13995       \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
13996       {%
13997         Lwarp provides emulation for MathJax when used\MessageBreak
13998         with the #1 package.\MessageBreak
13999         #2%
14000       }
14001     }%
14002   }{%
14003 }
14004
14005 % \begin{macro}{\LWR@nomathjaxwarn} \marg{packagename} \marg{More text.}
14006 %
14007 % Issue a warning that \MathJax\ is not supported.
14008 % To be done \cs{AtBeginDocument}.
14009 %
14010 % \changes{v0.894}{2020/12/22}{Warn if using packages not supported by \MathJax.}
14011 % \changes{v0.895}{2021/01/08}{Improved \MathJax\ warning.}
14012 %   \begin{macrocode}
14013 \newcommand*{\LWR@nomathjaxwarn}[2]{%
14014   \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-#1}{%
14015     \ifblank{#2}{%
14016       \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
14017       {%
14018         Lwarp does not provide MathJax support for #1.\MessageBreak
14019         Use SVG math by removing the Lwarp mathjax option%
14020       }
14021     }{%
14022       \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
14023       {%
14024         Lwarp does not provide MathJax support for #1.\MessageBreak
14025         #2%
14026       }
14027     }%
14028   }{%
14029 }

```

`\LWR@forceSVGmessage`  $\{\langle packagename \rangle\}$

```

14030 \newcommand*{\LWR@forceSVGmessage}[1]{%
14031     SVG math output may be enabled for select math\MessageBreak
14032     expressions to preserve #1 visual\MessageBreak
14033     features for those particular expressions.\MessageBreak
14034     Before the chosen inline math, use \protect\inlinemathother\MessageBreak
14035     to begin using SVG math, and \protect\inlinemathnormal\MessageBreak
14036     afterward to resume using MathJax math.\MessageBreak
14037     Before display math, use \protect\displaymathother\MessageBreak
14038     to begin using SVG math, and use \protect\displaymathnormal\MessageBreak
14039     after to resume using MathJax for the following math.\MessageBreak
14040     Or, use SVG math for all expressions by removing\MessageBreak
14041     the mathjax option for the lwarp package%
14042 }
```

If MATHJAX is being used, issue a warning for certain packages.

```

14043 \AtBeginDocument{
14044     \ifbool{mathjax}{
14045         \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{aligned-overset}{}
14046         \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{amscdx}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{amscdx}}
14047         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{arydshln}
14048         {In a math array, do not use the optional argument\MessageBreak
14049         for \protect\cdashline.\space\space
14050         Furthermore, \protect\cline\space is not\MessageBreak
14051         supported by MathJax}
14052         \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{autoalign}{}
14053         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{autonum}
14054         {MathJax does not support equation+.\MessageBreak
14055         You may use the warpprint and warpHTML\MessageBreak
14056         environments to isolate the package load\MessageBreak
14057         and the equation+ environments}
14058         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{bigdelim}
14059         {Delimiters appear only of the first line}
14060         \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{boldtensors}{}
14061         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{booktabs}
14062         {\protect\cmidrule\space is not displayed}
14063         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{breqn}
14064         {Each environment becomes an SVG image}
14065         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{colortbl}
14066         {Colors are ignored in MathJax.\MessageBreak
14067         (Text mode tabular does support colortbl.)\MessageBreak
14068         \LWR@forceSVGmessage{colortbl}}
14069         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{delarray}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{delarray}}
14070         \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{gauss}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{gauss}}
14071         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{hhline}
14072         {A simple \protect\hline\space is used}
14073         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{isomath}
14074         {Some of the symbol font macros such as \protect\mathsfbit\MessageBreak
14075         do not use a sans font because MathJax does not yet\MessageBreak
14076         have sans Greek. Tensors may look like vectors%
14077         }
14078         \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{jkmath}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{jkmath}}
14079         \LWR@mathjaxwarn{libertinust1math}
14080         {Some of the symbol font macros such as \protect\mathsfbit\MessageBreak
14081         do not use a sans font because MathJax does not yet\MessageBreak
14082         have sans Greek. Tensors may look like vectors%
14083         }

```

```

14084 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathtools}
14085     {See the Lwarp manual regarding the disallowspaces\MessageBreak
14086     and showonlyrefs options, the alignat environment,\MessageBreak
14087     and \protect\DeclarePairedDelimiter\space and related%
14088     }
14089 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{mathspec}
14090     {Double quotes are removed, even inside \protect\text}
14091 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{multirow}
14092     {Multirow works as expected in text mode, but\MessageBreak
14093     limited emulation is provided for MathJax math.\MessageBreak
14094     \protect\multirow\space ignores all arguments except\MessageBreak
14095     the text}
14096 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{nicematrix}
14097     {Keys/values are ignored in MathJax.\MessageBreak
14098     \protect\Cdots, etc. do not span multiple cells.\MessageBreak
14099     AutoNiceMatrix, etc. are not supported for MathJax.\MessageBreak
14100     \protect\CodeBefore\space cannot be done with MathJax.\MessageBreak
14101     \LWR@forceSVGmessage{nicematrix}%
14102     }
14103 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{pb-diagram}{\LWR@forceSVGmessage{pb-diagram}}
14104 % \LWR@mathjaxwarn{physics}
14105 % % {The third-party extension is not used.\MessageBreak
14106 % {The MathJax v3 extension is used.\MessageBreak
14107 % See the Lwarp manual for details}
14108 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{siunitx}
14109 {Place \protect\sisetup\space before \protect\begin{document}.\MessageBreak
14110 Many optional arguments are ignored}
14111 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{tensind}{ }
14112 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{unicode-math}
14113     {Do not use embedded Unicode characters.\MessageBreak
14114     (Not all characters are encoded correctly.)\MessageBreak
14115     Some symbol fonts are not supported by MathJax,\MessageBreak
14116     and are only approximated.\MessageBreak
14117     Greek macros such as \protect\alpha\space respond to the math-style\MessageBreak
14118     option. Latin symbols does not, per MathJax\MessageBreak
14119     limitations, unless placed inside \protect\symbol\space or similar}
14120 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{unitsdef}{ }
14121 \LWR@mathjaxwarn{witharrows}
14122     {Arrows can only point to the next line.\MessageBreak
14123     Text is only placed on a single line}
14124 \LWR@nomathjaxwarn{xy}
14125     {In text, xy works as-is. SVG images will be generated.\MessageBreak
14126     \LWR@forceSVGmessage{xy}}
14127 }{ }
14128 }

```

File 2 **lwarp-2in1.sty**§ 111 Package **2in1**

Pkg 2in1 2in1 is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2in1}File 3 **lwarp-2up.sty**§ 112 Package **2up**

Pkg 2up 2up is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{2up}[2010/05/15]

```

2 \def\source#1#2#3{}
3 \def\target#1#2#3{}
4 \def\targetlayout#1{}
5 \newdimen\pageseplength
6 \newdimen\pagesepwidth
7 \newdimen\pagesepoffset
8 \def\twoupeemptypage{}
9 \def\twoupclearpage{}
10 \def\twoupeject{}
11 \def\twoupparticle{}
12 \def\twoupplain{}
13 \def\twouplegaltarget{}
14 \def\twouplandscape{}
15 \def\twoupwrites{}

```

File 4 **lwarp-a4.sty**§ 113 Package **a4**

Pkg a4 a4 is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4}[2004/04/15]

2 \newcommand\*{\WideMargins}{}

File 5 **lwarp-a4wide.sty**§ 114 Package **a4wide**

Pkg a4wide a4wide is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a4wide}[1994/08/30]

File 6 **lwarp-a5comb.sty**§ 115 Package **a5comb**

Pkg a5comb a5comb is ignored.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{a5comb}`

File 7 **lwarp-abstract.sty**§ 116 Package **abstract**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg abstract abstract is supported and patched by lwarp.

 **missing TOC** If using the number option with file splits, be sure to place the table of contents before the abstract. The number option causes a section break which may cause a file split, which would put a table of contents out of the home page if it is after the abstract.

**for HTML output:** memoir provides an abstract environment even though it is not an article or report class. Meanwhile, lwarp loads book to emulate memoir, but book does not have an abstract environment, so when the abstract package is loaded for emulation there is no pre-existing abstract to redefine, which would cause an error. Thus, a null abstract is provide here:

```
1 \ProvideDocumentEnvironment{abstract}{}{}{}
```

Accept all options for lwarp-abstract:

```
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{abstract}[2009/06/08]
```

```
3 \AtBeginDocument{
4 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{abstract}{
5 \LWR@forcenewpage
6 \BlockClass{abstract}
7 }
8 \AfterEndEnvironment{abstract}{\endBlockClass}
9 }
10
11 \renewcommand{\@bsrunintitle}{%
12 \hspace*{\abstitlekip}%
13 {\abstractnamefont%
14 \InlineClass{abstractrunintitle}{\abstractname}%
15 \@bslabeldelim}%
16 }
```

```
17 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}
18 {
19 \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
```

```

20% % \titlepage
21% \null\vfil
22% \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
23 \setup@bstract
24 \if@bsrunin
25 \else
26% \if@bsstyle
27% \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
28% \else
29 \ifnumber@bs
30 \num@bs
31 \else
32 \begin{\absnamepos}%
33 \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}
34% \endparpenalty\@M
35 \end\absnamepos%
36 \vspace{\abstitlekip}%
37 \fi
38% \fi
39% \vspace{\abstitlekip}%
40 \fi
41 \put@bsintoc%
42 \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
43 {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}}\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
44 }
45}{% not memoir
46 \if@titlepage
47 \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
48% \titlepage
49 \null\vfil
50 \@beginparpenalty\@lowpenalty
51 \if@bsrunin
52 \else
53 \if@bsstyle
54 \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
55 \else
56 \ifnumber@bs
57 \num@bs
58 \else
59 \begin{\absnamepos}%
60 \abstractnamefont \BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}
61 \endparpenalty\@M
62 \end\absnamepos%
63%% \vspace{\abstitlekip}%
64 \fi
65 \fi
66 \vspace{\abstitlekip}%
67 \fi
68 \put@bsintoc%
69 \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
70 {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}}\vfil\null%\endtitlepage
71 }
72 \else
73 \renewenvironment{abstract}{%
74 \if@bsrunin
75 \else
76 \if@bsstyle
77 \abstitlestyle{\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}}
78 \else
79 \ifnumber@bs

```

```

80         \num@bs
81         \else
82 \begin{\absnamepos}%
83 \abstractnamefont\BlockClassSingle{abstracttitle}{\abstractname}%
84 \end\absnamepos%
85 %%         \vspace{\abstitlekip}%
86         \fi
87         \fi
88         \vspace{\abstitlekip}%
89         \fi
90         \put@bsintoc%
91         \begin{@bstr@ctlist}\if@bsrunin\@bsrunintitle\fi\abstracttextfont}%
92         {\par\end{@bstr@ctlist}}
93 \fi
94 }% not memoir

```

---

File 8 **lwarp-academicons.sty**

§ 117 Package **academicons**

*(Emulates or patches code by DIOGO A. B. FERNANDES.)*

Pkg academicons

academicons is patched for use by lwarp.

If `\aiicon` is used, the name of the icon is used in the `alt` tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic `alt` tag is used.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{academicons}[2018/06/27]
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol
3
4 \let\LWR@academicons@orig@AI\AI
5
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@academicons@symbol}[1]{%
7   \begin{lateximage}*[academicon][academicons#1]%
8   \begingroup%
9     \LWR@academicons@orig@AI%
10    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
11    \endgroup%
12    \end{lateximage}%
13 }
14
15 \renewcommand*{\AI}{%
16   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@academicons@symbol%
17 }
18
19 \renewcommand*{\aiicon}[1]
20 {%
21   \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][academicons#1]%
22   \AI\csname aiicon@#1\endcsname%
23   \end{lateximage}%
24 }

```

File 9 **lwarp-accents.sty**§ 118 Package **accents***(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

Pkg accents

accents is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{accents}[2006/05/12]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{accents}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ring}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\accentset}[2]{\overset{#1}{#2}}}

```

As of this writing, MATHJAX v3 does not yet support groups for macros, so for `\underaccent`, the originals are remembered here, then they are temporarily redefined and used inside `\underaccent`, then restored to their originals. `\LARGE` gives a reasonable size, and `\raise` is used to adjust vertically without introducing extra line space.

```

7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRgrave\grave}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRacute\acute}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRcheck\check}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbreve\breve}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRbar\bar}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRhat\hat}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRdot\dot}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRtilde\tilde}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRddot\ddot}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRvec\vec}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRwidetilde\widetilde}
18
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underaccent}[2]{%
20   {%
21     \renewcommand{\grave}[1]{\LARGE\LWRgrave{##1}}}%
22     \renewcommand{\acute}[1]{\LARGE\LWRacute{##1}}}%
23     \renewcommand{\check}[1]{\LARGE\LWRcheck{##1}}}%
24     \renewcommand{\breve}[1]{\LARGE\LWRbreve{##1}}}%
25     \renewcommand{\bar}[1]{\LARGE\LWRbar{##1}}}%
26     \renewcommand{\hat}[1]{\LARGE\LWRhat{##1}}}%
27     \renewcommand{\dot}[1]{\LARGE\LWRdot{##1}}}%
28     \renewcommand{\tilde}[1]{\LARGE\LWRtilde{##1}}}%
29     \renewcommand{\ddot}[1]{\LARGE\LWRddot{##1}}}%
30     \renewcommand{\vec}[1]{\LARGE\LWRvec{##1}}}%
31     \renewcommand{\widetilde}[1]{\LARGE\LWRwidetilde{\hphantom{#2}}}%
32     \underset{\raise 2pt {#1}}{#2}%
33     \let\grave\LWRgrave%
34     \let\acute\LWRacute%
35     \let\check\LWRcheck%
36     \let\breve\LWRbreve%
37     \let\bar\LWRbar%

```

```

38 \let\hat\LWRhat%
39 \let\dot\LWRdot%
40 \let\tilde\LWRtilde%
41 \let\ddot\LWRddot%
42 \let\vec\LWRvec%
43 \let\widetilde\LWRwidetilde%
44 }%
45 }}
46
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\undertilde}[1]{%
48 \underset{\raise 3pt {\widetilde{\hphantom{#1}}}}{#1}%
49 }}
50 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 10 **lwarp-accessibility.sty**

§ 119 Package **accessibility**

Pkg accessibility

accessibility is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

Discard all options for lwarp-accessibility:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accessibility}[2019/10/14]

2 \newcommand{\alt}[1]{\ThisAltText{#1}}
3 \newcommand{\newhref}[3]{\ThisAltText{#2}\LWR@href{#1}{#3}}%
4 \providecommand{\thead}[1]{\textbf{#1}}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

5 \begin{warpMathJax}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\alt}[1]{}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thead}[1]{\text{\textbf{#1}}}}
8 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 11 **lwarp-accsupp.sty**

§ 120 Package **accsupp**

Pkg accsupp

accsupp is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{accsupp}[2018/03/28]

2 \newcommand*\BeginAccSupp[1]{ }
3 \newcommand*\EndAccSupp[1]{ }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BeginAccSupp}[1]{}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\EndAccSupp}[1]{}}
7 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 12 **lwarp-acro.sty**§ 121 Package **acro**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg acro

acro is patched for use by lwarp.

 **formats** Define acronymn formats using `\textbf` instead of `\bfseries` etc.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acro}[2019/10/12]

`\DeclareAcronym` is used in the preamble, where `lwarp` has not yet made the dollar active, so temporarily enable `lwarp` math catcode just for this definition:

```
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \NewDocumentCommand \LWR@DeclareAcronym {mm}
4 {
5   \acro_declare_acronym:nn {#1} {#2}
6   \catcode'\$=3% lwarp
7 }
8 \ExplSyntaxOff
9
10 \RenewDocumentCommand{\DeclareAcronym}{}{
11   \catcode'\$=\active% lwarp
12   \LWR@DeclareAcronym
13 }
```

Replace dot fill with simple dots:

```
14 \ExplSyntaxOn
15 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@acro_dot_fill: { \dots\space }
16 \LWR@formatted{acro_dot_fill:}
17 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

Modified to activate the current font:

```
18 \ExplSyntaxOn
19 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{acro}{2020/04/29}%
20 { % v3 or later
21 { % before v3
22 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{acro}{2019/09/23}%
23 { % v2.10 or later
24 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__acro_typeset:nn #1#2
25 {
26   \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
27   \group_begin:
28     \use:x
29     {
30       \bool_if:cTF {l__acro_custom_#1_format_bool}
31       { \exp_not:v {l__acro_custom_#1_format_tl} }
32       { \exp_not:v {l__acro_#1_format_tl} }
33       { \exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
34     }
35   \group_end:
```

```

36 }
37
38 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__acro_ending_format:nn #1#2
39 {
40   \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_include_endings_format_bool
41     {
42       \str_case:nn {#1}
43         {
44           {long}
45           {
46             \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
47               { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
48               {
49                 \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_instance_bool
50                   { \l__acro_first_long_format_tl }
51                   { \l__acro_long_format_tl }
52               }
53           }
54         }{short}
55         {
56           \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_short_format_bool
57             { \l__acro_custom_short_format_tl }
58             { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
59         }
60       }{alt}
61       {
62         \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_alt_format_bool
63           { \l__acro_custom_alt_format_tl }
64           { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
65       }
66     }
67   }
68   { \use:n }
69   {\exp_not:N\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
70 }
71 ]% v2.10 or later
72 {% before v2.10
73 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_short:nn #1#2
74 {
75   \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
76   \group_begin:
77     \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
78       { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
79       { \l__acro_short_format_tl }
80     {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
81   \group_end:
82 }
83
84 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_alt:nn #1#2
85 {
86   \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
87   \group_begin:
88     \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_format_bool
89       { \l__acro_custom_format_tl }
90       { \l__acro_alt_format_tl }
91     {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}% lwarp
92   \group_end:
93 }
94
95 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \acro_write_long:nn #1#2

```

```

96 {
97   \mode_if_horizontal:F { \leavevmode }
98   \group_begin:
99     \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_custom_long_format_bool
100     { \l__acro_custom_long_format_tl }
101     { \use:n }
102     {
103       \use:x
104       {
105         \exp_not:n {#1}
106         {
107           \bool_if:NTF \l__acro_first_upper_bool
108           { \exp_not:N \__acro_first_upper_case:n { \exp_not:n {
109             \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}% lwarp
110           } } }
111           { \exp_not:n {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}} }% lwarp
112         }
113       }
114     }
115   \group_end:
116 }
117}% before v2.10
118}% before v3
119 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 13 **lwarp-acronym.sty**

§ 122 Package **acronym**

*(Emulates or patches code by TOBIAS OETIKER.)*

Pkg acronym

acronym is patched for use by lwarp.

 **multiply-defined labels** \acresetall does not work with cleveref, causing multiply-defined labels. lwarp patches acronym for HTML, but not for print mode.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{acronym}[2015/03/21]

Uses \textit instead of \itshape:

```

2 \renewcommand{\acfia}[1]{%
3   {\textit{\AC@acl{#1}}} (\ifAC@starred\acs*{#1}\else\acs{#1}\fi)}

```

Removes the mbox to allow math inside:

```

4 \renewcommand*\AC@acs[1]{%
5 %   \mbox{
6   \expandafter\AC@get\csname fn@#1\endcsname\@firstoftwo{#1}}
7 % }

```

Fix for acronym labels in the captions of floats.

```

8 \renewcommand{\@starttoc}[1]{%
9   \LWR@html@elementclass{nav}{#1}
10  \LetLtxMacro\@verridelabel\@gobble
11  \LWR@orig@starttoc{#1}
12  \LWR@html@elementclassend{nav}{#1}

```

```
13 }
```

Modified for cleveref and lwarp:

```
14 \renewcommand*\AC@und@newl@bel[3]{%
15   \@ifundefined{#1@#3}%
16   {%
17     \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3\endcsname\@nil
18     \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@lwarp\endcsname\@nil% lwarp
19     \global\expandafter\let\csname#2@#3@cref\endcsname\@nil% lwarp
20   }%
21   {%
22     \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3\endcsname\relax
23     \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@lwarp\endcsname\relax% lwarp
24     \global\expandafter\let\csname#1@#3@cref\endcsname\relax% lwarp
25   }%
26 }%
```

---

File 14 **lwarp-adjmulticol.sty**

§ 123 Package **adjmulticol**

(Emulates or patches code by BORIS VEYTSMAN.)

Pkg adjmulticol

adjmulticol is emulated.

Emulation similar to multicols is used, with adjusted margins. If the number of columns is specified as 1, it is set so, but if two or greater are used, lwarp allows a variable number of columns up to three.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{adjmulticol}[2012/01/20]

2 \RequirePackage{multicol}

adjmulticols \* {<numcols>} {<left margi>} {<right margin>}

3 \NewDocumentEnvironment{adjmulticols}{s m m}

4 {%

Compute the margins, and limit to positive only:

5 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%

6 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthone}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{0pt}}{%

7 \setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#4}

8 \ifdimcomp{\LWR@templengthtwo}{<}{0pt}{\setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{0pt}}{%

If one column is specified, use a <div> of class singlecolumn, else use multicols:

9 \newcommand\*\LWR@mccolstype{multicols}%

10 \ifnumcomp{#2}{=}{1}{\renewcommand\*\LWR@mccolstype{singlecolumn}}{%

Help avoid page overflow:

11 \LWR@forcenewpage%

Create the <div> with the given margin and class:

```

12 \BlockClass[%
13   \LWR@print@box{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
14   \LWR@print@box{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}%
15 ]{\LWR@mc@lstyle}%
16 }
17 {\endBlockClass}

```

---

File 15 **lwarp-addlines.sty**

§ 124 Package **addlines**

*(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)*

Pkg addlines

addlines is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{addlines}[2018/12/05]

2 \newcommand\addlines{\@ifstar\addlines@a\addlines@a}
3 \newcommand\addlines@a[1][1]{ }
4 \let\addline\addlines
5 \newcommand\removelines{\@ifstar\removelines@a\removelines@a}
6 \newcommand\removelines@a[1][1]{ }
7 \let\removeline\removelines
8 \newcommand\squeezepage[1][0]{ }

```

---

File 16 **lwarp-afterpage.sty**

§ 125 Package **afterpage**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

Pkg afterpage

afterpage is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

Discard all options for lwarp-afterpage:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{afterpage}[2014/10/28]

2 \newcommand{\afterpage}[1]{#1}

```

---

File 17 **lwarp-algorithm2e.sty**

§ 126 Package **algorithm2e**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHRISTOPHE FIORIO.)*

Pkg algorithm2e

algorithm2e is patched for use by lwarp.

For print output, captions are placed according to package options, but for HTML output captions are placed where used. Therefore, to have captions appear at the

top of the algorithms for both print and HTML, place each captions at the top of each algorithm.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithm2e}[2017/07/18]

For the list-of entries:

2 \renewcommand{\l@algocf}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{algocf}{loa}{#1}{#2}}

Select the lwarp float style according to the algorithm2e style:

```
3 \newcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{ruled}
4
5 \ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxed}{%
6 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{boxed}
7 }{}
8
9 \ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{boxruled}{%
10 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{boxruled}
11 }{}
12
13 \ifdefstring{\algocf@style}{plain}{%
14 \renewcommand*\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}{plain}
15 }{}
```

Paragraph handling to allow line numbers under certain conditions:

```
16 \renewcommand{\algocf@everypar}{%
17   \ifbool{LWR@algocf@dopars}{%
18     \ifbool{LWR@doingstartpars}{%
19       \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}{%
20         }{%
21         }%
```

algorithm2e uses \everypar, so the open paragraph tag is generated here instead of \LWR@openparagraph:

```
22           \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
23
24           \algocf@everyparnl\algocf@everyparhanging%
25         }{}%
26       }{}%
27 }
```

lwarp caption handling:

```
28 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption}[2]{%
29   \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
30   \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
31   \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
32 }
```

Print any caption where it is declared:

```
33 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@plain}[2]{%
34   \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
35   \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
```

```

36 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
37 }
38
39 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@boxed}[2]{%
40 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
41 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
42 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
43 }
44
45 \renewcommand{\algocf@makecaption@ruled}[2]{%
46 \LWR@HTML@caption@begin{algocf}%
47 \LWR@isolate{\algocf@captiontext{#1}{#2}}%
48 \LWR@HTML@caption@end%
49 }

```

Turn off line numbering while making the caption:

```

50 \long\def\algocf@latexcaption#1[#2]#3{% original definition of caption
51 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
52 \par%
53 \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}%
54 {\protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{#2}}}%
55 \begingroup%
56 \@parboxrestore%
57 \if@minipage%
58 \setminipage%
59 \fi%
60 \normalsize%
61 \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par%
62 \endgroup%
63 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
64 }

```

Line numbers are printed in a `<span>` of class `alg2elinenumber`:

```

65 \renewcommand{\algocf@printnl}[1]{%
66 \InlineClass{alg2elinenumber}{\NLSty{#1}}~%
67 }%

```

While initializing an algorithm environment, locally declare the style of a regular figure to be the same as the algorithm style, in case the figure option was used.

```

68 \preto\@algocf@init{%
69 \edef\LWR@floatstyle@figure{\LWR@floatstyle@algocf}%
70 }

```

For `lwarp`, the algorithm is not assembled inside a box, since `lateximages` would not work, so the captions are printed where declared.

```

71 \renewcommand{\@algocf@start}{%
72 \let\@mathsemicolon=\; \def\;{\ifmmode\@mathsemicolon\else\endalgoln\fi}%
73 % \raggedright%
74 \ALFnt{}%
75 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
76 }
77
78 \renewcommand{\@algocf@finish}{%
79 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}% lwarp
80 \lineskip\normal\lineskip\setlength{\skiptotal}{\@defaultskiptotal}%

```

```

81 \let\;=\@mathsemicolon%
82 \let\]=\@emathdisplay%
83 }

```

Use an HTML break:

```

84 \renewcommand{\BlankLine}{%
85 \LWR@stoppars%
86 \LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
87 \LWR@startpars%
88 }

```

Simplified for HTML. The paragraph handling must be preserved.

```

89 \renewcommand{\SetKwInOut}[2]{%
90 \algocf@newcommand{#1}[1]{%
91 \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%
92 {\relax}%
93 {\algocf@seteveryparhanging{\relax}}%
94 \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@inoutnumbered}}%
95 {\relax}%
96 {\algocf@seteveryparnl{\relax}}%
97 {%
98 \KwSty{#2\algocf@typo:}%
99 ~##1\par%
100 }%
101 \algocf@linesnumbered% reset the numbering of the lines
102 \ifthenelse{\boolean{algocf@hanginginout}}%
103 {\relax}%
104 {\algocf@reseteveryparhanging}%
105 }%
106 }%
107
108 \renewcommand{\ResetInOut}[1]{%

```

Each of the following creates a <div> of a given class, and turns off line numbering while creating the <div> tags:

```

109 \renewcommand{\algocf@Vline}[1]{%
110 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
111 \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evline}
112 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
113 #1
114 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
115 \end{BlockClass}
116 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
117 }

118 \renewcommand{\algocf@Vsline}[1]{%
119 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
120 \begin{BlockClass}{alg2evsline}
121 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
122 #1
123 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
124 \end{BlockClass}
125 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
126 }

127 \renewcommand{\algocf@Noline}[1]{%

```

```

128 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
129 \begin{BlockClass}{alg2enoline}
130 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
131 #1
132 \boolfalse{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
133 \end{BlockClass}
134 \booltrue{LWR@algocf@dopars}%
135 }

```

The [H] environment is converted to a regular float, which in HTML is placed where declared. Reusing the regular float allows the [H] version to reuse the ruled and boxed options.

```

136 \LetLtxMacro\algocf@Here\algocf
137 \LetLtxMacro\endalgocf@Here\endalgocf

```

---

File 18 **lwarp-algorithmicx.sty**

§ 127 Package **algorithmicx**

*(Emulates or patches code by SZÁSZ JÁNOS.)*

Pkg algorithmicx

algorithmicx is supported with minor adjustments.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{algorithmicx}[2005/04/27]

Inside the algorithmic environment, level indenting is converted to a <span> of the required length, and comments are placed inside a <span> which is floated right.

 **package conflicts** If using \newfloat, trivfloat, and/or algorithmicx together, see section 636.1.

```

2 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithmic}{%
3 %
4 \let\origALG@doentity\ALG@doentity%
5 %
6 \renewcommand*{\ALG@doentity}{%
7 \origALG@doentity%
8 \LWR@htmltagc{%
9   span style=\textquotedbl{}%
10     width:\LWR@printlength{\ALG@thistlm}; display:inline-block;%
11   \textquotedbl%
12 }%
13 \ifbool{FormatWP}{%
14 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\the\ALG@thistlm}%
15 \whiledo{\lengthtest{\LWR@templengthone>1em}}{%
16 \quad%
17 \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{-1em}%
18 }%
19 }{}%
20 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
21 }%
22
23 \let\LWR@origComment\Comment%
24
25 \renewcommand{\Comment}[1]{%
26   \InlineClass{floatright}{\LWR@origComment{#1}}%

```

---

```

27 }%
28 }
29
30 \renewcommand\algorithmiccomment[1]{%
31 \hfill\HTMLUnicode{25B7} #1% white right triangle
32 }%

```

---

File 19 **lwarp-alltt.sty**

§ 128 Package **alltt**

(Emulates or patches code by JOHANNES BRAAMS.)

Pkg alltt

**alltt** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{alltt}[1997/06/16]

2 \AfterEndPreamble{
3 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching alltt.}
4
5 \AtBeginEnvironment{alltt}{%
6   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
7     }%
8     {%
9       \LWR@forcenewpage

```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```

10   \LWR@atbeginverbatim{alltt}%
11   }%
12 }
13
14 \AfterEndEnvironment{alltt}{%
15   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
16     }%
17     {%

```

Vertical spacing changes if inside a list.

```

18   \LWR@afterendverbatim%
19   }%
20 }
21
22 }

```

---

File 20 **lwarp-amscdx.sty**

§ 129 Package **amscdx**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN VERMEER.)

Pkg amscdx

**amscdx** is used as-is for SVG math.

 **MATHJAX** For MATHJAX, a warning notes that the CD environment must be enclosed between

`\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amscdx}[2019/07/02]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{%
4   \renewenvironment{CD}
5     {\text{(Use \unicode{x005C}displaymathother before the CD envioment.) \quad}}
6     {\quad \text{(Use \unicode{x005C}displaymathnormal after the CD envioment.)}}
7 }
8
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDfattrue}{} }
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDfatfalse}{} }
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDashtrue}{} }
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDashfalse}{} }
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\CDlor}[1]{} }
14 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 21 **lwarp-amsmath.sty**

§ 130 Package **amsmath**

*(Emulates or patches code by AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY, L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 PROJECT.)*

Pkg amsmath amsmath is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsmath}[2017/09/02]

```

`\dotso` An HTML text-mode version.

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@dotso}{\textellipsis\ }
3 \LWR@formatted{dotso}

```

Patches to allow `\eqref` inside a caption:

```

4 \def\maketag@@@#1{\text{#1}}
5 \def\tagform@#1{\maketag@@@(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}

```

Patches for  $\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  math `\tag` macro to remember the first tag:

```

6 \ifbool{mathjax}{}{% not mathjax
7
8 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
9 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
10
11 \renewcommand*{\make@df@tag@@}[1]{%
12   \LWR@remembertag{#1}%
13   \LWR@origmake@df@tag@@{#1}%
14 }
15
16 \renewcommand*{\make@df@tag@@@}[1]{%
17   \LWR@remembertag{#1}%
18   \LWR@origmake@df@tag@@@{#1}%
19 }
20
21 }% not mathjax

```

For nesting  $\mathcal{AMS}$  environments:

```
22 \newcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}
23 \setcounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{0}
```

The following  $\mathcal{AMS}$  environments are patched in-place:

Ctrl LWR@maxfields@

A copy of maxfields@ as it was passed. This is used to generate the mandatory argument for alignat and alignat\* when using MATHJAX.

```
24 \newcounter{LWR@maxfields@}
25
26 \xpatchcmd{\start@align}
27   {\maxfields@#3\relax}
28   {%
29     \maxfields@#3\relax%
30     \setcounter{LWR@maxfields@}{#3}%
31   }
32   {}
33   {\LWR@patcherror{amsmath}{start@align}}
```

\LWR@amsmathenv@@before

\*  $\langle environment\ name \rangle$

\* if the environment was starred.

Embeds the environment inside a lateximage.

```
34 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before}{s m}{%
35   \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
36     \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
37   }{
38     \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
39   }
40   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
41   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
42   \begin{lateximage}[\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered{#2}]*%
43   \LWR@applyxfakebold%
44 }
```

\LWR@amsmathenv@before

\*  $\langle environment\ name \rangle$

\* if the environment was starred.

Embeds the environment with MATHJAX or a lateximage.

```
45 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@before}{s m}{%
46   \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{0}{%
47     \LWR@stoppars%
48     \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
49     {
50       \LWR@syncmathjax
51       \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultiline}
52       \ifstrequal{#2}{multiline}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultiline}}{ }
53       \ifstrequal{#2}{multiline*}{\booltrue{LWR@amsmultiline}}{ }
```



autonom's "+" environments are not supported by MATHJAX.

```
54   \LWR@beginhideamsmath
55   }
56   {
57     \IfBooleanTF{#1}{
58       \LWR@amsmathenv@@before*{#2}
```

```

59         }{
60         \LWR@amsmathenv@@before{#2}
61         }
62     }
63 }{}
64 \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{1}
65 }

```

`\LWR@amsmathenv@@after`

Embeds the environment inside a `lateximage`.

```

66 \newcommand*{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}{%
67     \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars%
68 }

```

`\LWR@amsmathenv@after`

\* `{environment name}`

\* if the environment was starred. Ignored here, only used for a consistent syntax.

Embeds the environment with `MATHJAX` or a `lateximage`.

```

69 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@amsmathenv@after}{s m}{%
70     \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@amsmathdepth}}{1}{%
71         \ifboolexpr{bool{mathjax} or ( bool{FormatWP} and bool{WPMarkMath} ) }%
72         {
73             \LWR@endhideamsmath
74             \boolfalse{LWR@amsmultline}
75             \LWR@addmathjax{#2}{\the\@envbody}
76         }
77         {\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}

```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

78     \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{%
79     }{}
80     \addtocounter{LWR@amsmathdepth}{-1}
81 }

```

Env `multline`

```

82 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{multline}}
83
84 \AfterEndEnvironment{multline}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{multline}}

```

Env `multline*`

```

85 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{multline*}}
86
87 \AfterEndEnvironment{multline*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{multline*}}
88

```

Env `gather`

```

89 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{gather}}
90
91 \AfterEndEnvironment{gather}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{gather}}

```

Env `gather*`

```

92 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{gather*}}
93
94 \AfterEndEnvironment{gather*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{gather*}}

```

Env align

```

95 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{align}}
96
97 \AfterEndEnvironment{align}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{align}}

```

Env align\*

```

98 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{align*}}
99
100 \AfterEndEnvironment{align*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{align*}}

```

Env flalign

```

101 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{flalign}}
102
103 \AfterEndEnvironment{flalign}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{flalign}}

```

Env flalign\*

```

104 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{flalign*}}
105
106 \AfterEndEnvironment{flalign*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{flalign*}}

```

Env alignat

```

107 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before{alignat}}
108
109 \AfterEndEnvironment{alignat}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after{alignat}}

```

Env alignat\*

```

110 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@before*{alignat*}}
111
112 \AfterEndEnvironment{alignat*}{\LWR@amsmathenv@after*{alignat*}}

```

```

113 \AtBeginEnvironment{subequations}{
114   \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsubequations}{1}
115   \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxsection}{\theparentequation}
116   \renewcommand*{\theMathJaxequation}{\arabic{equation}}
117 }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

118 \begin{warpMathJax}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intertext}[1]{\text{#1}\notag \\\}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Hat\hat}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Check\check}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Tilde\tilde}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Acute\acute}

```

```

124 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Grave\grave}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Dot\dot}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Ddot\ddot}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Breve\breve}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Bar\bar}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vec\vec}
130 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 22 **lwarp-amsthm.sty**

§ 131 Package **amsthm**

*(Emulates or patches code by PUBLICATIONS TECHNICAL GROUP—AMERICAN MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY.)*

The original source code is located in `amsclass.dtx`, and printed in `amsclass.pdf`.

`amsthm` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

Pkg `amsthm`

---

Table 19: `amsthm` package — css styling of theorems and proofs

**Theorem:** `<div> of class amsthmbody<theoremstyle>`

**Theorem Name:** `<span> of class amsthmname<theoremstyle>`

**Theorem Number:** `<span> of class amsthmnumber<theoremstyle>`

**Theorem Note:** `<span> of class amsthmnote<theoremstyle>`

**Proof:** `<div> of class amsthmproof`

**Proof Name:** `<span> of class amsthmproofname`

where `<theoremstyle>` is `plain`, `definition`, etc.

---

**for HTML output:** `amsthm` must be loaded before `mdframed`:

```

1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{mdframed}{
2   \PackageError{lwarp}
3   {%
4     Package mdframed must be loaded after package amsthm.\MessageBreak
5     Enter 'H' for solutions%
6   }
7   {%
8     Move ‘‘\protect\usepackage{amsthm}’’ before
9     ‘‘\protect\usepackage{mdframed}’’.\MessageBreak
10    Package amsthm may be loaded by something else,\MessageBreak
11    which must also be moved before mdframed.%
12  }
13 }
14 {\relax}

```

Necessary for `\text`, used by `\openbox`, etc., below:

```

15 \RequirePackage{amsmath}

16 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{amsthm}[2017/10/31]

```

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```
17 \newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
18 \renewcommand{\theoremstyle}[1]{%
19   \@ifundefined{th@#1}{%
20     \PackageWarning{amsthm}{Unknown theoremstyle ‘#1’}%
21     \thm@style{plain}%
22     \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
23   }{%
24     \thm@style{#1}%
25     \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
26   }%
27 }
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type:

```
28 \def\@xnthm#1#2{%
29   \csedef{\LWR@thmstyle#2}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
30   \let\@tempa\relax
31   \exp\@ifdefinable\csname #2\endcsname{%
32     \global\@x\let\csname end#2\endcsname\@endtheorem
33     \ifx *#1% unnumbered, need to get one more mandatory arg
34       \edef\@tempa##1{%
35         \gdef\@xp\@nx\csname#2\endcsname{%
36           \@nx\thm{\@xp\@nx\csname th@the\thm@style\endcsname}%
37           }{##1}}}%
38   \else % numbered theorem, need to check for optional arg
39     \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@ynthm{#2}}[]}%
40   \fi
41   \AtBeginEnvironment{#2}{% lwarp
42     \edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{\LWR@thmstyle#2}}% lwarp
43   }% lwarp
44 }%
45 \@tempa%
46 }
```

Patched to enclose with css:

```
47 \newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmname}{
48   \renewcommand{\thmname}[1]{%
49     \InlineClass{amsthmname\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
50   }
51 }
52
53 \newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnumber}{
54   \renewcommand{\thmnumber}[1]{%
55     \InlineClass{amsthmnumber\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
56   }
57 }
58
59 \newcommand{\LWR@haveamsthmnote}{
60   \renewcommand{\thmnote}[1]{%
61     \InlineClass{amsthmnote\LWR@thisthmstyle}{##1}%
62   }
63 }
64
```

```

65 \LWR@haveamsthmname
66 \LWR@haveamsthmnumber
67 \LWR@haveamsthmnote

```

Patched for css:

```

68 \def\@begintheorem#1#2[#3]{%

69   \GetTitleString{#3}%                               lwarp
70   \let\@currentlabelname\GetTitleStringResult%       lwarp
71   \item[%

72   \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}\LWR@orignewline%

73 % \deferred@thm@head{
74 %   \the\thm@headfont \thm@indent
75   \@ifempty{#1}{\let\thmname@gobble}\LWR@haveamsthmname}%   lwarp
76   \@ifempty{#2}{\let\thmnumber@gobble}\LWR@haveamsthmnumber}% lwarp
77   \@ifempty{#3}{\let\thmnote@gobble}\LWR@haveamsthmnote}%   lwarp
78   \thm@swap\swappedhead\thmhead{#1}{#2}{#3}%
79   \the\thm@headpunct % space
80   \thmheadnl % possibly a newline.
81   \hskip\thm@headsep
82 % }%
83 % ]%
84 \ignorespaces}

```

Patched for css:

```

85 \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
86   \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
87   \normalfont
88   \LWR@forcenewpage%                               lwarp

89   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                       lwarp

90   \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thisthmstyle}%         lwarp
91   \trivlist
92   \let\thmheadnl\relax
93   \let\thm@swap@gobble
94   \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mdefault\upshape}%
95   \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
96   \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
97   \thm@space@setup
98   #1% style overrides
99   \@topsep \thm@preskip                               % used by thm head
100  \@topsepadd \thm@postskip                            % used by \@endparenv
101  \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
102    \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}{}}{[]}%
103  \else
104    \refstepcounter{#2}%
105    \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}{[]}%
106  \fi
107  \@tempa%
108 }

```

`cleveref` patches `\@thm` to do `\cref@thmoptarg` if an optional argument is given. `lwarp` then patches `\cref@thmoptarg` `\AtBeginDocument`.

```

109 \AtBeginDocument{%
110 \def\cref@thmoptarg[#1]#2#3#4{%
111   \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi%
112   \normalfont%
113   \LWR@forcenewpage%                               lwarp

114   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                       lwarp

115   \BlockClass{amsthmbody\LWR@thishmstyle}%         lwarp
116   \trivlist%
117   \let\thmheadn\relax%
118   \let\thm@swap@gobble%
119   \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mdefault\upshape}%
120   \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
121   \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax%
122   \thm@space@setup%
123   #2% style overrides
124   \@topsep \thm@preskip                               % used by thm head
125   \@topsepadd \thm@postskip                           % used by \@endparenv
126   \def\@tempa{#3}\ifx\@empty\@tempa%
127     \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}{}}{}}[%
128     \else%
129       \refstepcounter[#1]{#3}% <<< cleveref modification
130       \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#4}{\csname the#3\endcsname}}{}}[%
131       \fi%
132       \@tempa
133 }%
134 }% AtBeginDocument
135
136 \def\@endtheorem{%
137   \endtrivlist%

138   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%                       lwarp

139   \endBlockClass%
140   \@endpfalse%
141 }

```

Proof QED symbol:

```

142 \AtBeginDocument{
143 \@ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
144 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
145 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
146 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box
147
148 \def\openbox{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
149 \def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
150 \def\Box{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
151
152 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
153   \LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
154   \LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
155   \LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
156 }% appto

```

```
157 }{}% @ifundefined
158 }% AtBeginDocument
```

Patched to add a <span>:

```
159 \DeclareRobustCommand{\qed}{%
160   \ifmmode \mathqed
161   \else
162 %     \leavevmode\unskip\penalty9999 \hbox{} \nobreak\hfill
163 %     \quad\hbox{\qedsymbol}%
164     \InlineClass{theoremendmark}{\qedsymbol}%   lwarp
165   \fi
166 }
```

Patched for css:

```
167 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
168   \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

169   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%           lwarp

170   \BlockClass{amsthmproof}% lwarp
171   \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%
172   \pushQED{\qed}%
173   \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
174   \trivlist
175   \item[
176     \InlineClass{amsthmproofname}{#1\@addpunct{.}}\ignorespaces% changes
177 ]{%
178   \popQED\endtrivlist%

179   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%           lwarp

180   \endBlockClass% lwarp
181   \@endpfalse
182 }
```

---

File 23 **lwarp-anonchap.sty**

§ 132 Package **anonchap**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg anonchap

anonchap is emulated.

Pkg tocloft

If using tocloft with tocbibind, anonchap, fncychap, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load tocloft with its titles option, which tells tocloft to use standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

 **tocloft & other packages**

The code is shared by tocbibind.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anonchap}[2009/08/03]

---

```

2 \newcommand{\simplechapter}[1][\@empty]{%
3   \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
4     #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
5   }%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\restorechapter}{%
9 \let\@chapcntformat\@secntformat%
10 }

```

---

File 24 **lwarp-anysize.sty**§ 133 Package **anysize**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SALZENBERG, THOMAS ESSER.)

Pkg `anysize`

`anysize` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{anysize}[1994/08/13]

```

2 \def\papersize#1#2{}
3 \def\marginsize#1#2#3#4{}

```

---

File 25 **lwarp-appendix.sty**§ 134 Package **appendix**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg `appendix`

`appendix` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

 **incorrect TOC link** During HTML conversion, the option `toc` without the option `page` results in a TOC link to whichever section was before the `appendices` environment. It is recommended to use both `toc` and also `page` at the same time.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{appendix}[2009/09/02]

```

2 \renewcommand*{\@chap@pppage}{%
3 \part*{\appendixpagename}
4 \if@dotoc@pp
5 \addappheadtotoc
6 \fi
7 }
8
9 \renewcommand*{\@sec@pppage}{%
10 \part*{\appendixpagename}
11 \if@dotoc@pp
12 \addappheadtotoc
13 \fi
14 }

```

File 26 **lwarp-ar.sty**§ 135 Package **ar**

*(Emulates or patches code by AGOSTINO DE MARCO.)*

ar is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ar}[2012/01/23]

Measure and print the width of the supplied glyph.

```
2 \newlength{\LWR@ar@width}
3
4 \newcommand*\LWR@ar@printwidth}[1]{%
5   \setlength{\LWR@ar@width}{\widthof{#1}}%
6   width:%
7   \LWR@convertto{em}{\the\LWR@ar@width}em%
8 }
```

The HTML version of \AR:

```
9 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@AR}{%
```

Start a hashed lateximage, additionally hashed by the font series, with a width depending on the given glyph:

```
10 \begin{lateximage}*[AR][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@AR}]%
```

For text mode, set the font series according to the HTML font series:

```
11 \ifmmode\else\csuse{\LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
```

Print the original glyph using the newly set font series:

```
12 \LWR@print@AR%
```

Done.

```
13 \end{lateximage}%
14 }
```

Combine the print and HTML versions:

```
15 \LWR@formatted{AR}

16 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@ARb}{%
17   \begin{lateximage}*[AR][b][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARb}]%
18   \LWR@print@ARb%
19   \end{lateximage}%
20 }
21 \LWR@formatted{ARb}
```

```

22 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARss}{%
23   \begin{lateximage}*[ARss][\LWR@f@series][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARss}]%
24   \ifmmode\else\csuse{\LWR@orig\LWR@f@series series}\fi%
25   \LWR@print@ARss%
26   \end{lateximage}%
27 }
28 \LWR@formatted{ARss}

29 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARssb}{%
30   \begin{lateximage}*[AR][ssb][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARssb}]%
31   \LWR@print@ARssb%
32   \end{lateximage}%
33 }
34 \LWR@formatted{ARssb}

35 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@ARtt}{%
36   \begin{lateximage}*[AR][tt][\LWR@ar@printwidth{\LWR@print@ARtt}]%
37   \LWR@print@ARtt%
38   \end{lateximage}%
39 }
40 \LWR@formatted{ARtt}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

41 \begin{warpMathJax}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\AR}{\mathit{A!\!R}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ARb}{\boldsymbol{A!\!R}}}
44 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 27 **lwarp-arabicfront.sty**

§ 136 Package **arabicfront**

Pkg arabicfront

arabicfront is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arabicfront}[2006/09/03]

---

File 28 **lwarp-array.sty**

§ 137 Package **array**

Pkg array

array is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

plarray and plectarray do not affect `\firstline` or `\lastline`, and so are not affected by the following.

**for HTML output:** If array is not yet loaded, remove the default nullfied macros:

```

1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{array}{}{%
2   \let\firstline\relax
3   \let\lastline\relax
4 }
5
6 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{array}[2018/12/30]

```

Provide simplified column types for HTML:

```
7 \HTMLnewcolumnntype{w}[2]{#1}
8 \HTMLnewcolumnntype{W}[2]{#1}
```

More HTML versions:

```
9 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@firstline{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
10 \LWR@expandableformatted{firstline}
11
12 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@lastline{\LWR@HTMLhline}%
13 \LWR@expandableformatted{lastline}

14 \let\tabularnewline\
15 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline{\LWR@tabularendofline}
16 \LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}
```

For MATHJAX:

```
17 \CustomizeMathJax{
18   \newcommand{\multicolumn}[3]{#3}% only uses one cell
19 }
```

---

File 29 **lwarp-arydshln.sty**

§ 138 Package **arydshln**

*(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)*

Pkg arydshln

arydshln heavily patches tabular code, so the actual package is not used. arydshln is emulated for HTML tabular, and reverts to solid rules for svg math array and tabular in a lateximage.

css is not able to display a double-dashed border, so a single-dashed rule is displayed as a single-dashed border, and a double-dashed rule is displayed as a thicker single-dashed border.

For MATHJAX, limited emulation is provided for math mode.

**for HTML output:** array is required to allow \newcolumn below.

```
1 \RequirePackage{array}

2 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{arydshln}[2018/09/26]
```

Ignored, but included for source compatibility:

```
3 \newdimen\dashlinedash \dashlinedash4pt %
4 \newdimen\dashlinegap \dashlinegap4pt %
5 \let\hdashlinewidth\dashlinedash
6 \let\hdashlinegap\dashlinegap
7
8 \def\ADLnullwide{}
9 \def\ADLsomewide{}
10 \def\ADLnullwidehline{}
```

```

11 \def\ADLsomewidehline{}
12
13 \def\ADLactivate{}
14 \def\ADLinactivate{}
15 \newcommand*\ADLdrawingmode}[1]{}
16 \newcommand*\ADLnoshorthanded{}
17 \newcommand*\dashgapcolor}[2][{}]{
18 \newcommand*\nodashgapcolor}{

```

In a `lateximage`, revert to solid vertical rules:

```

19 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
20 \newcolumnntype{:}{|}%
21 \newcolumnntype{;}[1]{|}%
22 \LetLtxMacro\hdashline\hline%
23 }

```

Some of these macros are already defined as temporary placeholders in the `lwarp` core, so they must be redefined here.

The emulated defaults also work for an emulated print mode inside a `lateximage`:

```

24 \def\hdashline{
25 % \adl@hdashline\adl@ihdashline
26 % \adl@hdashline\adl@inactivehdl
27 }
28 \def\adl@hdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0='}\fi
29 % \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth
30 % \else
31 % \adl@hline\adl@connect\arrayrulewidth
32 % \hrule \@height \arrayrulewidth% lwarp
33 % \fi
34 % \@ifnextchar[%
35 % \{#1}%
36 % \{#1[%
37 % \dashlinedash/\dashlinegap
38 % 1pt/1pt
39 % ]}}
40 \def\adl@ihdashline[#1/#2]{\ifnum0='{\fi}%
41 % \multispan{\adl@columns}\unskip \adl@hcline\z@[#1/#2]%
42 % \noalign{\ifnum0='}\fi
43 % \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
44 \def\adl@inactivehdl[#1/#2]{
45 % \ifadl@zwhrule \vskip-\arrayrulewidth \fi
46 % \hrule\@height\arrayrulewidth
47 % \futurelet\@tempa\adl@xhline}
48 \def\adl@xhline{\ifx\@tempa\hline \adl@ixhline\fi
49 \ifx\@tempa\hdashline \adl@ixhline\fi
50 \ifnum0='{\fi}}
51 \def\adl@ixhline{\vskip\doublerulesep \adl@hline\relax\doublerulesep}
52 \def\adl@hline#1#2{%
53 % \@tempcnta#2
54 % \global\advance\adl@totalheight\@tempcnta
55 % \xdef\adl@rowsL{\adl@rowsL
56 % (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}
57 % \xdef\adl@rowsR{\adl@rowsR
58 % (#1/\number\@tempcnta);}
59 }
60
61 \def\cdashline#1{\noalign{\ifnum0='}\fi

```

```

62     \@ifnextchar[%]
63 %           {\adl@cdline[#1]}%
64 %           {\adl@cdline[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
65           {\adl@inactivecdl[#1]}%
66           {\adl@inactivecdl[#1][\dashlinedash/\dashlinegap]}
67 }
68
69 \def\adl@inactivecdl[#1-#2][#3]{\ifnum0='{fi}\cline{#1-#2}}

70 \begin{warpMathJax}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\firstdashline}[1][\hdashline]}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lasthdashline\firstdashline}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\cdashline\cline}
74 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 30 **lwarp-asymptote.sty**

§ 139 Package **asymptote**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDY HAMMERLINDL, JOHN BOWMAN, TOM PRINCE.)

Pkg asymptote

asymptote is patched for use by lwarp.

To compile:

```

pdflatex project.tex
asy project-*.asy
pdflatex project.tex

```

```

lwarpmk print
asy project-*.asy
lwarpmk print1
lwarpmk print1

```

```

lwarpmk html
asy project_html-*.asy
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk html1
lwarpmk limages

```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{asymptote}[2016/11/26]

```

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{asy}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-asymptote~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{asy}{\end{lateximage}}
6
7 \xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
8   {\begingroup}
9   {\begin{lateximage}[-asymptote~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
10  {}
11  {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-begingroup}}
12
13 \xpatchcmd{\asyinclude}
14   {\endgroup}
15   {\end{lateximage}}

```

```

16 {}
17 {\LWR@patcherror{asymptote}{asyinclude-endgroup}}

```

---

### File 31 **lwarp-atbegshi.sty**

#### § 140 Package **atbegshi**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

Pkg atbegshi

atbegshi is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-atbegshi:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{atbegshi}[2011/10/05]

2 \let\AtBeginShipout\relax
3 \let\AtBeginShipoutNext\relax
4 \let\AtBeginShipoutFirst\relax
5 \let\AtBeginShipoutDiscard\relax
6 \let\AtBeginShipoutInit\relax
7 \let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox\relax
8 \let\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground\relax
9 \let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft\relax
10 \let\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground\relax
11 \let\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout\relax
12
13 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipout}[1]{}
14 \newbox\AtBeginShipoutBox
15 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutNext}[1]{}
16 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutFirst}[1]{}
17 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutDiscard{}{}
18 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutInit{}{}
19 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox}[1]{}
20 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutAddToBoxForeground}[1]{}
21 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeft}[1]{}
22 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutUpperLeftForeground}[1]{}
23 \newcommand*\AtBeginShipoutOriginalShipout}[1]{}
24 \def\AtBeginShipoutBoxWidth{0pt}
25 \def\AtBeginShipoutBoxHeight{0pt}
26 \def\AtBeginShipoutBoxDepth{0pt}

```

---

### File 32 **lwarp-attachfile.sty**

#### § 141 Package **attachfile**

*(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)*

Pkg attachfile

attachfile is patched for use by lwarp.



Metadata is ignored for now.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile}[2016/09/18]

Encloses each icon:

```

2 \newenvironment*{LWR@attachfile@icon}
3 {
4   \begin{lateximage}*%
5     [-attachfile-%
6     [%
7       \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
8       \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@color@rgb}%
9     ]%
10 }
11 {
12   \end{lateximage}
13 }

```

Each icon is enclosed inside a `LWR@attachfile@icon` environment:

```

14 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
15 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
16
17 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
18 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
19
20 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
21 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
22
23 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
24 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```
25 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}

```

The displayed output for an `\attachfile` reference:

```

26 \newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}
27
28 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
29   \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
30 }

```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```

31 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%
32   \LWR@href{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
33 }

```

---

File 33 **lwarp-attachfile2.sty**

§ 142 Package **attachfile2**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

Pkg attachfile2

attachfile2 is patched for use by lwarp.



Metadata is ignored for now.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{attachfile2}[2016/05/16]

Adds memory of the selected color:

```

2 \def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{}%
3
4 \define@key{AtFi}{color}{%
5   \def\LWR@attachfiletwo@color{#1}%   lwarp
6   \HyColor@AttachfileColor{#1}%
7     \atfi@color@tex\atfi@color@inline\atfi@color@annot
8     {attachfile2}{color}%
9 }

```

Encloses each icon:

```

10 \newenvironment*{LWR@attachfile@icon}
11 {
12   \begin{lateximage}*%
13     [-attachfile-%
14     [%
15       \detokenize\expandafter{\atfi@icon@icon}-%
16       \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@attachfiletwo@color}%
17     ]%
18 }
19 {
20   \end{lateximage}
21 }

```

Each icon is enclosed inside a LWR@attachfile@icon environment:

```

22 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
23 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroGraph}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
24
25 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
26 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPaperclip}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
27
28 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
29 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroPushPin}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
30
31 \xpretocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\LWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}
32 \xapptocmd{\atfi@acroTag}{\endLWR@attachfile@icon}{}{}

```

Disable PDF file embedding:

```

33 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@embedfile}[1]{}

```

The displayed output for an \attachfile reference:

```

34 \newcommand*{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}{}
35
36 \def\atfi@set@appearance@icon{%
37   \atfi@set@appearance{\cename atfi@acro\atfi@icon@icon\endcename}%
38 }
39
40 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@set@appearance}[1]{%
41   \def\LWR@attachfile@appearance{#1}%
42 }

```

A file annotation becomes a reference:

```

43 \DeclareRobustCommand{\atfi@insert@file@annot}[1]{%

```

```
44 \LWR@href{#1}{\LWR@attachfile@appearance}%
45 }
```

Modified for text color:

```
46 \DeclareRobustCommand{\notextattachfile}[2][]{%
47 \begingroup
48 \atfi@setup{#1}%
49 \ifatfi@print
50 \leavevmode
51 \begingroup
52 \HyColor@UseColor\atfi@color@tex
53 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{#2}% lwarp
54 % \strut
55 \endgroup
56 % \else
57 % \sbox\ltx@zero{#2\strut}%
58 % \makebox[\wd0]{}%
59 \fi
60 \endgroup
61 }
```

Modified to draw the icon:

```
62 \DeclareRobustCommand{\noattachfile}[1][]{%
63 \begingroup
64 \atfi@setup{#1}%
65 \atfi@set@appearance@icon
66 \ifatfi@print
67 \LWR@attachfile@appearance% lwarp
68 % \expandafter
69 % \atfi@refxform\cename atfi@appobj@\atfi@icon@icon\endcsname
70 % \else
71 % \makebox[\atfi@appearancewidth]{}%
72 \fi
73 \endgroup
74 }
```

---

File 34 **lwarp-authblk.sty**

§ 143 Package **authblk**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

Pkg authblk

authblk is patched for HTML.

**package support**

 **load order**

lwarp supports the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X titling commands, and also supports the packages authblk and titling. If both are used, authblk should be loaded before titling.

**\published and \subtitle**

If using the titling package, additional titlepage fields for \published and \subtitle may be added by using \AddSubtitlePublished in the preamble. See section 69.8.

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

**for HTML output:**

Require that authblk be loaded before titling:

```
1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{titling}{
```

```

2  \PackageError{lwarp-authblk}
3      {Package authblk must be loaded before titling}
4      {%
5          Titling appends authblk's author macro,
6          so authblk must be loaded first.%
7      }
8  }
9  {\relax}

```

Load authblk:

```
10 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{authblk}[2001/02/27]
```

Patch to add a class for the affiliation:

```

11 \LetLtxMacro\LWRAB@affil\affil
12
13 \renewcommand{\affil}[2][]{%
14 \LWRAB@affil[#1]{\protect\InlineClass{affiliation}{#2}}
15 }

```

Create an HTML break for an \authorcr:

```
16 \renewcommand*{\authorcr}{\protect\LWR@newlinebr}
```

File 35 **lwarp-autobreak.sty**

§ 144 Package **autobreak**

*(Emulates or patches code by TAKAHIRO UEDA.)*

Pkg autobreak

autobreak is used as-is for SVG math, and nullified for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{autobreak}[2017/02/23]

For MATHJAX. The modified align environment is used for SVG math, but is reverted to its original for MATHJAX. (Extraneous commas were appearing in the result.)

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \renewenvironment{autobreak}{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1]{}{}}
4 \let\start@align\@autobreak@oldstart@align
5 \let\endalign\@autobreak@oldendalign
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{autobreak}{}{}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MoveEqLeft}[1]{}{}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everybeforeautobreak}[1]{}{}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\everyafterautobreak}[1]{}{}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 36 **lwarp-autonum.sty**

§ 145 Package **autonum**

Pkg autonum

autonum is ignored.

△ **numbering, +** All equations are numbered in HTML output. MATHJAX does not support the “+” environments.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{autonum}[2015/01/18]

2 \RequirePackage{amsmath}
3
4
5 \newenvironment{equation+}{\equation}{\endequation}
6
7
8 \newenvironment{gather+}{\gather}{\endgather}
9
10 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{gather+}}
11
12 \AfterEndEnvironment{gather+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
13
14
15 \newenvironment{multline+}{\multline}{\endmultline}
16
17 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{multline+}}
18
19 \AfterEndEnvironment{multline+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}

20 \newenvironment{flalign+}{\flalign}{\endflalign}
21
22 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{flalign+}}
23
24 \AfterEndEnvironment{flalign+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
25
26
27 \newenvironment{align+}{\align}{\endalign}
28
29 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{aline+}}
30
31 \AfterEndEnvironment{align+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
32
33
34 \newenvironment{alignat+}{\alignat}{\endalignat}
35
36 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@before{alineat+}}
37
38 \AfterEndEnvironment{alignat+}{\LWR@amsmathenv@@after}
39
40
41 \newenvironment{split+}{\split}{\endsplit}

```

---

File 37 **lwarp-awesomebox.sty**

§ 146 Package **awesomebox**

*(Emulates or patches code by ÉTIENNE DEPARIS.)*

Pkg awesomebox

**awesomebox** is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{awesomebox}[2019/07/27]

```

```

2 \newcommand*\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
3 \newcommand*\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%
4
5 \newcommand*\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}{%
6   border-top: 1px solid black ;
7   border-bottom: 1px solid black%
8 }
9
10 % \awesomebox[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title][4:vrulewidth][5:icon][6:iconcolor][7:content]
11 \RenewDocumentCommand \awesomebox { O{abvrulecolor} O{ o m m m +m }{%
12   \begin{awesomeblock}[#1][#2][#3][#4][#5][#6]
13     #7
14   \end{awesomeblock}
15 }
16
17 % \begin{awesomeblock}[1:vrulecolor][2:hrule][3:title][4:vrulewidth][5:icon][6:iconcolor]
18 % <contents>
19 % \end{awesomeblock}
20 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{awesomeblock}{ O{abvrulecolor} O{ o m m m }
21 {%
22   \LWR@forceminwidth{#4}%
23   \convertcolorspec{named}{#1}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
24   \renewcommand*\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{}%
25   \renewcommand*\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{}%
26   \ifdefstrequal{\abShortLine}{#2}{%
27     \renewcommand*\LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
28   }{%
29   \ifdefstrequal{\abLongLine}{#2}{%
30     \renewcommand*\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders}{\LWR@awesomebox@ruleborders}%
31   }{%
32   \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@awesomebox@boxborders]{awesomebox}
33   \begin{BlockClass}[%
34     margin-left: 2\% ;
35     vertical-align: top
36   ]{minipage}
37     \color{#6}\Huge #5
38   \end{BlockClass}
39   \begin{BlockClass}[%
40     width:75\% ;
41     vertical-align: top ;
42     padding-left: 1em ;
43     \LWR@awesomebox@contentsborders ;
44     border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} %
45       solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
46   ]{minipage}
47     \IfValueTF{#3}{#3\newline}{}
48   }
49 {%
50   \end{BlockClass}
51   \end{BlockClass}
52 }

```

---

File 38 **lwarp-axessibility.sty**

§ 147 Package **axessibility**

Pkg axessibility

axessibility is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘axessibility’.}%
2 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-axessibility}% no date is declared by the original
3
4 \newif\iftagpdfopt
5
6 \DeclareOption{accsupp}{
7   \tagpdfoptfalse
8 }
9
10 \DeclareOption{tagpdf}{
11   \tagpdfopttrue
12 }
13
14 \ProcessOptions\relax
15
16 \iftagpdfopt
17   \RequirePackage{tagpdf}
18 \else
19   \RequirePackage{accsupp}
20 \fi

21 \long\def\wrap#1{}
22 \long\def\wrapml#1{}
23 \long\def\wrapmlstar#1{}
24 \long\def\wrapmlalt#1{}

```

For MATHJAX. These usually will not be needed.

```

25 \begin{warpMathJax}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[1]{} }
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapml}[1]{} }
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlstar}[1]{} }
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrapmlalt}[1]{} }
30 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 39 **lwarp-axodraw2.sty**

§ 148 Package **axodraw2**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOHN C. COLLINS, J.A.M. VERMASEREN.)*

Pkg axodraw2

axodraw2 is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{axodraw2}[2018/02/15]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{axopicture}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-axopicture~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{axopicture}{\end{lateximage}}

```

File 40 **lwarp-backnaur.sty**§ 149 Package **backnaur**

(Emulates or patches code by ADRIAN P. ROBSON.)

Pkg backnaur

backnaur is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backnaur}[2019/06/18]
2 \renewenvironment{bnf}{\eqnarray}{\endeqnarray}
3 \renewenvironment{bnf*}{\csuse{eqnarray*}}{\csuse{endeqnarray*}}
```

For MATHJAX:

```

4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfnpn}[1]{\langle \text{\texttrm{#1}} \rangle}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfor}{\; \mid \;}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfsp}{\;}}
8 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{perp}{
9   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfes}{\perp}}
10 }{
11   \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{epsilon}{
12     \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfes}{\epsilon}}
13   }{
14     \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfes}{\lambda}}
15   }
16 }
17 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{tsrm}{
18   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfts}[1]{\text{#1}}}
19 }{
20   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfts}[1]{\text{\texttt{#1}}}}
21 }
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnftd}[1]{\text{\textit{#1}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfsk}{\dots}}
24 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{backnaur}{altpo}{
25   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfpo}{:=}}
26 }{
27   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfpo}{\models}}
28 }
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfprod}{\ifstar{\LWRbnfprodnn}{\LWRbnfprodyn}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfprodyn}[2]{\bnfnpn{#1} & \bnfpo & #2}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfprodnn}[2]{\nonumber \bnfnpn{#1} & \bnfpo & #2}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bnfmore}{\ifstar{\LWRbnfmoreenn}{\LWRbnfmoreyn}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfmoreyn}[1]{& & #1}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbnfmoreenn}[1]{\nonumber & & #1}}
35 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 41 **lwarp-backref.sty**§ 150 Package **backref**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE AND SEBASTIAN RAHTZ.)

Pkg backref

backref is patched for use by lwarp.

 **loading** Note that backref must be explicitly loaded, and is not automatically loaded by hyperref when generating HTML output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{backref}[2016/05/21]

Force the hyperref option:

```

2 \def\backref{}
3
4 \long\def\hyper@section@backref#1#2#3{%
5   \LWR@refwithsection{#3}%
6 }
7
8 \let\backrefxxx\hyper@section@backref

```

File 42 **lwarp-balance.sty**§ 151 Package **balance***(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

Pkg balance

balance is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-balance:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{balance}[1999/02/23]

2 \newcommand*\balance{}
3 \newcommand*\nobalance{}

```

File 43 **lwarp-bbding.sty**§ 152 Package **bbding***(Emulates or patches code by KAREL HORAK, PETER MØLLER NEERGAARD.)*

Pkg bbding

bbding is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bbding}[1999/04/15]

```

2 \newcommand*\LWR@bbdingsymbol}[2]{\HTMLUnicode{#2}}
3
4 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{000} {2701}}
5 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{001} {2702}}
6 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorRightBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{002} {2703}}
7 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{003} {2701}}
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{004} {2702}}
9 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorLeftBrokenTop}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{005} {2703}}
10 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{006} {2704}}
11 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ScissorHollowLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{007} {2704}}
12 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Phone}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{010} {260E}}
13 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PhoneHandset}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{011} {2706}}

```

14	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Tape}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{012}}	{2707}}
15	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plane}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{013}}	{2708}}
16	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Envelope}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{014}}	{2709}}
17	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{015}}	{261B}}
18	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{016}}	{261A}}
19	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{017}}	{261D}}
20	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandCuffLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{020}}	{261F}}
21	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{021}}	{261E}}
22	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{022}}	{261C}}
23	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{023}}	{261D}}
24	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{024}}	{261F}}
25	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Peace}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{025}}	{270C}}
26	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@HandPencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{026}}	{270D}}
27	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{027}}	{270F}}
28	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{030}}	{270F}}
29	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{031}}	{2710}}
30	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftUp}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{032}}	{2710}}
31	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilRightDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{033}}	{270E}}
32	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PencilLeftDown}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{034}}	{270E}}
33	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{035}}	{2711}}
34	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{036}}	{2711}}
35	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidRight}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{037}}	{2712}}
36	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NibSolidLeft}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{040}}	{2712}}
37	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Checkmark}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{041}}	{2713}}
38	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CheckmarkBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{042}}	{2714}}
39	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{043}}	{2715}}
40	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{044}}	{2716}}
41	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@XSolidBrush}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{045}}	{2717}}
42	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{046}}	{2719}}
43	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Plus}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{047}}	{271A}}
44	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{050}}	{271C}}
45	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@PlusThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{051}}	{271B}}
46	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Cross}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{052}}	{271D}}
47	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOpenShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{053}}	{271E}}
48	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{054}}	{271F}}
49	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossBoldOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{055}}	{271F}}
50	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossMaltese}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{056}}	{2720}}
51	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStarSolid}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{057}}	{2721}}
52	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DavidStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{060}}	{2721}}
53	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourAsterisk}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{061}}	{2722}}
54	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{062}}	{2723}}
55	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@JackStarBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{063}}	{2724}}
56	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CrossClowerTips}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{064}}	{2725}}
57	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{065}}	{2726}}
58	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FourStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{066}}	{2727}}
59	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarLines}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{067}}	{2729}}
60	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStar}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{070}}	{2605}}
61	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{071}}	{2729}}
62	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenCircled}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{072}}	{272A}}
63	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{073}}	{272B}}
64	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOpenDotted}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{074}}	{272C}}
65	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutline}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{075}}	{272D}}
66	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarOutlineHeavy}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{076}}	{272E}}
67	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarConvex}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{077}}	{272F}}
68	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FiveStarShadow}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{100}}	{2730}}
69	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskBold}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{101}}	{2731}}
70	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{102}}	{2732}}
71	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThin}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{103}}	{273B}}
72	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@AsteriskThinCenterOpen}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{104}}	{273C}}
73	\newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EightStarTaper}{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{105}}	{2733}}

74	<code>\LWR@HTML@EightStarConvex</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{106}}	{2735}}
75	<code>\LWR@HTML@SixStar</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{107}}	{2736}}
76	<code>\LWR@HTML@EightStar</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{110}}	{2737}}
77	<code>\LWR@HTML@EightStarBold</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{111}}	{2738}}
78	<code>\LWR@HTML@TwelveStar</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{112}}	{2739}}
79	<code>\LWR@HTML@SixteenStarLight</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{113}}	{273A}}
80	<code>\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalRemoved</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{114}}	{273B}}
81	<code>\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerOpenCenter</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{115}}	{273C}}
82	<code>\LWR@HTML@Asterisk</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{116}}	{273D}}
83	<code>\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAlternate</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{117}}	{273E}}
84	<code>\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerPetal</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{120}}	{273F}}
85	<code>\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerPetalDotted</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{121}}	{2740}}
86	<code>\LWR@HTML@FiveFlowerOpen</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{122}}	{2740}}
87	<code>\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetal</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{123}}	{2741}}
88	<code>\LWR@HTML@SunshineOpenCircled</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{124}}	{2742}}
89	<code>\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerAltPetal</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{125}}	{2743}}
90	<code>\LWR@HTML@FourClowerOpen</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{126}}	{273F}}
91	<code>\LWR@HTML@FourClowerSolid</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{127}}	{273F}}
92	<code>\LWR@HTML@AsteriskRoundedEnds</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{130}}	{2749}}
93	<code>\LWR@HTML@EightFlowerPetalRemoved</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{131}}	{274A}}
94	<code>\LWR@HTML@EightAsterisk</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{132}}	{274B}}
95	<code>\LWR@HTML@SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{133}}	{2740}}
96	<code>\LWR@HTML@SparkleBold</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{134}}	{2748}}
97	<code>\LWR@HTML@Sparkle</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{135}}	{2747}}
98	<code>\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevron</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{136}}	{2744}}
99	<code>\LWR@HTML@SnowflakeChevronBold</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{137}}	{2746}}
100	<code>\LWR@HTML@Snowflake</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{140}}	{2744}}
101	<code>\LWR@HTML@CircleSolid</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{141}}	{25CF}}
102	<code>\LWR@HTML@Ellipse</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{142}}	{274D}}
103	<code>\LWR@HTML@EllipseSolid</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{143}}	{25CF}}
104	<code>\LWR@HTML@CircleShadow</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{144}}	{274D}}
105	<code>\LWR@HTML@EllipseShadow</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{145}}	{274D}}
106	<code>\LWR@HTML@Square</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{146}}	{25A1}}
107	<code>\LWR@HTML@SquareSolid</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{147}}	{25A0}}
108	<code>\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowBottomRight</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{150}}	{2751}}
109	<code>\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopRight</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{151}}	{2752}}
110	<code>\LWR@HTML@SquareShadowTopLeft</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{152}}	{2752}}
111	<code>\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowBottomRight</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{153}}	{2751}}
112	<code>\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopRight</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{154}}	{2752}}
113	<code>\LWR@HTML@SquareCastShadowTopLeft</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{155}}	{2752}}
114	<code>\LWR@HTML@TriangleUp</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{156}}	{25B2}}
115	<code>\LWR@HTML@TriangleDown</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{157}}	{25BC}}
116	<code>\LWR@HTML@DiamondSolid</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{160}}	{25C6}}
117	<code>\LWR@HTML@OrnamentDiamondSolid</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{161}}	{2756}}
118	<code>\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleRight</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{162}}	{25D7}}
119	<code>\LWR@HTML@HalfCircleLeft</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{163}}	{25D6}}
120	<code>\LWR@HTML@RectangleThin</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{164}}	{2758}}
121	<code>\LWR@HTML@Rectangle</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{165}}	{2759}}
122	<code>\LWR@HTML@RectangleBold</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{166}}	{275A}}
123	<code>\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightStroke</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{167}}	{27A0}}
124	<code>\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldUpRight</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{170}}	{27A6}}
125	<code>\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldDownRight</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{171}}	{27A5}}
126	<code>\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightShort</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{172}}	{27A7}}
127	<code>\LWR@HTML@ArrowBoldRightCircled</code>	{\LWR@bbdingsymbol{173}}	{27B2}}
128			
129			
130	<code>\LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenBottom}</code>		
131	<code>\LWR@formatted{ScissorRight}</code>		
132	<code>\LWR@formatted{ScissorRightBrokenTop}</code>		
133	<code>\LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenBottom}</code>		

134 \LWR@formatted{ScissorLeft}  
135 \LWR@formatted{ScissorLeftBrokenTop}  
136 \LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowRight}  
137 \LWR@formatted{ScissorHollowLeft}  
138 \LWR@formatted{Phone}  
139 \LWR@formatted{PhoneHandset}  
140 \LWR@formatted{Tape}  
141 \LWR@formatted{Plane}  
142 \LWR@formatted{Envelope}  
143 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffRight}  
144 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeft}  
145 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffRightUp}  
146 \LWR@formatted{HandCuffLeftUp}  
147 \LWR@formatted{HandRight}  
148 \LWR@formatted{HandLeft}  
149 \LWR@formatted{HandRightUp}  
150 \LWR@formatted{HandLeftUp}  
151 \LWR@formatted{Peace}  
152 \LWR@formatted{HandPencilLeft}  
153 \LWR@formatted{PencilRight}  
154 \LWR@formatted{PencilLeft}  
155 \LWR@formatted{PencilRightUp}  
156 \LWR@formatted{PencilLeftUp}  
157 \LWR@formatted{PencilRightDown}  
158 \LWR@formatted{PencilLeftDown}  
159 \LWR@formatted{NibRight}  
160 \LWR@formatted{NibLeft}  
161 \LWR@formatted{NibSolidRight}  
162 \LWR@formatted{NibSolidLeft}  
163 \LWR@formatted{Checkmark}  
164 \LWR@formatted{CheckmarkBold}  
165 \LWR@formatted{XSolid}  
166 \LWR@formatted{XSolidBold}  
167 \LWR@formatted{XSolidBrush}  
168 \LWR@formatted{PlusOutline}  
169 \LWR@formatted{Plus}  
170 \LWR@formatted{PlusCenterOpen}  
171 \LWR@formatted{PlusThinCenterOpen}  
172 \LWR@formatted{Cross}  
173 \LWR@formatted{CrossOpenShadow}  
174 \LWR@formatted{CrossOutline}  
175 \LWR@formatted{CrossBoldOutline}  
176 \LWR@formatted{CrossMaltese}  
177 \LWR@formatted{DavidStarSolid}  
178 \LWR@formatted{DavidStar}  
179 \LWR@formatted{FourAsterisk}  
180 \LWR@formatted{JackStar}  
181 \LWR@formatted{JackStarBold}  
182 \LWR@formatted{CrossClowerTips}  
183 \LWR@formatted{FourStar}  
184 \LWR@formatted{FourStarOpen}  
185 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarLines}  
186 \LWR@formatted{FiveStar}  
187 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpen}  
188 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenCircled}  
189 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarCenterOpen}  
190 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOpenDotted}  
191 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutline}  
192 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarOutlineHeavy}  
193 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarConvex}

194 \LWR@formatted{FiveStarShadow}  
195 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskBold}  
196 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskCenterOpen}  
197 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskThin}  
198 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskThinCenterOpen}  
199 \LWR@formatted{EightStarTaper}  
200 \LWR@formatted{EightStarConvex}  
201 \LWR@formatted{SixStar}  
202 \LWR@formatted{EightStar}  
203 \LWR@formatted{EightStarBold}  
204 \LWR@formatted{TwelveStar}  
205 \LWR@formatted{SixteenStarLight}  
206 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalRemoved}  
207 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerOpenCenter}  
208 \LWR@formatted{Asterisk}  
209 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAlternate}  
210 \LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerPetal}  
211 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerPetalDotted}  
212 \LWR@formatted{FiveFlowerOpen}  
213 \LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetal}  
214 \LWR@formatted{SunshineOpenCircled}  
215 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerAltPetal}  
216 \LWR@formatted{FourClowerOpen}  
217 \LWR@formatted{FourClowerSolid}  
218 \LWR@formatted{AsteriskRoundedEnds}  
219 \LWR@formatted{EightFlowerPetalRemoved}  
220 \LWR@formatted{EightAsterisk}  
221 \LWR@formatted{SixFlowerRemovedOpenPetal}  
222 \LWR@formatted{SparkleBold}  
223 \LWR@formatted{Sparkle}  
224 \LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevron}  
225 \LWR@formatted{SnowflakeChevronBold}  
226 \LWR@formatted{Snowflake}  
227 \LWR@formatted{CircleSolid}  
228 \LWR@formatted{Ellipse}  
229 \LWR@formatted{EllipseSolid}  
230 \LWR@formatted{CircleShadow}  
231 \LWR@formatted{EllipseShadow}  
232 \LWR@formatted{Square}  
233 \LWR@formatted{SquareSolid}  
234 \LWR@formatted{SquareShadowBottomRight}  
235 \LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopRight}  
236 \LWR@formatted{SquareShadowTopLeft}  
237 \LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowBottomRight}  
238 \LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopRight}  
239 \LWR@formatted{SquareCastShadowTopLeft}  
240 \LWR@formatted{TriangleUp}  
241 \LWR@formatted{TriangleDown}  
242 \LWR@formatted{DiamondSolid}  
243 \LWR@formatted{OrnamentDiamondSolid}  
244 \LWR@formatted{HalfCircleRight}  
245 \LWR@formatted{HalfCircleLeft}  
246 \LWR@formatted{RectangleThin}  
247 \LWR@formatted{Rectangle}  
248 \LWR@formatted{RectangleBold}  
249 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightStrobe}  
250 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldUpRight}  
251 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldDownRight}  
252 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightShort}  
253 \LWR@formatted{ArrowBoldRightCircled}

File 44 **lwarp-beamerarticle.sty**

§ 153 Package **beamerarticle**

(Emulates or patches code by TILL TANTAU, VEDRAN MILETIĆ, LOUIS STUART, JOSEPH WRIGHT.)

Pkg beamerarticle

beamerarticle is patched for use by lwarp.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{beamerarticle}[2021/05/26]

2 \renewcommand<>{\textcolor}{\only#1{\beameroriginal{\textcolor}}}
3
4 \AtBeginDocument{
5
6 \renewcommand<>{\LWR@listitem}{%
7   \only#1{%
8     \beameroriginal{\LWR@listitem}%
9   }%
10 }
11
12 \renewcommand<>{\LWR@itemizeitem}{%
13   \only#1{%
14     \beameroriginal{\LWR@itemizeitem}%
15   }%
16 }
17
18 \renewcommand<>{\LWR@descitem}{%
19   \only#1{%
20     \beameroriginal{\LWR@descitem}%
21   }%
22 }
23
24 \renewcommand<>{\abstract}{%
25   \only#1{%
26     \beameroriginal{\abstract}%
27   }%
28 }
29
30 \renewcommand<>{\LWR@includegraphicsb}{%
31   \only#1{%
32     \beameroriginal{\LWR@includegraphicsb}%
33   }%
34 }
35
36 \xpretocmd\frame
37   {
38     \LWR@forcenewpage
39     \BlockClass{beamerframe}%
40   }
41   {}
42   {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{frame}}
43
44 \xapptocmd\beamer@endframe
45   {\endBlockClass}
46   {}
47   {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{beamer@endframe}}

```

```

48
49% An example in the beamer docs for \cs{includegraphics}
50% shows the use of \cs{llap} in a frame.
51 \xpretocmd\beamer@article@startframe
52   {\LWR@nulllistfills}
53   {}
54   {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{beamer@article@startframe}}
55
56}% AtBeginDocument
57
58 \let\beamer@@tmpop@frametitle@default\relax
59 \defbeamer@template<article>*{frametitle}{default}{%
60   \paragraph*{\insertframetitle}\ \par%
61   \ifdefempty{\insertframesubtitle}{%
62     \noindent\emph{\insertframesubtitle}\par%
63   }%
64 }
65
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@beamer@itemize}{o}{%
68   \LWR@itemizestart\LWR@origitemize%
69}%
70 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@beamer@description}{o o}{%
71   \LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription%
72}%
73
74 \xapptocmd{\LWR@patchlists}
75   {%
76     \LetLtxMacro\itemize\LWR@beamer@itemize%
77     \LetLtxMacro\description\LWR@beamer@description%
78   }
79   {}
80   {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{LWR@patchlists}}
81
82
83 \LetLtxMacro\maketitle\LWR@maketitle
84
85 \renewcommand{\subtitle}[2][{}]{
86   \gdef\@subtitle{#2}
87   \def\insertsubtitle{#2}
88 }
89
90 \xpatchcmd{\@maketitle}
91   {%
92     \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
93     \LWR@startpars%
94   }%
95   {%
96     \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
97     \ifdefvoid{\@subtitle}{%
98       \begin{BlockClass}{\insertsubtitle}%
99       \@subtitle%
100      \end{BlockClass}%
101     }%
102     \LWR@startpars%
103   }%
104   {}
105   {\LWR@patcherror{beamerarticle}{\@maketitle}}
106
107 \RequirePackage{fancyvrb}

```

---

```
108 \DefineVerbatimEnvironment{semiverbatim}{Verbatim}{commandchars=\\\{\}}
```

---

File 45 **lwarp-biblatex.sty**

§ 154 Package **biblatex**

(Emulates or patches code by PHILIPP LEHMAN.)

Pkg biblatex

When biblatex is used, modifications from newfloat may have to be undone.

**for HTML output:**

1. lwarp uses newfloat.
2. For classes with chapters which newfloat does not know about, such as C<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub>-related classes, newfloat may modify \addtocontents.
3. biblatex, though, wants to patch \addtocontents, which causes an error if \addtocontents has been changed.
4. Therefore, \addtocontents is restored to its original here, since biblatex is about to be loaded.
5. This means that the newfloat's chapterlistsgaps option may no longer work.

```
1 \ifdef{\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI}{
2   \let\addtocontents\newfloat@addtocontents@ORI
3 }{}
```

hyperref emulation is loaded \AtBeginDocument to avoid an options clash.

```
4 \AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{hyperref}}
5
6 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{biblatex}[2018/03/04]
```

The following create hyperlinks to the references. The original code to use hyperref is recreated here, because hyperref is emulated.

```
7 \AfterPreamble{
8
9 \let\blx@anchors\@empty
10 \protected\def\blx@anchor{%
11   \xifinlist{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{\blx@anchors}
12   {}
13   {\listxadd\blx@anchors{\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}%
14     \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection @\abx@field@entrykey}{}}}
15
16 \protected\def\blx@imc@bibhyperref{%
17   \@ifnextchar[%
18     {\blx@bibhyperref}
19     {\blx@bibhyperref[\abx@field@entrykey]}}%
20
21 \long\def\blx@bibhyperref[#1]#2{%
22   \blx@sfsave
23   \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection @#1}{%
24     \blx@sffrest
25     #2%
```

```

26 %      \blx@sfsave
27      }%
28 % \blx@sffrest%
29 }%% \def\blx@nohyperref[#1]#2{#2}%
30
31 \protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhyperlink#1#2{%
32 %      \blx@sfsave
33 %      \hyperlink{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%
34 %          \blx@sffrest
35 %          #2%
36 %          \blx@sfsave
37 %          }%
38 %          \blx@sffrest%
39 }%
40
41 \protected\long\def\blx@imc@bibhypertarget#1#2{%
42 %      \blx@sfsave%
43 %      \hypertarget{cite.\the\c@refsection:#1}{%
44 %          \blx@sffrest
45 %          #2%
46 %          \blx@sfsave%
47 %          }%
48 %          \blx@sffrest%
49 }
50
51 \let\blx@imc@ifhyperref\@firstoftwo

```

Ensure that an autpage reference is current where each `\cite` is used, although this is nullified inside footnotes since they now use a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X box.

```

52 \xpretocmd{\blx@citecmdinit}
53   {\LWR@newautopagelabel{page}}%
54   {}
55   {\LWR@patcherror{biblatex}{blx@citecmdinit}}

```

Ensure that an autpage reference is current for each backref. If the citation is in a footnote, the backref will point to whatever preceded the footnotes.

```

56 \xpatchcmd{\blx@addbackref@i}
57   {\thepage}
58   {\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}% ref to the most recent object
59   {}
60   {\LWR@patcherror{biblatex}{blx@addbackref@i A}}
61
62 \xpatchcmd{\blx@addbackref@i}
63   {\c@page}
64   {\c@LWR@previousautopagelabel}% ref to the most recent object
65   {}
66   {\LWR@patcherror{biblatex}{blx@addbackref@i B}}

```

The following patches are for back page references.

```

67 \DeclareListFormat{pageref}{%
68   \ifnumless{\abx@pagerefstyle}{0}
69     {\usebibmacro{list:plain}%
70     \ifhyperref
71       {%
72 %           \hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}%
73 %           \LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}% lwarp

```

```

74     }
75     {#1}}
76     {\ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{1}
77       {\usebibmacro{pageref:init}}
78       {}}%
79     \usebibmacro{pageref:comp}{#1}%
80     \ifnumequal{\value{listcount}}{\value{liststop}}
81       {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}}
82       {}}
83
84 \renewbibmacro*{pageref:comp}[1]{%
85   \numdef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@prev+1}%
86   \ifinteger{#1}
87     {\def\abx@range@num{#1}%
88      \def\abx@range@this{1}%
89      \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
90        {}
91        {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}
92     {\ifrmnum{#1}
93      {\numdef\abx@range@num{\rmntonum{#1}}%
94       \def\abx@range@this{2}%
95       \ifnumequal{\abx@range@this}{\abx@range@last}
96         {}
97         {\def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}
98      {\undef\abx@range@num
99       \def\abx@range@this{0}%
100      \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}}%
101 \ifdef\abx@range@num
102   {\ifnumequal{\abx@range@num}{\abx@range@prev}
103     {\def\abx@range@hold{#1}%
104      \numdef\abx@range@diff{\abx@range@diff+1}}
105     {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
106      \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
107        {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
108        {}}%
109     \ifhyperref
110       {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
111       {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}% lwarp
112       {#1}}%
113     \edef\abx@range@prev{\abx@range@num}}
114   {\usebibmacro{pageref:dump}%
115    \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@last}{-1}
116      {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
117      {}}%
118    \ifhyperref
119      {\hyperlink{page.#1}{#1}}
120      {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}% lwarp
121      {#1}}%
122    \def\abx@range@prev{-1}}%
123 \edef\abx@range@last{\abx@range@this}}
124
125 \renewbibmacro*{pageref:dump}{%
126   \ifnumgreater{\abx@range@diff}{0}
127     {\ifcase\abx@pagerefstyle\relax % two
128      \bibrangedash
129      \ifhyperref
130        {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
131        {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
132        {\abx@range@hold}%
133        \or % three

```

```

134     \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
135     {\printdelim{multilistdelim}}
136     {\bibrangedash}%
137     \ifhyperref
138 %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
139     {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
140     {\abx@range@hold}%
141 \or % two+
142     \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
143     {\sqspace
144     \ifhyperref
145 %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
146     {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
147     {\bibstring{sequens}}}
148     {\bibrangedash
149     \ifhyperref
150 %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
151     {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
152     {\abx@range@hold}}%
153 \or % three+
154     \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
155     {\sqspace
156     \ifhyperref
157 %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
158     {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
159     {\bibstring{sequens}}}
160     {\ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{3}
161     {\sqspace
162     \ifhyperref
163 %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}
164     {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
165     {\bibstring{sequentes}}}
166     {\bibrangedash
167     \ifhyperref
168 %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\abx@range@hold}}
169     {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
170     {\abx@range@hold}}}%
171 \else % all+
172     \ifnumless{\abx@range@diff}{2}
173     {\sqspace
174     \ifhyperref
175 %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequens}}}
176     {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
177     {\bibstring{sequens}}}
178     {\sqspace
179     \ifhyperref
180 %     {\hyperlink{page.\abx@range@hold}{\bibstring{sequentes}}}
181     {\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-\abx@range@hold}}% lwarp
182     {\bibstring{sequentes}}}%
183     \fi
184     \def\abx@range@diff{0}}
185     {}
186
187 }% \AfterPreamble

```

---

File 46 **lwarp-bibunits.sty**

§ 155 Package **bibunits**

(Emulates or patches code by THORSTEN HANSEN.)

Pkg bibunits

bibunits is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bibunits}[2004/05/12]
2 \def\bu@bibdata{\BaseJobname}
```

---

File 47 **lwarp-bigdelim.sty**

§ 156 Package **bigdelim**

(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)

Pkg bigdelim

bigdelim is used as-is for print or lateximage, and patched for HTML.

The delimiters are displayed in HTML by printing the delimiter, the text, and a thick border across the side of the `\multirow` which indicates the actual height of the delimiter. The delimiter character is given a `<span>` class of `ldelim` or `rdelim`, and the default css sets this to `font-size:200%`

 **use `\mrowcell`** `\ldelim` and `\rdelim` use `\multirow`, so `\mrowcell` must be used in the proper number of empty cells in the same column below `\ldelim` or `\rdelim`, but not in cells which are above or below the delimiter:

---

```
\begin{tabular}{lll}
<empty> & a & b \\
\ldelim{\}{3}{.25in}[left ] & c & d \\
\mrowcell & e & f \\
\mrowcell & g & h \\
<empty> & i & j \\
\end{tabular}
```

---

```
<-> a b
      {
left  { c d
      { e f
      { g h
<-> i j
```

---

For MATHJAX, limited emulation is provided which merely prints the delimiter and optional text in the first row.

**for HTML output:** First, remove the temporary definitions of `\ldelim` and `\rdelim`, which were previously defined for tabular scanning in case `bigdelim` was not loaded:

```
1 \let\ldelim\relax
2 \let\rdelim\relax
```

Next, load the package's new definitions:

```
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigdelim}[2021/03/15]
```

```
\ldelim  {\langle 1:delimiter\rangle} {\langle 2:#rows\rangle} [\langle 3: vmove\rangle] {\langle 4:width\rangle} [\langle 5:text\rangle]
\rdelim

4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ldelim}{m m o m O{}}{%
5 \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{right}%
6 \multirow{#2}{#4}{#5 \InlineClass{ldelim}{#1}}%
7 }
8
9 \LWR@formatted{ldelim}
10
11 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rdelim}{m m o m O{}}{%
12 \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{left}%
13 \multirow{#2}{#4}{\InlineClass{rdelim}{#1} #5}%
14 }
15
16 \LWR@formatted{rdelim}
```

Limited emulation for MATHJAX. The delimiter is printed on the first row, along with any optional text.

```
17 \begin{warpMathJax}
18 % \ldelim ( {n}{width}[text]
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRldelimtwo}[1][[]]{\text{#1}~\LWRbigdelim}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRldelimone}[2][[]]{\LWRldelimtwo}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\ldelim#1#2{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRldelimone}}
22 % \rdelim ) {n}{width}[text]
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrdelimtwo}[1][[]]{\LWRbigdelim~\text{#1}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRrdelimone}[2][[]]{\LWRrdelimtwo}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\rdelim#1#2{\def\LWRbigdelim{#1}\LWRrdelimone}}
26 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 48 **lwarp-bigfoot.sty**

§ 157 Package **bigfoot**

Pkg bigfoot

bigfoot is emulated.

```
for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bigfoot}[2015/08/30]

2 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}
3 \RequirePackage{perpage}
4
5 \def\RestyleFootnote#1#2{}
6 \def\FootnoteSpecific#1{}
7 \def\DefineFootnoteStack#1{}
8 \def\PushFootnoteMark#1{}
9 \def\PopFootnoteMark#1{}
10 \def\hfootfraction{0.9}
11 \def\vtypefraction{0.7}
12 \def\FootnoteMinimum{1sp}
```

---

```

13 \def\FootnoteMainMinimum{0pt}
14 \newcount\bigfoottolerance
15 \bigfoottolerance=100
16 \providecommand\footnotecarryratio{2}

```

---

File 49 **lwarp-bigstrut.sty**

§ 158 Package **bigstrut**

*(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)*

Pkg bigstrut

**bigstrut** is used as-is for print or `lateximage`, and patched for HTML.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bigstrut}[2018/08/03]

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbigstrut\bigstrut
3
4 \renewcommand\bigstrut[1][x]{}
5
6 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
7 \LetLtxMacro\bigstrut\LWR@origbigstrut%
8 }
9

10 \begin{warpMathJax}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigstrut}[1][x]{} }
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 50 **lwarp-bitpattern.sty**

§ 159 Package **bitpattern**

*(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-MARC BOURGUET.)*

Pkg bitpattern

**bitpattern** is patched for use by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bitpattern}[2015/12/11]

2 \xpatchcmd{\bitpattern}
3   {\begingroup}
4   {\begin{lateximage}[-bitpattern~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bitpattern}}
7
8 \xpatchcmd{\bp@Done}
9   {\endgroup}
10  {\end{lateximage}}
11  {}
12  {\LWR@patcherror{bitpattern}{bp@Done}}

```

File 51 **lwarp-blowup.sty**§ 160 Package **blowup**

Pkg blowup

blowup is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{blowup}[2018/01/02]
2 \newcommand*\blowUp[1]{}

```

File 52 **lwarp-bm.sty**§ 161 Package **bm**

Pkg bm

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE, FRANK MITTELBACH.)*

bm is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bm}[2019/07/24]

```

`\DeclareBoldMathCommand` must only be used in the preamble, since it adds to the MATHJAX setup code.

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand
4
5 \renewcommand\DeclareBoldMathCommand[3][bold]{%
6   \LWR@orig@DeclareBoldMathCommand[#1]{#2}{#3}%
7   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{#2}{\boldsymbol{#3}}}%
8 }
9
10 \@onlypreamble\DeclareBoldMathCommand
11
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bm}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
13 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 53 **lwarp-booklet.sty**§ 162 Package **booklet**

Pkg booklet

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

booklet is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{booklet}[2009/09/02]
2 \newdimen\pageseplength
3 \newdimen\pagesepwidth
4 \newdimen\pagesepoffset

```

---

```

5 \newif\ifsidebyside \sidebysidetrue
6 \newif\ifuselandscape \uselandscapefalse
7 \newif\ifprintoption \printoptionfalse
8 \newcommand*\pagespersignature[1]{}
9 \def\magstepminus#1{}
10 \newcommand*\target[3]{}
11 \newcommand*\source[3]{}
12 \newcommand*\setpdftargetpages{}
13 \newcommand*\setdvipstargetpages{}
14 \newcommand*\targettopbottom{}
15 \newcommand*\twoupemptypage{}
16 \newcommand*\twoupclearpage{}
17 \newcommand*\checkforlandscape{}

```

---

File 54 **lwarp-bookmark.sty**

§ 163 Package **bookmark**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

Pkg bookmark

bookmark is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-bookmark:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bookmark}[2016/05/17]

2 \newcommand*\bookmarksetup[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\bookmarksetupnext[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\bookmark[2][1]{}
5 \newcommand*\bookmarkdefinestyle[2]{}
6 \newcommand*\bookmarkget[1]{}
7 \newcommand\BookmarkAtEnd[1]{}

```

---

File 55 **lwarp-booktabs.sty**

§ 164 Package **booktabs**

*(Emulates or patches code by SIMON FEAR.)*

Pkg booktabs

booktabs is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is during print output and inside an HTML `lateximage`.

 **\cmidrule** For MATHJAX, emulation is provided in math mode, but `\cmidrule trim` must not be used.

**for HTML output:** If `booktabs` has already been loaded before `lwarp`, such as by `memoir`, use it as-is. If not, the `lwarp` core will have placed some dummy macros which should be removed before loading the actual `booktabs` definitions.

```

1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{booktabs}{}{
2   \LetLtxMacro\toprule\relax
3   \LetLtxMacro\midrule\relax
4   \LetLtxMacro\cmidrule\cline
5   \LetLtxMacro\bottomrule\relax
6   \LetLtxMacro\addlinespace\relax

```

```

7   \LetLtxMacro\morecmidrules\relax
8   \LetLtxMacro\specialrule\relax
9 }

```

Next, load the `booktabs` package:

```
10 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{booktabs}[2019/10/08]
```

Adjust to work even if `xltabular` is loaded:

```

11 % \def\LWR@HTML@BLTrule{\@BTnormal}
12 %
13 % \LWR@formatted{@BLTrule}
14 \LetLtxMacro@BLTrule\@BTnormal

15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@toprule}{o d()}%
16   {%
17     \IfValueTF{#1}%
18       {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
19     {%
20       \ifbool{FormatWP}%
21         {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
22       {\booltrue{LWR@doingtbrule}}}%
23   }%
24   \LWR@getmynexttoken}
25
26 \LWR@expandableformatted{toprule}
27
28 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@midrule}{o d()}%
29   {%
30     \IfValueTF{#1}%
31       {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
32     {%
33       \ifbool{FormatWP}%
34         {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
35       {\defaddtocounter{LWR@hlines}{1}}}%
36   }%
37   \LWR@getmynexttoken}
38
39 \LWR@expandableformatted{midrule}
40
41 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cmidrule}{O{\LWR@cmidrulewidth} d() m}%
42   \LWR@docmidrule[#1](#2)#3}%
43   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
44 }%
45
46 \LWR@expandableformatted{cmidrule}
47
48 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@bottomrule}{o d()}{%
49   \IfValueTF{#1}%
50     {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
51   {%
52     \ifbool{FormatWP}%
53       {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}}%
54     {\booltrue{LWR@doingtbrule}}}%
55   }%
56   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
57 }%
58

```

```

59 \LWR@expandableformatted{bottomrule}
60
61 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@addlinespace}{o}{}%
62
63 \LWR@expandableformatted{addlinespace}
64
65 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@morecmidrules}{}{}%
66
67 \LWR@expandableformatted{morecmidrules}
68
69 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@specialrule}{m m m d()}%
70   {\LWR@docmidrule[#1]}{1-\arabic{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
71
72 \LWR@expandableformatted{specialrule}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

73 \begin{warpMathJax}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\toprule}[1][\hline]}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\midrule\toprule}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bottomrule\toprule}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRbooktabscmidruleparen(#1)#2{}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRbooktabscmidrulenoparen}[1]}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cmidrule}[1][\%
80   \ifnextchar(\LWRbooktabscmidruleparen\LWRbooktabscmidrulenoparen%
81 ]}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\morecmidrules}{}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\specialrule}[3]{\hline}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addlinespace}[1]}
85 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 56 **lwarp-bophook.sty**

§ 165 Package **bophook**

Pkg bophook **bophook is ignored.**

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bophook}[2001/03/29]

2 \newcommand*{\AtBeginPage}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*{\PageLayout}[1]{}

```

---

File 57 **lwarp-bounddvi.sty**

§ 166 Package **bounddvi**

Pkg bounddvi **bounddvi is ignored.**

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bounddvi}[2016/12/28]

```

---

File 58 **lwarp-boxedminipage.sty**

§ 167 Package **boxedminipage**

*(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)*

Pkg boxedminipage boxedminipage is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for lateximages.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage}[2020/04/19]

2 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@boxedminipage}{%
3   \LWR@stoppars%
4   \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}%
5   \minipage%
6 }
7 {%
8   \endminipage%
9   \end{BlockClass}%
10  \LWR@startpars%
11 }
12 \LWR@formattedenv{boxedminipage}

```

---

File 59 **lwarp-boxedminipage2e.sty**

§ 168 Package **boxedminipage2e**

*(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)*

Pkg boxedminipage2e boxedminipage2e has been renamed boxedminipage by the author.

**for HTML output:** Automatically loads boxedminipage:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{boxedminipage2e}

```

---

File 60 **lwarp-braket.sty**

§ 169 Package **braket**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg braket braket works as-is for HTML with SVG math. For MATHJAX, the MATHJAX extension is used.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{braket}% No date is provided by the file.

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3   \CustomizeMathJax{\require{braket}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 61 **lwarp-breakurl.sty**§ 170 Package **breakurl**

(Emulates or patches code by VILAR CAMARA NETO.)

Pkg breakurl

breakurl is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{breakurl}[2013/04/10]
2 \LetLtxMacro\url\LWR@url
3
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@urlaltb}{0} +m m}{%
5   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
6   \LWR@subhyperref{#2}%
7   \LWR@subhyperref{#3}%
8   \endgroup% restore catcodes
9 }
10
11 \newrobustcmd*{\urlalt}{%
12   \begingroup%
13   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
14   \LWR@urlaltb%
15 }
16
17 \LetLtxMacro\urlalt\urlalt
```

File 62 **lwarp-breqn.sty**§ 171 Package **breqn**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL J. DOWNES, MORTEN HØGHOLM.)

Pkg breqn

breqn is patched for use by lwarp.

 **darray** darray is not supported, and in fact does not work in the print version either.

While using MATHJAX, breqn objects are converted to svg images.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{breqn}[2017/01/27]
2 \setkeys{breqn}{spread={5pt}}
3
4 \def\eqnumside{R}
5 % \def\eqnumplace{T}
6
7 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath}{
8   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
9   \LWR@newautoanchor%
10  \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
11  \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath- \MathImageAltText]
12 }
13
```

```
14 \AfterEndEnvironment{dmath}{
15   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
16 }
17
18 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dmath*}{
19   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
20   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
21   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
22   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dmath*- \MathImageAltText]
23 }
24
25 \AfterEndEnvironment{dmath*}{
26   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
27 }
28
29 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries}{
30   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
31   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
32   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
33   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries- \MathImageAltText]
34 }
35
36 \AfterEndEnvironment{dseries}{
37   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
38 }
39
40 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dseries*}{
41   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
42   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
43   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
44   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dseries*- \MathImageAltText]
45 }
46
47 \AfterEndEnvironment{dseries*}{
48   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
49 }
50
51 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup}{
52   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
53   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
54   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
55   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup- \MathImageAltText]
56 }
57
58 \AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup}{
59   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
60 }
61
62 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{dgroup*}{
63   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}
64   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
65   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
66   \begin{lateximage}[-breqn dgroup*- \MathImageAltText]
67 }
68
69 \AfterEndEnvironment{dgroup*}{
70   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
71 }
```

File 63 **lwarp-bsheaders.sty**§ 172 Package **bsheaders**

Pkg bsheaders

bsheaders is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bsheaders}[1997/10/06]

File 64 **lwarp-bussproofs.sty**§ 173 Package **bussproofs**

Pkg bussproofs

bussproofs is used as-is for HTML, and emulated by MATHJAX's extension.

 **\DisplayProof** If not using MATHJAX, inline proofs with `\DisplayMath` must be placed inside a math expression.

If using MATHJAX, only the `prooftree` environment may be used, not `\DisplayProof`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bussproofs}% no date in file

```

2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3   \CustomizeMathJax{\require{bussproofs}}
4
5   \NewEnviron{LWR@HTML@prooftree}%
6     {\LWR@doequation{\BODY}{prooftree}}%
7     [\LWR@doendequation{prooftree}]
8   \LWR@formattedenv{prooftree}
9 }{% SVG HTML
10  \BeforeBeginEnvironment{prooftree}{%
11    \begin{lateximage}[-bussproofs-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
12  }
13  \AfterEndEnvironment{prooftree}{\end{lateximage}}
14 }
```

File 65 **lwarp-bxpapersize.sty**§ 174 Package **bxpapersize**

Pkg bxpapersize

bxpapersize is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{bxpapersize}[2017/10/08]

```

2 \providecommand*\papersizesetup{\bxpapersizesetup}
3 \newcommand*\bxpapersizesetup[1]{}

```

---

File 66 **lwarp-bytefield.sty**

§ 175 Package **bytefield**

(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)

Pkg bytefield

bytefield is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{bytefield}[2017/09/15]
2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{bytefield}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-bytefield-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{bytefield}{\end{lateximage}}
```

---

File 67 **lwarp-cancel.sty**

§ 176 Package **cancel**

Pkg cancel

cancel is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for HTML text output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cancel}[2013/04/12]
```

\cancelto is math-only, so is used as-is.

\LWR@cancelcolor  $\langle text \rangle \langle color \rangle \langle class \rangle \langle colorstyle \rangle \langle FormatWPstyle \rangle$

Add colors if not empty:

```

3 \newcommand{\LWR@cancelcolor}[5]{%
4   \ifcsemtyp{#2}%
5   {\InlineClass{#5}{#3}{#1}}%
6   {\LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}}%
7 }
```

\cancel

```

{\langle text \rangle}
8 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@cancel}[1]{%
9   \begingroup%
10  \CancelColor%
11  \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
12  \color{black}%
13  \LWR@cancelcolor{#1}{\LWR@tempcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
14   {text-decoration:line-through}%
15  \endgroup%
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{cancel}%
18
19 \LetLtxMacro\bcancel\cancel
20 \LetLtxMacro\xcancel\cancel
```



```

26     #1\relax
27     \caption@setposition t%
28 %     #2%
29         {\caption#4{#5}}%
30 %     \captionbox@hrule
31 %     \csname caption@hj@#7\endcsname
32     #8%
33     }%
34 }{%
35     \endgroup

36 %     \parbox[b]{#6}{%
37     \minipagefullwidth%           lwarp
38     \parbox[b]{\linewidth}{%     lwarp
39     #1\relax
40     \caption@setposition b%
41 %     \csname caption@hj@#7\endcsname
42     #8%
43 %     \captionbox@hrule
44 %     #3
45         {\caption#4{#5}}%
46     }%
47 }%
48 }

```

\caption@makecaption

```

49 \long\def\caption@makecaption#1#2{%
50 %     \caption@make@above
51     \caption@make{#1}{#2}%
52 %     \caption@make@below
53 }
54
55 \AtBeginDocument{
56     \let\@makecaption\caption@makecaption
57 }

```

Appended to look ahead to the next token for \centering, etc:

```

58 \AtBeginDocument{
59 \xapptocmd{\@xfloat}
60     {\LWR@futurenonospacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}
61     {}
62     {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xfloat}}
63
64 \xapptocmd{\@xdblfloat}
65     {\LWR@futurenonospacelet\LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment}
66     {}
67     {\LWR@patcherror{caption}{@xdblfloat}}
68 }

69 \long\def\caption@@@text#1#2#3[#4]#5{%
70     \begin{BlockClass}{figurecaption}%     lwarp
71     \begingroup
72     #3{\csname c@#1\endcsname #4\relax}%
73     #2{\caption@fnum{#1}}{#5}%
74     \endgroup%
75     \end{BlockClass}%           lwarp
76 }

```

Updates for late patches for scrextend:

```

77 \caption@AtBeginDocument{
78 \IfPackageLoadedTF{lwarp-scrextend}{
79   \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
80   \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption
81   \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
82   \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
83 }{ }
84 }

```

File 70 **lwarp-caption3.sty**

§ 179 Package **caption3**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)

Pkg caption3

caption3 is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{caption3}[2020/10/21]

\caption@@@make

```

{<caption label>} {<caption text>}

2 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{caption3}{2020/08/23}{
3 \renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
4 \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%

5   \LWR@stoppars%                               lwarp

6 %   \sbox\@tempboxa{#1}%
7 %   \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
8 %     \caption@set{labelseparator}{none}%
9 %   \fi
10  \caption@ifempty{#2}{%
11    \caption@set{labelseparator}{none}%
12    \caption@set{textformat}{simple}%
13  }%
14  \caption@labelseparator % defines \caption@iflabelfont,
15 %    \caption@labelsep and \caption@labelsep@name
16 %    (the latter is needed by \caption@fmt)
17 %

18 %   \@setpar{\@@par\caption@@par}\caption@@par
19   \caption@applyfont

```

\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:

```

20 %   \caption@fmt
21   {\ifcaption@star\else
22     \begingroup
23       \captionlabelfont

24       \LWR@isolate{#1}%                               lwarp
25     \endgroup
26     \fi}%
27   {\ifcaption@star\else
28     \begingroup
29     \caption@iflabelfont\captionlabelfont

```

```

30     \relax\caption@labelsep
31     \endgroup
32     \fi}%
33     {{\captiontextfont

34     \let\\newLine%                lwarp
35 %
36     \caption@textstart

37 %     \caption@ifstrut
38 %     {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z@}%
39 %     {}%
40 %     \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation

41     \LWR@isolate{\caption@textformat{#2}}%    lwarp

42 %     \caption@ifstrut
43 %     {\ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
44 %     {}%
45     \caption@textend}}%

46     \LWR@startpars%                lwarp
47 \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make done}%
48 }
49}% later than 2020/08/23
50{% earlier than 2020/08/23
51 \renewcommand\caption@@@make[2]{%
52 \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make}%
53     \LWR@stoppars%                lwarp
54 %     \sbox\@tempboxa{#1}%
55 %     \ifdim\wd\@tempboxa=\z@
56 %     \let\caption@lsep\relax
57 %     \fi
58 \caption@ifempty{#2}{%
59     \let\caption@lsep\@empty
60     \let\caption@tfmt\@firstofone
61 }%
62 %     \@setpar{\@par\caption@@par}\caption@@par
63 \caption@applyfont

```

\caption@fmt with plain format is defined as {#1#2#3\par}:

```

64 %     \caption@fmt
65     {\ifcaption@star\else
66         \begingroup
67         \captionlabelfont
68         \LWR@isolate{#1}%                lwarp
69         \endgroup
70         \fi}%
71     {\ifcaption@star\else
72         \begingroup
73         \caption@iflf\captionlabelfont
74         \relax
75         \caption@lsep
76         \endgroup
77         \fi}%
78     {%
79         \captiontextfont
80         \let\\newLine%                lwarp
81 %     \caption@ifstrut
82 %     {\vrule\@height\ht\strutbox\@width\z@}%
83 %     {}%

```

```

84 %      \nobreak\hskip\z@skip % enable hyphenation
85      \LWR@isolate{\caption@tfmt{#2}}%      lwarp
86 %      \caption@ifstrut
87 %      {\ifhmode\@finalstrut\strutbox\fi}%
88 %      {}%
89      }%
90      \LWR@startpars%      lwarp
91 \LWR@traceinfo{caption@@@make done}%
92 }
93 }% earlier than 2020/08/23

```

\caption@@make@

```

{<>} {<>}

94 \renewcommand{\caption@@make@}[2]{%
95   \caption@stepthecounter%
96   \caption@beginhook%
97 %   \caption@box\hsize{%
98 %   \caption@singlelinecheck{\caption@slc{#1}{#2}\caption@singleline\caption@multiline}{\caption@
99 %   \caption@calcmargin
100 %   \caption@make@leftmargin
101 %   \caption@make@parbox{%
102 %   \caption@make@indentation
103     \caption@@@make{#1}{#2}%
104 %   }
105 %   \caption@make@rightmargin
106 %   }%
107   \caption@endhook%
108 }

109 \DeclareCaptionBox{none}{#2}
110 \DeclareCaptionBox{parbox}{%
111   #2%
112 }

113 \DeclareCaptionBox{colorbox}{%
114   #2%
115 }

```

---

File 71 **lwarp-cases.sty**

§ 180 Package **cases**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg cases

**cases** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

While using **MATHJAX**, **cases** objects are converted to **svg** math images. The **MathJax 3.2 cases** package does not yet work with **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cases}[2020/03/29]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{numcases}{
3   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
4   \LWR@newautoanchor%
5   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
6   \begin{lateximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]

```

```

7 }
8
9 \AfterEndEnvironment{numcases}{
10   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
11 }
12
13 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{subnumcases}{
14   \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}
15   \LWR@newautoidanchor%
16   \booltrue{LWR@indisplaymathimage}%
17   \begin{lateximage}[-cases- \MathImageAltText]
18 }
19
20 \AfterEndEnvironment{subnumcases}{
21   \end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}
22 }

```

Patch to fix bug for cases when used with microtype:

```

23 \makeatletter
24 \begin{warpHTML}
25 \AtBeginDocument{
26   \ifpackageloaded{amsmath}
27   {
28     \xpatchcmd{\tagform@}{\leftprotrusion{()}{()}}
29     {}
30     {\LWR@patcherror{cases}{tagform@ A}}%
31     \xpatchcmd{\tagform@}{\rightprotrusion{()}{()}}
32     {}
33     {\LWR@patcherror{cases}{tagform@ B}}%
34   }
35   {
36     \xpatchcmd{\@eqnnum}{\leftprotrusion{()}{()}}
37     {}
38     {\LWR@patcherror{cases}{@eqnnum A}}%
39     \xpatchcmd{\@eqnnum}{\rightprotrusion{()}{()}}
40     {}
41     {\LWR@patcherror{cases}{@eqnnum A}}%
42   }%
43 }
44 \end{warpHTML}
45 \makeatother

```

---

File 72 **lwarp-ccicons.sty**

§ 181 Package **ccicons**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL UMMELS.)*

ccicons is used as SVG images for HTML.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-ccicons:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ccicons}[2017/10/30]
2 \newcommand{\LWR@ccicons}[2]{%
3   {\begin{lateximage}*[#1]\ccicons@font\char#2\end{lateximage}}

```

---

```

4 }
5 \renewcommand{\ccicons@logo}{\LWR@ccicons{ccLogo}{0}}
6 \renewcommand{\ccicons@by}{\LWR@ccicons{ccAttribution}{1}}
7 \renewcommand{\ccicons@sa}{\LWR@ccicons{ccShareAlike}{2}}
8 \renewcommand{\ccicons@end}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNoDerivatives}{3}}
9 \renewcommand{\ccicons@nc}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNonCommercial}{4}}
10 \renewcommand{\ccicons@nceu}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNonCommercialEU}{5}}
11 \renewcommand{\ccicons@ncjp}{\LWR@ccicons{ccNonCommercialJP}{6}}
12 \renewcommand{\ccicons@pd}{\LWR@ccicons{ccPublicDomain}{7}}
13 \renewcommand{\ccicons@zero}{\LWR@ccicons{ccZero}{8}}
14 \renewcommand{\ccicons@sampling}{\LWR@ccicons{ccSampling}{9}}
15 \renewcommand{\ccicons@share}{\LWR@ccicons{ccShare}{10}}
16 \renewcommand{\ccicons@remix}{\LWR@ccicons{ccRemix}{11}}
17 \renewcommand{\ccicons@copy}{\LWR@ccicons{ccCopy}{12}}
18 \renewcommand{\ccicons@pdalt}{\LWR@ccicons{ccPublicDomainAlt}{13}}

```

---

File 73 **lwarp-centerlastline.sty**

§ 182 Package **centerlastline**

Pkg centerlastline centerlastline is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{centerlastline}[2020/10/12]

2 \providecommand{\centerlastline}{}
3 \def\endcenterlastline{\par}

```

---

File 74 **lwarp-centernot.sty**

§ 183 Package **centernot**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

Pkg centernot centernot is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{centernot}[2016/05/16]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{centernot}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 75 **lwarp-changebar.sty**

§ 184 Package **changebar**

Pkg changebar changebar is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changebar}[2018/03/09]

```

```

2 \newcommand*\cbstart{}
3 \newcommand*\cbend{}
4 \newenvironment*\changebar{}{}
5 \newcommand*\cbdelete{}
6 \newcommand*\nochnagebars{}
7 \newcommand*\cbcolor[1]{}
8 \newlength{\changebarwidth}
9 \newlength{\deletebarwidth}
10 \newlength{\changebarsep}
11 \newcounter{changebargrey}

```

---

File 76 **lwarp-changelayout.sty**

§ 185 Package **changelayout**

*(Emulates or patches code by AHMED MUSA.)*

Pkg changelayout changelayout is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changelayout}[2009/10/07]

2 \renewrobustcmd\cpl@backtodefaults{}
3
4 \renewrobustcmd\cpl@checkifoddpagelayout{%
5   \cpl@oddpagelayoutfalse%
6 }
7
8 \renewrobustcmd\changepagelayout[1]{%
9   \setkeys[KV]{changelayout}{#1}%
10 }
11
12 \renewrobustcmd{\changetextlayout}[1]{\changepagelayout{#1}}
13
14 \renewrobustcmd\adjustpagelayout[1]{%
15   \setkeys[KV@X]{changelayout}{#1}%
16 }
17
18 \renewrobustcmd{\adjusttextlayout}[1]{\adjustpagelayout{#1}}
19
20 \renewrobustcmd\adjusttextwidth[1]{%
21   \setkeys[KV]{changelayout}{#1}%
22   \begin{BlockClass}[color:\LWR@colorstyle{named}{\cpl@textcolor}]{changelayout}
23     \color{\cpl@textcolor}%
24     \cpl@content
25   \end{BlockClass}
26 }

```

---

File 77 **lwarp-changepage.sty**

§ 186 Package **changepage**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg changepage changepage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-changeage`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{changeage}[2009/10/20]

2 \newif\ifoddpge
3 \DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpge}{\oddpagetrue}
4 \DeclareRobustCommand{\changetext}[5]{}
5 \DeclareRobustCommand{\changeage}[9]{}
6
7 \@ifundefined{adjustwidth}{
8 \newenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
9 \newenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
10 }{
11 \renewenvironment{adjustwidth}[2]{}{}
12 \renewenvironment{adjustwidth*}[2]{}{}
13 }

14 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\strictpagecheck}{}{}
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\easypagecheck}{}{}

```

---

File 78 **lwarp-changes.sty**

§ 187 Package **changes**

*(Emulates or patches code by EKKART KLEINOD.)*

Pkg changes

`changes` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

 `\comment` Use `commandnameprefix=ifneeded` to avoid a conflict with the `\comment` command when using `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{changes}[2021/07/15]

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```

2 \renewcommand{\ChangesListline}[4]{%
3   \IfIsInList{#1}{\Changes@loc@show}{%
4     \LWR@startpars%
5     #2: #3 \qqquad
6     \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#4}%
7     \LWR@stoppars%
8   }{}%
9 }
10
11 \renewcommand{\listofchanges}[1][\@empty]{%
12 \setkeys{Changes@loc}{#1}%
13 \ifbool{Changes@optiondraft}%
14 {%
15 \IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@style}{list|summary|compactsummary}%
16 }{}%
17 {%
18 \PackageWarning{changes}{Wrong style for list of changes: '\Changes@loc@style', using 'list' instead.}
19 \def\Changes@loc@style{}%
20 }%
21 \IfIsEmpty{\Changes@loc@style}%
22 {\def\Changes@loc@style{list}}%

```

```

23 {}%
24 \IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@show}{all}%
25 {\def\Changes@loc@show{added|deleted|replaced|highlight|comment}}%
26 {}%
27 \IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@show}{added|deleted|replaced|highlight|comment}%
28 {}%
29 {%
30 \PackageWarning{changes}{Wrong show-value for list of changes: '\Changes@loc@show', using 'all' instead}%
31 \def\Changes@loc@show{}%
32 }%
33 \IfIsEmpty{\Changes@loc@show}%
34 {\def\Changes@loc@show{added|deleted|replaced|highlight|comment}}%
35 {}%
36 \IfIsEmpty{\Changes@loc@title}%
37 {%
38 \IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{list}%
39 {\def\Changes@heading{\listofchangesname}}{}%
40 \IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{summary}%
41 {\def\Changes@heading{\summaryofchangesname}}{}%
42 \IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{compactsummary}%
43 {\def\Changes@heading{\compactsummaryofchangesname}}{}%
44 }%
45 {\def\Changes@heading{\Changes@loc@title}}%
46 \section*{\Changes@heading}
47 \IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@style}{list}%
48 {%
49 \IfFileExists{\jobname.\Changes@loc@extension}%
50 {%
51 \newread\Changes@InFile%
52 \openin\Changes@InFile=\jobname.\Changes@loc@extension%
53 \loop\unless\ifeof\Changes@InFile%
54 \read\Changes@InFile to \Changes@Line%
55 \ifeof\Changes@InFile\else%
56 \Changes@Line%
57 \fi
58 \repeat
59 \closein\Changes@InFile%
60 }{}%
61 \emph{\changesnoloc}%
62 \PackageWarning{changes}{LaTeX rerun needed for list of changes}%
63 }{}%
64 }{}%
65 \IfIsInList{\Changes@loc@style}{summary|compactsummary}%
66 {%
67 \IfFileExists{\jobname.\Changes@soc@extension}%
68 {%
69 \newread\Changes@InFile%
70 \openin\Changes@InFile = \jobname.\Changes@soc@extension%
71 \loop\unless\ifeof\Changes@InFile%
72 \read\Changes@InFile to \Changes@Line%
73 \ifeof\Changes@InFile\else%
74 \expandafter\changes@chopline\Changes@Line\\%
75 \textbf{}%
76 \IfIsColored%
77 {\color{\Changes@Incolor}}%
78 }{}%
79 \IfIsAnonymous{\Changes@Inid}%
80 {%
81 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{} lwarp
82 \changesauthorname: \changesanonymousname%

```

```

83   }% lwarp
84 }%
85 {%
86   \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
87 \changesauthorname: \Changes@Inid%
88   }% lwarp
89 \IfIsEmpty{\Changes@Inname}%
90 }%
91 { %
92   \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
93 (\Changes@Inname)%
94   }% lwarp
95 }%
96 }%
97 }%%
98 \numdef{\Changes@InSum}{0}%
99 \renewcommand*{\do}[1]{%
100 \numdef{\Changes@InSum}{\Changes@InSum + \csuse{Changes@In#####1}}%
101 }%
102 \expandafter\dopsvlist\expandafter{\Changes@loc@show}%
103 \ifnumcomp{\Changes@InSum}{=}{0}%
104 {%
105 % \parbox{\Changes@summary@width}{% lwarp
106   \changesnochanges%
107 % }% lwarp
108 % \[1ex]% lwarp
109   \par% \lwarp
110 }%
111 {%
112 \numdef{\Changes@InCount}{0}%
113 \renewcommand*{\do}[1]{%
114 \numdef{\Changes@InCount}{\Changes@InCount + \csuse{Changes@In#####1}}%
115 \ifboolexpr{%
116 not test {\IfStrEq{\Changes@loc@style}{compactsummary}} or%
117 test {\ifnumgreater{\csuse{Changes@In#####1}}{0}}%
118 }%
119 {%
120 % \parbox{\Changes@summary@width}{% lwarp
121 \csuse{changes#####1name}~%
122 % \let\cleaders\leaders\dotfill~% lwarp
123 \dotfill~% \lwarp
124 \csuse{Changes@In#####1}%
125 % }% lwarp
126 % \ifnumless{\Changes@InCount}{\Changes@InSum}% lwarp
127 }%%
128 % {\[1ex]}% lwarp
129 }%
130 }%
131 }%
132 \expandafter\dopsvlist\expandafter{\Changes@loc@show}%
133   \par% lwarp
134 }%
135 \fi%
136 \repeat
137 \closein\Changes@InFile%
138 }{%
139 \emph{\changesnosoc}%
140 \PackageWarning{changes}{LaTeX rerun needed for summary of changes}%
141 }%
142 }{}%

```

```
143 }{}%
144 }
145
146
147 \renewcommand{\Changes@Markup@comment}[3]{%
148 \IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{todo}%
149 {%
150 \IfIsColored%
151 {\colorlet{Changes@todocolor}{authorcolor}}%
152 {\colorlet{Changes@todocolor}{black}}%
153 \todo[color=Changes@todocolor!10, bordercolor=Changes@todocolor, linecolor=Changes@todocolor!70, no
154 }{}%
155 \IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{margin}%
156 {%
157 \marginpar{%
158 \IfIsColored%
159 {\leavevmode\color{authorcolor}}%
160 }{}%
161 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
162 \textbf{[\IfIsAnonymous{#2}]{#3~}\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}:} #1%
163 }% lwarp
164 }%
165 }{}%
166 \IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{footnote}%
167 {%
168 \footnote{%
169 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
170 \textbf{[\IfIsAnonymous{#2}]{#3~}\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}:} #1%
171 }% lwarp
172 }%
173 }{}%
174 \IfStrEq{\Changes@optioncommentmarkup}{uwave}%
175 {%
176 {%
177 \IfIsColored%
178 {\color{authorcolor}}%
179 }{}%
180 \allowbreak%
181 \uwave{%
182 \textbf{[\IfIsAnonymous{#2}]{#3~}\arabic{Changes@commentCount#2}:} #1%
183 }%
184 }%
185 }{}%
186 }
187
188 \renewrobustcmd{\Changes@output}[7]{%
189 \ifbool{Changes@optiondraft}%
190 {%
191 \Changes@check@author{#2}%
192 \Changes@set@color{#2}%
193 {%
194 \IfIsInList{#1}{added|deleted|replaced|highlight}%
195 {%
196 \IfIsEmpty{#5}%
197 {%
198 \IfIsAuthorEmptyAtPosition{#2}{left}%
199 }{}%
200 }{}%
201 \IfIsColored%
202 {\color{authorcolor}}%
```

```
203 {}%
204   \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%   lwarp
205 \Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author@position{#2}{left}}%
206   }% lwarp
207 }}%
208 }{}%
209 {%
210 \IfStrEq{#1}{highlight}%
211 }{}%
212 \IfIsColored%
213 {\color{authorcolor}}%
214 {}%
215 }%
216   \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%   lwarp
217 \IfStrEq{#1}{added}{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}}{}%
218 \IfStrEq{#1}{deleted}{\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{}%
219 \IfStrEq{#1}{replaced}{\Changes@Markup@added{#3}\allowbreak\Changes@Markup@deleted{#4}}{}%
220 \IfStrEq{#1}{highlight}{\Changes@Markup@highlight{#3}}{}%
221   }% lwarp
222 }%
223 \IfIsEmpty{#5}%
224 {}%
225 \IfIsAuthorEmptyAtPosition{#2}{right}%
226 {}%
227 {}%
228 \IfIsColored%
229 {\color{authorcolor}}%
230 {}%
231   \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%   lwarp
232 \Changes@Markup@author{\Changes@output@author@position{#2}{right}}%
233   }% lwarp
234 }}%
235 }{}%
236 \stepcounter{Changes@#1Count#2}%
237 }{}%
238 \IfIsEmpty{#5}%
239 {}%
240 {}%
241 \stepcounter{Changes@commentCount#2}%
242 \Changes@set@commentcount{#2}%
243 \Changes@Markup@comment%
244 {#5}%
245 {#2}%
246 {\Changes@output@author{#2}}%
247 }%
248 }%
249 \IfIsEmpty{#2}%
250 {\def\Changes@locid{}}%
251 {\def\Changes@locid{~( #2 )}}%
252 \addtocontents{\Changes@locextension}{\protect\ChangesListline{#1}{#6\Changes@locid}{#7}{\thepage}}%
253 }%
254 {}%
255 \IfIsEmpty{#3}%
256 {\@bsphack\@esphack}%
257 {#3}%
258 }%
259 }
```

---

File 79 **lwarp-chappg.sty**

§ 188 Package **chappg**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)*

Pkg chappg chappg is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chappg}[2006/05/09]
2 \renewcommand{\pagenumbering}[2][{}]{
3 \providecommand{\chappgsep}{--}
```

---

File 80 **lwarp-chapterbib.sty**

§ 189 Package **chapterbib**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg chapterbib chapterbib is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chapterbib}[2010/09/18]
2 \xdef\@savedjobname{\BaseJobname}
3 \let\@currentipfile\@savedjobname
```

---

File 81 **lwarp-chemfig.sty**

§ 190 Package **chemfig**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHRISTIAN TELLECHEA.)*

Pkg chemfig chemfig is patched for use by lwarp.

If using `\polymerdelim` to add delimiters to a `\chemfig`, wrap both inside a single `lateximage`:

```
\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]
\chemfig{. . . }
\polymerdelim[. . . ]{. . . }
\end{lateximage}
```

The images are not hashed because they depend on external settings which may be changed at any time, and are unlikely to be reused inline anyhow.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemfig}[2021/02/28]
2 \catcode'\_ =11
3
4 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{chemfig}{2020/03/05}
```

```
5 {
6   \xpretocmd\charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
7     {\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge}}
8   \xpretocmd\Charge{\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
9     {\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{Charge}}
10  \xapptocmd\charge_c{\end{lateximage}}
11    {\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{charge_c}}
12 }{}
13
14 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{chemfig}{2019/04/18}%
15 {% 2019/04/18 or newer

16   \xpretocmd{\CF_chemfiga}
17     {\begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]}
18     {\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{CF_chemfiga}}
19
20   \xpatchcmd{\CF_chemfigb}
21     {\let\CF_flipstate\CF_zero}
22     {\end{lateximage}\let\CF_flipstate\CF_zero}
23     {\LWR@patcherror{chemfig}{CF_chemfigb}}
24
25   \GlobalLetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc\CF_lewisc
26   \gdef\CF_lewisc#1,#2\_nil{%
27     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
28     \LWR@chemfig@origCF_lewisc#1,#2\_nil
29     \end{lateximage}
30   }
31
32   \gpreto{\schemestart}{%
33     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
34   }
35   \gappto{\CF_schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}
36
37 }% 2019/04/18 or newer
38 {% older than 2019/04/18
39
40   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemfig\chemfig
41
42   \DeclareDocumentCommand\chemfig{s O{} O{} m}{%
43     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
44     \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
45       \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig*[#2][#3]{#4}%
46     }{%
47       \LWR@chemfig@origchemfig[#2][#3]{#4}%
48     }
49     \end{lateximage}%
50   }
51
52   \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origCF@lewis@b\CF@lewis@b
53
54   \def\CF@lewis@b#1#2{%
55     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
56     \LWR@chemfig@origCF@lewis@b{#1}{#2}%
57     \end{lateximage}%
58   }
59
60   \preto{\schemestart}{%
61     \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
62   }
63   \appto{\CF@schemestop}{\end{lateximage}}
```

```

64
65 }% older than 2019/04/18
66
67 \catcode'\_ =8%
68
69
70
71 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemleft\chemleft
72
73 \def\chemleft#1#2\chemright#3{%
74 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
75 \LWR@chemfig@origchemleft#1#2\chemright#3%
76 \end{lateximage}%
77 }
78
79 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemfig@origchemup\chemup
80
81 \def\chemup#1#2\chemdown#3{%
82 \begin{lateximage}[-chemfig~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
83 \LWR@chemfig@origchemup#1#2\chemdown#3%
84 \end{lateximage}%
85 }

```

---

File 82 **lwarp-chemformula.sty**

§ 191 Package **chemformula**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg chemformula

chemformula is patched for use by lwarp.

The SVG images are hashed according to contents and local options. Global options are assumed to be constant document-wide.

 **chemformula with MATHJAX** chemformula works best without MATHJAX. If MATHJAX is used, `\displaymathother` must be used before `array`, and then `\displaymathnormal` may be used after. (The chemformula package adapts to array, but does not know about MATHJAX, and MATHJAX does not know about chemformula.)

While using MATHJAX, `\displaymathother` may also be used for other forms of display and inline math which contain chemformula expressions.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemformula}[2022/01/23]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn

\ch

Enclose in an inline SVG image or MATHJAX. The alt tag is the contents of the `\ch` expression. The filename is hashed, and also has additional hashing information based on the local options.

3 \RenewDocumentCommand \ch { O{m} }

4 {%

To work inside align with `\displaymathother`, a simple version must be used to work with chemformula's adaptation to align.

5 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp

```

6   {
7     \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}%   original
8   }

```

If used as the outer level, must temporarily ensure MATHJAX is disabled:

```

9   {
10    \begingroup%
11    \boolfalse{mathjax}%

```

An inline image is used, adjusted for the baseline:

```

12    \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
13      \textbackslash}%
14      ch%
15      \{%
16        \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}%
17      \}% alt text
18    }{%
19      \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
20        \detokenize\expandafter{#1}%
21      }% add'l hashing
22    }%
23    {%
24      \chemformula_ch:nn {#1} {#2}%   original
25    }%
26    \endgroup%
27  }
28 }

```

\chcpd

Similar to \ch.

```

29 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{chemformula}{2019/10/13}{
30 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
31 {
32   \begingroup%
33   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
34   \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
35     \textbackslash}%
36     chcpd%
37     \{%
38       \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}%
39     \}%
40   }{%
41     \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
42   }{% original
43   \group_begin:
44     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
45     {
46       \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
47       \__chemformula_save_catcodes:
48       \__chemformula_sanitiz:Nn
49         \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
50         {#2}
51       \__chemformula_input_compound_no_check:NV
52       \l__chemformula_compound_tl
53       \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
54       \__chemformula_prepare_output:NV
55       \l__chemformula_compound_tl
56       \l__chemformula_catcodes_tl
57       \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
58     }

```

```

59   \group_end:
60   }
61   \endgroup
62 }
63}% later than 2019/10/13
64{% earlier than 2019/10/13
65% \changes{v0.903}{2021/12/18}{\pkg{chemformula}: Improved alt tag sanitization.}
66\cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemformula_chcpd:nn #1#2
67 {
68   \begingroup%
69   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
70   \LWR@subsingledollar*{% lwarp
71     \textbackslash}%
72     chcpd%
73     \{%
74       \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}%
75     \}%
76   }{%
77     \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
78   }{% original
79   \group_begin:
80     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
81     {
82       \keys_set:nn {chemformula} {#1}
83       \__chemformula_save_catcodes:
84       \__chemformula_sanitize:Nn
85         \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
86         {#2}
87       \__chemformula_input_compound_no_check:NV
88         \l__chemformula_compound_tl
89         \l__chemformula_chemformula_tmpa_tl
90       \__chemformula_prepare_output:N \l__chemformula_compound_tl
91       \chemformula_write:V \l__chemformula_compound_tl
92     }
93   \group_end:
94   }
95   \endgroup
96 }
97}% earlier than 2019/10/13

```

 $\charrow$ 

If standalone, appears in a regular lateximage.

```

98 \RenewDocumentCommand \charrow { mO{}O{} }
99 {
100   \begin{lateximage}[-chemformula- charrow]
101     \group_begin:
102       \__chemformula_draw_arrow:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
103     \group_end:
104     \end{lateximage}
105 }

```

 $\chname$ 

If standalone, appears in a regular lateximage, hashed according to contents.

```

106 \RenewDocumentCommand \chname { R(){}R(){} }
107 {
108   \begin{lateximage}*[%
109     \textbackslash}%
110     chname%
111     (\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}})%
112     (\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}})%

```

```

113 ]*%
114   \chemformula_chwritebelow:nn {#1} {#2}
115   \end{lateximage}
116 }

```

`\chlewis`

Placed inline, hashed according to contents and options.

```

117 \RenewDocumentCommand \chlewis { O{}mm }
118 {
119   \begingroup%
120   \boolfalse{mathjax}%
121   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}chlewis\{#2\}\{#3\}%
122   {
123     \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
124   }{
125     \chemformula_lewis:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
126   }
127   \endgroup%
128 }

```

`lwarp` redefines the `$` character, so special handling is required to escape math expressions inside `\ch`.

This boolean tracks a new kind of escaped math:

```

129 \bool_new:N      \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool

```

`\chemformula_input_escape_math`

Adds additional escaping for the new dollar definition:

```

130 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemformula_input_escape_math:n #1
131 {
132   \__chemformula_first_last_math:n {#1}
133   \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
134     {
135       \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
136       \__chemformula_read_escape_dollar:w #1 \q_nil
137     }
138   \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
139     {
140       \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool
141       \__chemformula_read_escape_mathbraces:w #1 \q_nil
142     }

```

Added by `lwarp`:

```

143   \bool_if:NT \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool%   lwarp
144     {
145       \bool_set_true:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool% lwarp
146       \__chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w #1 \q_nil%     lwarp
147     }
148 }

```

`\chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar`

The following parses the contents inside the new dollars.

lwarp keeps the dollar as its original math shift until the document starts. While chemmacros is being patched, the dollar must temporarily be set to its new meaning during the following definition.

```

149 \begingroup
150 \catcode'\$=\active
151
152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__chemformula_read_escape_LWRdollar:w $#1$ \q_nil
153 {
154   \__chemformula_read_escape_math:n {#1}
155 }
156
157 \endgroup

```

\chemformula\_bool\_set\_if\_first\_last

The following looks at the first and last tokens for delimiters to escape math inside \ch. The original definition is modified to look for the control sequences which are used by the new meaning of \$.

```

158 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN #1#2#3#4
159 {
160   \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpa_int
161   \int_zero:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
162   \int_set:Nn \l__chemformula_tmpa_int { \tl_count:n {#2} }
163   \tl_map_inline:nn {#2}
164   {
165     \int_incr:N \l__chemformula_tmpb_int
166     \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = 1 }
167     {

```

At the start, the cs\_ version compares control sequences:

```

168     \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#3}% lwarp
169     {
170       \bool_set_true:N #1
171     }% lwarp
172     {}
173   }

```

At the end, compare more control sequences:

```

174     \int_compare:nT { \l__chemformula_tmpb_int = \l__chemformula_tmpa_int }
175     {
176       \ifdefstrequal{##1}{#4}
177       {}
178       {
179         \bool_set_false:N #1
180       }
181     }
182   }
183 }

```

\chemformula\_first\_last\_math

Modified to check for the new meaning of \$ at first/last:

```

184 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemformula_first_last_math:n #1
185 {
186   \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_math_bool

```

```

187 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
188 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool% lwarp
189 \bool_set_false:N \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
190 \__chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
191   \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
192   {#1}
193   { $ } { $ }
194 \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_dollar_bool
195   {
196     \__chemformula_bool_set_if_first_last:Nnnn
197     \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool
198     {#1}
199     { \ ( } { \ ) }

```

Added by lwarp:

```

200   \bool_if:NF \l__chemformula_first_last_mathbraces_bool% lwarp
201   {
202     \__chemformula_bool_cs_set_if_first_last:NnNN
203     \l__chemformula_first_last_LWRdollar_bool
204     {#1}
205     { \LWR@newsingledollar } { \LWR@newsingledollar }
206     }% lwarp
207   }
208 }

209 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 83 **lwarp-chemgreek.sty**

§ 192 Package **chemgreek**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

Pkg chemgreek

chemgreek is patched for use by lwarp.

 **Greek symbols**  
package selection

To use text-mode symbols, use packages `textalpha` or `textgreek`. Using the other packages supported by `chemgreek` will result in math-mode greek characters, which will result in svg images being used. These images will be hashed.

 **X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X**

If using X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, select the fontspec mapping:

```
\selectchemgreekmapping{fontspec}
```

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemgreek}[2020/01/16]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1
5   { { \text {#1} } }
6
7 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
8 \cs_set_protected:Npn \chemgreek_text:n #1%
9   { \ensuremath { \text {#1} } } }%
10 }
11
12 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

File 84 **lwarp-chemmacros.sty**§ 193 Package **chemmacros***(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

Pkg chemmacros

chemmacros is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemmacros}[2022/02/13]

svg file hashing assumes that the relevant options are constant for the entire document.

§ 193.1 **Changes to the user's document****⚠** **\makepolymerdelims** When using `\makepolymerdelims`, enclose the entire expression inside a `polymerdelims` environment, such as (from the `chemmacros` manual):

```
\begin{polymerdelims}
\chemfig{-[O{op,.75}]CH_2-CH(-[6]Cl)-[O{cl,0.25}]}
\makepolymerdelims{5pt}[27pt]{op}{cl}
\end{polymerdelims}
```

**⚠** **redox reactions** Redox reactions must be enclosed inside a `redoxreaction` environment. For print output, extra space must be included above and/or below the result, so they are declared as arguments to the environment, instead of being manually entered as per the `chemmacros` manual. For HTML output, the extra space is ignored and a `lateximage` is used instead.

```
\begin{redoxreaction}{7mm}{7mm}
\OX{a,Na} $\rightarrow$ \OX{b,Na}\pch\redox(a,b){oxidation}
\end{redoxreaction}
```

§ 193.2 **Code**

2 \ExplSyntaxOn

§ 193.3 **Loading packages**Also accept the `lwarp` version:

```
3 \prg_set_conditional:Npnn \chemmacros_if_package_loaded:n #1 {p,T,F,TF}
4 {
5   \cs_if_exist:cTF {ver@#1.sty}
6     { \prg_return_true: }
7     {
8       \cs_if_exist:cTF {ver@lwarp-#1.sty}
9         { \prg_return_true: }
10        { \prg_return_false: }
11      }
12 }
```

Nullify hyperref detection:

```

13 \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument/end} {chemmacros}
14 {
15     \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_hyperref_bool
16 }

```

### § 193.4 Loading modules

Patching chemmacros modules must be done `\AtBeginDocument`, since modules are invoked by the user in the preamble, and each patch is only done if the module is loaded.

### § 193.5 New environments

`\makepolymerdelims` and redox reactions must be enclosed in a `lateximage` during HTML output. These environments are provided here in HTML mode, and in the lwarp core in print mode, as a high-level semantic syntax which automatically embeds the contents in a `lateximage` with an appropriate `alt` tag.

Env polymerdelims

```

17 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{polymerdelims}{}
18 {\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- polymer]}
19 {\end{lateximage}}

```

Env redoxreaction

*{<space above>} {<space below>}*

For HTML output, the above and below space is ignored, and a `lateximage` is used instead. For the print output version, see section 90.

```

20 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{redoxreaction}{m m}
21 {\begin{lateximage}[-chemmacros- redoxreaction]}
22 {\end{lateximage}}

```

### § 193.6 Acid-base

```

23 \AtBeginDocument{
24 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{acid-base}}{
25 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~acid-base}
26
27 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_p:n #1
28 {
29     \begingroup
30     \boolfalse{mathjax}
31     \LWR@subsingledollar*{
32         \textbackslash{}}%
33     p%
34     \{%
35         \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%
36     \}
37 }{
38     chemmacrosp%
39     \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
40 }{
41 \group_begin:
42     \mbox
43     {
44         \chemmacros_p_style:n {p}

```

```

45     \ensuremath {#1}
46   }
47   \group_end:
48   }
49   \endgroup
50 }
51
52 \RenewDocumentCommand \pH {} {
53   \begingroup
54   \boolfalse{mathjax}
55   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}pH}{chemmacros}{
56     \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_formula:n {H} }
57   }
58   \endgroup
59 }
60
61 \RenewDocumentCommand \pOH {} {
62   \begingroup
63   \boolfalse{mathjax}
64   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}pOH}{chemmacros}{
65     \chemmacros_p:n { \chemmacros_formula:n {OH} }
66   }
67   \endgroup
68 }
69
70 \RenewDocumentCommand \pKa {0{}}
71 {
72   \begingroup
73   \boolfalse{mathjax}
74   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}pKa{[]#1{}}{chemmacros #1}{
75     \chemmacros_p:n
76     {
77       \Ka \ifblank {#1} {}
78       { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
79     }
80   }
81   \endgroup
82 }
83
84 \RenewDocumentCommand \pKb {0{}}
85 {
86   \begingroup
87   \boolfalse{mathjax}
88   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}pKb{[]#1{}}{chemmacros #1}{
89     \chemmacros_p:n
90     {
91       \Kb \ifblank {#1} {}
92       { {} \c_math_subscript_token { \chemmacros_bold:n {#1} } }
93     }
94   }
95   \endgroup
96 }
97
98 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKa\Ka
99 \renewcommand*{\Ka}{%
100   \begingroup
101   \boolfalse{mathjax}
102   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}Ka}{chemmacros}{%
103     \LWR@chemmacros@origKa%
104   }%

```

```

105   \endgroup
106 }
107
108 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKb\Kb
109 \renewcommand*{\Kb}{%
110   \begingroup
111   \boolfalse{mathjax}
112   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}Kb}{chemmacros}{%
113     \LWR@chemmacros@origKb%
114   }%
115   \endgroup
116 }
117
118 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origKw\Kw
119 \renewcommand*{\Kw}{%
120   \begingroup
121   \boolfalse{mathjax}
122   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}Kw}{chemmacros}{
123     \LWR@chemmacros@origKw
124   }
125   \endgroup
126 }
127
128 }{}% module loaded
129 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.7 Charges

```

130 \AtBeginDocument{
131 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{charges}}{
132 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~charges}
133
134 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \fplus {
135   \begingroup
136   \boolfalse{mathjax}
137   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}fplus}{chemmacros}
138   { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fplus:} }
139   \endgroup
140 }
141 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \fminus {
142   \begingroup
143   \boolfalse{mathjax}
144   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash}fminus}{chemmacros}
145   { \LWR@origensuredmath{\chemformula_fminus:} }
146   \endgroup
147 }
148
149 }{}% Module loaded.
150 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.8 Nomenclature

```

151 \AtBeginDocument{
152 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{nomenclature}}{
153 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~nomenclature}
154
155 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_charge:n #1
156   {
157   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}{
158     {\chemmacros_formula:n { }^{#1} }}

```

```
159 {
160   \ifmmode
161     {\chemmacros_formula:n { }^{#1} }}
162   \else
163     { \textsuperscript{\ensuremath{#1}} }
164   \fi
165 }
166 }
167
168
169 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@chemmacros@origchemprime\chemprime
170
171 \protected\def\chemprime { \HTMLunicode{2032} }
172
173 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
174 \LetLtxMacro\chemprime\LWR@chemmacros@origchemprime%
175 }

176 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_cip:n #1
177 {
178   \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl {#1}
179   \int_step_inline:nnnn {0} {1} {9}
180   {
181     \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
182       {##1}
183       { { \l__chemmacros_cip_number_tl ##1} }
184   }
185   {
186     \l__chemmacros_cip_inner_tl
187     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
188       \l__chemmacros_tmpa_tl
189     }}% lwarp
190   }
191 }

192 \RenewDocumentCommand \Sconf { O{S} } {
193 \begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Sconf{[]#1{}}]*
194   \chemmacros_sconf:n {#1}
195 \end{lateximage}
196 }
197
198 \RenewDocumentCommand \Rconf { O{R} } {
199 \begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}Rconf{[]#1{}}]*
200   \chemmacros_rconf:n {#1}
201 \end{lateximage}
202 }

203 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_hapto:n #1
204 {
205   \begingroup
206   \boolfalse{mathjax}
207   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}hapto\{#1\}}{\chemmacros}{
208     \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
209     { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
210     {
211       { \c_true_bool }
212     }
213     { \chemeta }
214     {#1}
215   }
```

```

216   \endgroup
217 }
218
219 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_dento:n #1
220 {
221   \begingroup
222   \boolfalse{mathjax}
223   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}dento\{#1\}}{chemmacros}{
224     \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
225     { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
226     {
227       { \c_true_bool }
228     }
229     { \chemkappa }
230     {#1}
231   }
232   \endgroup
233 }
234
235 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_bridge:n #1
236 {
237   \begingroup
238   \boolfalse{mathjax}
239   \LWR@subsingledollar*{\textbackslash{}bridge\{#1\}}{chemmacros}{
240     \chemmacros_coordination_symbol:nnnn
241     { \l__chemmacros_coord_use_hyphen_bool }
242     { \l__chemmacros_bridge_super_bool }
243     { \chemmu }
244     {#1}
245   }
246   \endgroup
247 }
248 }{}% Module loaded.
249 }% AtBeginDocument

```

## § 193.9 Particles

```

250 \AtBeginDocument{
251 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{particles}}{
252 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~particles}
253
254 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_nucleophile:Nn #1#2
255 {
256   \cs_set_protected:cpn {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}
257   {
258     \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_elpair_bool
259     {
260       \chemmacros_elpair:n { #2 }
261       { \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_nucleophile_dim }
262       \chemmacros_formula:n { {}^{} }
263     }
264     { \chemmacros_formula:n { #2^{} } }
265   }
266   \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 {o}
267   {%
268     \begin{lateximage}%
269     \group_begin:%
270     \IfNoValueF {##1}%
271     { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {particles} {##1} }%
272     \use:c {__chemmacros_ \chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1:}%

```

```

273     \group_end:%
274     \end{lateximage}%
275   }
276 }
277
278 \RenewChemNucleophile \Nuc {Nu}
279 \RenewChemNucleophile \ba {ba}
280
281 }{}% Module loaded.
282 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.10 Phases

```

283 \AtBeginDocument{
284 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{phases}}{
285 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~phases}
286
287 \cs_undefine:N \chemmacros_phase:n
288 \cs_new_protected:Npn \chemmacros_phase:n #1
289   {

290   \mode_leave_vertical:

291   \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_phases_sub_bool
292     {
293     \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{0}
294     {
295     \textsubscript{ (#1) }
296     }
297     {
298     \chemformula_subscript:n { (#1) }
299     }
300     }
301     {
302     \skip_horizontal:N \l__chemmacros_phases_space_dim
303     \chemmacros_text:n { (#1) }
304     }
305   }
306
307 }{}% Module loaded.
308 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.11 Mechanisms

```

309 \AtBeginDocument{
310 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{mechanisms}}{
311 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~mechanisms}
312
313 \chemmacros_define_keys:nn {textmechanisms}
314 {
315   type      .choice: ,
316   type /    .code:n   =
317   {
318     \__chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
319     {
320     \textsubscript{N}
321     }
322     { }
323   } ,
324   type / 1  .code:n   =

```

```
325     {
326       \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
327       {
328         \textsubscript{N}
329         1
330       }
331     { }
332   } ,
333 type / 2 .code:n =
334   {
335     \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
336     {
337       \textsubscript{N}
338       2
339     }
340     { }
341   } ,
342 type / se .code:n =
343   {
344     \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
345     {
346       \textsubscript{E}
347     }
348     { }
349   } ,
350 type / 1e .code:n =
351   {
352     \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
353     {
354       \textsubscript{E}
355       1
356     }
357     { }
358   } ,
359 type / 2e .code:n =
360   {
361     \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
362     {
363       \textsubscript{E}
364       2
365     }
366     { }
367   } ,
368 type / ar .code:n =
369   {
370     \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { S }
371     {
372       \textsubscript{E}
373     }
374     { Ar - }
375   } ,
376 type / e .code:n =
377   { \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { } { } } ,
378 type / e1 .code:n =
379   { \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 1 } { } } ,
380 type / e2 .code:n =
381   { \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E } { 2 } { } } ,
382 type / cb .code:n =
383   {
384     \chemmacros_set_mechanisms:nnn { E }
```

```

385     {
386     1
387     \textsubscript{cb}
388     }
389     { }
390   } ,
391   type .default:n =
392 }
393
394 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1
395 {
396   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
397   { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type } }
398   { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {textmechanisms} { type = #1 } }
399   \mbox
400   {
401     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl
402     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl
403     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl
404   }
405 }
406
407 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
408 \cs_set_protected:Npn \chemmacros_mechanisms:n #1%
409 {%
410   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}%
411   { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type } }%
412   { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {mechanisms} { type = #1 } }%
413   \mbox%
414   {%
415     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_ar_tl%
416     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_type_tl%
417     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_mechanisms_mol_tl%
418   }%
419 }%
420 }
421
422 }{}% Module loaded.
423 }% AtBeginDocument

```

## § 193.12 Newman

There are so many options that it is hard to hash these images for reuse.

```

424 \AtBeginDocument{
425 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{newman}}{
426 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~newman}
427
428 \RenewDocumentCommand \newman {od()}m%
429 {
430   \IfValueTF{#2}
431   {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman(#2)\{#3\}]*}
432   {\begin{lateximage}[\textbackslash{}newman\{#3\}]*}
433   \group_begin:
434     \IfNoValueF {#1} { \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {newman} {#1} }
435     \IfNoValueTF {#2}
436     { \chemmacros_newman:nn { } {#3} }
437     { \chemmacros_newman:nn {#2} {#3} }
438   \group_end:
439   \end{lateximage}

```

```

440 }%
441
442 }{}% Module loaded.
443 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.13 **Orbital**

```

444 \AtBeginDocument{
445 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{orbital}}{
446 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~orbital}
447
448 \RenewDocumentCommand \orbital {om}
449 {
450   \IfValueTF{#1}
451   {
452     \begin{lateximage}[%
453       \textbackslash{}orbital\{#2\}%
454       orbital{[}%
455       \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}%
456       ]}\{#2\}%
457     ]*[[margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]
458   }
459   {
460     \begin{lateximage}[%
461       \textbackslash{}orbital\{#2\}%
462     ]*[[margin-left: 1em ; margin-right: 1em]
463   }
464   \group_begin:
465     \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {orbital/type} {#2}
466     \IfNoValueTF {#1}
467     { \chemmacros_orbital:n { } }
468     { \chemmacros_orbital:n {#1} }
469   \group_end:
470   \end{lateximage}
471 }
472
473 }{}% Module loaded.
474 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.14 **Reactions**

```

\chemmacros_declare_reaction_env {<chem>} {<math>} {<args number>} {<argument list ({#2}{#3}...)}

475 \AtBeginDocument{
476 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{reactions}}{
477 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~reactions}
478
479 % #1: chem
480 % #2: math
481 % #3: args number
482 % #4: argument list ({#2}{#3}...)
483 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn #1#2#3#4
484 {
485   \exp_args:Nnx \DeclareDocumentEnvironment {#1}
486   { \int_compare:nT { #3+0 = 0 } {!} O{} \prg_replicate:nn {#3+0} {m} }
487   {
488     \boolfalse{mathjax}%
489     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
490       \ThisAltText{-chemmacros-~reaction}%

```

```

491     }{}%                               lwarp
492     \chemmacros_add_reaction_description:n {##1}
493     \__chemmacros_begin_reaction:
494     \__chemmacros_reaction_read:nnw {#2} {#4}
495     }
496     {
497     \__chemmacros_end_reaction:
498     \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%           lwarp
499     \ignorespacesafterend
500     }
501 }
502
503 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_declare_reaction_env:nnnn {nnnV}
504
505 \RenewChemReaction {reaction} {equation}
506 \RenewChemReaction {reaction*} {equation*}
507 \RenewChemReaction {reactions} {align}
508 \RenewChemReaction {reactions*} {align*}
509
510 }{}% Module loaded.
511 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 193.15 Reactants

Recompiled for tabular ampersand processing, with the only change being `\StartDefiningTabulars`. `\xpatchcmd` does not work here.

```

512 \StartDefiningTabulars%               lwarp
513
514 % #1: star: include ID in table
515 \RenewDocumentCommand \printreactants {s}
516 {
517   \group_begin:
518   \chemmacros_set_keys:nn {reactants} { switch = false }
519   \int_step_variable:nNn
520   { \seq_count:N \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq }
521   \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
522   {
523     \seq_put_right:Nx
524     \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq
525     {
526       \chemnum_cmpd:nnne { \c_false_bool } { \c_true_bool } {}
527       {
528         \seq_item:NV
529         \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
530         \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
531       }
532       &
533       \bool_if:nT {#1}
534       {
535         \seq_item:NV
536         \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
537         \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
538         &
539       }
540       % TODO: expl3-command ??
541       \solvent
542       {
543         \seq_item:NV
544         \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq

```

```

545         \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
546     }
547     \tabularnewline
548 }
549 \tl_set:Nx
550 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpb_tl
551 {
552     \seq_item:NV
553     \g_chemnum_initiated_compounds_seq
554     \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
555 }
556 \chemmacros_reactants_list_subreactant:Vn
557 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpb_tl
558 {#1}
559 }
560 % TODO: longtable ?
561 %     table customizable?
562 % first draft of two styles
563 \par
564 \noindent
565 \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_reactants_printreactants_style_bool
566 {
567     \str_case:Vn \l__chemmacros_reactants_printreactants_style_str
568     {
569         {xltabular}
570         {
571             \chemmacros_if_package_loaded:nTF {xltabular}
572             {
573                 \bool_if:nTF {#1}
574                 {
575                     \begin {xltabular}
576                     { \textwidth }
577                     { @{}ll>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}X@{} }
578                     }
579                 {
580                     \begin {xltabular}
581                     { \textwidth }
582                     { @{}l>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}X@{} }
583                     }
584                 \seq_use:Nn \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq { }
585                 \end{xltabular}
586             }
587         {
588             \msg_expandable_error:nnnn
589             {chemmacros}
590             {package-not-loaded}
591             { \printreactants }
592             {xltabular}
593         }
594     }
595 {longtable}
596 {
597     \chemmacros_if_package_loaded:nTF {longtable}
598     {
599         \bool_if:nTF {#1}
600         {
601             \begin {longtable}[l]
602             { @{}ll>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}p{0.6\textwidth}@{} }
603             }
604         {

```

```

605             \begin {longtable}[l]
606             { @{}l>{\raggedright\arraybackslash}p{0.9\textwidth}@{} }
607             }
608             \seq_use:Nn \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq { }
609             \end{longtable}
610         }
611         {
612             \msg_expandable_error:nnnn
613             {chemmacros}
614             {package-not-loaded}
615             { \printreactants }
616             {longtable}
617         }
618     }
619 }
620 }
621 {
622     \msg_warning:nn {chemmacros} {missing-printreactants-style}
623 }
624 \group_end:
625 }
626
627% #1: full ID
628% #2: star, include ID in table
629 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_reactants_list_subreactant:nn #1#2
630 {
631     \chemnum_if_subcompounds:nT {#1}
632     {
633         \int_step_variable:nNn
634         { \chemnum_count_subcompounds:n {#1} }
635         \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
636         {
637             \seq_put_right:Nx
638             \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_seq
639             {
640                 \chemnum_cmpd:nne { \c_false_bool } { \c_true_bool } {}
641                 {
642                     \exp_not:n {#1}
643                     \exp_not:V \l_chemnum_compound_separator_tl
644                     \chemnum_get_subcompound:nV
645                     {#1}
646                     \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
647                 }
648             }
649             &
650             \bool_if:nT {#2}
651             {
652                 #1
653                 \l_chemnum_compound_separator_tl
654                 \chemnum_get_subcompound:nV
655                 {#1}
656                 \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
657             }
658             &
659             % TODO: expl3-command ??
660             \solvent
661             {
662                 #1
663                 \l_chemnum_compound_separator_tl
664                 \chemnum_get_subcompound:nV
665                 {#1}

```

```

665             \l__chemmacros_reactants_tmpa_tl
666         }
667     \tabularnewline
668 }
669 }
670 }
671 }
672 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_reactants_list_subreactant:n {V}
673
674 \StopDefiningTabulars%     lwarp

```

## § 193.16 **Redox**

```

675 \AtBeginDocument{
676 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{redox}}{
677 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~redox}
678
679 \NewDocumentCommand \LWR@chemmacros@ox { s m >{\SplitArgument{1}{,}}m }
680 {
681     \IfBooleanTF {#1}
682     { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn {#1} {#2} #3 }
683     { \chemmacros_ox:nnnn { } {#2} #3 }
684 }
685
686 \RenewDocumentCommand \ox { s O{} m }
687 {
688     \begingroup
689     \boolfalse{mathjax}
690     \IfBooleanTF {#1}
691     {
692         \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
693             \textbackslashash{}%
694             ox*%
695             \{%
696                 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#3}}%
697             \}% alt
698         }{%
699             star \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
700         }{%
701             \LWR@chemmacros@ox* {#2} {#3}% contents
702         }%
703     }
704     {
705         \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hash
706             \textbackslashash{}%
707             ox%
708             \{%
709                 \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#3}}%
710             \}% alt
711         }{%
712             \protect\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize\expandafter{#2}}%
713         }{%
714             \LWR@chemmacros@ox {#2} {#3}% contents
715         }%
716     }
717     \endgroup
718 }
719
720 }{%} Module loaded.
721 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 193.17 **Scheme**

Fix for chemmacros as of v5.8b, when using newfloat and babel:

```

722 \AtBeginDocument{
723 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{scheme}}{
724 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~scheme}
725
726 \ifdefstring{\schemename}{los}{
727 \SetupFloatingEnvironment{scheme}{
728 name = \chemmacros_translate:n {scheme-name}
729 }
730 }{}
731
732 }{}% Module loaded.
733 }% AtBeginDocument

```

§ 193.18 **Spectroscopy**

```

734 \AtBeginDocument{
735 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{spectroscopy}}{
736 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~spectroscopy}
737
738 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_base:nn #1#2
739 {
740   \group_begin:
741     \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_base_format_tl
742     \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
743     {
744       \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \{ }
745       \tl_put_right:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl { \} }
746     }
747     \tl_put_left:Nn \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl {#2}
748 % \chemmacros_formula:n { ^{#1} }
749 \textsuperscript{#1}
750 \tl_if_blank:VF \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl
751 {
752   \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool
753   { \chemformula_ch:nV { } \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
754   { \chemmacros_formula:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_coupled_tl }
755 }
756 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_method_connector_tl
757 \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_method_tl
758 \group_end:
759 }
760
761
762 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr_position:n #1
763 {
764   \chemmacros_formula:x
765   {
766     \exp_not:V \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
767     \bool_if:NF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
768     {
769       \tl_if_eq:NnTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl {^}% lwarp
770       { \textsuperscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
771       { \textsubscript{\exp_not:n { {#1} }} }% lwarp
772 % \exp_not:V \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl
773 % \exp_not:n { {#1} }
774     }

```

```

775     }
776     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_side_bool
777     {
778         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_position_tl
779         \__chemmacros_nmr_position:n {#1}
780     }
781 }
782
783 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__chemmacros_nmr_coupling:w (#1;#2)
784 {
785     \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_tl
786     {
787         \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_pre_tl
788         #1
789         \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_bonds_post_tl
790     }
791     \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_sub_bool
792     {
793         \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
794         {
795 %             \c_math_subscript_token
796             \textsubscript% lwarp
797             {
798                 \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
799                 \chemmacros_formula:n {#2}
800                 \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
801             }
802         }
803     }
804     {
805         \tl_set:Nn \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_tl
806         {
807             \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_pre_tl
808             \chemmacros_formula:n {#2}
809             \l__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_nuclei_post_tl
810         }
811     }
812     \__chemmacros_nmr_coupling_aux_i:w
813 }
814 \AfterEndPreamble{% After \AtBeginDocument
815 % \NMR{<num>,<elem>}{<num>,<unit>}[<solvent>] ALL arguments are optional
816 % \NMR* same but without ": $\delta$" at end
817 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_nmr:nnnn #1#2#3#4
818     {
819     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item \scan_stop: }
820     \group_begin:
821
822         \mode_leave_vertical:
823
824         \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
825         \bool_set_false:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
826         \tl_if_empty:nF {#3}
827         { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool }
828         \tl_if_empty:nF {#4}
829         { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool }
830         \bool_if:nT
831         {
832             \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
833             ||
834             \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool

```

```

833     }
834     { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool }
835     \bool_if:nT
836     {
837         \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
838         &&
839         \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
840     }
841     { \bool_set_true:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool }
842     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#2}
843     {
844         \__chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:VV
845         \l__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_default_tl
846         \l__chemmacros_nmr_element_default_tl
847     }
848     { \__chemmacros_nmr_nucleus:w #2 \q_stop }
849     \mode_if_math:TF
850     {
851         \text
852         {
853             \group_begin:
854             \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
855 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
856             \__chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
857             \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
858             \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
859             \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
860             { ~ ( }
861             \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
862             { \__chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
863             \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
864             { , ~ }
865             \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
866             { \chemmacros_formula:n {#4} }
867             \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
868             { ) }
869             \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {:~}
870 }}% lwarp
871             \group_end:
872         }
873         \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
874         {
875             \delta
876             \text { \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl }
877             \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {=}
878         }
879     }
880     {
881         \group_begin:
882         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
883 \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
884         \__chemmacros_nmr_base:VV
885         \g__chemmacros_nmr_isotope_tl
886         \g__chemmacros_nmr_element_tl
887         \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
888         {~(}
889         \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_frequency_bool
890         { \__chemmacros_nmr_frequency:n {#3} }
891         \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_comma_bool
892         { ,~}

```

```

893     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_solvent_bool
894     {
895     \bool_if:NTF \l__chemmacros_nmr_parse_bool

896 %           { \chemformula_ch:nn { } {#4} }% original
897           {\ch{#4}}% lwarp
898           {#4}
899     }
900     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_delimiters_bool
901     {}}
902 }}% lwarp
903     \tl_if_blank:nT {#1} {:}
904     \group_end:
905     \tl_if_blank:nT {#1}
906     {
907         \tl_use:N \c_space_tl
908         \c_math_toggle_token
909         \delta
910         \c_math_toggle_token
911         \l__chemmacros_nmr_delta_tl
912         \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool {~=}
913     }
914 }
915 \group_end:
916 }
917 }% AfterEndPreamble
918
919
920 \RenewDocumentCommand \chemmacros_data:w { smo }
921 {
922     \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_list_bool { \item }
923     {
924 %         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl #2
925         \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_nmr_format_tl
926         \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
927             #2
928             \IfNoValueF {#3} { ~ ( #3 ) }
929             \IfBooleanT {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { : } }
930         }}% lwarp
931     }
932     \IfBooleanF {#1} { \bool_if:NT \l__chemmacros_nmr_use_equal_bool { ~ = } }
933 }
934
935 }{ }% Module loaded.
936 }% AtBeginDocument

```

## § 193.19 Thermodynamics

```

937 \AtBeginDocument{
938 \chemmacros_module_if_loaded:nTF{{thermodynamics}}{
939 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Patching~chemmacros~module~thermodynamics}
940
941 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_state:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
942 {
943     \group_begin:
944     \chemmacros_set_keys:ne {thermodynamics}
945     {
946         \exp_not:n {#1} ,
947         \tl_if_novalue:nF {#2} { subscript-left = \exp_not:n {#2} , }
948         \tl_if_novalue:nF {#3} { superscript-left = \exp_not:n {#3} , }

```

```

949     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#5} { subscript-right = \exp_not:n {#5} , }
950     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#6} { superscript-right = \exp_not:n {#6} }
951   }
952   \LWR@subsingledollar*{% yes hashing
953     \textbackslashstate%
954     \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#4}}\}% alt
955   }{%
956     chemmacros_state% add'l hashing
957     #1% options
958     LSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl% super/subscripts
959     LSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
960     RSP \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl
961     RSB \tl_use:N \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
962   }
963   {
964     \LWR@origensuredmath
965     {
966       \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_pre_tl
967       \c_math_superscript_token
968         { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_left_tl }

```

Only add the subscripts if they are being used. This avoids causing an incorrect depth, as the empty subscript will be measured by TeX but cropped out by *pdfcrop*.

```

969     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl
970     {}
971     {
972       \c_math_subscript_token
973       { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_left_tl }
974     }
975     #4
976     \c_math_superscript_token
977     { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sp_right_tl }
978     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl
979     {}
980     {
981       \c_math_subscript_token
982       { \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_sb_right_tl }
983     }
984     \chemmacros_text:V \l__chemmacros_state_post_tl
985   }
986 }
987 \group_end:
988 }
989 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \chemmacros_state:nnnnn { nVVVVV }
990
991 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemmacros_declare_state:Nn #1#2
992 {
993   \chemmacros_define_keys:xn
994     {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
995   {
996     pre .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { pre = ##1 } ,
997     post .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { post = ##1 } ,
998     superscript-left .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-left = ##1 } ,
999     superscript-right .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
1000     superscript .meta:n = { superscript-right = ##1 } ,
1001     subscript-left .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
1002     subscript-right .meta:nn = {chemmacros/thermodynamics} { subscript-right = ##1 } ,
1003     subscript .meta:n = { subscript-left = ##1 } ,
1004     subscript-pos .choices:nn =

```

```

1005     { left , right }
1006     { \tl_set_eq:NN \l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl \l_keys_choice_tl } ,
1007     symbol      .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl ,
1008     unit        .tl_set:N = \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl
1009   }
1010   \DeclareDocumentCommand #1 { sO{}D(){}m }
1011   {
1012     \group_begin:
1013     \chemmacros_set_keys:en
1014     {thermodynamics/\chemmacros_remove_backslash:N #1}
1015     {#2}
1016     \tl_if_blank:nF {##3}
1017     {
1018       \chemmacros_set_keys:ne {thermodynamics}
1019       { subscript-\l__chemmacros_state_sb_pos_tl = \exp_not:n {##3} }
1020     }
1021     \LWR@origensuredmath
1022     {
1023       \chemmacros_state:nVVVV
1024       {##2}
1025       \c_novalue_tl
1026       \c_novalue_tl
1027       \l__chemmacros_state_symbol_tl
1028       \c_novalue_tl
1029       \c_novalue_tl
1030     \chemmacros_set_keys_groups:nnn {thermodynamics} {variables} {##2}
1031     \IfBooleanF {##1} { = \qty {##4} { \l__chemmacros_state_unit_tl } }
1032     }
1033   \group_end:
1034   }
1035 }

```

The pre-existing macros are redefined with the new definition:

```

1036 \RenewChemState \enthalpy { symbol = H , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }
1037 \RenewChemState \entropy { symbol = S , unit = \joule\per\kelvin\per\mole , pre = }
1038 \RenewChemState \gibbs { symbol = G , unit = \kilo\joule\per\mole }
1039
1040 }{}% Module loaded.
1041 }% AtBeginDocument

1042 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 85 **lwarp-chemnum.sty**

§ 194 Package **chemnum**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

Pkg chemnum chemnum is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{chemnum}[2016/04/14]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_compound_write:n #1
5 {

```

```

6   \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {pre-main-label-code}
7   \group_begin:
8     \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
9     { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }
10    { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
11    {
12      \LWR@textcurrentfont{
13        \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {counter-representation}
14      }
15    }
16  \group_end:
17  \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {post-main-label-code}
18 }
19
20 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \chemnum_subcompound_write:nn #1#2
21 {
22   \group_begin:
23     \bool_if:NTF \l__chemnum_compound_local_bool
24     { \l__chemnum_local_label_format_tl }
25     { \chemnum_get_compound_property:nn {#1} {label-format} }
26     {
27       \LWR@textcurrentfont{
28         \chemnum_get_subcompound_property:nnn {#1} {#2}
29         {counter-representation}
30       }
31     }
32   \group_end:
33 }
34
35 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 86 **lwarp-chkfloat.sty**

§ 195 Package **chkfloat**

Pkg chkfloat chkfloat is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chkfloat}[2012/08/19]

---

File 87 **lwarp-chngpage.sty**

§ 196 Package **chngpage**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg chngpage chngpage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-chngpage:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{chngpage}[2009/10/20]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-chngpage}

```

File 88 **lwarp-cite.sty**§ 197 Package **cite**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg cite cite is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cite}[2015/02/27]

For the [super] option, the \kern must be removed:

```
2 \def\LWRCT@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}\kern-\labelsep\,}
3
4 \ifdefstrequal{\@biblabel}{\LWRCT@biblabel}
5 {
6   \def\@biblabel#1{\@citess{#1}}
7 }
```

For the [super] option, \textsuperscript is used instead of math superscript:

```
8 \def\@citess#1{\textsuperscript{#1}}
9
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand\citepunct{}{\, \, \relax}
```

File 89 **lwarp-citeref.sty**§ 198 Package **citeref**

*(Emulates or patches code by BJÖRN BRIEL.)*

Pkg citeref citeref is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{citeref}[1999/27/05]

```
2 \def\@cprwrite#1={%
3   \write\@auxout{\string\citepageref{#1}{\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}}%
4 }
5
6 \def\citepageref#1#2{%
7   \xdef\cpr@testa{\@nameuse{cpr@last@#1}}%letzte Zitatstelle
8   \xdef\cpr@testb{#2}% Seite dieser Zitatstelle
9   \ifx\cpr@testa\cpr@testb%
10    \relax% Konsekutive identische Seitenangaben weglassen
11  \else%
12    \@namexdef{cpr@last@#1}{#2}%
13    \@ifundefined{cpr@#1}%
14    {\@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}% lwarp
15    {% lwarp
16      \@namexdef{cpr@#1}{\@nameuse{cpr@#1}, % space
17      \LWR@refwithsection{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%
18    }%
```

---

```
19 \fi
20 }
```

---

File 90 **lwarp-CJK.sty**§ 199 Package **CJK**

Pkg CJK

CJK does not work with `lwarp` unless called from `ctex`.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{}{
2   \LWR@loadnever{CJK}{ctex, xeCJK}
3 }
4
5 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJK}[2015/04/18]
```

---

File 91 **lwarp-CJKutf8.sty**§ 200 Package **CJKutf8**

Pkg CJKutf8

CJKutf8 does not work with `lwarp` unless called from `ctex`.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \IfPackageLoadedTF{xeCJK}{}{
2   \LWR@loadnever{CJKutf8}{ctex, xeCJK}
3 }
4
5 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{CJKutf8}[2015/04/18]
```

---

File 92 **lwarp-classicthesis.sty**§ 201 Package **classicthesis**

Pkg classicthesis

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDRÉ MIEDE AND IVO PLETIKOSIĆ.)*

classicthesis is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-classicthesis`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{classicthesis}[2018/06/03]

2 \RequirePackage{screlayer-scrpage} % provides headers and footers (KOMA Script)
3 \RequirePackage{scrttime} % time access
4 \PassOptionsToPackage{titles}{tocloft}
5 \RequirePackage{textcase} % for \MakeTextUppercase
6 \RequirePackage[newparttoc]{titlesec} % newparttoc to write \part to .toc with \numberline
7 \RequirePackage{tocloft}
8 \PassOptionsToPackage{headinclude,footinclude}{typearea} % for classes other than KOMA
9 \RequirePackage{typearea}
10 \PassOptionsToPackage{marginal}{footmisc} % marginal flushmargin
11 \RequirePackage{footmisc}
12 \RequirePackage{prelim2e}
13 \RequirePackage{remreset}
14
```

```

15 \DeclareRobustCommand{\spacedallcaps}[1]{\textsc{\MakeTextUppercase{#1}}}
16 \DeclareRobustCommand{\spacedlowsmallcaps}[1]{\textsc{\MakeTextLowercase{#1}}}
17 \newcommand{\ctparttext}[1]{}
18 \newcommand{\tocEntry}[1]{}
19 \DeclareRobustCommand*\deactivateaddvspace{}%
20 \newlength{\beforebibskip}

```

File 93 **lwarp-cleveref.sty**

§ 202 Package **cleveref**

(Emulates or patches code by TOBY CUBITT.)

Pkg cleveref

cleveref is patched for HTML, and limited MATHJAX emulation is added.

 **cleveref page numbers** cleveref and varioref are supported, but printed page numbers do not map to HTML, so a section name or a text phrase are used for \cpageref and \cpagerefrange. This phrase includes \cpagerefFor, which defaults to “for”.

Ex:

```

\cpageref{tab:first,tab:second}
in html becomes:
“pages for table 4.1 and for table 4.2”

```

See \cpagerefFor at page 728 to redefine the message which is printed for page number references.

Table 16 on page 491 shows the data structure of the label/reference system as revised by lwarp and cleveref.

For MATHJAX, each references is printed as an \eqref, without cleveref’s description text. Page references are also printed as simple \eqrefs. Multiple labels in a single \cref will print as (???) in MATHJAX.

 **multiple labels**

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cleveref}[2018/03/27]

The following patches are applied. Print-mode versions are not required since they all come down to \ref eventually, and \ref has a print-mode version.

```
\@@@setcref {<kindofref>} {<label>}
```

\@templabel becomes the section number.

```

2 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcref#1#2{\cref@getlabel{#2}{\@templabel}#1{\@templabel}{}}%
3
4 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% before v0.21
5   \renewcommand*\@@@setcref}[2]{#1{\ref{#2}}{}}
6 }{
7   \ifdefequal{\@@@setcref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcref}{% as of v0.21
8     \renewcommand*\@@@setcref}[2]{%
9       #1{\ref{#2}}{}}
10  }{
11    \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
12      Unknown version of cleveref.
13      \protect\cref\space will fail.

```

```

14     }%
15   }
16 }

```

`\@@@setcrefrange`  $\langle text \rangle \langle label \rangle \langle label \rangle$

```

17 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange#1#2#3{%
18   \cref@getlabel{#2}{\@labela}%
19   \cref@getlabel{#3}{\@labelb}%
20   #1{\@labela}{\@labelb}{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}}%
21
22 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange}{
23   \renewcommand{\@@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
24     #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}}%
25   }
26 }{
27   \ifdefequal{\@@@setcrefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcrefrange}{
28     \renewcommand{\@@@setcrefrange}[3]{%
29       #1{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#3}}}%
30     }
31   }{
32     \PackageWarningNoLine[lwarp-cleveref]{
33       Unknown version of cleveref.
34       \protect\crefrange\space will fail.
35     }
36   }
37 }

```

`\cpagerefFor` Redefinable word between “page(s)” and the page numbers.

```

38 \newcommand*\cpagerefFor{for}

```

`\@@@setcpageref`  $\langle typeofref \rangle \langle label \rangle$ , where `typeofref` is “page” or “pages”

```

39 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref#1#2{% before v0.21
40   \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#2}}}%
41
42 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref#1#2{% as of v0.21
43   \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@temppage}#1{\@temppage}{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#2}}}%
44
45 \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref}{
46   \renewcommand*\@@@setcpageref}[2]{%
47     #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#2}}}%
48   }
49 }{
50   \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpageref}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpageref}{
51     \renewcommand*\@@@setcpageref}[2]{%
52       #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\ref{#2}}{\ref{#2}}}%
53     }
54   }
55   {
56     \PackageWarningNoLine[lwarp-cleveref]{
57       Unknown version of cleveref.
58       \protect\cpageref\space will fail.
59     }
60   }
61 }

```

```

62 \def\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% before v0.21
63   \cref@getpageref{#2}{\@pagea}%
64   \cref@getpageref{#3}{\@pageb}%
65   #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{\}{\}{\}}%
66
67 \def\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange#1#2#3{% as of v0.21
68   \cpageref@getlabel{#2}{\@pagea}%
69   \cpageref@getlabel{#3}{\@pageb}%
70   #1{\@pagea}{\@pageb}{\}{\}{\}}%
71
72 \ifdefequal{\@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@setcpagerefrange}{
73   \renewcommand*\@@setcpagerefrange}[3]{%
74     #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{\}{\}{\}}%
75   }
76 }{
77   \ifdefequal{\@@@setcpagerefrange}{\LWR@orig@@@setcpagerefrange}{
78     \renewcommand*\@@@setcpagerefrange}[3]{%
79       #1{\cpagerefFor\ \cref{#2}}{\cref{#3}}{\}{\}{\}}%
80     }
81   }
82   {
83     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-cleveref}{
84       Unknown version of cleveref.
85       \protect\cpagerefrange\space will fail.
86     }
87   }
88 }

```

If `hyperref` is loaded, `cleveref` defines starred versions of the following, but since `hyperref` is only emulated, starred versions are defined here:

```

89 \LWR@absorbstar{cref}
90 \LWR@absorbstar{Cref}
91 \LWR@absorbstar{crefrange}
92 \LWR@absorbstar{Crefrange}
93 \LWR@absorbstar{cpageref}
94 \LWR@absorbstar{Cpageref}
95 \LWR@absorbstar{cpagerefrange}
96 \LWR@absorbstar{Cpagerefrange}
97 \LWR@absorbstar{labelcref}
98 \LWR@absorbstar{labelcpageref}

```

If `hyperref` is loaded, `cleveref` also defines starred versions of `varioref` macros, so they are defined here.

```

99 \IfPackageLoadedTF{varioref}{
100   \LWR@absorbstar{vref}
101   \LWR@absorbstar{Vref}
102   \LWR@absorbstar{vrefrange}
103   \LWR@absorbstar{Vrefrange}
104   \LWR@absorbstar{fullref}
105   \LWR@absorbstar{Fullref}
106 }{\}% varioref

107 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{
108   \AtBeginDocument{
109     \def\sf@memsub@label(#1)#2{%
110       \protected@edef\mem@currentlabelname{#1}%
111       \sf@memsub@label{#2}}

```

```

112 }
113 {}

114 \IfPackageLoadedTF{subfig}{
115 \def\sf@sub@label(#1)#2{%
116   \ifhyperrefloaded
117     \protected@edef\currentlabelname{%
118       \expandafter\strip@period #1\relax.\relax\@@}%
119   \fi
120   \sf@sub@label{#2}}
121 {}

```

---

File 94 **lwarp-clrdblpg.sty**

§ 203 Package **clrdblpg**

Pkg clrdblpg clrdblpg is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{clrdblpg}[2018/04/21]

---

File 95 **lwarp-cmbright.sty**

§ 204 Package **cmbright**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

Pkg cmbright cmbright is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored, and `\mathbold` is available.

The dedicated macros for upright Greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{cmbright}[2005/04/13]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{cmbright}

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7
8 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{cmbright}{slantedGreek}
9 {
10   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
11 }
12 {}
13
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
15
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
17
18 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 96 **lwarp-cmdtrack.sty**

§ 205 Package **cmdtrack**

Pkg cmdtrack

cmdtrack is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cmdtrack}[2012/12/18]

2 \newcommand{\untrack}[1]{}

---

File 97 **lwarp-colonequals.sty**

§ 206 Package **colonequals**

Pkg colonequals

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

colonequals is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

Since UNICODE symbols are not available for each of the following, only two are used for the single and double colons, and the other symbols are derived in a consistent manner. Occasional negative space is added as well. This may need to be undone for some fonts.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colonequals}[2016/05/16]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}

3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{colonequals}

4

5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ratio}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}

6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}}}}

7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\! =}}}

8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonequals}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\! =}}}

9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2236}}}}

10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\equalscoloncolon}{\mathrel{=\!\unicode{x2237}}}}

11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}-}}}

12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonminus}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}

13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscoloncolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2236}}}}

14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minuscoloncolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}

15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\! \approx}}}

16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonapprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\! \approx}}}

17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcolon}{\mathrel{\approx\!\unicode{x2236}}}}

18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\approx\!\unicode{x2237}}}}

19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}\! \sim}}}

20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloncolonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\! \sim}}}

21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcolon}{\mathrel{\sim\!\unicode{x2236}}}}

22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simcoloncolon}{\mathrel{\sim\!\unicode{x2237}}}}

23 \end{warpMathJax}

File 98 **lwarp-color.sty**§ 207 Package **color**

Pkg color

Allowed but ignored. `xcolor` is then required as well.

`color` is superceded by `xcolor`, and `lwarp` requires several of the features of `xcolor`. When `color` is requested, `xcolor` is loaded as well.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{color}[2016/07/10]
2 \RequirePackage{xcolor}
```

`\color@endgroup's \endgraf` was conflicting with `lwarp's` paragraph handling.

```
3 \let\color@endgroup\endgroup
```

File 99 **lwarp-colortbl.sty**§ 208 Package **colortbl**

Pkg colortbl

`colortbl` is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

 **row/cell color** Only use `\rowcolor` and `\cellcolor` at the start of a row, in that order.

`colortbl` ignores the overhang arguments.

**for HTML output:** A placeholder definition is forgotten first:

```
1 \let\rowcolor\relax
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{colortbl}[2018/12/12]
```

The following `\LWR@HTML` versions are used inside an HTML tabular.

```
[<model>] {<color>} [<left overhang>] [<right overhang>]
```

`\LWR@getmynexttoken` is not used here because `\columncolor` is not used inside the data area of the tabular.

`\columncolor` is provided here to satisfy `\LWR@formatted's` test for the existence of the print-mode macro.

```
4 \ProvideDocumentCommand{\columncolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
5
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@columncolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
7   \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@columnHTMLcolor%
8   \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
9 }
10
11 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{columncolor}}
```

`\LWR@getmynexttoken` is used for `\rowcolor` because it is used inside the data area of the tabular.

`\columncolor`

`\rowcolor` [*model*] {*color*} [*left overhang*] [*right overhang*]

```
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rowcolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
13   \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@rowHTMLcolor%
14   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
15 }
16
17 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{rowcolor}}
```

`\cellcolor` [*model*] {*color*} [*left overhang*] [*right overhang*]

```
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cellcolor}{O{named} m o o}{%
19   \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@cellHTMLcolor%
20   \LWR@addtabularcellcolor%
21 }
22
23 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@formatted{cellcolor}}
```

`\arrayrulecolor` [*model*] {*color*}

The HTML version for use outside a tabular. Inside a tabular, `\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken` is used instead.

```
24 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolor}[2][named]{%
25   \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
26 }
27
28 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolor}}
```

[*model*] {*color*}

`\LWR@arrayrulecolornexttoken` The HTML version for use inside a tabular.

```
29 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@arrayrulecolornexttoken}[2][named]{%
30   \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor%
31   \LWR@getmynexttoken%
32 }
33
34 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{arrayrulecolornexttoken}}
```

`\doublerulesepcolor` [*model*] {*color*}

The version for use outside a tabular.

```
35 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolor}[2][named]{%
36
37 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolor}}
```

[*model*] {*color*}

`\LWR@doublerulesepcolornexttoken` The version for use inside a tabular.

```
38 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@doublerulesepcolornexttoken}[2][named]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
39
40 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{doublerulesepcolornexttoken}}
```

For MATHJAX, use the MATHJAX package. The unused macro options are ignored.

```
41 \begin{warpMathJax}
```

```

42
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{colortbl}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigcolumnncolor\columnncolor}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\columnncolor}[2][named]{%
46   \LWRorigcolumnncolor[#1]{#2}%
47   \LWRabsorbtwooptions%
48 }}
49
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigrowcolor\rowcolor}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\rowcolor}[2][named]{%
52   \LWRorigrowcolor[#1]{#2}%
53   \LWRabsorbtwooptions%
54 }}
55
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigcellcolor\cellcolor}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cellcolor}[2][named]{%
58   \LWRorigcellcolor[#1]{#2}%
59   \LWRabsorbtwooptions%
60 }}
61
62 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 100 **lwarp-continue.sty**

§ 209 Package **continue**

Pkg continue

continue is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{continue}[2018/12/09]

```

2 \newcommand*{\flagcont}{}
3 \newcommand*{\flagend}{}
4 \newcommand*{\flagword}{}
5 \newcommand*{\preflagword}{}
6 \newcommand*{\postflagword}{}
7 \newlength\contsep
8 \newlength\contdrop

```

---

File 101 **lwarp-copyrightbox.sty**

§ 210 Package **copyrightbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS FISCHER, IVES VAN DER FLAAS.)*

Pkg copyrightbox

copyrightbox is emulated for use by lwarp.

The entire copyright box is placed inside a <div> of class copyrightbox.

The contents are placed inside a <div> of class copyrightboxcontents.

The copyright notice is placed inside a <div> of class copyrightboxnote.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{copyrightbox}[2011/11/27]

```

2 \newcommand{\copyrightbox}[3][r]{%
3 \begin{BlockClass}[
4   display: inline-flex;
5   flex-direction: column ;
6 ]{\copyrightbox}
7 \begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxcontents}
8 #2
9 \end{BlockClass}
10 \begin{BlockClass}{copyrightboxnote}
11 #3
12 \end{BlockClass}
13 \end{BlockClass}
14 }
15
16 \newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightfont}{}
17 \newcommand{\CRB@setcopyrightparagraphstyle}{}

```

---

File 102 **lwarp-crop.sty**

§ 211 Package **crop**

*(Emulates or patches code by MELCHIOR FRANZ.)*

Pkg crop **crop** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-crop:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{crop}[2003/05/20]
2 \newcommand*{\crop}[1][{}]{
3 \newcommand*{\cropdef}[6][{}]{

```

---

File 103 **lwarp-ctable.sty**

§ 212 Package **ctable**

*(Emulates or patches code by WYBO DEKKER.)*

Pkg ctable **ctable** is patched for use by lwarp.

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` before one or more `\ctables`, and `\StopDefiningTabulars` after. These change the meaning of the ampersand `&` character.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ctable}[2015/10/17]

The following is in the original:

```

2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ctable}[4][{}]{%
3   \let\@CTtaborfig \@dfltCTtaborfig
4   \let\@CTalign \@dfltCTalign
5   \let\@CTsideways \@dfltCTsideways
6   \let\@CTcontinued \empty
7   \let\@CTpos \@dfltCTpos
8   \let\@CTcaption \empty

```

```

 9  \let\@CTcap      \undefined
10  \let\@CTlabel    \empty
11  \let\@CTbotcap   \@df\CTbotcap
12  \let\@CTstarred  \@df\CTstarred
13  \let\@CTsuper    \@df\CTsuper
14  \let\@CTnotespar \@df\CTnotespar
15  \let\@CTdoinside \@df\CTdoinside
16  \let\@CTbgopacity \@df\CTbgopacity
17  \@CTframerule    \@df\CTframerule
18  \@CTcaptionskip  \@df\CTcaptionskip
19  \@CTframesep     \@df\CTframesep
20  \@CTwidth        \@df\CTwidth
21  \@CTmaxwidth     \@df\CTmaxwidth
22  \@CTmincapwidth  \@df\CTmincapwidth
23  \@CTfooterwidth  \@df\CTfooterwidth
24  \def\@CTfgactual {\@df\CTframefg}%
25  \def\@CTbgactual {\@df\CTframebg}%
26  \def\@CTbeg      {\begin{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
27  \def\@CTbegin    {\@CTbeg}%
28  \def\@CTend      {\end{\@CTsideways\@CTtaborfig\@CTstarred}}%
29  \setkeys{CT}{#1}%
30  \ifx\@CTcap\undefined\let\@CTcap\@CTcaption\fi
31  \ifx\@CTcap\empty
32    \if@CTcaptionloaded\else
33      \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
34        An empty cap= option prevents lot/loc entry only\MessageBreak
35        if the caption package is loaded!}
36    \fi
37  \fi
38  \if@CTinmemoir\else
39    \ifx\@CTbotcap\undefined
40      \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
41        You can, currently, use the sidecap option only with\MessageBreak
42        memoir documents. Use topcap or botcap only}
43      {}
44    \fi
45  \fi
46  \ifdim\@CTwidth=0pt\else
47    \ifdim\@CTmaxwidth=0pt\else
48      \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
49        You may not use the width and maxwidth options together\MessageBreak
50        Use either width or maxwidth}
51      {}
52    \fi
53  \fi
54  \ifx\@CTpos\empty
55    \ifx\@CTsideways\empty\else
56      \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
57        You may not use the pos and sideways options together\MessageBreak
58        Rotated tables and figures are always typeset on a separate page}
59      {}
60    \fi
61  \fi
62  \ifx\@CTcaption\empty
63    \ifx\@CTlabel\empty\else
64      \PackageError{lwarp-ctable}{\MessageBreak
65        You may not label a captionless table\MessageBreak
66        Such a label can't be referenced}
67      {}
68    \fi

```

69 \fi

Some of the original, regarding computing the width of \CT@t, is removed here.

```
70 \CTbegin
71 \ifx\CTcontinued\empty\else\addtocounter{\CT@taborfig}{-1}\fi
72 \CTalign
```

lwarp's patches begin here:

```
73 \begin{center}
74 \setlength{\fboxrule}{\CTframerule}
75 \setlength{\fboxsep}{\CTframesep}
76 \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}% lwarp
77 \convertcolorspec{named}{\CTbgactual}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor% lwarp
78 \begin{BlockClass}% lwarp
79 border:
80 \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}
81 solid
82 \LWR@colorstyle{named}{\CTfgactual} ; %
83 padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep} ; %
84 \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{FFFFFF}{}%
85 background: \LWR@colorstyle{named}{\CTbgactual} ; %
86 }%
87 ]{fminipage}% lwarp
88 \ifx\CTbotcap\CTfalse\CTCaption\vskip\CTcaptionskip\fi
89 \ifx\CTbotcap\undefined%
90 \begin{sidecaption}[\CTcap]{\CTcaption}[\CTlabel]
91 \fi
92 \CTdoinside
93 \begin{tabularx}{\linewidth}{#2}% lwarp
94 #4%
95 \end{tabularx}% lwarp
96 \def\CTfootnotes{#3}%
97 \ifx#3\empty\else{% append footnotes, if any
98 \begin{BlockClass}{tnotes}% lwarp
99 #3
100 \end{BlockClass}% lwarp
101 }
102 \fi
103 \ifx\CTbotcap\undefined\end{sidecaption}\fi
104 \ifx\CTbotcap\CTtrue\vskip\CTcaptionskip\CTCaption\fi
105 \end{BlockClass}
106 \end{center}
107 \CTend
108 }
109 \LWR@formatted{ctable}
```

Required to properly detect the toprule:

```
110 \LetLtxMacro\FL\toprule
```

Table notes are redefined for HTML:

```
111 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tmark}[1][a]{%
112 \textsuperscript{\textrm{\textit{#1}}}}
113 }
114 \LWR@formatted{tmark}
115
```

---

```

116 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tnote}[2][a]{%
117   \tmark[#1]\,#2\par
118 }
119 \LWR@formatted{tnote}

```

---

File 104 **lwarp-cuted.sty**

§ 213 Package **cuted**

*(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)*

Pkg cuted

cuted is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cuted}[2021/10/04]

2 \newenvironment{strip}{}{}
3 \newskip\stripsep
4 \newtoks\preCutedStrip \preCutedStrip{}
5 \newtoks\postCutedStrip \postCutedStrip{}
6 \def\oldcolsbreak#1{}

```

---

File 105 **lwarp-cutwin.sty**

§ 214 Package **cutwin**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON AND ALAN HOENIG.)*

Pkg cutwin

cutwin is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-cutwin:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{cutwin}[2010/09/29]

2 \newcommand*\opencutleft{}
3 \newcommand*\opencutright{}
4 \newcommand*\opencutcenter{}
5 \newcommand*\cutfuzz{}
6
7 \newenvironment{cutout}[4]
8 {\marginpar{\windowpagestuff}}
9 {}
10
11 \newcommand*\windowpagestuff{}
12
13 \newcommand*\pageinwindow{%
14 % \begin{minipage}{.3\linewidth}
15 \windowpagestuff
16 % \end{minipage}
17 }
18
19 \newenvironment{shapedcutout}[3]
20 {\marginpar{\picinwindow}}
21 {}
22

```

```

23 \newcommand*{\putstuffinpic}{}
24
25 \newcommand*{\picinwindow}{%
26 \begin{picture}(0,0)
27 \putstuffinpic
28 \end{picture}}

```

---

File 106 **lwarp-dblfloatfix.sty**

§ 215 Package **dblfloatfix**

Pkg dbfloatfix dbfloatfix is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfloatfix}[2012/12/31]

---

File 107 **lwarp-dblfnote.sty**

§ 216 Package **dblfnote**

*(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)*

Pkg dbfnote dbfnote is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dblfnote}[1999/07/14]

```

2 \newcounter{DFNsloppiness}
3 \newdimen\DFNcolumnsep
4 \newdimen\DFNcolumnwidth
5 \def\DFNallowcbreak{}
6 \def\DFNinhibitcbreak{}
7 \def\DFNtrysingle{}
8 \def\DFNalwaysdouble{}
9 \def\DFNruleboth{}
10 \def\DFNruleleft{}

```

---

File 108 **lwarp-dcolumn.sty**

§ 217 Package **dcolumn**

Pkg dcolumn dcolumn is used as-is in a lateximage, and is emulated by the lwarp core.

dcolumn used to be \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop in prior versions of lwarp, but is now supported for print mode.

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dcolumn}[2014/10/28]

Due to how the D column is created, cannot use \HTMLnewcolumn type here. An HTML version neutralizes the lower-level macros, leaving a c column type.

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@DC@}[3]{}

```

---

```

3 \LWR@formatted{DC@}
4
5 \providecommand*\DC@end{}
6
7 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@DC@end{}
8 \LWR@formatted{DC@end}

```

---

File 109 **lwarp-decimal.sty**

§ 218 Package **decimal**

*(Emulates or patches code by A. SYROPOULOS AND R. W. D. NICKALLS.)*

Pkg decimal

decimal works as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{decimal}[2011/06/03]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\.\{\mbox{.}\}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 110 **lwarp-decorule.sty**

§ 219 Package **decorule**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER FLYNN.)*

Pkg decorule

decorule is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{decorule}[2020/04/01]

2 \xpretocmd{\decorule}
3   {\begin{lateximage}*{decorule}}
4   {}
5   {\LWR@patcherror{decorule}{decorule A}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\decorule}
8   {\end{lateximage}}
9   {}
10  {\LWR@patcherror{decorule}{decorule B}}

```

---

File 111 **lwarp-diagbox.sty**

§ 220 Package **diagbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by LEO LIU.)*

Pkg diagbox

diagbox is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{diagbox}[2016/12/28]

```

To restore print-mode inside a lateximage:

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@double\diagbox@double
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origdiagbox@triple\diagbox@triple
4
5 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
6 \LetLtxMacro\diagbox@double\LWR@origdiagbox@double%
7 \LetLtxMacro\diagbox@triple\LWR@origdiagbox@triple%
8 }

```

\LWR@diagbox@AB

```

{\langle E/W \rangle} {\langle A \rangle} {\langle E/W \rangle} {\langle B \rangle}
9 \newcommand{\LWR@diagbox@AB}[4]{
10 \begingroup%
11 \LetLtxMacro\\\newline%
12 \BlockClassSingle{diagbox#1}{#2}%
13 \BlockClassSingle{diagbox#3}{#4}%
14 \endgroup%
15 \LWR@stoppars%
16 }

```

\LWR@diagboxNW

```

{\langle A \rangle} {\langle B \rangle}
17 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNW}[2]{%
18 \LWR@diagbox@AB{E}{#2}{W}{#1}%
19 }

```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```

20 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxNE}[2]{%
21 \LWR@diagbox@AB{W}{#1}{E}{#2}%
22 }
23
24 \let\LWR@diagboxSW\LWR@diagboxNE
25 \let\LWR@diagboxSE\LWR@diagboxNW

```

\diagbox@double

```

{\langle keys \rangle} {\langle A \rangle} {\langle B \rangle}
26 \def\diagbox@double#1#2#3{%
27 \setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
28 \@nameuse{LWR@diagbox\diagbox@dir}{#2}{#3}%
29 }

```

\LWR@diagboxTNW

```

{\langle title \rangle} {\langle A \rangle} {\langle B \rangle}
30 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNW}[3]{%
31 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
32 \LWR@diagboxNW{#2}{#3}
33 }

```

Likewise for NE, SW, SE:

```

34 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTNE}[3]{%
35 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleN}{#1}
36 \LWR@diagboxNE{#2}{#3}
37 }
38
39 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSW}[3]{%

```

```

40 \LWR@diagboxSW{#2}{#3}
41 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
42 \LWR@stoppars%
43 }
44
45 \newcommand{\LWR@diagboxTSE}[3]{%
46 \LWR@diagboxSE{#2}{#3}
47 \BlockClassSingle{diagboxtitleS}{#1}
48 \LWR@stoppars%
49 }

```

\diagbox@triple

```

{<keys>} {<A>} {<T>} {<B>}

50 \def\diagbox@triple#1#2#3#4{%
51 \setkeys{diagbox}{dir=NW,#1}%
52 \@nameuse{LWR@diagboxT\diagbox@dir}{#3}{#2}{#4}%
53 }

```

File 112 **lwarp-dingbat.sty**§ 221 Package **dingbat***(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)*

Pkg dingbat

dingbat is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dingbat}[2001/04/27]

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@dingbatsymbol}[1]{\HTMLunicode{#1}}
3
4 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
5 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftpointright}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261E}}
6 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
7 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@leftthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightpointleft}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{261C}}
9 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsdown}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44E}}
10 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@rightthumbsup}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F44D}}
11 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@squarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C7}}
12 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@filledsquarewithdots}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{25C6}}
13 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Sborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{271A}}
14 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Zborder}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{274B}}
15 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@largepencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}
16 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@anchor}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2693}}
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@carriereturn}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{23CE}}
18 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@checkmark}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{2713}}
19 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@eye}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F441}}
20 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@satellitedish}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{1F4E1}}
21 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@smallpencil}{\LWR@dingbatsymbol{270E}}
22
23 \LWR@formatted{rightpointright}
24 \LWR@formatted{leftpointright}
25 \LWR@formatted{leftthumbsdown}
26 \LWR@formatted{leftthumbsup}
27 \LWR@formatted{rightpointleft}
28 \LWR@formatted{rightthumbsdown}
29 \LWR@formatted{rightthumbsup}
30 \LWR@formatted{squarewithdots}

```

---

```

31 \LWR@formatted{filledsquarewithdots}
32 \LWR@formatted{Sborder}
33 \LWR@formatted{Zborder}
34 \LWR@formatted{largepencil}
35 \LWR@formatted{anchor}
36 \LWR@formatted{carriagereturn}
37 \LWR@formatted{checkmark}
38 \LWR@formatted{eye}
39 \LWR@formatted{satellitedish}
40 \LWR@formatted{smallpencil}

```

---

File 113 **lwarp-DotArrow.sty**

§ 222 Package **DotArrow**

*(Emulates or patches code by SVEN SCHNEIDER.)*

Pkg DotArrow

DotArrow is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{DotArrow}[2007/02/12]

The width must be recomputed each time, depending on print or HTML output.

```

2 \xpretocmd{\dotarrow}{\settowidth{\oneWidth}{\onePartX}}{}{}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotarrow}[1]{\stackrel{\#1}{\unicode{x21E2}}}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 114 **lwarp-dotlessi.sty**

§ 223 Package **dotlessi**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

Pkg dotlessi

dotlessi is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **HTML \dotlessj** Use `\usepackage{cmap}` if `\dotlessj` does not appear in HTML in text mode. See section 7.4.

 **not bold** For MATHJAX, use `\boldsymbol` instead of `\mathbf`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{dotlessi}[1999/10/12]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessi\imath}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dotlessj\jmath}
5 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 115 **lwarp-dprogress.sty**

§ 224 Package **dprogress**

Pkg dprogress

dprogress is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{dprogress}[2008/02/21]

---

File 116 **lwarp-draftcopy.sty**

§ 225 Package **draftcopy**

Pkg draftcopy

draftcopy is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftcopy}[2002/02/25]

```

2 \newcommand{\draftcopyVersion}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\draftcopySetGrey}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\draftcopySetScale}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\draftcopySetScaleFactor}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\draftcopyFirstPage}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\draftcopyLastPage}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\draftcopyName}[2]{}
9 \newcommand{\draftcopyPageTransform}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\draftcopyBottomTransform}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\draftcopyPageX}[1]{}
12 \newcommand{\draftcopyPageY}[1]{}
13 \newcommand{\draftcopyBottomX}[1]{}
14 \newcommand{\draftcopyBottomY}[1]{}

```

---

File 117 **lwarp-draftfigure.sty**

§ 226 Package **draftfigure**

Pkg draftfigure

draftfigure is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftfigure}[2017/07/19]  
2 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}

```

3 \define@key{draftfigure}{code}{}
4 \define@key{draftfigure}{noframe}[true]{}
5 \define@key{draftfigure}{filename}[true]{}
6 \define@key{draftfigure}{content}[]{}
7 \define@key{draftfigure}{style}[normal]{}
8 \define@key{draftfigure}{position}[left]{}
9 \define@key{draftfigure}{size}[normal]{}
10 \newcommand\setdf[1]{\setkeys{draftfigure}{#1}}

```

---

File 118 **lwarp-draftwatermark.sty**

§ 227 Package **draftwatermark**

*(Emulates or patches code by SERGIO CALLEGARI.)*

Pkg draftwatermark **draftwatermark is ignored.**

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{draftwatermark}[2020/03/14]

2 \newcommand{\DraftwatermarkOptions}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\DraftwatermarkStdMark}{}
4 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkAngle}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkColor}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkLightness}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkFontSize}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkScale}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkHorCenter}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkVertCenter}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\SetWatermarkText}[1]{}

```

---

File 119 **lwarp-drftcite.sty**

§ 228 Package **drftcite**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg drftcite **drftcite is patched for use by lwarp.**

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{drftcite}[1995/01/23]

2 \def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{\global\@HighCite\z@
3 \item[
4 \textsuperscript{\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}~% lwarp
5 \@biblabel{\@ifundefined{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}{\@warning
6 {Reference ‘#2’ on page \thepage\space was never cited}}}%
7% \DC@llap{$^\{\@nameuse{DCN@#2\@extra@b@citeb}}$\ \ }%o
8 \@citeverb{#2}}\hfil]\if@filesw{\def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
9 \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibcite{#2}{#1}}}\fi\ignorespaces}

```

---

File 120 **lwarp-easy-todo.sty**

§ 229 Package **easy-todo**

*(Emulates or patches code by JUAN RADA-VILELA.)*

Pkg easy-todo **easy-todo is patched for use by lwarp.**

To remove the “P.” heading for HTML:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\renewcommand{\todoindexpagetitle}{}}
```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{easy-todo}[2014/01/01]

\listoftodos

Modified to correct buggy use of \flushright.

```
2 \let\LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos\listoftodos
3
4 \renewcommand{\listoftodos}{%
5 \begingroup
6 \renewcommand{\flushright}{}
7 \LWR@easytodo@origlistoftodos
8 \endgroup
9 }
```

\todoii

Modified to use \textcolor instead of \color.

```
10 \renewcommand{\todoii}[2]{%
11 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoobeyfinal}{true}}%
12   {%
13     \ifoptionfinal{\todoenable{false}}{\todoenable{true}}%
14   }%
15   {%
16 \ifthenelse{\equal{\@todoenable}{true}}%
17   {%
18     \refstepcounter{todos}%
19     \noindent{%
20       \todocolor%
21       \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
22         \normalfont\scriptsize\bfseries{\thetodos.#1}}%
23       }%
24     }%
25     \addcontentsline{lod}{todos}{\protect{\thetodos. }\LWR@isolate{#2}}%
26   }%
27   {%
28 }
```

---

File 121 **lwarp-ebook.sty**

§ 230 Package **ebook**

*(Emulates or patches code by JØRGEN STEENSGAARD.)*

Pkg ebook

**ebook** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ebook}

```
2 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
3 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
4
5 \providecommand{\pagefilll}[1][0.001mm]{\noindent}
6
7 \providecommand{\ebook}{
8 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
9 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
10 }
```

File 122 **lwarp-econometrics.sty**

§ 231 Package **econometrics**

(Emulates or patches code by ERIK KOLE.)

Pkg econometrics

econometrics is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{econometrics}% no date specified in the original
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{econometrics}
6
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SC}{\mathbb{C}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SN}{\mathbb{N}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SQ}{\mathbb{Q}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SR}{\mathbb{R}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SZ}{\mathbb{Z}}}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calA}{\mathcal{A}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calB}{\mathcal{B}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calC}{\mathcal{C}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calD}{\mathcal{D}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calE}{\mathcal{E}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calF}{\mathcal{F}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calG}{\mathcal{G}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calH}{\mathcal{H}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calI}{\mathcal{I}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calJ}{\mathcal{J}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calK}{\mathcal{K}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calL}{\mathcal{L}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calM}{\mathcal{M}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calN}{\mathcal{N}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calO}{\mathcal{O}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calP}{\mathcal{P}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calQ}{\mathcal{Q}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calR}{\mathcal{R}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calS}{\mathcal{S}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calT}{\mathcal{T}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calU}{\mathcal{U}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calV}{\mathcal{V}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calW}{\mathcal{W}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calX}{\mathcal{X}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calY}{\mathcal{Y}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calZ}{\mathcal{Z}}}
39
40 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{m}% uppercase Latin, bold italic
41 \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{v}% lowercase Latin, bold italic
42
43 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{v}{% lowercase Greek bold italic
44 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit*{m}{% uppercase Greek bold italic, capitalized macro names
45
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rb}{\mathrm{b}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rB}{\mathrm{B}}}

```

```

48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rC}{\mathrm{C}}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rD}{\mathrm{D}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rf}{\mathrm{f}}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rF}{\mathrm{F}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rH}{\mathrm{H}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rL}{\mathrm{L}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rN}{\mathrm{N}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rt}{\mathrm{t}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rU}{\mathrm{U}}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rGam}{\mathrm{Gam}}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rBeta}{\mathrm{Beta}}}
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}{\mathrm{Bin}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eu}{\mathrm{e}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{i}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LN}{\mathrm{LN}}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IN}{\mathrm{IN}}}
65
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}{\mathrm{Poi}}}
67
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ped}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ap}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathrm{Re}}{\nolimits}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathrm{Im}}{\nolimits}}
72
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[3][]{%
74   \frac{\mathrm{d}^{#1}#2}{\mathrm{d}\,#3^{#1}}%
75 }}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[3][]{%
77   \frac{\partial^{#1}#2}{\partial \#3^{#1}}%
78 }}
79
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bias}{\operatorname{bias}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\col}{\operatorname{col}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\corr}{\operatorname{corr}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cov}{\operatorname{cov}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dg}{\operatorname{dg}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\operatorname{diag}}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}{\operatorname{E}}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etr}{\operatorname{etr}}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ip}{\mathrm{int}}{\nolimits}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kur}{\operatorname{kur}}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSE}{\operatorname{MSE}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSFE}{\operatorname{MSFE}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\OLS}{\operatorname{OLS}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\plim}{\operatorname{plim}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\resid}{\operatorname{resid}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rk}{\operatorname{rk}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SE}{\operatorname{SE}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sgn}{\operatorname{sgn}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tr}{\operatorname{tr}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}{\operatorname{var}}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\vec}{\operatorname{vec}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vech}{\operatorname{vech}}}
102
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\distr}{\sim}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adistr}{\stackrel{a}{\distr}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\Delta}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fdiff}{\diff_{\rf}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bdiff}{\diff_{\rb}}}

```

```

108
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eps}{\epsilon}}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\epsi}{\varepsilon}}
111
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longto}{\longrightarrow}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pto}{\stackrel{p}{\rightarrow}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dto}{\stackrel{d}{\rightarrow}}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wto}{\stackrel{w}{\rightarrow}}}
116
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Infmat}{\bm\cal I}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hesmat}{\bm\cal H}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bcdot}{\bullet}}
120
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vones}{\bm\imath}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vzeros}{\boldsymbol{0}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mZeros}{\mathbf{0}}}
124
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}{\eu}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mply}{\cdot}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rW}{\ensuremath{\mathrm{W}}}}
128 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 123 **lwarp-ed.sty**

§ 232 Package **ed**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL KOHLHASE.)*

**ed** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ed}[2012/01/29]

**Bugs:**

1. `todolist` fails with the `hide` option, as does `\edexplanation`.
2. `\edstubURI` is actually `\edstuURI`.

```

2 \RequirePackage{xcolor}
3
4 \renewenvironment{edstub}[2][The following blue text]
5 {%
6   \def\@test{#1}%
7   \begin{center}%
8     \huge%
9     \textcolor{red}{%
10      #1 is only a provisional stub\\Large
11      the Office document
12      \ifx\ed@stubURI@empty{#2}\else\LWR@href{\ed@stubURI}{#2}\fi\
13      contains more text\\which will be merged for the final document%
14    }%
15  \end{center}%
16  \BlockClass[color:blue]{edstub}%
17 }
18 {\endBlockClass}

```

---

File 124 **lwarp-ellipsis.sty**

§ 233 Package **ellipsis**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER J. HESLIN.)*

Pkg ellipsis

ellipsis is emulated.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ellipsis}[2004/09/28]
2
3 \newcommand{\ellipsisgap}{0.1em}
4
5 \newcommand*{\midwordellipsis}{\,\textellipsis\,}

```

---

File 125 **lwarp-embrac.sty**

§ 234 Package **embrac**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

Pkg embrac

embrac is patched for HTML and used as-is for print.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{embrac}[2017/07/04]
2
3 \ExplSyntaxOn
4 \RenewDocumentCommand{\embrac_kern:n}{m}{}
5 \ExplSyntaxOff
6
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@emph\LWR@HTML@emph
8 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@emph}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@emph{#2}}
9
10 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textit\LWR@HTML@textit
11 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textit}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textit{#2}}
12
13 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl\LWR@HTML@textsl
14 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsl}{s m}{\LWR@orig@HTML@textsl{#2}}
15
16 \ifxetexorluatex
17 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@HTML@textsi\LWR@HTML@textsi
18 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textsi}{s m}{%
19 \LWR@orig@HTML@textsi{#2}}
20 \fi
21
22 \AtBeginDocument{
23 \LWR@formatted{emph}
24 \LWR@formatted{textit}
25 \LWR@formatted{textsl}
26 \ifxetexorluatex
27 \LWR@formatted{textsi}
28 \fi

```

---

```

29 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOff}{}
30 \LWR@formatted{EmbracOff}
31
32 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@EmbracOn}{}
33 \LWR@formatted{EmbracOn}

```

---

File 126 **lwarp-emptypage.sty**

§ 235 Package **emptypage**

Pkg emptypage

emptypage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-emptypage:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{emptypage}[2010/05/30]
```

---

File 127 **lwarp-endfloat.sty**

§ 236 Package **endfloat**

Pkg endfloat

endfloat is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endfloat}[2019/04/15]

```

2 \newcommand\figureplace{}
3 \newcommand\tableplace{}
4 \newcommand\floatplace[1]{}
5 \newcounter{posttable}
6 \newcounter{postfigure}
7 \newcommand*\theposttbl{}
8 \newcommand*\thepostfig{}
9 \newcommand{\AtBeginFigures}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\AtBeginTables}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\AtBeginDelayedFloats}[1]{}
12 \newcommand*\processdelayedfloats{}
13 \newcommand*\efloatseparator{}
14 \def\efloattype{}
15 \providecommand\efloatheading[1]{}
16 \providecommand\efloatpreamble{}
17 \providecommand\efloatpostamble{}
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\addtodelayedfloat}{s m m}{}
19 \providecommand{\efloatbegin}{}
20 \providecommand{\efloatend}{}
21 \providecommand{\efloatbeginlist}{}
22 \providecommand{\efloatendlist}{}

```

---

File 128 **lwarp-endheads.sty**

§ 237 Package **endheads**

Pkg endheads

endheads is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{endheads}[2017/04/06]

```

2 \newcommand{\changesinglepageabbrev}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\changemultiplepageabbrev}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\changenotesname}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\changenotesheader}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\changenotescontentsname}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\changechapternotesline}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\checknoteheaders}{}
9 \newif\ifnotesincontentson \notesincontentsonfalse
10 \newcommand{\notesincontents}{\notesincontentsontrue}
11 \newif\ifendnoteheaderson \endnoteheadersonfalse
12 \newcommand{\setupendnoteheaders}{%
13   \endnoteheadersontrue%
14 }
15 \newif\iftitleinnotes \titleinnotestru
16 \newcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{}
17 \newcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{}
18 \newcommand{\setstyleforchapternotebegin}[1]{%
19   \renewcommand{\styleforchapternotebegin}{#1}%
20 }
21 \newcommand{\setstyleforchapternoteend}[1]{%
22   \renewcommand{\styleforchapternoteend}{#1}%
23 }
24 \newcommand{\resetendnotes}{}
25 \newif\ifnotesbychapteron \notesbychapteronfalse
26 \newcommand{\notesbychapter}{\notesbychapterontrue}

```

---

File 129 **lwarp-endnotes.sty**

§ 238 Package **endnotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOHN LAVAGNINO.)*

Pkg endnotes

Patched for HTML.

[table of contents](#) To place the endnotes in the TOC, use:

```

\usepackage{endnotes}
\appto\enoteheading{\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\notesname}}
\renewcommand*{\notesname}{Endnotes} % optional

```

[HTML page](#) To additionally have the endnotes on their own HTML page, if FileDepth allows:

```

\ForceHTMLPage
\theendnotes

```

 [\endnotemark numbering](#) If using MATHJAX, see section 8.5.4 regarding the use of \endnotemark and \endnotetext.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{endnotes}

```

2 \def\enoteformat{%
3 % \rightskip\z@ \leftskip\z@ \parindent=1.8em
4 \leavevmode
5 % \llap{
6 \makeenmark
7 % }
8 }

```

```

9 \def\LWR@HTML@makeenmark{\hbox{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}\normalfont\theenmark}}
10 \LWR@formatted{@makeenmark}
11
12 \def\makeenmark{\@makeenmark}

```

To nullify the endnotes:

```

13 \apptocmd{\LWR>nullifyfootnotes}{%
14   \renewcommand{\endnote}[2][{}]%
15   \renewcommand{\endnotemark}[1]{}%
16 }{}{}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

17 \begin{warpMathJax}
18 \def\endnotename{endnote}
19 \appto\LWR@synctotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{\LWRendnote}{\theendnote}}
20 \appto\LWR@synctotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{\LWRendnote}{\endnotename}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRendnote{1}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnote}[2][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnotemark}[1][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
24 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 130 **lwarp-engt1c.sty**

§ 239 Package **engt1c**

(Emulates or patches code by CLAUDIO FIANDRINO.)

engt1c is patched for use by lwarp. MATHJAX is emulated.



For MATHJAX, `\sight`, `\signf`, `\signn`, and `\signz` do not force letter case as they do in SVG math.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{engt1c}[2012/12/18]

```

2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@fines}{%
3   \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:right]{exerend}%
4   \HTMLunicode{220E}%
5   \end{BlockClass}%
6 }
7 \LWR@formatted{fines}
8
9 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@exerend}{\fines}
10 \LWR@formatted{exerend}
11
12 \begin{warpMathJax}
13 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{engt1c}
14
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[1]{\, \mathrm{#1}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
17 %
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ho}{\unit{h}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\unit{s}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\unit{ms}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\unit{\micro s}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\unit{ns}}}

```

```

23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\unit{ps}}}
24 %
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\unit{\micro m}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\unit{mm}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\unit{cm}}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\unit{dm}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\unit{m}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\unit{km}}}
31 %
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MA}{\unit{MA}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\unit{kA}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\unit{A}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\unit{mA}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\unit{\micro A}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\unit{nA}}}
38 %
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MV}{\unit{MV}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\unit{kV }}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\unit{V}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\unit{mV}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\unit{\micro V}}}
44 %
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\unit{m\Omega}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\unit{\Omega}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\unit{k\Omega}}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\unit{M\Omega}}}
49 %
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pSi}{\unit{pS}}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSi}{\unit{nS}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uSi}{\unit{\micro S}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mSi}{\unit{mS}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Si}{\unit{S}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kSi}{\unit{kS}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MSi}{\unit{MS}}}
57 %
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fFa}{\unit{fF}}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pFa}{\unit{pF}}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nFa}{\unit{nF}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uFa}{\unit{\micro F}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mFa}{\unit{mF}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fa}{\unit{F}}}
64 %
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fHe}{\unit{fH}}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pHe}{\unit{pH}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nHe}{\unit{nH}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uHe}{\unit{\micro H}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHe}{\unit{mH}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\He}{\unit{H}}}
71 %
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\unit{dB}}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dBm}{\unit{dBm}}}
74 %
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\unit{\micro W}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\unit{mW}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\unit{W}}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\unit{kW}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\unit{MW}}}
80 %
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\unit{Hz}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\unit{kHz}}}

```

```

83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\unit{MHz}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\unit{GHz}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\unit{THz}}}
86 %
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bit}{\unit{bit}}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbit}{\unit{Kib}}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbit}{\unit{Mib}}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Byte}{\unit{B}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kByte}{\unit{KiB}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MByte}{\unit{MiB}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GByte}{\unit{GiB}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TByte}{\unit{TiB}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bits}{\unit{bit/s}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kbits}{\unit{Kib/s}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mbits}{\unit{Mib/s}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bytes}{\unit{B/s}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kBytes}{\unit{KiB/s}}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MBytes}{\unit{MiB/s}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GBytes}{\unit{GiB/s}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TBytes}{\unit{TiB/s}}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chips}{\unit{chip/s}}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kchips}{\unit{Ki\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mchips}{\unit{Mi\mkern2mu chip/s}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chipsubit}{\unit{chip/bit}}}
107 %
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\frecciadex}[1][0.5]{%
109   \hspace{.25cm}\Longrightarrow \hspace{.25cm}}%
110 }
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varianzarumore}{\frac{N_0}{2}}}
112 %
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\etsymbolbracearg}[2]{%
114   #1\mathopen{}\left\lbrace#2\right\rbrace\mathclose{}}%
115 }
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}}{#1}}}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfourier}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\mathcal{F}}^{-1}{#1}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partereale}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\text{Re}}{#1}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parteimm}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\text{Im}}{#1}}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Info}[1]{I\left(#1\right)}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\versore}[1]{\hat{#1}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vettore}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coseno}[1]{\cos\left(2\pi#1t\right)}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\seno}[1]{\sin\left(2\pi#1t\right)}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\energia}[1]{\mathcal{E}_{#1}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\moduloexp}[2]{\left\vert\right\vert^{#2}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modulo}[1]{\left\vert\right\vert\right\vert}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indB}[1]{%
129   \mathopen{}\left.#1\right\vert_{\mathrm{dB}}\mathclose{}}%
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\for}[2]{\left.#1\right\vert_{#2}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\massimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\max}{#1}}}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minimo}[1]{\etsymbolbracearg{\min}{#1}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valc}{3\cdot 10^8}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\loga}[2]{\log_{#1}#2}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\analitic}[1]{\mathring{#1}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diff}{\mathop{} \mathopen{\mathrm{d}}}}
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intinf}[1]{\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty}{#1}}}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deltain}[1]{\delta\left(#1\right)}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iu}{\mathrm{j}}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ex}[1]{\mathrm{e}^{#1}}}
141 %
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatens}{\mathrm{V}}\Gamma}}

```

```

143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorr}{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammatensin}[1]{\mathrm{V}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammacorrin}[1]{\mathrm{I}}\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammain}[1]{\Gamma_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gammak}{\mathrm{k}}\Gamma}}
148 %
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbvt}{\lambda_0}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbg}{\lambda_g}}
151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbgvt}{\lambda_{g_0}}}
152 %
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potin}[1]{P_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdisp}[1][P_{\mathrm{disp}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potDC}[1][P_{\mathrm{DC}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potCC}[1][P_{\mathrm{CC}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potirr}[1][P_{\mathrm{irr}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potdiss}[1][P_{\mathrm{diss}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\potinc}[1][P_{\mathrm{inc}}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
160 %
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\z}[1]{Z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\znorm}[1]{z_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1]{Y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ynorm}[1]{y_{\mathrm{#1}}}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinf}[1][Z_{\infty\mathrm{#1}}}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zinfn}[1]{zinf\mathrm{#1}}}}
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinf}[1][Y_{\infty\mathrm{#1}}}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yinfn}[1]{yinf\mathrm{#1}}}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zvvt}{Z_0}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yvvt}{Y_0}}
171 %
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoe}{\underline{\mathcal{E}}(\underline{r},t)}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoe fas}{\underline{E}(\underline{r})}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoh}{\underline{\mathcal{H}}(\underline{r},t)}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\campoh fas}{\underline{H}(\underline{r})}}
176 %
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signt}[1]{\mathrm{#1}(t)}}
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signf}[1]{\mathrm{#1}(f)}}
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signn}[1]{\mathrm{#1}(n)}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\signz}[1]{\mathrm{#1}(z)}}
181 %
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prob}[1]{\mathcal{P}\left(\mathrm{#1}\right)}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\valatt}[1]{\mathbb{E}\left[\mathrm{#1}\right]}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}[1]{\mathrm{Var}\left[\mathrm{#1}\right]}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\comma}{\ , \ , \ ,}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dato}{\ , | \ ,}}
187 %
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfRe\partereale}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bfIm\parteimm}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\noisevar\varianzarumore}
191 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\exerend\finees}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Spimplies\frecciadex}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Downimplies\frecciadown}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\unitvec\versore}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vector\vettore}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\cosine\coseno}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sine\seno}
198 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\energy\energia}
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Abs\modulo}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\AbsPow\moduloexp}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Max\massimo}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Min\minimo}

```

```

203 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\light\valc}
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Log\loga}
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\analytic\analitic}
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\infint\intinf}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\deltainp\deltain}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgamma\gammaten}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgamma\gammacor}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Vgammain\gammatenin}
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cgammain\gammacorin}
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Kgamma\gammak}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\powerin\potin}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\availpow\potdisp}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\irrpow\potirr}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\disppow\potdiss}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\incpow\potinc}
218 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\potalim\potCC}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\potDC\potCC}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Efield\campoe}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Hfield\campoh}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorEfield\campoe}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\phasorHfield\campoh}
224 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\given\dato}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\expval\valatt}
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rmexp\ex}
227 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 131 **lwarp-enotez.sty**

§ 240 Package **enotez**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)*

Pkg enotez

**enotez** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enotez}[2020/12/13]

Hyperref is emulated by **lwarp**, so it is forced on for **enotez**:

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \AtBeginDocument{
4   \bool_set_true:N \l__enotez_hyperref_bool
5   \bool_set_true:N \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool
6 }

```

Do not move or \hbox the \hypertarget:

```

7 % typeset the actual mark:
8 % #1: id
9 % #2: mark
10 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \enotez_write_mark:nn #1#2
11 {
12   \bool_if:NTF \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool
13   {
14     \enotezwritemark { \hyperlink {enz.#1} { \enmarkstyle #2 } }
15     \bool_if:NT \l__enotez_hyperbackref_bool
16     {
17       \box_move_up:nn {1em} {

```

```

18%             \hbox:n {
19               \hypertarget {enz.#1.backref} { }
20%             }
21%         }
22     }
23 }
24 { \notezwritemark { \markstyle #2 } }
25 }
26 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \notez_write_mark:nn {x}

```

Do not move or \hbox the \hypertarget:

```

27 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \notez_write_list_number:n #1
28 {
29   \bool_if:NT \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool
30   {
31%     \box_move_up:nn {1em} { \hbox:n {
32%       \hypertarget {enz.#1} { }
33%     } }
34   }
35   \tl_use:N \l__enotez_list_number_format_tl
36   \tl_if_eq:nxTF {a} { \prop_item:Nn \g__enotez_endnote_man_prop {#1} }
37   {
38     \bool_if:nTF
39     { \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool && \l__enotez_hyperbackref_bool }
40     {
41       \exp_args:Nnx
42       \hyperlink {enz.#1.backref}
43       { \exp_not:V \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
44     }
45     { \prop_item:Nn \g__enotez_endnote_mark_prop {#1} }
46   }
47   {
48     \bool_if:nTF
49     { \l__enotez_hyperfootnotes_bool && \l__enotez_hyperbackref_bool }
50     {
51       \exp_args:Nnx
52       \hyperlink {enz.#1.backref}
53       { \exp_not:V \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
54     }
55     { \tl_use:N \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
56   }
57 }

```

Do not move the label to the left:

```

58 \DeclareTemplateCode {enotez-list} {paragraph} {1}
59 {
60   heading      = \enotez_list_heading:n      ,
61   format       = \l__enotez_list_format_tl   ,
62   number       = \enotez_list_number:n      ,
63   number-format = \l__enotez_list_number_format_tl ,
64   notes-sep    = \l__enotez_list_notes_sep_dim
65 }
66 {
67   \AssignTemplateKeys
68   \enotez_set_toc:
69   \enotez_list_heading:n { \l__enotez_list_name_tl }
70   \enotez_list_preamble:
71   \enotez_build_print_list:nnnn {#1}

```

```

72     {}
73     {
74         \par\noindent
75         \group_begin:
76         \tl_use:N \l__enotez_list_format_tl
77 %         \hbox_overlap_left:n
78 %         {
79             \enotez_list_number:n
80             { \enotez_write_list_number:n {##1} }
81             \tl_use:N \c_space_tl
82 %         }
83         % \cs_set:cpn {@currentlabel}
84         % { \p@endnote \l__enotez_endnote_mark_tl }
85         \tl_use:N \g__enotez_endnote_text_tl
86         \par
87         \dim_compare:nT { \l__enotez_list_notes_sep_dim != 0pt }
88         { \addvspace { \l__enotez_list_notes_sep_dim } }
89         \group_end:
90     }
91     {}
92     \enotez_list_postamble:
93 }
94
95 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

For MATHJAX:

```

96 \begin{warpMathJax}
97 \def\endnotename{endnote}
98 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{\LWRendnote}{\theendnote}}
99 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{\LWRendnote}{\endnotename}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRendnote{1}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnote}[2][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\endnotemark}[1][\LWRendnote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
103 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 132 **lwarp-enumerate.sty**

§ 241 Package **enumerate**

Pkg enumerate

enumerate is supported with no changes.

This package is only required because it was used in the past to drop and then emulate the package. It cannot be removed because an older version which dropped the package may still remain, for example in a local vs. distribution directory, but it is now supported directly by lwarp and thus must no longer be dropped.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumerate}[2015/07/23]

---

File 133 **lwarp-enumitem.sty**

§ 242 Package **enumitem**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg enumitem

enumitem is supported with minor adjustments.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{enumitem}[2018/11/30]

```
\newlist {<name>} {<type>} {<maxdepth>}
\renewlist {<name>} {<type>} {<maxdepth>}
```

For enumitem lists, new lists must have the start and end actions assigned to the new environment. Renewed lists already have their actions assigned, and thus need no changes.

```
2 \let\LWR@enumitem@orignewlist\newlist
3
4 \renewcommand*{\newlist}[3]{%
5 \LWR@enumitem@orignewlist{#1}{#2}{#3}%
6 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2start}}%
7 \AtEndEnvironment{#1}{\@nameuse{LWR@#2end}}%
8 }
9
10 \def\DrawEnumitemLabel{}
```

File 134 **lwarp-epigraph.sty**§ 243 Package **epigraph***(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg epigraph

epigraph is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Use css to format epigraphs.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epigraph}[2020/01/02]

```
2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@qitem}{m m}
3 {%
4   \begin{BlockClass}{qitem}%
5   #1%
6   \LWR@stoppars%
7   \ifbool{FormatWP}%
8     {\begin{BlockClass}[border-top:1px solid gray]{epigraphsource}}%
9     {\begin{BlockClass}{epigraphsource}}%
10  #2%
11  \end{BlockClass}%
12  \end{BlockClass}%
13 }
14 \LWR@formatted{qitem}
```

epigraph: Added ARIA role.

```
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@epigraph}{m m}
16 {%
17   \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@mbx{text-align:right}}{(note){epigraph}}%
18   \qitem{#1}{#2}%
19   \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
20 }
21 \LWR@formatted{epigraph}
```

```

22
23 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@epigraphs}{}
24   {\LWR@BlockClassWP{\LWR@print@mbbox{text-align:right}}{ }(note){epigraph}}%
25   {\endLWR@BlockClassWP}
26 \LWR@formattedenv{epigraphs}

```

The following cannot be used in print mode while generating HTML:

```

27 \renewcommand{\epigraphhead}[2][0]{#2}
28 \renewcommand{\dropchapter}[1]{}
29 \renewcommand*\undodrop{}

```

---

File 135 **lwarp-epsf.sty**

§ 244 Package **epsf**

*(Emulates or patches code by TOM ROKICKI.)*

Pkg epsf

epsf is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epsf}% not date given

2 \xpretocmd{\epsfsetgraph}
3   {\begin{lateximage}}
4   {}
5   {\LWR@patcherror{lwarp-epsf}{epsfsetgraph-begin}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\epsfsetgraph}
8   {\end{lateximage}}
9   {}
10  {\LWR@patcherror{lwarp-epsf}{epsfsetgraph-end}}

```

---

File 136 **lwarp-epsfig.sty**

§ 245 Package **epsfig**

Pkg epsfig

epsfig is emulated for use by lwarp.



Only the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X<sub>2</sub>ε syntax is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epsfig}[2017/06/25]

```

A few additional keys to capture the filename:

```

2 \RequirePackage{graphics}
3
4 \define@key{igraph}{file}{%
5   \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \define@key{igraph}{figure}{%
9   \xdef\LWR@epsfig@filename{#1}%
10 }
11

```

```

12 \define@key{igraph}{prolog}{}
13
14 \define@key{igraph}{silent}[]{}

```

The captured filename is used as the argument to `\includegraphics`:

```

15 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@epsfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@epsfig@filename}}
16 \LWR@formatted{epsfig}
17
18 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@psfig}[1]{\includegraphics[#1]{\LWR@epsfig@filename}}
19 \LWR@formatted{psfig}

```

---

File 137 **lwarp-epstopdf.sty**

§ 246 Package **epstopdf**

Pkg epstopdf

Previous versions of `lwarp` had a nullified version, but now `epstopdf-base` is supported. `lwarp-epstopdf` becomes a placeholder to overwrite previous versions.

See package `epstopdf-base` for details.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf}[2020-01-24]

---

File 138 **lwarp-epstopdf-base.sty**

§ 247 Package **epstopdf-base**

Pkg epstopdf-base



**convert to .svg**

Images with an `.eps` extension will be converted to `.pdf`. The HTML output uses the `.svg` version, so use

```
Enter => lwarpmk pdftosvg <listofPDFfiles>
```

to generate `.svg` versions.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{epstopdf-base}[2020-01-24]

Redefine to remember the image filename, replacing `.pdf` with `.svg`. Use the `epstopdf print` version inside a `lateximage`.

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@ETE@OrgGin@setfile}[3]{%
3   \edef\LWR@tempone{#3}%
4   \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
5   \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
6   \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
7 }
8
9 \LWR@formatted{ETE@OrgGin@setfile}

```

`\includegraphics` in HTML mode redefines `\Gin@setfile` to be `\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile`, which is now redirected to `epstopdf`'s version:

```

10 \renewcommand*\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile}[3]{%
11   \ETE@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}%
12 }

```

Allow .eps images to be found if a suffix is not provided:

```

13 \AtBeginDocument{
14 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
15   .eps, .EPS, .svg, .SVG, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
16 }
17 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
18 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
19 }

```

Likewise when inside a lateximage:

```

20 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
21 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
22   .eps, .EPS, .pdf, .PDF, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
23 }%
24 }

```

---

File 139 **lwarp-eqlist.sty**

§ 248 Package **eqlist**

Pkg eqlist

eqlist is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eqlist}[2002/08/15]

2 \newenvironment{eqlist}[1][\description]{\enddescription}
3 \newenvironment{eqlist*}[1][\description]{\enddescription}
4 \newenvironment{Eqlist}[2][\description]{\enddescription}
5 \newenvironment{Eqlist*}[2][\description]{\enddescription}
6 \newcommand*\longitem[1][\item[#1]]
7 \newcommand*\eqlistinit{}
8 \newcommand*\eqliststarinit{}
9 \newcommand*\eqlistinitpar{}
10 \def\eqlistlabel#1{#1}
11 \newcommand{\eqlistauto}[1]{}
12 \newcommand{\eqlistnoauto}{}

```

---

File 140 **lwarp-eqparbox.sty**

§ 249 Package **eqparbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by SCOTT PAKIN.)*

Pkg eqparbox

eqparbox is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eqparbox}[2017/09/03]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqparbox}{O{t} O{ } O{t} m +m}{%

```

```

3   {%
4     \minipagefullwidth%
5     \parbox[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}{#5}%
6   }%
7 }
8 \LWR@formatted{eqparbox}
9
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqmakebox}{o o m}{%
11   \makebox[#2][#3]%
12 }
13 \LWR@formatted{eqmakebox}
14
15 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@eqframebox}{o o m}{%
16   \framebox[#2][#3]%
17 }
18 \LWR@formatted{eqframebox}
19
20 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@eqminipage}{O{t} O{} O{t} m}
21 {%
22   \begingroup%
23   \minipagefullwidth%
24   \minipage[#1][#2][#3]{\linewidth}%
25 }%
26 {%
27   \endminipage%
28   \endgroup%
29 }
30
31 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqboxwidth}[1]{.25\linewidth}
32 \LWR@formatted{eqboxwidth}
33
34 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidth}[2]{}
35 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidth}[2]{}
36
37 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqsetminwidthto}[2]{}
38 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@eqsetmaxwidthto}[2]{}

```

---

File 141 **lwarp-errata.sty**

§ 250 Package **errata**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL KOHLHASE.)*

Pkg errata

errata is patched for use by lwarp.

This is for v0.3 of errata. A newer version of errata with more features is under development, at which time the lwarp version will have to be updated.

**for HTML output:** Macros are being defined with the math dollar, so enable the HTML version during package loading:

```
1 \StartDefiningMath
```

Now load the package:

```
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{errata}[2006/11/12]
```

Patches for dynamic inline math:

```

3 \xpatchcmd{\erratumAdd}
4   {$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
5%   {\inlinemathother$_a^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
6   {\textsubscript{a}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
7   {}
8   {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumAdd}}
9
10 \xpatchcmd{\erratumDelete}
11  {$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
12%  {\inlinemathother$_d^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
13  {\textsubscript{d}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
14  {}
15  {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}
16
17 \xpatchcmd{\erratumReplace}
18  {$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}$}
19%  {\inlinemathother$_r^{\arabic{erratum}}$\inlinemathnormal}
20  {\textsubscript{r}\textsuperscript{\arabic{erratum}}}
21  {}
22  {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumReplace}}
23
24 \xpatchcmd{\erratum}
25  {$_a$}
26%  {\inlinemathother$_a$\inlinemathnormal}
27  {\textsubscript{a}}
28  {}
29  {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{erratumDelete}}
30
31 \xpatchcmd{\erratum}
32  {$_d^{\@thefnmark}$}
33%  {\inlinemathother$_d^{\@thefnmark}}$\inlinemathnormal}
34  {\textsubscript{d}\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}
35  {}
36  {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eDelete}}
37
38 \xpatchcmd{\erratum}
39  {$_r^{\@thefnmark}}$}
40%  {\inlinemathother$_r^{\@thefnmark}}$\inlinemathnormal}
41  {\textsubscript{r}\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}
42  {}
43  {\LWR@patcherror{erratum}{eReplace}}

```

Finish the current page's errata before closing and reloading the list:

```
44 \preto\PrintErrata{\LWR@maybe@orignewpage}
```

No longer defining math macros with the HTML \$:

```
45 \StopDefiningMath
```

---

File 142 **lwarp-eso-pic.sty**

§ 251 Package **eso-pic**

(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK.)

Pkg eso-pic

eso-pic is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{eso-pic}[2018/04/12]

2 \newcommand*\LenToUnit{}
3 \newcommand{\AtPageUpperLeft}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\AtPageLowerLeft}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\AtPageCenter}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\AtStockLowerLeft}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\AtStockUpperLeft}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\AtStockCenter}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\AtTextUpperLeft}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\AtTextLowerLeft}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\AtTextCenter}[1]{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand\AddToShipoutPictureBG{s +m}{}

13 \newcommand\AddToShipoutPicture{\AddToShipoutPictureBG}
14 \NewDocumentCommand\AddToShipoutPictureFG{s +m}{}
15 \newcommand*\ClearShipoutPictureBG{}
16 \newcommand*\ClearShipoutPicture{}
17 \newcommand*\ClearShipoutPictureFG{}
18 \newcommand\gridSetup[6][1]{}

```

File 143 **lwarp-esvect.sty**§ 252 Package **esvect***(Emulates or patches code by EDDIE SAUDRAIS.)*

Pkg esvect

esvect is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{esvect}% no date given

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{newcommand\LWRresvectv}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{newcommand\LWRresvectvstar}[2]{\overrightarrow{#1}\!_{#2}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{newcommand\v{v}}{\ifstar\LWRresvectvstar\LWRresvectv}
6 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 144 **lwarp-etoc.sty**§ 253 Package **etoc**

Pkg etoc

etoc is ignored. All commands are nullified.

**\tableofcontents with \ref**

The etoc package uses a non-standard syntax which looks ahead after a `\tableofcontents` for a following `\ref`. These `\refs` appear in the HTML result unless they are removed. Where a `\tableofcontents` is followed by `\ref`, and perhaps also `\label` as well, enclose all of them inside `\warpprintonly`:

```

\warpprintonly{\tableofcontents           \ref{toc:abc}
\label{toc:def}}

```

or place all code related to a local `\tableofcontents` inside a `warpprint` environment.

 **home page** Be sure to keep the initial `\tableofcontents` on the home page, perhaps in its own `\warpHTMLonly` macro or `warpHTML` environment.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{etoc}[2019/11/17]

2 \def\etocsetlevel#1#2{}
3 \def\etocskipfirstprefix{}
4 \let\etocthename \empty
5 \let\etocthenumber \empty
6 \let\etocthepage \empty
7 \let\etocthelinkedname \empty
8 \let\etocthelinkednumber \empty
9 \let\etocthelinkedpage \empty
10 \let\etocthelink \@firstofone % prior to 1.08j its was \let to \empty
11 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocname {}
12 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocnumber{}
13 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocpage {}
14 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etoclink {\@firstofone}
15 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocifnumbered{\@firstoftwo}
16 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etociffirst{\@firstoftwo}
17 \DeclareRobustCommand*\etocifwasempty{\@firstoftwo}
18 \let\etocaftertitlehook \empty
19 \let\etocaftercontentshook \empty
20 \def\etoc\tableofcontents{}
21 \newcommand*\localtableofcontents{}
22 \newcommand*\localtableofcontentswithrelativedepth[1]{}
23 \newcommand\etocsettocstyle[2]{}
24 \long\def\etocsetstyle#1#2#3#4#5{}
25 \def\etocfontminustwo {\normalfont \LARGE \bfseries}
26 \def\etocfontminusone {\normalfont \large \bfseries}
27 \def\etocfontzero {\normalfont \large \bfseries}
28 \def\etocfontone {\normalfont \normalsize \bfseries}
29 \def\etocfonttwo {\normalfont \normalsize}
30 \def\etocfontthree {\normalfont \footnotesize}
31 \def\etocsepminustwo {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
32 \def\etocsepminusone {4ex \@plus .5ex \@minus .5ex}
33 \def\etocsepzero {2.5ex \@plus .4ex \@minus .4ex}
34 \def\etocseppone {1.5ex \@plus .3ex \@minus .3ex}
35 \def\etocseptwo {.5ex \@plus .1ex \@minus .1ex}
36 \def\etocseptthree {.25ex \@plus .05ex \@minus .05ex}
37 \def\etocbaselinespreadminustwo {1}
38 \def\etocbaselinespreadminusone {1}
39 \def\etocbaselinespreadzero {1}
40 \def\etocbaselinespreadone {1}
41 \def\etocbaselinespreadtwo {1}
42 \def\etocbaselinespreadthree {.9}
43 \def\etocminustwoleftmargin {1.5em plus 0.5fil}
44 \def\etocminustworightmargin {1.5em plus -0.5fil}
45 \def\etocminusoneleftmargin {1em}
46 \def\etocminusonerightmargin {1em}
47 \def\etoc\oclineleaders
48 {\hbox{\normalfont\normalsize\hb@xt@2ex {\hss.\hss}}}
49 \def\etocabbrevpagename {p.~}
50 \def\etocpartname {Part}% modified 1.08b
51 \def\etocbookname {Book}
52 \def\etocdefaultlines{}
53 \def\etocabovetocskip{3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}

```

```

54 \def\etocbelowtocskip{3.5ex \@plus 1ex \@minus .2ex}
55 \def\etoccolumnsep{2em}
56 \def\etocmulticolsep{0ex}
57 \def\etocmulticolpretolerance{-1}
58 \def\etocmulticoltolerance{200}
59 \def\etocdefaultnbcol{2}
60 \def\etocinnertopsep{2ex}
61 \newcommand\etocmulticolstyle[2][{}]{
62 \def\etocinnerbottomsep{3.5ex}
63 \def\etocinnerleftsep{2em}
64 \def\etocinnerrightsep{2em}
65 \def\etocoprule{\hrule}
66 \def\etocleftrule{\vrule}
67 \def\etocrightrule{\vrule}
68 \def\etocbottomrule{\hrule}
69 \def\etocoprulecolorcmd{\relax}
70 \def\etocbottomrulecolorcmd{\relax}
71 \def\etocleftrulecolorcmd{\relax}
72 \def\etocrightrulecolorcmd{\relax}
73 \newcommand*\etocruledstyle[2][{}]{
74 \def\etocframedmphook{\relax}
75 \long\def\etocbkgcolorcmd{\relax}
76 \newcommand*\etocframedstyle[2][{}]{
77 \def\etocmulticol{}
78 \def\etocruled{}
79 \def\etocframed{}
80 \def\etoclocalmulticol{}
81 \def\etoclocalruled{}
82 \def\etoclocalframed{}
83 \def\etocarticlestyle{}
84 \def\etocarticlestylenomarks{}
85 \def\etocbookstyle{}
86 \def\etocbookstylenomarks{}
87 \let\etocreportstyle\etocbookstyle
88 \let\etocreportstylenomarks\etocbookstylenomarks
89 \def\etocmemoirtocstofmt #1#2{}
90 \def\etocmemoirstyle{}
91 \def\etocscrartclstyle{}
92 \let\etocscrbookstyle\etocscrartclstyle
93 \let\etocscrreprtstyle\etocscrartclstyle
94 \def\etocstandarddisplaystyle{\etocarticlestyle}
95 \newcommand*\etocmarkboth[1]{}
96 \newcommand*\etocmarkbothnouc[1]{}
97 \newcommand\etocstocstyle[3][section]{}
98 \newcommand\etocstocstylewithmarks[4][section]{}
99 \newcommand\etocstocstylewithmarksnouc[4][section]{}
100 \def\etocignoretoctocdepth{}
101 \def\etocsettocdepth[1]{}
102 \def\etocdepthtag #1#{\Etoc@depthtag }
103 \def\Etoc@depthtag #1{}
104 \def\etocignoredepthtags {}
105 \def\etocobeydepthtags {}
106 \def\etocsettagdepth #1#2{}
107 \def\invisibletableofcontents {}
108 \def\invisiblelocaltableofcontents{}
109 \def\etocsetnexttocdepth #1{}
110 \def\etocsetlocaltop #1#{\Etoc@set@localtop}
111 \def\Etoc@set@localtop #1{}
112 \def\etocstandardlines {}
113 \def\etococlines {}

```

---

```

114 \let\etocaftertohook \@empty
115 \let\etocbeforetitlehook \@empty
116 \appto\tableofcontents{\def\tableofcontents{}}
```

---

File 145 **lwarp-eurosym.sty**

§ 254 Package **eurosym**

*(Emulates or patches code by HENRIK THEILING.)*

Pkg eurosym eurosym is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{eurosym}[1998/08/06]

2 \renewrobustcmd\officialeuro{\HTMLentity{euro}}
3 \let\geneuro\officialeuro
4 \let\geneuronarrow\officialeuro
5 \let\geneurowide\officialeuro
6 \let\euro\officialeuro
7 \renewrobustcmd\eurobars{}
8 \renewrobustcmd\eurobarsnarrow{}
9 \renewrobustcmd\eurobarswide{}

```

---

File 146 **lwarp-everypage.sty**

§ 255 Package **everypage**

*(Emulates or patches code by SERGIO CALLEGARI.)*

Pkg everypage everypage is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everypage}[2007/06/20]

2 \newcommand*\AddEverypageHook[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\AddThispageHook[1]{}

```

---

File 147 **lwarp-everyshi.sty**

§ 256 Package **everyshi**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHRÖDER.)*

Pkg everyshi ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-everyshi:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{everyshi}[2001/05/15]

2 \let\EveryShipout\relax
3 \newcommand*\EveryShipout[1]{}
4
5 \let\AtNextShipout\relax
6 \newcommand*\AtNextShipout[1]{}

```

---

File 148 **lwarp-extarrows.sty**

§ 257 Package **extarrows**

*(Emulates or patches code by HUYNH KY ANH.)*

Pkg extarrows

extarrows is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{extarrows}[2008/05/15]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongleftarrow{10,10}{0x21D0}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLongrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D2}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLonglefttrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xLeftrightarrow{10,10}{0x21D4}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xlonglefttrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\Newextarrow\xleftrightarrow{10,10}{0x2194}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongleftarrow\xleftarrow}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xlongrightarrow\xrightarrow}
11 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 149 **lwarp-extramarks.sty**

§ 258 Package **extramarks**

*(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM.)*

Pkg extramarks

extramarks is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

Discard all options for lwarp-extramarks:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{extramarks}[2019/01/31]
2 \newcommand*{\extramarks}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*{\firstleftxmark}{}
4 \newcommand*{\lastleftxmark}{}
5 \newcommand*{\firstrightxmark}{}
6 \newcommand*{\lastrightxmark}{}
7 \newcommand*{\firstxmark}{}
8 \newcommand*{\lastxmark}{}
9 \newcommand*{\topxmark}{}
10 \newcommand*{\topleftxmark}{}
11 \newcommand*{\toprightxmark}{}
12 \newcommand*{\firstleftmark}{}
13 \newcommand*{\lastrightmark}{}
14 \newcommand*{\firstrightmark}{}
15 \newcommand*{\lastleftmark}{}

```

File 150 **lwarp-fancybox.sty**

§ 259 Package **fancybox**

*(Emulates or patches code by TIMOTHY VAN ZANDT.)*

Pkg fancybox

fancybox is supported with some patches.

[framed equation example](#) fancybox's documentation has an example FramedEqn environment which combines math, \Sbox, a minipage, and an \fbox. This combination requires that the entire environment be enclosed inside a lateximage, which is done by adding \lateximage at the very start of FramedEqn's beginning code, and \endlateximage at the very end of the ending code. Unfortunately, the HTML alt attribute is not used here.

```
\newenvironmentFramedEqn
{
\lateximage% NEW
\setlength{\fboxsep}{15pt}
... }{...
[\fbox{\TheSbox}\]
\endlateximage% NEW
}
```

[framing alternatives](#) \fbox works with fancybox. Also see lwarp's \fboxBlock macro and fminipage environment for alternatives to \fbox for framing environments.

[framed table example](#) The fancybox documentation's example of a framed table using an \fbox containing a tabular does not work with lwarp, but the FramedTable environment does work if \fbox is replaced by \fboxBlock. This method does lose some HTML formatting. A better method is to enclose the table's contents inside a fminipage environment. The caption may be placed either inside or outside the fminipage:

```
\begin{table}
\begin{fminipage}{\linewidth}
\begin{tabular}{lr}
...
\end{tabular}
\end{fminipage}
\end{table}
```

 [framed verbatim](#) lwarp does not support the verbatim environment inside a span, box, or fancybox's \Sbox, but a verbatim may be placed inside a fminipage. The fancybox documentation's example FramedVerb may be defined as:

```
\newenvironment{FramedVerb}[1] % width
{
\VerbatimEnvironment
\fminipage{#1}
\beginVerbatim
}{
\endVerbatim
\endfminipage
}
```

framed <code>\VerbBox</code>	<code>fancybox</code> 's <code>\VerbBox</code> may be used inside <code>\fbox</code> .
indented alignment	<code>LVerbatim</code> , <code>\LVerbatimInput</code> , and <code>\LUseVerbatim</code> indent with horizontal space which may not line up exactly with what <i>pdftotext</i> detects. Some lines may be off slightly in their left edge.
<span style="color: blue;">fancybox, fancyvrb</span> <span style="color: red;">⚠ <code>\VerbatimFootnotes</code></span> <span style="color: red;">⚠ sectioning or displaymath</span>	<p>If using <code>fancybox</code> or <code>fancyvrb</code> with <code>\VerbatimFootnotes</code>, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use <code>\footnotemark</code> and <code>\footnotetext</code>:</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">\subsection[Subsection Name]   {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark} \footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbtim+.}</pre> <p>and likewise for equations or display math.</p> <p>At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when <code>\VerbatimFootnotes</code> are selected. The browser usually compensates.</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancybox}[2010/05/15]</pre> <p>After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to <code>Verbatim</code>:</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">2 \AfterEndPreamble{ 3 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancybox.}</pre> <p><code>\VerbatimFootnotes</code> Patched to use the new version.</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">4 \def\VerbatimFootnotes{% 5 \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext% 6 \let\LWR@footnotetext\@footnotetext% lwarp 7 }</pre> <p><code>\V@footnotetext</code> Patches in a subset of <code>lwarp</code>'s <code>\LWR@footnotetext</code> to the <code>fancyvrb</code> version of <code>\V@footnotetext</code>.</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">8 \def\V@footnotetext{% 9 \LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}%</pre> <p>Place an autopage marker so that back references to citations inside a footnote will link closer to the footnote text, if possible.</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">10 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%</pre> <p>Take the current footnote box, then append:</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">11 \global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%</pre> <p>Add to any current footnotes:</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">12   \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%</pre> <p>Remember the footnote number for <code>\ref</code>:</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">13   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{% 14     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark% 15   }% @currentlabel</pre> <p>Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a <code>lateximage</code>:</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">16   \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%</pre> <p>Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a <code>lateximage</code>:</p> <pre style="margin-left: 20px;">17   \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%</pre>

Append the footnote to the list:

```
18 \@makefnstext{}
```

The footnote text will follow after \V@@@footnotetext has completed.

```
19 \bgroup%
20 \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext%
```

Do not generate autpages inside the footnotes, since they are accumulated at the moment before finally being used perhaps on a later page.

```
21 \let\LWR@newautopagelabel\LWR@null@newautopagelabel%
22 \ignorespaces%
23 }%
```

\V@@@footnotetext

```
24 \def\V@@@footnotetext{%
25 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
26 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
27 \strut\egroup%
28 }
```

```
29 }% AfterEndPreamble
```

```
30 \renewcommand*\@shadowbox}[1]{%
31 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
32 {\InlineClass[border:1px solid black]{shadowbox}{#1}}%
33 {\InlineClass{shadowbox}{#1}}%
34 }
35
36 \renewcommand*\@doublebox}[1]{%
37 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
38 {\InlineClass[border:1px double black]{doublebox}{#1}}%
39 {\InlineClass{doublebox}{#1}}%
40 }
41
42 \renewcommand*\@ovalbox}[2]{%
43 \ifbool{FormatWP}%
44 {\InlineClass[border:1px solid black; border-radius:1ex]{ovalbox}{#2}}%
45 {%
46 \ifthenelse{\isequivalentto{#1}{\thinlines}}%
47 {\InlineClass{ovalbox}{#2}}%
48 {\InlineClass{Ovalbox}{#2}}%
49 }%
50 }
```

Convert minipages, parboxes, and lists into linear text using the LWR@nestspan environment:

```
51 \let\LWR@origSbox\Sbox
52
53 \def\Sbox{\LWR@origSbox\LWR@nestspan}
54
55
56 \let\LWR@origendSbox\endSbox
57
58 \def\endSbox{\endLWR@nestspan\LWR@origendSbox}
```

Beqarray is adapted for MATHJAX or enclosed inside a lateximage:

```
59 \RenewEnviron{Beqarray}
60 {\LWR@eqnarrayfactor}
61
62 \csgpreto{Beqarray*}{\boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}}
```

\GenericCaption is enclosed in an HTML block:

```
63 \renewcommand{\GenericCaption}[1]{%
64   \LWR@figcaption%
65   \LWR@isolate{#1}%
66   \endLWR@figcaption%
67 }
```

Btrivlist is enclosed in an HTML block. This is a tabular, and does not use \item.

\trivlist

```
{\l/c/r} [\t/c/b]
68 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}
69 {%
70   \LWR@stoppars%
71   \begin{BlockClass}{Btrivlist}%
72   \tabular{#1}%
73 }
74 {%
75   \endtabular%
76   \end{BlockClass}%
77   \LWR@startpars%
78 }
```

Btrivlist is also neutralized when used inside a span:

```
79 \AtBeginEnvironment{LWR@nestspan}{%
80   \RenewDocumentEnvironment{Btrivlist}{m o}{}{}%
81 }
```

lwarp's handling of \item is patched to accept fancybox's optional arguments:

```
82 \let\LWRFB@origitemizeitem\LWR@itemizeitem
83 \let\LWRFB@origdescitem\LWR@descitem
84
85 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@itemizeitem}{d()o}{%
86   \IfValueTF{#2}{%
87     \LWRFB@origitemizeitem[#2]%
88   }{%
89     \LWRFB@origitemizeitem%
90   }%
91 }
92
93 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@descitem}{d()o}{%
94   \IfValueTF{#2}{%
95     \LWRFB@origdescitem[#2]~%
96   }{%
97     \LWRFB@origdescitem%
98   }%
99 }
```

```

100 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@nestspanitem}{d()}{%
101   \if@newlist\else{
102     \LWR@htmltagc{br /}%
103     \LWR@orignewline%
104   }\fi%
105   \LWR@origitem%
106 }

```

The various boxed lists become regular lists:

```

107 \renewenvironment{Bitemize}[1]{}
108   {%
109     \LWR@spanwarnformat{Bitemize}%
110     \booltrue{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
111     \begin{itemize}%
112     \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
113   }
114   {\end{itemize}}
115
116 \renewenvironment{Benumerate}[1]{}
117   {%
118     \LWR@spanwarnformat{Benumerate}%
119     \booltrue{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
120     \begin{enumerate}%
121     \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
122   }
123   {\end{enumerate}}
124
125 \renewenvironment{Bdescription}[1]{}
126   {%
127     \LWR@spanwarnformat{Bdescription}%
128     \booltrue{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
129     \begin{description}%
130     \boolfalse{LWR@starting@fancybox}%
131   }
132   {\end{description}}

```

`\boxput` simply prints one then the other argument, side-by-side instead of above and behind:

```

133 \RenewDocumentCommand{\boxput}{s d() m m}{%
134   \IfBooleanTF{#1}{#3\quad#4}{#4\quad#3}%
135 }

```

Neutralized commands:

```

136 \RenewDocumentCommand{\fancyput}{s d() m}{%
137 \RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancyput}{s d() m}{%
138
139 \RenewDocumentCommand{\fancypage}{m m}{%
140 \RenewDocumentCommand{\thisfancypage}{m m}{%
141
142 \def\LandScape#1{}
143 \def\endLandScape{}
144 \def\@Landscape#1#2#3{}
145 \def\endLandscape{}

```

Low-level patches for UseVerbatim and friends:

```

146 \let\LWRFB@UseVerbatim\UseVerbatim
147 \renewcommand*\UseVerbatim}[1]{%
148   \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
149   \LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#1}%
150   \LWR@afterendverbatim%
151 }
152
153 \let\LWRFB@LUseVerbatim\LUseVerbatim
154
155 \renewcommand*\LUseVerbatim}[1]{%
156   \LWR@atbeginverbatim{LVerbatim}%
157   \noindent%
158   \LWRFB@LUseVerbatim{#1}%
159   \LWR@afterendverbatim%
160 }
161
162 \def\@BUseVerbatim[#1]#2{%
163   \LWR@atbeginverbatim{BVerbatim}%
164   \LWRFB@UseVerbatim{#2}%
165   \LWR@afterendverbatim%
166 }

```

---

File 151 **lwarp-fancyhdr.sty**

§ 260 Package **fancyhdr**

*(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM.)*

Pkg fancyhdr

fancyhdr is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-fancyhdr:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancyhdr}[2021/01/04]

2 \newcommand*\fancyhead}[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand*\fancyfoot}[2][{}]{
4 \newcommand*\fancyhf}[2][{}]{
5
6 \newcommand*\lhead}[2][{}]{
7 \newcommand*\chead}[2][{}]{
8 \newcommand*\rhead}[2][{}]{
9 \newcommand*\lfoot}[2][{}]{
10 \newcommand*\cfoot}[2][{}]{
11 \newcommand*\rfoot}[2][{}]{
12 \newcommand*\headrulewidth}{
13 \newcommand*\footrulewidth}{
14 \providecommand*\headruleskip}{0pt}
15 \providecommand*\footruleskip}{0pt}
16 \newcommand*\plainheadrulewidth}{0pt}
17 \newcommand*\plainfootrulewidth}{0pt}
18 \def\fancyplain#1#2{#1}
19 \newcommand*\headrule}{
20 \newcommand*\footrule}{
21 \newlength\headwidth}
22 \newcommand*\fancycenter}[1][1em]{

```

```

23 \newcommand*\fancyheadoffset}[2][{}
24 \newcommand*\fancyfootoffset}[2][{}
25 \newcommand*\fancyhfoffset}[2][{}
26 \newcommand{\fancyheadinit}[1]{
27 \newcommand{\fancyfootinit}[1]{
28 \newcommand{\fancyhfinit}[1]{
29 \newcommand*\iffloatpage}[2]{#2}
30 \newcommand*\ifftopfloat}[2]{#2}
31 \newcommand*\iffbotfloat}[2]{#2}
32 \newcommand*\iffootnote}[2]{#2}
33
34 \newcommand{\fancypagestyle}[1]{%
35 \ifnextchar[{\f@nch@pagestyle{#1}}{\f@nch@pagestyle{#1}}{}%
36 }
37 \long\def\f@nch@pagestyle#1[#2]#3{

```

---

File 152 **lwarp-fancypar.sty**

§ 261 Package **fancypar**

*(Emulates or patches code by GONZALO MEDINA.)*

Pkg fancypar

fancypar is used as-is for print output, and emulated for HTML.

 **css classes** \NotebookPar and related are used as-is inside a lateximage, but for HTML these are emulated as a <div> of class NotebookPar, etc. For HTML, the package options and the macro optional arguments are ignored. The user must provide custom css for each if visual effects are required. See section 7.7.

 **custom styles** If using a custom paragraph style, such as \MyStylePar from the documentation, use the following to generate an HTML <div> of class MyStylePar:

```

... (existing definiton of \MyStylePar, print version) ...
\begin{warpHTML}
\AddFancyparClass{MyStyle}
\end{warpHTML}

```

\MyStylePar is then modified to emulate HTML. An optional argument is allowed, which is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancypar}[2019/01/18]

```

2 \begin{warpHTML}
3 \makeatletter
4
5 \newcommand{\LWR@fancypar}[2]{%
6 \begin{BlockClass}{#1Par}
7 #2
8 \end{BlockClass}
9 }
10
11 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@NotebookPar}[2][{}{\LWR@fancypar{Notebook}{#2}}
12 \LWR@formatted{NotebookPar}
13
14 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ZebraPar}[2][{}{\LWR@fancypar{Zebra}{#2}}
15 \LWR@formatted{ZebraPar}

```

```

16
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@DashedPar}[2][\LWR@fancy@par{Dashed}{#2}}
18 \LWR@formatted{DashedPar}
19
20 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@MarkedPar}[2][\LWR@fancy@par{Marked}{#2}}
21 \LWR@formatted{MarkedPar}
22
23 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@UnderlinedPar}[2][\LWR@fancy@par{Underlined}{#2}}
24 \LWR@formatted{UnderlinedPar}
25
26
27 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@add@fancy@format}{}
28 \LWR@formatted{add@fancy@format}
29
30
31 \newcommand{\AddFancy@par@Class}[1]{%
32   \expandafter\newcommand\csname LWR@HTML@#1Par\endcsname[2][\LWR@fancy@par{#1}{#2}%
33     \LWR@formatted{#1}{#2}%
34   }
35   \LWR@formatted{#1Par}
36 }
37
38 \makeatother
39 \end{warpHTML}

```

---

File 153 **lwarp-fancyref.sty**

§ 262 Package **fancyref**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL REICHERT.)

Pkg fancyref fancyref is modified for HTML output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyref}[1999/02/03]

Hook [fancyref] \fancyrefhook To remove the margin option, if \fancyrefhook is anything other than the paren option, then force it to the default instead. (Comparing to the margin option was not possible since lwarp has revised the meaning of \mbox so the comparison failed.)

```

2 \newcommand*\LWR@fref@paren@fancyrefhook[1]{(#1)}
3
4 \ifdefstrequal{\fancyrefhook}{\LWR@fref@paren@fancyrefhook}
5 {}{
6   \renewcommand*\fancyrefhook[1]{#1}%
7 }

```

---

File 154 **lwarp-fancytabs.sty**

§ 263 Package **fancytabs**

Pkg fancytabs fancytabs is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fancytabs}[2016/03/29]

```

2 \newcommand{\fancytab}[3][RIGHT]{
3 \newcommand{\fancytabsStyle}[1]{
4 \newcommand{\fancytabsHeight}[1]{
5 \newcommand{\fancytabsWidth}[1]{
6 \newcommand{\fancytabsCount}[1]{
7 \newcommand{\fancytabsLeftColor}[1]{
8 \newcommand{\fancytabsRightColor}[1]{
9 \newcommand{\fancytabsTop}[1]{
10 \newcommand{\fancytabsTextVPos}[1]{
11 \newcommand{\fancytabsTextHPos}[1]{
12 \newcommand{\fancytabsGap}[1]{
13 \newcommand{\fancytabsFloor}[1]{
14 \newcommand{\fancytabsRotate}[1]{

```

File 155 **lwarp-fancyvrb.sty**

§ 264 Package **fancyvrb**

*(Emulates or patches code by TIMOTHY VAN ZANDT.)*

Pkg fancyvrb

fancyvrb is supported with some patches.

**HTML classes** The fancy verbatim environment is placed inside a `<div>` of class `fancyvrb`. The label is placed inside a `<div>` of class `fancyvrblabel`. The verbatim text itself is placed inside a `<div>` of class `verbatim`.

**fancybox, fancyvrb** If using `fancybox` or `fancyvrb` with `\VerbatimFootnotes`, and using footnotes in a sectioning command or display math, use `\footnotemark` and `\footnotetext`:

⚠ `\VerbatimFootnotes`  
 ⚠ sectioning or displaymath

```

\subsection[Subsection Name]
  {Subsection Name\protect\footnotemark}
\footnotetext{A footnote with \verb+verbatim+.}

```

and likewise for equations or display math.

At present there is a bug such that paragraph closing tags are not present in footnotes when `\VerbatimFootnotes` are selected. The browser usually compensates.

```

1 \AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolorspec
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fancyvrb}[2008/02/07]

```

Initial default patch for `fancyvrb`:

```
4 \fvset{frame=none}%
```

After the preamble is loaded, after any patches to `Verbatim`:

```

5 \AfterEndPreamble{
6 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching fancyvrb.}

```

`\VerbatimFootnotes`

Patched to use the new version.

```

7 \def\VerbatimFootnotes{%
8   \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext%

```

```

9   \let\footnote\V@footnote%
10  \let\LWR@footnotetext\V@footnotetext% lwarp
11 }

```

\V@@footnotetext

Patches in a subset of lwarp's \LWR@footnotetext to the fancyvrb version of \V@@footnotetext.

```

12 \def\V@@footnotetext{%
13 \LWR@traceinfo{V@footnotetext}%

```

Place an autopage marker so that back references to citations inside a footnote will link closer to the footnote text, if possible.

```

14 \LWR@newautopagelabel{page}%

```

Take the current footnote box, then append:

```

15 \global\setbox\LWR@footnotebox=\vbox\bgroup%

```

Add to any current footnotes:

```

16 \unvbox\LWR@footnotebox%

```

Remember the footnote number for \ref:

```

17 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
18   \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
19 }% @currentlabel

```

Use HTML superscripts in the footnote even inside a lateximage:

```

20 \renewrobustcmd{\textsuperscript}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{##1}}%

```

Use paragraph tags if in a tabular data cell or a lateximage:

```

21 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%

```

Append the footnote mark to the list:

```

22 \@makefnlist{}%

```

The footnote text will follow after \V@@@footnotetext has completed.

```

23 \bgroup%
24 \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext%

```

Do not generate autopages inside the footnotes, since they are accumulated at the moment before finally being used perhaps on a later page.

```

25 \let\LWR@newautopagelabel\LWR@null@newautopagelabel%

```

```

26 \ignorespaces%
27 }%

```

\V@@@footnotetext

```

28 \def\V@@@footnotetext{%
29   \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
30   \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
31   \strut\bgroup%
32 }

```

```

33 \preto\FVB@Verbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
34 \preto\FVB@LVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}
35 % \preto\FVB@BVerbatim{\LWR@forcenewpage}% Fails, so done below.

```

Simplified to remove PDF formatting:

```

36 \def\FV@BeginListFrame@Single{%
37   \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z}%
38 }
39
40 \def\FV@endListFrame@Single{%
41   \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
42 }
43
44 \def\FV@BeginListFrame@Lines{%
45   \FV@SingleFrameLine{\z}%
46 }
47
48 \def\FV@endListFrame@Lines{%
49   \FV@SingleFrameLine{\@ne}%
50 }
51
52 \renewcommand*\FV@SingleFrameSep{}
```

Adds HTML formatting:

```

53 \def\FV@BUseVerbatim#1{%
54   \FV@BVerbatimBegin#1\FV@BVerbatimEnd%
55 }
```

`\LWR@FVstyle` Holds the style of the verbatim.

```

56 \newcommand*\LWR@FVstyle{}
```

The following patches to `Verbatim` are executed at the start and end of the environment, depending on the choice of frame. Original code is from the `fancyvrb` package.

```

57 \newcommand*\LWR@fvstartnone{%
58 \LWR@traceinfo{fvstartnone}%
59 % \hbox to\z@{
60 \BlockClass[\LWR@FVstyle]{fancyvrb}
61 \LWR@stoppars
62 \ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax\else
63   \ifx\FV@LabelBegin\relax\else
64     \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}
65     \LWR@htmltagc{%
66       div class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrblabel\textquotedbl % space
67       style=\textquotedbl{}color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor\textquotedbl%
68     }
69     \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelBegin}% \textrm preserves emdash
70     \LWR@htmltagc{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
71   \fi
72 \fi
73 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
74 % }%
75 }
76
77 \newcommand*\LWR@fvendnone{%
78 \LWR@traceinfo{fvendnone}%
79 % \hbox to\z@{
80 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
```

```

81 \LWR@stoppars%
82 \ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax\else
83   \ifx\FV@LabelEnd\relax\else
84     \FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}
85     \LWR@htmltagc{%
86       div class=\textquotedbl{}fancyvrblabel\textquotedbl\ % space
87       style=\textquotedbl{}color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor\textquotedbl%
88     }
89     \LWR@print@textrm{\FV@LabelEnd}
90     \LWR@htmltagc{/div}\LWR@orignewline%
91   \fi
92 \fi
93 \endBlockClass
94 }
95
96 \newcommand*\LWR@fvstartsingl}{%
97 \LWR@traceinfo{fvstartsingl}%
98 \LWR@fvstartnone%
99 \FV@BeginListFrame@Single%
100 }
101
102 \newcommand*\LWR@fvendsingl}{%
103 \LWR@traceinfo{fvendsingl}%
104 \FV@EndListFrame@Single%
105 \LWR@fvendnone%
106 }
107
108 \newcommand*\LWR@fvstartline}{%
109 \LWR@traceinfo{fvstartline}%
110 \LWR@fvstartnone%
111 % \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\baselineskip}%
112 \FV@BeginListFrame@Lines%
113 % \setlength{\baselineskip}{\LWR@templengthone}%
114 % \setlength{\baselineskip}{5pt}%
115 }
116
117 \newcommand*\LWR@fvendline}{%
118 \LWR@traceinfo{fvendline}%
119 \FV@EndListFrame@Lines%
120 \LWR@fvendnone%
121 }

```

The following patches select the start/left/right/end behaviors depending on frame. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```

122 \newcommand*\LWR@FVfindbordercolor}{%
123 \FancyVerbRuleColor%
124 \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
125 \color{black}%
126 }
127
128 % border width of \FV@FrameRule
129 \newcommand*\LWR@FVborderstyle}[1]{%
130 padding#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameSep\relax\relax pt ; % space
131 \LWR@FVfindbordercolor\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
132 border#1: \strip@pt\dimexpr \FV@FrameRule\relax\relax pt % space
133 solid {\FancyVerbRuleColor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}} ; % space
134 }
135
136 \def\FV@Frame@none{%

```

```

137 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle}%
138 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
139 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
140 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
141 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
142
143 \FV@Frame@none% default values
144
145 \def\FV@Frame@single{%
146 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
147   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
148   \LWR@FVborderstyle{}}%
149 }%
150 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartsingle%
151 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
152 \let\FV@RightListFrame\FV@RightListFrame@Single%
153 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendsingle}
154
155 \def\FV@Frame@lines{%
156 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
157   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
158   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
159   \LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
160   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
161 }%
162 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
163 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
164 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
165 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}
166
167 \def\FV@Frame@topline{%
168 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
169   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
170   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-top}%
171 }%
172 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartline%
173 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
174 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
175 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}
176
177 \def\FV@Frame@bottomline{%
178 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
179   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
180   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-bottom}%
181 }%
182 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
183 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\relax%
184 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
185 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendline}

```

Seems to be required in some situations:

```

186 \def\FV@FrameFillLine{}%

187 \def\FV@Frame@leftline{%
188 \renewcommand*{\LWR@FVstyle}{%
189   \LWR@currenttextcolorstyle\LWR@indentHTMLtwo%
190   \LWR@FVborderstyle{-left}%
191 }%
192 % To define the \FV@FrameFillLine macro (from \FV@BeginListFrame)

```

```

193 \ifx\FancyVerbFillColor\relax%
194 \let\FV@FrameFillLine\relax%
195 \else%
196 \@tempdima\FV@FrameRule\relax%
197 \multiply\@tempdima-\tw@%
198 \edef\FV@FrameFillLine{%
199 {\noexpand\FancyVerbFillColor{\vrule\@width\number\@tempdima sp}}%
200 \kern-\number\@tempdima sp}}%
201 \fi%
202 \let\FV@BeginListFrame\LWR@fvstartnone%
203 \let\FV@LeftListFrame\FV@LeftListFrame@Single%
204 \let\FV@RightListFrame\relax%
205 \let\FV@EndListFrame\LWR@fvendnone}

```

Adds the optional label to the top and bottom edges. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```

206 \def\FV@SingleFrameLine#1{%
207 % \hbox to\z@{%
208 % \kern\leftmargin
209 % \ifnum#1=\z@\relax
210 % \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelBegin
211 % \else
212 % \let\FV@Label\FV@LabelEnd
213 % \fi
214 % \ifx\FV@Label\relax
215 % \FancyVerbRuleColor{\vrule \@width\linewidth \@height\FV@FrameRule}%
216 % \else
217 % \ifnum#1=\z@
218 % \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelBegin\enspace\strut}%
219 % \ifx\FV@LabelPositionTopLine\relax
220 % \else
221 % \fi
222 % \else
223 % \setbox\z@\hbox{\strut\enspace\FV@LabelEnd\enspace\strut}%
224 % \ifx\FV@LabelPositionBottomLine\relax
225 % \else
226 % \fi
227 % \fi
228 % \fi
229 % \hss
230 % }
231 }

```

Processes each line, adding optional line numbers. Original code is from the fancyvrb package.

```

232 \def\FV@ListProcessLine#1{%
233 \hbox to \hsiz{%
234 % \kern\leftmargin
235 % \hbox to \VerbatimHTMLWidth {%
236 % \ifcvoid{FV@LeftListNumber}{\kern 2.5em}%
237 % \FV@LeftListNumber%
238 % \FV@LeftListFrame
239 % \FancyVerbFormatLine{#1}%
240 % \hss%
241 % \FV@RightListFrame
242 % \FV@RightListNumber%
243 % }%

```

```

244     \hss% required to avoid underfull hboxes
245 }
246 }

247 \def\FV@ListProcessLine@i#1{%
248 %   \hbox{%
249     \ifvoid\@labels\else
250       \hbox to \z@\kern\@totalleftmargin\box\@labels\hss}%
251     \fi
252     \FV@ListProcessLine{#1}%
253 %   }%
254 %   \let\FV@ProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@ii%
255 }

256 \def\FV@ListProcessLastLine{}

```

Env BVerbatim

```

257
258 \xpretocmd{\FV@BeginVBox}
259   {%
260     \LWR@forcenewpage% instead of \preto
261     \LWR@atbeginverbatim{bverbatim}%
262   }
263 {}
264 {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@BeginVBox}}
265
266 \xapptocmd{\FV@EndVBox}
267   {%
268     \LWR@afterendverbatim%
269   }
270 {}
271 {\LWR@patcherror{fancyvrb}{FV@EndVBox}}

```

End of the modifications to make at the end of the preamble:

```
272 } % \AfterEndPreamble
```

---

File 156 **lwarp-fbox.sty**

§ 265 Package **fbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by HERBERT VOSS.)*

**fbox** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fbox}[2022/02/20]

This will be \LWR@formatted when \AtBeginDocument:

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@fbox\fbox
```

Instead of using the original, the new version is used with all borders:

```
3 \renewcommand*\orig@fbox{\FBox@i[tblr]}
```

\WR@fboxpkg@border

{\langle 1: top/bottom/left/right \rangle}{\langle 2: t/b/l/r \rangle}{\langle 3: padding, or empty \rangle}

Accumulates HTML styles for border, and padding if given:

```

4 \newcommand*\LWR@fboxpkg@border}[3]{%
5   \colorlet{\LWR@border@color}{\csuse{fbox@#2color}}%
6   \protect\convertcolorspec{named}{\LWR@border@color}{HTML}\LWR@tempbordercolor\relax%
7   \appto\LWR@tempone{%
8     border-#1: % space
9     \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} % space
10    solid \LWR@origpound%
11  }%
12 \expandafter\appto\expandafter\LWR@tempone\expandafter\LWR@tempbordercolor}%
13 \appto\LWR@tempone[ ;\LWR@indentHTML]%
14 \ifblank{#3}{%
15   \appto\LWR@tempone{%
16     padding-#1: \LWR@printlength{#3} ;\LWR@indentHTML
17   }%
18 }%
19 }
```

A hack to reuse the same code for inline and blocks:

```

20 \newbool{\LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}
21 \boolfalse{\LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}
```

Accumulate HTML styles for left and right padding, depending on \if@fbox@space@left, \if@fbox@space@right:

```

22 \newcommand{\LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding}[1]{%
23   \csuse{if@fbox@space@#1}%
24   \appto\LWR@tempone{%
25     padding-#1: \LWR@printlength{\fbox@@sep};\LWR@indentHTML
26   }
27 \else%
28   \appto\LWR@tempone{%
29     padding-#1: 0pt;\LWR@indentHTML
30   }
31 \fi%
32 }
```

The HTML version, modified to use HTML styles and either an \InlineClass or BlockClass:

```

33 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@FBox@iii}[1]{%
```

Find and set the text color, rule width, margin:

```

34   \LWR@forceminwidth{\fbox@@rule}%
35   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
36   \def\LWR@tempone{%
37     color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; \LWR@indentHTML
38     margin: 1ex ; \LWR@indentHTML
39   }%
```

Add left/right padding:

```

40   \LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding{left}%
41   \LWR@fboxpkg@lrpadding{right}%
```

Per the original to decode the borders, in a new way:

```

42 \ifnum\the\@tempcntb>8\relax
43   \advance\@tempcntb by -8\relax
44   \LWR@fboxpkg@border{top}{t}{\fbox@sep}%
45 \fi
46 \ifnum\@tempcntb>3
47   \advance\@tempcntb by -4\relax
48   \LWR@fboxpkg@border{left}{L}{}%
49 \fi
50 \ifnum\@tempcntb>1\relax
51   \LWR@fboxpkg@border{right}{r}{}%
52 \fi
53 \ifodd\@tempcntb
54   \LWR@fboxpkg@border{bottom}{b}{\fbox@sep}%
55 \fi

```

Generate a BlockClass or \InlineClass with the contents:

```

56 \color@begingroup
57 \ifbool{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
58   {%
59     \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}%
60     #1%
61     \end{BlockClass}%
62   }%
63   {%
64     \InlineClass[\LWR@tempone]{fboxpkg}{%
65     #1%
66     }%
67   }%
68 \color@endgroup
69 \boolfalse{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}% globally
70 }
71 \LWR@formatted{FBox@iii}

```

For \fparbox, set the use of BlockClass, then reuse the above:

```

72 \long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@i[#1]#2{%
73   \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
74   \FBox@i[#1]{#2}
75 }
76 \LWR@formatted{FParBox@i}
77
78 \long\def\LWR@HTML@FParBox@ii#1{%
79   \booltrue{LWR@fboxpkg@ispar}%
80   \FBox@i[tblr]{#1}%
81 }
82 \LWR@formatted{FParBox@ii}

```

For MATHJAX, absorb and ignore star and optional arguments:

```

83 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigfbox\fbox}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRfboxpkgtwo}[2][\LWRorigfbox{#2}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\fbox}{\ifstar\LWRfboxpkgtwo\LWRfboxpkgtwo}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fparbox}{\fbox}}

```

---

File 157 **lwarp-fewerfloatpages.sty**

§ 266 Package **fewerfloatpages**

Pkg fewerfloatpages fewerfloatpages is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fewerfloatpages}[2020/02/14]

```
2 \newcommand\floatpagekeepfraction{\textfraction}
3 \newcounter{floatpagedeferlimit}
4 \newcounter{floatpagekeeplimit}
```

---

File 158 **lwarp-figcaps.sty**

§ 267 Package **figcaps**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

Pkg figcaps figcaps is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-figcaps:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figcaps}[1999/02/23]

2 \newcommand*\figcapson{}
3 \newcommand*\figcapsoff{}
4 \newcommand*\printfigures{}
5 \newcommand*\figmarkon{}
6 \newcommand*\figmarkoff{}
7 \def\figurecapname{Figure Captions}
8 \def\tablepagename{Tables}
9 \def\figurepagename{Figures}
```

---

File 159 **lwarp-figsize.sty**

§ 268 Package **figsize**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANTHONY A. TANBAKUCHI.)*

Pkg figsize figsize is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{figsize}[2002/03/18]

Emulates a virtual 6×9 inch textsize.

```
2 \newlength{\figwidth}
3 \newlength{\figheight}
4
5 \newcommand{\SetFigLayout}[3][0]{%
```

---

```

6 \setlength{\figheight}{8in}%
7 \setlength{\figheight}{\figheight / #2}%
8 %
9 \setlength{\figwidth}{5.5in}%
10 \setlength{\figwidth}{\figwidth / #3}%
11 }

```

---

File 160 **lwarp-fitbox.sty**

§ 269 Package **fitbox**

Pkg fitbox fitbox is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fitbox}[2019/02/20]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\fitbox}{s o m}{%
3   \begin{BlockClass}{fitbox}
4     #3
5   \end{BlockClass}
6 }
7
8 \newcommand*{\fitboxset}[1]{}
9
10 \newdimen\fitboxnatheight
11 \newdimen\fitboxnatwidth
12
13 \newcommand\SetFitboxLayout[3][[]]{}

```

---

File 161 **lwarp-fix2col.sty**

§ 270 Package **fix2col**

Pkg fix2col fix2col is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fix2col}[2015/11/13]

---

File 162 **lwarp-fixmath.sty**

§ 271 Package **fixmath**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

Pkg fixmath fixmath is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** MATHJAX does not have full font support for bold italic Greek.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixmath}[2000/04/11]

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}

```

```

5 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
6 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanTrue}{up}{}{\delta}{0394}
7 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanTrue}{up}{}{\omega}{03A9}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
9 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 163 **lwarp-fixme.sty**

§ 272 Package **fixme**

*(Emulates or patches code by DIDIER VERNA.)*

Pkg fixme

fixme is patched for use by lwarp.

 **external layouts** External layouts (`\fxloadlayouts`) are not supported.

Customized layouts are overwritten by lwarp’s versions `\AtBeginDocument` in order to provide the HTML conversion. If creating a new layout, see lwarp’s changes to provide similar for the new layout, inside a `warpHTML` environment.

User control is provided for setting the HTML styling of the “faces”. The defaults are as follows, and may be changed in the preamble after `fixme` is loaded:

```

\def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
\def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
\def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}

```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixme}[2019/01/03]

Restore lwarp’s version of `\@wrindex`, ignoring the `fixme` package’s target option:

```
2 \let\@wrindex\LWR@wrindex
```

Float-related macros required by lwarp:

```

3 \newcommand{\ext@fixme}{lox}
4
5 \renewcommand{\l@fixme}[2]{%
6   \hypertocfloat{1}{fixme}{lox}%
7   {\LWR@nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-\arabic{LWR@nextautopage}} --- #1}%
8   {#2}
9 }

```

Other modifications. Done `\AtBeginDocument` to hopefully work if the user customizes the layouts.

```

10 \AtBeginDocument{
11
12 \def\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
13
14 \renewcommand*\FXLayoutInline[3]{ % space
15   \InlineClass[\FXFaceInlineHTMLStyle]{fixmeinline}%
16   {\@fxttextstd{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
17 }
18

```

```

19 \def\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle{font-weight:bold}
20
21 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainBegin[2]{%
22   \BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
23   \ignorespaces#2 \fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces%
24 }
25
26 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutPlainEnd[2]{\endBlockClass}
27
28 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureBegin[2]{%
29   \BlockClass[\FXFaceEnvHTMLStyle]{fixmebold}
30   \fxnotename{#1}: \ignorespaces%
31 }
32
33 \renewcommand*\FXEnvLayoutSignatureEnd[2]{\@fxsignature{#2}\endBlockClass}
34
35 \def\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
36
37 \DeclareRobustCommand*\@fxsignature[1]{%
38   \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{}}%
39     {}%
40     { -- {\InlineClass[\FXFaceSignatureHTMLStyle]{fixmesignature}{#1}}}%
41 }
42
43
44 \def\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle{font-style:italic}
45
46 \renewcommand\FXTargetLayoutPlain[2]{%
47   \InlineClass[\FXFaceTargetHTMLStyle]{fixmetarget}{#2}%
48 }
49
50 }% \AtBeginDocument

```

---

File 164 **lwarp-fixmetodonotes.sty**

§ 273 Package **fixmetodonotes**

(Emulates or patches code by GIOELE BARABUCCI.)

Pkg fixmetodonotes

fixmetodonotes is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fixmetodonotes}[2013/04/28]
2 \renewcommand{\NOTES@addtolist}[2]{%
3   \refstepcounter{NOTES@note}%
4 % \phantomsection REMOVED
5   \addcontentsline{notes}{NOTES@note}{%
6     \protect\numberline{\theNOTES@note}{#1}: {#2}}%
7   }%
8 }
9
10 \renewcommand{\NOTES@marker}[2]{\fbox{%
11   \textcolor{#2}{% WAS \color
12     \textbf{#1}}}%
13   }}
14
15 \renewcommand{\NOTES@colorline}[2]{%

```

---

```

16 \bgroup%
17 \ULon{\LWR@backgroundcolor{#1}{#2}}%
18 }

```

---

File 165 **lwarp-flafter.sty**

§ 274 Package **flafter**

Pkg flafter

flafter is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flafter}[2018/01/08]
2 \providecommand\fl@trace[1]{}

```

---

File 166 **lwarp-flippdf.sty**

§ 275 Package **flippdf**

Pkg flippdf

flippdf is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flippdf}[2006/06/30]

2 \newcommand\FlipPDF{}
3 \newcommand\UnFlipPDF{}

```

---

File 167 **lwarp-float.sty**

§ 276 Package **float**

Pkg float

*(Emulates or patches code by ANSELM LINGNAU.)*

float is emulated.

Float styles boxed and ruled are emulated by css and a float class according to style.

The HTML `<figure>` class is set to the float type, so css may also be used to format the float and its caption, according to float type. Furthermore, an additional class is set to the float style: plain, plaintop, boxed, or ruled, so css may be used to format by float style as well. Default formatting by css is provided for ruled and boxed styles.

 **not seem to be a floating environment** Always declare a `\newfloat` before modifying it with `\floatname`, etc.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{float}[2001/11/08]

```

`\LWR@floatstyle` The default float style.

```

2 \newcommand*{\LWR@floatstyle}{plain}

```

`\newfloat``{\langle 1: type \rangle} {\langle 2: placement \rangle} {\langle 3: ext \rangle} [\langle 4: within \rangle]`

Emulates the `\newfloat` command from the `float` package.

“placement” is ignored.

```
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
4   \IfValueTF{#4}%
5     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}}%
6     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}}%
```

Remember the float style:

```
7   \csdef{LWR@floatstyle@#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
```

`newfloat` package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but `float` does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later.

```
8   \cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
9   \cslet{listof#1es}\relax%
```

Like `size`, `newfloat` also creates `\l@<type>`, but `float` does not, so remove it here:

```
10  \cslet{l@#1}\relax%
11 }
```

`\floatname``{\langle type \rangle} {\langle name \rangle}`

Sets the text name of the float, such as “Figure”. Avoids trying to set a recursive name, from `trivfloat`.

```
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\floatname}{m +m}{%
13   \def\LWR@tempone{#2}%
14   \def\LWR@temptwo{\@nameuse{#1name}}%
15   \ifdefequal{\LWR@tempone}{\LWR@temptwo}{%}{%
16     \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name=#2}%
17   }%
18 }
```

`\floatplacement``{\langle type \rangle} {\langle placement \rangle}`

Float placement is ignored.

```
19 \newcommand*{\floatplacement}[2]{%
20   \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{placement=#2}%
21 }
```

`\floatstyle``{\langle style \rangle}`

Remember the style for future floats:

```
22 \newcommand{\floatstyle}[1]{%
23   \def\LWR@floatstyle{#1}%
24 }
```

`\restylefloat``* {\langle type \rangle}`

Remember the style for this float:

```
25 \NewDocumentCommand{\restylefloat}{s m}{%
26   \csdef{LWR@floatstyle@#2}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
27 }
```

`\listof` See section 78.2 for the `\LWR@listof` command in the `lwarp` core.

```
28 \newcommand{\listof}{\LWR@listof}
```

File 168 **lwarp-floatflt.sty**

§ 277 Package **floatflt**

*(Emulates or patches code by MATS DAHLGREN.)*

Pkg floatflt **floatflt** is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-floatflt`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatflt}[1997/07/16]
```

Env [`<>`] **offset** [`<type>`] [`<width>`] Borrowed from the `lwarp` version of `keyfloat`:

```
2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m m}
3 {%
4   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
5   \ifblank{#3}{%
6     \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
7       float:right; %
8       width: 1.5in; % reasonable dummy width for word processor
9       margin:10pt%
10    }{%
11    (note)%
12    {marginblock}%
13   }{%
14   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#3}%
15   \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
16     float:right; %
17     width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; % extra space
18     margin:10pt%
19   }{%
20     width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
21   }%
22   (note)%
23   {marginblock}%
24  }%
25  \renewcommand*\@capttype{#2}%
26 }
27 {%
28   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
29   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
30 }
```

Env floatingfigure [`<placement>`] [`<width>`]

```
31 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingfigure}{o m}
32 {\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{figure}{#2}}
33 {\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}
```

Env floatingtable [`<placement>`]

```
34 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{floatingtable}{o}
```

```

35 {\begin{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}{table}{}
36 {\end{KFLTfloatflt@marginfloat}}

```

---

File 169 **lwarp-floatpag.sty**

§ 278 Package **floatpag**

*(Emulates or patches code by VYTAS STATULEVIČIUS AND SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)*

Pkg floatpag

floatpag is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-floatpag:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatpag}[2012/05/29]

2 \newcommand*\floatpagestyle[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\rotfloatpagestyle[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\thisfloatpagestyle[1]{}

```

---

File 170 **lwarp-floatrow.sty**

§ 279 Package **floatrow**

*(Emulates or patches code by OLGA LAPKO.)*

Pkg floatrow

floatrow is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{floatrow}[2008/08/02]

⚠ **Misplaced alignment tab character &** Use `\StartDefiningTabulars` and `\StopDefiningTabulars` before and after defining macros using `\ttabbox` with a tabular inside. See section [8.10.1](#).

⚠ **subfig package** When combined with the `subfig` package, while inside a `subfloatrow` `\ffigbox` and `\ttabbox` must have the caption in the first of the two of the mandatory arguments.

⚠ **\FBwidth, \FBheight** The emulation of `floatrow` does not support `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight`. These values are pre-set to `.3\linewidth` and `2in`. Possible solutions include:

- Use fixed lengths. `lwarp` will scale the HTML lengths appropriately.
- Use `warpprint` and `warpHTML` environments to select appropriate values for each case.
- Inside a `warpHTML` environment, manually change `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` before the `\ffigbox` or `\ttabbox`. Use `\FBwidth` or `\FBheight` normally afterwards; it will be used as expected in print output, and will use your custom-selected value in HTML output. This custom value will be used repeatedly, until it is manually changed to a new value.

After everything has loaded, remember whether `subcaption` was loaded. If not, it is assumed that `subfig` is used instead:

```

2 \newbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}
3
4 \AtBeginDocument{
5 \IfPackageLoadedTF{subcaption}
6   {\booltrue{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
7   {\boolfalse{LWR@subcaptionloaded}}
8 }

```

\floatbox

`[{<1 preamble>}]{<2 captype>}[<3 width>][<4 height>][<5 vert pos>]{<6 caption>}{<7 object>}`

Only parameters for captype, width, caption, and object are used.

LWR@insubfloatrow is true if inside a subfloatrow environment.

There are two actions, depending on the use of subcaption or subfig.

```

9 \NewDocumentCommand{\floatbox}{o m o o +m +m}{%
10 \ifbool{LWR@subcaptionloaded}%
11 {% subcaption

```

For subcaption:

```

12 \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
13 {% subcaption in a subfloatrow

```

subfigure and subtable environments take width as an argument.

```

14 \IfValueTF{#3}%
15 {\@nameuse{sub#2}{#3}}%
16 {\@nameuse{sub#2}{\linewidth}}%
17 }% subcaption in a subfloatrow
18 {% subcaption not in subfloatrow

```

figure and table environments do not take a width argument.

```

19 \@nameuse{#2}%
20 }% subcaption not in subfloatrow
21 #6
22
23 #7

```

End the environments:

```

24 \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
25 {\@nameuse{endsub#2}}%
26 {\@nameuse{end#2}}%
27 }% subcaption
28 {% assume subfig

```

For subfig:

```

29 \ifbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
30 {% subfig in a subfloatrow

```

\subfloat is a macro, not an environment.

Package subfig's \subfloat command takes an optional argument which is the caption, but \floatbox argument #6 contains commands to create the caption and label, not the caption itself. Thus, \caption is temporarily disabled to return its own argument without braces.

```

31 \begingroup
32 \let\caption\@firstofone
33 \subfloat[#6]{#7}
34 \endgroup
35 }% subfig in a subfloatrow

```

```
36 {% subfig package, but not a subfig
```

figure and table are environments:

```
37 \@nameuse{#2}
38 #6
39
40 #7
41 \@nameuse{end#2}
42 }% subfig package, but not a subfig
43 }% assume subfig
44 }
```

Not used:

```
45 \newcommand*\nocapbeside{}
46 \newcommand*\capbeside{}
47 \newcommand*\captop{}
48 \newlength{\FBwidth}
49 \setlength{\FBwidth}{.3\linewidth}
50 \newlength{\FBheight}
51 \setlength{\FBheight}{2in}
52 \newcommand*\useFCwidth{}
53 \newcommand{\floatsetup}[2][{}]{
54 \newcommand{\thisfloatsetup}[1]{
55 \newcommand{\clearfloatsetup}[1]{
56 \newcommand*\killfloatstyle{}
```

`\newfloatcommand`       $\langle 1 \text{ command} \rangle \langle 2 \text{ capttype} \rangle [\langle 3 \text{ preamble} \rangle] [\langle 4 \text{ default width} \rangle]$

Preamble and default width are ignored.

```
57 \NewDocumentCommand{\newfloatcommand}{m m o o}{%
58 \@namedef{#1}{
59 \floatbox{#2}
60 }
61 }
```

`\renewfloatcommand`       $\langle 1 \text{ command} \rangle \langle 2 \text{ capttype} \rangle [\langle 3 \text{ preamble} \rangle] [\langle 4 \text{ default width} \rangle]$

Preamble and default width are ignored.

```
62 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewfloatcommand}{m m o o}{%
63 \@namedef{#1}{%
64 \floatbox{#2}
65 }
66 }
```

`\ffigbox`       $[\langle width \rangle] [\langle height \rangle] [\langle vposn \rangle] \langle caption \text{ commands} \rangle \langle contents \rangle$

```
67 \newfloatcommand{ffigbox}{figure}[\nocapbeside][
```

`\ttabbox`       $[\langle width \rangle] [\langle height \rangle] [\langle vposn \rangle] \langle caption \text{ commands} \rangle \langle contents \rangle$

```
68 \newfloatcommand{ttabbox}{table}[\captop][\FBwidth]
```

`\fcapside`       $[\langle width \rangle] [\langle height \rangle] [\langle vposn \rangle] \langle caption \text{ commands} \rangle \langle contents \rangle$

```
69 \newfloatcommand{fcapside}{figure}[\capbeside][
```

Env floatrow

[*<numfloats>*]

The row of floats is placed into a &lt;div&gt; of class floatrow.

```

70 \newenvironment*{floatrow}[1][2]
71 {%
72   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
73   \BlockClass{floatrow}%
74 }
75 {
76   \endBlockClass%
77   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
78 }

```

Keys for \DeclareNewFloatType:

```

79 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}
80 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}
81 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}
82 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}
83 \newcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}
84
85 \define@key{frowkeys}{placement}{}%
86 \define@key{frowkeys}{name}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyname}{#1}}%
87 \define@key{frowkeys}{fileext}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{#1}}%
88 \define@key{frowkeys}{within}{\renewcommand{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{#1}}%
89 \define@key{frowkeys}{relatedcapstyle}{}%

```

\DeclareNewFloatType

*{<type>}* [*<options>*]

Use \listof{type}{Title} to print a list of the floats.

```

90 \newcommand*{\DeclareNewFloatType}[2]{%

```

Reset key values:

```

91 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyplacement}{}%
92 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}%
93 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeyfileext}{}%
94 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{}%
95 \renewcommand*{\LWR@frowkeycapstyle}{}%

```

Read new key values:

```

96 \LWR@traceinfo{about to setkeys frowkeys}%
97 \setkeys{frowkeys}{#2}%
98 \LWR@traceinfo{finished setkeys frowkeys}%

```

Create a new float with optional [within]:

```

99 \ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeywithin}{} }%
100 {%
101   \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
102     placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
103     fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext
104   ]{#1}%
105 }%
106 {%
107   \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[
108     placement=\LWR@frowkeyplacement,
109     fileext=\LWR@frowkeyfileext,
110     within=\LWR@frowkeywithin
111   ]{#1}%
112 %   \LWR@traceinfo{finished newfloat #1}%

```

113 }%

Rename the float if a name was given:

```
114 \ifthenelse{\equal{\LWR@frowkeyname}{}}%
115   {}%
116   {%
117     \SetupFloatingEnvironment{#1}{name={\LWR@frowkeyname}}%
118   }%
119 }
```

Not used:

```
120 \newcommand{\buildFBBOX}[2]{}
121 \newcommand*\CenterFloatBoxes{}
122 \newcommand*\TopFloatBoxes{}
123 \newcommand*\BottomFloatBoxes{}
124 \newcommand*\PlainFloatBoxes{}
125
126 \newcommand{\capsubrowsettings}{}
127
128 \NewDocumentCommand{\RawFloats}{o o}{}

```

\RawCaption

{*text*}

To be used inside a minipage or parbox.

```
129 \newcommand{\RawCaption}[1]{#1}
```

\floatfoot

{*text*}

Places additional text inside a float, inside a css <div> of class floatfoot.

```
130 \NewDocumentCommand{\floatfoot}{s +m}{%
131   \begin{BlockClass}{floatfoot}
132   #2
133   \end{BlockClass}
134 }
```

Used to compute \linewidth.

```
135 \newbool{LWR@insubfloatrow}
136 \boolfalse{LWR@insubfloatrow}
```

Env subfloatrow

[*num\_floats*]

```
137 \newenvironment*{subfloatrow}[1][2]
138 {
```

The row of floats is placed into a <div> of class floatrow:

```
139   \LWR@forcenewpage
140   \BlockClass{floatrow}
```

While inside the floatrow, LWR@insubfloatrow is set true, which tells \floatbox to use \subfigure or \subtable.

```
141   \begingroup%
142   \booltrue{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
143 }
144 {%
145   \endgroup%
```

```

146   \endBlockClass%
147   \boolfalse{LWR@insubfloatrow}%
148 }

```

---

File 171 **lwarp-fltrace.sty**

§ 280 Package **fltrace**

Pkg fltrace

fltrace is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fltrace}[2018/01/08]

```

2 \def\tracefloats{}
3 \def\tracefloatsoff{}
4 \def\tracefloatvals{}

```

---

File 172 **lwarp-flushend.sty**

§ 281 Package **flushend**

Pkg flushend

*(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)*

flushend is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-flushend:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{flushend}[2021/10/04]

2 \newcommand*\flushend{}
3 \newcommand*\raggedend{}
4 \newcommand*\flushcolsend{}
5 \newcommand*\raggedcolsend{}
6 \newtoks\atColsBreak \atColsBreak={}
7 \newtoks\atColsEnd \atColsEnd={}
8 \newcommand*\showcolsendrule{}

```

---

File 173 **lwarp-fnbreak.sty**

§ 282 Package **fnbreak**

Pkg fnbreak

fnbreak is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnbreak}[2012/01/01]

```

2 \newcommand*\fnbreakverbose{}
3 \newcommand*\fnbreaknonverbose{}
4 \newcommand*\fnbreaklabel{}
5 \newcommand*\fnbreaknoLabel{}

```

---

File 174 **lwarp-fncychap.sty**

§ 283 Package **fncychap**

*(Emulates or patches code by ULF A. LINDGREN.)*

Pkg fncychap

fncychap is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-fncychap:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fncychap}[2007/07/30]

2 \def\mghrulefill#1{}
3 \def\ChNameLowerCase{}
4 \def\ChNameUpperCase{}
5 \def\ChNameAsIs{}
6 \def\ChTitleLowerCase{}
7 \def\ChTitleUpperCase{}
8 \def\ChTitleAsIs{}
9 \newcommand{\ChRuleWidth}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\ChNameVar}[1]{}
11 \newcommand{\ChNumVar}[1]{}
12 \newcommand{\ChTitleVar}[1]{}
13 \newcommand{\TheAlphaChapter}{}
14 \newcommand{\DOCH}{}
15 \newcommand{\DOTI}[1]{}
16 \newcommand{\DOTIS}[1]{}
17 \newlength{\mylen}
18 \newlength{\myhi}
19 \newlength{\px}
20 \newlength{\py}
21 \newlength{\ppy}
22 \newlength{\pxx}
23 \newlength{\RW}
24 \newcommand{\FmN}[1]{#1}
25 \newcommand{\FmTi}[1]{#1}

```

---

File 175 **lwarp-fnlineno.sty**

§ 284 Package **fnlineno**

Pkg fnlineno

fnlineno is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnlineno}[2011/01/07]

---

File 176 **lwarp-fnpara.sty**

§ 285 Package **fnpara**

Pkg fnpara

fnpara is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpara}

---

File 177 **lwarp-fnpos.sty**

§ 286 Package **fnpos**

*(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)*

Pkg fnpos **fnpos** is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fnpos}[1999/07/14]

```
2 \newcommand*\makeFNbottom{}
3 \newcommand*\makeFNmid{}
4 \newcommand*\makeFNbelow{}
5 \newcommand*\makeFNabove{}
```

---

File 178 **lwarp-fontawesome.sty**

§ 287 Package **fontawesome**

*(Emulates or patches code by XAVIER DANAUX.)*

Pkg fontawesome **fontawesome** is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

 **poppler syntax warning** If using PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, *poppler* may issue a syntax warning regarding parsing a ligature component. X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X or LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X may be used to avoid this warning.

In the following, the general strategy is to intercept `\symbol` and embed it inside a `lateximage`. These changes are done inside a local group.

For PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, the `alt` tag includes the icon (symbol) number. For X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, the `alt` tag is generic.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome}[2016/05/15]

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol
3
4 \ifxetexorluatex
5
6 \newfontfamily{\LWR@orig@FA}{FontAwesome}
7
8 \newcommand*\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol[1]{%
9   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
10  \begin{lateximage}*[icon][fontawesomexetex#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
11    \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
12    \LWR@orig@FA%
13    \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
14    \end{lateximage}%
15 }
16
17 \RenewDocumentCommand{\FA}{}{}%
```

```

18   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@xelatex@symbol%
19 }
20
21 \else
22
23 \newcommand*\LWR@fontawesome@symbolX}[2]{%
24   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
25   \begin{lateximage}*[icon #1][fontawesome#2#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]%
26   \csuse{\LWR@font@size}%
27   \fontencoding{U}\fontfamily{fontawesome#2}\selectfont%
28   \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
29   \end{lateximage}%
30 }
31
32 \newcommand*\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone}[1]{%
33   \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{one}%
34 }
35
36 \newcommand*\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo}[1]{%
37   \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{two}%
38 }
39
40 \newcommand*\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree}[1]{%
41   \LWR@fontawesome@symbolX{#1}{three}%
42 }
43
44 \renewrobustcmd\FAone{%
45   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolone%
46 }
47
48 \renewrobustcmd\FAtwo{%
49   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symboltwo%
50 }
51
52 \renewrobustcmd\FAthree{%
53   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@fontawesome@symbolthree%
54 }
55 \fi

```

---

File 179 **lwarp-fontawesome5.sty**

§ 288 Package **fontawesome5**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARCEL KRÜGER.)*

Pkg fontawesome5

**fontawesome5** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

The `alt` tag has the name of the icon.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontawesome5}[2018/07/27]
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \cs_set:Nn\fontawesome_use_icon:nn{
4   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor
5   \cs_if_exist:cTF{c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}{

```

---

```

6 \begin{lateximage}*[#2][fontawesome5#1SZ\LWR@font@size{}CL\LWR@tempcolor]
7 \csuse{\LWR@font@size}
8 \exp_last_unbraced:Nv
9 \__fontawesome_icon_at:nnnn
10 {c__fontawesome_slot_#2_tl}
11 {#1}{#2}
12 \end{lateximage}
13 }{
14 \msg_error:nxxx{fontawesome5}{icon-not-found}{#2}{#1}
15 }
16 }
17 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 180 **lwarp-fontaxes.sty**

§ 289 Package **fontaxes**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREAS BÜHMANN, MICHAEL UMMELS.)*

Pkg fontaxes

fontaxes is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

Functionality for small caps is in the lwarp core. Swashes and figure styles are ignored for HTML.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontaxes}[2014/03/23]

2 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}% duplicated by nfssect-cfr
3 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
4 \LWR@formatted{swshape}
5
6 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
7 \LWR@formatted{textsw}
8
9 \FilenameNullify{%
10 \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
11 \LetLtxMacro\textsw\firstofone%
12 }
13 }

```

---

File 181 **lwarp-fontenc.sty**

§ 290 Package **fontenc**

Pkg fontenc

If using PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, lwarp used to require fontenc be loaded before lwarp, but now lwarp itself loads \fontenc with T1 encoding, which lwarp requires. fontenc is now allowed to be loaded with another encoding after lwarp.

lwarp-fontenc is no longer necessary, but is still provided to overwrite older versions.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fontenc}[2017/04/05]

```

File 182 **lwarp-footmisc.sty**

§ 291 Package **footmisc**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)*

Pkg footmisc

footmisc is emulated.

lwarp incidentally happens to emulate the stable option.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footmisc}[2011/06/06]
```

Some nullified commands:

```
2 \newcommand{\footnotelayout}{}
3 \newcommand{\setfnsymbol}[1]{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\DefineFNsymbols}{s m o m}{}
5
6 \newdimen\footnotemargin
7 \footnotemargin1.8em\relax
8
9 \newcommand*\hangfootparskip{0.5\baselineskip}
10 \newcommand*\hangfootparindent{0em}%
11
12 \let\pagefootnoterule\footnoterule
13 \let\mpfootnoterule\footnoterule
14 \def\splitfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@ \hrule \kern2.6\p@}
15
16 \providecommand*\multiplefootnotemark}{3sp}
17 \providecommand*\multfootsep}{,}
```

Using `cleveref`. `\labelcref` only prints the number of the object, not its type.

```
18 \providecommand*\footref}[1]{\labelcref{#1}}
```

The following work as-is:

```
19 \newcommand\mpfootnotemark{%
20   \@ifnextchar[%
21     \xmpfootnotemark%
22     {%
23       \stepcounter\@mpfn%
24       \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
25       \@footnotemark%
26     }%
27 }
28 \def\xmpfootnotemark[#1]{%
29   \begingroup%
30   \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
31   \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
32   \endgroup%
33   \@footnotemark%
34 }
```

File 183 **lwarp-footnote.sty**

§ 292 Package **footnote**

(Emulates or patches code by MARK WOODING.)

Pkg footnote

footnote is used with minor patches.

for HTML output:

footnote patches `\@makefn`text in a strange way. It must be restored to the expected definition before loading footnote, then replaced again after.

```

1 \long\def\@makefn#1{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~#1}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnote}[1997/01/28]
4
5 \long\def\@makefn#1{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}~{#1}}

6 \def\spewnotes{%
7   \endgroup%
8   \if@savingnotes\else\ifvoid\fn@notes\else\beginngroup%
9     \let\@makefn\empty%
10    \let\@finalstrut\@gobble%
11    \let\rule\@gobbletwo%
12    \booltrue{LWR@spewingnotes}%          lwarp
13    \@footnotetext{\unvbox\fn@notes}%
14  \endgroup\fi\fi%
15 }
16 \let\endsavenotes\spewnotes
17
18
19 \def\fn@fn#1{%
20   \ifx\ifmeasuring@\@undefined%
21     \expandafter\@secondoftwo\else\expandafter\@iden%
22   \fi%
23   {\ifmeasuring@\expandafter\@gobble\else\expandafter\@iden\fi}%
24   {%
25     \global\setbox\fn@notes\vbox{%
26       \unvbox\fn@notes%
27       \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%          lwarp
28       \LWR@orignewline%                                lwarp
29       \fn@startnote%
30       \@makefn#1{%
31         \rule\z@\footnotesep%
32         \ignorespaces%
33         #1%
34         \@finalstrut\strutbox%
35       }%
36       \fn@endnote%
37     }%
38   }%
39 }

```

Removed print-version formatting:

```
40 \def\fn@startnote{%
```

```

41 % \@parboxrestore%
42 \protected@edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@\@mpfn@endcsname\@thefnmark}%
43 % \color@begingroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
44 }
45
46 % \let\fn@endnote\color@endgroup% *** conflicts with lwarp
47 \def\fn@endnote{%
48 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
49 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}\LWR@orignewline%
50 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
51 }

```

Removed print-version formatting:

```

52 \def\fn@startfntext{%
53 \setbox\z@\vbox\bgroup%
54 \LWR@htmltagc{\LWR@tagregularparagraph}% lwarp
55 \LWR@orignewline% lwarp
56 \fn@startnote%
57 \fn@prefntext% Req'd for numbering.
58 % \rule\z@\footnotesep%
59 \ignorespaces%
60 }
61

```

Removed print-version formatting, added closing paragraph tag:

```

62 \def\fn@endfntext{%
63 \fn@postfntext%
64 \LWR@origtilde\LWR@orignewline%
65 \LWR@htmltagc{/\LWR@tagregularparagraph}%
66 \LWR@orignewline%
67 \egroup%
68 \begingroup%
69 \let\@makefntext\@empty%
70 \let\@finalstrut\@gobble%
71
72 \letLtxMacro\rule\@gobbletwo%
73 \booltrue{LWR@spewingnotes}% lwarp
74 \endgroup%
75 }

```

These have been redefined, so re-\let them again:

```

76 \let\endfootnote\fn@endfntext
77 \let\endfootnotetext\endfootnote

```

---

File 184 **lwarp-footnotebackref.sty**

§ 293 Package **footnotebackref**

Pkg footnotebackref footnotebackref is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotebackref}[2012/07/01]

---

File 185 **lwarp-footnotehyper.sty**

§ 294 Package **footnotehyper**

Pkg footnotehyper footnotehyper is a hyperref-safe version of footnote. For lwarp, footnotehyper is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-footnotehyper:

```
1 \RequirePackage{footnote}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnotehyper}[2018/01/23]
```

---

File 186 **lwarp-footnoterange.sty**

§ 295 Package **footnoterange**

*(Emulates or patches code by H.-MARTIN MÜNCH.)*

Pkg footnoterange footnoterange is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{footnoterange}[2012/02/17]

```
2 \csletcs{footnoterange}{footnoterange*}
3 \csletcs{endfootnoterange}{endfootnoterange*}
```

---

File 187 **lwarp-footnpag.sty**

§ 296 Package **footnpag**

Pkg footnpag footnpag is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{footnpag}

---

File 188 **lwarp-foreign.sty**

§ 297 Package **foreign**

*(Emulates or patches code by PHILIP G. RATCLIFFE.)*

Pkg foreign foreign is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{foreign}[2012/09/25]

```
2 \renewcommand\foreignabbrfont{\emph}
```

---

File 189 **lwarp-forest.sty**

§ 298 Package **forest**

(Emulates or patches code by SAŠO ŽIVANOVIĆ.)

Pkg forest

forest is patched for use by lwarp.

 **\Forest\*** The starred version of the macro `\Forest*` is not supported. `lwarp` encases each `lateximage` in an environment, so the global results of the starred `\Forest*` are lost.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{forest}[2017/07/14]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{forest}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-forest~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{forest}{\end{lateximage}}
7
8 \RenewDocumentCommand{\Forest}{s D(){} m}{%
9   \forest@config{#2}%
10  \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
11    \PackageError{lwarp-forest}%
12    {\protect\Forest* is not supported}%
13    {Lwarp uses an environment for images,\MessageBreak
14     but \protect\Forest* cannot work in an environment.}%
15    \let\forest@next\forest@env%
16  }{\let\forest@next\forest@group@env}%
17  \begin{lateximage}[-forest~\PackageDiagramAltText]   lwarp
18  \forest@next{#3}%
19  \end{lateximage}%                                   lwarp
20 }
```

---

File 190 **lwarp-fouridx.sty**

§ 299 Package **fouridx**

(Emulates or patches code by STEFAN KARRMANN.)

Pkg fouridx

fouridx works as-is with `svg math`, and is emulated for `MATHJAX`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fouridx}[2013/11/21]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{%
4   \newcommand{\fourIdx}[5]{%
5     \vphantom{#5}^{\hphantom{#2}#1}_{\hphantom{#1}#2}{#5}^{\#3}_{\#4}%
6   }%
7 }
8 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 191 **lwarp-fourier.sty**

§ 300 Package **fourier**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHEL BOVANI.)*

Pkg fourier

fourier is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `sloped` and `upright` are honored for Greek characters, but MATHJAX cannot yet honor these for Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fourier}[2020/03/03]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{fourier}

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
7
8 \begin{warpMathJax}
9
10 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{fourier}{sloped}
11   {
12     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
13     \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
14   }% sloped
15   {% not sloped
16     \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{fourier}{upright}
17     {% upright option
18       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
19       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
20       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
21       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
22     }
23     {% neither sloped nor upright
24       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
25       \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
26     }
27   }
28
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\othergreek}[1]{#1}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarrho\varrho}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varvarpi\varpi}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarpi\othervarpi}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\othervarvarrho\othervarrho}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varpartialdiff\partial}

```

lwarp\_mathjax.txt adds `\left/\right` support for delimiters.

```
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket\lBrack}
```

```

36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rrbracket\rBrack}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackleft\lBrack}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dblbrackright\rBrack}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\VERT|}
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\thething}{\mathord{\unicode{x1F60E}}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nparallelslant}{%
45   \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x02AFD}}}%
46 }}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordsup}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xswordsdown}{\mathord{\unicode{x2694}}}}% up
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}
50
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiintop\oiint}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiintop\oiint}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\slashintop\slashint}
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideparen\overparen}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wide0arc\overrightarrow}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{\stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}}}
65
66 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 192 **lwarp-framed.sty**

§ 301 Package **framed**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg framed

framed is supported and patched by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** Accept all options for lwarp-framed:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{framed}[2011/10/22]
2
3 \AtBeginDocument{\RequirePackage{xcolor}}% for \convertcolorspec

4 \renewenvironment{framed}
5 {%
6   \LWR@forcenewpage
7   \BlockClass{framed}%
8 }
9 {\endBlockClass}
10
11 \renewenvironment{oframed}
12 {%
13   \LWR@forcenewpage
14   \BlockClass{framed}%
15 }

```

```

16 {\endBlockClass}
17
18
19 \renewenvironment{shaded}
20 {%
21   \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
22   \LWR@forcenewpage
23   \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
24 }
25 {\endBlockClass}
26
27 \renewenvironment{shaded*}
28 {%
29   \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
30   \LWR@forcenewpage
31   \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{shaded}%
32 }
33 {\endBlockClass}
34
35
36 \renewenvironment{leftbar}{%
37   \LWR@forcenewpage
38   \BlockClass{framedleftbar}
39   \def\FrameCommand{%
40     \MakeFramed {}
41 }%
42 {\endMakeFramed\endBlockClass}
43
44
45 \renewenvironment{snugshade}
46 {%
47   \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
48   \LWR@forcenewpage
49   \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
50 }
51 {\endBlockClass}
52
53 \renewenvironment{snugshade*}
54 {%
55   \convertcolorspec{named}{shadecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
56   \LWR@forcenewpage
57   \BlockClass[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{snugframed}%
58 }
59 {\endBlockClass}
60
61 \let\oframed\framed
62 \let\endoframed\endframed
63
64
65 \RenewEnviron{titled-frame}[1]{%
66   \CustomFBox{#1}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{0pt}{\BODY}
67 }

\CustomFBox

    {\langle toptitle \rangle} {\langle bottitle \rangle} {\langle thicknessstop \rangle} {\langle bottom \rangle} {\langle left \rangle} {\langle right \rangle} {\langle text
contents \rangle}

68 \renewcommand{\CustomFBox}[7]{%
69   \convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
70   \LWR@forcenewpage

```

```

71 \begin{BlockClass}[border: 3px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framed}%
72 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{ }{% not empty
73 \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
74 \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#1}}%
75 \end{BlockClass}%
76 }% not empty
77
78 #7
79
80 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#2}}{ }{% not empty
81 \convertcolorspec{named}{TFFrameColor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
82 \begin{BlockClass}[background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{framedtitle}%
83 \textcolor{TFTitleColor}{\textbf{#2}}%
84 \end{BlockClass}%
85 }% not empty
86 \end{BlockClass}%
87 }

```

`\TitleBarFrame``{\langle marker \rangle} {\langle title \rangle} {\langle contents \rangle}`

```

88 \renewcommand\TitleBarFrame[3][ ]{%
89 \CustomFBox%
90 {#2}{ }%
91 \fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule\fboxrule%
92 {#3}%
93 }
94 \renewcommand{\TF@Title}[1]{#1}

```

`Env MakeFramed``{\langle settings \rangle}`

```

95 \let\MakeFramed\relax
96 \let\endMakeFramed\relax
97
98 \NewEnviron{MakeFramed}[1]{%
99 \FrameCommand{\begin{minipage}{\linewidth}\BODY\end{minipage}}%
100 }

```

`\fb@put@frame``{\langle frame cmd no split \rangle} {\langle frame cmd split \rangle}`

```

101 \renewcommand*\fb@put@frame[2]{%
102 \relax%
103 \@tempboxa%
104 }

```

File 193 **lwarp-froufrou.sty**§ 302 Package **froufrou***(Emulates or patches code by NELSON LAGO.)*

Pkg froufrou

froufrou is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{froufrou}[2020/12/22]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn

```

3 \xpretocmd{\setfroufrou}
4   {\edef\LWR@latestfroufrou{\detokenize{#1}}}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{froufrou}{setfroufrou}}
7 \ExplSyntaxOff
8
9 \RenewDocumentCommand{\froufrou}{s O{}}{%
10  \nopagebreak[4]\par
11
12  \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\@afterindenttrue}{\@afterindentfalse}
13
14  \nopagebreak[4]\@froufrouospacebefore\nopagebreak[4]
15
16  \bgroup
17   \setfroufrou{#2}%
18   \normalsize
19   \ifdefvoid{\setstretch}{\setstretch{\setspace@inglespace}}% normally 1
20   \setlength{\parskip}{0pt}
21   \noindent\centering\bgroup%
22     \begin{center}%                               lwarp
23     \begin{lateximage}*[froufrou][\LWR@latestfroufrou]%   lwarp
24     \@froufrouOrnament%
25     \end{lateximage}%                               lwarp
26     \end{center}%                                   lwarp
27   \egroup\par
28 \egroup
29
30 \nopagebreak[4]\@froufrouospaceafter\nopagebreak[4]
31
32 \@froufrouFixSpacingAfter
33
34 \nopagebreak[3]
35
36 \@afterheading
37 }

```

---

File 194 **lwarp-ftcap.sty**

§ 303 Package **ftcap**

Pkg ftcap ftcap is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftcap}

---

File 195 **lwarp-ftnright.sty**

§ 304 Package **ftnright**

Pkg ftnright ftnright is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-ftnright:

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ftnright}[2014/10/28]

---

File 196 **lwarp-fullminipage.sty**

§ 305 Package **fullminipage**

Pkg fullminipage fullminipage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullminipage}[2014/07/06]  
2 \newenvironment{fullminipage}[1][{}]{}

---

File 197 **lwarp-fullpage.sty**

§ 306 Package **fullpage**

Pkg fullpage fullpage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-fullpage:  
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullpage}[1994/06/01]

---

File 198 **lwarp-fullwidth.sty**

§ 307 Package **fullwidth**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARCO DANIEL.)*

Pkg fullwidth fullwidth is emulated.

A minipage is used, of no HTML width.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fullwidth}[2011/11/18]  
2 \newenvironment\*{fullwidth}[1][{}]{%  
3 \minipagefullwidth%  
4 \minipage{\linewidth}%  
5 }  
6 {%  
7 \endminipage%  
8 }

---

File 199 **lwarp-fvextra.sty**

§ 308 Package **fvextra**

*(Emulates or patches code by GEOFFREY M. POORE.)*

Pkg fvextra fvextra is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{fvextra}[2019/02/04]

Ignored are `highlight`, `showtabs`, `obeytabs`, `tab`, `tabcolor`. Also ignored are all options regarding line breaking except `breaklines`, which is emulated as `true`.

`tabsize` is honored.

If line numbers on the right side are used along with `breaklines`, the line numbers will not be aligned.

```

2
3 \define@booleankey{FV}{obeytabs}%
4 %   {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\FV@@ObeyTabsInit}%
5   {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\relax}
6   {\let\FV@ObeyTabsInit\relax}
7
8 \define@key{FV}{tabcolor}%
9 {}
10
11 \define@key{FV}{tab}{}
12
13 \define@booleankey{FV}{showtabs}%
14 %   {\def\FV@TabChar{\FV@TabColor{\FancyVerbTab}}}%
15   {\let\FV@TabChar\relax}
16   {\let\FV@TabChar\relax}
17
18 \newbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}
19
20 \define@booleankey{FV}{breaklines}%
21   {\FV@BreakLinesfalse}
22   \booltrue{LWR@FV@breaklines}
23   \let\FV@ListProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak}
24   {\FV@BreakLinesfalse}
25   \boolfalse{LWR@FV@breaklines}
26   \let\FV@ListProcessLine\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak}
27 % \fvset{breaklines}
28
29 \define@key{FV}{breakanywheresymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAnywhereSymbolPre{}}
30 \fvset{breakanywheresymbolpre={}}
31
32 \define@key{FV}{breakanywheresymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAnywhereSymbolPost{}}
33 \fvset{breakanywheresymbolpost={}}
34
35 \define@key{FV}{breakbeforesymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakBeforeSymbolPre{}}
36 \fvset{breakbeforesymbolpre={}}
37
38 \define@key{FV}{breakbeforesymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakBeforeSymbolPost{}}
39 \fvset{breakbeforesymbolpost={}}
40
41 \define@key{FV}{breakaftersymbolpre}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAfterSymbolPre{}}
42 \fvset{breakaftersymbolpre={}}
43
44 \define@key{FV}{breakaftersymbolpost}{\def\FancyVerbBreakAfterSymbolPost{}}
45 \fvset{breakaftersymbolpost={}}
46
47 \define@key{FV}{breaksymbolleft}{\def\FancyVerbBreakSymbolLeft{}}
48
49 \define@key{FV}{breaksymbol}{\fvset{breaksymbolleft={}}}
50
51 \fvset{breaksymbolleft={}}
52
53 \define@key{FV}{breaksymbolright}{\def\FancyVerbBreakSymbolRight{}}

```

```

54 \fvset{breaksymbolright={}}
55
56 \def\FV@ListProcessLine@NoBreak#1{%
57 %   \hbox to \hsize{%
58 %     \kern\leftmargin
59 %     \hbox to \linewidth{%
60 %       \FV@LeftListNumber%
61 %       \FV@LeftListFrame%
62 %       \FancyVerbFormatLine{%
63 %         \FancyVerbHighLightLine{%
64 %           \FV@ObeyTabs{\FancyVerbFormatText{#1}}}}}%\hss
65 %       \FV@RightListFrame%
66 %       \FV@RightListNumber%
67 %     }%
68 %   \hss}%
69 \null\par%           lwarp
70 }
71
72
73 \newcommand*\LWR@FV@linethensep}{%
74   \ifbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}%
75     {\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}%
76     {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}%
77 }
78
79 \newcommand*\LWR@FV@sephenline}{%
80   \ifbool{LWR@FV@breaklines}%
81     {\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine}%
82     {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}%
83 }
84
85 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}
86   {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
87   {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
88   {}
89   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left A}}
90
91 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}
92   {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
93   {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
94   {}
95   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left B}}
96
97 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@left}
98   {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
99   {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
100  {}
101  {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@left C}}
102
103 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}
104   {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
105   {\LWR@FV@sephenline}
106   {}
107   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right A}}
108
109 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}
110   {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
111   {\LWR@FV@sephenline}
112   {}
113   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right B}}

```

```

114
115 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@right}
116   {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
117   {\LWR@FV@Linethensep}
118   {}
119   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@right C}}
120
121 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
122   {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
123   {\LWR@FV@Linethensep}
124   {}
125   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both A}}
126
127 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
128   {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
129   {\LWR@FV@Linethensep}
130   {}
131   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both B}}
132
133 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
134   {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
135   {\LWR@FV@Linethensep}
136   {}
137   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both C}}
138
139 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
140   {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
141   {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
142   {}
143   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both D}}
144
145 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
146   {\hbox to\z@{\kern\FV@NumberSep\theFancyVerbLine\hss}}
147   {\LWR@FV@septhenline}
148   {}
149   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both E}}
150
151 \xpatchcmd{\FV@Numbers@both}
152   {\hbox to\z@{\hss\theFancyVerbLine\kern\FV@NumberSep}}
153   {\LWR@FV@linethensep}
154   {}
155   {\LWR@patcherror{fvextra}{FV@Numbers@both F}}

```

---

File 200 **lwarp-fwlw.sty**

§ 309 Package **fwlw**

Pkg fwlw

fwlw is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{fwlw}

2 \newbox\FirstWordBox      \global\setbox\FirstWordBox\hbox{}
3 \newbox\NextWordBox      \global\setbox\NextWordBox\hbox{}
4 \newbox\LastWordBox      \global\setbox\LastWordBox\hbox{}
5 \def\ps@fwlwhead{}
6 \def\ps@NextWordFoot{}

```

---

File 201 **lwarp-gensymb.sty**

§ 310 Package **gensymb**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

Pkg gensymb

gensymb works as-is for SVG math, and uses the MATHJAX package.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gensymb}[2003/07/02]

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{gensymb}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 202 **lwarp-gentombow.sty**

§ 311 Package **gentombow**

Pkg gentombow

gentombow is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gentombow}[2018/05/17]

```
2 \newcommand{\settombowbanner}[1]{}
3 \newcommand{\settombowbannerfont}[1]{}
4 \newcommand{\settombowwidth}[1]{}
5 \newcommand{\settombowbleed}[1]{}
6 \newcommand{\settombowcolor}[1]{}

```

---

File 203 **lwarp-geometry.sty**

§ 312 Package **geometry**

*(Emulates or patches code by HIDEO UMEKI.)*

Pkg geometry

geometry is preloaded by lwarp, but must be nullified as seen by the user's source code.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-geometry:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{geometry}{2018/04/16}
```

If geometry is never loaded by the user, it will be loaded by lwarp \AtBeginDocument. If this is the case, the page layout should not be changed but the user macros should still be nullified.

```
2 \ifbool{LWR@allowanothergeometry}{%
```

Assign and set the selected geometry with reset prepended. `\AtEndPreamble` `lwarp` will save this, then set its own geometry.

```
3 \edef\LWR@tempone{reset,\@ptionlist{\@currname.\@currentt}}%
4 \expandafter\LWR@origgeometry\expandafter{\LWR@tempone}%
5 }{}% LWR@allowanothergeometry
```

The user-level commands are nullified:

```
6 \renewcommand*\geometry}[1]{}
7 \renewcommand*\newgeometry}[1]{}
8 \renewcommand*\restoregeometry{}
9 \renewcommand*\savegeometry}[1]{}
10 \renewcommand*\loadgeometry}[1]{}

```

---

File 204 **lwarp-ghsystem.sty**

§ 313 Package **ghsystem**

(Emulates or patches code by CLEMENS NIEDERBERGER.)

Pkg ghsystem

`ghsystem` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

 `\ghspic images` Images must be provided in SVG format, unless JPG is specified. It is recommended to create a local `images` directory, copy into it the relevant PDF `ghsystem` images, and then convert them with

```
Enter => lwarpmk pdftosvg images/*.pdf
```

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ghsystem}[2020/02/17]
2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_filler:n #1
5 { \emph { \textless #1 \textgreater } }
6
7 \cs_set_protected:Npn \ghsystem_pic:n #1
8 {
9   \__ghsystem_includegraphics:xn
10  {
11%     scale = \fp_to_tl:N \__ghsystem_picture_scale_fp
12     width = 1.25cm
13     \exp_not:V \__ghsystem_picture_includegraphics_tl
14   }
15   { ghsystem_ #1 . \__ghsystem_picture_type_tl }
16 }
17
18 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

---

File 205 **lwarp-gindex.sty**

§ 314 Package **gindex**

(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)

Pkg gindex

`gindex` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

See section [8.6.15](#).

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gindex}[2019/10/07]

Set the index page and range separators. These are set `\AtBeginDocument` to allow the user to change them. They are then protected so that the `lwarp` core looks for the tokens instead of their expanded contents, since the `*.ind` files will contain `\indexpagesep` and `\indexrangesep` instead of their literal contents. Finally, `lwarp` is told of the `gindex` macros.

```
2 \AtBeginDocument{
3   \robustify{\indexpagesep}
4   \robustify{\indexrangesep}
5   \renewcommand*\IndexPageSeparator{\indexpagesep}
6   \renewcommand*\IndexRangeSeparator{\indexrangesep}
7 }
```

`\hyperindexref` is added:

```
8 \def\addindexitem#1#2{%
9   \indexflushitem
10  \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}
11
12 \def\addindexsubitem#1#2{%
13   \stepcounter{indexsubitems}%
14  \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}
15
16 \def\addindexsubsubitem#1#2{%
17  \gix@getspecial#1\indexspecial\indexspecial\@@\indexsubsubitem{\hyperindexref{#2}}}
```

Uses a `<div>` of class `indexheading`:

```
18 \renewcommand\indexheading[1]{%
19   \begin{BlockClass}{indexheading}
20   \MakeUppercase{#1}%
21   \end{BlockClass}
22 }
```

---

File 206 **lwarp-gloss.sty**

§ 315 Package **gloss**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOSE LUIS DÍAZ, JAVIER BEZOS.)*

Pkg gloss

`gloss` is patched for use by `lwarp`.

To process the HTML glossary:

```
bibtex <projectname>_html.gls
```

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{gloss}[2002/07/26]

`\BaseJobname` is added to the label in case `xr` or `xr-hyper` are used.

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\gls@gloss@iii}
3   {\thepage}
4   {\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{gloss}{gls@gloss@iii}}
7
8 \def\gls@page@i#1#2{%
9   \endgroup%
10  \global\@namedef{gls@p#1}{\nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#2}}}%

```

File 207 **lwarp-glossaries.sty**

§ 316 Package **glossaries**

(Emulates or patches code by NICOLA L.C. TALBOT.)

Pkg `glossaries` **processing glossaries** *lwarpmk* has the commands `lwarpmk printglossary` and `lwarpmk htmlglossary`, which process the glossaries created by the `glossaries` package using that package's `makeglossaries` program.

Opt `GlossaryCmd` **Default: `makeglossaries`** The shell command to execute is set by the `lwarp` option `GlossaryCmd`, which defaults to **`makeglossaries`**. The print or HTML glossary filename is appended to this command.

 **`makeglossaries` not found** In some situations it may be required to modify the default command, such as to add the `perl` command in front:

```

\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={perl makeglossaries},
] {lwarp}

```

**`xindy` language** To set the language to use for processing glossaries with `xindy`:

```

\usepackage[
  GlossaryCmd={makeglossaries -L english},
] {lwarp}

```

Other options for `makeglossaries` may be set as well.

**placement and toc options** The glossaries may be placed in a numbered or unnumbered section, given a toc entry, and placed inline or on their own HTML page:

**Numbered section, on its own HTML page:**

```

\usepackage[xindy,toc,numberedsection=no]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries

```

**Unnumbered section, inline with the current HTML page:**

```

\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\printglossaries

```

**Unnumbered section, on its own HTML page:**

```

\usepackage[xindy,toc]{glossaries}
...
\ForceHTMLPage
\printglossaries

```

△ **glossary style** The default `style=item` option for `glossaries` conflicts with `lwarp`, so the style is forced to `index` instead.

△ **number list** The page number list in the printed form would become `\namerrefs` in HTML, which could become a very long string if many items are referenced. For now, the number list is simply turned off.

**print/HTML versions** The print and HTML versions of the glossary differ in their internal page numbers. Separate commands for generating print and HTML glossaries are used, even though the page number is currently ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \PassOptionsToPackage{xindy}{glossaries}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{glossaries}[2018/07/23]
4
5 \setupglossaries{nonumberlist}
6 \setglossarystyle{index}

```

Patched to fix toc pointing to the previous page:

```

7 \renewcommand*{\@pglossarysection}[2]{%
8   \glsclearpage
9   \LWR@phantomsection
10  \ifdefempty\@glossarysecstar
11  {%
12    \csname\@glossarysec\endcsname{#2}%
13  }%
14  {%

```

In the original, the toc entry was made before the section, thus linking to the phantomsection in the printed version, but for HTML, this caused the link to point to the page before the glossaries, which could be a different HTML file. Here, the toc entry is made after the section is created:

```

15    \csname\@glossarysec\endcsname*{#2}%
16    \@gls@toc{#1}{\@glossarysec}% Moved after the previous line.
17  }%
18  \@glossaryseclabel
19 }

```

`lwarp`'s sectioning commands cannot handle robust macros when splitting HTML into named filenames. `glossaries` uses `\translate` in sectioning names, and `\translate` is robust and cannot be expanded. The following pre-expands the translations at this moment, making use of `\translatelet`.

```

20 \newcommand*{\LWR@comp@glossaryname}{\translate{Glossary}}
21
22 \ifdefstrequal{\glossaryname}{\LWR@comp@glossaryname}{
23   \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Glossary}
24   \edef\glossaryname{\LWR@translatetemp}
25 }{}
26
27 \newcommand*{\LWR@comp@acronymname}{\translate{Acronym}}
28
29 \ifdefstrequal{\acronymname}{\LWR@comp@acronymname}{
30   \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Acronym}
31   \edef\acronymname{\LWR@translatetemp}
32 }{}

```

```

33
34 \newcommand*\LWR@comp@glssymbolsgroupname{\translate{Symbols (glossaries)}}
35
36 \ifdefstrequal{\glssymbolsgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glssymbolsgroupname}{
37   \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Symbols (glossaries)}
38   \edef\glssymbolsgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
39 }{}
40
41 \newcommand*\LWR@comp@glnumbersgroupname{\translate{Numbers (glossaries)}}
42
43 \ifdefstrequal{\glnumbersgroupname}{\LWR@comp@glnumbersgroupname}{
44   \translatelet\LWR@translatetemp{Numbers (glossaries)}
45   \edef\glnumbersgroupname{\LWR@translatetemp}
46 }{}

```

---

File 208 **lwarp-gmeometric.sty**

§ 317 Package **gmeometric**

Pkg gmeometric gmeometric is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gmeometric}[2008/11/22]
2 \RequirePackageWithOptions{geometry}

```

---

File 209 **lwarp-graphics.sty**

§ 318 Package **graphics**

*(Emulates or patches code by D. P. CARLISLE.)*

Pkg graphics graphics is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphics}[2020/08/30]

```

§ 318.1 **Graphics extensions**

`\DeclareGraphicsExtensions` `{\list}`

`\AtBeginDocument` allow SVG files instead of PDF:

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.svg,.SVG,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}
4 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.svg}{svg}{.svg}{}
5 \DeclareGraphicsRule{.SVG}{svg}{.SVG}{}
6 }

```

Inside a `lateximage`, allow PDF instead of SVG:

```

7 \ifpdf
8 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting%
9 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
10 }
11 \else% \ifpdf
12   \ifXeTeX

```

```

13 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
14 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.pdf,.PDF,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
15 }
16     \else
17 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
18 \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{.eps,.EPS,.gif,.GIF,.png,.PNG,.jpg,.JPG,.jpeg,.JPEG}%
19 }
20     \fi
21 \fi

```

## § 318.2 Length conversions and graphics options



**whitespace**

A scaled image in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X by default takes only as much space on the page as it requires, but HTML browsers use as much space as the original unscaled image would have taken, with the scaled image over- or under-flowing the area.

Used to store the user's selected dimensions and HTML class.

The class defaults to “inlineimage” unless changed by a `class=xyx` option.

```

22 \newlength{\LWR@igwidth}
23 \newlength{\LWR@igheight}
24 \newcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{}
25 \newcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle{}
26 \newcommand*\LWR@igorigin{}
27 \newcommand*\LWR@igangle{}
28 \newcommand*\LWR@igxscale{1}
29 \newcommand*\LWR@igyscale{1}
30
31 \newbool{\LWR@igkeepaspectratio}
32 \boolfalse{\LWR@igkeepaspectratio}
33
34 \newcommand*\LWR@igclass{inlineimage}

```

```

35 \newcommand*\LWR@igalt{\ImageAltText}

```

Set the actions of each of the key/value combinations for `\includegraphics`. Many are ignored.

If an optional width was given, set an HTML style:

```

36 \define@key{igraph}{width}{%
37 \setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{#1}%
38 \ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igwidth > 0pt}}%
39 {%

```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```

40 \renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}}%

```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```

41 \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
42 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{width:#1}}% yes ex
43 {}% not ex
44 \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
45 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{width:#1}}% yes em
46 {}% not em

```

```

47 \IfEndWith{#1}{\}%
48 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes percent
49 {}% not percent
50 \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
51 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle}{width:#1}}% yes px
52 {}% not px
53 }{}% end of length > 0pt
54 }

```

If an optional height was given, set an HTML style:

```

55 \define@key{igraph}{height}{%
56 \setlength{\LWR@igheight}{#1}%
57 \ifthenelse{\lengthtest{\LWR@igheight > 0pt}}%
58 {%

```

Default to use the converted fixed length given:

```

59 \renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle){%
60 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight} % extra space
61 }%

```

If ex or em dimensions were given, use those instead:

```

62 \IfEndWith{#1}{ex}%
63 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes ex
64 {}% not ex
65 \IfEndWith{#1}{em}%
66 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes em
67 {}% not em
68 \IfEndWith{#1}{\}%
69 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes percent
70 {}% not percent
71 \IfEndWith{#1}{px}%
72 {\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle}{height:#1}}% yes px
73 {}% not px
74 }{}% end of length > 0pt
75 }

```

Handle keepaspectratio key:

```

76 \define@key{igraph}{keepaspectratio}[false]{%
77 \booltrue{\LWR@igkeepaspectratio}%
78 }

```

Handle origin key:

```

79 \define@key{igraph}{origin}[c]{%
80 \renewcommand*\LWR@igorigin}{#1}%
81 }

```

Handle angle key:

```

82 \define@key{igraph}{angle}{\renewcommand*\LWR@igangle}{#1}}

```

Handle class key:

```

83 \define@key{igraph}{class}{\renewcommand*\LWR@igclass}{#1}}

```

Handle alt key:

```
84 \define@key{igraph}{alt}{\renewcommand*\LWR@igalt}{#1}}
```

It appears that **graphicx** does not have separate keys for `xscale` and `yscale`. `scale` adjusts both at the same time.

```
85 \define@key{igraph}{scale}{%
86   \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{1}}{}{% must expand #1
87     \PackageNote{lwarp}{%
88       It is recommended to use ‘‘[width=xx\protect\linewidth]’’\MessageBreak
89       instead of ‘‘[scale=yy]’’,%
90     }%
91   }%
92   \renewcommand*\LWR@igxscale}{#1}%
93   \renewcommand*\LWR@igyyscale}{#1}%
94 }
```

Numerous ignored keys:

```
95 \define@key{igraph}{bb}{}
96 \define@key{igraph}{bblx}{}
97 \define@key{igraph}{bblly}{}
98 \define@key{igraph}{bburx}{}
99 \define@key{igraph}{bbury}{}
100 \define@key{igraph}{natwidth}{}
101 \define@key{igraph}{natheight}{}
102 \define@key{igraph}{hiresbb}[true]{}
103 \define@key{igraph}{viewport}{}
104 \define@key{igraph}{trim}{}
105 \define@key{igraph}{totalheight}{}
106 \define@key{igraph}{clip}[true]{}
107 \define@key{igraph}{draft}[true]{}
108 \define@key{igraph}{type}{}
109 \define@key{igraph}{ext}{}
110 \define@key{igraph}{read}{}
111 \define@key{igraph}{command}{}

```

New in v1.1a:

```
112 \define@key{igraph}{quite}{}
113 \define@key{igraph}{page}{}
114 \define@key{igraph}{pagebox}{}
115 \define@key{igraph}{interpolate}[true]{}

```

New in v1.1b:

```
116 \define@key{igraph}{decodearray}{}

```

§ 318.3 **Printing HTML styles**`\LWR@rotstyle``{\langle prefix \rangle}{\langle degrees \rangle}`

Prints the rotate style with the given prefix.

prefix is `-ms-` or `-webkit-` or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the `transform:rotate` style.

```
117 \newcommand*\LWR@rotstyle[2]{%
118   \edef\LWR@tempone{#2}%
119   \setcounter{LWR@tempcountone}{-1*\real{\LWR@tempone}} % space
120   #1transform:rotate(\arabic{LWR@tempcountone}deg); % space
121 }
```

`\LWR@scalestyle``{\langle prefix \rangle}{\langle xscale \rangle}{\langle yscale \rangle}`

Prints the scale style with the given prefix.

prefix is `-ms-` or `-webkit-` or nothing, and is used to generate three versions of the `transform:scale` style.

```
122 \newcommand*\LWR@scalestyle[3]{%
123   #1transform:scale(#2,#3);
124 }
```

§ 318.4 **\includegraphics**`\LWR@opacity`

For HTML, used only for `\includegraphics`.

`\LWR@opacity` may be set by the `transparent` package.

```
125 \def\LWR@opacity{1}
```

`\LWR@imagesizebox`

Used to determine the actual image size if needed.

```
126 \newsavebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}
```

`\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile``{\langle w \rangle}{\langle h \rangle}{\langle filename \rangle}` Sets the parsed filename for HTML output.

```
127 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile[3]{%
128   \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{#3}%
129 }
```

`Key[Gin] class`

css class for the image.

Define the new class `key` for the print-mode version of `\includegraphics`, which is enabled inside a `lateximage`.

```
130 \AtBeginDocument{
131   \define@key{Gin}{class}{}
132 }
```

`\LWR@replaceEPSSVG`

Usually, references to EPS files become SVG files, but if the `epstopdf` package is being used, it automatically converts EPS to PDF, and the following must NOT be done.

```
133 \AtBeginDocument{
134   \IfPackageLoadedTF{epstopdf}
135   {
136     \newcommand*\LWR@replaceEPSSVG{}
137   }{%
```

```

138 \newcommand*\LWR@replaceEPSSVG{%
139   \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.eps}{.svg}[\LWR@tempone]%
140   \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.EPS}{.SVG}[\LWR@tempone]%
141 }
142 }%
143 }

```

\* [*2: options*] [*3: options*] [*4: filename*]

\LWR@ig@useactualimagesize

If formatting for a word processor, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of SVG to find the original bounding box:

```

144 \newcommand*\LWR@ig@useactualimagesize[4]{%
145   \begingroup%
146   \LWR@restoreorigformatting%
147   \ifpdf%
148   \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
149     \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
150       .pdf, .PDF, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
151     }%
152   }%
153   \else% \ifpdf
154     \ifXeTeX%
155     \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
156       \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
157         .pdf, .PDF, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
158       }%
159     }%
160     \else%
161     \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
162       \DeclareGraphicsExtensions{%
163         .eps, .EPS, .gif, .GIF, .png, .PNG, .jpg, .JPG, .jpeg, .JPEG%
164       }%
165     }%
166     \fi%
167   \fi% \ifpdf

```

For a word processor, do not use rotation:

```

168   \ifbool{FormatWP}{\define@key{Gin}{angle}}{}%
169   \IfBooleanTF{#1}%
170   {% starred
171     \IfValueTF{#3}%
172     {%
173       \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
174         \LWR@originincludegraphics*[#2][#3]{#4}%
175       }%
176     }%
177     {%
178       \IfValueTF{#2}%
179       {%
180         \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
181           \LWR@originincludegraphics*[#2]{#4}%
182         }%
183       }%
184       \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
185         \LWR@originincludegraphics*{#4}%
186       }%
187     }%
188   }%
189   }% starred

```

```

190   {% not starred
191     \IfValueTF{#3}%
192     {%
193       \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
194         \LWR@originincludegraphics[#2][#3]{#4}%
195       }%
196     }%
197     {%
198       \IfValueTF{#2}%
199       {%
200         \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
201           \LWR@originincludegraphics[#2]{#4}%
202         }%
203       }{%
204         \global\abox{\LWR@imagesizebox}{%
205           \LWR@originincludegraphics{#4}%
206         }%
207       }%
208     }%
209   }% not starred
210 \endgroup%
211 \settowidth{\LWR@igwidth}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
212 \global\renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{%
213   width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igwidth}%
214 }%
215 \settoheight{\LWR@igheight}{\usebox{\LWR@imagesizebox}}%
216 \global\renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle{%
217   height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@igheight}%
218 }%
219 }

```

\LWR@ightmltag

For the HTML reference, add the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class.

```

220 \newcommand*\LWR@ightmltag{%
221   img\LWR@indentHTML%
222   src=\textquotedbl%
223   \detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
224   \textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%

```

Only include a style tag if a width, height, angle, or scale was given:

```

225   \ifthenelse{
226     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{ } \OR
227     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{ } \OR
228     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{ } \OR
229     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{ } \OR
230     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1} \OR
231     \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}
232   }%
233   {%
234     style=\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
235     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igwidthstyle}{ }}%
236       {\LWR@igwidthstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{ }%
237     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igheightstyle}{ }}%
238       {\LWR@igheightstyle;\LWR@indentHTML}{ }%
239     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igorigin}{ }}%
240       {
241         transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@igorigin};%

```

```

242         \LWR@indentHTML%
243     }{ }%
244     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@igangle}{}}%
245     {%
246         \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
247         \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igangle}\LWR@indentHTML
248         \LWR@rotstyle{}{\LWR@igangle }\LWR@indentHTML
249     }{ }%
250     \ifthenelse{%
251         \NOT\equal{\LWR@igxscale}{1}\OR%
252         \NOT\equal{\LWR@igyscale}{1}%
253     }%
254     {%
255         \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
256         \LWR@indentHTML
257         \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
258         \LWR@indentHTML
259         \LWR@scalestyle{}{\LWR@igxscale}{\LWR@igyscale}%
260         \LWR@indentHTML
261     }{ }%
262     %
263     \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@opacity}{1}}%
264     {opacity:\LWR@opacity;\LWR@indentHTML}{ }%
265     %
266     \textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%
267 }{ }%

```

Set the class and alt tag:

```

268     class=\textquotedbl\LWR@igclass\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML%
269     alt=\textquotedbl\AltTextOpen\LWR@igalt\AltTextClose\textquotedbl\ \LWR@orignewline%
270 }% end of image tags

```

\LWR@includegraphicsb

\* [*2: options*] [*3: options*] [*4: filename*]

graphics syntax is `\includegraphics * [llx, lly] [urx, ury] {filename}`

graphicx syntax is `\includegraphics [key values] {filename}`

If #3 is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus `graphicx` syntax.

If using `\epsfig` or `\psfig` from the `epsfig` package, #4 will be `\LWR@epsfig@filename`, which will have been set by the `file` or `figure` keys. Therefore, #4 must not be used until after the keys have been processed.

```

271 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@includegraphicsb}{s o o m}
272 {%

```

Start the image tag on a new line, allow PDF output word wrap:

```

273     \LWR@origtilde \LWR@orignewline%

```

Temporarily compute `\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, `\textheight` arguments with a 6x9 inch size until the next `\endgroup`.

```

274     \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}%

```

For correct em sizing during the width and height conversions:

```

275     \large%

```

Temporarily prevent underfull `\hbox` warnings.

```

276     \hbadness=10000\relax%

```

Reset some defaults, possibly will be changed below if options were given:

```

277 \setlength{\LWR@igwidth}{0pt}%
278 \setlength{\LWR@igheight}{0pt}%
279 \renewcommand*\LWR@igwidthstyle{ }%
280 \renewcommand*\LWR@igheightstyle{ }%
281 \renewcommand*\LWR@igorigin{ }%
282 \renewcommand*\LWR@igangle{ }%
283 \renewcommand*\LWR@igxscale{1}%
284 \renewcommand*\LWR@igyscale{1}%
285 \renewcommand*\LWR@igclass{inlineimage}%
286 \boolfalse\LWR@igkeepaspectratio%

287 \ifdefvoid{\LWR@ThisAltText}{%
288   \edef\LWR@igalt{\ImageAltText}%
289 }{%
290   \edef\LWR@igalt{\LWR@ThisAltText}%
291 }%

```

If #3 is empty, only one optional argument was given, thus `graphicx` syntax:

```

292 \IfValueF{#3}{%
293   \IfValueTF{#2}{%
294     {\setkeys{igraph}{#2}}%
295     {\setkeys{igraph}{}}%
296   }%

```

Fully expand and detokenize the filename, changing the file extension to `.svg` if necessary.

Note that uppercase file extensions are detected and reported as lowercase, so `lwarp` can only report to the browser lowercase extensions, so all images must have lowercase file extensions.

```

297 \begingroup%
298 \LetLtxMacro\Gin@setfile\LWR@HTML@Gin@setfile%
299 \edef\LWR@tempone{#4}%

```

PDF extensions are removed to allow a search for another graphics format such as SVG or PNG.

```

300 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.pdf}{ }[\LWR@tempone]%
301 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@tempone}{.PDF}{ }[\LWR@tempone]%

302 \LWR@replaceEPSSVG%
303 \xdef\LWR@parsedfilename{\LWR@tempone}%
304 \Gin@include@graphics{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@parsedfilename}}%
305 \endgroup%
306 \filename@parse{\LWR@parsedfilename}%

```

Remove doubled `//` in the directory path, from the 2020/10/01 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel change.

```

307 \StrSubstitute{\LWR@parsedfilename}{//}{/}[\LWR@parsedfilename]%
308 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@parsedfilename is \LWR@parsedfilename}%

```

If formatting for a word processor, or if using `keepaspectratio`, find and set the actual image size, without rotation, using PDF instead of SVG to find the original bounding box:

```

309 \ifboolexpr{
310   bool {FormatWP} or
311   bool {\LWR@igkeepaspectratio}
312 }{\LWR@ig@useactualimagesize{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}{%

```

Create the HTML reference with the graphicspath, filename, extension, alt tag, style, and class:

```

313 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb: about to create href}%
314 \LWR@href{\LWR@parsedfilename}%
315 {% start of href
316     \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb: about to LWR@htmltag}%
317     \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@ig@htmltag}%
318 }% end of href

```

Return to original page size and font size:

```
319 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
```

Clear the single-use alt text:

```

320 \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{}%
321 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@includegraphicsb done}%
322 }

```

`\includegraphics` [*<key=val>*] {*<filename>*}

Handles width and height, converted to fixed width and heights.

The user should always use no file suffix in the document source.

```

323 \AtBeginDocument{
324
325 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching includegraphics.}
326
327 \let\ltxmacro\LWR@originincludegraphics\includegraphics

```

```

328 \renewrobustcmd*{\includegraphics}
329 {%

```

This graphic should trigger an HTML paragraph even if alone, so ensure that are doing paragraph handling:

```

330 \LWR@traceinfo{includegraphics}%
331 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
332 \LWR@includegraphicsb%
333 }% includegraphics
334 }% AtBeginDocument

```

### § 318.5 Boxes

`\LWR@rotboxorigin`

Holds the origin key letters.

```
335 \newcommand*{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{}
```

`\LWR@originname`

{*<letter>*}

Given one L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X origin key value, translate into an HTML origin word:

```

336 \newcommand*{\LWR@originname}[1]{%
337     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{t}}{top}{}%
338     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{b}}{bottom}{}%
339     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{center}{}%
340     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{l}}{left}{}%
341     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{r}}{right}{}%
342 }

```

`\LWR@originnames``{\langle letters \rangle}`

Given one- or two-letter L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X origin key values, translate into HTML origin words:

```

343 \newcommand*\LWR@originnames[1]{%
344 \StrChar{#1}{1}[\LWR@strresult]%
345 \LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
346 \StrChar{#1}{2}[\LWR@strresult]%
347 \LWR@originname{\LWR@strresult}
348 }

```

Handle the origin key for `\rotatebox`:

```

349 \define@key{krotbox}{origin}{%
350 \renewcommand*\LWR@rotboxorigin{#1}%
351 }

```

These keys are ignored:

```

352 \define@key{krotbox}{x}{}
353 \define@key{krotbox}{y}{}
354 \define@key{krotbox}{units}{}

```

`\rotatebox` [*keyval list*] [*angle*] [*text*]

```

355 \AtBeginDocument{

```

The HTML version:

```

356 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@rotatebox}{O{} m +m}{%

```

Reset the origin to “none-given”:

```

357 \renewcommand*\LWR@rotboxorigin{}

```

Process the optional keys, which may set `\LWR@rotateboxorigin`:

```

358 \setkeys{krotbox}{#1}%

```

Select inline-block so that HTML will transform this span:

```

359 \LWR@htmltagc{%
360   span\LWR@indentHTML
361   style=\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
362   display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML

```

If an origin was given, translate and print the origin information:

```

363   \ifthenelse{\NOT\equal{\LWR@rotboxorigin}{} }{%
364     {transform-origin: \LWR@originnames{\LWR@rotboxorigin};\LWR@indentHTML}%
365     }%

```

Print the rotation information:

```

366   \LWR@rotstyle{-ms-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
367   \LWR@rotstyle{-webkit-}{#2}\LWR@indentHTML
368   \LWR@rotstyle{}{#2}\textquotedbl\LWR@originewline%
369 }\LWR@originewline%

```

Print the text to be rotated:

```
370 \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
371 #3%
```

Close the span:

```
372 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
373 \end{LWR@nestspan}%
374 }
```

The high-level interface:

```
375 \LWR@formatted{rotatebox}
376
377 }% AtBeginDocument
```

`\scalebox`  $\{\langle h\text{-scale}\rangle\} [\langle v\text{-scale}\rangle] \{\langle \text{text}\rangle\}$

```
378 \AtBeginDocument{
```

The HTML version:

```
379 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@scalebox}{m o m}{%
```

Select inline-block so that HTML will transform this span:

```
380 \LWR@htmltagc{%
381   span\LWR@indentHTML
382   style=\textquotedbl\LWR@indentHTML
383   display: inline-block;\LWR@indentHTML
```

Print the scaling information:

```
384   \LWR@scalestyle{-ms-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
385   \LWR@scalestyle{-webkit-}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}\LWR@indentHTML
386   \LWR@scalestyle{}{#1}{\IfNoValueTF{#2}{#1}{#2}}
387   \textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline
388 }\LWR@orignewline%
```

Print the text to be scaled:

```
389 \begin{LWR@nestspan}%
390 #3%
```

Close the span:

```
391 \LWR@htmltagc{/span}%
392 \end{LWR@nestspan}%
393 }
```

The high-level interface:

```
394 \LWR@formatted{scalebox}
395
396 }% AtBeginDocument
```

`\reflectbox`  $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

```

397 \AtBeginDocument{
398
399 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@reflectbox}[1]{%
400   \scalebox{-1}[1]{#1}%
401 }% \reflectbox
402
403 \LWR@formatted{reflectbox}
404
405 }% AtBeginDocument

```

`\resizebox`  $\{\langle h-length \rangle\} \{\langle v-length \rangle\} \{\langle text \rangle\}$

Simply prints its text argument.

```

406 \AtBeginDocument{
407
408 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@resizebox}{s m m m}{%
409   #4%
410 }
411
412 \LWR@formatted{resizebox}
413
414 }% AtBeginDocument

```

---

File 210 **lwarp-graphicx.sty**

§ 319 Package **graphicx**

Pkg graphicx

graphicx is emulated.

graphicx loads graphics, which also loads lwarp-graphics, which remembers the original graphics definitions for use inside a lateximage, and then patches them \AtBeginDocument for HTML output.

lwarp-graphics handles the syntax of either graphics or graphicx.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{graphicx}[2020/09/09]`

---

File 211 **lwarp-grffile.sty**

§ 320 Package **grffile**

Pkg grffile

grffile is supported as-is. File types known to the browser are displayed, and unknown file types are given a link. Each PDF image for print mode should be accompanied by an SVG, PNG, or JPG version for HTML.

lwarp-grffile now exists as a placeholder since grffile used to be emulated by lwarp, and thus older versions of lwarp-grffile may exist and should be overwritten by this newer version.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grffile}[2017/06/30]`



matching PDF and SVG

File 212 **lwarp-grid.sty**§ 321 Package **grid**

Pkg grid grid is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{grid}[2009/06/16]

2 \newenvironment\*{gridenv}{}{}

File 213 **lwarp-grid-system.sty**§ 322 Package **grid-system***(Emulates or patches code by MARCUS BITZL.)*

Pkg grid-system grid-system is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{grid-system}[2014/02/16]

(\ifdef is in case the older syntax is removed.)

2 \AtBeginEnvironment{Row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}

3

4 \ifdef{\endrow}{

5 \AtBeginEnvironment{row}{\setlength{\linewidth}{6in}}

6 }{}

7

8 \renewcommand{\gridsystem@finishcell}{\hspace{\gridsystem@cellsep}}

File 214 **lwarp-gridset.sty**§ 323 Package **gridset**

Pkg gridset gridset is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{gridset}[2020-02-12]

2 \newcommand\*{\gridbase}{}{}

3 \newcommand\*{\gridinterval}{}{}

4 \newcommand\*{\SavePos}[1]{}{}

5 \ifLuaTeX

6 \else

7 \let\savepos\SavePos

8 \fi

9 \newcommand\*{\vskipnextgrid}{}{}

10 \newcommand\*{\thegridinfo}[1]{(thegridinfo)}

11 \newcommand\*{\theposinfo}[1]{(theposinfo)}

12 \newcommand\*{\theypos}[1]{(theypos)}

File 215 **lwarp-hang.sty**

§ 324 Package **hang**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREAS NOLDA.)*

Pkg hang

hang is emulated.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hang}[2017/02/18]

2 \newlength{\hangingindent}
3 \setlength{\hangingindent}{1em}
4 \newlength{\hangingleftmargin}
5 \setlength{\hangingleftmargin}{0em}
6
7 \newcommand*\LWR@findhangingleftmargin{%
8 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingleftmargin}%
9 \addtolength{\LWR@templengthone}{\hangingindent}%
10 }
11
12 \newenvironment{hangingpar}
13 {
14   \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
15   \BlockClass[%
16     \LWR@print@embox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
17     \LWR@print@embox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}%
18   ]%
19   {hangingpar}%
20 }
21 {\endBlockClass}
22
23 \newenvironment{hanginglist}
24 {%
25   \renewcommand*\LWR@printcloselist{\LWR@printcloseitemize}%
26   \renewcommand*\LWR@printopenlist{%
27     \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
28     ul style=\textquotedbl%
29     \LWR@print@embox{list-style-type:none;} % extra space
30     \LWR@print@embox{%
31       margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}%
32     } ; % extra space
33     \LWR@print@embox{%
34       text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}%
35     }%
36     \textquotedbl%
37   }%
38   \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@itemizeitem%
39   \list{}{}%
40 }
41 {\endlist}
42
43 \newenvironment{compacthang}
44 {\hanginglist}
45 {\endhanginglist}
46
47 \newlength{\labeledleftmargin}

```

```

48 \setlength{\labeledleftmargin}{0em}
49
50 \newenvironment{labeledpar}[2]
51 {%
52   \BlockClass[%
53     \LWR@findhangingleftmargin%
54     \LWR@print@embox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ; %
55     \LWR@print@embox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{\hangingindent}}%
56   ][labeledpar]#2%
57 }
58 {\endBlockClass}
59
60 \newenvironment{labeledlist}[1]
61 {\hanginglist}
62 {\endhanginglist}
63
64 \newenvironment{compactlabel}[1]
65 {\hanginglist}
66 {\endhanginglist}

```

---

File 216 **lwarp-hanging.sty**

§ 325 Package **hanging**

Pkg hanging

hanging is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hanging}[2009/09/02]
```

```

2 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{
3 \let\hangpara\relax
4 \let\hangparas\relax
5 \let\endhangparas\relax
6 \let\hangpunct\relax
7 \let\endhangpunct\relax
8 }{}

```

\hangpara

```
{\langle indent \rangle} {\langle afternum \rangle}
```

**Use hangparas instead.**

```
9 \newcommand*{\hangpara}[2]{}

```

Env hangparas

```
{\langle indent \rangle} {\langle afternum \rangle}
```

```

10 \newenvironment*{hangparas}[2]
11 {%
12   \BlockClass[%
13     \LWR@print@embox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{#1}} ; %
14     \LWR@print@embox{text-indent:-\LWR@printlength{#1}}%
15   ]%
16   {hangingpar}%
17 }
18 {\endBlockClass}

```

Env hangpunct

```

19 \newenvironment*{hangpunct}
20 {\BlockClass{hangpunct}}
21 {\endBlockClass}

22 \newcommand{\nhpt}{.}
23 \newcommand{\nhlq}{‘}
24 \newcommand{\nhrq}{’}

```

---

File 217 **lwarp-hepunits.sty**

§ 326 Package **hepunits**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDY BUCKLEY.)*

Pkg hepunits

hepunits is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hepunits}[2020/04/10]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{hepunits}
4
5 \ifx\@HEPopt@sicmids\@yes
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micron}{\micro\metre}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrad}{\milli\radian}}
8 \fi
9
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gauss}{\mathrm{G}}}
11
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsq}{\centi\metre\tothe{-2}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersecond}{\invcmsq\second\tothe{-1}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invcmsqpersec}{\invcmsqpersecond}}
15
16 %% (Inverse) cross-sections
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invbarn}{\barn\tothe{-1}}}
18
19 \ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millibarn}{\milli\barn}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microbarn}{\micro\barn}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanobarn}{\nano\barn}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picobarn}{\pico\barn}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtobarn}{\femto\barn}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attobarn}{\atto\barn}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptobarn}{\zepto\barn}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctobarn}{\yocto\barn}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnanobarn}{\nano\invbarn}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpicobarn}{\pico\invbarn}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfemtobarn}{\femto\invbarn}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invattobarn}{\atto\invbarn}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzeptobarn}{\zepto\invbarn}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyoctobarn}{\yocto\invbarn}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnb}{\invnanobarn}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invpb}{\invpicobarn}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invfb}{\invfemtobarn}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invab}{\invattobarn}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invzb}{\invzeptobarn}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invyb}{\invyoctobarn}}
40 \fi

```

```

41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvoltsq}{\electronvolt\per\mathit{c}\squared}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\TeV\electronvolt}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\kTeV\electronvoltsq}
46
47 \ifx\@HEPopt@noprefixcmds\@empty
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\TeV}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\TeV}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\TeV}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\TeV}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\TeV}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVc}{\milli\TeVc}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVc}{\kilo\TeVc}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVc}{\mega\TeVc}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVc}{\giga\TeVc}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVc}{\tera\TeVc}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meVcsq}{\milli\TeVcsq}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keVcsq}{\kilo\TeVcsq}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeVcsq}{\mega\TeVcsq}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeVcsq}{\giga\TeVcsq}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeVcsq}{\tera\TeVcsq}}
63 \fi
64 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 218 **lwarp-hhline.sty**

§ 327 Package **hhline**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

Pkg hhline

hhline is patched for use by lwarp.

Only a rudimentary emulation is provided so far. If the argument contains any = characters, the result is a double \hline. If none, the result is a single \hline.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhline}[2014/10/28]
2 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{%
3   \edef\LWR@tempone{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
4   \IfSubStr[1]{\LWR@tempone}{=}{\hline\hline}{\hline}%
5 }
6 % ^^A or:
7 % ^^A \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@HTML@hhline}[1]{\LWR@getmynexttoken}
8
9 \AtBeginDocument{\LWR@expandableformatted{hhline}}

```

For MATHJAX. A simple \hline is used.

```

10 \begin{warpMathJax}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hhline}[1]{\hline}}
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 219 **lwarp-hhtensor.sty**

§ 328 Package **hhtensor**

*(Emulates or patches code by HARALD HARDERS.)*

Pkg hhtensor

hhtensor is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hhtensor}[2011/12/29]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \iftensor@bold
4   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
5   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
6   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
7 \else
8   \iftensor@uLine
9     \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vec}[1]{\ushort{#1}}}
10    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\ushortd{#1}}}
11    \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
12      \underset{
13        \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}
14      }{#1}
15    }}
16 \else
17   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\matr}[1]{\vec{\vec{#1}}}}
18   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tens}[2]{
19     \underset{
20       \raise{.5ex}{\underset{#2}{\sim}}
21     }{#1}
22   }}
23 \fi
24 \fi
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcdot}{\mathrel{\cdot\mkern 0.0mu \cdot}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trans}{\mathrm{T}}}
27 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 220 **lwarp-hypbmsec.sty**

§ 329 Package **hypbmsec**

Pkg hypbmsec

hypbmsec is emulated by the lwarp core.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypbmsec}[2016/05/16]

```

---

File 221 **lwarp-hypcap.sty**

§ 330 Package **hypcap**

Pkg hypcap

hypcap is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypcap}[2016/05/16]

2 \newcommand*\capstart{}
3 \newcommand*\hypcapspace{}
4 \newcommand*\hypcapredef[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\capstartfalse{}
6 \newcommand*\capstarttrue{}

```

---

File 222 **lwarp-hypdestopt.sty**

§ 331 Package **hypdestopt**

Pkg hypdestopt hypdestopt is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypdestopt}[2016/05/21]

---

File 223 **lwarp-hypernat.sty**

§ 332 Package **hypernat**

Pkg hypernat hypernat is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hypernat}[2001/07/09]

---

File 224 **lwarp-hyperref.sty**

§ 333 Package **hyperref**

*(Emulates or patches code by SEBASTIAN RAHTZ, HEIKO OBERDIEK, THE L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 PROJECT.)*

Pkg hyperref hyperref is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 % \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperref}% not allowed
2 % \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-#1-#2}% not allowed
3 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
4 Using the lwarp HTML version of package ‘hyperref’,\MessageBreak
5 and discarding options except backref, pagebackref.\MessageBreak
6 (Not using \protect\ProvidesPackage, so that other packages\MessageBreak
7 do not attempt to patch lwarp’s version of ‘hyperref’.)\MessageBreak}

8 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=LWR@hyperref,prefix=LWR@hyperref@}
9
10 \newcommand{\hypersetup}[1]{\setkeys{LWR@hyperref}{#1}}
11
12 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a4paper}[]{}
13 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{a5paper}[]{}
14 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{b5paper}[]{}
15 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{letterpaper}[]{}
16 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{legalpaper}[]{}
17 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{executivepaper}[]{}
18 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{implicit}[]{}

```

```
19 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
20 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
21 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{setpagesize}[]{}
22 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{debug}[]{}
23 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktocpage}[]{}
24 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linktoc}[]{}
25 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{extension}[]{}
26 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{verbose}[]{}
27 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
28 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{raiselinks}[]{}
29 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{breaklinks}[]{}
30 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{localanchorname}[]{}
31 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pageanchor}[]{}
32 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{plainpages}[]{}
33 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naturalnames}[]{}
34 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertextnames}[]{}
35 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nesting}[]{}
36 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{destlabel}[]{}
37 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{unicode}[]{}
38 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfencoding}[]{}
39 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{psdextra}[]{}
40 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
41 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi-pdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
42 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driverfallback}[]{}
43 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{customdriver}[]{}
44 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
45 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
46 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
47 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
48 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{colorlinks}[]{}
49 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocgcolorlinks}[]{}
50 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchlinks}[]{}
51 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
52 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopen}[]{}
53 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksdepth}[]{}
54 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksopenlevel}[]{}
55 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarkstype}[]{}
56 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarksnumbered}[]{}
57 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{CJKbookmarks}[]{}
58 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{link}[]{}
59 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchor}[]{}
60 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{cite}[]{}
61 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{file}[]{}
62 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{url}[]{}
63 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menu}[]{}
64 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{run}[]{}
65 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkbordercolor}[]{}
66 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorbordercolor}[]{}
67 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citebordercolor}[]{}
68 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filebordercolor}[]{}
69 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urlbordercolor}[]{}
70 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menubordercolor}[]{}
71 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runbordercolor}[]{}
72 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagecolor}[]{}
73 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
74 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkfileprefix}[]{}
75 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagetransition}[]{}
76 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpageduration}[]{}
77 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagehidden}[]{}
78 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pagebordercolor}[]{}

```

```
79 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allbordercolors}[]{}
80 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfhighlight}[]{}
81 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborder}[]{}
82 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfborderstyle}[]{}
83 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
84 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
85 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftitle}[]{}
86 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthor}[]{}
87 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfproducer}[]{}
88 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreator}[]{}
89 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{addtopdfcreator}[]{}
90 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcreationdate}[]{}
91 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmoddate}[]{}
92 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsubject}[]{}
93 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfkeywords}[]{}
94 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftrapped}[]{}
95 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfinfo}[]{}
96 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfview}[]{}
97 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflinkmargin}[]{}
98 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
99 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
100 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfremotestartview}[]{}
101 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagescrop}[]{}
102 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
103 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
104 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
105 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
106 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
107 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
108 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
109 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnewwindow}[]{}
110 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
111 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpageLabels}[]{}
112 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfescapeform}[]{}
113 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{english}[]{}
114 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{UKenglish}[]{}
115 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{british}[]{}
116 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{USenglish}[]{}
117 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{american}[]{}
118 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{german}[]{}
119 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{austrian}[]{}
120 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ngerman}[]{}
121 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{naustrian}[]{}
122 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{russian}[]{}
123 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazil}[]{}
124 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{brazilian}[]{}
125 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{portuguese}[]{}
126 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{spanish}[]{}
127 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{catalan}[]{}
128 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{afrikaans}[]{}
129 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{french}[]{}
130 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{frenchb}[]{}
131 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{français}[]{}
132 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{acadian}[]{}
133 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{canadien}[]{}
134 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{italian}[]{}
135 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{magyar}[]{}
136 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hungarian}[]{}
137 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{greek}[]{}
138 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dutch}[]{}

```

```
139 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
140 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftex}[]{}
141 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{luatex}[]{}
142 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
143 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfm}[]{}
144 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfmx}[]{}
145 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
146 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
147 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
148 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
149 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
150 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex pdfmark}[]{}
151 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
152 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
153 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
154 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
155 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
156 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnamese}[]{}
157 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vietnam}[]{}
158 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{arabic}[]{}
159 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hide links}[]{}
160 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{draft}[]{}
161 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{no links}[]{}
162 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{final}[]{}
163 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfa}[]{}
164 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
165 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{typexml}[]{}
166 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{tex4ht}[]{}
167 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftex}[]{}
168 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{nativepdf}[]{}
169 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfm}[]{}
170 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfmx}[]{}
171 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvi pdfmx-outline-open}[]{}
172 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmark}[]{}
173 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvips}[]{}
174 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hypertex}[]{}
175 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex}[]{}
176 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{vtex pdfmark}[]{}
177 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dviwindo}[]{}
178 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dvipsone}[]{}
179 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{textures}[]{}
180 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{latex2html}[]{}
181 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ps2pdf}[]{}
182 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{xetex}[]{}
183 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{driver fallback}[]{}
184 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{custom driver}[]{}
185 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversion}[]{}
186 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{bookmarks}[]{}
187 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{ocg color links}[]{}
188 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{color links}[]{}
189 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{french links}[]{}
190 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{backref}[]{}
191 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{page backref}[]{}
192 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{dest label}[]{}
193 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdf pages crop}[]{}
194 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdf page mode}[]{}
195 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdf non full screen page mode}[]{}
196 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdf direction}[]{}
197 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdf view area}[]{}
198 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdf view clip}[]{}

```

```

199 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintarea}[]{}
200 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintclip}[]{}
201 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintscaling}[]{}
202 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfduplex}[]{}
203 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}[]{}
204 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfprintpagerange}[]{}
205 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnumcopies}[]{}
206 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartview}[]{}
207 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfstartpage}[]{}
208 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftoolbar}[]{}
209 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmenubar}[]{}
210 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfwindowui}[]{}
211 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdffitwindow}[]{}
212 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcenterwindow}[]{}
213 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[]{}
214 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelayout}[]{}
215 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflang}[]{}
216 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{baseurl}[]{}
217 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfusetitle}[]{}
218 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagelabels}[]{}
219 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfootnotes}[]{}
220 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperfigures}[]{}
221 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{hyperindex}[]{}
222 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{encap}[]{}
223 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{linkcolor}[]{}
224 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{anchorcolor}[]{}
225 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{citecolor}[]{}
226 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{filecolor}[]{}
227 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{urlcolor}[]{}
228 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{menucolor}[]{}
229 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{runcolor}[]{}
230 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{allcolors}[]{}
231
232 \DeclareStringOption[false]{backref}[section]
233
234 \DeclareBoolOption{pagebackref}
235
236 \DeclareDefaultOption{}
237
238 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax

```

Maybe load backref:

```

239 \ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{section}
240   {\RequirePackage{backref}}
241   {}
242
243 \ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{slide}
244   {\RequirePackage{backref}}
245   {}
246
247 \ifdefstring{\LWR@hyperref@backref}{page}
248   {\RequirePackage{backref}}
249   {}
250
251 \ifLWR@hyperref@pagebackref
252   \RequirePackage{backref}
253 \fi

```

```

254 \LetLtxMacro\href\LWR@href
255 \LetLtxMacro\nolinkurl\LWR@nolinkurl
256 \LetLtxMacro\url\LWR@url
257 \LetLtxMacro\phantomsection\LWR@phantomsection

```

```
258 \newcommand*{\hyperbaseurl}[1]{}
```

No application for lwarp:

```

259 \newcommand*{\HyperDestNameFilter}[1]{#1}
260 \newcommand*{\HyperDestLabelReplace}[1]{#1}
261 \newcommand*{\HyperDestRename}[2]{ }

```

No application for lwarp:

```
262 \newcommand*{\hyperget}[2]{ }
```

\hyperimage

`{<URL>} {<alt text>}`

Insert an image with alt text:

```

263 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperimageb}{m +m}{%
264   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
265   \def\LWR@templink{#1}%
266   \@onelevel@sanitize\LWR@templink%
267   \LWR@htmltag{%
268     img src=\textquotedbl\LWR@templink\textquotedbl\ %
269     alt=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ %
270     class=\textquotedbl{}hyperimage\textquotedbl%
271   }%
272   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
273   \endgroup%
274 }
275
276 \newrobustcmd*{\hyperimage}{%
277   \begingroup%
278   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
279   \LWR@hyperimageb%
280 }
281

```

\hyperdef

`{<1: category>} {<2: name>} {<3: text>}`

Creates an HTML anchor to category.name with the given text.

```

282 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperdefb}{m m +m}{%
283   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
284   \LWR@label@createtag{#1.#2}%
285   #3%
286   \endgroup%
287 }
288
289 \newcommand*{\hyperdef}{%
290   \begingroup%
291   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
292   \LWR@hyperdefb%
293 }
294

```

`\LWR@hyperrefb``{\langle 1: URL \rangle}{\langle 2: category \rangle}{\langle 3: name \rangle}{\langle 4: text \rangle}`Creates an HTML link to `URL#category.name` with the given text.To avoid nested links, `\ref` is temporarily redefined to the print version.

```

295 \newcommand{\LWR@hyperreffinish}[1]{%
296   \begingroup%
297   \RenewDocumentCommand{\ref}{s m}{\LWR@print@ref{##2}}%
298   #1%
299   \endgroup%
300   \LWR@htmltag{/a}%
301 }
302
303 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperrefbb}[3]{%
304   \LWR@htmltag{%
305     a href=\textquotedbl%
306       \detokenize\expandafter{#1}\LWR@hashmark%
307       \detokenize\expandafter{#2}.\detokenize\expandafter{#3}%
308     \textquotedbl%
309     \LWR@addlinktitle%
310   }%
311   \endgroup%
312   \LWR@hyperreffinish%
313 }
314
315 \newrobustcmd*{\LWR@hyperrefb}{%
316   \begingroup%
317   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
318   \LWR@hyperrefbb%
319 }

```

`\LWR@hyperrefc``[\langle label \rangle]{\langle text \rangle}`Creates text as an HTML link to the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X label.

```

320
321 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperrefcb}{O{label}}{%
322   \LWR@startref{#1}%
323   \endgroup%
324   \LWR@hyperreffinish%
325 }
326
327 \newcommand*{\LWR@hyperrefc}{%
328   \begingroup%
329   \LWR@linkcatcodes%
330   \LWR@hyperrefcb%
331 }

```

`\hyperref``{\langle 1: URL \rangle}{\langle 2: category \rangle}{\langle 3: name \rangle}{\langle 4: text \rangle} — or —  
[\langle 1: label \rangle]{\langle 2: text \rangle}`

```

332 \DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperref}{%
333   \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
334   \@ifnextchar[\LWR@hyperrefc\LWR@hyperrefb%
335 }

```

`\hypertarget``{\langle name \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}`

Creates an anchor to name with the given text.

```

336 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@hypertargetb}{m +m}{%

```

```

337 \label{LWR-ht-#1}%
338 #2%
339 \endgroup%
340 }
341
342 \newcommand*\hypertarget{%
343 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
344 \begingroup%
345 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
346 \LWR@hypertargetb%
347 }

```

`\hyperlink``{\langle name \rangle}{\langle text \rangle}`

Creates a link to the anchor created by `hypertarget`, with the given link text.

Declared because also defined by `memoir`.

```

348 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@hyperlinkb}{m}{%
349 \ifbool{LWR@insidemathcomment}%
350 {\endgroup}%
351 {\LWR@hyperrefcb[LWR-ht-#1]}%
352 }
353
354 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\hyperlink}{}{}%
355 \LWR@ensuredoingapar%
356 \begingroup%
357 \LWR@linkcatcodes%
358 \LWR@hyperlinkb%
359 }

```

`\autoref``*{\langle label \rangle}`

For HTML, `\cleveref` is used instead.

```

360 \NewDocumentCommand{\autoref}{s m}{%
361 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\ref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
362 }

```

`\autopageref``{\langle label \rangle}`

For HTML, `\cleveref` is used instead.

```

363 \NewDocumentCommand{\autopageref}{s m}{%
364 \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\cpageref{#2}}{\cref{#2}}%
365 }

```

Default names:

```

366 \def\equationautorefname{Equation}%
367 \def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%
368 \def\itemautorefname{item}%
369 \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
370 \def\tableautorefname{Table}%
371 \def\partautorefname{Part}%
372 \def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%
373 \def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%
374 \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
375 \def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%
376 \def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%
377 \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%

```

```

378 \def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%
379 \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%
380 \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
381 \def\pageautorefname{page}%

```

`\pdfstringdef`             $\{\langle\textit{macroname}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{TEXstring}\rangle\}$

```
382 \newcommand{\pdfstringdef}[2]{}

```

`\pdfbookmark`             $[\langle\textit{level}\rangle] \{\langle\textit{text}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{name}\rangle\}$

```
383 \newcommand{\pdfbookmark}[3][1]{}

```

`\currentpdfbookmark`         $\{\langle\textit{text}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{name}\rangle\}$

```
384 \newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}[2]{}

```

`\subpdfbookmark`             $\{\langle\textit{text}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{name}\rangle\}$

```
385 \newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}[2]{}

```

`\belowpdfbookmark`          $\{\langle\textit{text}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{name}\rangle\}$

```
386 \newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{}

```

`\texorpdfstring`             $\{\langle\textit{TEXstring}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{PDFstring}\rangle\}$

```
387 \let\texorpdfstring\relax
388 \newcommand{\texorpdfstring}[2]{#1}

```

$\{\langle\textit{commands}\rangle\}$

`\pdfstringdefDisableCommands`     $389 \newcommand{\pdfstringdefDisableCommands}[1]{}$

`\hypercalcbp`             $\{\langle\textit{dimen}\rangle\}$  From `hyperref`.

```

390 \def\hypercalcbp#1{%
391   \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
392 }%

```

`\Acrobatmenu`             $\{\langle\textit{menuoption}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{text}\rangle\}$

```
393 \newcommand{\Acrobatmenu}[2]{}

```

`\TextField`                 $[\langle\textit{parameters}\rangle] \{\langle\textit{label}\rangle\}$

```
394 \DeclareRobustCommand{\TextField}[2][1]{}

```

`\CheckBox`                 $[\langle\textit{parameters}\rangle] \{\langle\textit{label}\rangle\}$

```
395 \DeclareRobustCommand{\CheckBox}[2][1]{}

```

`\ChoiceMenu`             $[\langle\textit{parameters}\rangle] \{\langle\textit{label}\rangle\} \{\langle\textit{choices}\rangle\}$

```
396 \DeclareRobustCommand{\ChoiceMenu}[3][1]{}

```

---

<code>\PushButton</code>	$\langle parameters \rangle \{ \langle label \rangle \}$ 397 <code>\DeclareRobustCommand{\PushButton}[2][{}]</code>
<code>\Submit</code>	$\langle parameters \rangle \{ \langle label \rangle \}$ 398 <code>\DeclareRobustCommand{\Submit}[2][{}]</code>
<code>\Reset</code>	$\langle parameters \rangle \{ \langle label \rangle \}$ 399 <code>\DeclareRobustCommand{\Reset}[2][{}]</code>
<code>\Gauge</code>	$\langle parameters \rangle \{ \langle label \rangle \}$ 400 <code>\DeclareRobustCommand{\Gauge}[2][{}]</code>
<code>\LayoutTextField</code>	$\{ \langle label \rangle \} \{ \langle field \rangle \}$ 401 <code>\newcommand*\LayoutTextField[2]{}</code>
<code>\LayoutChoiceField</code>	$\{ \langle label \rangle \} \{ \langle field \rangle \}$ 402 <code>\newcommand*\LayoutChoiceField[2]{}</code>
<code>\LayoutCheckField</code>	$\{ \langle label \rangle \} \{ \langle field \rangle \}$ 403 <code>\newcommand*\LayoutCheckField[2]{}</code>
<code>\MakeRadioField</code>	$\{ \langle width \rangle \} \{ \langle height \rangle \}$ 404 <code>\newcommand*\MakeRadioField[2]{}</code>
<code>\MakeCheckField</code>	$\{ \langle width \rangle \} \{ \langle height \rangle \}$ 405 <code>\newcommand*\MakeCheckField[2]{}</code>
<code>\MakeTextField</code>	$\{ \langle width \rangle \} \{ \langle height \rangle \}$ 406 <code>\newcommand*\MakeTextField[2]{}</code>
<code>\MakeChoiceField</code>	$\{ \langle width \rangle \} \{ \langle height \rangle \}$ 407 <code>\newcommand*\MakeChoiceField[2]{}</code>
<code>\MakeFieldButton</code>	$\{ \langle text \rangle \}$ 408 <code>\newcommand{\MakeFieldButton}[1]{}</code>

---

File 225 **lwarp-hyperxmp.sty**

§ 334 Package **hyperxmp**

Pkg hyperxmp hyperxmp is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-hyperxmp:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{hyperxmp}[2018/11/27]
2
3 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdate}[]{}
4 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmetadate}[]{}
5 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcopyright}[]{}
6 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdftype}[]{}
7 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdflicenseurl}[]{}
8 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthoritle}[]{}
9 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcaptionwriter}[]{}
10 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfmetalang}[]{}
11 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfapart}[]{}
12 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfaconformance}[]{}
13 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfuapart}[]{}
14 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfxstandard}[]{}
15 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsource}[]{}
16 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdocumentid}[]{}
17 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfinstanceid}[]{}
18 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfversionid}[]{}
19 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfrendition}[]{}
20 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpublication}[]{}
21 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpubtype}[]{}
22 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfbytes}[]{}
23 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfnumpages}[]{}
24 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfissn}[]{}
25 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfeissn}[]{}
26 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfisbn}[]{}
27 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfbookedition}[]{}
28 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpublisher}[]{}
29 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfvolumenum}[]{}
30 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfissuenum}[]{}
31 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpagerange}[]{}
32 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfdoi}[]{}
33 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfurl}[]{}
34 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfidentifier}[]{}
35 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfsubtitle}[]{}
36 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfpubstatus}[]{}
37 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactaddress}[]{}
38 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactcity}[]{}
39 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactregion}[]{}
40 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactpostcode}[]{}
41 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactcountry}[]{}
42 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactphone}[]{}
43 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontactemail}[]{}
44 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfcontacturl}[]{}
45 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{keeppdfinfo}[]{}
46 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfauthor}[]{}
47 \define@key{LWR@hyperref}{pdfkeywords}[]{}

```

---

File 226 **lwarp-hyphenat.sty**

§ 335 Package **hyphenat**

Pkg hyphenat

hyphenat is emulated during HTML output, while the print-mode version is used inside a lateximage.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{hyphenat}[2009/09/02]

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt\textnhtt
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@originhttfamily\nhttfamily
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@originohyphens\nohyphens
5 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp\bshyp
6 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp\fshyp
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp\dothyp
8 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@origcolonhyp\colonhyp
9 \LetLtxMacro\LWRHYNAT@orighyp\hyp
10
11 \LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\texttt
12 \LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\ttfamily
13
14 \renewcommand{\nohyphens}[1]{#1}
15 \renewrobustcmd{\bshyp}{%
16   \ifmode\backslash\else\textbackslash\fi%
17 }
18 \renewrobustcmd{\fshyp}{/}
19 \renewrobustcmd{\dothyp}{.}
20 \renewrobustcmd{\colonhyp}{:}
21 \renewrobustcmd{\hyp}{-}
22
23 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
24 \LetLtxMacro\textnhtt\LWRHYNAT@origtextnhtt%
25 \LetLtxMacro\nhttfamily\LWRHYNAT@originhttfamily%
26 \LetLtxMacro\nohyphens\LWRHYNAT@originohyphens%
27 \LetLtxMacro\bshyp\LWRHYNAT@origbshyp%
28 \LetLtxMacro\fshyp\LWRHYNAT@origfshyp%
29 \LetLtxMacro\dothyp\LWRHYNAT@origdothyp%
30 \LetLtxMacro\colonhyp\LWRHYNAT@origcolonhyp%
31 \LetLtxMacro\hyp\LWRHYNAT@orighyp%
32 }

```

---

File 227 **lwarp-idxlayout.sty**

§ 336 Package **idxlayout**

*(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS TITZ.)*

idxlayout is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-idxlayout:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{idxlayout}[2012/03/30]
2 \newcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}

```

\AtBeginDocument to help with package load order.

```

3 \AtBeginDocument{
4   \preto\printindex{
5
6   \LWR@maybe@orignewpage
7   \LWR@startpars
8
9   \LWR@indexprenote
10  }
11 }
12 }

```

Pkg idxlayout

---

```

13 \newcommand{\setindexprenote}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{#1}}
14 \newcommand*\{noindexprenote}{\renewcommand{\LWR@indexprenote}{}}
15
16 \newcommand{\idxlayout}[1]{}
17 \newcommand*\{indexfont}{}
18 \newcommand*\{indexjustific}{}
19 \newcommand*\{indexsubsdelim}{}
20 \newcommand*\{indexstheadcase}{}

```

---

File 228 **lwarp-ifoddpag.sty**

§ 337 Package **ifoddpag**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHARRER.)

Pkg ifoddpag

ifoddpag is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

Discard all options for lwarp-ifoddpag:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ifoddpag}[2016/04/23]

2 \newif\ifoddpag
3
4 \newif\ifoddpagoroneside
5
6 \DeclareRobustCommand{\checkoddpag}{\oddpagetrue\oddpagoronesidetrue}
7
8 \def\oddpag@page{1}
9
10 \def\@ifoddpag{%
11     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
12 }
13
14 \def\@ifoddpagoroneside{%
15     \expandafter\@firstoftwo
16 }

```

---

File 229 **lwarp-imakeidx.sty**

§ 338 Package **imakeidx**

(Emulates or patches code by ENRICO GREGORIO.)

Pkg imakeidx

imakeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

**letter headings**

When using *makeindex*, to match the print and HTML output's display of index letter headings, specify the lwarp.ist style:

```
\makeindex[options={-s lwarp.ist}]
```

(For HTML the lwarp.ist style is used automatically, which displays letter headings. When using *xindy* the default style also displays letter headings.)

**index setup**

See section 8.6.18 for how to setup *lwarpmk* to process the indexes with imakeidx, both with and without shell escape.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{imakeidx}[2016/10/15]

Use the new HTML suffix:

```
2 \catcode'\_ =12%
3 \define@key{imki}{name}{\def\imki@name{#1_html}}
4 \catcode'\_ =8%
```

\printindex

The HTML version of \printindex:

```
5 \catcode'\_ =12%
6
7 \renewcommand*\printindex[1][\imki@jobname]{%
8 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
9 \LWR@startpars%
10 \ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}{%
11 \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}{%
12 \imki@error{#1}%
13 }{%
14 \imki@putindex{#1}%
15 }%
16 }{%
17 \@ifundefined{#1_html@idxfile}{\imki@error{#1_html}}{\imki@putindex{#1_html}}%
18 }%
19 }
20
21 \catcode'\_ =8%
```

\@index

The HTML version of \@index:

```
22 \catcode'\_ =12%
23
24 \def\@index[#1]{%
25 \ifstrequal{#1}{\imki@jobname}%
26 {%
27 \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}%
28 {%
29 \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file '#1'}%
30 \begingroup
31 \@sanitize
32 \imki@nowrindex%
33 }%
34 {%
35 \edef\@idxfile{#1}%
36 \begingroup
37 \@sanitize
38 \@wrindex\@idxfile%
39 }%
40 }%
41 {%
42 \@ifundefined{#1_html@idxfile}%
43 {%
44 \PackageWarning{lwarp-imakeidx}{Undefined index file '#1_html'}%
45 \begingroup
46 \@sanitize
47 \imki@nowrindex%
48 }%
49 {%
50 \edef\@idxfile{#1_html}%
```

```

51         \begingroup
52         \@sanitize
53         \@wrindex\@idxfile%
54     }%
55 }%
56 }
57
58 \catcode'\_ =8%

```

`\item`

`\subitem`

`\subsubitem`

HTML versions of `\item`, etc.:

```

59 \appto\theindex{%
60     \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
61     \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
62     \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
63 }

```

`\imki@wrindexentrysplit`      $\langle file \rangle \langle entry \rangle \langle page \rangle$

`\imki@wrindexentryunique`      $\langle file \rangle \langle entry \rangle \langle page \rangle$

While writing index entries, adds an HTML label, and writes the label's index instead of the page number:

```

64 \renewcommand\imki@wrindexentrysplit[3]{%
65     \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
66     \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
67     \expandafter\protected@write\csname#1@idxfile\endcsname{%
68         {\string\indexentry{#2}\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
69 }
70
71 \renewcommand\imki@wrindexentryunique[3]{%
72     \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
73     \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
74     \protected@write\@indexfile{%
75         {\string\indexentry[#1]{#2}\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
76 }
77
78 \def\imki@wrindexsplit#1#2{%
79     \imki@wrindexentrysplit{#1}{#2}\thepage}%
80 \endgroup\imki@showindexentry{#1}{#2}%
81     \@esphack%
82 }
83
84 \def\imki@wrindexunique#1#2{%
85     \imki@wrindexentryunique{#1}{#2}\thepage}%
86 \endgroup\imki@showindexentry{#1}{#2}%
87     \@esphack%
88 }
89

```

`\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts`

Sets the *xindy* HTML options, ignoring the user's settings.

```

90 \newcommand*\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts{%
91     \edef\imki@options{ \space %
92         -M \space \LWR@xindyStyle\space %

```

```

93     -L \space \LWR@xindyLanguage\space %
94     -C \space \LWR@xindyCodepage\space %
95   }%
96 }

```

`\LWR@imki@setdefopts`

`{(user options)}`

Sets the HTML options, added to the user's settings, depending on whether *makeindex* or *xindy* are used.

For *makeindex*, the user's choice is ignored, and only the lwarp version is used. (Only one style at a time is possible.)

For *xindy*, multiple modules may be specified, and the lwarp version is appended.

```

97 \newcommand*\LWR@imki@setdefopts}[1]{%
98   \ifblank{#1}{%
99     \edef\imki@options{\space -s \space \LWR@makeindexStyle \space}%
100    \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{xindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
101    \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{texindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
102    \ifdefstring{\imki@progdefault}{truexindy}{\LWR@imki@setxdydefopts}{}%
103  }{%
104    \edef\imki@options{\space #1 \space}%
105  }%
106 }

```

`\imki@makeindex`

Use the new HTML options:

```

107 \xpatchcmd{\imki@makeindex}
108   {\let\imki@options\space}
109   {\LWR@imki@setdefopts{}}%
110   {}
111   {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{makeindex}}

```

Use the new HTML options.

```

112 \define@key{imki}{options}{\LWR@imki@setdefopts{#1}}

```

`\imki@resetdefaults`

Use the new HTML options:

```

113 \xpatchcmd{\imki@resetdefaults}
114   {\def\imki@options{ }}
115   {\LWR@imki@setdefopts{}}
116   {}
117   {\LWR@patcherror{imakeidx}{resetdefaults}}

```

`theindex` was already defined `\AtBeginDocument` by the lwarp core, so it must be redefined here similarly, but patched for `imakeidx`:

Env `theindex`

```

118 \AtBeginDocument{
119   \renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
120     \imki@maybeaddtotoc
121     \imki@indexlevel{\indexname}
122     \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
123     \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
124     \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
125   }{}
126 }% \AtBeginDocument

```

Update to the new defaults:

```
127 \imki@resetdefaults
```

Update to the new patches:

\AtBeginDocument is because \@wrindex is previously defined as \AtBeginDocument in the lwarp core.

```
128 \ifimki@splitindex
129 \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxunique
130 \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexunique}
131 \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexunique
132 \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentryunique
133 \let\imki@startidxsplit\@undefined
134 \let\imki@wrindexsplit\@undefined
135 \let\imki@putindexsplit\@undefined
136 \else
137 \let\imki@startidx\imki@startidxsplit
138 \AtBeginDocument{\let\@wrindex\imki@wrindexsplit}
139 \let\imki@putindex\imki@putindexsplit
140 \let\imki@wrindexentry\imki@wrindexentrysplit
141 \let\imki@startidxunique\@undefined
142 \let\imki@wrindexunique\@undefined
143 \let\imki@putindexunique\@undefined
144 \fi
```

---

File 230 **lwarp-impnatty.sty**

§ 339 Package **impnatty**

Pkg impnatty impnatty is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{impnatty}[2019/03/04]

---

File 231 **lwarp-index.sty**

§ 340 Package **index**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID M. JONES.)*

Pkg index index is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{index}[2004/01/20]

Use \theLWR@autoindex instead of \thepage. \@tempwatrue is used to force an immediate write to the index file instead of waiting until the end of the page.

```
2 \xpatchcmd{\newindex}
3   {\x@newindex[thepage]}
4   {%
5     \@tempwatrue%
6     \x@newindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
```

```

7   }
8   {}
9   {\LWR@patcherror{index}{newindex}}
10
11  \xpatchcmd{\renewindex}
12    {\x@renewindex[thepage]}
13    {%
14      \@tempwattrue%
15      \x@renewindex[theLWR@autoindex]%
16    }
17    {}
18    {\LWR@patcherror{index}{renewindex}}

```

Patched to set a new autoindex:

```

19  \xpatchcmd{\@wrindex}
20    {\begingroup}
21    {%
22      \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%           lwarp
23      \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%   lwarp
24      \begingroup%
25    }
26    {}
27    {\LWR@patcherror{index}{@wrindex}}

```

\AtBeginDocument lwarp core \lets \@wrindex to \LWR@wrindex. Since the index package has been loaded, \let to its version instead:

```

28  \let\LWR@index@wrindex\@wrindex
29
30  \AtBeginDocument{
31  \let\@wrindex\LWR@index@wrindex
32  }

```

Modified to add \index@prologue:

```

33  \AtBeginDocument{
34  \renewenvironment*{theindex}{%
35    \LWR@indexsection{\indexname}%
36    \ifx\index@prologue\@empty\else
37      \index@prologue
38      \bigskip
39    \fi
40    \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
41    \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
42    \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
43  }{}
44  }% AtBeginDocument

```

Disabled:

```

45  \def\@showidx#1{}
46  \let\@texttop\relax
47  \renewcommand*{\raggedbottom}{}
48  \renewcommand*{\flushbottom}{}
49  \renewcommand*{\markboth}[2]{}
50  \renewcommand*{\markright}[1]{}

```

---

File 232 **lwarp-inputtrc.sty**

§ 341 Package **inputtrc**

*(Emulates or patches code by UWE LÜCK.)*

Pkg inputtrc

inputtrc is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{inputtrc}[2012/10/10]

Patched to remove extraneous spaces, which sometimes showed up in logos inside a lateximage.

```

2 \renewcommand*{\IT@prim@input}[1]{%
3   \typeout{\IT@indent\IT@currfile INPUTTING #1}%
4 % ... TODO: option to write to '.log' only.
5   \xdef\IT@filestack{\IT@currfile\IT@filestack}%
6   \xdef\IT@currfile{#1}%
7   \expandafter \gdef\expandafter \IT@indent\expandafter{%
8     \IT@indent \IT@indent@unit}%           lwarp
9   \@input#1%                               lwarp
10  \expandafter\IT@pop@indent\IT@indent \@nil% lwarp
11  \expandafter\IT@pop@file \IT@filestack\@nil% lwarp
12  \IT@maybe@returnmessage%% v0.2         lwarp
13 }
```

---

File 233 **lwarp-intopdf.sty**

§ 342 Package **intopdf**

Pkg intopdf

intopdf is emulated.

The filespec, MIME type, and description are ignored for now.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{intopdf}[2019/05/28]

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\attachandlink}{o m o m m}{%
3   \LWR@href{#2}{#5}%
4 }
```

---

File 234 **lwarp-isomath.sty**

§ 343 Package **isomath**

*(Emulates or patches code by GÜNTER MILDE.)*

Pkg isomath

isomath is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

 **MATHJAX sans** MATHJAX does not provide a sans math font, so sans is typeset as roman.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{isomath}[2012/09/04]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbfit\boldsymbol}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfbfit\mathbfit}% not sans
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfhit\mathit}% not sans
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vectorsym\mathbfit}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\matrixsym\mathbfit}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\tensorsym\mathsfbfit}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathboldsans\mathsfbfit}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbold\mathbfit}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsans\mathrm}% not sans
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 235 **lwarp-isotope.sty**

§ 344 Package **isotope**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO BAUKE.)

Pkg isotope

isotope is patched for use by lwarp with SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{isotope}[2011/08/26]

2 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@isotope@two}[2][[%
3   \renewcommand{\isotope@atomicnumber}{#1}%
4   \edef\LWR@isotope@alntag{%
5     \textbackslash{
6     \textbackslash{isotope
7     [\isotope@nucleonnumber]%
8     [\isotope@atomicnumber]%
9     \{#2\}
10    \textbackslash}%
11   }%
12 \ifbool{mathjax}%
13   {\LWR@isotope@alntag}%
14   {% SVG
15     \m@th%
16     \LWR@subsingledollar*%
17     {% alt tag
18     \LWR@isotope@alntag%
19     }%
20     {isotope}% add'l hashing
21     {% contents
22     \settowidth\@tempdimb{%
23     \ensuremath{\scriptstyle\isotope@nucleonnumber}%
24     }%
25     \settowidth\@tempdimc{%
26     \ensuremath{\scriptstyle\isotope@atomicnumber}%
27     }%
28     \ifdim\@tempdimb<\@tempdimc\@tempdimb=\@tempdimc\fi%
29     \ensuremath{
30     {%
31     ^{\makebox[\@tempdimb][r]{%
32     \ensuremath{%
33     \scriptstyle\isotope@nucleonnumber%
34     }% \ensuremath
35     }}%
36     _{\makebox[\@tempdimb][r]{%

```

```

37             \ensuremath{%
38                 \scriptstyle\isotope@atomicnumber%
39             }% ensuremath
40         }}%
41         \isotopestyle{#2}%
42     }% ensuremath
43 }% contents
44 }% SVG
45 \endgroup%
46 }%
47 \LWR@formatted{isotope@two}
48
49 \begin{warpMathJax}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{%
51     \newcommand{\LWRisotopetwo}[2][1]{%
52         {%
53             \vphantom{\mathrm{#2}}}%
54             {}^{\LWRisotopenucleonnumber}_{#1}%
55             \mathrm{#2}%
56         }%
57     }%
58 }
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{%
61     \newcommand{\isotope}[1][1]{%
62         \def\LWRisotopenucleonnumber{#1}%
63         \LWRisotopetwo%
64     }%
65 }
66 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 236 **lwarp-jurabib.sty**

§ 345 Package **jurabib**

(Emulates or patches code by JENS BERGER.)

Pkg jurabib

jurabib is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{jurabib}[2004/01/25]
2 \renewrobustcmd{\jblangle}{\textless}
3
4 \renewrobustcmd{\jbrangle}{\textgreater}
5
6 \renewcommand*{\jb@biblaw@item}{%
7     \hspace{0.5em}%
8     $\triangleright$
9     \HTMLUnicode{25B7}%     lwarp
10    \hspace{0.5em}%
11 }
12
13 \renewrobustcmd{\jbarchsig}[2]{%
14     \ifjbweareinbib
15         \settowidth{\jb@subarchitemwidth}{\jbsamesubarchindent+#1}%
16         \setlength{\jb@subarchentrywidth}{\textwidth-\jb@subarchitemwidth-4em}%
17     \begin{tabular}{@{}p{\jb@subarchitemwidth}@{}j{\jb@subarchentrywidth}@{}}%

```

```

18         #1\ifjb@dot\unskip\unskip\unskip.\fi
19%         &
20         \quad%         lwarp
21         \ifthenelse{\equal{#2}{}}{\jbarchnameformat{#2}}%
22%     \end{tabular}
23     \fi
24 }%
25
26
27 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
28   {\begin{tabular}{p{\jb@biblaw@item@width}j{\jb@biblaw@entry@width}}}
29   {}
30   {}
31   {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 1}}
32
33 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
34   {\multicolumn{2}{p{\columnwidth}}{\jb@name}}
35   {\jb@name}
36   {}
37   {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 2}}
38
39 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
40   {\jb@biblaw@item & \jb@fulltitle}
41   {\jb@biblaw@item \quad \jb@fulltitle}
42   {}
43   {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 3}}
44
45 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
46   {\end{tabular}}
47   {}
48   {}
49   {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 4}}
50
51 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
52   {\begin{minipage}[t]{\bibnumberwidth}}
53   {}
54   {}
55   {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 5}}
56
57 \xpatchcmd{\jb@do@post@item}
58   {\end{minipage}}
59   {\quad}
60   {}
61   {\LWR@patcherror{jurabib}{jb@do@post@item 6}}

```

---

File 237 **lwarp-karnaugh-map.sty**

§ 346 Package **karnaugh-map**

*(Emulates or patches code by MATTIAS JACOBSSON.)*

Pkg karnaugh-map

karnaugh-map is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{karnaugh-map}[2017/02/20]

This patch is needed only because lwarp changes the definition of `\&`, and the original uses `\ifnum` to compare `0` with `\&`. It is hard to patch this environment,



```

59     \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
60         \&          00 \&          01 \&          11 \&          10 \& \ph
61         00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0
62         01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0
63         11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0
64         10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0
65     \phantom{00} \&          \&          \&          \&          \&
66     }%
67     \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{2.5}%
68 \fi
69 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=444
70     \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{%
71         \&          00 \&          01 \&          11 \&          10 \& \ph
72         00 \& |(000000)| \phantom{0} \& |(000001)| \phantom{0} \& |(000011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0
73         01 \& |(000100)| \phantom{0} \& |(000101)| \phantom{0} \& |(000111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0
74         11 \& |(001100)| \phantom{0} \& |(001101)| \phantom{0} \& |(001111)| \phantom{0} \& |(0
75         10 \& |(001000)| \phantom{0} \& |(001001)| \phantom{0} \& |(001011)| \phantom{0} \& |(0
76     \phantom{00} \&          \&          \&          \&          \&
77         00 \& |(100000)| \phantom{0} \& |(100001)| \phantom{0} \& |(100011)| \phantom{0} \& |(1
78         01 \& |(100100)| \phantom{0} \& |(100101)| \phantom{0} \& |(100111)| \phantom{0} \& |(1
79         11 \& |(101100)| \phantom{0} \& |(101101)| \phantom{0} \& |(101111)| \phantom{0} \& |(1
80         10 \& |(101000)| \phantom{0} \& |(101001)| \phantom{0} \& |(101011)| \phantom{0} \& |(1
81     \phantom{00} \&          \&          \&          \&          \&
82     }%
83     \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmentx@}{2.5}%
84     \renewcommand{\@karnaughmap@local@maprealignmenty@}{-2.5}%
85 \fi
86 % [END]}
87 % test if a matrix template is found or not(aka "\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@" equals to '0')
88 \ifdefstring{\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@}{0}{% lwarp
89 % \ifnum0=\@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@ original
90 % print error if no template could be found
91 \PackageError{lwarp-karnaugh-map}{%
92     Can not find a template fitting your specification
93 (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@\space x \@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@\space x
94 \@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@)%
95 }{%
96     Existing templates have the following dimensions:
97     2x2x1, 2x4x1, 4x2x1, 4x4x1, 4x4x2, and 4x4x4.
98     }%
99 % \fi original
100 }{\relax}% lwarp
101 \begin{tikzpicture}
102     % grid
103     % for all dimensions
104 \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (0,0) grid (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@);
105 % when there are 2 sub maps
106 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=2
107     \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,0) grid (9,4);
108 \fi
109 % when there are 4 sub maps
110 \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@=4
111     \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,0) grid (9,4);
112     \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (0,-5) grid (4,-1);
113     \draw[color=black, ultra thin] (5,-5) grid (9,-1);
114 \fi
115 % labels
116 % for all dimensions
117 \node[above] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@*0.5,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@+0.9) {\small{#5}};
118 \node[left] at (-0.9,\@karnaughmap@var@mapsize@*0.5) {\small{#6}};

```

```

119     % when there are 2 sub maps
120     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=2
121         \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
122         % extra sub maps labels
123         \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=0$}};
124         \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=1$}};
125     \fi
126     % when there are 4 sub maps
127     \ifnum\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@=4
128         \node[above] at (7,4.9) {\small{#5}};
129         \node[left] at (-0.9,-3) {\small{#6}};
130         % extra sub maps labels
131         \node[below] at (2,-0.1) {\small{#7$=00$}};
132         \node[below] at (7,-0.1) {\small{#7$=01$}};
133         \node[below] at (2,-5.1) {\small{#7$=10$}};
134         \node[below] at (7,-5.1) {\small{#7$=11$}};
135     \fi
136     % data
137     \matrix[
138         matrix of nodes,
139         ampersand replacement=\&,
140         column sep={1cm,between origins},
141         row sep={1cm,between origins},
142     ] at (\@karnaughmap@var@mapsizez@*0.5+\@karnaughmap@local@mapprealignmentx@,\@karnaughmap@var@ma
143         \@karnaughmap@local@matrixtemplate@%
144     );
145 }{
146     \end{tikzpicture}
147 \endgroup
148 }

```

---

File 238 **lwarp-keyfloat.sty**

§ 347 Package **keyfloat**

*(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN DUNN.)*

Pkg keyfloat

keyfloat is supported with a considerable amount of hacking. (It's a mashup of lwarp, keyfloat, and tocdata.)

 **keywrap** If placing a `\keyfig[H]` inside a keywrap, use an absolute width for `\keyfig`, instead of lw-proportional widths. (The [H] option forces the use of a minipage, which internally adjusts for a virtual 6-inch wide minipage, which then corrupts the lw option.)

For wrapped figures, overhang and number of lines are ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{keyfloat}[2019/09/23]
2
3 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{keyfloat}{2019/09/23}{\relax}{
4     \PackageError{lwarp-keyfloat}
5     {%
6         The keyfloat package is out of date.\MessageBreak
7         Update to keyfloat v2.01 2019/09/23 or later%
8     }
9     {%
10        Please update the keyfloat package.  It's worth it!%

```

```

11   }
12 }

```

After keyfloat has loaded:

```

13 \AtBeginDocument{

```

Hook [keyfloat] Integration for keyfloat.  
\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter

```

14 \providecommand*\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter{}
15
16 \renewcommand*\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter{%
17   \ifbool{KFLT@keywrap}{%
18     }{%
19       \ifnumequal{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}{%
20         \setlength{\linewidth}{6in}%
21         \setlength{\textwidth}{6in}%
22         \setlength{\textheight}{9in}%
23       }{%
24     }%
25   \normalcolor%
26 }

```

Hook [keyfloat] Integration for keyfloat.  
\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats

```

27 \LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter

```

Hook [keyfloat] Integration for keyfloat.  
\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage

```

28 \let\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
29 \let\endKFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage\relax
30 \newenvironment*\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage[1]{}{}

```

Hook [keyfloat] Integration for keyfloat.  
\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats

```

31 \LetLtxMacro\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter
32
33 \renewcommand*\KFLT@maybeendfloatrow{%
34   \ifnumless{\value{KFLT@thiscol}}{\value{KFLT@numcols}}%
35     }{% thiscol < numcols
36     }% >=
37     \defcounter{KFLT@thiscol}{0}%
38   }%
39 }%
40
41 \renewcommand{\KFLT@trackrows}%
42 {%

```

If are nested inside a keyfloats or a subfloat:

```

43   \ifbool{expr}{%
44     test {\ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}} or%
45     bool{KFLT@inkeysubfloats}%
46   }%
47   {% nested

```

Tracks row start and end:



```

102         }%
103         {%
104             \KFLT@frame{\includegraphics%
105                 [scale=\KFLT@es]{#1}}%
106         }%
107     }% width is not given
108 }% not linewidth
109 % \end{lrbox}%
110 % \unskip%
111 % \KFLT@findenvboxwidth%
112 % \begin{turn}{\KFLT@r}%
113 % \KFLT@frame{\usebox{\KFLT@envbox}}%
114 % \unskip%
115 % \end{turn}%
116 \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@onefigureimage: done}%
117 }

118 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{KFLT@boxinner}{}
119 {%
120     \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@boxinner}%
121     \LWR@stoppars%
122     \minipagefullwidth%
123     \ifboolexpr{bool{KFLT@ft} or bool{KFLT@f}}{%
124         \fminipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
125     }{%
126         \minipage{\KFLT@imagewidth}%
127     }%
128 }
129 {%
130     \ifboolexpr{bool{KFLT@ft} or bool{KFLT@f}}{%
131         \endfminipage%
132     }{%
133         \endminipage%
134     }%
135     \LWR@startpars%
136     \LWR@traceinfo{KFLT@boxinner: done}%
137 }

138 \newcommand*\LWR@KFLT@setttextalign}[1]{%
139     \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
140     \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\centering}%
141         {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
142     }%
143     \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
144         {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
145     }%
146     \ifcsstring{KFLT@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
147         {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
148     }%
149 }
150
151 \renewcommand{\KFLT@addtext}[1]
152 {%

Is there text to add?

153     \ifcsempy{KFLT@#1t}%
154     }% no text
155     {% text to add

```

```
156      {% local
```

Add some space, then create a <div> to contain the text:

```
157      \addvspace{\smallskipamount}%
158      \LWR@KFLT@settextalign{#1}%
159      \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%
```

Set the alignment and some text parameters:

```
160 %      \csuse{KFLT@#1textalign}%
161 %      \footnotesize%
162      \setlength{\parskip}{1.5ex}%
163      \setlength{\parindent}{0em}%
```

Typeset the actual text:

```
164      \csuse{KFLT@#1t}%
```

Close it all out with a little more space:

```
165      \end{BlockClass}%
166 %      \par\addvspace{2ex}%
167      }% local
168  }% text to add
169 }
170
171 \IfPackageLoadedTF{tocdata}
172 {}
173 {% tocdata not loaded
174
175   \newcommand*\LWR@KFLT@setnamealign}[1]{%
176     \def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{justify}%
177     \ifstrequal{#1}{\centering}%
178       {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{center}}%
179     }%
180     \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedleft}%
181       {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{right}}%
182     }%
183     \ifstrequal{#1}{\raggedright}%
184       {\def\LWR@KFLT@textalign{left}}%
185     }%
186   }
187
188   \renewcommand*\KFLT@@addartisttext}[3]{%
189
```

Add space and create the name inside a <div>:

```
190 %      \addvspace{\medskipamount}%
191 %      \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
192      \LWR@KFLT@setnamealign{#3}%
193      \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@KFLT@textalign]{floatnotes}%
194
```

Text alignment is #3, and depends on artist or author:

```
195 %      #3%
196
```

#1 is empty or 'subgrp'  
 #2 is empty for artist, 'u' for author:

```

197     \footnotesize\textsc{%
198         \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2p}}%
199         \KFLT@optionalname{\csuse{KFLT@#1a#2f}}%
200         \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2l}%
201         \csuse{KFLT@#1a#2s}%
202     }%
203 %     \end{minipage}%
204     \end{BlockClass}
205 %     \par\addvspace{2ex}%
206 }
207
208}% tocdata not loaded

```

Env KFLT@marginfloat

```

[<offset>] {<type>}

209 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{KFLT@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m}
210 {%
211     \uselengthunit{PT}%
212     \LWR@BlockClassWP%
213     {float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}%
214     {}%
215     (note)%
216     {marginblock}%
217     \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#2}%
218     \minipage{1.2\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
219     \setlength{\marginparwidth}{.95\LWR@usersmarginparwidth}%
220 }
221 {%
222     \endminipage%
223     \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
224 }

225 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
226     {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{figure}}
227     {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}
228
229 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
230     {\begin{KFLT@marginfloat}{table}}
231     {\end{KFLT@marginfloat}}

```

Env keywrap

```

{<width>} {<keyfloat>}

232 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{keywrap}{m +m}
233 {%
234     \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*
235     \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
236     \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
237     {%
238         float:right; width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; % extra space
239         margin:10pt%
240     }%
241     {}%
242     (note)%
243     {marginblock}%
244     \setlength{\linewidth}{.95\LWR@templengthone}%
245     \booltrue{KFLT@keywrap}%

```

```

246 #2%
247 \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}%
248 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
249 }
250 {}

251 }% AtBeginDocument

```

---

File 239 **lwarp-keystroke.sty**

§ 348 Package **keystroke**

*(Emulates or patches code by WERNER FINK.)*

Pkg keystroke

**keystroke** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{keystroke}[2010/04/23]

2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@keystroke[1]{
3   \InlineClass{keystroke}{#1}
4 }
5 \LWR@formatted{keystroke}
6
7
8 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Return{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{021A9}}}
9 \LWR@formatted{Return}
10
11 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@BSpace{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{027FB}}}
12 \LWR@formatted{BSpace}
13
14 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Tab{\keystroke{| \HTMLUnicode{021C6} |}}
15 \LWR@formatted{Tab}
16
17 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@UArrow{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{02191}}}
18 \LWR@formatted{UArrow}
19
20 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@DArrow{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{02193}}}
21 \LWR@formatted{DArrow}
22
23 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@LArrow{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{02190}}}
24 \LWR@formatted{LArrow}
25
26 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@RArrow{\keystroke{\HTMLUnicode{02192}}}
27 \LWR@formatted{RArrow}
28
29 % Preserves the language options:
30 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@Shift\Shift
31 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@Shift}
32   {$\Uparrow$}
33   {\HTMLUnicode{21D1}}
34   {}
35   {}
36 \LWR@formatted{Shift}
37
38 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@PgUp\PgUp
39 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@PgUp}
40   {$\Uparrow$}

```

```

41   {\HTMLUnicode{2191}}
42   {}
43   {}
44 \LWR@formatted{PgUp}
45
46 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@PgDown\PgDown
47 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@PgDown}
48   {$\downarrow$}
49   {\HTMLUnicode{2193}}
50   {}
51   {}
52 \LWR@formatted{PgDown}

```

---

File 240 **lwarp-kpfonts.sty**

§ 349 Package **kpfonts**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHRISTOPHE CAIGNAERT.)*

Pkg kpfonts

kpfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation honors the options `uprightRoman` for `\D` only, `classicReIm`, `frenchstyle` for Greek only, `upright` for Greek only, `uprightgreeks`, `slantedGreeks`, and `mathcalasscript`.

The dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts}[2010/08/20]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 \ifkp@calasscr
12   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathscr\mathscr}
13   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigmathcal\mathcal}
14   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\LWRorigmathcal}
15   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\LWRorigmathscr}
16 \fi
17
18 \ifkp@upgrk % lowercase
19   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
20   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
21 \else
22   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
23 \fi
24
25 \ifkp@slGrk
26   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
27   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{other}{}
28   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{var}{}
29 \else

```

```

30 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
31 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
32 \fi
33
34 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
35 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
36
37 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{sl}
38 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{sl}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\partialsl}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D715}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\partialup\uppartial}% not upright
42
43 \ifkp@oldReIm
44 \else
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
47 \fi
48
49 \ifkp@Dcommand
50 \ifkp@upRm%
51 \CustomizeMathJax{
52 \def\D#1{\mathclose{\, \mathrm{d}}#1}
53 }
54 \else
55 \CustomizeMathJax{
56 \def\D#1{\mathclose{\, \mathit{d}}#1}
57 }
58 \fi
59 \fi
60
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pounds\mathsterling}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\kppounds\mathsterling}
63
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathup}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}% never sans
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathupright\mathup}
66
67 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 241 **lwarp-kpfonts-otf.sty**

§ 350 Package **kpfonts-otf**

*(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO.)*

Pkg kpfonts-otf

kpfonts-otf is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation honors the options fancyReIm, mathcal, frenchstyle for Greek only, and mathcalasscript.

Also see the options for unicode-math, which is loaded by kpfonts-otf.

The unicode-math dedicated macros for Greek work correctly.

 **\mathversion** The MATHJAX emulation does not change with the use of \mathversion. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

svg math should appear the same as the printed output.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{kpfonts-otf}[2020/06/20]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{kpfonts-otf}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 \ifkp@calasscr
12   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathscr\mathcal}
13 \else
14   \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathcal\mathscr}
15 \fi
16
17 \ifkp@frenchstyle
18   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
19   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
20 \fi
21
22 \ifkp@oldReIm
23   \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\mathfrak{Re}}}
24   \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\mathfrak{Im}}}
25 \else
26 \fi
27
28 \ifkp@Dcommand
29   \CustomizeMathJax{
30     \def\D#1{\mathclose{\, \mathrm{d}}#1}
31   }
32 \fi
33
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varint\int}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variint\iint}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiint\iiint}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\variiiint\iiiiint}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varidotsint\idotsint}
39
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointctrlockwise}{%
41   \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\!\unicode{x0222E}}%
42 }}
43
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintclockwise}{%
45   \mathop{\unicode{x0222F}}\!\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
46 }}
47
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintctrlockwise}{%
49   \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}%
50 }}
51
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintclockwise}{%
53   \mathop{\unicode{x0222F}}\!\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
54 }}
55
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintctrlockwise}{%
57   \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\!\unicode{x0222F}}%
58 }}
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintclockwise}{%

```

```

61   \mathop{\unicode{x02230}}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
62 }}
63
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voiiintctrlockwise}{%
65   \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\unicode{x02230}}%
66 }}
67
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintclockwise}{%
69   \mathop{\unicode{x02230}}\!\!\unicode{x2938}}%
70 }}
71
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varoiintctrlockwise}{%
73   \mathop{\unicode{x2939}}\!\!\unicode{x02230}}%
74 }}
75
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiint}{%
77   \mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}%
78 }}
79
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqiint}{%
81   \mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}\!\!\unicode{x2A16}}%
82 }}
83
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearcarrow\overrightarrow}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overrightarc\overrightarrow}
87
88 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 242 **lwarp-layaureo.sty**

§ 351 Package **layaureo**

Pkg layaureo layaureo is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layaureo}[2004/09/16]

---

File 243 **lwarp-layout.sty**

§ 352 Package **layout**

Pkg layout layout is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-layout:

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layout}[2014/10/28]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\layout}{s}{}

File 244 **lwarp-layouts.sty**

§ 353 Package **layouts**

Pkg layouts

layouts is ignored.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{layouts}[2009/09/02]

2 \newif\ifoddpagelayout
3 \oddpagelayouttrue
4 \newif\iftwocolumnlayout
5 \twocolumnlayoutfalse
6 \newif\ifdrawmarginpars
7 \drawmarginparstrue
8 \newif\ifdrawparameters
9 \drawparameterstrue
10 \newif\iflistaspara
11 \listasparatrue
12 \newif\ifruninhead
13 \runinheadfalse
14 \newif\ifprintparameters
15 \printparameterstrue
16 \newif\ifdrawdimensions
17 \drawdimensionsfalse
18 \newif\ifprintheadings
19 \printheadingstrue
20 \newcommand{\testdrawdimensions}{}
21 \newcommand{\testprintparameters}{}
22 \newcommand{\setlabelfont}[1]{}
23 \newcommand{\setparameterfont}[1]{}
24 \newcommand{\setvaluestextsize}[1]{}
25 \newcommand{\setlayoutscale}[1]{}
26 \newcommand{\setuplayouts}{}
27 \newcommand{\printinunitsof}[1]{}
28 \newcommand{\prntlen}[1]{}
29 \newcommand{\trypaperwidth}[1]{}
30 \newcommand{\trypaperheight}[1]{}
31 \newcommand{\tryoffset}[1]{}
32 \newcommand{\tryvoffset}[1]{}
33 \newcommand{\trytopmargin}[1]{}
34 \newcommand{\tryheadheight}[1]{}
35 \newcommand{\tryheadsep}[1]{}
36 \newcommand{\trytextheight}[1]{}
37 \newcommand{\tryfootskip}[1]{}
38 \newcommand{\tryoddsidemargin}[1]{}
39 \newcommand{\tryevensidemargin}[1]{}
40 \newcommand{\trytextwidth}[1]{}
41 \newcommand{\trymarginparsep}[1]{}
42 \newcommand{\trymarginparwidth}[1]{}
43 \newcommand{\trymarginparpush}[1]{}
44 \newcommand{\trycolumnsep}[1]{}
45 \newcommand{\trycolumnseprule}[1]{}
46 \newcommand{\setfootbox}[2]{}
47 \newcommand{\currentpage}{}
48 \newcommand{\drawpage}{(draw page)}
49 \newcommand{\pagediagram}{(page diagram)}

```

```
50 \newcommand{\pagedesign}{(page design)}
51 \newcommand{\pagevalues}{(page values)}
52 \newcommand{\trystockwidth}[1]{}
53 \newcommand{\trystockheight}[1]{}
54 \newcommand{\trytrimedge}[1]{}
55 \newcommand{\trytrimtop}[1]{}
56 \newcommand{\tryuppermargin}[1]{}
57 \newcommand{\tryspinemargin}[1]{}
58 \newcommand{\currentstock}{}
59 \newcommand{\drawstock}{(draw stock)}
60 \newcommand{\stockdiagram}{(stock diagram)}
61 \newcommand{\stockdesign}{(stock design)}
62 \newcommand{\stockvalues}{(stock values)}
63 \newcommand{\tryitemindent}[1]{}
64 \newcommand{\trylabelwidth}[1]{}
65 \newcommand{\trylabelsep}[1]{}
66 \newcommand{\tryleftmargin}[1]{}
67 \newcommand{\tryrightmargin}[1]{}
68 \newcommand{\trylistparindent}[1]{}
69 \newcommand{\trytopsep}[1]{}
70 \newcommand{\tryparskip}[1]{}
71 \newcommand{\trypartopsep}[1]{}
72 \newcommand{\tryparsep}[1]{}
73 \newcommand{\tryitemsep}[1]{}
74 \newcommand{\currentlist}{}
75 \newcommand{\drawlist}{(draw list)}
76 \newcommand{\listdiagram}{(list diagram)}
77 \newcommand{\listdesign}{(list design)}
78 \newcommand{\listvalues}{(list values)}
79 \newcommand{\tryfootins}[1]{}
80 \newcommand{\tryfootnotesep}[1]{}
81 \newcommand{\tryfootnotebaseline}[1]{}
82 \newcommand{\tryfootruleheight}[1]{}
83 \newcommand{\tryfootrulefrac}[1]{}
84 \newcommand{\currentfootnote}{}
85 \newcommand{\drawfootnote}{(draw footnote)}
86 \newcommand{\footnotediagram}{(footnote diagram)}
87 \newcommand{\footnotedesign}{(footnote design)}
88 \newcommand{\footnotevalues}{(footnote values)}
89 \newcommand{\tryparindent}[1]{}
90 \newcommand{\tryparlinewidth}[1]{}
91 \newcommand{\tryparbaselineskip}[1]{}
92 \newcommand{\currentparagraph}{}
93 \newcommand{\drawparagraph}{(draw paragraph)}
94 \newcommand{\paragraphdiagram}{(paragraph diagram)}
95 \newcommand{\paragraphdesign}{(paragraph design)}
96 \newcommand{\paragraphvalues}{(paragraph values)}
97 \newcommand{\trybeforeskip}[1]{}
98 \newcommand{\tryafterskip}[1]{}
99 \newcommand{\tryindent}[1]{}
100 \newcommand{\currentheading}{}
101 \newcommand{\drawheading}[1]{}{(draw heading)}
102 \newcommand{\headingdiagram}[1]{}{(heading diagram)}
103 \newcommand{\headingdesign}[1]{}{(heading design)}
104 \newcommand{\headingvalues}{(heading values)}
105 \newcommand{\trytextfloatsep}[1]{}
106 \newcommand{\tryfloatsep}[1]{}
107 \newcommand{\tryintextsep}[1]{}
108 \newcommand{\trytopfigrule}[1]{}
109 \newcommand{\trybotfigrule}[1]{}{(bot figrule)}
```

```

110 \newcommand{\currentfloat}{}
111 \newcommand{\drawfloat}{(draw float)}
112 \newcommand{\floatdiagram}{(float diagram)}
113 \newcommand{\floatdesign}{(float design)}
114 \newcommand{\floatvalues}{(float values)}
115 \newcommand{\trytotalnumber}[1]{}
116 \newcommand{\trytopnumber}[1]{}
117 \newcommand{\trybottomnumber}[1]{}
118 \newcommand{\trytopfraction}[1]{}
119 \newcommand{\trytextfraction}[1]{}
120 \newcommand{\trybottomfraction}[1]{}
121 \newcommand{\currentfloatpage}{}
122 \newcommand{\drawfloatpage}{(draw floatpage)}
123 \newcommand{\floatpagediagram}{(floatpage diagram)}
124 \newcommand{\floatpagedesign}{(floatpage design)}
125 \newcommand{\floatpagevalues}{(floatpage values)}
126 \newcommand{\trytocindent}[1]{}
127 \newcommand{\trytocnumwidth}[1]{}
128 \newcommand{\trytoclinewidth}[1]{}
129 \newcommand{\trytocrmarg}[1]{}
130 \newcommand{\trytocpnumwidth}[1]{}
131 \newcommand{\trytocdotsep}[1]{}
132 \newcommand{\currenttoc}{}
133 \newcommand{\drawtoc}{(draw toc)}
134 \newcommand{\tocdiagram}{(toc diagram)}
135 \newcommand{\tocdesign}{(toc design)}
136 \newcommand{\tocvalues}{(toc values)}
137 \newcommand{\drawspread}[8][0]{(a spread)}
138 \newcommand{\drawfontframe}[1]{(font frame)}
139 \newcommand{\drawfontframeLabel}[1]{}

```

---

File 245 **lwarp-leading.sty**

§ 354 Package **leading**

Pkg leading leading is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{Leading}[2008/12/11]
2 \newcommand\leading[1]{}

```

---

File 246 **lwarp-leftidx.sty**

§ 355 Package **leftidx**

*(Emulates or patches code by HARALD HARDERS.)*

Pkg leftidx leftidx works as-is with SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{leftidx}[2003/09/24]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\leftidx[3]{\vphantom{#2}}#1#2#3}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand\ltrans[1]{\leftidx{^\mathrm{t}}{!#1}}}
5 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 247 **lwarp-letterspace.sty**

§ 356 Package **letterspace**

*(Emulates or patches code by R SCHLICHT.)*

Pkg Letterspace

letterspace is a subset of microtype, which is pre-loaded by lwarp. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-letterspace:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{letterspace}[2018/01/14]
2 \newcommand*\lsstyle{}
3 \newcommand\textls[2][1]{}
4 \def\textls#1#{}
5 \newcommand*\lslig[1]{#1}
```

---

File 248 **lwarp-lettrine.sty**

§ 357 Package **lettrine**

*(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO.)*

Pkg Lettrine

lettrine is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-lettrine:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lettrine}[2018-08-28]
```

The initial letter is in a `<span>` of class `lettrine`, and the following text is in a `<span>` of class `lettrinetext`. `\lettrine [keys] {letter} {additional text}`

```
2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lettrine}{o m m}{%
3   \InlineClass{lettrine}{#2}\InlineClass{lettrinetext}{#3} % extra space
4 }
5
6 \newcounter{DefaultLines}
7 \setcounter{DefaultLines}{2}
8 \newcounter{DefaultDepth}
9 \newcommand*\DefaultOptionsFile{\relax}
10 \newcommand*\DefaultLoversize{0}
11 \newcommand*\DefaultLraise{0}
12 \newcommand*\DefaultLhang{0}
13 \newdimen\DefaultFindent
14 \setlength{\DefaultFindent}{\z@}
15 \newdimen\DefaultNindent
16 \setlength{\DefaultNindent}{0.5em}
17 \newdimen\DefaultSlope
18 \setlength{\DefaultSlope}{\z@}
19 \newdimen\DiscardVskip
20 \setlength{\DiscardVskip}{0.2\p@}
21 \newif\ifLettrineImage
```

```

22 \newif\ifLettrineOnGrid
23 \newif\ifLettrineRealHeight
24
25 \newcommand*\LettrineTextFont{\scshape}
26 \newcommand*\LettrineFontHook{}
27 \newcommand*\LettrineFont}[1]{\InlineClass{lettrine}{#1}}
28 \newcommand*\LettrineFontEPS}[1]{\includegraphics[height=1.5ex]{#1}}

```

File 249 **lwarp-libertinust1math.sty**

§ 358 Package **libertinust1math**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)*

Pkg libertinust1math

libertinust1math is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

The MATHJAX emulation honors frenchmath for Greek but not Latin characters, and slantedGreek, uprightGreek, and ISO also adjust Greek characters. MATHJAX cannot yet honor options for adjusting Latin characters.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek letters do work correctly.

Some of the symbol font macros such as `\mathsfbf` do not use a sans font because MATHJAX does not yet have sans Greek.

SVG math honors all font choices, and should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{libertinust1math}[2020/06/10]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{libertinust1math}

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7
8 \iflibus@slantedG
9   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
10 \else
11   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
12 \fi
13
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
17
18 \iflibus@frenchm
19   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
20 \else
21   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
22 \fi
23
24 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it*{}{it}
25 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up*{}{up}
26 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
27
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\uppartial\partial}% not upright

```

```

29 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfbf\mathbf}% not sans
30 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbf}[1]{%
31 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}% not greek
32 % }}% not sans
33
34 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbfit\boldsymbol}

36 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}% not sans
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfbfit\mathbfit}% not sans
38 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfbfit}[1]{%
39 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}% not greek
40 % }}%

41 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathsfhit\mathit}% not sans
42 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsfhit}[1]{%
43 % \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}% not greek
44 % }}
45
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vectorsym\mathbfit}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\matrixsym\mathbfit}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\tensorsym\mathsfbfit}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathboldsans\mathsfbfit}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mathbold\mathbfit}

```

lwarp\_mathjax.txt adds \left/\right support for delimiters.

```

51 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\dlb\lBrack}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\drb\rBrack}
53
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqrtsign\sqrt}
55
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallliiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllooiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
62
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallliiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllooiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
69
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intsl\int}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oiintsl\oiint}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
77
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intup\int}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}

```

```

82 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointupop\oint}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintupop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
85
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallliint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallliiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallliiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalloiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
91
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intop\int}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointop\oint}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintop}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
99
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
101
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\prodop\prod}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\coprodop\coprod}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sumop\sum}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigwedgeop\bigwedge}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigveeop\bigvee}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapop\bigcap}
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupop\bigcup}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xsolop\xsol}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\xbsolop\xbsol}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigodotop\bigodot}
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigoplusop\bigoplus}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigotimesop\bigotimes}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcupdotop\bigcupdot}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\biguplusop\biguplus}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcapop\bigsqcap}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigsqcupop\bigsqcup}
122
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00310}}}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatopright}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rightharpoonaccent\vec}
132
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftrightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E1}}}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}
137
138 % neutralized:
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracedl}{}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracerd}{}}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracelu}{}}

```

```

142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceru}{}}
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\braceex}{}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemu}{}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracemd}{}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenld}{}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenrd}{}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenlu}{}}
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenru}{}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketld}{}}
151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketrd}{}}
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketlu}{}}
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketru}{}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bracketex}{}}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parenex}{}}
156
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lhook}{~}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rhook}{~}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\relbar}{-}}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Relbar}{=}}
161
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapstochar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x21A6}}}}
163
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x0001B5}}}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notchar}{\mathrel{\unicode{x000AC}}}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upbackepsilon}{\mathord{\unicode{x03F6}}}}
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smblkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02022}}}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enleader}{\mathord{\unicode{x02025}}}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodeellipsis}{\mathord{\unicode{x02026}}}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathellipsis}{\mathinner{\unicode{x02026}}}}
171 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02033}}}}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02034}}}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backdprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02036}}}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backtrprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02037}}}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\caretinsert}{\mathord{\unicode{x02038}}}}
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exclam}{\mathord{\unicode{x0203C}}}}
177
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hyphenbullet}{\mathord{\unicode{x02043}}}}
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fracslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02044}}}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Question}{\mathord{\unicode{x02047}}}}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\closure}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02050}}}}
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\qprime}{\mathord{\unicode{x02057}}}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverlay}{\mathrel{\unicode{x020D2}}}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosecircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DD}}}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosesquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x020DE}}}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\enclosetriangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x020E4}}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eulerconst}{\mathord{\unicode{x02107}}}}
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\turnediota}{\mathord{\unicode{x02129}}}}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x0212B}}}}
190
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLturned}{\mathord{\unicode{x02142}}}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sansLmirrored}{\mathord{\unicode{x02143}}}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Yup}{\mathord{\unicode{x02144}}}}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upand}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\increment}{\mathord{\unicode{x02206}}}}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220A}}}}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220C}}}}
198
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0220D}}}}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\QED}{\mathord{\unicode{x0220E}}}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02218}}}}

```

```

202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vysmblkcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02219}}}}
203 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x0221F}}}}
204
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02237}}}}
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x02238}}}}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02239}}}}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dotsminusdots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223A}}}}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kernelcontraction}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0223B}}}}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invlazys}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0223E}}}}
211
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sinewave}{\mathord{\unicode{x0223F}}}}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsime}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\simneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02246}}}}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02249}}}}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\approxident}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224B}}}}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\backcong}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0224C}}}}
218
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0226D}}}}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02278}}}}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}
224
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}
227
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupleftarrow}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228C}}}}
229 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cupdot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228D}}}}
230 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledequal}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0229C}}}}
231
232 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\assert}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022A6}}}}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022AB}}}}
234 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prurel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B0}}}}
235
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\origof}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x0220F}}}}% not small
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallcoprod}{\mathop{\unicode{x02210}}}}% not small
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x02211}}}}% not small
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hfraktur}{\mathord{\unicode{x1D525}}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsol}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F6}}}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rsolbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029F7}}}}
243
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DC}}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022DD}}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E0}}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucccurlyeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E1}}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsubsetneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E4}}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqsupsetneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E5}}}}
252 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleleft}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EA}}}}
253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvartriangleright}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EB}}}}
254
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vdotsmath}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022EE}}}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unicodeddots}{\mathord{\unicode{x022EF}}}}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\adots}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022F0}}}}
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB2}}}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\precneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB1}}}}

```

```

262
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
264
265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}
266
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diameter}{\mathord{\unicode{x02300}}}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
269 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arceq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02258}}}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wedgeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02259}}}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\veeeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225A}}}}
273
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stareq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225B}}}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225D}}}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\measeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225E}}}}
277 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\questeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x0225F}}}}
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02262}}}}
279 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Equip}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02263}}}}
280
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\house}{\mathord{\unicode{x02302}}}}
282
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\musicalnote}{\mathord{\unicode{x0266A}}}}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathord{\unicode{x000B0}}}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsection}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A7}}}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathparagraph}{\mathord{\unicode{x000B6}}}}
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\checkmarkmath}{\mathord{\unicode{x02713}}}}
288 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invnot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02310}}}}
289
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathvisiblespace}{\mathord{\unicode{x02423}}}}
291 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblksquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A0}}}}
292 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtsquare}{\mathord{\unicode{x025A1}}}}
293
294 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B2}}}}
295 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangleup}{\mathord{\unicode{x025B3}}}}
296
297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigblacktriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BC}}}}
298 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varbigtriangledown}{\mathord{\unicode{x025BD}}}}
299 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}
300
301 % bug in print font:
302 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblkdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}
303
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtdiamond}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C7}}}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fisheye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C9}}}}
307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtlozenge}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CA}}}}
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgwhtcircle}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bullseye}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CE}}}}
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mdlgblkcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
311
312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}
316
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x02906}}}}
318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtcircle}{\mathord{\unicode{x025E6}}}}
319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smwhtdiamond}{\mathbin{\unicode{x022C4}}}}
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathord{\unicode{x02907}}}}
321

```

```

322 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ngets\nleftarrow}
323 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\nsimeq\nsime}
324 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\nle\nleq}
325 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\nge\ngeq}
326
327 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 250 **lwarp-lineno.sty**

§ 359 Package **lineno**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEPHAN I. BÖTTCHER.)*

Pkg Lineno

lineno is partly emulated, but mostly ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lineno}[2005/11/02]
2 \newcommand*{\resetlinenumber[1][\@ne]}{
3
4 \def\linenumbers{%
5     \@ifnextchar[{\resetlinenumber}%
6         {\@ifstar{\resetlinenumber}}{}}%
7 }
8
9 \newcommand*{\nolinenumbers}{}
10
11 \@namedef{linenumbers*}{\par\linenumbers*}
12 \@namedef{runninglinenumbers*}{\par\runninglinenumbers*}
13
14 \def\endlinenumbers{\par}
15 \let\endrunninglinenumbers\endlinenumbers
16 \let\endpagewiselinenumbers\endlinenumbers
17 \expandafter\let\csname endlinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
18 \expandafter\let\csname endrunninglinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
19 \let\endnolinenumbers\endlinenumbers
20
21 \def\pagewiselinenumbers{\linenumbers\setpagewiselinenumbers}
22
23 \def\runninglinenumbers{\setrunninglinenumbers\linenumbers}
24
25 \def\setpagewiselinenumbers{}
26
27 \def\setrunninglinenumbers{}
28
29 \def\linenomath{}%
30 \@namedef{linenomath*}{}%
31 \def\endlinenomath{}
32 \expandafter\let\csname endlinenomath*\endcsname\endlinenomath
33
34 \let\linelabel\label
35
36 \def\switchlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
37 \def\setmakelinenumbers#1{\@ifstar{}{}}
38
39 \def\leftlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
40 \def\rightlinenumbers{\@ifstar{}{}}
41

```

```

42 \newcounter{linenumber}
43 \newcount\c@pagewiselinenumber
44 \let\c@runninglinenumber\c@linenumber
45
46 \def\runningpagewiselinenumbers{}
47 \def\realpagewiselinenumbers{}
48
49
50 \NewDocumentCommand\modulolinenumbers{s o}{}
51
52 \chardef\c@linenumbermodulo=5
53 \modulolinenumbers[1]
54
55 \newcommand*\firstlinenumber[1]{}
56
57 \newcommand\internallinenumbers{}
58 \let\endinternallinenumbers\endlinenumbers
59 \@namedef{internallinenumbers*}{\internallinenumbers}
60 \expandafter\let\csname endinternallinenumbers*\endcsname\endlinenumbers
61
62 \newcommand*{\linenoplaceholder}[1]{% redefine per language
63   (line number reference for \detokenize\expandafter{#1})
64 }
65
66 \newcommand*{\lineref}[2][\linenoplaceholder{#2}]
67 \newcommand*{\linerefp}[2][\linenoplaceholder{#2}]
68 \newcommand*{\linerefr}[2][\linenoplaceholder{#2}]
69
70 \newcommand\quotelinenumbers
71   {\@ifstar\linenumbers{\@ifnextchar[\linenumbers{\linenumbers*}}}
72
73 \newdimen\linenumbersep
74 \newdimen\linenumberwidth
75 \newdimen\quotelinenumbersep
76
77 \quotelinenumbersep=\linenumbersep
78 \let\quotelinenumberfont\linenumberfont
79
80 \def\linenumberfont{\normalfont\tiny\sffamily}
81
82
83 \linenumberwidth=10pt
84 \linenumbersep=10pt
85
86 \def\thelinenumber{}
87
88 \def\LineNumber{}
89 \def\makeLineNumber{}
90 \def\makeLineNumberLeft{}
91 \def\makeLineNumberRight{}
92 \def\makeLineNumberOdd{}
93 \def\makeLineNumberEven{}
94 \def\makeLineNumberRunning{}
95
96
97 \newenvironment{numquote} {\quote}{\endquote}
98 \newenvironment{numquotation} {\quotation}{\endquotation}
99 \newenvironment{numquote*} {\quote}{\endquote}
100 \newenvironment{numquotation*}{\quotation}{\endquotation}
101

```

```

102 \newdimen\bframerule
103 \bframerule=\fboxrule
104
105 \newdimen\bframesep
106 \bframesep=\fboxsep
107
108 \newenvironment{bframe}
109 {%
110     \LWR@forceminwidth{\bframerule}%
111     \BlockClass[
112         border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
113         padding:\LWR@printlength{\bframesep}%
114     ]{bframe}
115 }
116 {\endBlockClass}

```

---

File 251 **lwarp-lips.sty**

§ 360 Package **lips**

*(Emulates or patches code by MATT SWIFT.)*

Pkg lips

lips is emulated.

```

1 % \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lips}
2 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘lips’.%}
3 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-lips}[2001/08/31]
4
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\Lips}{}{\textellipsis}
6
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\BracketedLips}{}{[\textellipsis]}
8
9 \let\lips\Lips
10 \let\olips\lips
11
12 \DeclareOption*{}
13 \DeclareOption{mla}{
14 \let\lips\BracketedLips
15 }
16 \ProcessOptions\relax
17
18 \newcommand \LPNobreakList {}

```

---

File 252 **lwarp-lipsum.sty**

§ 361 Package **lipsum**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK HAPPEL.)*

Pkg lipsum

lipsum is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lipsum}[2021-03-03]
2 \SetLipsumParListItemEnd{%
3     \LWR@closeparagraph%

```

```

4 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
5 }

```

File 253 **lwarp-listings.sty**

§ 362 Package **listings**

(Emulates or patches code by CARSTEN HEINZ, BROOKS MOSES, JOBST HOFFMANN.)

Pkg listings

**listings** is supported with some limitations. Text formatting and escape characters are not yet supported.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{listings}[2018/09/02]

```

Force flexible columns. Fixed columns inserts spaces in the PDF output.

```

2 \lst@column@flexible

```

Patches to embed listings inside pre tags:

```

3 \let\LWR@origlst@Init\lst@Init
4 \let\LWR@origlst@DeInit\lst@DeInit
5
6 \let\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar\lsthk@EveryPar
7
8 \renewcommand{\l@lstlisting}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{\lstlisting}{lol}{#1}{#2}}

```

\lstset

{<options>}

Use the **listings** `literate` option to replace HTML entities:

```

9 \def\lstset#1{\endgroup%
10 % \ifx@empty#1%
11 % \@empty%
12 % \else%
13 % \setkeys{lst}{%
14 % #1%
15 % ,literate=%
16 % {<}{\HTMLentity{lt}}{4}%
17 % {>}{\HTMLentity{gt}}{4}%
18 % {'}{\HTMLentity{apos}}{6}%
19 % {'}{\HTMLentity{grave}}{7}%

```

The ampersand is not treated here, as the result is inconsistent spacing. It is nevertheless converted to `&amp;`; elsewhere. Sanitizing the double quote interferes with **listings**' conversion of visible spaces inside strings.

```

20 % }%
21 % \fi%
22 }

```

\lst@Init

{<backslash-processing>} Done at the start of a listing.

```

23 \renewcommand{\lst@Init}[1]{%

```

Perform the listings initialization:

```
24 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@Init}%
```

\LWR@forcenewpage is moved to the start to avoid a spurious bug with paragraph handling and conditionals.

```
25 \lst@ifdisplaystyle%          lwarp
26   \LWR@forcenewpage%         lwarp
27 \fi%                          lwarp
```

Escapes do not work yet, and are disabled:

```
28 \let\lst@ifmathescape\iffalse%      lwarp
29 \let\lst@DefEsc\relax%              lwarp
30 \def\lst@escapebegin{%              lwarp
31 \def\lst@escapeend{%                lwarp

32 \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{\lstlisting}%      lwarp
33   \let\lst@aboveskip\z@\let\lst@belowskip\z@%  lwarp
34   \gdef\lst@boxpos{t}%                lwarp
35   \let\lst@frame\@empty%              lwarp
36   \let\lst@frametshape\@empty%       lwarp
37   \let\lst@framershape\@empty%       lwarp
38   \let\lst@framebshape\@empty%       lwarp
39   \let\lst@framelshape\@empty%       lwarp
40   \lstframe@\lst@frameround ffff\relax%      lwarp
41   \lst@multicols\@empty%             lwarp
42   \begingroup%
```

Inside the listing, temporarily prevent underfull \hbox warnings.

```
43       \hbadness=10000\relax%

44   \ifx\lst@float\relax\else%
45     \edef\@tempa{\noexpand\lst@beginfloat{\lstlisting}[\lst@float]}%
46     \expandafter\@tempa%
47   \fi%
48   \ifx\lst@multicols\@empty\else%
49     \edef\lst@next{\noexpand\multicols{\lst@multicols}}%
50     \expandafter\lst@next%
51   \fi%
52   \ifhmode\ifinner \lst@boxtrue \fi\fi%
53   \lst@ifbox%
54     \lsthk@BoxUnsafe%
55     \hbox to\z@\bgroup%
56       $\if t\lst@boxpos \vtop%
57       \else \if b\lst@boxpos \vbox%
58       \else \vcenter \fi\fi%
59     \bgroup \par\noindent%
60   \else%
61     \lst@ifdisplaystyle%
62     \lst@EveryDisplay%
63     \par\penalty-50\relax%
64     \vspace\lst@aboveskip%
65   \fi%
66 \fi%
67 \normalbaselines%
68 \abovecaptionskip\lst@abovecaption\relax%
69 \belowcaptionskip\lst@belowcaption\relax%
70 \lst@MakeCaption t%
```

Use the overall listing label instead of the line number label:

```

71 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: defining current label !\@currentlabel!}%
72   \let\LWR@listings@currentlabel\@currentlabel%          lwarp
73 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: defining current label !\cref@currentlabel!}%
74   \let\LWR@listings@cref@currentlabel\cref@currentlabel% lwarp

75 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: preinit and init}%
76   \lsthk@PreInit \lsthk@Init%

77   \let\@currentlabel\LWR@listings@currentlabel%          lwarp
78   \let\cref@currentlabel\LWR@listings@cref@currentlabel% lwarp

79 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: M}%
80   \lst@ifdisplaystyle
81     \global\let\lst@ltxlabel\@empty
82     \if@inlabel
83       \lst@ifresetmargins
84         \leavevmode
85       \else
86         \xdef\lst@ltxlabel{\the\everypar}%
87         \lst@AddTo\lst@ltxlabel{%
88           \global\let\lst@ltxlabel\@empty
89           \everypar{\lsthk@EveryLine\lsthk@EveryPar}}%
90       \fi
91     \fi
92     \everypar\expandafter{\lst@ltxlabel
93                           \lsthk@EveryLine\lsthk@EveryPar}%
94   \else
95     \everypar{}
96     \let\lst@NewLine\@empty
97   \fi

98 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: P}%
99   \lsthk@InitVars \lsthk@InitVarsBOL
100  \lst@Let{13}\lst@MProcessListing
101  \let\lst@Backslash#1%
102  \lst@EnterMode{\lst@Pmode}{\lst@SelectCharTable}%
103  \lst@InitFinalize%
104 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: S}%

```

Avoids extra horizontal space:

```

105 \def\lst@frame{r}{%          lwarp

106 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: finished origlst@Init}%
107 \lst@ifdisplaystyle%        lwarp

```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the <pre>, then reenable line numbers.

```

108  \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: About to create verbatim.}% lwarp
109  \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax%          lwarp

110  \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%          lwarp
111
112  \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar% lwarp
113 \else%          lwarp

```

Inline, so open a <span>:

```

114  \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\LWR@htmltag%          lwarp
115    span class=\textquotedbl{}inlineprogramlisting\textquotedbl% lwarp
116  }}{}%          lwarp
117 \fi%          lwarp
118 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@Init: done}%
119 }

```

`\lst@DeInit`

Done at the end of a listing.

```
120 \renewcommand*{\lst@DeInit}{%
121 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@DeInit}%
122 \lst@ifdisplaystyle%
```

Creating a display.

Disable line numbers, produce the `</pre>`, then reenable line numbers:

```
123 \let\lsthk@EveryPar\relax%
124 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
125 \let\lsthk@EveryPar\LWR@origlsthkEveryPar%
126 \else%
```

Inline, so create the closing `</span>`:

```
127 \ifbool{LWR@verbtags}{\noindent\LWR@htmltag{</span>}}{}%
128 \fi%
```

Final listings deinit:

```
129 \lst@XPrintToken \lst@EOLUpdate
130 \global\advance\lst@newlines\m@ne
131 \lst@ifshowlines
132 \lst@DoNewLines
133 \else
134 \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox{\lst@DoNewLines}%
135 \fi
136 \lst@ifdisplaystyle \par\removeatlastskip \fi
137 \lsthk@ExitVars\everypar{}\lsthk@DeInit\normalbaselines\normalcolor
138 \lst@MakeCaption b%
139 \lst@ifbox
140 \egroup $\hss \egroup
141 \vrule\@width\lst@maxwidth\@height\z@\@depth\z@
142 \else
143 \lst@ifdisplaystyle
144 \par\penalty-50\vspace\lst@belowskip
145 \fi
146 \fi
147 \ifx\lst@multicols\empty\else
148 \def\lst@next{\global\let\@checkend\@gobble
149 \endmulticols
150 \global\let\@checkend\lst@checkend}
151 \expandafter\lst@next
152 \fi
153 \ifx\lst@float\relax\else
154 \expandafter\lst@endfloat
155 \fi
156 \endgroup
157 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@DeInit done}%
158 }
```

`\lst@MakeCaption``{</b>}`

This is called BOTH at the top and at the bottom of each listing.

Patched for lwarp.

```
159 \def\lst@MakeCaption#1{%
160 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@MakeCaption at #1}%
161 \lst@ifdisplaystyle
162 \LWR@traceinfo{\lst@MakeCaption: making a listings display caption}%
```

```

163 \ifx #1t%
164 \ifx\lst@caption\@empty\expandafter\lst@HRefStepCounter \else
165 \expandafter\refstepcounter
166 \fi {lstlisting}%
167 % \LWR@traceinfo{About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
168 % \ifx\lst@label\@empty\else
169 % \label{\lst@label}\fi
170 % \LWR@traceinfo{Finished assigning the label.}%
171 \let\lst@arg\lst@intname \lst@ReplaceIn\lst@arg\lst@filenamerrpl
172 \global\let\lst@name\lst@arg \global\let\lstname\lst@name
173 \lst@ifnolol\else
174 \ifx\lst@caption\@empty
175 \ifx\lst@caption\@empty
176 \ifx\lst@intname\@empty
177 \else
178 \def\lst@temp{ }%
179 \ifx\lst@intname\lst@temp \else

```

This code places a contents entry for a non-float. This would have to be modified for `lwarp`:

```

180 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: addcontents lst@name: -\lst@name-}%
181 % \addcontentsline{lol}{lstlisting}{\lst@name}
182 % \fi
183 % \fi
184 % \fi
185 \else

```

This would have to be modified for `lwarp`:

```

186 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: addcontents lst@caption: -\lst@caption-}%
187 \addcontentsline{lol}{lstlisting}%
188 {\protect\numberline{\thelstlisting}%
189 {\protect\ignorespaces \LWR@isolate{\lst@caption} \protect\relax}}%
190 \fi
191 \fi
192 \fi
193 \ifx\lst@caption\@empty\else
194 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: lst@caption not empty-}%
195 \lst@ifsubstring #1\lst@captionpos
196 {\begingroup
197 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: at the selected position}%

```

These space and box commands are not needed for HTML output:

```

198 % \let\@vskip\vskip
199 % \def\vskip{\afterassignment\lst@vskip \@tempkipa}%
200 % \def\lst@vskip{\nobreak\@vskip\@tempkipa\nobreak}%
201 % \par\@parboxrestore\normalsize\normalfont % \noindent (AS)
202 % \ifx #1t\allowbreak \fi
203 \ifx\lst@title\@empty

```

New `lwarp` code to create a caption:

```

204 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
205 \lst@makecaption\fnnum@lstlisting{\ignorespaces \lst@caption}
206 \else

```

New `lwarp` code to create a title:

```

207 % \lst@maketitle\lst@title % (AS)
208 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: Making title: \lst@title}%
209 \begin{BlockClass}{lstlistingtitle}% lwarp
210 \lst@maketitle\lst@title% lwarp

```

```

211 \end{BlockClass}%                lwarp
212         \fi%
213 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: About to assign label: !\lst@label!}%
214         \ifx\lst@label\@empty\else%
215 \leavevmode% gets rid of bad space factor error
216 \GetTitleStringExpand{\lst@caption}%
217 \edef\LWR@lntemp{\GetTitleStringResult}%
218 \edef\@currentlabelname{\detokenize\expandafter{\LWR@lntemp}}%
219 \label{\lst@label}\fi%
220 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: Finished assigning the label.}%

```

Not needed for lwarp:

```

221 %             \ifx #1b\allowbreak \fi
222             \endgroup}{}%
223     \fi
224 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: end of making a listings display caption}%
225 \else
226 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: INLINE}%
227 \fi
228 \LWR@traceinfo{lst@MakeCaption: done at #1}%
229 }
230
231 \renewcommand{\lst@maketitle}[1]{%
232     \LWR@isolate{#1}%
233 }%
234

```

[line numbers](#) Patched to keep left line numbers outside of the left margin, and place right line numbers in a field `\VerbatimHTMLWidth` wide.

```

235 \lst@Key{numbers}{none}{%
236     \let\lst@PlaceNumber\@empty
237     \lstKV@SwitchCases{#1}%
238     {none: \\\
239     left: \def\lst@PlaceNumber{%

```

For now, `lwarp` places left line numbers inline. Ideally the entire line would be moved to the right, but conflicts with list indenting occurs.

```

240 %             \LWR@origllap{
241             \LWR@orignormalfont%
242             \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}\kern\lst@numbersep%
243 %             }
244     }\\%
245     right: \def\lst@PlaceNumber{\LWR@origllap{\LWR@orignormalfont
246             \kern 6in \kern\lst@numbersep
247             \lst@numberstyle{\thelstnumber}}}%
248     }{\PackageError{lwarp-listings}{Numbers #1 unknown}\@ehc}}

```

---

File 254 **lwarp-listliketab.sty**

§ 363 Package **listliketab**

Pkg listliketab listliketab is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{listliketab}[2005/01/09]

```

2 \newcommand*\storestyleof}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\storeliststyle{}
4 \newenvironment{listliketab}{}{}

```

File 255 **lwarp-lltjext.sty**

§ 364 Package **lltjext**

*(Emulates or patches code by THE L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-JA PROJECT TEAM.)*

Pkg lltjext

lltjext is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lltjext}[2018/10/07]

2 \protected\def\yoko{%
3   \directlua{luatexja.direction.set_list_direction(4, 'yoko')}%
4 }
5 \protected\def\tate{\yoko}
6 \protected\def\dtou{\yoko}
7 \protected\def\utod{\yoko}
8
9 \define@key[ltj]{japaram}{direction}{}
10
11 \yoko
12
13 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}
14
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d() o m}{}
16
17 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d<> d() o}{}
18
19 \LetLtxMacro\pcaption\caption
20
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d<> d() o}{}
22
23 \let\captiondir\relax
24 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m}
25   {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
26   {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}
27
28 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
29 {
30   \LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
31   \begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
32 #6
33 \end{minipage}%
34 }
35
36 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d<> O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
37 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
38 \parbox{#2}{#4}%
39 }

```

---

File 256 **lwarp-lltjp-siunitx.sty**

§ 365 Package **lltjp-siunitx**

(Emulates or patches code by THE L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X-JA PROJECT TEAM.)

Pkg lltjp-siunitx **lltjp-siunitx** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lltjp-siunitx}% 2021-10-31, no date assigned in file

This is the siunitx v3 file, as patched by lltjp-siunitx.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \cs_set_protected:Npn \siunitx_print_text:n #1
5 {
6   \text
7   {
8     \ltj@allalchar % <--- LuaTeX-ja
9     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool
10    { \fontfamily { \familydefault } }
11    \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool
12    { \fontseries { \seriesdefault } }
13    \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool
14    { \fontshape { \shapedefault } }
15    \bool_lazy_any:nT
16    {
17      { \l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool }
18      { \l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool }
19      { \l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool }
20    }
21    { \selectfont }
22    \tl_use:N \l__siunitx_print_text_font_tl
23    \exp_args:NnV \tl_if_head_eq_meaning:nNTF {#1} \l__siunitx_unit_fraction_tl
24    {
25      \l__siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn #1
26    }
27    {
28      \l__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#1}
29    }
30  }
31 }
32
33 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 257 **lwarp-lltjp-tascmac.sty**

§ 366 Package **lltjp-tascmac**

Pkg lltjp-tascmac **lltjp-tascmac** is a patch for tascmac, and is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lltjp-tascmac}[2020/12/24]

File 258 **lwrap-longtable.sty**

§ 367 Package **longtable**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)

Pkg longtable

longtable is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{longtable}[2014/10/28]

Use one of either `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` for both print and HTML, and use a `\warpprintonly` macro to disable the other head phrase, and also the `\endfoot` and `\endfirstfoot` phrases. (See section 8.10.4 if using `threeparttablex`.)

```

\begin{longtable}[ [column specifiers] ]
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[ . . . ] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[ . . . ] \endfoot
[ <lastfoot macros> ] \endlastfoot
}
. . . table contents . . .
\warpprintonly{
[ <lastfoot macros> ] % HTML last footer, without \endfoot
% or \endlastfoot.
}
\end{longtable}

```

⚠ **Misplaced `\noalign`** Use the `\warpprintonly` macro instead of the `warpprint` environment. Doing so helps avoid “Misplaced `\noalign`.” when using `\begin{warpprint}`.

⚠ **`\kill`** `\kill` is ignored, place a `\kill` line inside

```
\begin{warpprint} . . . \end{warpprint}
```

or place it inside `\warpprintonly`.

⚠ **lateximage** `longtable` is not supported inside a `lateximage`.

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/43006/why-is-input-not-expandable>

Used to detect more than one of `\endhead` and `\endfirsthead` in use for HTML at the same time.

```

2 \newbool{LWR@longtable@havehead}
3 \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}

```

Env longtable \* [`<horizontal alignment>`] {`<colspec>`} Emulates the `longtable` environment.

Per the `caption` package, the starred version steps the counter per caption. The unstarred version steps the counter once at the beginning, but not at each caption.

Options [c], [l], and [r] are ignored.

```

4 \newenvironment{longtable*}[2][]{%
5   \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
6   \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
7     \setcaptiontype{\LTcapttype}%
8     \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
9     \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
10    \caption@LT@setup%
11  }{% w/o caption package:
12    \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{\LTcapttype}%
13  }%
14  \booltrue{LWR@starredlongtable}%
15  \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
16  \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
17  \tabular{#2}%
18 }
19 {\endtabular\LWR@floatend}
20
21 \newenvironment{longtable}[2][]{%
22   \LWR@floatbegin{table}%
23   \ifdef{\setcaptiontype}{% caption package:
24     \setcaptiontype{\LTcapttype}%
25     \caption@setoptions{longtable}%
26     \caption@setoptions{@longtable}%
27     \caption@LT@setup%
28   }{% w/o caption package:
29     \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{\LTcapttype}%
30   }%
31   \refstepcounter{\LTcapttype}%
32   \boolfalse{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
33   \let\captionlistentry\LWR@LTcaptionlistentry%
34   \tabular{#2}%
35 }
36 {\endtabular\LWR@floatend}

```

Provided for compatibility, but ignored:

```
37 \newcounter{LTchunksiz}
```

Error for heads which should have been in \warpprintonly:

```

38 \newcommand*{\LWR@longtable@headerror}{%
39   \PackageError{lwarp-longtable}
40   {For longtable:\MessageBreak
41   1: Keep either one of an \protect\endhead\space or\MessageBreak
42     \space\protect\endfirsthead\space phrase as-is,\MessageBreak
43     \space to be used by both print and HTML.\MessageBreak
44   2: Place any other \protect\end... phrases inside a\MessageBreak
45     \space\protect\warpprintonly\space macro,
46     to be ignored by HTML.\MessageBreak
47   3: At the end of the table,\MessageBreak
48     \space add a final footer for HTML\MessageBreak
49     \space inside a \protect\warppHTMLonly\space macro.
50     This can be\MessageBreak
51     \space a copy of an \protect\endfoot\space or
52     \protect\endfirstfoot\MessageBreak
53     \space phrase, but without the actual \protect\endfoot\MessageBreak
54     \space or \protect\endfirstfoot\space macros.\MessageBreak

```

```

55     \space If using threeparttablex, add\MessageBreak
56     \space \protect\insertTableNotes\space here,
57         optionally with\MessageBreak
58     \space \protect\UseMinipageWidths\space in front.\MessageBreak
59     See the Lwarp documentation regarding\MessageBreak
60     longtables and threeparttablex}
61     {See the Lwarp documentation regarding longtables and threeparttablex.}
62 }

```

Error if more than one of `\endhead` or `\endfirsthead` is outside of `warpprintonly`.

```

63 \newcommand*{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}{%
64 \ifbool{LWR@longtable@havehead}%
65   {\LWR@longtable@headerror}%
66   {%
67     \booltrue{LWR@longtable@havehead}
68     \LWR@tabularendofline% throws away options //[dim] and // *
69   }%
70 }

```

Error if more than one of these is outside of `warpprint`.

```

71 \def\endhead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}
72 \def\endfirsthead{\LWR@longtable@maybeheaderror}

```

Error if ANY of these is outside of `warpprint`.

```

73 \def\endfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}
74 \def\endlastfoot{\LWR@longtable@headerror}

75 \let\tabularnewline\
76 \providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@tabularnewline}{\LWR@tabularendofline}
77 \LWR@formatted{tabularnewline}

78 \newcommand{\setlongtables}{}% Obsolete command, does nothing.
79 \newlength{\LTleft}
80 \newlength{\LTright}
81 \newlength{\LTpre}
82 \newlength{\LTpost}
83 \newlength{\LTcapwidth}

84 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origkill\kill
85 \renewcommand*{\kill}{\LWR@tabularendofline}
86 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
87 \LetLtxMacro\kill\LWR@origkill%
88 }

```

---

File 259 **lwarp-lpic.sty**

§ 368 Package **lpic**

*(Emulates or patches code by R. MATVEYEV.)*

**lpic** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lpic}[2010/12/23]
2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{lpic}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-lpic--\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{lpic}{\end{lateximage}}
```

---

File 260 **lwarp-lscape.sty**

§ 369 Package **lscape**

*(Emulates or patches code by D. P. CARLISLE.)*

Pkg lscape lscape is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-lscape.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lscape}[2000/10/22]
2 \newenvironment*{landscape}{}{}
```

---

File 261 **lwarp-ltablex.sty**

§ 370 Package **ltablex**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANIL K. GOEL.)*

Pkg ltablex ltablex is emulated by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** Relies on tabularx.

```

1 \RequirePackage{longtable}
2 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
3
4 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltablex}[2014/08/13]
5
6 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx}{m o m}
7 {\longtable{#3}}
8 {\endlongtable}
9
10 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
11 {\longtable{#3}}
12 {\endlongtable}
13
14 \newcommand*{\keepXColumns}{}
15 \newcommand*{\convertXColumns}{}

```

---

File 262 **lwarp-ltcaption.sty**

§ 371 Package **lcaption**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)*

Pkg ltcaption      ltcaption is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltcaption}[2018/08/26]

\LTcaptype is already defined by lwarp.

longtable\* is already defined by lwarp-longtable.

```

2 \newlength{\LTcapskip}
3 \newlength{\LTcapleft}
4 \newlength{\LTcapright}
5 \newcommand*\LTcapmarginfalse{}

```

---

File 263    **lwarp-ltxgrid.sty**

§ 372    Package    **ltxgrid**

Pkg ltxgrid      ltxgrid is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxgrid}[2010/07/25]

```

2 \newcommand*\onecolumngrid{}
3 \newcommand*\twocolumngrid{}
4 \newcommand*\removestuff{}
5 \newcommand*\addstuff}[2]{}
6 \newcommand*\replacestuff}[2]{}

```

---

File 264    **lwarp-ltxtable.sty**

§ 373    Package    **ltxtable**

Pkg ltxtable      ltxtable is emulated.

 **table numbering**    The print version does not seem to honor longtable\* from the caption package, while lwarp does.

**for HTML output:**    1 \RequirePackage{tabularx, longtable}

                         2 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ltxtable}[1995/12/11]

```

\LTxtable            {\langle width \rangle} {\langle file \rangle}
3 \newcommand*\LTxtable}[2]{%
4     \input{#2}%
5 }

```

---

File 265    **lwarp-lua-check-hyphen.sty**

§ 374    Package    **lua-check-hyphen**

Pkg lua-check-hyphen      lua-check-hyphen is ignored.

**for HTML output:**    1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-check-hyphen}[2018/04/19]

---

```
2 \newcommand*\LuaCheckHyphen}[1]{}
```

---

File 266 **lwarp-lua-visual-debug.sty**

§ 375 Package **lua-visual-debug**

Pkg lua-visual-debug lua-visual-debug is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{lua-visual-debug}[2016/05/30]

---

File 267 **lwarp-luacolor.sty**

§ 376 Package **luacolor**

Pkg luacolor luacolor is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{luacolor}[2016/05/16]

```
2 \newcommand{\luacolorProcessBox}[1]{}
```

---

File 268 **lwarp-luamplib.sty**

§ 377 Package **luamplib**

*(Emulates or patches code by HANS HAGEN, TACO HOEKWATER, ELIE ROUX, PHILIPP GESANG, KIM DO-HYUN.)*

Pkg luamplib luamplib is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luamplib}[2020/02/24]

```
2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{mplibcode}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-mplibcode--\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{mplibcode}{\end{lateximage}}
```

---

File 269 **lwarp-luatexko.sty**

§ 378 Package **luatexko**

*(Emulates or patches code by DOHYUN KIM, SOOJIN NAM.)*

Pkg luatexko luatexko is patched for use by lwarp.

Modern HTML is used for \dotemph, \ruby, and offset and thickness control for \uline, etc.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatexko}[2021/07/10]

```

2 \protected\def\typesetvertical{}
3 \protected\def\typesethorizontal{}
4
5 \def\verticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
6 \def\beginverticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
7 \def\endverticaltypesetting{\endBlockClass}
8
9 \protected\def\vertical#1{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
10 \protected\def\endvertical{\endBlockClass}
11 \protected\def\horizontal#1{\BlockClass{horizontalrb}}
12 \protected\def\endhorizontal{\endBlockClass}
13 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\vertlatin}{m}{#1}

14 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@dotemph}[1]{%
15 %   \uline{#1}%
16   \InlineClass[text-emphasis-style: dot]{dotemph}{#1}%
17 }
18 \LWR@formatted{dotemph}

19 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@ruby}[2]{%
20   \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}%
21   #1%
22   \LWR@htmltagc{rp}(\LWR@htmltagc{/rp}%
23   \LWR@htmltagc{rt}#2\LWR@htmltagc{/rt}%
24   \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp}%
25   \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby}%
26 }
27 \LWR@formatted{ruby}

```

The following is modified from `lwarp-ulem`:

```

28 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
29   \InlineClass%
30     (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
31     [%
32       text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
33       text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
34     ]%
35     {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
36 }
37 \LWR@formatted{uline}
38
39 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
40   \InlineClass%
41     (%
42       text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
43       text-decoration-style:double%
44     )%
45     [%
46       text-underline-offset: \ulinedown ;
47       text-decoration-thickness: \ulinewidth%
48     ]%
49     {uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
50 }
51 \LWR@formatted{uuline}
52
53 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
54   \InlineClass%
55   (%

```

```

56         text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
57         text-decoration-style:wavy%
58     )%
59     [%
60         text-underline-offset: \linedown ;
61         text-decoration-thickness: \linewidth%
62     ]%
63     {uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
64 }
65 \LWR@formatted{uwave}
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
68     \InlineClass%
69     (text-decoration:line-through)%
70     [text-decoration-thickness: \linewidth]%
71     {sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
72 }
73 \LWR@formatted{sout}
74
75 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
76     \InlineClass%
77     (text-decoration:line-through)%
78     [text-decoration-thickness: \linewidth]%
79     {xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
80 }
81 \LWR@formatted{xout}
82
83 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
84     \InlineClass%
85     (%
86         text-decoration:underline;%
87         text-decoration-skip: auto;%
88         text-decoration-style:dashed%
89     )%
90     [%
91         text-underline-offset: \linedown ;
92         text-decoration-thickness: \linewidth%
93     ]%
94     {dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
95 }
96 \LWR@formatted{dashuline}
97
98 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
99     \InlineClass%
100    (%
101        text-decoration:underline;%
102        text-decoration-skip: auto;%
103        text-decoration-style: dotted%
104    )%
105    [%
106        text-underline-offset: \linedown ;
107        text-decoration-thickness: \linewidth%
108    ]%
109    {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
110 }
111 \LWR@formatted{dotuline}

```

File 270 **lwarp-luatodonotes.sty**

§ 379 Package **luatodonotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by FABIAN LIPP.)*

Pkg Luatodonotes

luatodonotes is emulated.

The documentation for `todonotes` and `luatodonotes` have an example with a `todo` inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the `todo` outside of the caption.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luatodonotes}[2017/09/30]

Nullify options:

```

2 \@todonotes@additionalMarginEnabledfalse

3 \if@todonotes@disabled
4 \else
5
6 \newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}
7
8 \renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{\todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}

9 \let\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc\todototoc
10
11 \renewcommand*\todototoc{%
12 \LWR@phantomsection%
13 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todototoc%
14 }
15
16
17 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{%
18 \fcolorbox
19   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
20   {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
21   {\arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
22 \marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
23 }
24
25 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%
26 \fcolorboxBlock%
27   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
28   {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
29   {%
30     \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
31     {\@todonotes@author:\,}%
32     \fi%
33     \@todonotes@text%
34   }%
35 }
36
37 \newcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%

```

```

38 \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
39 \@todonotes@author\par%
40 \fi%
41 \arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %
42 \fcolorbox%
43 {@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
44 {@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
45 {%
46 \@todonotes@sizecommand%
47 \@todonotes@text %
48 }%
49 }%
50
51 \renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][{}]{%
52 \setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
53 \addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
54 \fcolorboxBlock%
55 {@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
56 {@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
57 {%
58 \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
59 \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
60 }
61 }
62
63 \LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon\@todocommon
64
65 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@todocommon}{m m}{%
66 \begingroup%
67 \renewcommand*\phantomsection{}%
68 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todocommon{#1}{#2}%
69 \endgroup%
70 }
71
72 \renewcommand{\@todoarea}[3][{}]{%
73 \@todonotes@areaselectedtrue%
74 \@todocommon{#1}{#2}%
75 \todonotes@textmark@highlight{#3}%
76 \zref@label{@todonotes@\arabic{@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}@end}%
77 }%
78
79
80 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\todonotes@textmark@highlight}{m}{%
81 \InlineClass[background:\LWR@origpound{}B3FFB3]{highlight}{#1}%
82 }
83
84 \fi% \if@todonotes@disabled

```

---

File 271 **lwarp-luavlna.sty**

§ 380 Package **luavlna**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAL HOFTICH, MIRO HRONČOK.)*

Pkg luavlna

luavlna is patched for use by lwarp.

The package is disabled for HTML output, due to incompatibilities with lwarp's handling of math SVG images.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{luavlna}[2019/10/30]
2 \preventsingloff
3 \LetLtxMacro\preventsingleon\preventsingloff
```

---

File 272 **lwarp-lyluatex.sty**

§ 381 Package **lyluatex**

(Emulates or patches code by FR. JACQUES PERON, URS LISKA, BR. SAMUEL SPRINGUEL.)

Pkg lyluatex

lyluatex is patched for use by lwarp.

For the first compile, to set *lwarpmk*'s configuration, use:

```
lualatex --shell-escape <filename>
```

⚠ **images** After compiling the document with **lwarpmk html**, use **lwarpmk limages** to convert the Lilypond images for HTML.

**css** The option `insert=systems` results in an image per system. Each music image “system” is placed inside a `<span>` of class `lyluatex`, which defaults to `display: inline-block`.

⚠ **insert=fullpage** The option `insert=fullpage` results in a single image per page of printed output. Each music “fullpage” image is placed inside a `<div>` of class `lyluatex`. To match the number of measures per line with the printed version, use the `geometry` package to select the page geometry, or use the `lyluatex` options for page and staff sizes.

⚠ **options** To use `\linewidth` or `\textwidth` inside the package options for `lyluatex`, use the `kvoptions-patch` package first:

```
\usepackage{kvoptions-patch}
\usepackage[... ,line-width-0.8\linewidth,...]{lyluatex}
```

⚠ **raw-pdf** If using `raw-pdf`, the resulting PDF images must be converted to SVG:

```
Enter ⇒ lwarpmk pdftosvg tmp-ly/*.pdf
```

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@origRequirePackage{luacode}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{lyluatex}[2019/05/27]
```

User-redefinable ALT tag:

```
4 \newcommand*{\LyluatexImageAltText}{-lilypond--\PackageDiagramAltText}
```

\ly@compilescore

```
{\Lilypond object}
```

```
5 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@ly@compilescore\ly@compilescore
```

```
6
```

```
7 \renewcommand*{\ly@compilescore}[1]{%
```

A local group holds a number of changes:

```
8 \begingroup%
```

The user's original geometry and font size are restored to match the print version. This allows for correct spacing in the musical score.

```
9 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
10 \LWR@origloadgeometry{\LWR@usergeometry}%
11 \LWR@print@normalsize%
```

A local group holds a redefined `\includegraphics` which is used by *lyluatex.lua* to insert the *Lilypond* score if `insert=systems` is used. This is now placed inside a `lateximage`, which itself is placed inside a `<span>` of class `lyluatex`.

`\LWR@addbaselinemarker` preserves the left margins.

```
12 \renewcommand{\includegraphics}[2][{}]{%
13   \InlineClass{lyluatex}{%
14     \begin{lateximage}[\LyLuatexImageAltText]%
15     \LWR@addbaselinemarker%
16     \LWR@originincludegraphics{##2}%
17     \end{lateximage}%
18   }%
19 }
```

From the original:

```
20 \ly@setunits%
21 \directlua{
22   ly_opts:set_option('currfiledir', [[\currfiledir]])
23   ly_opts:set_option('twoside', '\ly@istwosided')
24   #1
25 }%
26 \ly@resetunits%
27 \ly@currentfonts%
```

The fullpage version is set inside an HTML `<div>`:

```
28 \directlua{
29   if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
30     tex.print{[[\string\begin{BlockClass}{lyluatex}]]}
31   end
32 }
```

Generate the score:

```
33 \directlua{ly.score:process()}%
```

Close the `<div>`:

```
34 \directlua{
35   if (ly.score.insert == 'fullpage') then
36     tex.print{[[\string\end{BlockClass}]]}
37   end
38 }
```

Move to a new page and renew the regular page geometry:

```
39 \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
40 \LWR@origrestoregeometry%
```

End of the local group.

```
41 \endgroup%
42 }
```

In HTML the following generates an error, so is removed:

```
43 \xpatchcmd{\endly@bufferenv}
44   {\hspace{0pt}}{\}
45   {}
46   {}
47   {\LWR@patcherror{lyluatex}{\endly@bufferenv}}
```

---

File 273 **lwarp-magaz.sty**

§ 382 Package **magaz**

Pkg magaz

magaz is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{magaz}[2011/11/24]

```
2 \newcommand\FirstLine[1]{%
3   \begingroup%
4   \FirstLineFont{%
5     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{%
6       \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
7         #1%
8       }%
9     }%
10  }%
11  \endgroup%
12 }
13
14 \providecommand\FirstLineFont{\scshape}
```

---

File 274 **lwarp-makeidx.sty**

§ 383 Package **makeidx**

*(Emulates or patches code by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X PROJECT TEAM.)*

Pkg makeidx

makeidx is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{makeidx}[2014/09/29]

\@wrindex is redefined \@AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core.

\printindex

```
2 \preto\printindex{%
3   \LWR@maybe@orignewpage%
4   \LWR@startpars%
5 }
```

File 275 **lwarp-manyfoot.sty**

§ 384 Package **manyfoot**

Pkg manyfoot

manyfoot is emulated.

**bigfoot**, **manyfoot** Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported.

 **verbatim**

If using the **bigfoot** package, and possibly also **manyfoot**, problems may occur with counter allocation because **lwarp** uses many counters, and there is a difference in how counters numbered 256 and up are handled in **PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X**. With **bigfoot** this has been known to show up as an error related to one footnote insert being forbidden inside another. Another problem showed up as a input stack error, and which of these problems occurred depended on how many counters were allocated.

As a possible solution, try creating several new counters before defining **bigfoot** or **manyfoot** footnotes, hoping to shift the problematic counter above the 256 threshold. It may instead be necessary to use **X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X** or **LuaL<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X** instead of **PDF L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X**.

**lwarp**'s emulation of **bigfoot** uses **manyfoot**, so some of the **bigfoot** enhancements are included here.

The **bigfoot** “default” footnote is ignored, using the **lwarp** version instead.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{manyfoot}[2005/09/11]
2 \RequirePackage{nccfoots}
3
4 \newcommand{\extrafootnoterule}{}
5
6 \let\defaultfootnoterule\footnoterule
7
8 \newcommand*\SelectFootnoteRule[2][0]{}
9
10 \newcommand{\footnoterulepriority}{1}
11
12 \newcommand{\SetFootnoteHook}[1]{}
13 \@onlypreamble\SetFootnoteHook
14
15 \newcommand{\SplitNote}{}
16
17 \newcommand*\ExtraParaSkip[1]{}
18
19 \newcommand*\newfootnote[2][plain]{%
20   \ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}{ not "default"
21     \expandafter\newbox\csname LWR@footnote#2box\endcsname%
22     \appto{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}{%
23       \LWR@printpendingfootnotes{footnote#2}%
24     }
25     \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2}##1##2{%
26       \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
27       \LWR@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
28     }%

```

```

29     \long\csdef{Footnotetext#2+}##1##2{%
30         \NCC@makefnmark{##1}%
31         \LWR@footnotetext{##2}{LWR@footnote#2box}%
32     }%
33 }% not "default"
34 }
35 \onlypreamble\newfootnote
36
37 \newcommand*{\DeclareNewFootnote}[2][plain]{%
38     \ifnextchar[%
39         {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}}%
40         {\LWR@manyfoot@declare{#1}{#2}[arabic]}%
41     }
42
43 \def\LWR@manyfoot@declare#1#2[#3]{%
44     \ifstrequal{#2}{default}{}% not "default"
45     \newfootnote[#1]{#2}%
46     \newcounter{footnote#2}%
47     \newcounter{footnote#2Reset}%
48     \setcounter{footnote#2Reset}{0}%
49     \csdef{thefootnote#2}{%
50         \expandafter\noexpand\csname @#3\endcsname%
51         \expandafter\noexpand\csname c@footnote#2\endcsname%
52     }%

```

For **bigfoot**, the footnote commands may be appended with one or two plusses or one or two minuses, which are ignored in HTML.

```

53     \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnote#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
54         \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
55         \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
56         \@footnotemark%
57         \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
58     }%
59     \csdef{footnotemark#2}{%
60         \stepcounter{footnote#2}%
61         \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
62         \@footnotemark%
63     }%
64     \expandafter\NewDocumentCommand\csname footnotetext#2\endcsname{t{+}t{+}t{-}t{-}}{%
65         \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\csname thefootnote#2\endcsname}%
66         \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{\@thefnmark}% absorbs the footnote contents
67     }%
68     \csdef{Footnotemark#2}{%
69         \Footnotemark%
70     }%
71     \csdef{Footnote#2}##1{%
72         \Footnotemark{##1}%
73         \csuse{Footnotetext#2}{##1}%
74     }%
75 }% not "default"
76 }
77 \onlypreamble\DeclareNewFootnote

```

---

File 276 **lwarp-marginal.sty**

§ 385 Package **marginal**

Pkg marginal

marginal is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginal}

2 \newcommand*{\showlostmarginals}{}
3 \newcommand*{\enlargefreelist}{}
4 \newcommand*{\onesidemarginals}{}

```

---

File 277 **lwarp-marginfit.sty**

§ 386 Package **marginfit**

Pkg marginfit

marginfit is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-marginfit:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfit}[2018/06/08]

```

---

File 278 **lwarp-marginfix.sty**

§ 387 Package **marginfix**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEPHEN HICKS.)*

Pkg marginfix

marginfix is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-marginfix:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginfix}[2013/09/08]

2 \newcommand*{\marginsskip}[1]{}
3 \newcommand*{\clearmargin}{}
4 \newcommand*{\softclearmargin}{}
5 \newcommand*{\extendmargin}[1]{}
6 \newcommand*{\mparshift}[1]{}
7 \newdimen\marginheightadjustment
8 \newdimen\marginposadjustment
9 \newcommand*{\blockmargin}[1][1]{}
10 \newcommand*{\unblockmargin}[1][1]{}
11 \newcommand*{\marginphantom}[2][1]{}

```

---

File 279 **lwarp-marginnote.sty**

§ 388 Package **marginnote**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

Pkg marginnote

marginnote is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-marginnote:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{marginnote}[2018/08/09]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{\marginpar{#2}}

3 \newcommand*\marginnoteleftadjust{}
4 \newcommand*\marginnoterightadjust{}
5 \newcommand*\marginnotetextwidth{}
6 \let\marginnotetextwidth\textwidth
7 \newcommand*\marginnotevadjust{}
8 \newcommand*\marginfont{}
9 \newcommand*\raggedleftmarginnote{}
10 \newcommand*\raggedrightmarginnote{}

11 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
12   \RenewDocumentCommand{\marginnote}{+o +m o}{}
13 }

For MATHJAX:

14 \begin{warpMathJax}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmarginnote}[1][{}]}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\marginnote}[2][{}]{\quad\small\textrm{#2}\LWRmarginnote}}
17 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 280 **lwarp-marvosym.sty**

§ 389 Package **marvosym**

*(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS HENLICH, MOJCA MIKLAVEC.)*

Pkg marvosym

marvosym is patched for use by lwarp.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{marvosym}[2011/07/20]

2 \renewcommand{\mvchr}[1]{%
3   \begin{lateximage}*[symbol #1][marvosym #1]%
4   \mvs\char#1%
5   \end{lateximage}%
6 }

```

```

7
8 \renewcommand{\textmvs}[1]{%
9   \begin{lateximage}%
10  \mvs #1%
11  \end{lateximage}%
12 }

```

---

File 281 **lwarp-mathalpha.sty**

§ 390 Package **mathalpha**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)*

Pkg mathalpha

**mathalpha** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, and some bold fonts may not be supported by MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathalpha}[2021/11/18]
2
3 \begin{warpMathJax}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfbb}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathbb{#1}}}}% not bold
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfcal}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathcal{#1}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbffrac}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathfrak{#1}}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfscr}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathscr{#1}}}}% not bold
8
9 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{mathalpha}{oldbold}
10 {
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbbb}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathbb{#1}}}}% not bold
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbc}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathcal{#1}}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbfrac}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathfrak{#1}}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbscr}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathscr{#1}}}}% not bold
15 }{}
16 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 282 **lwarp-mathastext.sty**

§ 391 Package **mathastext**

*(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-FRANÇOIS BURNOL.)*

Pkg mathastext

**mathastext** is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathastext}[2019/11/16]
2
3
4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7 \ifmst@itgreek
8   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
9 \else
10  \ifmst@upgreek
11   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
12 \else

```

```

11     \ifmst@frenchmath
12         \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
13     \else
14         \ifmst@italic
15 %         \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
16         \else
17             \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
18         \fi
19     \fi
20 \fi
21 \fi
22
23 \ifcase\mst@greek@select
24     \or{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}}
25 %     \or{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}}
26 \fi
27
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathnormalbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MathEulerBold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MathEuler}[1]{#1}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MathPSymbol}[1]{#1}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fouriervec\vec}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pvec\vec}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\inodot\imath}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\jnodot\jmath}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\shortiff\iff}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\longto\longrightarrow}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\infitypsy}{\mathord{\unicode{x221E}}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\proptopsy}{\mathrel{\unicode{x221D}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\prodpsy\prod}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sumpsy\sum}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\MToriginalprod\prod}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\MToriginalsum\sum}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DotTriangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x2234}}}}
45 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 283 **lwarp-mathcomp.sty**

§ 392 Package **mathcomp**

(Emulates or patches code by TILMANN BÖß.)

Pkg mathcomp

**mathcomp** is supported as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathcomp}[2001/01/07]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcmu}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcpertousand}{\unicode{x2030}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcpertenthousand}{\unicode{x2031}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcdegree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcdigitoldstyle}[1]{oldstyle{#1}}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 284 **lwarp-mathdesign.sty**

§ 393 Package **mathdesign**

(Emulates or patches code by PAUL PICHAREAU.)

Pkg mathdesign

mathdesign is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options except greekuppercase and greeklowercase. The dedicated macros for upright and italic greek letters work correctly, although the user may wish to swap the definitions for epsilon and phi.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdesign}[2013/08/29]

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathdesign}
```

Default greek upright or italicized:

```
8 \if@MD@grupright
9 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
10 \fi
11
12 \if@MD@GRupright
13 \else
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
15 \fi
```

Upright:

```
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
```

Italicized:

```
18 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
```

Adapt to mathdesign inconsistency:

```
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\digammaup\Digammaup}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\digammait}{\mathit{\digammaup}}}
```

Extra symbols:

```
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220A}}}}
```

```

23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallowns}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220D}}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallin}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220A}}}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notsmallowns}{\mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x220D}}}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightangle}{\mathord{\unicode{x221F}}}}

```

### Integrals:

```

27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oioint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}

```

### Math and text mode:

```

32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ddag}{\unicode{x2021}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}{\unicode{x00B6}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\copyright}{\unicode{x00A9}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dag}{\unicode{x2020}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pounds}{\unicode{x00A3}}}

```

### Extra symbols:

```

37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\utimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\times}}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dtimes}{\mathbin{\underline{\times}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\udtimes}{\mathbin{\overline{\underline{\times}}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftwave}{\left\{}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightwave}{\right\}}
43
44 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 285 **lwarp-mathdots.sty**

§ 394 Package **mathdots**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAN LUECKING.)*

Pkg mathdots

**mathdots** is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

#### for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathdots}[2014/06/11]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iddots}{\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixeddots\ddots}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixedvdots\vdots}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\fixediddots\iddots}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaldots\ddots}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originalvdots\vdots}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaliddots\iddots}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaldddot\dddot}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\originaldddotted\dddotted}
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 286 **lwarp-mathfixs.sty**

§ 395 Package **mathfixs**

(Emulates or patches code by NIKLAS BEISERT.)

Pkg mathfixs

mathfixs is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.



Greek letters are unchanged.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathfixs}[2018/12/30]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\frac}[2]{\tfrac{#1}{#2}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vfrac}[2]{\mathinner{{}^{\#1}\!/_{\#2}}}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ProvideMathFix}[1]{} }
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.}{\,}}
8 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 287 **lwarp-mathpazo.sty**

§ 396 Package **mathpazo**

(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)

Pkg mathpazo

mathpazo is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.



**limitations**

The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathpazo}[2020/03/25]
```

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathpazo}
6
7 \ifpazo@slGreek
8 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
9 \fi
10
11 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbold}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
14 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 288 **lwarp-mathptmx.sty**

§ 397 Package **mathptmx**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

Pkg mathptmx

mathptmx is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options. The dedicated macros for upright greek letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathptmx}[2020/03/25]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathptmx}
6
7 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{mathptmx}{slantedGreek}
8   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}}
9   {}
10
11 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}}
12 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 289 **lwarp-mathspec.sty**

§ 398 Package **mathspec**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW GILBERT MOSCHOU.)*

Pkg mathspec

mathspec is used as-is with SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **quotes** Double quotes (" and \") are removed during MATHJAX emulation, but this also includes inside \text.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathspec}[2016/12/22]

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}

```

Neutralize double quotes (" and \"):

```
5 \booltrue{LWR@MathJax@silentquotes}
```

Sort options for out Greek emulation:

```

6 \AtBeginDocument{
7 \ifcase\eu@GreekUppercase@@value %% If Greek Uppercase Regular
8   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
9 \or %% If Greek Uppercase Italic
10  \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
11 \or %% If Greek Uppercase Plain
12  \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
13 \fi
14 \ifcase\eu@GreekLowercase@@value %% If Greek Lowercase Regular
15  \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
16 \or %% If Greek Lowercase Italic
17  \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
18 \or %% If Greek Lowercase Plain
19  \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
20 \fi
21 }

```

Swap definitions according the mathspec conditionals:

```

22 \newcommand*{\LWR@mathspec@varforms}{%
23 \eu@ifbooltrue{GreekLowercase}{
24   \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangebetaforms}{
25     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigbeta\beta}
26     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\beta\varbeta}
27     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varbeta\LWRorigbeta}
28   }
29   \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangeepsilonforms}{
30     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigepsilon\epsilon}
31     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\epsilon\varepsilon}
32     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varepsilon\LWRorigepsilon}
33   }
34   \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangethetaforms}{
35     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigtheta\theta}
36     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\theta\vartheta}
37     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vartheta\LWRorigtheta}
38   }
39   \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangekappaforms}{
40     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigkappa\kappa}
41     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\kappa\varkappa}
42     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varkappa\LWRorigkappa}
43   }
44   \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangepiforms}{
45     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigpi\pi}
46     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pi\varpi}
47     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varpi\LWRorigpi}
48   }
49   \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangerhoforms}{
50     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigrho\rho}
51     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rho\varrho}
52     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varrho\LWRorigrho}
53   }
54   \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangephiforms}{
55     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigphi\phi}
56     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\phi\varphi}
57     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varphi\LWRorigphi}
58   }
59 }
60 \eu@ifbooltrue{GreekUppercase}{
61   \eu@ifbooltrue{exchangeThetaforms}{
62     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigTheta\Theta}

```

```

63     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Theta\varTheta}
64     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varTheta\LWRorigTheta}
65   }
66 }
67 }

```

Append new action to `mathspec's \AtBeginDocument` code:

```

68 \xapptocmd{\exchangeforms}
69   {\AtBeginDocument{\LWR@mathspec@varforms}}
70   {}
71   {\LWR@patcherror{mathspec}{exchangeforms}}
72
73 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 290 **lwarp-mathtools.sty**

§ 399 Package **mathtools**

*(Emulates or patches code by MORTEN HØGHOLM, LARS MADSEN.)*

Pkg mathtools

 **equation numbering**

`mathtools` is patched for use by `lwarp`. Emulation macros are provided for `MATHJAX`.

`showonlyrefs` is disabled, as it conflicts with `cleveref`, which is used by `lwarp`. Equation numbers may not match the print version.

 **italic correction** `mathic` is not emulated for HTML.

 **MATHJAX** If using `MATHJAX`:

- `mathtools disallowspaces` does not work for `MATHJAX`. Protect brackets which are not optional arguments, such as:

```

\begin{gathered}{}
[p]=1 . . .
\end{gathered}

```

- `showonlyrefs` does not work in `MATHJAX`, and will result in a difference in equation numbering compared to the print version.
- `alignat` in `MATHJAX` requires math mode, but in `LATEX` it doesn't. It may be required to use `warpHTML` and `warpprint` to isolate a version for each mode.
- `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` and related must be in the preamble before `\begin{document}`.

**for HTML output:** 1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mathtools}[2018/01/08]`

2 `\RequirePackage{graphicx}`

3 `\MHInternalSyntaxOn`

Forces `showonlyrefs` off because `lwarp` uses `cleveref`, which is not compatible with `showonlyrefs`.

```

4 \renewcommand*{\MT_showonlyrefs_true:}{%
5   \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}
6   {%
7     Mathtools \space showonlyrefs \space conflicts \space
8     with \space cleveref,\MessageBreak
9     which \space is \space used \space by \space lwarp, \space
10    so \space showonlyrefs \space is\MessageBreak
11    forced \space off. \space\space
12    Equation \space numbers \space may \space not \space match%
13  }
14  \MT_showonlyrefs_false:
15 }
16 \mathtoolsset{showonlyrefs=false}

```

Forces math italic correction off. Not patched for lwarp.

```

17 \renewcommand*{\MT_mathic_true:}{\MT_mathic_false:}
18 \mathtoolsset{mathic=false}

```

```

19 \MHInternalSyntaxOff

```

For MATHJAX.

The MATHJAX package is used, and improvements are added.

```

20 \begin{warpMathJax}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{mathtools}}
22
23 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{mathtools}
24
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{crampedsubarray}[1]{}{}}
26
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smashoperator}[2][\#2\limits]}
28
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SwapAboveDisplaySkip}{}{}}
30
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXunderbrace}[1]{\underbrace{\#1}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LaTeXoverbrace}[1]{\overbrace{\#1}}}
33
34
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmultlined}[1][\begin{multline*}]}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{multlined}[1][\LWRmultlined]{\end{multline*}}}
37
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveleft\shoveleft}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveleft}[1][\LWRorigshoveleft]}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRorigshoveright\shoveright}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\shoveright}[1][\LWRorigshoveright]}
42
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shortintertext}[1]{\text{\#1}\notag \ \}}
44
45 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter\DeclarePairedDelimiter
46 \renewcommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiter}[3]{
47   \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiter{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}
48 % starred:
49   \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}
50   \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
51     \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macroto{name{\#1}LWRsubstar}\}%
52   }%
53   \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][]}%

```

```

54 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\}%
55 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1\left##2##1\right##3}%
56 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
57 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
58% not starred:
59 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}
60 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
61 \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macrotoocsname{#1}LWRsubnstar\}%
62 }%
63 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[2][[]}%
64 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\}%
65 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{##1##2##1##3}%
66 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
67 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
68% user macro:
69 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}
70 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
71 \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\LWRbackslash}\macrotoocsname{#1}\}%
72 \{\LWRbackslash}ifstar%
73 \LWRbackslash}\macrotoocsname{#1}LWRsubstar%
74 \LWRbackslash}\macrotoocsname{#1}LWRsubnstar%
75 \}%
76 }%
77 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
78 }
79 \@onlypreamble\DeclarePairedDelimiter
80
81% (DeclarePairedDelimiterX is already defined to use \DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP.)
82
83 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP
84 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP}{m O{1} m m m m m}{
85 \LWR@mathtools@orig@DeclarePairedDelimiterXPP{#1}[#2]{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}
86% subsubstar, second opt arg
87 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}%
88 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
89 \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macrotoocsname{#1}LWRsubsubstar\}%
90 }%
91 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
92 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\LWRbackslash}left}%
93 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3##4##7}%
94 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}right}%
95 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5##6}%
96 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
97 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
98% substar, first opt arg
99 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}%
100 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
101 \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macrotoocsname{#1}LWRsubstar}[1][[]}%
102 }%
103 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
104 \{
105 \LWRbackslash}def\LWRbackslash}delimsizel\{#1\}
106 \LWRbackslash\macrotoocsname{#1}LWRsubsubstar
107 \}%
108 }%
109 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash}\par}%
110% subsubnstar, second opt arg
111 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}%
112 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
113 \LWRbackslash}newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macrotoocsname{#1}LWRsubsubnstar\}%

```

```

114 }%
115 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{[#2]}%
116 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\{\LWRbackslash\}delimsize}%
117 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#3#4#7}%
118 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash\}delimsize}%
119 \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{#5#6}%
120 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\}\}%
121 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
122 % subnostar, first opt arg
123 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}%
124 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
125   \LWRbackslash\}newcommand{\LWRbackslash\macrotoctocname{#1}LWRsubnostar\}[1][]%
126 }%
127 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
128   \{
129     \LWRbackslash\}def\LWRbackslash\}delimsize\{#1\}
130     \LWRbackslash\macrotoctocname{#1}LWRsubsubnostar
131   \}%
132 }%
133 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
134 % user macro:
135 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}
136 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
137   \LWRbackslash\}newcommand{\%
138     \LWRbackslash\}\macrotoctocname{#1}%
139   \}%
140   \{\LWRbackslash\}ifstar%
141     \LWRbackslash\}\macrotoctocname{#1}LWRsubstar%
142     \LWRbackslash\}\macrotoctocname{#1}LWRsubnostar%
143   \}%
144 }%
145 \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)\par}%
146 }
147 \@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterXPP
148 \@onlypreamble\DeclareParedDelimiterX
149
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vcentcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2236}}}}
151
152 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered\newgathered
153 \renewcommand{\newgathered}[4]{%
154   \LWR@mathtools@orig@newgathered{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
155   \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash()}%
156   \LWR@subcustomizedmathjax{%
157     \newenvironment{#1}{\begin{gathered}}{\end{gathered}}}%
158   }%
159   \appto\LWR@customizedMathJax{\LWRbackslash)}%
160 }
161 \@onlypreamble\newgathered
162
163 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 291 **lwarp-mattens.sty**

§ 400 Package **mattens**

*(Emulates or patches code by DANIE ELS.)*

Pkg mattens

mattens is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mattens}[2010/03/26]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattensnull}{}}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattensnostar}[2][]{%
6   {#1{\LWRmattensundercmd{\LWRmattensovercmd{\LWRmattenscross{\boldsymbol{#2}}}}}}}%
7 }}
8
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattensstar}[2][]{%
10  {#1{\LWRmattensundercmd{\LWRmattensovercmd{\LWRmattenscross{#2}}}}}}%
11 }}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRmattens}{
14   \ifstar\LWRmattensstar\LWRmattensnostar%
15 }}
16
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aS}{%
18   \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
19   \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
20   \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
21   \LWRmattens%
22 }}
23
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sa}{%
25   \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
26   \let\LWRmattensovercmd\underrightarrow%
27   \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
28   \LWRmattens%
29 }}
30
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bS}{%
32   \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
33   \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
34   \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
35   \LWRmattens%
36 }}
37
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sb}{%
39   \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
40   \let\LWRmattensovercmd\underline%
41   \let\LWRmattensundercmd\LWRmattensnull%
42   \LWRmattens%
43 }}
44
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aSa}{%
46   \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
47   \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
48   \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underrightarrow%
49   \LWRmattens%
50 }}
51
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aSb}{%
53   \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
54   \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
55   \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
56   \LWRmattens%
57 }}
58
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bSa}{%

```

```

60 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
61 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
62 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
63 \LWRmattens%
64 }}
65
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bSb}{%
67 \let\LWRmattenscross\LWRmattensnull%
68 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
69 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
70 \LWRmattens%
71 }}
72
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\aCSa}{%
74 \let\LWRmattenscross\tilde%
75 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overrightarrow%
76 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underrightarrow%
77 \LWRmattens%
78 }}
79
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bCSb}{%
81 \let\LWRmattenscross\tilde%
82 \let\LWRmattensovercmd\overline%
83 \let\LWRmattensundercmd\underline%
84 \LWRmattens%
85 }}
86 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 292 **lwarp-maybemath.sty**

§ 401 Package **maybemath**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDY BUCKLEY.)

Pkg maybemath

maybemath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **no effect** MATHJAX is not able to detect the surrounding text font, so all maybemath macros are ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{maybemath}[2005/2/22]

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mayberm}[1]{\{#1\}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybebm\mayberm}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybeit\mayberm}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybeitrm\mayberm}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybeitsubscript\mayberm}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybesf\mayberm}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\maybebmsf\mayberm}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 293 **lwarp-mcaption.sty**

§ 402 Package **mcaption**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEPHAN HENNIG.)*

Pkg mcaption

mcaption is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-mcaption:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mcaption}[2009/03/13]
2 \newenvironment{margincap}{}{}
3 \newcommand*{\margincapalign}{}
4 \newlength{\margincapsep}
```

---

File 294 **lwarp-mdframed.sty**

§ 403 Package **mdframed**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARCO DANIEL, ELKE SCHUBERT.)*

Pkg mdframed

mdframed is loaded with options forced to framemethod=none.

§ 403.1 **Limitations**

**support** Most basic functionality is supported, including frame background colors and single-border colors and thickness, title and subtitle background colors and borders and thickness, border radius, and shadow. CSS classes are created for mdframed environments and frame titles.

 **loading** When used, lwarp loads mdframed in HTML with framemethod=none.

**font** For title font, use

```
frametitlefont=\textbf,
```

instead of

```
frametitlefont=\bfseries,
```

where `\textbf` must appear just before the comma and will receive the following text as its argument (since the text happens to be between braces in the mdframed source). Since lwarp does not support `\bfseries` and friends, only one font selection may be made at a time.

**theoremtitlefont** `theoremtitlefont` is not supported, since the following text is not in braces in the mdframed source.

**ignored options** `userdefinedwidth` and `align` are currently ignored.

**css classes** Environments created or encapsulated by mdframed are enclosed in a `<div>` of class `mdframed`, and also class `md<environmentname>` for new environments.

Frame titles are placed in a `<div>` of class `|mdframedtitle|`. Subtitles are in a `<div>` of class `|mdframedsubtitle|`, and likewise for subsubtitles.

Pre-existing hooks are used to patch extra functions before and after the frames.

### § 403.2 Package loading

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mdframed}[2013/07/01]
```

Do not require Tikz or pstricks:

```
4 \LWR@origRequirePackage[framemethod=none]{mdframed}
```

### § 403.3 Patches

Patch to remove PDF formatting and add HTML tags:

```

5 \AtBeginDocument{
6 \def\mdf@trivlist#1{%
7   \edef\mdf@temp{%
8     \topsep=\the\topsep\relax%
9     \partopsep=\the\partopsep\relax%
10    \parsep=\the\parsep\relax%
11  }%
12  \setlength{\topsep}{#1}%
13  \topskip\z@%
14  \partopsep\z@%
15  \parsep\z@%
16  \@nibrlistfalse%
17  \@trivlist%
18  \labelwidth\z@%
19  \leftmargin\z@%
20  \itemindent\z@%
21  \let\itemlabel\empty%
22  \def\makelabel##1{##1}%
23  \item\relax\mdf@temp\relax%
24 }
25
26 \renewcommand*{\endmdf@trivlist}{%
27 \LWR@traceinfo{endmdf@trivlist}%
28 \endtrivlist%
29 \LWR@listend%
30 }
31 }% AtBeginDocument
```

### § 403.4 Initial setup

To handle CSS and paragraphs, patch code at start and end of environment and contents. `\LWR@print@raggedright` helps avoid hyphenation.

```

32 \mdfsetup{
33 startcode={\LWR@mdframedstart\LWR@print@raggedright},
34 endcode={\LWR@mdframedend},
35 startinnercode={\LWR@startpars\LWR@print@raggedright},
36 endinnercode={\LWR@stoppars},
37 }
```

### § 403.5 **Color and length HTML conversion**

`\LWR@mdfprintcolor`

`{\mdfcolorkey}`

Given the `mdframed` key, print the color.

```
38 \newcommand*\LWR@mdfprintcolor[1]{%
39 \convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{mdf@#1}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
40 \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor
41 }
```

`\LWR@mdfprintlength`

`{\mdflengthkey}`

Given the `mdframed` key, print the length.

```
42 \newcommand*\LWR@mdfprintlength[1]{%
43 \LWR@forceminwidth{\@nameuse{mdf@#1@length}}%
44 \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept}%
45 }
```

### § 403.6 **Environment encapsulation**

`\LWR@mdframedstart`

Actions before an `mdframe` starts.

Encapsulate a frame inside a `<div>` of the desired class.

```
46 \newcommand*\LWR@mdframedstart{%
47 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedstart start}%
```

Warn if starting a frame inside a `<span>`:

```
48 \LWR@spanwarninvalid{mdframe}%
```

Turn off paragraph handling during the generation of the encapsulating tags:

```
49 \LWR@stoppars%
```

Open a `<div>` and with custom class and custom style. A `BlockClass` environment is not used because this `<div>` is created by the `mdframed` startcode and encode settings, which do not properly nest the `<div>` inside the `mdframed` environment.

```
50 \LWR@htmltagc{div class=\textquotedbl%
51 mdframed%
52 \ifdefstring{\LWR@mdthisenv}{mdframed}}{\LWR@mdthisenv}%
53 \textquotedbl \LWR@orignewline
54 style=\textquotedbl\LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the background color:

```
55 background: \LWR@mdfprintcolor{backgroundcolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border color and width:

```
56 border: \LWR@mdfprintlength{linewidth} solid
57 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{linecolor} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the border radius:

```
58 border-radius: \LWR@mdfprintlength{roundcorner} ; \LWR@orignewline
```

Convert and print the shadow:

```
59 \ifbool{mdf@shadow}{%
60 box-shadow:
61 \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
62 \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
63 \LWR@mdfprintlength{shadowsize}
```

```

64 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{shadowcolor} ;
65 }
66 {box-shadow: none ;}
67 \LWR@orignewline

68 \textquotedbl}
69 % \LWR@htmldivclass{\LWR@mdthisenv}

```

mdframed environment may not work with the HTML versions of the following, so restore them to their originals while inside mdframed:

```

70 \LWR@select@print@hspace%
71 \renewcommand*{\rule}{\LWR@print@rule}
72 \LetLtxMacro\makebox\LWR@print@makebox%

73 \LWR@startpars%
74 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedstart done}%
75 }

```

\LWR@mdframedend

Actions after an mdframe ends.

After closing the <div>, globally restore to the default environment type:

```

76 \newcommand*{\LWR@mdframedend}{
77 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedend start}%

```

Close the custom <div>:

```

78 \LWR@htmldivclassend{\LWR@mdthisenv}

```

Reset future custom class to the default:

```

79 \gdef\LWR@mdthisenv{mdframed}

```

Resume paragraph handling:

```

80 \LWR@startpars%
81 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@mdframedend done}%
82 }

```

### § 403.7 Mdfamed environment

```

83 \renewenvironment{mdframed}[1][[]]{%
84 \color@begingroup%
85 \mdfsetup{userdefinedwidth=\linewidth,#1}%
86 \mdf@startcode%
87 \mdf@preenvsetting%
88 \ifdefempty{\mdf@firstframetitle}{}%
89     {\let\mdf@frametitlesave\mdf@frametitle%
90      \let\mdf@frametitle\mdf@firstframetitle%
91      }%
92 \ifvmode\nointerlineskip\fi%
93     \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
94     {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}%
95      \mdf@@frametitle@use%
96      }%
97 \mdf@trivlist{\mdf@skipabove@length}%%
98 \mdf@settings%
99 % \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
100 % \mdf@startinnercode%
101 }%
102 {%
103 % \mdf@@ignorelastdescenders%
104 \par%

```

```

105 % \unskip\ifvmode\nointerlineskip\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize\fi%
106 \ifmdf@footnoteinside%
107 \def\mdf@reserveda{%
108 \mdf@footnoteoutput%
109 \mdf@endinnercode%
110 \endmdf@lrbbox%
111 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
112 {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
113 \detected@mdf@put@frame
114 }%
115 \else%
116 \def\mdf@reserveda{%
117 \mdf@endinnercode%
118 \endmdf@lrbbox%
119 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}%
120 {\mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}\mdf@@frametitle@use}%
121 \detected@mdf@put@frame%
122 \mdf@footnoteoutput%
123 }%
124 \fi%
125 \mdf@reserveda%
126 \aftergroup\endmdf@trivlist%
127 \color@endgroup%
128 \mdf@endcode%
129 }

```

\mdf@footnoteoutput

```

130 \renewrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteoutput{%
131 \LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes%
132 }

```

## § 403.8 Titles and subtitles

\mdfframedtitleenv

{*title*}

Place the title inside a <div> of class mdfframedtitle:

```

133 \newlength{\LWR@titleroundcorner}
134
135 \renewrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
136 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdfframedtitleenv start}%

```

Open a <div> with a custom class and custom style:

```
137 \begin{BlockClass}[%
```

Convert and print the title background color:

```

138 background:
139 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlebackgroundcolor}
140 ; \LWR@orignewline

```

Convert and print the title rule:

```

141 \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
142 border-bottom:
143 \LWR@mdfprintlength{frametitlerulewidth}
144 solid
145 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{frametitlerulecolor}
146 ; \LWR@orignewline
147 }{}%

```

Finish the custom style and the opening <div> tag:

148 ]{mdframedtitle}%

Print the title inside the <div>:

149 \mdf@frametitlefont{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%

Close the <div>:

150 \end{BlockClass}%

151 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedtitleenv end}%

152 }

\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon

{<sub — or — subsub>} [<options>] {<title>}

Common code for \LWR@mdfsubtitle and \LWR@mdfsubsubtitle.

Encapsulate the subtitle inside a <div> of class mdframedsubtitle:

153 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mdfsubtitlecommon}{m o m}

154 {% the following empty line is required

155

156 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedsubtitlecommon start}%

Open a <div> with a custom class and custom style:

157 \begin{BlockClass}[%

Convert and print the background color:

158 background:

159 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebackgroundcolor}

160 ; \LWR@orignewline

Convert and print the above line:

161 \ifbool{mdf@#1titleaboveline}{%

162 border-top:

163 \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titleabovelinewidth}

164 solid

165 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titleabovelinecolor}

166 ; \LWR@orignewline

167 }{ }%

Convert and print the below line:

168 \ifbool{mdf@#1titlebelowline}{%

169 border-bottom:

170 \LWR@mdfprintlength{#1titlebelowlinewidth}

171 solid

172 \LWR@mdfprintcolor{#1titlebelowlinecolor}

173 ; \LWR@orignewline

174 }{ }%

Finish the custom style and the opening <div> tag:

175 ]{mdframed#1title}%

Perform the original subtitle action:

176 \IfNoValueTF{#2}

177 {\@nameuse{\LWR@origmdf#1title}{\cuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}}%

178 {\@nameuse{\LWR@origmdf#1title}[#2]{\cuse{mdf@#1titlefont}{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#3}}}}%

Close the <div>:

179 \end{BlockClass}%

180 \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@mdframedsubtitlecommon end}%

181 }

```

\LRW@mdfsubtitle      [⟨options⟩] {⟨title⟩}
182 \newcommand*{\LRW@mdfsubtitle}{%
183 \LRW@mdfsubtitlecommon{sub}%
184 }
185 \let\mdfsubtitle\LRW@mdfsubtitle

```

```

\LRW@mdfsubsubtitle  [⟨options⟩] {⟨title⟩}
186 \newcommand*{\LRW@mdfsubsubtitle}{%
187 \LRW@mdfsubsubtitlecommon{subsub}%
188 }
189 \let\mdfsubsubtitle\LRW@mdfsubsubtitle

```

### § 403.9 New environments

`\LRW@mdthisenv` Stores the environment of the frame about to be created:

```

190 \newcommand*{\LRW@mdthisenv}{mdframed}

```

`\newmdenv` [⟨options⟩] {⟨env-name⟩}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```

191 \renewrobustcmd*\newmdenv[2][]{%
192 \newenvironment{#2}%
193 {%
194 \mdfsetup{#1}%
195 \renewcommand*{\LRW@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
196 \begin{mdframed}%
197 }
198 {\end{mdframed}}%
199 }

```

`\surroundwithmdframed` [⟨options⟩] {⟨environment⟩}

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```

200 \renewrobustcmd*{\surroundwithmdframed}[2][]{%
201 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}%
202 \renewcommand*{\LRW@mdthisenv}{md#2}%
203 \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
204 \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{\end{mdframed}}%
205 }

```

`\mdtheorem` [⟨mdframed-options⟩] {⟨envname⟩} [⟨numberedlike⟩] {⟨caption⟩} [⟨within⟩]

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```

206 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mdtheorem}{ O{} m o m o }%
207 {\ifcsdef{#2}%
208   {\mdf@PackageWarning{Environment #2 already exists\MessageBreak}}%
209   {%
210     \IfNoValueTF {#3}%
211     {%#3 not given -- number relationship
212       \IfNoValueTF {#5}%
213       {%#3+#5 not given
214         \@definecounter{#2}%
215         \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
216         \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%

```

```

217     \refstepcounter{#2}%
218     \ifstrempy{##1}%
219     {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
220     {%
221     \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
222     \mdf@theoremspace%
223     \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
224     \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
225     \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
226     }%
227 \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4 \csname the#2\endcsname%
228     \@temptitle}]]%
229     {\end{mdframed}}%
230 \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
231     \ifstrempy{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{: \ ##1}}%
232     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4 \@temptitle}]]%
233     {\end{mdframed}}%
234     }%
235 {%#5 given -- reset counter
236 \definecounter{#2}\@newctr{#2}[#5]%
237 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}%
238 \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
239     \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#5\endcsname \@thmcountersep%
240     \@thmcounter{#2}}%
241 \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
242     \refstepcounter{#2}%
243     \ifstrempy{##1}%
244     {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
245     {%
246     \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
247     \mdf@theoremspace%
248     \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
249     \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
250     \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
251     }
252 \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4 \csname the#2\endcsname%
253     \@temptitle}]]%
254     {\end{mdframed}}%
255 \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
256     \ifstrempy{##1}%
257     {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
258     {%
259     \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
260     \mdf@theoremspace%
261     \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
262     \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
263     \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
264     }%
265     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4 \@temptitle}]]%
266     {\end{mdframed}}%
267     }%
268     }%
269 {%#3 given -- number relationship
270 \global\@namedef{the#2}{\@nameuse{the#3}}%
271 \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
272     \refstepcounter{#3}%
273     \ifstrempy{##1}%
274     {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
275     {%
276     \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%

```

```

277             \mdf@theoremspace%
278             \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
279             \LWR@textcurrentfont{##1}}% lwarp
280         \mdf@thm@caption{#2}{#4}{\csname the#2\endcsname}{##1}}%
281     }
282     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname%
283                                     \@temptitle}]]%
284         {\end{mdframed}}%
285     \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
286         \ifstrempy{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{: \ ##1}}%
287         \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]]%
288             {\end{mdframed}}%
289     }%
290 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{\renewcommand*\LWR@mdthisenv{md#2}}% lwarp
291 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2*}{\renewcommand*\LWR@mdthisenv{md#2}}% lwarp
292 }%
293 }

```

\newmdtheoremenv

[<1: *mdframed-options*>] {<2: *envname*>} [<3: *numberedlike*>] {<4: *caption*>}  
 [<5: *within*>]

Modified from the original to remember the environment.

```

294 \DeclareDocumentCommand\newmdtheoremenv{0}{ m o m o }{%
295     \ifboolexpr{ test {\IfNoValueTF {#3}} and test {\IfNoValueTF {#5}} }%
296         {\newtheorem{#2}{#4}}%
297         {%
298             \IfValueT{#3}{\newtheorem{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
299             \IfValueT{#5}{\newtheorem{#2}{#4}[#5]}%
300         }%
301 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
302 \renewcommand*\LWR@mdthisenv{md#2}}%
303 \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
304 \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{%
305 \end{mdframed}}%
306 }

```

File 295 **lwarp-mdwmath.sty**

§ 404 Package **mdwmath**

(Emulates or patches code by MARK WOODING.)

Pkg mdwmath

mdwmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mdwmath}[1996/04/11]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRmdwmathsqrt\sqrt}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sqrt}{\ifstar\LWRmdwmathsqrt\LWRmdwmathsqrt}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bitand}{\mathbin\&}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\bitor{\mathbin\mid}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\dblort{\mathbin{\mid\mid}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\dblortand{\mathbin{\mathrel\bitand\mathrel\bitand}}}
9 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 296 **lwarp-media9.sty**

§ 405 Package **media9**

Pkg media9

media9 is emulated.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addressource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

\hyperlinkmovie, \movieref, and \mediabutton are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with .../embed/... instead of .../v/...

 **& in a URL** Many special characters are converted to regular catcode 12 characters for use inside a URL. & is used in the flash variables fields, which are split with xparse \SplitList, which does not seem to work with a catcode 12 divider token, so & is not converted to catcode 12, and will not work in a URL with media9. Using & in a URL in a flashvars field may also cause parsing problems with print output, as well.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{media9}[2019/02/21]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}

```

3
4 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}

```

\addmediapath

{<path>}

Supported.

```

5 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@path{}
6
7 \newcommand*\addmediapath[1]{\appto\LWR@medianine@path{#1}}

```

The options and poster text are reused in several places.

```

8 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@postertext{}
9 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@options{}

```

Each addressource can generate a multimedia object.

```

10 \define@key{LWR@medianine}{addressource}{%
11   \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]
12     {\LWR@medianine@postertext}
13     {#1}
14 }

```

Each flashvars source can generate a multimedia object.

```

15 \newcommand*\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb[1]{%
16   \IfBeginWith{#1}{source=}{%
17     \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{7}[\LWR@tempone]%
18     \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
19       {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
20       {\LWR@tempone}%
21   }{%
22     \IfBeginWith{#1}{src=}{%
23       \StrGobbleLeft{#1}{4}[\LWR@tempone]%
24       \expandafter\LWR@multimedia\expandafter[\LWR@medianine@options]%
25         {\LWR@medianine@postertext}%
26         {\LWR@tempone}%
27     }{%
28   }
29
30 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@medianine@flashvars}{ >\SplitList{&} m }{%
31   \ProcessList {#1}{\LWR@medianine@flashvarsb}%
32 }
33
34 \define@key{LWR@medianine}{flashvars}{%
35   \LWR@medianine@flashvars{#1}%
36 }

```

\includemedia

[<options>] {<poster text>} {<file or url>}

```

37 \newcommand*\LWR@includemediab[3][[]]{%
38   \let\input@path\LWR@medianine@path%
39   \renewcommand*\LWR@medianine@options{#1}%
40   \renewcommand*\LWR@medianine@postertext{#2}%
41   \setkeys*LWR@medianine{#1}%
42   \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
43     \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
44     \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%

```

```

45 \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia[#1]{#2}{#3}}{%
46   }}}%
47 \endgroup%
48 }
49
50 \newrobustcmd*{\includemedia}{%
51   \begingroup%
52   \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
53   \LWR@includemediab%
54 }

```

`\mediabutton`

[<options>] {<text>}

Ignored.

```
55 \newcommand*{\mediabutton}[2][{}]
```

---

File 297 **lwarp-memhfixc.sty**

§ 406 Package **memhfixc**

Pkg memhfixc

memhfixc is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{memhfixc}[2013/05/30]

---

File 298 **lwarp-menukeys.sty**

§ 407 Package **menukeys**

Pkg menukeys

*(Emulates or patches code by TOBIAS WEH.)*

menukeys is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{menukeys}[2020/12/19]

Patch to use a `lateximage` whose `alt` text is the contents of this use of the macro. A hash on these contents allows the reuse of the image for each instance of the same contents.

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\tw@define@menu@macro@}
3   {\@nameuse{tw@style@#4@pre}}
4   {%
5     \begin{lateximage}*[\detokenize{##2}]%
6     \@nameuse{tw@style@#4@pre}%
7   }
8   {}
9   {\LWR@patcherror{menukeys}{tw@define@menu@macro@}}
10
11 \xpatchcmd{\tw@define@menu@macro@}
12   {\@nameuse{tw@style@#4@post}}
13   {%
14     \@nameuse{tw@style@#4@post}%
15     \end{lateximage}%
16   }

```

```

17 {}
18 {\LWR@patcherror{menukeys}{tw@define@menu@macro@ B}}

```

Patch the existing macros:

```

19 \renewmenumacro{\menu}[>]{menus}
20 \renewmenumacro{\directory}[/]{paths}
21 \renewmenumacro{\keys}[+]{roundedkeys}

```

---

File 299 **lwarp-metalogo.sty**

§ 408 Package **metalogo**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW GILBERT MOSCHOU.)*

Pkg metalogo

metalogo is used in print mode, and emulated in HTML.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogo}[2010/05/29]

2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@setlogokern}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@setlogodrop}[2][XeTeX]{}
4 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXa}[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@setLaTeXee}[1]{}
6 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@seteverylogo}[1]{}
7 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@everylogo}[1]{}
8
9 \LWR@formatted{setlogokern}
10 \LWR@formatted{setlogodrop}
11 \LWR@formatted{setLaTeXa}
12 \LWR@formatted{setLaTeXee}
13 \LWR@formatted{seteverylogo}
14 \LWR@formatted{everylogo}

```

---

File 300 **lwarp-metalogox.sty**

§ 409 Package **metalogox**

*(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN DUNN.)*

Pkg metalogox

metalogox is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{metalogox}[2019/01/20]

```

\AtBeginDocument, adjust the logo setting according to the font which is active at that moment.

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3   \let\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting\LWR@formatting
4   \renewcommand*\LWR@formatting}{print}%
5   \autoadjustlogos*
6   \let\LWR@formatting\LWR@metalogox@currentformatting
7 }

```

File 301 **lwarp-mhchem.sty**

§ 410 Package **mhchem**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN HENSEL.)

Pkg mhchem

mhchem is patched for use by lwarp.

**without MATHJAX** Without MATHJAX, mhchem expressions are converted to svg math. Inline expressions use hashed filenames to allow reuse, and assume that any mhchem options are global.

**MATHJAX with mhchem extension** For MATHJAX, the mhchem extension is used if the mhchem expression is used inside a math expression:

```
 $\ce{C6H5-CHO}$ 
```

To force the use of svg math for an expression which does not work with MATHJAX, place the expression between `\displaymathother` and `\displaymathnormal`:

```
\displaymathother
\[ \ce{ . . . } \] . . . $ \ce { . . . } $
\displaymathnormal
```

not inside math

If *not* used inside a math expression, lwarp converts standalone mhchem expressions into svg math images.

 **nested math** When producing HTML output without the MATHJAX mhchem extension, lwarp does not support the use of nested dollar signs in mhchem expressions.

For some examples from the mhchem manual, change as follows:

<code><math>\ce{NaOH(aq,\infty)}</math></code>	% old
<code><math>\ce{NaOH(aq,\infty)}</math></code>	% new
<code><math>\ce{Fe(CN)_{\frac{6}{2}}}</math></code>	% old
<code><math>\ce{Fe(CN)_{\frac{6}{2}}}</math></code>	% new
<code><math>\ce{NO_x}</math></code>	% old
<code><math>\ce{NO_x}</math></code>	% new
<code><math>\ce{NO_x}</math></code>	% old
<code><math>\ce{NO_x}</math></code>	% new
<code><math>\ce{\mathit{cis}[PtCl2(NH3)2]}</math></code>	% old
<code><math>\ce{\mathit{cis}[PtCl2(NH3)2]}</math></code>	% new

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mhchem}[2018/06/22]

The original definition of `\ce`:

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@orig\ce
```

The new definition, called from the new `\ce` after math shift is set. The starred `lateximage` uses a hashed filename for the svg image. The `alt` tag is set to the `mhchem` expression.

```

3 \newcommand{\LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce}[1]{%
4   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor
5   \ifbool{\LWR@xfakebold}%
6     {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
7     {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
8   \begin{lateximage}%
9     *%
10    [%
11      \textbackslashash{%
12        ce%
13        \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}\}%
14      ]%
15    *%
16    [%
17      FM\LWR@family%
18      SR\LWR@series%
19      SH\LWR@shape%
20      SHC\LWR@shapecaps%
21      CL\LWR@tempcolor%
22      FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
23    ]%
24    \LWR@setcurrentfont%
25    \LWR@mhchem@origce{#1}%
26    \end{lateximage}%
27    \endgroup%
28    \addtocounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{-1}%
29 }

```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```

30 \newcounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}
31 \setcounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{0}

```

The new `\ce`. Sets math shift then continues.

```

32 \renewcommand{\ce}{%
33   \begingroup%
34   \ifnumequal{\value{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}}{0}{%
35     \catcode'\$=3% math shift
36   }{%
37     \addtocounter{\LWR@mhchem@cedepth}{1}%
38     \LWR@mhchem@HTML@ce%
39 }

```

The original definition of `\cesplit`:

```

40 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit\cesplit

```

The new definition, called from the new `\cesplit` after math shift is set. The starred `lateximage` uses a hashed filename for the svg image. The `alt` tag is set to the `mhchem` expression.

```

41 \newcommand*{\LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit}[2]
42 {%
43   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% sets \LWR@tempcolor

```

```

44 \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}%
45   {\def\LWR@tempone{Y}}%
46   {\def\LWR@tempone{N}}%
47 \begin{lateximage}%
48   *%
49   [%
50     \textbackslashash{}%
51     cesplit%
52     {\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}}%
53   ]%
54   *%
55   [%
56     FM\LWR@f@family%
57     SR\LWR@f@series%
58     SH\LWR@f@shape%
59     SHC\LWR@f@shapecaps%
60     CL\LWR@tempcolor%
61     FB\LWR@tempone% xfakebold
62   ]%
63 \LWR@setcurrentfont%
64 \LWR@mhchem@origcesplit{#1}{#2}%
65 \end{lateximage}%
66 \endgroup%
67 }

```

Only set math shift if outer depth:

```

68 \newcounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}
69 \setcounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{0}

```

The new `\cesplit`. Sets math shift then continues.

```

70 \renewcommand{\cesplit}{%
71   \begingroup%
72   \ifnumequal{\value{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}}{0}{%
73     \catcode'\$=3% math shift
74   }{%
75     \addtocounter{LWR@mhchem@cesplitdepth}{1}%
76     \LWR@mhchem@HTML@cesplit%
77 }

```

Resore originals inside a lateximage:

```

78 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
79 \LetLtxMacro\ce\LWR@mhchem@origce%
80 \LetLtxMacro\cesplit\LWR@mhchem@origcesplit%
81 }
82
83 \begin{warpMathJax}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{mhchem}}
85 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 302 **lwarp-microtype.sty**

§ 411 Package **microtype**

(Emulates or patches code by R SCHLICHT.)

Pkg microtype

microtype is pre-loaded by lwarp. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

**for HTML output:**

Discard all options for lwarp-microtype:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{microtype}[2018/01/14]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSet}{o m m}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\UseMicrotypeSet}{o m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault}{o m}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetProtrusion}{o m m}{}
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExpansion}{o m m}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetTracking}{o m m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraKerning}{o m m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\SetExtraSpacing}{o m m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DisableLigatures}{o m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareCharacterInheritance}{o m m}{}
12 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeVariants}{m}{}
13 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeAlias}{m m}{}
14 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LoadMicrotypeFile}{m}{}
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook}{m m}{}
16 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypesetup}{m}{}
17 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\microtypecontext}{m}{}
18 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\textmicrotypecontext}{m m}{#2}
19 \IfPackageLoadedTF{letterspace}{\let\MT@textls\relax}{%
20 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lsstyle}{}{}
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\textls}{o +m}{}
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lslig}{m}{#1}
23 }
24 \def\DeclareMicrotypeSet#1#{\@gobbletwo}
25 \def\DeclareMicrotypeVariants#1#{\@gobble}
26 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSet
27 \@onlypreamble\UseMicrotypeSet
28 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeSetDefault
29 \@onlypreamble\DisableLigatures
30 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeVariants
31 \@onlypreamble\DeclareMicrotypeBabelHook

```

---

File 303 **lwarp-midfloat.sty**

§ 412 Package **midfloat**

*(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)*

Pkg midfloat

midfloat is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midfloat}[2012/05/29]

2 \newenvironment{strip}[1][[]]{}{}
3 \newskip\stripsep

```

---

File 304 **lwarp-midpage.sty**

§ 413 Package **midpage**

Pkg midpage

midpage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{midpage}[2009/09/03]

```

2 \newenvironment{midpage}
3 {\begin{BlockClass}[%
4   \LWR@print@mbx{margin-top:6ex} ; \LWR@print@mbx{margin-bottom:6ex}%
5 ]{midpage}}
6 {\end{BlockClass}}
```

---

File 305 **lwarp-minibox.sty**

§ 414 Package **minibox**

Pkg minibox

*(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)*

minibox is patched for use by lwarp.

Due to HTML limitations regarding paragraphs and <div>s, miniboxes inline with other text will appear on their own line.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{minibox}[2013/06/21]

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \newcommand\LWR@HTML@minibox[2][]{%
4   \LWR@stoppars%
5   \group_begin:
6   \keys_set:nn {minibox} {#1}
7   \bool_if:NTF \l_minibox_frame_bool
8   {
9     \setlength\fbxrule{\l_minibox_rule_dim}
10    \setlength\fbxsep{\l_minibox_pad_dim}
11    \fbxBlock{%
12      \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
13        {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
14        {#2}
15      \end{tabular}
16    }%
17  }
18  {
19    \begin{BlockClass}[display:inline-block]{minibox}
20    \begin{tabular}[\l_minibox_tabular_valign_tl]%
21      {\l_minibox_tabular_preamble_tl}
22      {#2}
23    \end{tabular}
24    \end{BlockClass}
25  }
26  \group_end:
```

```

27 \LWR@startpars%
28 }
29 \ExplSyntaxOff
30
31 \LWR@formatted{minibox}

```

---

File 306 **lwarp-minitoc.sty**

§ 415 Package **minitoc**

Pkg minitoc

minitoc is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{minitoc}[2018/07/12]

mtcoff disables minitoc.

```
2 \usepackage{mtcoff}
```

---

File 307 **lwarp-minted.sty**

§ 416 Package **minted**

Pkg minted

*(Emulates or patches code by GEOFFREY M. POORE.)*

minted is patched for use by lwarp.

 **limitations** mathescape and highlightlines don't work. Line numbers on the right will not be aligned. Due to *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex*, extra spaces may appear in broken lines if other formatting is included.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{minted}[2021/12/24]

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\minted}
3   {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
4   {%
5     \setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
6       #1,%
7       mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
8     }%
9   }
10  {}
11  {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{minted}}
12
13 \xpatchcmd{\mintinline}
14   {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
15   {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
16     #1,%
17     mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
18   }%
19   }
20   {}
21   {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{mintinline}}
22
23 \xpatchcmd{\mint}

```

```

24   {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
25   {%
26     \setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
27       #1,%
28       mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
29     }%
30   }
31   {}
32   {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{mint}}
33
34 \xpatchcmd{\inputminted}
35   {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{#1}}
36   {\setkeys{minted@opt@cmd}{%
37     #1,%
38     mathescape=false,breaklines,texcomments=false,highlightlines={}%
39   }%
40   }
41   {}
42   {\LWR@patcherror{minted}{inputminted}}
43
44 \renewenvironment{minted@snugshade*}[1]%
45 {%
46   \colorlet{shadecolor}{#1}%
47   \begin{snugshade*}%
48 }
49 {%
50   \end{snugshade*}%
51 }

```

---

File 308 **lwarp-mismath.sty**

§ 417 Package **mismath**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANTOINE MISSIER.)*

Pkg mismath

mismath is patched for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

 **MATHJAX** `\enumber`, `\inumber`, `\jnumber`, and `\pinumber` are ignored for MATHJAX, except that `\itpi` is made available as a clone of `\pi`.

For MATHJAX, `\boldvect` and `\arrowvect` are honored if in the preamble.

If `\boldvectcommand` is set to `\mathbf` in the preamble, it will be used for MATHJAX, otherwise it will default to `\mathit`. `\boldvectcommand` may also be set with `\CustomizeMathJax` in the preamble. See section 8.7.6. Note that as of this writing there is not a bold italic font across all MATHJAX fonts.

If `\probastyle` is set to `\mathbb` in the preamble, it will be used for MATHJAX, otherwise it will default to `\mathrm`. `\probastyle` may be set with `\CustomizeMathJax` in the preamble.

If `\mathset` is set to `\mathbb` in the preamble, it will be used for MATHJAX, otherwise it will default to `\mathbf`. `\mathset` may be set with `\CustomizeMathJax` in the preamble.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mismath}[2019/12/27]



```

56 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\erf}{erf}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\grad}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{grad}}}}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\id}{id}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Id}{Id}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\im}{im}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldIm\Im}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}{\operatorname{Im}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lb}{lb}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lcm}{lcm}}
65
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\rank}{rank}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\oldRe\Re}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}{\operatorname{Re}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rot}{\operatorname{\vect{\mathrm{rot}}}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sgn}{sgn}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\spa}{span}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\tr}{tr}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Var}{Var}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\Zu}{Z}}
75
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arccot}{arccot}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\sech}{sech}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\csch}{csch}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsinh}{arsinh}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcosh}{arcosh}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\artanh}{artanh}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcoth}{arcoth}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arsech}{arsech}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\arcsch}{arcsch}}
85
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigO}{\mathcal{O}}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\bigo}{O}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\lito}{o}}
89
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\R}{\mathset{R}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\C}{\mathset{C}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\mathset{N}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Z}{\mathset{Z}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Q}{\mathset{Q}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\mathset{F}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathset{K}}}
97
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ds}{\displaystyle}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlim}{\lim\limits}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dsum}{\sum\limits}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dprod}{\prod\limits}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcup}{\bigcup\limits}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dcap}{\bigcap\limits}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbar}{\overline{}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hlbar}[1]{\overline{\vphantom{h}\#1}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqdef}{\stackrel{\mathrm{def}}{=}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unbr}{\underbrace{}}}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iif}{if and only if}}
109
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mul}{\mathord{\times}}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\then}{\ \Longrightarrow \ \mbox{ } }}
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\txt}[1]{\quad\text{\#1}\quad}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\paren}[1]{\mathopen{\left(\#1\right)}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pow}[2]{\left(\ #1 \right)^{\! \#2}}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abs}[1]{\left\vert\#1\right\vert}}

```

```

116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lfrac}[2]{\frac{\: #1\:}{\: #2\:}}}
117
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{system}[1][L]%
119   {\left\{\begin{array}{@{.15em}#1@{}}
120   {\end{array}\right.}
121 }
122
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{spmatrix}
124   {\left(\begin{smallmatrix}
125   {\end{smallmatrix}\right)}
126 }
127
128 \CustomizeMathJax{%
129   \newenvironment{mathcols}
130     {\begin{aligned}\displaystyle}
131     {\end{aligned}}
132 }
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\changeacol}{\end{aligned}\quad\begin{aligned}}}

```

User-adjustable settings, detected if in the preamble.

```

134 \AtBeginDocument{
135   \ifdef{\itpi}{
136     \CustomizeMathJax{\let\itpi\pi}
137 }{ }
138 \ifdefstring{\boldvectcommand}{\mathbf}{
139   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
140 }{
141   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boldvectcommand}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
142 }
143 \ifbool{arrowvect}{
144   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\overrightarrow{#1}}}
145 }{
146   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vect}[1]{\boldvectcommand{#1}}}
147 }
148 \ifdefstring{\probastyle}{\mathbb}{
149   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
150 }{
151   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\probastyle}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
152 }
153 \ifdefstring{\mathset}{\mathbb}{
154   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbb{#1}}}
155 }{
156   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathset}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}
157 }
158 }
159 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 309 **lwarp-mleftright.sty**

§ 418 Package **mleftright**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

Pkg mleftright

**mleftright** is used as-is, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mleftright}[2019/12/03]

---

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleft}{\left}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mright}{\right}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftright}{}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mleftrighthrestore}{}}
7 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 310 **lwarp-morefloats.sty**

§ 419 Package **morefloats**

Pkg morefloats morefloats is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{morefloats}[2015/07/22]

---

File 311 **lwarp-moreverb.sty**

§ 420 Package **moreverb**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)*

Pkg moreverb moreverb is supported with some patches.

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{moreverb}[2008/06/03]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{verbatim}{%
3 \LWR@forcenewpage
4 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
5 }
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{verbatim}{%
7 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
8 }
9
10
11 \LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@orig@verbatiminput\@verbatiminput
12
13 \renewcommand{\@verbatiminput}[2][]{%
14 \LWR@forcenewpage
15 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{Verbatim}%
16 \LWRMV@orig@verbatiminput[#1]{#2}%
17 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
18 }
19
20 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{listing}{%
21 \LWR@forcenewpage
22 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
23 }
24
25 \AfterEndEnvironment{listing}{%
26 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
27 }
28
29 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{listingcont}{%
30 \LWR@forcenewpage

```

```

31 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
32 }
33
34 \AfterEndEnvironment{listingcont}{%
35 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
36 }

37 \LetLtxMacro\LWRMV@@@listinginput\@listinginput
38
39 \renewcommand{\@listinginput}[3][[]]{
40 \LWR@forcenewpage
41 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{programlisting}%
42 \LWRMV@@@listinginput[#1]{#2}{#3}%
43 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
44 }
45
46
47 \renewenvironment*{boxedverbatim}
48 {
49 \LWR@forcenewpage
50 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{boxedverbatim}%
51 \verbatim%
52 }
53 {
54 \endverbatim%
55 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
56 }

```

---

File 312 **lwarp-movie15.sty**

§ 421 Package **movie15**

Pkg movie15

**movie15** is emulated.

The packages **multimedia**, **movie15**, and **media9** are supported.

HTML5 `<audio>` and `<video>` objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

HTML5 `<embed>` objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For **media9**, a multimedia object is inserted for each `addressource=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for `<embed>` objects. For **movie15**, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

`media9 \addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

`media9` slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{movie15}[2012/05/16]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}
3
4 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
5
6 \newcommand*\LWR@moviefifteen@text{}
7
8 \define@key{LWR@moviefifteen}{text}{\renewcommand{LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#1}}
9
10 \newcommand*\LWR@includemovieb}[4][[]]{%
11   \renewcommand{LWR@moviefifteen@text}{(multimedia)}
12   \setkeys{LWR@moviefifteen}{#1}%
13   \LWR@multimediab[#1,width=#2,height=#3]{LWR@moviefifteen@text}{#4}%
14 }
15
16 \newrobustcmd*\includemovie){%
17   \beginngroup%
18   \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
19   \LWR@includemovieb%
20 }
21
22
23 \newcommand*\movieref}[3][[]]{
24
25 \LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia
26 % \LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia% not in media15
27
28 \newcommand*\hyperlinkmovie}[3][[]]{

```

---

File 313 **lwarp-mparhack.sty**

§ 422 Package **mparhack**

Pkg mparhack

mparhack is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-mparhack`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{mparhack}[2005/04/17]

```

---

File 314 **lwarp-multibib.sty**

§ 423 Package **multibib**

*(Emulates or patches code by THORSTEN HANSEN.)*

Pkg multibib multibib is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multibib}[2008/12/10]
2 \xpatchcmd{\newcites}
3   {\@suffix}
4   {\@suffix_html}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{multibib}{newcites}}
```

---

File 315 **lwarp-multicap.sty**

§ 424 Package **multicap**

Pkg multicap multicap is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicap}[2002/05/04]
2 \newcommand*{\mfcaption}{\captionof{figure}}
3 \newcommand*{\mtcaption}{\captionof{table}}
4 \newcounter{mcapsize}
5 \newcounter{mcapskip}
6 \newlength{\abvmcapskip}
7 \newlength{\blwmcapskip}
```

---

File 316 **lwarp-multicol.sty**

§ 425 Package **multicol**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH.)*

Pkg multicol multicol is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicol}[2021/10/28]
```

Multicolns are converted into a 1–3 column display, browser-supported.

The optional multicolns heading is placed inside a <div> of class multicolnsheading.

The content is placed inside a <div> of class multicolns.

```

Env multicolns * {\<numcols>} [\<heading>]
2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{multicolns}{s m o}
```

HTML <div> class to contain everything:

```
3 {
4   \LWR@forcenewpage
5   \BlockClass{multicols}
```

Optional HTML <div> class for the heading:

```
6   \IfValueT{#3}{\begin{BlockClass}{multicolsheading}#3\end{BlockClass}}%
```

Change \linewidth to compensate for expected size:

```
7   \setlength{\linewidth}{\linewidth/#2}
```

Locally force any minipages to be fullwidth:

```
8   \booltrue{LWR@forceminipagefullwidth}
9 }
```

When done with the environment, close the <div>:

```
10 {\endBlockClass}
```

Emulated null functions which are not used in HTML:

```
11 \newcommand*{\columnbreak}{}
12 \newcommand*{\newcolumn}{}
13 \newcommand*{\RLmulticolcolumns}{}
14 \newcommand*{\LRmulticolcolumns}{}
15
16 \newlength{\premulticols}
17 \newlength{\postmulticols}
18 \newlength{\multicolsep}
19 \newlength{\multicolbaselineskip}
20 \newlength{\multicoltolerance}
21 \newlength{\multicolpretolerance}
22 \newcommand*{\columnseprulecolor}{\normalcolor}
23 \newcounter{columnbadness}
24 \newcounter{finalcolumnbadness}
25 \newcounter{collectmore}
26 \newcounter{unbalance}
27 \newlength{\multicolovershoot}
28 \newlength{\multicolundershoot}

29 \NewDocumentCommand{\docolaction}{s o m m}{%
30   \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{#3}%
31 }
```

---

File 317 **lwarp-multicolrule.sty**

§ 426 Package **multicolrule**

Pkg multicolrule

multicolrule is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \RequirePackage{multicol}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multicolrule}[2019/01/01]

4 \newcommand*{\SetMCRule}[1]{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\DeclareMCRulePattern}{m m}{}

```

File 318 **lwarp-multimedia.sty**

§ 427 Package **multimedia**

Pkg multimedia

multimedia is emulated.

The packages `multimedia`, `movie15`, and `media9` are supported.

HTML5 `<audio>` and `<video>` objects are created for `.mp3` and `.mp4` files.

HTML5 `<embed>` objects are created for `http` and `ftp` links.

`\href` links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For `media9`, a multimedia object is inserted for each `addressource=`, as well as each `flashvars source=` and `src=`. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside `\warpprintonly` or the `warpprint` environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for `<embed>` objects. For `movie15`, the `text` option is supported to specify the poster text.

The `width`, `height`, and `totalheight` options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

`media9 \addmediapath` is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each `<audio>` and `<video>` object.

`media9` slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YOUTUBE™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multimedia}[2012/05/02]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}
3
4 \LetLtxMacro\movie\LWR@multimedia
5 \LetLtxMacro\sound\LWR@multimedia
6
7 \newcommand{\hyperlinkmovie}[3][{}]{
8
9 \newcommand{\hyperlinksound}[3][{}]{
10
```

---

```
11 \newcommand{\hyperlinkmute}
```

---

File 319 **lwarp-multiobjective.sty**

§ 428 Package **multiobjective**

(Emulates or patches code by LUIS MARTÍ.)

Pkg multiobjective

multiobjective is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multiobjective}[2008/08/19]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dom}{\prec}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negdom}{\not\prec}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weakdom}{\preccurlyeq}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negweakdom}{\not\preccurlyeq}}

7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictdom}{\mathord{\prec}\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\negstrictdom}{\mathord{\not\prec}\!\!\!\mathord{\prec}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon\cdot}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\addiepsilondom}{\preccurlyeq_{\epsilon +}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\better}{\triangleleft}}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\vec#1{%
13   \mathchoice%
14     {\displaystyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
15     {\textstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
16     {\scriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
17     {\scriptscriptstyle\boldsymbol{#1}}%
18 }}
19
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\set}[1]{%
21   \mathchoice%
22     {\displaystyle\mathcal{#1}}%
23     {\textstyle\mathcal{#1}}%
24     {\scriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}%
25     {\scriptscriptstyle\mathcal{#1}}%
26 }}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmax{\mathop{\{\mathrm{arg}\}\}, \max}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\argmin{\mathop{\{\mathrm{arg}\}\}, \min}
29 }}
30 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 320 **lwarp-multirow.sty**

§ 429 Package **multirow**

(Emulates or patches code by PIET VAN OOSTRUM, ØYSTEIN BACHE, JERRY LEICHTER.)

Pkg multirow

multirow is emulated during HTML output, and used as-is while inside a `LatexImage`.

[vposn](#)

- Note that recent versions of `multirow` include a new optional `vposn` argument.

**multirow cells**

- For `multirow`, insert `\mrowcell` into any empty multi-row cells. This will be a null function for the print output, and is a placeholder for parsing the table for HTML output. An error is generated if this is missed.

```
... & \multirow{2}{.5in}{text} & ...
... & \mrowcell & ...
```

**colored cells**

- The `multirow` documentation regarding colored cells recommends using a negative number of rows. This will not work with `lwarp`, so `\warpprintonly` and `\warpHTMLonly` must be used to make versions for print and HTML.

**with `\multicolumn`**

⚠ `\multicolumn & \multirow`

- See section 429.2 for `\multicolumnrow`.

`lwarp` does not support directly combining `\multicolumn` and `\multirow`. Use `\multicolumnrow` instead. To create a 2 column, 3 row cell:

```
\multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text}
```

The two arguments for `\multicolumn` come first, followed by the five arguments for `\multirow`, many of which are optional, followed by the contents.

⚠ **skipped cells**

As per `\multirow`, skipped cells to the right of the `\multicolumnrow` statement are not included in the source code on the same line. On the following lines, `\mcolrowcell` must be used for each cell of each column and each row to be skipped. An error is generated if this is missed.

⚠ **empty cells**

```
... & \multicolumnrow{2}{c}[c]{3}[0]{1in}[0pt]{Text} & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
... & \mcolrowcell & \mcolrowcell & ...
```

⚠ **MathJax**

- `MATHJAX` does not support `multirow`, so it is emulated to only print its text on the first row. `\multirow` works as expected in text tabulars or SVG math.

In a `lateximage`, the print versions are restored.

See section 75.24 for the print-mode versions.

**for HTML output:**

Remove the placeholder macro which was used if `multirow` was not loaded:

```
1 \LetLtxMacro\multirow\relax
```

```
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{multirow}[2021/03/15]
```

`\LWR@multirowborder`

Set to left or right to create a thick border for the cell, for use by `bigdelim`:

```
3 \newcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{}
```

§ 429.1 **Multirow**`\LWR@multirow@par``\par inside a \multirow.`

```

4 \newcommand*{\LWR@multirow@par}{%
5   \LWR@htmltag{br /}%
6 }%

```

`\multirow`

```

[⟨1: vpos⟩] {⟨2: numRows⟩} [⟨3: bigstruts⟩] {⟨4: width⟩} [⟨5: vmove⟩] {⟨6: text⟩}

```

```

7 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multirow}{O{c} m o m o +m}%
8 {%
9   \LWR@traceinfo{\LWR@HTML@multirow #1 #2 #4}%

```

```

10   \booltrue{\LWR@usedmultirow}%

```

```

11   \LWR@maybenewtablerow%
12   \LWR@tabularleftedge%

```

Print the start of a new table data cell:

```

13   \LWR@htmltag{%
14     td rowspan=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ %

```

A class adds the column spec and the rule:

```

15     class=\textquotedbl{}td%

```

Append this column's spec:

```

16     \LWR@getexparray{\LWR@tablecolspec}{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%

```

If this column has a `cmidrule`, add “rule” to the end of the HTML class tag. Also add the vertical bar class.

```

17     \LWR@addcmidruletrim%
18     \LWR@addleftmostbartag%
19     \LWR@printbartag{\arabic{\LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
20     \textquotedbl%

```

```

21     \LWR@tdstartstyles%

```

The vertical alignment, if given:

```

22     \ifstrequal{#1}{c}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:middle}}{%
23     \ifstrequal{#1}{b}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:bottom}}{%
24     \ifstrequal{#1}{t}{\LWR@tdaddstyle\LWR@print@mbbox{vertical-align:top}}{%

```

The left/right border, if given:

```

25     \ifdefvoid{\LWR@multirowborder}{}%
26     \LWR@tdaddstyle%
27     \LWR@print@mbbox{border-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px dotted black ; %
28     \LWR@print@mbbox{padding-\LWR@multirowborder:} 2px%
29     }%

```

Additional style elements:

```
30     \LWR@addcmidrulewidth%
31     \LWR@addcdashline%
32     \LWR@addtabularrulecolors%
33     \LWR@tdendstyles%
34 }%
```

The column's < spec:

```
35 \LWR@getexparray{LWR@colbefore-spec}{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}%
```

While printing the text, redefine `\` to generate a new line. If a nested tabular occurs, `\` is redefined to `\LWR@tabularendofline` at the start of the tabular, then `\LWR@endofline` before again printing any `\multirow` contents inside the nested tabular.

`\par` is redefined to insert an HTML break, and if tabular is nested, it is redefined at the start of tabular.

```
36 \begingroup%
37   \LetLtxMacro{\}{\LWR@endofline}%
38   \booltrue{LWR@in@multirow@par}%
39   #6%
40 \endgroup%
41 \LWR@stoppars%
42 \boolfalse{LWR@intabularmetadata}%
43 \renewcommand{\LWR@multirowborder}{}%
44 \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@HTML@multirow done}%
45}%
46
47 \LWR@formatted{multirow}
```

## § 429.2 Combined multicolumn and multirow

```
\multicolumnrow {<1:cols>} {<2:halign>} [<3:vpos>] {<4:numrows>} [<5:bigstruts>] {<6:width>} [<7:fixup>]
{<8:text>}
```

`\IfPackageLoadedTF{multirow}` determines if v2.0 or later of `multirow` was used, which included the `\ProvidesPackage` macro.

The HTML version follows.

`\AtBeginDocument` because the print version had to see if `multirow` was loaded before determining how to define `\LWR@print@multicolumnrow`.

```
48 \AtBeginDocument{
49
50 \NewExpandableDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@multicolumnrow}{m m O{} m O{} m O{} +m}{%

51 \booltrue{LWR@usedmultirow}}%
```

Figure out how many extra HTML columns to add for @ and ! columns:

```
52 \LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns{\arabic{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}}{#1}
```

Create the multicolumn/multirow tag, temporarily redefining the end of line. (Using a group caused problems with a nested tabular.

```
53 \LetLtxMacro{\}\{LWR@endofline}%
54 \LWR@domulticolumn[#3][#4]{#1}{\arabic{LWR@tabhtmlcoltotal}}{#2}{#8}%
55 \LetLtxMacro{\}\{LWR@tabularendofline}%
```

Move to the next L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X column:

```
56 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{#1}%
57 \defaddtocounter{LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex}{-1}%
```

Skip any trailing @ or ! columns for this cell:

```
58 \booltrue{LWR@skipatbang}%
59 }
60
61 \LWR@expandableformatted{multicolumnrow}
62
63 }% \AtBeginDocument
```

For MATHJAX. Only the text is used. All other parameters are ignored.

```
64 \begin{warpMathJax}
65 % \multirow[vpos]{num}[bigstruts]{width}[vmove]{text}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{LWRsubmultirow}[2][]{#2}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{LWRmultirow}[2][]{LWRsubmultirow}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multirow}[2][]{LWRmultirow}}
69 %
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrowcell}}{}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mcolrowcell}}{}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\STneed}[1]}{}
73 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 321 **lwarp-multitoc.sty**

§ 430 Package **multitoc**

Pkg multitoc

multitoc is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{multitoc}[1999/06/08]
2 \newcommand{\multicolumntoc}{2}
3 \newcommand{\multicolumnlot}{2}
4 \newcommand{\multicolumnlof}{2}
5 \newcommand*{\immediateaddtocontents}[2]{}

```

---

File 322 **lwarp-musicography.sty**

§ 431 Package **musicography**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW A. CASHNER.)

musicography is patched for use by lwarp.

Images are used for the meter symbols and fingered bass, since the HTML fonts tend not to be the correct size and HTML cannot stack items. The HTML alt tag copies C and 3/2, etc. Hashes are used for the meter images, which are then reused as necessary.



Note that browser support for musical symbols may be buggy. ALT text and copy/paste into a text editor work well.

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{musicography}[2019/05/28]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSymbol}{ O{\musFont} m m m m }{%
3 \begin{lateximage}%
4 {#1\kern#2\raisebox{#3}{#5}\kern#4}%
5 \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \LWR@formatted{musSymbol}
9
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musStemmedNote}{ m }{%
11 \begin{lateximage}%
12 \musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0.2em}{#1\musStem}%
13 \end{lateximage}%
14 }
15
16 \LWR@formatted{musStemmedNote}
17
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlaggedNote}{ m m }{%
19 \begin{lateximage}%
20 \musSymbol{0.05em}{0.5ex}{0pt}{#1\musStem}%
21 \musSymbol{0pt}{0pt}{0.9em}{#2}%
22 \end{lateximage}%
23 }
24
25 \LWR@formatted{musFlaggedNote}
26
27 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDottedNote}{ m }{%
28 \begin{lateximage}%
29 #1\musDot%
30 \end{lateximage}%
31 }
32
33 \LWR@formatted{musDottedNote}
34
35 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musMeter}{ m m }{%
36 \begin{lateximage}*[#1/#2][#1#2]*%
37 \musStack{#1 #2}\kern0.05em%
38 \end{lateximage}%
39 }
40
41 \LWR@formatted{musMeter}
42
43 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCplus}{ m }{%
44 \begin{lateximage}*[C#1]*%
45 \meterC{}\kern-0.7pt#1%
46 \end{lateximage}%
47 }
48
49 \LWR@formatted{meterCplus}

```

```

50
51 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterC}{}{%
52 \begin{lateximage}*[C]*%
53 \musSymbolMeter{\symbol{83}}%
54 \end{lateximage}%
55 }
56
57 \LWR@formatted{meterC}
58
59 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCutC}{}{%
60 \begin{lateximage}*[C]*%
61 \musSymbolMeter{\symbol{82}}%
62 \end{lateximage}%
63 }
64
65 \LWR@formatted{meterCutC}
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterCThreeTwo}{}{%
68 \begin{lateximage}*[C3/2]*%
69 \meterCplus{\musStack{3 2}}%
70 \end{lateximage}%
71 }
72
73 \LWR@formatted{meterCThreeTwo}
74
75 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@meterO}{}{\HTMLUnicode{25EF}}
76
77 \LWR@formatted{meterO}
78
79 \newcommand{\LWR@null@noFig}[1][{}]{%
80
81 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFig}{ m }{%
82 \begin{lateximage}*[%
83   {% ALT text for copy/paste
84     \LetLtxMacro\noFig\LWR@null@noFig%
85     \LetLtxMacro\musSharp\LWR@HTML@musSharp%
86     \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleSharp\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp%
87     \LetLtxMacro\musFlat\LWR@HTML@musFlat%
88     \LetLtxMacro\musDoubleFlat\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat%
89     \LetLtxMacro\musNatural\LWR@HTML@musNatural%
90     {#1}% braces here because \noFig uses []
91   }%
92 ]*%
93   \musStack[\musFigFont]{#1}%
94 \end{lateximage}%
95 }
96
97 \LWR@formatted{musFig}
98
99 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musFlat}      {}{\HTMLUnicode{266D}}
100 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleFlat} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D12B}}
101 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSharp}     {}{\HTMLUnicode{266F}}
102 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musDoubleSharp} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D12A}}
103 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musNatural}   {}{\HTMLUnicode{266E}}
104
105 \LWR@formatted{musFlat}
106 \LWR@formatted{musDoubleFlat}
107 \LWR@formatted{musSharp}
108 \LWR@formatted{musDoubleSharp}
109 \LWR@formatted{musNatural}

```

```

110
111 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWhole}      {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D15D}}
112 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalf}       {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D15E}}
113 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarter}    {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D15F}}
114 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighth}     {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D160}}
115 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenth}  {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D161}}
116 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecond} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D162}}
117 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourth} {}{\HTMLUnicode{1D163}}
118
119 \LWR@formatted{musWhole}
120 \LWR@formatted{musHalf}
121 \LWR@formatted{musQuarter}
122 \LWR@formatted{musEighth}
123 \LWR@formatted{musSixteenth}
124 \LWR@formatted{musThirtySecond}
125 \LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourth}
126
127 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musWholeDotted}{}
128   {\HTMLUnicode{1D15D}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
129 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musHalfDotted}{}
130   {\HTMLUnicode{1D15E}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
131 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musQuarterDotted}{}
132   {\HTMLUnicode{1D15F}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
133 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musEighthDotted}{}
134   {\HTMLUnicode{1D160}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
135 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixteenthDotted}{}
136   {\HTMLUnicode{1D161}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
137 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musThirtySecondDotted}{}
138   {\HTMLUnicode{1D162}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
139 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@musSixtyFourthDotted}{}
140   {\HTMLUnicode{1D163}\HTMLUnicode{1D16D}}
141
142 \LWR@formatted{musWholeDotted}
143 \LWR@formatted{musHalfDotted}
144 \LWR@formatted{musQuarterDotted}
145 \LWR@formatted{musEighthDotted}
146 \LWR@formatted{musSixteenthDotted}
147 \LWR@formatted{musThirtySecondDotted}
148 \LWR@formatted{musSixtyFourthDotted}

```

---

File 323 **lwarp-mwe.sty**

§ 432 Package **mwe**

(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHARRER.)

Pkg mwe

**mwe** is used as-is, but a warning is issued to copy the images to the local directory.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{mwe}[2018/03/30]
2 \AtEndDocument{%
3   \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
4     For package mwe, copy any mwe images to be used for\MessageBreak
5     HTML, such as PNG or JPG, to the document's base\MessageBreak
6     directory. Neither a subdirectory nor the mwe\MessageBreak
7     directory will work, due to the TeX file search\MessageBreak
8     algorithm%

```

```

9   }%
10 }%

```

---

File 324 **lwarp-nameauth.sty**

§ 433 Package **nameauth**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHARLES P. SCHAUM.)*

Pkg nameauth nameauth is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nameauth}[2017/03/22]

Hook [nameauth] lwarp formatting is inserted.

\@nameauth@Hook

```

2 \renewcommand*\@nameauth@Hook[1]
3 {%
4   \if@nameauth@Lock
5     \@nameauth@InHooktrue%
6     \protected@edef\test{#1}%
7     \expandafter\@nameauth@TestDot\expandafter{\test}%
8     \if@nameauth@InAKA
9       \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
10      \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
11      \else
12        \unless\if@nameauth@AKAFormat
13          \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse\fi
14      \fi
15      \if@nameauth@MainFormat
16        \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
17          \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
18            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%   lwarp
19          }\egroup%
20        \else
21          \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
22            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%   lwarp
23          }\egroup%
24        \fi
25      \else
26        \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
27          \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
28            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%   lwarp
29          }\egroup%
30        \else
31          \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
32            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%   lwarp
33          }\egroup%
34        \fi
35      \fi
36    \else
37      \if@nameauth@AlwaysFormat
38        \@nameauth@FirstFormattrue%
39      \fi
40      \if@nameauth@MainFormat
41        \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
42          \bgroup\NamesFormat{%
43            \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%   lwarp

```

```

44     }\egroup%
45     \else
46     \bgroup\MainNameHook{%
47     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
48     }\egroup%
49     \fi
50     \else
51     \if@nameauth@FirstFormat
52     \bgroup\FrontNamesFormat{%
53     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
54     }\egroup%
55     \else
56     \bgroup\FrontNameHook{%
57     \LWR@textcurrentcolor{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1}}%    lwarp
58     }\egroup%
59     \fi
60     \fi
61     \fi
62     \@nameauth@FirstFormatfalse%
63     \@nameauth@InHookfalse%
64     \fi
65 }

```

---

File 325 **lwarp-nameref.sty**

§ 434 Package **nameref**

Pkg nameref

nameref is emulated by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-nameref:

```

1 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{%
2 Using the lwarp HTML version of package ‘nameref’,\MessageBreak
3 and discarding options.\MessageBreak
4 (Not using \protect\ProvidesPackage, so that other packages\MessageBreak
5 do not attempt to patch lwarp’s version of ‘nameref’.)\MessageBreak
6 }
7 \DeclareOption*{}
8 \ProcessOptions\relax

```

---

File 326 **lwarp-natbib.sty**

§ 435 Package **natbib**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK W. DALY.)*

Pkg natbib

natbib is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{natbib}[2010/09/13]

Replace math < and > with \textless and \textgreater:

A macro to compare:

```

2 \newcommand{\LWRNB@NAT@open}{$<$}

```

To patch \NAT@open and \NAT@close

```

3 \newcommand{\LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose}{
4 \ifdefstrequal{\NAT@open}{\LWRNB@NAT@open}
5 {
6   \renewcommand{\NAT@open}{\textless}
7   \renewcommand{\NAT@close}{\textgreater}
8 }{}}
9 }

```

Do it now in case angle was selected as an option:

```
10 \LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose
```

Also patch \setcitestyle to patch after settings are made:

```

11 \let\LWRNB@origsetcitestyle\setcitestyle
12
13 \renewcommand{\setcitestyle}[1]{%
14 \LWRNB@origsetcitestyle{#1}%
15 \LWRNB@patchnatbibopenclose%
16 }

```

Synchronize the autopage labels:

```

17 \xpretocmd{\NAT@reset@parser}
18   {\LWR@newautopageLabel{page}}%
19   {}
20   {\LWR@patcherror{natbib}{\NAT@reset@parser}}

```

---

File 327 **lwarp-nccfancyhdr.sty**

§ 436 Package **nccfancyhdr**

*(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)*

Pkg nccfancyhdr

nccfancyhdr is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nccfancyhdr}[2004/12/07]

```

2 \newcommand*{\headrulewidth}{}
3 \newcommand*{\footrulewidth}{}
4 \newcommand{\headstrutheight}{}
5 \newcommand{\footstrutheight}{}
6 \newcommand*{\headrule}{}
7 \newcommand*{\footrule}{}
8
9 \newdimen\headwidth
10 \newcommand*{\extendedheaders}{}
11 \newcommand*{\normalheaders}{}
12
13 \newcommand*{\fancyhead}[2][{}]{
14 \newcommand*{\fancyfoot}[2][{}]{
15 \newcommand*{\fancyhf}[2][{}]{
16 \newcommand*{\fancypagestyle}[2]{
17 \newcommand*{\lhead}[2][{}]{

```

```

18 \newcommand*\thead}[2][{}]{
19 \newcommand*\rhead}[2][{}]{
20 \newcommand*\lfoot}[2][{}]{
21 \newcommand*\cfoot}[2][{}]{
22 \newcommand*\rfoot}[2][{}]{
23
24 \newcommand{\nouppercase}[1]{#1}
25
26 \NewDocumentCommand{\fancycenter}{o o m m}{}
27
28 \NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}
29
30 \newcommand*\iffloatpage}[2]{#2}
31 \newcommand*\ifftopfloat}[2]{#2}
32 \newcommand*\iffbotfloat}[2]{#2}

```

---

File 328 **lwarp-nccfoots.sty**

§ 437 Package **nccfoots**

*(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)*

Pkg nccfoots

nccfoots is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccfoots}[2005/02/03]

To nullify the footnotes where necessary:

```

2 \apptocmd{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
3   \renewcommand*\Footnote}[1]{}%
4   \renewcommand*\Footnotemark}[1]{}%
5 }{}{}

```



For MATHJAX. There is no way to test for an empty argument, so the mark is not automatically duplicated.

```

6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnotemark}[1]{\mathrm{#1}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Footnote}[2]{\Footnotemark{#1}}}
9 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 329 **lwarp-nccmath.sty**

§ 438 Package **nccmath**

*(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)*

Pkg nccmath

nccmath is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nccmath}[2006/01/20]

```

2 \let\LWR@origeqnarray\eqnarray
3 \let\LWR@origendeqnarray\endeqnarray
4

```

```

5 \csletcs{LWR@origeqnarraystar}{eqnarray*}
6 \csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}{endeqnarray*}
7
8 \RenewEnviron{eqnarray}
9 {%
10
11   \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
12
13 }
14
15 \RenewEnviron{eqnarray*}
16 {%
17
18   \begingroup
19   \csletcs{LWR@origeqnarray}{LWR@origeqnarraystar}
20   \csletcs{LWR@origendeqnarray}{LWR@origendeqnarraystar}
21   \boolfalse{LWR@numbereqnarray}
22   \LWR@eqnarrayfactor
23   \endgroup
24
25 }
26
27 \def\eqs{%
28   \ifstar\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar\LWR@nccmath@eqs%
29 }
30 \newcommand*{\LWR@nccmath@eqsstar}[2][\begin{eqnarray*}#2\end{eqnarray*}]{}
31 \newcommand*{\LWR@nccmath@eqs}[2][\begin{eqnarray}#2\end{eqnarray}]{}
32
33 \begin{warpMathJax}

34 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\intertext}[2][\text{#2}\notag \]}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{fleqn}[1][\]}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{ceqn}[\]}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{darray}[2][c]{\begin{array}[#1]{#2}{\end{array}}]}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dmulticolumn}[3][#3]}

```

As of v0.86, MATHJAX v3 does not offer  $\backslash*$ , so the unstarred version is used here.

```

39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnrnstar}[1][0.5ex]{\[#1]}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nr}{\ifstar\LWRnrnstar\LWRnrnstar}}
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mrel}[1]{\begin{aligned}#1\end{aligned}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underrel}[2]{\underset{#2}{#1}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medmath}[1]{#1}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medop}[1]{#1}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medint}[1]{#1}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medintcorr}[1]{#1}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mfrac}[2]{\frac{#1}{#2}}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mbinom}[2]{\binom{#1}{#2}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{mmatrix}{\begin{matrix}}{\end{matrix}}}

51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\displaybreak}[1][\]}

```

$\backslash eq$ ,  $\backslash eqs$ ,  $\backslash eqalign$  are created by L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, not MATHJAX.

```

52 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 330 **lwarp-needspace.sty**

§ 439 Package **needspace**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg needspace

needspace is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-needspace:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{needspace}[2010/09/12]
2
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\needspace}{m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\Needspace}{s m}{}

```

---

File 331 **lwarp-newpxmath.sty**

§ 440 Package **newpxmath**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

Pkg newpxmath

newpxmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:** The MATHJAX code from `newtxmath` is used:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newpxmath}[2020/01/09]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newpxmath}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 % * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}

```

Optional slanted Greek:

```
18 \ifpx@slantedG
19 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
20 \fi
21

```

---

```
22 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 332 **lwarp-newtxmath.sty**

§ 441 Package **newtxmath**

(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)

Pkg newtxmath

**newtxmath** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored, and except that bold italic Latin letters are not defined for MATHJAX if the option is not selected.

The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxmath}[2020/08/04]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxmath}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 % * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
18
19 % only newtxmath, not newpctxmath:
20 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
21 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
22
23 % only newtxmath, not newpctxmath:
24 \ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
25   \iftx@BI
26     \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
27     \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
28   \fi
29 }{}
```

Optional slanted Greek:

```
30 \iftx@slantedG
31   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
32 \fi
33
34 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 333 **lwarp-newtxsf.sty**

§ 442 Package **newtxsf**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)*

Pkg newtxsf

newtxsf is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **limitations** The MATHJAX emulation ignores all package options, except `slantedGreek` is honored. The dedicated macros for upright and italic Greek and bold italic Latin letters do work correctly.

SVG math should appear the same as the printed output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{newtxsf}[2020/05/02]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{newtxsf}
4
5 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpixmap}
6
7 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
8
9 \begin{warpMathJax}
10
11 % * \marg{2: prefix} \marg{3: postfix} \marg{4: i/u: italic/upright}
12 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{up}
13 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
14 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
15 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{up}
16 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{it}
17 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{it}
18
19 % only newtxmath, not newpixmap:
20 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{}
21 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{}
22 %
23 % only newtxmath, not newpixmap:
24 \ifdef{\iftx@BI}{
25   \iftx@BI
26     \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@u@bfit{BI}
27     \LWR@mathjax@addlatin@l@bfit{BI}
28   \fi
29 }{}

```

Optional slanted Greek:

```

30 \iftx@slantedG
31   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
32 \fi
33
34 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 334 **lwarp-nextpage.sty**§ 443 Package **nextpage**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg nextpage

nextpage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-nextpage.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nextpage}[2009/09/03]
2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartoevenpage}{o}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetoevenpage}{o}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleartooddpage}{o}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\movetooddpage}{o}{}

```

File 335 **lwarp-nfssext-cfr.sty**§ 444 Package **nfssext-cfr**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLEA F. REES.)*

Pkg nfssext-cfr

nfssext-cfr is emulated in HTML, and used as-is in print output.

Results depend on the browser's font.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nfssext-cfr}[2017/03/28]

Macros which are present in the lwarp core are commented out here.

```
2 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lnstyle}{}
3 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@osstyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
4 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@instyle}{}
5 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sustyle}{}
6 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swstyle}{}
7 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@pstyle}{}
8 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tistyle}{}
9 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
10 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@postyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
11 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ltstyle}{}
12 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ofstyle}{}
13 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@altstyle}{}
14 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regstyle}{}
15 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@embosstyle}{}
16 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornamentalstyle}{}
17 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@qtstyle}{}
18 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@shstyle}{}
19 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swashstyle}{}
20 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tmstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}}
21 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tvstyle}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@family}{tt}}
22 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tstyle}{}
23 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lstyle}{}

```

```

24 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tstyle}{}
25 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@plstyle}{}
26 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@tostyle}{\LWR@HTML@scshape}
27 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sihape}{}
28 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@olshape}{}
29 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scolshape}{}
30 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ushape}{}
31 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scushape}{}
32 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uihape}{\LWR@HTML@itshape}
33 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@rihape}{}
34 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@regwidth}{}
35 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@nwidth}{}
36 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@cdwidth}{}
37 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ecwidth}{}
38 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ucwidth}{}
39 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@etwidth}{}
40 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@epwidth}{}
41 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@exwidth}{}
42 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@uxwidth}{}
43 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@mbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{md}}
44 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{db}}
45 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@sbweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{sb}}
46 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ebweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{eb}}
47 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ubweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ub}}
48 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@lgweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{lg}}
49 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@elweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{el}}
50 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ulweight}{\renewcommand*{\LWR@f@series}{ul}}
51 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@itshape}{}
52 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@scshape}{}
53 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@upshape}{}
54 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@dfshape}{}
55
56 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}{% duplicated by fontaxes
57   \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{}
58 }
59
60 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@ornament}[1]{}
61
62 \LWR@formatted{lnstyle}
63 \LWR@formatted{osstyle}
64 \LWR@formatted{instyle}
65 \LWR@formatted{sustyle}
66 \LWR@formatted{swstyle}
67 \LWR@formatted{pstyle}
68 \LWR@formatted{tistyle}
69 \LWR@formatted{ostyle}
70 \LWR@formatted{postyle}
71 \LWR@formatted{ltstyle}
72 \LWR@formatted{ofstyle}
73 \LWR@formatted{altstyle}
74 \LWR@formatted{regstyle}
75 \LWR@formatted{embosstyle}
76 \LWR@formatted{ornamentalstyle}
77 \LWR@formatted{qtstyle}
78 \LWR@formatted{shstyle}
79 \LWR@formatted{swashstyle}
80 \LWR@formatted{tmstyle}
81 \LWR@formatted{tvstyle}
82 \LWR@formatted{tstyle}
83 \LWR@formatted{lstyle}

```

```
84 \LWR@formatted{tlstyle}
85 \LWR@formatted{plstyle}
86 \LWR@formatted{tostyle}
87 % \LWR@formatted{sisshape}
88 \LWR@formatted{olshape}
89 \LWR@formatted{scolshape}
90 \LWR@formatted{ushape}
91 \LWR@formatted{scushape}
92 \LWR@formatted{uishape}
93 \LWR@formatted{rishape}
94 \LWR@formatted{regwidth}
95 \LWR@formatted{nwwidth}
96 \LWR@formatted{cdwidth}
97 \LWR@formatted{ecwidth}
98 \LWR@formatted{ucwidth}
99 \LWR@formatted{etwidth}
100 \LWR@formatted{epwidth}
101 \LWR@formatted{exwidth}
102 \LWR@formatted{uxwidth}
103 \LWR@formatted{mbweight}
104 \LWR@formatted{dbweight}
105 \LWR@formatted{sbweight}
106 % \LWR@formatted{ebweight}
107 \LWR@formatted{ubweight}
108 % \LWR@formatted{lgweight}
109 \LWR@formatted{elweight}
110 \LWR@formatted{ulweight}
111 \LWR@formatted{itshape}% adapt to the new print version
112 \LWR@formatted{scshape}% adapt to the new print version
113 \LWR@formatted{upshape}% adapt to the new print version
114 \LWR@formatted{dfshape}
115
116 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@swshape}{ }{% duplicated by fontaxes
117   \LWR@formatted{swshape}
118 }
119
120 \LWR@formatted{ornament}

121 \FilenameNullify{%
122   \LetLtxMacro\lnstyle\@empty%
123   \LetLtxMacro\osstyle\@empty%
124   \LetLtxMacro\instyle\@empty%
125   \LetLtxMacro\sustyle\@empty%
126   \LetLtxMacro\swstyle\@empty%
127   \LetLtxMacro\pstyle\@empty%
128   \LetLtxMacro\tistyle\@empty%
129   \LetLtxMacro\ostyle\@empty%
130   \LetLtxMacro\postyle\@empty%
131   \LetLtxMacro\ltstyle\@empty%
132   \LetLtxMacro\ofstyle\@empty%
133   \LetLtxMacro\altstyle\@empty%
134   \LetLtxMacro\regstyle\@empty%
135   \LetLtxMacro\embossstyle\@empty%
136   \LetLtxMacro\ornamentalstyle\@empty%
137   \LetLtxMacro\qtstyle\@empty%
138   \LetLtxMacro\shstyle\@empty%
139   \LetLtxMacro\swashstyle\@empty%
140   \LetLtxMacro\tmstyle\@empty%
141   \LetLtxMacro\tvstyle\@empty%
142   \LetLtxMacro\tstyle\@empty%
```

```

143 \LetLtxMacro\lstyle\@empty%
144 \LetLtxMacro\lstyle\@empty%
145 \LetLtxMacro\plstyle\@empty%
146 \LetLtxMacro\tostyle\@empty%
147 % \LetLtxMacro\sihape\@empty%
148 \LetLtxMacro\olshape\@empty%
149 \LetLtxMacro\scolshape\@empty%
150 \LetLtxMacro\ushape\@empty%
151 \LetLtxMacro\scushape\@empty%
152 \LetLtxMacro\uishape\@empty%
153 \LetLtxMacro\rishape\@empty%
154 \LetLtxMacro\regwidth\@empty%
155 \LetLtxMacro\nwidth\@empty%
156 \LetLtxMacro\cdwidth\@empty%
157 \LetLtxMacro\ecwidth\@empty%
158 \LetLtxMacro\ucwidth\@empty%
159 \LetLtxMacro\etwidth\@empty%
160 \LetLtxMacro\epwidth\@empty%
161 \LetLtxMacro\exwidth\@empty%
162 \LetLtxMacro\uxwidth\@empty%
163 \LetLtxMacro\mbweight\@empty%
164 \LetLtxMacro\dbweight\@empty%
165 \LetLtxMacro\sbweight\@empty%
166 % \LetLtxMacro\ebweight\@empty%
167 \LetLtxMacro\ubweight\@empty%
168 % \LetLtxMacro\lgweight\@empty%
169 \LetLtxMacro\elweight\@empty%
170 \LetLtxMacro\ulweight\@empty%
171 % \LetLtxMacro\itshape\@empty%
172 % \LetLtxMacro\scshape\@empty%
173 % \LetLtxMacro\upshape\@empty%
174 \LetLtxMacro\dfshape\@empty%
175 \LetLtxMacro\swshape\@empty%
176 \LetLtxMacro\ornament\@gobble%
177 }
178
179 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textln}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}
180 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textos}[1]{\textsc{#1}}
181 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textin}[1]{#1}
182 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsu}[1]{#1}
183 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsi}[1]{#1}
184 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdf}[1]{#1}

185 \ifdef{\LWR@HTML@textsw}{% duplicated by fontaxes
186 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsw}[1]{#1}
187 \LWR@formatted{textsw}
188 }
189
190 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textti}[1]{#1}
191 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlt}[1]{#1}
192 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textof}[1]{#1}
193 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textalt}[1]{#1}
194 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textreg}[1]{#1}
195 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@emboss}[1]{#1}
196 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textorn}[1]{#1}
197 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textqt}[1]{#1}
198 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsh}[1]{#1}
199 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttm}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
200 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttv}[1]{\texttt{#1}}
201 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}

```

202 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}  
203 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textp}[1]{\InlineClass{textp}{#1}}  
204 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textt}[1]{\InlineClass{textt}{#1}}  
205 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpl}[1]{#1}  
206 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textpo}[1]{\textsc{#1}}  
207 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texttl}[1]{\InlineClass{textln}{#1}}  
208 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textto}[1]{\textsc{#1}}  
209 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textol}[1]{#1}  
210 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textswash}[1]{#1}  
211 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textu}[1]{#1}  
212 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textscu}[1]{#1}  
213 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textui}[1]{\LWR@HTML@textit{#1}}  
214 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textri}[1]{#1}  
215 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textnw}[1]{#1}  
216 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textcd}[1]{#1}  
217 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textec}[1]{#1}  
218 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textuc}[1]{#1}  
219 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textet}[1]{#1}  
220 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textep}[1]{#1}  
221 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textex}[1]{#1}  
222 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textux}[1]{#1}  
223 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textrw}[1]{#1}  
224 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textmb}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@mbweight\InlineClass{textmb}{#1}\}}  
225 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textdb}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@dbweight\InlineClass{textdb}{#1}\}}  
226 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textsb}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@sbweight\InlineClass{textsb}{#1}\}}  
227 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@texteb}[1]{#1}  
228 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textub}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@ubweight\InlineClass{textub}{#1}\}}  
229 % \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textlg}[1]{#1}  
230 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textel}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@elweight\InlineClass{textel}{#1}\}}  
231 \newrobustcmd{\LWR@HTML@textul}[1]{\{\LWR@HTML@ulweight\InlineClass{textul}{#1}\}}  
232  
233 \LWR@formatted{textln}  
234 \LWR@formatted{textos}  
235 \LWR@formatted{textin}  
236 \LWR@formatted{textsu}  
237 % \LWR@formatted{texts\_i}  
238 \LWR@formatted{textdf}  
239 \LWR@formatted{textti}  
240 \LWR@formatted{textlt}  
241 \LWR@formatted{textof}  
242 \LWR@formatted{textalt}  
243 \LWR@formatted{textreg}  
244 \LWR@formatted{emboss}  
245 \LWR@formatted{textorn}  
246 \LWR@formatted{textqt}  
247 \LWR@formatted{textsh}  
248 \LWR@formatted{texttm}  
249 \LWR@formatted{texttv}  
250 \LWR@formatted{textl}  
251 \LWR@formatted{texto}  
252 \LWR@formatted{textp}  
253 \LWR@formatted{textt}  
254 \LWR@formatted{textpl}  
255 \LWR@formatted{textpo}  
256 \LWR@formatted{texttl}  
257 \LWR@formatted{textto}  
258 \LWR@formatted{textol}  
259 \LWR@formatted{textswash}  
260 \LWR@formatted{textu}  
261 \LWR@formatted{textscu}

```
262 \LWR@formatted{textui}
263 \LWR@formatted{textri}
264 \LWR@formatted{textnw}
265 \LWR@formatted{textcd}
266 \LWR@formatted{textec}
267 \LWR@formatted{textuc}
268 \LWR@formatted{textet}
269 \LWR@formatted{textep}
270 \LWR@formatted{textex}
271 \LWR@formatted{textux}
272 \LWR@formatted{textrw}
273 \LWR@formatted{textmb}
274 \LWR@formatted{textdb}
275 \LWR@formatted{textsb}
276 % \LWR@formatted{texteb}
277 \LWR@formatted{textub}
278 % \LWR@formatted{textlg}
279 \LWR@formatted{textel}
280 \LWR@formatted{textul}
281

282 \FilenameNullify{%
283   \LetLtxMacro\textln\@firstofone%
284   \LetLtxMacro\textos\@firstofone%
285   \LetLtxMacro\textin\@firstofone%
286   \LetLtxMacro\textsu\@firstofone%
287 % \LetLtxMacro\textsi\@firstofone%
288   \LetLtxMacro\textdf\@firstofone%
289   \LetLtxMacro\textsw\@firstofone%
290   \LetLtxMacro\textti\@firstofone%
291   \LetLtxMacro\textlt\@firstofone%
292   \LetLtxMacro\textof\@firstofone%
293   \LetLtxMacro\textalt\@firstofone%
294   \LetLtxMacro\textreg\@firstofone%
295   \LetLtxMacro\emboss\@firstofone%
296   \LetLtxMacro\textorn\@firstofone%
297   \LetLtxMacro\textqt\@firstofone%
298   \LetLtxMacro\textsh\@firstofone%
299   \LetLtxMacro\texttm\@firstofone%
300   \LetLtxMacro\texttv\@firstofone%
301   \LetLtxMacro\textl\@firstofone%
302   \LetLtxMacro\texto\@firstofone%
303   \LetLtxMacro\textp\@firstofone%
304   \LetLtxMacro\textt\@firstofone%
305   \LetLtxMacro\textpl\@firstofone%
306   \LetLtxMacro\textpo\@firstofone%
307   \LetLtxMacro\texttl\@firstofone%
308   \LetLtxMacro\textto\@firstofone%
309   \LetLtxMacro\textol\@firstofone%
310   \LetLtxMacro\textswash\@firstofone%
311   \LetLtxMacro\textu\@firstofone%
312   \LetLtxMacro\textscu\@firstofone%
313   \LetLtxMacro\textui\@firstofone%
314   \LetLtxMacro\textri\@firstofone%
315   \LetLtxMacro\textnw\@firstofone%
316   \LetLtxMacro\textcd\@firstofone%
317   \LetLtxMacro\textec\@firstofone%
318   \LetLtxMacro\textuc\@firstofone%
319   \LetLtxMacro\textet\@firstofone%
320   \LetLtxMacro\textep\@firstofone%
```

```

321 \LetLtxMacro\textex\@firstofone%
322 \LetLtxMacro\textux\@firstofone%
323 \LetLtxMacro\textrw\@firstofone%
324 \LetLtxMacro\textmb\@firstofone%
325 \LetLtxMacro\textdb\@firstofone%
326 \LetLtxMacro\textsb\@firstofone%
327 % \LetLtxMacro\texteb\@firstofone%
328 \LetLtxMacro\textub\@firstofone%
329 % \LetLtxMacro\textlg\@firstofone%
330 \LetLtxMacro\textel\@firstofone%
331 \LetLtxMacro\textul\@firstofone%
332 }
333
334 \providecommand*\zeroslash{}
335 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@HTML@zeroslash{}
336 \LWR@formatted{zeroslash}

```

---

File 336 **lwarp-nicefrac.sty**

§ 445 Package **nicefrac**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL REICHERT.)*

Pkg nicefrac

nicefrac is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nicefrac}[1998/08/04]
2 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@@UnitsNiceFrac}[3][[]]{%
3   {% localize font selection
4     #1{%
5       \LWR@textcurrentfont{%
6         \InlineClass{numerator}{#2}%
7         /%
8         \InlineClass{denominator}{#3}%
9       }%
10    }%
11  }%
12 }
13
14 \LWR@formatted{@UnitsNiceFrac}
15
16 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@@UnitsUglyFrac}[3][[]]{%
17   {% localize font selection
18     #1{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2/#3}}%
19   }%
20 }
21
22 \LWR@formatted{@UnitsUglyFrac}

```

**For MATHJAX:**

```

23 \begin{warpMathJax}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{newcommand{\nicefrac}[3][[]]{\mathinner{{}^{\#2}\!/_{\#3}}}}
25 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 337 **lwarp-niceframe.sty**

§ 446 Package **niceframe**

Pkg niceframe

niceframe is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{niceframe}% the original date is in yyyy/dd/mm format

```

2 \newcommand{\LWR@niceframe}[3]{%
3   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
4   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
5   \begin{BlockClass}[max-width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{#3}%
6   #2
7   \end{BlockClass}%
8   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
9 }
10
11 \newcommand{\niceframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{niceframe}}
12 \newcommand{\curlyframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{curlyframe}}
13 \newcommand{\artdecoframe}[2][\textwidth]{\LWR@niceframe{#1}{#2}{artdecoframe}}
14
15 \newcommand{\generalframe}[9]{\LWR@niceframe{\textwidth}{#9}{generalframe}}
```

---

File 338 **lwarp-nicematrix.sty**

§ 447 Package **nicematrix**

Pkg nicematrix

*(Emulates or patches code by F. PANTIGNY.)*

nicematrix is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **MATHJAX** Keys/values are ignored in MATHJAX. \Cdots, etc. do not span multiple cells. AutoNiceMatrix, etc. are not supported for MATHJAX. SVG math output preserves all nicematrix features. To force SVG output for one or more consecutive math expressions, for inline math use \inlinemathother and \inlinemathnormal, or for display math use \displaymathother and \displaymathnormal.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nicematrix}[2020/11/23]

NiceTabular must be converted to SVG to support the various nicematrix options:

```

2 \begin{warpHTML}
3 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{NiceTabular}{%
4   \begin{lateximage}[-nicematrix~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
5 }
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{NiceTabular}{\end{lateximage}}
7 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{NiceTabular*}{%
8   \begin{lateximage}[-nicematrix~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
9 }
10 \AfterEndEnvironment{NiceTabular*}{\end{lateximage}}
11 \end{warpHTML}
```

Special handling for the optional arguments, and the lack of a delimiter:

```

12 \begin{warpMathJax}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnicearrayarray}[1]{\begin{array}{#1}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRnicearrayarrayopt#1[#2] {\begin{array}{#1}}}
15
16 \CustomizeMathJax{%
17   \newenvironment{NiceArray}[2][]%
18     {\ifnextchar[{\LWRnicearrayarrayopt{#2}}{\LWRnicearrayarray{#2}}}%
19     {\end{array}}}%
20 }
21
22 \CustomizeMathJax{%
23   \newcommand{\LWRnicearraywithdelimitwo}[2][]%
24     {\ifnextchar[{\LWRnicearrayarrayopt{#2}}{\LWRnicearrayarray{#2}}}%
25   }%
26 }

```

General case with left / right delimiters:

```

27 \CustomizeMathJax{%
28   \newenvironment{NiceArrayWithDelims}[2]%
29     {%
30       \def\LWRnicearrayrightdelim{\right#2}%
31       \left#1%
32       \LWRnicearraywithdelimitwo%
33     }%
34     {\end{array}\LWRnicearrayrightdelim}%
35 }

```

Instances of specific delimiters:

```

36 \CustomizeMathJax{%
37   \newenvironment{pNiceArray}
38     {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{(}{)}}
39     {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
40 }
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{%
43   \newenvironment{bNiceArray}
44     {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{[}{]}}
45     {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
46 }
47
48 \CustomizeMathJax{%
49   \newenvironment{BNiceArray}
50     {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{\{}{\}}}}
51     {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
52 }
53
54 \CustomizeMathJax{%
55   \newenvironment{vNiceArray}
56     {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{\vert}{\vert}}
57     {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}
58 }
59
60 \CustomizeMathJax{%
61   \newenvironment{VNiceArray}
62     {\begin{NiceArrayWithDelims}{\Vert}{\Vert}}
63     {\end{NiceArrayWithDelims}}

```

64 }

Ignore optional arg and use standard environments:

```
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{NiceMatrix}[1][\begin{matrix}]{\end{matrix}}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{pNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{pmatrix}]{\end{pmatrix}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{bNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{bmatrix}]{\end{bmatrix}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{BNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{Bmatrix}]{\end{Bmatrix}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{vNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{vmatrix}]{\end{vmatrix}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{VNiceMatrix}[1][\begin{Vmatrix}]{\end{Vmatrix}}}
```

Ignore optional argument and size. Print contents.

```
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRnicematrixBlock}[1]{#1}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRnicematrixBlockopt<#1>#2{#2}}
73
74 \CustomizeMathJax{%
75   \newcommand{\Block}[2][\ifnextchar<\LWRnicematrixBlockopt\LWRnicematrixBlock}%
76 }
```

Form an approximation:

```
77 \CustomizeMathJax{%
78   \newcommand{\diagbox}[2]{%
79     \begin{array}{L}\hfill\quad#2\\\hline#1\quad\hfill\end{array}%
80   }%
81 }
```

More approximations:

```
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\hdottedline\hdashline}

83 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Hline\hline}
84
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ldots}[1][\dots]}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cdots}[1][\cdots]}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Vdots}[1][\vdots]}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ddots}[1][\ddots]}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Iddots}[1][\mathinner{\unicode{x22F0}}]}
90
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hdotsfor}[1][\ldots]}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Vdotsfor}[1][\vdots]}
```

There is no way to emulate AutoNiceMatrix in MATHJAX.

```
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\AutoNiceMatrix}[2]{\text{(AutoNiceMatrix #1)}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\pAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\BAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\VAutoNiceMatrix\AutoNiceMatrix}
99 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 339 **lwarp-noitcrul.sty**

§ 448 Package **noitcrul**

*(Emulates or patches code by PAUL EBERMANN.)*

Pkg noitcrul

noitcrul is used as-is for SVG and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{noitcrul}[2006/04/11]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\noitUnderline}[1]{\underline{#1}\!}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 340 **lwarp-nolbreaks.sty**

§ 449 Package **nolbreaks**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg nolbreaks

nolbreaks is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nolbreaks}[2012/05/31]
2 \NewDocumentCommand{\nolbreaks}{s m}{\InlineClass{nolbreaks}{#2}}
```

---

File 341 **lwarp-nomencl.sty**

§ 450 Package **nomencl**

*(Emulates or patches code by BORIS VEYTSMAN, BERND SCHANDL, LEE NETHERTON, CV RADHAKRISHNAN.)*

Pkg nomencl

nomencl is patched for use by lwarp.

To process the HTML nomenclature:

```
makeindex <project>_html.nlo -s nomencl.ist -o
<project>_html.nls
```

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{nomencl}[2005/09/22]
```

\BaseJobname is added to the label in case xr or xr-hyper are used.

```
2 \def\@@@nomenclature[#1]#2#3{%
3 \def\@tempa{#2}\def\@tempb{#3}%
4 \protected@write\@nomenclaturefile{%
5 {\string\nomenclatureentry{#1\nom@verb\@tempa @[\nom@verb\@tempa]}%
6 \begingroup\nom@verb\@tempb\protect\nomeqref{\theequation}%
7 |nompageref}{\theLWR@previousautopagelabel}}% lwarp
8 \endgroup
```

---

```

9 \@esphack}
10
11 \renewcommand*{\pagedeclaration}[1]{, \nameref{\BaseJobname-autopage-#1}}%

```

---

File 342 **lwarp-nonfloat.sty**

§ 451 Package **nonfloat**

*(Emulates or patches code by KAI RASCHER.)*

Pkg nonfloat nonfloat is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonfloat}[1999/07/05]

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption
3 \newcommand{\figcaption}{\def\@capttype{figure}\caption}
4 \newcommand{\tabcaption}{\def\@capttype{table}\topcaption}
5 \newenvironment{narrow}[2]{}{}

```

---

File 343 **lwarp-nonumonpart.sty**

§ 452 Package **nonumonpart**

Pkg nonumonpart nonumonpart is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nonumonpart}[2011/04/15]

---

File 344 **lwarp-nopageno.sty**

§ 453 Package **nopageno**

Pkg nopageno nopageno is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nopageno}[1989/01/01]

---

File 345 **lwarp-notes.sty**

§ 454 Package **notes**

Pkg notes notes is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notes}[2002/10/29]

```

2 \newcommand*\LWR@notes@onenote}[2]{%
3 \newenvironment{#1}
4   {
5     \BlockClass{notes#1}
6     \begin{BlockClass}{notesicon}\textcircled{~#2~}\end{BlockClass}

```

```

7      \BlockClass{notescontents}
8    }
9    {\endBlockClass\endBlockClass}
10 }
11
12 \LWR@notes@onenote{importantnote}{!}
13
14 \LWR@notes@onenote{warningnote}{--}
15
16 \LWR@notes@onenote{informationnote}{i}

```

---

File 346 **lwarp-notespages.sty**

§ 455 Package **notespages**

Pkg notespages

notespages is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{notespages}[2016/08/21]

```

2 \newcommand*\npnotesname{}
3 \newcommand*\npnotestext{}
4 \newcommand*\remainingtextheight{}
5 \newdimen\remainingtextheight
6 \newcommand*\notestitletext{}
7 \newcommand*\notesareatext{}
8 \newcommand*\npnpinfo[1]{}
9 \newcommand*\tracingnmarks{}
10 \newcommand*\notespage[1][1]{}
11 \newcommand*\notespages[1][1]{}
12 \newcommand*\notesfill[1][1]{}
13 \newcommand*\setnotespages[1]{}
14 \newcommand*\definenotesoption[2]{}
15 \newcommand*\definenotesstyle[2]{}
16 \newcommand*\definetitlestyle[2]{}
17 \newcommand*\npnpatchchapter[1]{}
18 \newcommand*\npunpatchchapter{}

```

---

File 347 **lwarp-nowidow.sty**

§ 456 Package **nowidow**

(Emulates or patches code by RAPHAËL PINSON.)

Pkg nowidow

nowidow is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{nowidow}[2011/09/20]

```

\nowidow      [⟨lines⟩]
\setnowidow   [⟨lines⟩]

2 \newcommand*\nowidow[1][1]{}
3 \newcommand*\setnowidow[1][1]{}

```

```

\noclub          [⟨lines⟩]
\setnoclub       [⟨lines⟩]
4 \newcommand*{\noclub}[1][{}
5 \newcommand*{\setnoclub}[1][{}

```

File 348 **lwarp-ntheorem.sty**

§ 457 Package **ntheorem**

(Emulates or patches code by WOLFGANG MAY, ANDREAS SCHEDLER.)

Pkg ntheorem

ntheorem is patched for use by lwarp.

Table 20: Ntheorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs

**Theorem:** <div> of class theorembody<theoremstyle>

**Theorem Header:** <span> of class theoremheader<style>

where <theoremstyle> is plain, break, etc.

### § 457.1 Limitations

⚠ **Font control** This conversion is not total. Font control is via css, and the custom L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X font settings are ignored.

⚠ **Equation numbering** ntheorem has a bug with equation numbering in  $\mathcal{A}\mathcal{M}\mathcal{S}$  environments when the option thref is used. lwarp does not share this bug, so equations with \split, etc, are numbered correctly with lwarp's HTML output, but not with the print output. It is recommended to use cleveref instead of ntheorem's thref option.

### § 457.2 Options

Options amsthm or standard choose which set of theorems and proofs to initialize.

⚠ **Disabled options** The options thmmarks and amsmath are disabled, since they heavily modify the underlying math code. Theorem marks are emulated. The AMS-math modifications are not done.

Option thref is disabled because cleveref functions are used instead. \thref is emulated.

Option hyperref is disabled because lwarp emulated hyperref.

**for HTML output:** Some disabled options:

```

1 \DeclareOption{thref}{
2   \AtEndDocument{
3     \PackageWarningNoLine{lwarp}{%
4       Lwarp uses cleveref, which takes over ntheorem's\MessageBreak
5       referencing, including
6         \protect\label \space and \protect\thref.\MessageBreak
7       Cleveref does not accept ntheorem's optional\MessageBreak
8       argument for \protect\label, so it will appear\MessageBreak

```

```

9         in the text. It is recommended to remove the\MessageBreak
10        thref option, \protect\usepackage{cleveref} instead,\MessageBreak
11        and remove any trailing optional arguments for \protect\label%
12        }%
13    }
14 }
15
16
17 \newbool{LWR@theoremmarks}
18 \boolfalse{LWR@theoremmarks}
19
20 \DeclareOption{thmmarks}{
21 \booltrue{LWR@theoremmarks}
22 \newif\ifsetendmark\setendmarktrue
23 }
24
25
26 \newbool{LWR@theoremamsthm}
27 \boolfalse{LWR@theoremamsthm}
28
29 \DeclareOption{amsthm}{\booltrue{LWR@theoremamsthm}}
30
31
32 \DeclareOption{amsmath}{}
33 \DeclareOption{hyperref}{}
34
35 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ntheorem}[2011/08/15]

```

### § 457.3 Remembering the theorem style

Storage for the style being used for new theorems.

```

36 \newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}

37 \AtBeginDocument{
38 \IfPackageLoadedTF{cleveref}{
39 \gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
40   \if@thmmarks
41     \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
42   \fi
43   \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
44   \if@thmmarks
45     \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
46     \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
47   \fi
48   \refstepcounter[#1]{#2}% <<< cleveref modification
49   \theorem@prework
50   \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

51   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%           lwarp

52   \BlockClass{theorembody#1}%\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
53   \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
54   \ifuse@newframeskips % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
55     \ifthm@inframe
56       \thm@topsep\theoreminframepreskipamount
57     \thm@topsepadd\theoreminframepostskipamount
58     \else
59       \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount

```

```

60     \thm@topsepadd\theorempostskipamount
61     \fi
62     \else% oldframeskips
63     \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
64     \thm@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount
65     \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
66     \fi
67     \@topsep\thm@topsep
68     \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
69     \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
70     \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
71     \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
72     \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
73     \ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
74 }
75 }{% not @ifpackageloaded{cleveref}
76 \gdef\@thm#1#2#3{%
77   \if@thmmarks
78     \stepcounter{end\InTheoType ctr}%
79   \fi
80   \renewcommand{\InTheoType}{#1}%
81   \if@thmmarks
82     \stepcounter{curr#1ctr}%
83     \setcounter{end#1ctr}{0}%
84   \fi
85   \refstepcounter{#2}%
86   \theorem@prework
87   \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

88   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%           lwarp

89   \BlockClass{theorembody#1}%\LWR@thisthmstyle% lwarp
90   \trivlist % latex's \trivlist, calling latex's \@trivlist unchanged
91   \ifuse@newframeskips % cf. latex.ltx for topsepadd: \@trivlist
92     \ifthm@inframe
93       \thm@topsep\theoreminframepreskipamount
94       \thm@topsepadd\theoreminframepostskipamount
95     \else
96       \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
97       \thm@topsepadd\theorempostskipamount
98     \fi
99     \else% oldframeskips
100     \thm@topsep\theorempreskipamount
101     \thm@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount
102     \ifvmode\advance\thm@topsepadd\partopsep\fi
103   \fi
104   \@topsep\thm@topsep
105   \@topsepadd\thm@topsepadd
106   \advance\linewidth -\theorem@indent
107   \advance\linewidth -\theorem@rightindent
108   \advance\@totalleftmargin \theorem@indent
109   \parshape \@ne \@totalleftmargin \linewidth
110   \ifnextchar[{\@ythm{#1}{#2}{#3}}{\@xthm{#1}{#2}{#3}}
111 }
112 }
113 }% AtBeginDocument

```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```

114 \gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
115   \ifundefined{th@#1}{\@warning
116     {Unknown theoremstyle '#1'. Using 'plain'}}%
117     \theoremstyle{plain}
118     \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
119   }%
120   {
121     \theoremstyle{#1}
122     \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
123   }
124 }

```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```

125
126 \gdef\xnthm#1#2[#3]{%
127   \ifthm@tempif
128     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
129     \expandafter\ifundefined{c@#1}%
130       {\definecounter{#1}}{%
131         \@newctr{#1}[#3]%
132         \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{%
133           \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#3\endcsname \@thmcountersep
134             {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}}%
135         \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
136           {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
137             \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
138           }%
139         \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
140         \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
141       \fi
142 }
143
144 \gdef\ynthm#1#2{%
145   \ifthm@tempif
146     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
147     \expandafter\ifundefined{c@#1}%
148       {\definecounter{#1}}{%
149         \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
150           {\noexpand\csname\the\theoremnumbering\endcsname{#1}}}%
151         \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
152           {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
153             \@thm{#1}{#1}{#2}
154           }%
155         \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
156         \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
157       \fi
158 }
159
160 \gdef\othm#1[#2]#3{%
161   \ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}%
162   {\ifthm@tempif
163     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
164     \global\@namedef{the#1}{\@nameuse{the#2}}%
165     \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname num@addtheoremline#1\endcsname{%
166       \noexpand\@num@addtheoremline{#1}{#3}}%
167     \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname nonum@addtheoremline#1\endcsname{%
168       \noexpand\@nonum@addtheoremline{#1}{#3}}%
169     \theoremkeyword{#3}%

```

```

170 \expandafter\protected@xdef\csname #1Keyword\endcsname
171     {\the\theoremkeyword}%
172 \expandafter\gdef\csname mkheader@#1\endcsname
173     {\csname setparms@#1\endcsname
174       \@thm{#1}{#2}{#3}
175     }%
176 \global\@namedef{end#1}{\@endtheorem}
177 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
178 \fi}
179 }

```

#### § 457.4 HTML cross-referencing

Mimics a float by incrementing the float counter and generating an HTML anchor. These are used for list-of-theorem cross-references.

```

180 \newcommand{\LWR@intheorem}{%
181 \addtocounter{LWR@thisautoid}{1}%
182 \LWR@stoppars%
183 \LWR@htmltag{%
184   a id=\textquotedbl\LWR@print@mbbox{autoid-\arabic{LWR@thisautoid}}\textquotedbl%
185 }%
186 \LWR@htmltag{/a}\LWR@orignewline%
187 \LWR@startpars%
188 }

```

#### § 457.5 \newtheoremstyle

The following are patched for css.

These were in individual files thp.sty for plain, thmb.sty for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a BlockClass environment of class theorembody<style>.

Each header is encased in an InlineClass of class theoremheader<style>.

```

189 \gdef\newtheoremstyle#1#2#3{%
190 \expandafter\@ifundefined{th@#1}%
191   {\expandafter\gdef\csname th@#1\endcsname{%
192     \def\@begintheorem####1####2{%
193       \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
194       #2}%
195     \def\@opargbegintheorem####1####2####3{%
196       \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
197       #3}%
198   }%
199 }%
200 {\PackageError{\basename}{Theorem style #1 already defined}\@eha}
201 }

```

§ 457.6 **Standard styles**

```

202 \renewtheoremstyle{plain}%
203   {\item[
204     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}]]%
205   {\item[
206     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]]}
207
208 \renewtheoremstyle{break}%
209   {\item[
210     \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}\newline
211   ]}%
212   {\item[
213     \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}%
214     {##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
215   ]}
216
217 \renewtheoremstyle{change}%
218   {\item[
219     \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}]]%
220   {\item[
221     \InlineClass{theoremheaderchange}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]]}
222
223 \renewtheoremstyle{changebreak}%
224   {\item[
225     \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
226     {##2\ ##1\theorem@separator}\newline
227   ]}%
228   {\item[
229     \InlineClass{theoremheaderchangebreak}%
230     {##2\ ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
231   ]}
232
233 \renewtheoremstyle{margin}%
234   {\item[
235     \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \quad ##1\theorem@separator}
236   ]}%
237   {\item[
238     \InlineClass{theoremheadermargin}{##2 \quad ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}
239   ]}
240
241 \renewtheoremstyle{marginbreak}%
242   {\item[
243     \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
244     {##2 \quad ##1\theorem@separator}\newline
245   ]}%
246   {\item[
247     \InlineClass{theoremheadermarginbreak}%
248     {##2 \quad ##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
249   ]}
250
251 \renewtheoremstyle{nonumberplain}%
252   {\item[
253     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\theorem@separator}]]%
254   {\item[
255     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]]}
256
257 \renewtheoremstyle{nonumberbreak}%
258   {\item[
259     \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\theorem@separator}\newline

```

```

260   ]}%
261   {\item[
262     \InlineClass{theoremheaderbreak}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}\newline
263   ]}
264
265 \renewtheoremstyle{empty}%
266   {\item[]}%
267   {\item[
268     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}]}
269
270 \renewtheoremstyle{emptybreak}%
271   {\item[]}%
272   {\item[
273     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##3}] \ \newline}

```

### § 457.7 Additional objects

The following manually adjust the css for the standard configuration objects which are not a purely plain style:

```
274 \ifbool{LWR@theoremamsthm}{}{%
```

Upright text via CSS:

```

275   \newtheoremstyle{plainupright}%
276   {\item[
277     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\theorem@separator}]}%
278   {\item[
279     \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}

```

Upright text and small caps header via CSS:

```

280   \newtheoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}%
281   {\item[
282     \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\theorem@separator}]}%
283   {\item[
284     \InlineClass{theoremheadersc}{##1\ (##3)\theorem@separator}]}
285 ]% not amsthm

```

### § 457.8 Renewed standard configuration

The following standard configuration is renewed using the new css:

```

286 \ifbool{LWR@theoremamsthm}{}{%

287 \ifx\thm@usestd\@undefined
288 \else
289   \theoremnumbering{arabic}
290   \theoremstyle{plain}
291   \RequirePackage{latexsym}
292   \theoremsymbol{\Box}
293   \theorembodyfont{\itshape}
294   \theoremheaderfont{\normalfont\bfseries}
295   \theoremseparator{}
296   \renewtheorem{Theorem}{Theorem}
297   \renewtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}
298   \renewtheorem{Satz}{Satz}
299   \renewtheorem{satz}{Satz}

```

```

300 \renewtheorem{Proposition}{Proposition}
301 \renewtheorem{proposition}{Proposition}
302 \renewtheorem{Lemma}{Lemma}
303 \renewtheorem{lemma}{Lemma}
304 \renewtheorem{Korollar}{Korollar}
305 \renewtheorem{korollar}{Korollar}
306 \renewtheorem{Corollary}{Corollary}
307 \renewtheorem{corollary}{Corollary}
308
309 \theoremstyle{plainupright}
310 \theorembodyfont{\upshape}
311 \theoremsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}% UTF-8 white box
312 \renewtheorem{Example}{Example}
313 \renewtheorem{example}{Example}
314 \renewtheorem{Beispiel}{Beispiel}
315 \renewtheorem{beispiel}{Beispiel}
316 \renewtheorem{Bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
317 \renewtheorem{bemerkung}{Bemerkung}
318 \renewtheorem{Anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
319 \renewtheorem{anmerkung}{Anmerkung}
320 \renewtheorem{Remark}{Remark}
321 \renewtheorem{remark}{Remark}
322 \renewtheorem{Definition}{Definition}
323 \renewtheorem{definition}{Definition}
324
325 \theoremstyle{nonumberplainuprightsc}
326 \theoremsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
327 \renewtheorem{Proof}{Proof}
328 \renewtheorem{proof}{Proof}
329 \renewtheorem{Beweis}{Beweis}
330 \renewtheorem{beweis}{Beweis}
331 \qedsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
332
333 \theoremsymbol{}
334 \fi
335 }% not amsthm

```

## § 457.9 amsthm option

Only if the amsthm option was given:

```

336 \ifbool{LWR@ntheoremamsthm}{
337
338 \gdef\th@plain{%
339 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
340 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
341 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
342 \item[
343 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2.}
344 ]}%
345 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
346 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
347 \item[
348 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ ##2\ (##3).}
349 ]}}
350
351 \gdef\th@nonumberplain{%
352 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
353 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
354 \LWR@intheorem% lwarp

```

```

355     \item[
356 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1.}
357     ]}%
358 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
359     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
360     \item[
361 \InlineClass{theoremheaderplain}{##1\ (#3).}
362     ]}}
363
364 \gdef\th@definition{%
365 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
366 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
367     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
368     \item[
369 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2.}
370     ]}%
371 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
372     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
373     \item[
374 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ ##2\ (#3).}
375     ]}}
376
377 \gdef\th@nonumberdefinition{%
378 \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\normalfont%
379 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
380     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
381     \item[
382 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1.}
383     ]}%
384 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
385     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
386     \item[
387 \InlineClass{theoremheaderdefinition}{##1\ (#3).}
388     ]}}
389
390 \gdef\th@remark{%
391 \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%
392 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
393     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
394     \item[
395 \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2.}
396     ]}%
397 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
398     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
399     \item[
400 \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ ##2\ (#3).}
401     ]}}
402
403 \gdef\th@nonumberremark{%
404 \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}\normalfont%
405 \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
406     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
407     \item[
408 \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1.}
409     ]}%
410 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
411     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
412     \item[
413 \InlineClass{theoremheaderremark}{##1\ (#3).}
414     ]}}

```

```

415
416 \gdef\th@proof{%
417   \def\theorem@headerfont{\normalfont\bfseries}\itshape%
418   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
419     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
420     \item[
421       \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1.}
422     ]}%
423   \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
424     \LWR@intheorem% lwarp
425     \item[
426       \InlineClass{theoremheaderproof}{##1\ (##3).}
427     ]}}
428
429
430
431 \newcounter{proof}%
432 \if@thmmarks
433   \newcounter{currproofctr}%
434   \newcounter{endproofctr}%
435 \fi
436
437 \gdef\proofSymbol{\openbox}
438
439 \newcommand{\proofname}{Proof}
440
441 \newenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{
442   \th@proof
443   \def\theorem@headerfont{\itshape}%
444   \normalfont
445   \theoremsymbol{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
446   \@thm{proof}{proof}{#1}
447 }%
448 {\@endtheorem}
449
450 }{% amsthm option

```

## § 457.10 Ending a theorem

Patched for CSS:

```

451 \let\LWR@origendtheorem\@endtheorem
452 \renewcommand{\@endtheorem}{%
453 \ifbool{LWR@theoremmarks}{%
454   \ifsetendmark%
455   \InlineClass{theoremendmark}{\csname\InTheoType Symbol\endcsname}%
456   \setendmarkfalse%
457   \fi%
458 }{%
459 \LWR@origendtheorem% also does \@endtrivlist
460 \ifbool{LWR@theoremmarks}{\global\setendmarktrue}{%
461   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
462   lwarp
463 }

```

§ 457.11 **\NoEndMark**

```
464 \gdef\NoEndMark{\global\setendmarkfalse}
```

§ 457.12 **List-of**

Redefined to reuse the float mechanism to add list-of-theorem links:

```
\thm@thmline {<1: printed type>} {<2: #>} {<3: optional>} {<4: page>}
```

```
465 \renewcommand{\thm@thmline@noname}[4]{%
466 \hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#2 #3}{}%
467 }
468
469 \renewcommand{\thm@thmline@name}[4]{%
470 \hypertocfloat{1}{theorem}{thm}{#1 #2 #3}{}%
471 }
```

This was redefined by `ntheorem` when loaded, so it is now redefined for `lwarp`:

```
472 \def\thm@thmline{\thm@thmline@name}
```

Patch for css:

```
473 \def\listtheorems#1{
474 \LWR@htmlElementclass{nav}{lothm}%
475 \begingroup
476 \c@tocdepth=-2%
477 \def\thm@list{#1}\thm@processlist
478 \endgroup
479 \LWR@htmlElementclassend{nav}{lothm}%
480 }
```

§ 457.13 **Symbols**

Proof QED symbol:

```
481 \newcommand{\qed}{\quad\the\qedsymbol}
482
483 \AtBeginDocument{
484 \@ifundefined{LWR@orig@openbox}{
485 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@openbox\openbox
486 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@blacksquare\blacksquare
487 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@Box\Box
488
489 \def\openbox{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
490 \def\blacksquare{\text{\HTMLUnicode{220E}}}% UTF-8 end-of-proof
491 \def\Box{\text{\HTMLUnicode{25A1}}}% UTF-8 white box
492
493 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
494 \LetLtxMacro\openbox\LWR@orig@openbox%
495 \LetLtxMacro\blacksquare\LWR@orig@blacksquare%
496 \LetLtxMacro\Box\LWR@orig@Box%
497 }% appto
498 }{}% @ifundefined
499 }% AtBeginDocument
```

§ 457.14 **Cross-referencing**

```
\thref {<label>}
```

```
500 \newcommand*{\thref}[1]{\cref{#1}}%
```

File 349 **lwarp-octave.sty**§ 458 Package **octave**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW A. CASHNER.)*

Pkg octave

octave is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{octave}[2017/10/31]

Remove the leading 1pt kern:

```
2 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@PrintTicks}{ m }{%
3 \kern-1pt% lwarp
4 \@TickNum = #1%
5 \loop
6 \@Tick{}%
7 \advance\@TickNum by -1
8 \ifnum\@TickNum > 0
9 \repeat
10 }
```

Use unicode for the prime character:

```
11 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@Tick}{\}{\HTMLunicode{2032}}
```

Catch the inline font:

```
12 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pitch}{ m o m }{%
13 \if@OctaveNumber%
14 {%
15   \pitchfont{%
16     \LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
17       \MakeUppercase{#1}%
18       \IfValueTF{#2}{#2}{\textsubscript{#3}}%
19     }%
20   }%
21 }%
22 \else%
23 {%
24   \pitchfont{%
25     \LWR@textcurrentfont{% lwarp
26       \@GetOctaveTick{#1}[#2]{#3}%
27     }%
28   }%
29 }%
30 \fi%
31 }
```

The original was hard to adapt to lwarp's handling of &.

```

32 \StartDefiningTabulars
33 \renewcommand{\octavetable}{%
34 \begin{tabular}{ll}
35 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{0} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{0} \\
36 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{1} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{1} \\
37 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{2} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{2} \\
38 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{3} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{3} \\
39 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{4} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{4} \\
40 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{5} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{5} \\
41 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{6} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{6} \\
42 \octaveprimes \pitch{C}{7} & \octavenumbers \pitch{C}{7} \\
43 \end{tabular}
44 }
45 \StopDefiningTabulars

```

---

File 350 **lwarp-orcidlink.sty**

§ 459 Package **orcidlink**

*(Emulates or patches code by LEO C. STEIN.)*

Pkg orcidlink

orcidlink is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \RequirePackage{lwarp-scalerel}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{orcidlink}[2020/11/21]
4
5 \renewcommand\orcidlink[1]{%
6   \texorpdfstring%
7     {%
8       \href%
9         {https://orcid.org/#1}%
10        {%
11          \begin{lateximage}[orcid #1]%   lwarp
12            \mbox{%
13              \scalerel*{%
14                \begin{tikzpicture}[yscale=-1,transform shape]
15                  \pic{orcidlogo};
16                  \end{tikzpicture}
17                }{|}%
18              }%
19            \end{lateximage}%   lwarp
20          }%
21        }%
22 }
23
24 \begin{warpMathJax}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\orcidlink}[1]{} }
26 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 351 **lwarp-overpic.sty**§ 460 Package **overpic**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK.)*

Pkg overpic

overpic is patched for use by lwarp.

 **scaling**

The macros `\overpicfontsize` and `\overpicfontskip` are used during HTML generation. These are sent to `\fontsize` to adjust the font size for scaling differences between the print and HTML versions of the document. Renew these macros before using the `overpic` and `Overpic` environments.

See section 88.2 for the print-mode version of `\overpicfontsize` and `\overpicfontskip`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{overpic}[2017/10/06]
2 \newcommand*\overpicfontsize{12}
3 \newcommand*\overpicfontskip{14}
4
5 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{overpic}{%
6   \begin{lateximage}%
7     \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
8     \selectfont%
9 }
10
11 \AfterEndEnvironment{overpic}{\end{lateximage}}
12
13 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{Overpic}{%
14   \begin{lateximage}%
15     \fontsize{\overpicfontsize}{\overpicfontskip}%
16     \selectfont%
17 }
18
19 \AfterEndEnvironment{Overpic}{\end{lateximage}}
```

File 352 **lwarp-pagegrid.sty**§ 461 Package **pagegrid**

Pkg pagegrid

pagegrid is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagegrid}[2016/05/16]
2 \newcommand*\pagegridsetup[1]{}

```

File 353 **lwarp-pagenote.sty**§ 462 Package **pagenote**

Pkg pagenote

pagenote works as-is, but the `page` option is disabled.

 **labels** Note that labels in page notes do not appear as expected, even in the print version.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \DeclareOption{page}{}
2 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pagenote}[2009/09/03]
```

For MATHJAX:

```
3 \begin{warpMathJax}
4 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer{LWRpagenote}{\thepagenote}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRpagenote{1}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pagenote}[2][\LWRpagenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
7 \end{warpMathJax}
```

There is no `\pagenotemark`, so the following are not required:

```
\providecommand{\pagenotename}{pagenote}
\appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename{LWRpagenote}{\pagenotename}}
```

File 354 **lwarp-pagesel.sty**

§ 463 Package **pagesel**

Pkg pagesel pagesel is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pagesel}[2016/05/16]
```

File 355 **lwarp-paralist.sty**

§ 464 Package **paralist**

*(Emulates or patches code by BERND SCHANDL.)*

Pkg paralist paralist is supported with minor changes.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{paralist}[2017/01/22]
```

The compact environments are identical to the regular ones:

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\compactitem\itemize
3 \LetLtxMacro\compactenum\enumerate
4 \LetLtxMacro\compactdesc\description
5 \LetLtxMacro\endcompactitem\enditemize
6 \LetLtxMacro\endcompactenum\endenumerate
7 \LetLtxMacro\endcompactdesc\enddescription
```

For the inline environments, revert `\item` to its original print-mode version:

```
8 \AtBeginEnvironment{inparaitem}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
9 \AtBeginEnvironment{inparaenum}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
10 \AtBeginEnvironment{inparadesc}{\LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@origitem}
```

Manual formatting of the description labels:

```
11 \def\paradescriptionlabel#1{\normalfont\textbf{#1}}
```

File 356 **lwarp-parallel.sty**

§ 465 Package **parallel**

*(Emulates or patches code by MATTHIAS ECKERMANN.)*

Pkg parallel

parallel is emulated.

Package options are ignored. Footnotes are treated as normal lwarp footnotes.

Environment option `c` gives side-by-side `<div>`s of class `minipage`, each of whose width is a percent depending on the given left and right widths, proportional to `\linewidth`.

Inside each environment, `\linewidth` and `\textwidth` are set for the print-output sizes.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-parallel`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parallel}[2003/04/13]

2 \newcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}
3 \newcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}
4 \newcommand*\LWR@parallel@border{}
5
6 \newenvironment*{Parallel}[3][{}%
7   {%
8     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
9     \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
10    \setlength{\textwidth}{\LWR@userstextwidth}%
11    \renewcommand*\LWR@parallel@border{}%
12    \ifstrequal{#1}{v}%
13      {%
14        \renewcommand*\LWR@parallel@border{}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}%
15      }%
16    }%
17  \ifblank{#2}{%
18    \ifblank{#3}{% {}{}
19      \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{45}%
20      \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{45}%
21    }% {}{}
22    {% {}{x}
23      \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#3}%
24      \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
25        90*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
26      }%
27      \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
28        90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
29      }%
30    }% {}{x}
31  }% #2 blank
32  {% #2 non-blank
33    \ifblank{#3}{% {}{}
34      \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
35        90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
36    }%

```

```

37         \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth-#2}%
38         \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
39             90*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}%
40         }%
41     }% {x}{
42     }% {x}{x}
43         \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}{%
44             90*\ratio{#2}{\linewidth}%
45         }%
46         \setcounter{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}{%
47             90*\ratio{#3}{\linewidth}%
48         }%
49     }% {x}{x}
50 }% #2 non-blank
51 }
52 {%
53     \ParallelAtEnd%
54     \renewcommand*\ParallelAtEnd{}%
55     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%
56 }
57
58 \newcommand*\ParallelLText}[1]{%
59     \begin{BlockClass}[%
60         width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Lwidth}\% ; % space
61         padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
62     ]{minipage}%
63     #1%
64     \end{BlockClass}%
65 }
66
67 \newcommand*\ParallelRText}[1]{%
68     \begin{BlockClass}[%
69         width:\arabic{LWR@parallel@Rwidth}\% ; % space
70         padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
71         \LWR@parallel@border%
72     ]{minipage}%
73     #1%
74     \end{BlockClass}%
75 }
76
77 \newcommand*\ParallelPar}{\LWR@printpendingfootnotes}
78
79 \newcommand*\ParallelAtEnd{}

```

---

File 357 **lwarp-parcolumns.sty**

§ 466 Package **parcolumns**

(Emulates or patches code by JONATHAN SAUER.)

Pkg parcolumns

parcolumns is emulated.

rulebetween is honored. The other keys are ignored, including colwidths.

Each column is placed inside a <div> of class minipage, each of whose width is fixed at 85% divided by the number of columns. In most cases, this results in side-by-side minipages adapting to the browser width. Inside each minipage,

`\linewidth`, `\textwidth`, and `\textheight` are set for a virtual  $6 \times 9$  inch page, with `\linewidth` divided by the number of columns.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-parcolumns`:

```

1 \RequirePackage{keyval}%
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]
4 \newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}
5 \newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}
6 \newcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}
7 \newbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}
8 \newbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}
9
10 \define@key{LWRparcols}{colwidths}{}
11 \define@key{LWRparcols}{distance}{}
12 \define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetween}[true]{%
13   \setbool{LWR@parcolumns@rule}{#1}%
14 }
15 \define@key{LWRparcols}{nofirstindent}{}
16 \define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppy}{}
17 \define@key{LWRparcols}{sloppyspaces}{}
18
19 \newenvironment*{parcolumns}[2][
20   {%
21     \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*[#2]%
22     \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@numcols}{#2}%
23     \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
24     \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
25     \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@rule}%
26     \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@width}{%
27       85/#2
28     }%
29     \setkeys{LWRparcols}{#1}%
30   }
31   {%
32     \colplacechunks%
33     \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
34   }
35
36 \newcommand{\LWR@parcolumns@onecol}[1]{%
37   \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
38     {}%
39     {%
40       \LWR@htmldivclass{parcolumns}%
41       \booltrue{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
42     }%
43   \ifboolexpr{%
44     bool {LWR@parcolumns@rule} and
45     test {%
46       \ifnumgreater
47         {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
48         {1}
49     }%
50   }%
51   {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{ ; border-left: 2px solid black}}%
52   {\renewcommand{\LWR@tempone}{}}%
53   \begin{BlockClass}[%

```

```

54     width:\arabic{LWR@parcolumns@width}\% ; % space
55     padding: .5ex 1\% ; % space
56     \LWR@tempone%
57   ]{minipage}%
58   #1%
59   \end{BlockClass}%
60   \addtocounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
61 }
62
63 \newcommand{\colchunk}[2][\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}]{%
64   \whilebool{expr{%
65     test {%
66       \ifnumcomp%
67         {\value{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}}
68         {<}
69         {#1}%
70     }%
71   }{%
72     \LWR@parcolumns@onecol}%
73   }%
74   \LWR@parcolumns@onecol{#2}%
75 }
76
77 \newcommand*\colplacechunks{%
78   \ifbool{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
79   {%
80     \LWR@htmldivclassend{div}%
81     \boolfalse{LWR@parcolumns@started}%
82   }%
83   {%
84     \setcounter{LWR@parcolumns@thiscol}{1}%
85 }

```

---

File 358 **lwarp-parnotes.sty**

§ 467 Package **parnotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHELSEA HUGHES.)*

Pkg parnotes

parnotes is supported with some patches.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{parnotes}[2019/07/23]
2 \long\def\PN@parnote@real#1#2{%
3   \parnotemark{#1}%
4   % Unless this is the first parnote in \PN@text, add a separator first
5   \unless\ifx\PN@text\@empty\g@addto@macro\PN@text{\parnoteintercmd}\fi
6   % Redefine \@currentlabel to the parnote label, so \label works
7   \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
8     \phantomsection
9     \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
10    \def\cref@currentlabel{%          lwarp
11      [parnotemark][\arabic{parnotemark}][\theparnotemark%
12    }%
13  }%
14  \g@addto@macro\PN@text{%
15    \LWR@textcurrentfont{%          lwarp

```

```

16         \parnotemark{#1}\nolinebreak\thinspace#2%
17     }%
18 }%
19 }
20
21 \def\PN@parnotes@real{%

```

```

22 \ifPN@inparnotes
23 \else

```

```

24 \LWR@stoppars%

```

Avoid nested paragraphs:

```

25 \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{1}%

26 % We call \par later, so this avoids recursion with \PN@parnotes@auto
27 \PN@inparnotestruer
28 % \unless\ifvmode\par\fi
29 % Avoid page breaks between a paragraph and its parnotes
30 % \nopagebreak\addvspace{\parnotevskip}%
31 \begin{BlockClass}(note){footnotes}% lwarp
32 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%

```

Typeset the parnote inside its own group to avoid global changes:

```

33 {%
34     \parnotefmt{\PN@text}%
35 }%
36 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
37 \end{BlockClass}% lwarp

38 \leavevmode\LWR@orignewline%
39 \global\def\PN@text{%
40 %
41 % These can be enabled or disabled by package options
42 %
43 \PN@disable@indent
44 \PN@reset@optional
45 \PN@inparnotesfalse

```

Reenable normal paragraph handling:

```

46 \addtocounter{LWR@spandepth}{-1}%
47 \fi
48 }

49 \newbool{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}
50 \boolfalse{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}

51 \def\PN@parnotes@auto{%
52     \ifbool{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}{
53         \ifx\@currenvir\@PN@autopn
54             \unless\ifPN@inparnotes
55                 \unless\ifx\PN@text\@empty
56                     \expandafter\PN@parnotes@real

```

```

57             \fi
58         \fi
59     \fi
60 }{}%
61 }

```

Replace original logic due to the use of new L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X paragraph hook handling:

```

62 \renewenvironment{autopn}%
63     {\booltrue{LWR@parnotes@doingauto}}
64     {\PN@parnotes@auto}%

```

If `cleveref` is in use, name the new notes:

```

65 \AtBeginDocument{
66     \ifdef{\crefname}{
67         \crefname{parnotemark}{paragraph note}{paragraph notes}
68         \Crefname{parnotemark}{Paragraph note}{Paragraph notes}
69     }{}
70 }

```

To nullify the footnotes where necessary:

```

71 \apptocmd{\LWR@nullifyfootnotes}{%
72     \renewcommand{\parnote}[2][{}]{}%
73     \renewcommand\parnotemark[1]{}%
74 }{}{}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

75 \begin{warpMathJax}
76 \providecommand{\parnotename}{parnote}
77 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{%
78     \addtocounter{parnotemark}{-1}% specific to parnotes
79     \LWR@syncnotenotenummer{\LWRparnote}{\theparnotemark}%
80     \addtocounter{parnotemark}{1}% specific to parnotes
81 }
82 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@syncnotenotename{\LWRparnote}{\parnotename}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRparnote{1}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnote}[2][\LWRparnote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parnotemark}[1][\LWRparnote]{\mathrm{#1}}}
86 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 359 **lwarp-parskip.sty**

§ 468 Package **parskip**

Pkg `parskip`

`parskip` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-parskip`.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{parskip}[2001/04/09]
```

---

File 360 **lwarp-pbalance.sty**

§ 469 Package **pbalance**

Pkg pbalance

pbalance is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \RequirePackage{balance}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pbalance}[2020/12/16]

4 \newcommand\shrinkLastPage[1]{}
```

---

File 361 **lwarp-pbox.sty**

§ 470 Package **pbox**

Pkg pbox

*(Emulates or patches code by SIMON LAW.)*

pbox is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pbox}[2011/12/07]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{0{t} 0{ } 0{t} m +m}{%
3 \global\booltrue\LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
4 \parbox[#1][#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
5 }
6
7 \newcommand{\settomewidth}[3][\columnwidth]{%
8 \settowidth{#2}{#3}%
9 }
10
11 \newcommand{\widthofpbox}[1]{%
12 \widthof{#1}%
13 }
```

---

File 362 **lwarp-pdfcol.sty**

§ 471 Package **pdfcol**

Pkg pdfcol

pdfcol is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcol}[2018/11/01]
2
3 \ltx@newif\ifpdfcolAvailable
4 \pdfcolAvailablefalse
5
6 \def\pdfcolErrorNoStacks{
7   \PackageInfo{lwarp-pdfcol}{Ignoring pdfcol for HTML output.}
8 }
```

```

9
10 \def\pdfcolInitStack#1{%
11
12 \long\def\pdfcolIfStackExists#1#2#3{#3}%
13
14 \def\pdfcolSwitchStack#1{%
15
16 \def\pdfcolSetCurrentColor{%
17
18 \def\pdfcolSetCurrent#1{%

```

---

File 363 **lwarp-pdfcolfoot.sty**

§ 472 Package **pdfcolfoot**

Pkg pdfcolfoot pdfcolfoot is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolfoot}[2016/05/16]
2
3 \newcommand*\pdfcolfoot@switch{}
4
5 \newcommand*\pdfcolfoot@current{}

```

---

File 364 **lwarp-pdfcolmk.sty**

§ 473 Package **pdfcolmk**

Pkg pdfcolmk pdfcolmk is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcolmk}[2016/05/16]

```

---

File 365 **lwarp-pdfcolparallel.sty**

§ 474 Package **pdfcolparallel**

Pkg pdfcolparallel pdfcolparallel is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \RequirePackage{keyval}%
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparallel}{2016/05/16}

```

Pass options to parallel:

```

4 \DeclareOption*{%
5   \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parallel}%
6 }

```

Process the options:

```

7 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB

```

Require parallel with the given options:

```
8 \RequirePackage{parallel}[2003/04/13]
```

Ignore the new key:

```
9 \define@key{parallel}{rulebetweencolor}{}
```

File 366 **lwarp-pdfcolparcolumns.sty**

§ 475 Package **pdfcolparcolumns**

Pkg pdfcolparcolumns pdfcolparcolumns is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA{pdfcolparcolumns}{2016/05/16}

Pass options to parcolumns:

```
2 \DeclareOption*{%
3   \PassoptionsToPackage{\CurrentOption}{parcolumns}%
4 }
```

Process the options:

```
5 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB
```

Require parcolumns with the given options:

```
6 \RequirePackage{parcolumns}[2004/11/25]
```

Ignore the new key:

```
7 \define@key{LWRparcols}{rulebetweencolor}{}
```

File 367 **lwarp-pdfcomment.sty**

§ 476 Package **pdfcomment**

Pkg pdfcomment pdfcomment is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcomment}[2016/06/13]

```
2 \newenvironment{pdfsidelinecomment}[2][{}]{ }
3 \newcommand{\pdfcomment}[2][{}]{ }
4 \newcommand{\pdfmargincomment}[2][{}]{ }
5 \newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][{}]{#2}
6 \newcommand{\pdfreetextcomment}[2][{}]{ }
7 \newcommand{\pdfsquarecomment}[2][{}]{ }
8 \newcommand{\pdfcirclecomment}[2][{}]{ }
9 \newcommand{\pdflinecomment}[2][{}]{ }
10 \newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][{}]{#2}
11 \newcommand{\pdfcommentsetup}[2][{}]{ }
```

```

12 \newcommand{\listofpdfcomments}[1]{}
13 \newcommand{\setliststyle}[1]{}
14 \newcommand{\defineliststyle}[2]{}
15 \newcommand{\defineavatar}[2]{}
16 \newcommand{\definestyle}[2]{}

```

For MATHJAX:

```

17 \begin{warpMathJax}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdfmarkupcomment}[3][]{#2}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pdftooltip}[3][]{#2}}
20 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 368 **lwarp-pdfcrypt.sty**

§ 477 Package **pdfcrypt**

Pkg pdfcrypt

pdfcrypt is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfcrypt}[2016/05/16]

```
2 \newcommand*{\pdfcryptsetup}[1]{}

```

---

File 369 **lwarp-pdflandscape.sty**

§ 478 Package **pdflandscape**

Pkg pdflandscape

pdflandscape is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-pdflandscape:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdflandscape}[2019/12/05]

```

```

2 \let\landscape\relax
3 \let\endlandscape\relax
4
5 \newenvironment*{landscape}{}{}

```

---

File 370 **lwarp-pdfmarginpar.sty**

§ 479 Package **pdfmarginpar**

Pkg pdfmarginpar

pdfmarginpar is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfmarginpar}[2011/08/05]

```

2 \newcommand{\pdfmarginpar}[2]{}
3 \newcommand{\pdfmarginparset}[1]{}

```

---

File 371 **lwarp-pdfpages.sty**

§ 480 Package **pdfpages**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDREAS MATTHIAS.)*

Pkg pdfpages

pdfpages is patched for use by lwarp.

Option link and linkname work:

---

```
\hyperlink{<filename>.pdf.<pagenumber>}{some text}
\hyperlink{<linkname>.<pagenumber>}{some text}
```

---

Options which make no sense in HTML are disabled.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfpages}[2017-10-31]

Disable option which have no meaning for HTML output:

```
2 \define@key{pdfpages}{fitpaper}[false]{}
3 \define@key{pdfpages}{landscape}[false]{}
4 \define@key{pdfpages}{openright}[false]{}
5 \define@key{pdfpages}{signature}{}
6 \define@key{pdfpages}{signature*}{}
7 \define@key{pdfpages}{booklet}[false]{}
8 \define@key{pdfpages}{rotateoversize}[false]{}
9 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepages}[false]{}
10 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagetwist}[false]{}
11 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagetwistodd}[false]{}
12 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagetwist*}[false]{}
13 \define@key{pdfpages}{doublepagetwistodd*}[false]{}
14 \define@key{pdfpages}{duplicatepages}[2]{}
15 \define@key{pdfpages}{thread}[false]{}
16 \define@key{pdfpages}{threadname}{}
17 \define@key{pdfpages}{linkfit}{}
18 \define@key{pdfpages}{linktodoc}[false]{}
19 \define@key{pdfpages}{linktodocfit}{}
20 \define@key{pdfpages}{linkfilename}{}
21 \define@key{pdfpages}{survey}[false]{}
22 \define@key{pdfpages}{survey-nolink}[false]{}
23 \define@key{pdfpages}{newwindow}[false]{}

```

Use print mode while measuring the page numbers:

```
24 \xpretocmd{\AM@getpagecount}{\LWR@restoreorigformatting}{}{}
```

Emulate a bit of eso-pic:

```
25 \newif\ifESO@texcoord
26
27 \newcommand{\ESO@HookIIBG}{}
28
```

```

29 \renewcommand{\AM@AddToShipoutPicture}{\g@addto@macro\ESO@HookIIBG}
30
31 \renewcommand{\ClearShipoutPicture}{}

```

\LWR@esopic@newpage

At each \newpage.

```
32 \newcommand*{\LWR@esopic@newpage}{%
```

Is there something to draw?

```

33 \ifdefvoid{\ESO@HookIIBG}%
34 {}%
35 {%

```

If the link option was specified, add a hyper target:

```

36   \ifAM@link%
37     \hypertarget{\AM@linkname.\AM@page}{}%
38   \fi%

```

Draw inside a picture environment of the size of a virtual page:

```

39   \begingroup%
40   \setlength{\unitlength}{1in}%
41   \begin{picture}(8,10.5)%
42   \ESO@HookIIBG%
43   \end{picture}%
44   \endgroup%
45   \global\let\ESO@HookIIBG\@empty%
46 }
47 }

```

\AM@output

Patched to use \LWR@esopic@newpage.

```

48 \xpatchcmd{\AM@output}
49   {\newpage}
50   {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
51   {}
52   {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-1}}
53
54 \xpatchcmd{\AM@output}
55   {\newpage}
56   {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
57   {}
58   {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-2}}
59
60 \xpatchcmd{\AM@output}
61   {\newpage}
62   {\LWR@esopic@newpage}
63   {}
64   {\LWR@patcherror{pdfpages}{AM@output-3}}

```

\includepdf

Patched to set the user's paper size.

```

65 \xpretocmd{\includepdf}{%
66   \begingroup%
67   \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
68   \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
69 }{}{}
70
71 \xapptocmd{\includepdf}{%

```

```
72 \endgroup%
73 }{}{}
```

`\includepdfmerge`

Patched to set the user's paper size.

```
74 \xpretocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
75 \begingroup%
76 \setlength{\paperwidth}{\LWR@userspaperwidth}%
77 \setlength{\paperheight}{\LWR@userspaperheight}%
78 }{}{}}
79
80 \xapptocmd{\includepdfmerge}{%
81 \endgroup%
82 }{}{}}
```

`\AM@hyper@begin@i`Hyper links are created by `\LWR@esopic@newpage`, so don't create them here:

```
83 \renewcommand{\AM@hyper@begin@i}{}
```

---

File 372 **lwarp-pdfprivacy.sty**

§ 481 Package **pdfprivacy**

Pkg pdfprivacy

pdfprivacy is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfprivacy}[2017/12/03]

---

File 373 **lwarp-pdfreender.sty**

§ 482 Package **pdfreender**

Pkg pdfreender

pdfreender is allowed during HTML, but it has no effect on HTML text output. pdfreender is enabled for use with `xfakebold`, and it is enabled during HTML so that it may be in use when an SVG math image is started. I.e. `xfakebold`'s `\setBold` may be used outside of a math expression and still be detected when the math begins.

The `lwarp-pdfreender` package is present because it used to disable pdfreender, so this newer version is to overwrite older versions.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdfreender}[2019/12/29]

---

File 374 **lwarp-pdfsync.sty**

§ 483 Package **pdfsync**

Pkg pdfsync

pdfsync is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

*(Emulates or patches code by J. LAURENS.)*

Discard all options for `lwarp-pdftosync`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdftosync}[2008/01/26]

2 \newcommand*\pdftosync{}
3 \newcommand*\pdftosyncstart{}
4 \newcommand*\pdftosyncstop{}
```

---

File 375 **lwarp-pdftricks.sty**

§ 484 Package **pdftricks**

*(Emulates or patches code by C. V. RADHAKRISHNAN, C. V. RAJAGOPAL, ANTOINE CHAMBERT-LOIR.)*

Pkg pdftricks

pdftricks is patched for use by lwarp.

 **convert image files** The pdftricks image files `<jobname>-fig*.pdf` must be converted to `.svg`, or else a missing file error will occur. The image files must also be converted again whenever they change. To convert the images:

Enter ⇒ `lwarpmk pdftosvg <jobname>-fig*.pdf`

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pdftricks}[2003/08/10]

Reuse the print-mode images:

```
2 \def\PDFTfigname{\BaseJobname-fig\thepsfig}
```

If the `.pdf` images have not yet been converted to `.svg` then an error about a missing file will occur. Warn the user to convert the images.

```
3 \PackageWarning{lwarp-pdftricks}{%
4 When the pdftricks images change,
5 remember to convert PDF images to SVG using 'lwarpmk pdftosvg *-fig.pdf',
6 }
7
8 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}
9 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** Note: If pdftricks images are not found, new, or updated,}}
10 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{*** \space use 'lwarpmk pdftosvg \BaseJobname-fig*.pdf'}}
11 \AfterEndDocument{\typeout{***}}
```

---

File 376 **lwarp-pdfx.sty**

§ 485 Package **pdfx**

Pkg pdfx

pdfx is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pdfx}[2017/05/18]

File 377 **lwarp-perpage.sty**

§ 486 Package **perpage**

(Emulates or patches code by DAVID KASTRUP.)

Pkg perpage

**perpage** is mostly ignored, but support is added for footnote counters.

There is no page number in HTML, so most counters are not reset. If the document redefines `\the<countname>` to include `\theperpage`, it is necessary to place that redefinition inside a `warpprint` environment to avoid modifying the HTML definitions.

`\AddAbsoluteCounter` must not be inside `warpprint`, as the counter must be added for HTML also, although it is not incremented.

[footnote numbering](#) To have footnote numbers reset each time footnotes are printed:

```
\setcounter{footnoteReset}{1}
```

For `bigfoot`, `manyfoot`, or `perpage`:

```
\MakePerPage{footnoteX}
— or —
\MakeSortedPerPage{footnoteX}
```

The footnotes are reset when they are printed, according to section level as set by `FootnoteDepth`, which is not necessarily by HTML page. This is recommended for `\alph`, `\Alph`, or `\fnsymbol` footnotes, due to the limited number of symbols which are available.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{perpage}[2014/10/25]
2 \newcommand\AddAbsoluteCounter[1]
3 {
4   \@ifundefined{c@abs#1}{%
5     \expandafter\newcount\csname c@abs#1\endcsname
6     \global\value{abs#1}\@ne
7     \global\expandafter\let\csname cl@abs#1\endcsname\@empty
8     \expandafter\def\csname theabs#1\endcsname{%
9       \noexpand\number \csname c@abs#1\endcsname
10    }%
11   \global\@namedef{c@pabs@#1}{\pp@cl@begin
12     \stepcounter{abs#1}%
13     \pp@cl@end}%
14   \@addtoreset{pabs@#1}{#1}
15 }
16 {}
17 }
18
19 \AddAbsoluteCounter{page}
20 \def\theabspage{1}
21
22 \newcommand*\MakePerPage[2][1]{%
23   \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
24     \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
```

```

25   }{
26
27 }%
28 }
29
30 \newcommand*\MakeSorted[1]{}
31
32 \newcommand*\MakeSortedPerPage[2][1]{%
33   \ifltxcounter{#2Reset}{%
34     \setcounter{#2Reset}{#1}%
35   }{
36 }%
37 }
38
39 \newcommand*\theperpage{1}

```

---

File 378 **lwarp-pfnote.sty**

§ 487 Package **pfnote**

Pkg pfnote

pfnote is ignored.

**pfnote** While emulating pfnote, lwarp is not able to reset HTML footnote numbers per page number to match the printed version, as HTML has no concept of page numbers. lwarp therefore uses continuous footnote numbering even for pfnote.

 **pfnote numbers**

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pfnote}[1999/07/14]

---

File 379 **lwarp-phfqit.sty**

§ 488 Package **phfqit**

*(Emulates or patches code by PHILIPPE FAIST.)*

Pkg phfqit

phfqit is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{phfqit}[2017/08/16]

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origbitstring\bitstring
3
4 \renewcommand\bitstring[1]{%
5 \InlineClass[%
6   text-decoration: overline underline ;
7 ]{bitstring}{#1}%
8 % \phfqit@bitstring{#1}%
9 }
10
11 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
12 \LetLtxMacro\bitstring\LWR@origbitstring%
13 }

```

---

File 380 **lwarp-physics.sty**

§ 489 Package **physics**

*(Emulates or patches code by SERGIO C. DE LA BARRERA.)*

Pkg physics

physics works as-is for HTML with SVG math.

For MATHJAX, the MATHJAX v3 physics extension is used.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physics}% No date is provided by the package.
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \PackageNoteNoLine{lwarp, physics}{The MathJax v3 extension will be used}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{physics}}
5 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 381 **lwarp-physicsunits.sty**

§ 490 Package **physicsunits**

*(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN W. MULLIGAN.)*

Pkg physicsunits

physicsunits is supported as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{physicsunits}[2020/03/26]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{physicsunits}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mu}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1V}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Volt}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1V}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coulomb}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1C}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\esu}{\, \mathrm{esu}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ohm}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1\Omega}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Amp}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1A}}}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Farad}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1F}}}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tesla}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1T}}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gauss}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1G}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Henry}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1H}}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1eV}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\, \mathrm{keV}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\, \mathrm{MeV}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1J}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Joule}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1J}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\erg}{\, \mathrm{erg}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kcal}{\, \mathrm{kcal}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cal}{\, \mathrm{Cal}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\calorie}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1cal}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BTU}{\, \mathrm{BTU}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tnt}{\, \mathrm{ton\, of\, TNT}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Watt}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1W}}}

```

```

28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpi}{\, \mathrm{hp(I)}}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hpm}{\, \mathrm{hp(M)}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hp}{\, \mathrm{hp}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1m}}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1m}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\, \mathrm{km}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\au}{\, \mathrm{au}}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pc}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1pc}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ly}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1ly}}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\, \mathrm{cm}}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\, \mathrm{nm}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ft}{\, \mathrm{ft}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inch}{\, \mathrm{in}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mi}{\, \mathrm{mi}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1s}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Sec}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1s}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Min}{\, \mathrm{min}}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\h}{\, \mathrm{h}}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\y}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1y}}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Day}{\, \mathrm{d}}}
48
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gm}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1g}}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\, \mathrm{kg}}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lb}{\, \mathrm{lb}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\, \mathrm{amu}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1N}}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Newton}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1N}}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dyne}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1dyn}}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbf}{\, \mathrm{lbf}}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmphs}{\, \mathrm{km}\, \mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmph}{\, \mathrm{km}\, \mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mps}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1m}\, \mathrm{s}^{-1}}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\miph}{\, \mathrm{mi}\, \mathrm{h}^{-1}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kts}{\, \mathrm{kts}}}
62
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mpss}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1m}\, \mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gacc}{\, \mathrm{g}}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ftpss}{\, \mathrm{ft}\, \mathrm{s}^{-2}}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1K}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Kelvin}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1K}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celcius}{\, ^\circ\mathrm{C}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rankine}{\, ^\circ\mathrm{R}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Fahrenheit}{\, ^\circ\mathrm{F}}}
71
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpm}{\, \mathrm{rev}\, \mathrm{Min}^{-1}}}
73
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1Hz}}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barP}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1bar}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atm}{\, \mathrm{atm}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1Pa}}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\, \mathrm{mmHg}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inHg}{\, \mathrm{inHg}}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbsi}{\, \mathrm{psi}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lbsf}{\, \mathrm{psf}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Ba}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1Ba}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Torr}[1][ ]{\, \mathrm{#1Torr}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\, \mathrm{mol}}}
85 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 382 **lwarp-picinpar.sty**

§ 491 Package **picinpar**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRIEDHELM SOWA.)*

Pkg picinpar

picinpar is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{picinpar}% No date is assigned.

The window is floated by a BlockClass style.

```

2 \long\def\LWR@HTML@window[#1,#2,#3,#4] {%
3   \if #2r%
4     \begin{BlockClass}[float:right](note){marginblock}%
5   \else%
6     \begin{BlockClass}[float:left](note){marginblock}%
7   \fi%
8   #3\par%
9   #4%
10  \end{BlockClass}%
11 }
12
13 \def\endLWR@HTML@window{}
14
15 \LWR@formattedenv{window}

```

The framepic and wframepic are placed inside a BlockClass of class framebox.

```

16 \def\LWR@HTML@framepic#1{%
17   \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}
18   \expandafter\box\csname #1box\endcsname%
19   \end{BlockClass}
20 }
21 \LWR@formatted{framepic}

22 \def\LWR@HTML@wframepic#1{%
23   \begin{BlockClass}{framebox}
24   \expandafter\box\csname #1box\endcsname%
25   \end{BlockClass}
26 }
27 \LWR@formatted{wframepic}

```

The caption is placed inside a BlockClass of class figurecaption.

```

28 \long\def\LWR@HTML@makewincaption#1#2{%
29 \begin{BlockClass}{figurecaption}
30 #1: #2
31 \end{BlockClass}
32 }
33 \LWR@formatted{@makewincaption}

```

With HTML output, figwindow and tabwindow must not pre-decrement their counters.

```

34 \long\def\LWR@HTML@figwindow[#1,#2,#3,#4] {%
35 %   \advance\c@figure -1
36   \window[#1,#2,{#3},{\def\@capttype{figure}%
37     \wincaption#4\par}] }
38
39 \def\endLWR@HTML@figwindow{\endwindow}
40
41 \LWR@formattedenv{figwindow}

```

For `tabwindow`, to change the catcode of `&`, `\StartDefiningTabulars` is used before absorbing the arguments, and `\EndDefiningTabulars` is used at the end of the environment.

```

42 \long\def\LWR@HTML@subtabwindow[#1,#2,#3,#4] {%
43 %   \advance\c@table -1
44   \window[#1,#2,{#3},{\def\@capttype{table}%
45     \wincaption#4\par}] }
46
47 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@tabwindow{%
48   \StartDefiningTabulars%
49   \LWR@HTML@subtabwindow%
50 }
51
52 \def\endLWR@HTML@tabwindow{%
53   \endwindow%
54   \StopDefiningTabulars%
55 }
56
57 \LWR@formattedenv{tabwindow}

```

---

File 383 **lwarp-pifont.sty**

§ 492 Package **pifont**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

Pkg pifont

**pifont** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

Hashed inline images are used, as there may not be Unicode support for all icons.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pifont}[2005/04/12]
2 \renewcommand{\Pisymbol}[2]{%
3   \begin{lateximage}*\Pisymbol[pisymbol#1#2]%
4   {\Pifont{#1}\char#2}%
5   \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Pifill}[2]{
9   \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2} \Pisymbol{#1}{#2}
10 }
11 \LWR@formatted{Pifill}
12
13 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@Piline}[2]{%
14   \par\noindent\hspace*{0.5in}
15   \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2} \Pifill{#1}{#2}
16 }

```

---

```
17 \LWR@formatted{Piline}
```

---

File 384 **lwarp-pinlabel.sty**

§ 493 Package **pinlabel**

*(Emulates or patches code by COLIN ROURKE.)*

Pkg pinlabel

pinlabel is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pinlabel}% no date given

```
2 \xpretocmd{\psfig}
3   {\begin{lateximage}[-pinlabel--\PackageDiagramAltText]}
4   {}
5   {\LWR@patcherror{pinlabel}{psfigA}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\psfig}
8   {\end{lateximage}}
9   {}
10  {\LWR@patcherror{pinlabel}{psfigB}}
```

---

File 385 **lwarp-placeins.sty**

§ 494 Package **placeins**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg placeins

placeins is ignored.

Discard all options for lwarp-placeins:

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{placeins}[2005/04/18]

```
2 \newcommand*\FloatBarrier{}
```

---

File 386 **lwarp-plarydshln.sty**

§ 495 Package **plarydshln**

Pkg plarydshln

plarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plarydshln}[2018/10/20]

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}
```

---

File 387 **lwarp-plext.sty**

§ 496 Package **plext**

Pkg plext

plext is preloaded by jrtarticle and related classes.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@loadbefore{plext}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{plext}[2017/07/21]

4 \let\tate\relax
5
6 \DeclareExpandableDocumentCommand{\rensuji}{s o m}{#3}
7
8 % \layoutfloat(width,height)[pos]#4
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutfloat}{d() o m}{}
10
11 % \DeclareLayoutCaption{type} <dir>(width)[pos1pos2]
12 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareLayoutCaption}{m d<> d() o}{}
13
14 \LetLtxMacro\pccaption\caption
15
16 % \layoutcaption<dir>(width)[pos]
17 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\layoutcaption}{d<> d() o}{}
18
19 \let\captiondir\relax

```

Add the optional <t/y> direction:

```

20 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@minipage}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m}
21   {\LWR@HTML@sub@minipage{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}
22   {\endLWR@HTML@sub@minipage}
23
24 \RenewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@parbox}{d<> O{t} O{} O{t} m +m}
25 {
26 \LWR@traceinfo{parbox of width #4}%
27 \begin{minipage}[#2][#3][#4]{#5}%
28 #6
29 \end{minipage}%
30 }
31
32 % \pbox <t/y> [width] [l/r] {contents}
33 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pbox}{d<> O{0pt} O{c} m}{%
34 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagefullwidth}%
35 \parbox{#2}{#4}%
36 }

```

picture, as modified by pext, is encapsulated by the lwarp core.

---

File 388 **lwarp-plextarydshln.sty**

§ 497 Package **plextarydshln**

Pkg plextarydshln plextarydshln is emulated by lwarp-arydshln.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextarydshln}[2018/10/20]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-arydshln}

```

---

File 389 **lwarp-plextcolortbl.sty**

§ 498 Package **plextcolortbl**

Pkg plextcolortbl plextcolortbl is emulated by lwarp-colortbl.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{plextcolortbl}[2018/09/19]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-colortbl}
```

---

File 390 **lwarp-plimsoll.sty**

§ 499 Package **plimsoll**

*(Emulates or patches code by PALLE JØRGENSEN.)*

Pkg plimsoll plimsoll is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

The circ option is honored. For MATHJAX, \plimsollsans is the same as \plimsollroman.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{plimsoll}[2020/10/09]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\plimsollroman}{\unicode{x029B5}}}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\plimsoll\plimsollroman}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\plimsollsans\plimsoll}
7
8 \ifdefstring{\stst}{^{\circ}}
9   {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stst}{^{\circ}}}}
10  {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stst}{^{\plimsoll}}}}
11 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 391 **lwarp-prelim2e.sty**

§ 500 Package **prelim2e**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHRÖDER.)*

Pkg prelim2e prelim2e is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-prelim2e:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{prelim2e}[2009/05/29]
2 \newcommand{\PrelimText}{}
3 \newcommand{\PrelimTextStyle}{}
4 \newcommand{\PrelimWords}{}

```

File 392 **lwarp-prettyref.sty**§ 501 Package **prettyref***(Emulates or patches code by KEVIN S. RULAND.)*

Pkg prettyref prettyref is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{prettyref}[1998/07/09]

2 \newrefformat{fig}{Figure \ref{#1}}

3 \newrefformat{tab}{Table \ref{#1}}

File 393 **lwarp-preview.sty**§ 502 Package **preview**

Pkg preview preview is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{preview}[2017/04/24]

2 \newenvironment{preview}{}{}

3 \newenvironment{nopreview}{}{}

4 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewMacro}{s o o +m}{}

5 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewEnvironment}{s o o +m}{}

6 \newcommand{\PreviewSnarfEnvironment}[2][[]]{}

7 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewOpen}{s o}{}

8 \NewDocumentCommand{\PreviewClose}{s o}{}

9 \let\ifPreview\iffalse% \fi for syntax highlighting

File 394 **lwarp-psfrag.sty**§ 503 Package **psfrag***(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL C. GRANT, DAVID CARLISLE.)*

Pkg psfrag psfrag is patched for use by lwarp.

 **use psfrags** The psfrags environment is modified to use `lateximage` to encapsulate the image. Always use a psfrags environment to contain any local `\psfrag` macros and the associated `\includegraphics` or `\epsfig` calls. Outside of a psfrags environment, psfrags adjustments will not be seen by lwarp.

 **Tip:** Use a mono-spaced font for the tags in the EPS file.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfrag}[1998/04/11]A `lateximage` captures the modified image from the document.

---

```

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{psfrags}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-psfrags~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{psfrags}{\end{lateximage}}
```

---

File 395 **lwarp-psfragx.sty**

§ 504 Package **psfragx**

*(Emulates or patches code by PASCAL KOCKAERT.)*

Pkg psfragx

psfragx is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{psfragx}[2012/05/02]

A lateximage captures the modified image from the document.

```

2 \def\pfx@includegraphicx#1#2{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4   \mbox{\pfx@overpix{#1}{#2}\endpfx@overpix}%
5   \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7
8 \def\@@@overpix[#1]<#2>[#3]#4{%
9   \begin{lateximage}[-psfragx~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
10  \pfx@overpix{#1,ovpfgd={#2},ovpbgd={#3}}{#4}%
11 }
12
13 \def\endoverpix{%
14   \endpfx@overpix%
15   \end{lateximage}%
16 }
```

---

File 396 **lwarp-pst-eps.sty**

§ 505 Package **pst-eps**

*(Emulates or patches code by HERBERT VOSS.)*

Pkg pst-eps

pst-eps is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pst-eps}[2005/05/20]

```

2 \renewenvironment{TeXtoEPS}{}{}
3 \renewcommand{\PSTtoEPS}[3][{}]
```

---

File 397 **lwarp-pstool.sty**

§ 506 Package **pstool**

*(Emulates or patches code by ZEBB PRIME, WILL ROBERTSON.)*

Pkg pstool

pstool is patched for use by lwarp.

\graphicspath is ignored, and the file directory must be stated.

 **path and filename** The filename must not have a file extension.

Use

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk html**

followed by

Enter ⇒ **lwarpmk images**

.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstool}[2018/01/20]

Each image is placed inside a lateximage to capture the results of psfrag.

```

2 \renewcommand\pstool@alwaysprocess[3][]{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4     \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
5     \end{lateximage}%
6 }
7 \LetLtxMacro\pstool@neverprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess
8 \LetLtxMacro\pstool@maybeprocess\pstool@alwaysprocess
9
10 \renewcommand\pstool@psfragfig[4]{%
11   \begin{lateximage}[-pstool-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
12     \includegraphics{#2.pdf}%
13     \end{lateximage}%
14 }

```

File 398 **lwarp-pstricks.sty**§ 507 Package **pstricks***(Emulates or patches code by TIMOTHY VAN ZANDT.)*

Pkg pstricks

pstricks is patched for use by lwarp.

 **use pspicture** All pstricks content should be contained inside a pspicture environment.**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pstricks}[2018/01/06]

```

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{pspicture}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[pspicture]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{pspicture}{\end{lateximage}}
6
7 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{pspicture*}{%
8   \begin{lateximage}[pspicture]%
9 }
10 \AfterEndEnvironment{pspicture*}{\end{lateximage}}

```

---

File 399 **lwarp-pxatbegshi.sty**

§ 508 Package **pxatbegshi**

Pkg pxatbegshi pxatbegshi is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxatbegshi}[2017/11/04]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-atbegshi}

---

File 400 **lwarp-pxeveryshi.sty**

§ 509 Package **pxeveryshi**

Pkg pxeveryshi pxeveryshi is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxeveryshi}[2012/05/19]

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-everyshi}

---

File 401 **lwarp-pxfonts.sty**

§ 510 Package **pxfonts**

*(Emulates or patches code by YOUNG RYU.)*

Pkg pxfonts pxfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{pxfonts}[2008/01/22]

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{pxfonts}
6
7 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@L@up{}{}up}
8 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 402 **lwarp-pxftnright.sty**

§ 511 Package **pxftnright**

Pkg pxftnright pxftnright is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxftnright}[2017/02/28]

---

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-ftnright}
```

---

File 403 **lwarp-pxjahyper.sty**

§ 512 Package **pxjahyper**

Pkg pxjahyper

pxjahyper is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{pxjahyper}[2018/07/15]

---

File 404 **lwarp-quotchap.sty**

§ 513 Package **quotchap**

*(Emulates or patches code by KARSTEN TINNEFELD, JAN KLEVER.)*

Pkg quotchap

quotchap is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{quotchap}[2019/07/09]

```
2 \newcommand{\@quotchap}{}
3 \newlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}
4
5 \let\@printcites\relax
6
7 \newcommand*{\@iprintcites}{%
```

Place the quotes inside a <div> of class quotchap, of the maximum selected width:

```
8 \begin{BlockClass}[max-width: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}]{quotchap}
9 %\begin{minipage}{\LWR@quotchapwidth}
10 \@quotchap
11 %\end{minipage}
12 \end{BlockClass}
```

Deactivate the quote printing:

```
13 \global\let\@printcites\relax
14 }
15
16 \NewEnviron{savequote}[1][\linewidth]{%
```

Remember the width, adjusted for HTML, and make the length assignment global, per:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/300823/why-is-setlength-ineffective-inside-a-tabular-environment>

```
17 \setlength{\LWR@quotchapwidth}{#1*2}%
18 \global\LWR@quotchapwidth=\LWR@quotchapwidth%
```

Remember the body, and activate the quote printing:

```

19 \global\let\@quotchap\BODY
20 \global\let\@printcites\@iprintcites%
21 }

```

The quotation author is placed inside a <div> of class qauthor:

```

22 \newcommand{\qauthor}[1]{%
23   \LWR@stoppars%
24   \begin{BlockClass}{qauthor}%
25     {#1}%
26   \end{BlockClass}%
27   \LWR@startpars%
28 }

```

Fonts are ignored. Use css.

```

29 \newcommand{\qsetcnfont}[1]{}
30 \providecommand*\quotefont{}
31 \providecommand*\qauthorfont{}

```

---

File 405 **lwarp-quoting.sty**

§ 514 Package **quoting**

*(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS TITZ.)*

Pkg quoting

quoting is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{quoting}[2014/01/28]

2 \xpatchcmd{\quoting}{\quo@begintext}
3   {\begin{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\quo@begintext}
4   {}
5   {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{quoting}}
6
7 \xpatchcmd{\endquoting}{\quo@endtext}
8   {\quo@endtext\end{LWR@blocktextcurrentfont}\LWR@stoppars}
9   {}
10  {\LWR@patcherror{quoting}{endquoting}}

```

---

File 406 **lwarp-ragged2e.sty**

§ 515 Package **ragged2e**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN SCHRÖDER.)*

Pkg ragged2e

ragged2e is emulated.

Discard all options for lwarp-ragged2e:

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ragged2e}[2009/05/21]

2 \LetLtxMacro\Centering\centering
3 \LetLtxMacro\RaggedLeft\raggedleft

```

```

4 \LetLtxMacro\RaggedRight\raggedright
5 \newcommand*\justifying{}
6 \newlength{\CenteringLeftskip}
7 \newlength{\RaggedLeftLeftskip}
8 \newlength{\RaggedRightLeftskip}
9 \newlength{\CenteringRightskip}
10 \newlength{\RaggedLeftRightskip}
11 \newlength{\RaggedRightRightskip}
12 \newlength{\CenteringParfillskip}
13 \newlength{\RaggedLeftParfillskip}
14 \newlength{\RaggedRightParfillskip}
15 \newlength{\JustifyingParfillskip}
16 \newlength{\CenteringParindent}
17 \newlength{\RaggedLeftParindent}
18 \newlength{\RaggedRightParindent}
19 \newlength{\JustifyingParindent}
20 \newenvironment*{Center}{\center}{\endcenter}
21 \newenvironment*{FlushLeft}{\flushleft}{\endflushleft}
22 \newenvironment*{FlushRight}{\flushright}{\endflushright}
23 \newenvironment*{justify}{\justifying}{\endjustifying}

```

---

File 407 **lwarp-realscripts.sty**

§ 516 Package **realscripts**

*(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)*

Pkg realscripts

realscripts is emulated. See lwarp.css for the `<span>` of class `supsubscript`.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{realscripts}[2016/02/13]

The following are copied verbatim from the original, but given new names, since `xparse` definitions should not be `\let`.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@print@realsubscript {m} {
5   \fontspec_if_fontspec_font:TF {
6     \fontspec_if_opentype:TF
7     { \fontspec_if_feature:nTF {+subs}
8       { \addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Inferior}#1 }
9       { \fontspec_if_feature:nTF {+sinf}
10        { \addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=ScientificInferior}#1 } }
11        { \fakesubscript{#1} }
12      }
13    }
14    { \fontspec_if_aat_feature:nnTF {10} {2}
15      { \addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Inferior}#1 }
16      { \fakesubscript{#1} }
17    }
18  }
19 { \fakesubscript{#1} }
20 }
21
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsubscript {m} {
23   \LWR@HTML@textsubscript{#1}
24 }

```

```

25
26 \LWR@formatted{realsubscript}
27
28
29 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@print@realsuperscript {m} {
30   \fontspec_if_fontspec_font:TF
31   {
32     \fontspec_if_opentype:TF
33     { \fontspec_if_feature:nTF {+sups}
34       { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Superior}#1} }
35       { \fakesuperscript{#1} }
36     }
37     { \fontspec_if_aat_feature:nnTF {10} {1}
38       { {\addfontfeature{VerticalPosition=Superior}#1} }
39       { \fakesuperscript{#1} }
40     }
41   }
42   { \fakesuperscript{#1} }
43 }
44
45 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@realsuperscript {m} {
46   \LWR@HTML@textsuperscript{#1}
47 }
48
49 \LWR@formatted{realsuperscript}
50
51
52 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@print@textsubsuperscript {s 0{l} mm} {
53   \leavevmode
54   \group_begin:
55   \IfBooleanTF #1
56   {
57     \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box {\textsubscript*{#3}}
58     \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box {\textsuperscript*{#4}}
59   }
60   {
61     \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box {\textsubscript{#3}}
62     \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box {\textsuperscript{#4}}
63   }
64   \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpa_box
65     { \box_move_down:nn \subsupersep {\box_use:N \l_tmpa_box} }
66   \hbox_set:Nn \l_tmpb_box
67     { \box_move_up:nn \subsupersep {\box_use:N \l_tmpb_box} }
68   \str_case:nnF {#2}
69   {
70     {l}{\use_i:nnn}
71     {c}{\use_ii:nnn}
72     {r}{\use_iii:nnn}
73   }
74   {
75     \PackageWarning{realscripts}{
76       Unknown~alignment~option~‘#2’. \MessageBreak
77       One~ of~ ‘l’,~ ‘c’,~ ‘r’,~ only
78     }
79     \use_i:nnn
80   }
81   {
82     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box }
83     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box }
84     \skip_horizontal:n {

```

```

85     \dim_max:nn {\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box} {\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box}
86   }
87 }
88 {
89   \dim_compare:nTF { \box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box > \box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box }
90   {
91     \skip_horizontal:n {
92       0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box
93     }
94     \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box
95     \skip_horizontal:n {
96       -0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box
97     }
98     \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box
99   }
100  {
101    \skip_horizontal:n {
102      0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box
103    }
104    \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box
105    \skip_horizontal:n {
106      -0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box-0.5\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box
107    }
108    \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box
109  }
110 }
111 {
112   \skip_horizontal:n {
113     \dim_max:nn {\box_wd:N \l_tmpa_box} {\box_wd:N \l_tmpb_box}
114   }
115   \hbox_overlap_left:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpa_box }
116   \hbox_overlap_left:n { \box_use:N \l_tmpb_box }
117 }
118 \group_end:
119 }
120
121 \ExplSyntaxOff
122
123
124 \newcommand*{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{}
125
126 \newcommand*{\LWR@setrealscriptsalign}[1]{%
127   \renewcommand*{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{}%
128   \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{c}}{%
129     \renewcommand{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{%
130       \LWR@print@inbox{text-align:center} ; %
131     }%
132   }{%
133     \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{r}}{%
134       \renewcommand{\LWR@realscriptsalign}{%
135         \LWR@print@inbox{text-align:right} ; %
136       }%
137     }{%
138   }%
139 }
140 \DeclareDocumentCommand \LWR@HTML@textsubsuperscript {s O{1} mm} {%
141   \LWR@setrealscriptsalign{#2}%
142   \InlineClass[\LWR@realscriptsalign]{supsubscript}{%
143     \textsuperscript{#4}\textsubscript{#3}%
144   }%

```

```

145 }
146 \LWR@formatted{textsubsuperscript}
147
148 \FilenameNullify{%
149   \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsuperscript}{s m}{}%
150   \RenewDocumentCommand{\textsubscript}{s m}{}%
151   \renewcommand{\fakesubscript}[1]{}%
152   \renewcommand{\fakesuperscript}[1]{}%
153   \renewcommand{\realsubscript}[1]{}%
154   \renewcommand{\realsuperscript}[1]{}%
155   \renewcommand{\textsubsuperscript}[2]{}%
156   \renewcommand{\textsupersubscript}[2]{}%
157 }

```

---

File 408 **lwarp-refcheck.sty**

§ 517 Package **refcheck**

Pkg refcheck refcheck is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{refcheck}[2013/02/14]

2 \def\showrefnames{}
3 \def\norefnames{}
4 \def\showcitenames{}
5 \def\nocitenames{}
6 \def\setonmsgs{}
7 \def\setoffmsgs{}
8 \def\checkunlbd{}
9 \def\ignoreunlbd{}
10 \newcommand*{\refcheckxrdoc}[2][{}]{

```

---

File 409 **lwarp-register.sty**

§ 518 Package **register**

*(Emulates or patches code by MATTHEW LOVELL.)*

Pkg register register is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{register}[2019/01/01]

2 \xpatchcmd{\register}
3   {\centering}
4   {%
5     \begin{center}%
6     \begin{lateximage}[-register--\PackageDiagramAltText]%
7   }
8   {}
9   {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register}}
10
11 \xpatchcmd{\endregister}
12   {\leftskip}
13   {%

```

```

14     \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
15     \leftskip%
16   }%
17   {}
18   {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister}}
19
20 \expandafter\xapptocmd\csname register*\endcsname
21   {%
22     \begin{center}%
23       \begin{lateximage}[-register-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
24     }
25   {}
26   {\LWR@patcherror{register}{register*}}
27
28 \expandafter\xpatchcmd\csname endregister*\endcsname
29   {\leftskip}
30   {%
31     \end{lateximage}\end{center}%
32     \leftskip%
33   }%
34   {}
35   {\LWR@patcherror{register}{endregister*}}
36
37 \setlength{\regWidth}{5in}

```

---

File 410 **lwarp-reysize.sty**

§ 519 Package **reysize**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU, BERNIE COSELL, MATT SWIFT.)*

Pkg reysize

**reysize** is patched for use by **lwarp**, and emulated for **MATHJAX**.

For HTML, only the inline macros are supported: `\textlarger`, `\textsmaller`, and `\textscale`. Each becomes an inline span of a modified font-size.

`\reysize`, `\larger`, `\smaller`, and `\relscale` are ignored.

While creating SVG math for HTML, the original definitions are temporarily restored, and so should work as expected.

 **not small** The HTML browser's setting for minimum font size may limit how small the output will be displayed.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{reysize}[2013/03/29]
2 \let\LWR@origreysize\reysize
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origlarger\larger
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origsmaller\smaller
5 \let\LWR@relscale\relscale
6 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtextlarger\textlarger
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origtextsmaller\textsmaller
8 \let\LWR@textscale\textscale
9
10 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
11 \let\reysize\LWR@origreysize%
12 \LetLtxMacro\larger\LWR@origlarger%

```

```

13 \LetLtxMacro\smaller\LWR@origsmaller%
14 \let\relscale\LWR@relscale%
15 \LetLtxMacro\textlarger\LWR@origtextlarger%
16 \LetLtxMacro\textsmaller\LWR@origtextsmaller%
17 \let\textscale\LWR@textscale%
18 }
19
20 \newcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}
21
22 \renewcommand*\relsize}[1]{%
23 \renewcommand*\larger}[1][1]{%
24 \renewcommand*\smaller}[1][1]{%
25 \renewcommand*\relscale}[1]{%
26
27 \renewcommand*\textlarger}[2][1]{%
28 \setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100+(#1*20)}%
29 \InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textlarger}{#2}%
30 }
31
32 \renewcommand*\textsmaller}[2][1]{%
33 \setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100-(#1*20)}%
34 \InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textsmaller}{#2}%
35 }
36
37 \renewcommand*\textscale}[2]{%
38 \setcounter{LWR@relsizetemp}{100*\real{#1}}%
39 \InlineClass[font-size:\arabic{LWR@relsizetemp}\%]{textscale}{#2}%
40 }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

41 \begin{warpMathJax}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathlarger}[1]{#1}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsmaller}[1]{#1}}
44 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 411 **lwarp-repeatindex.sty**

§ 520 Package **repeatindex**

Pkg repeatindex

repeatindex is emulated for lwarp.

 **style file** lwarp must be used with a special style file:

```
\usepackage[makeindex,makeindexStyle={lwarp_repeatindex}]{lwarp}
```

where lwarp\_repeatindex.ist may be copied from the following modified version of lwarp.ist:

```

preamble
"\begin{theindex}
  \providecommand*\lettergroupDefault[1]{}
  \providecommand*\lettergroup[1]{%
    \par\textbf{#1}\par
    \nopagebreak
  }

```

```
"
headings_flag 1
heading_prefix "
  \lettergroup{"
heading_suffix "}"
delim_0 "], \hyperindexref{"
delim_1 " , \hyperindexref{"
delim_2 " , \hyperindexref{"
delim_n "}, \hyperindexref{"
delim_r "} -- \hyperindexref{"
delim_t "}"

item_0 "\n \item ["
```

(The modifications are the `delim_0` and `item_0` entries.)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{repeatindex}[2001/10/13]

In the `lwarp` core, `\LWR@indexitem` is modified to accept the optional `\item` argument.

```
2 \RequirePackage{makeidx}
3 \def\entryprefix{\itshape}
4 \def\entrypostfix{\dots}
```

---

File 412 **lwarp-repltext.sty**

§ 521 Package **repltext**

Pkg repltext

repltext is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{repltext}[2020/09/25]

```
2 \newcommand{\repltext}[2]{#2}
3 \newcommand*{\prevrepl}{}
```

For MATHJAX:

```
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\repltext}[2]{#2}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 413 **lwarp-resizegather.sty**

§ 522 Package **resizegather**

Pkg resizegather

resizegather is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{resizegather}[2016/05/16]

```
2 \newcommand*{\resizegathersetup}[1]{}
```

---

File 414 **lwarp-returntogrid.sty**

§ 523 Package **returntogrid**

Pkg returntogrid returntogrid is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{returntogrid}[2018/08/21]

2 \NewDocumentCommand\returntogrid{ 0 {} }{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand\returntogridsetup { m } {}
4 \NewDocumentCommand\showdebugpagegrid {} {}
```

---

File 415 **lwarp-rlepszf.sty**

§ 524 Package **rlepszf**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL GREENE, COLIN ROURKE.)*

Pkg rlepszf rlepszf is patched for use by lwarp.

 **Rename the style file!** The file rlepszf.tex must be copied to rlepszf.sty for lwarp to detect and patch it.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rlepszf}% No date given.

2 \xpretocmd{\relabelbox}
3   {\begin{lateximage}}
4   {}
5   {\LWR@patcherror{rlepszf}{relabelbox}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\endrelabelbox}
8   {\end{lateximage}}
9   {}
10  {\LWR@patcherror{rlepszf}{endrelabelbox}}
```

---

File 416 **lwarp-rmathbr.sty**

§ 525 Package **rmathbr**

*(Emulates or patches code by DENIS RYABOV.)*

Pkg rmathbr rmathbr is used as-is for SVG math, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rmathbr}[2020/12/11]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\*{~}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdott}{\cdot}}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nobr}{}}
6 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 417 **lwarp-rmpage.sty**

§ 526 Package **rmpage**

Pkg rmpage rmpage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rmpage}[1997/09/29]

---

File 418 **lwarp-romanbar.sty**

§ 527 Package **romanbar**

*(Emulates or patches code by H.-MARTIN MÜNCH.)*

Pkg romanbar romanbar is patched for use by lwarp.

An inline class with an overline and underline is used.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{romanbar}[2012/01/01]

```

2 \DeclareRobustCommand{\Roman@bar}[1]{% #1 is in Roman, i.e. MMXII
3 \InlineClass[%
4   text-decoration: overline underline ;
5 ]{romanbar}{#1}%
6 }
```

---

File 419 **lwarp-romanbarpagenumber.sty**

§ 528 Package **romanbarpagenumber**

Pkg romanbarpagenumber romanbarpagenumber is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{romanbarpagenumber}[2015/02/06]

---

File 420 **lwarp-rotating.sty**

§ 529 Package **rotating**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS, SEBASTIAN RAHTZ, LEONOR BARROCA.)*

Pkg rotating rotating is emulated.

All rotations are ignored in HTML output.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rotating}[2016/08/11]  
2 \RequirePackage{graphicx}

```

3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@sidewaystable\table
4 \let\endLWR@HTML@sidewaystable\endtable
5 \LWR@formattedenv{sidewaystable}
6
7 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@sidewaysfigure\figure
8 \let\endLWR@HTML@sidewaysfigure\endfigure
9 \LWR@formattedenv{sidewaysfigure}
10
11 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@sideways}{}{}
12 \LWR@formattedenv{sideways}
13
14 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@turn}[1]{}{}
15 \LWR@formattedenv{turn}
16
17 \newenvironment*{LWR@HTML@rotate}[1]{}{}
18 \LWR@formattedenv{rotate}
19
20 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@turnbox}{m +m}{#2}
21 \LWR@formatted{turnbox}
22
23 \let\LWR@HTML@rotcaption\caption
24 \LWR@formatted{rotcaption}
25
26 \let\LWR@HTML@makerotcaption\makecaption
27 \LWR@formatted{@makerotcaption}

```

---

File 421 **lwarp-rotfloat.sty**

§ 530 Package **rotfloat**

(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)

Pkg rotfloat

rotfloat is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{rotfloat}[2004/01/04]
2
3 \RequirePackage{float}
4 \RequirePackage{rotating}

```

`\newfloat` {<1: type>} {<2: placement>} {<3: ext>} [ <4: within > ]

Emulates the `\newfloat` command from the `float` package. Sideways floats are `\let` to the same as regular floats.

“placement” is ignored.

```

5 \RenewDocumentCommand{\newfloat}{m m m o}{%
6 \IfValueTF{#4}%
7 {%
8   \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#4]{#1}%
9 }%
10 {%
11   \DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#1}%
12 }%
13 \csletcs{sideways#1}{#1}%
14 \csletcs{endsideways#1}{end#1}%

```

Remember the float style:

```
15 \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
16 \csedef{LWR@floatstyle@sideways#1}{\LWR@floatstyle}%
```

`newfloat` package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but `float` does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later:

```
17 \cslet{listof#1s}\relax%
18 \cslet{listof#1es}\relax%
19 \cslet{listofsideways#1s}\relax%
20 \cslet{listofsideways#1es}\relax%
21 }
```

---

File 422 **lwarp-rviewport.sty**

§ 531 Package **rviewport**

Pkg rviewport

`rviewport` is honored inside a `lateximage`, and otherwise ignored for HTML output.

If `rviewport` is important for an image, enclose the image inside a `lateximage` environment.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{rviewport}[2011/08/27]
2 \define@key{igraph}{rviewport}{}
```

---

File 423 **lwarp-savetrees.sty**

§ 532 Package **savetrees**

Pkg savetrees

`savetrees` is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-savetrees`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{savetrees}[2016/04/13]
```

---

File 424 **lwarp-scalefnt.sty**

§ 533 Package **scalefnt**

Pkg scalefnt

*(Emulates or patches code by D. CARLISLE.)*

`scalefnt` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scalefnt}
2 \DeclareRobustCommand\scalefont[1]{} 
```

---

File 425 **lwarp-scalerel.sty**

§ 534 Package **scalerel**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEVEN B. SEGLETES.)*

Pkg scalerel

scalerel is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated and ignored for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{scalerel}[2016/12/29]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{scalerel}
4
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerel}{\ifstar{\scalerelplain}{\scalerelplus}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerelplain}[3][\#2]}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scalerelplus}[3][\#2\#3]}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrel}{\ifstar{\stretchrelplain}{\stretchrelplus}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrelplain}[3][\#2]}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchrelplus}[3][\#2\#3]}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleto}[3][\#2]}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchto}[3][\#2]}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleleftright}[4][\#2\#3\#4]}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stretchleftright}[4][\#2\#3\#4]}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hstretch}[2][\#2]}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vstretch}[2][\#2]}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scaleobj}[2][\#2]}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ThisStyle}[1][\#1]}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SavedStyle}{}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptstyleScaleFactor{.7}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\scriptscriptstyleScaleFactor{.5}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\discernmathstyle}{}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ignoremathstyle}[1][T]}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Isnextbyte}[3][v]}
25 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 426 **lwarp-schemata.sty**

§ 535 Package **schemata**

*(Emulates or patches code by CHARLES P. SCHAUM.)*

Pkg schemata

schemata is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{schemata}[2020/11/23]

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origschema\schema
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@schemata@origSchema\Schema
4
5 \renewcommand{\schema}[3][open]{%
6   \begin{lateximage}[-schemata-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
7     \LWR@print@normalsize%

```

```

8   \LWR@schemata@origschema[#1]{#2}{#3}%
9   \end{lateximage}%
10 }
11
12 \renewcommand{\Schema}[5][Open]{%
13   \begin{lateximage}[-schemata--\PackageDiagramAltText]%
14   \LWR@print@normalsize%
15   \LWR@schemata@origSchema[#1]{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
16   \end{lateximage}%
17 }

```

---

File 427 **lwarp-scrextend.sty**

§ 536 Package **scrextend**

Pkg scrextend

scrextend is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. `\DeclareDocumentCommand` is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrextend}[2020/01/24]

```

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\setkomafont}{m m}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\addkomafont}{m m}{}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usekomafont}{m}{}
5
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefontofkomafont}{m}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\useencodingofkomafont}{m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usesizeofkomafont}{m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usefamilyofkomafont}{m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\useseriesofkomafont}{m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\useshapeofkomafont}{m}{}
12
13 \providecommand*\coverpagetopmargin{}
14 \providecommand*\coverpagebottommargin{}
15 \providecommand*\coverpageleftmargin{}
16 \providecommand*\coverpagerightmargin{}
17

```

Title page:

```

18 \AtBeginDocument{
19   \let\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle\maketitle
20   \DeclareDocumentCommand{\maketitle}{o}{\LWR@koma@orig@maketitle}
21 }
22
23 \providecommand*\@maketitle{}
24 \renewrobustcmd{\@maketitle}{%
25   \ifdefvoid{\@titlehead}{}{%
26     \begin{BlockClass}{titlehead}%
27     \@titlehead%
28     \end{BlockClass}%
29   }%
30   \ifdefvoid{\@subject}{}{%
31     \begin{BlockClass}{subject}%

```

```

32     \@subject%
33     \end{BlockClass}%
34 }%
35 \LWR@stoppars%
36 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
37 \@title%
38 \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}%
39 \ifdefvoid{\@subtitle}{}%
40     \begin{BlockClass}{subtitle}%
41     \@subtitle%
42     \end{BlockClass}%
43 }%
44 \LWR@startpars%
45 \begin{BlockClass}{author}%

46 \renewcommand*{\cr}{}%
47 \renewcommand*{\rcrcr}{}%
48 \renewcommand*{\noalign}{}%

49     \renewcommand{\and}{%
50         \end{BlockClass}%
51         \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
52     }%
53     \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
54         \@author%
55     \end{BlockClass}%
56 \end{BlockClass}%
57 \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
58 \@date%
59 \end{BlockClass}%
60 \ifdefvoid{\@published}{}%
61     \begin{BlockClass}{published}%
62     \@published%
63     \end{BlockClass}%
64 }%
65 }
66
67 \AddSubtitlePublished
68
69 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\extratitle}{m}{}
70 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontispiece}{m}{}
71
72 \def\@titlehead{}%
73 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\titlehead}{m}{\gdef\@titlehead{#1}}%
74
75 \def\@subject{}%
76 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\subject}{m}{\gdef\@subject{#1}}%
77
78 % \subtitle and \published are defined by \AddSubtitlePublished
79
80 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\publishers}{m}{\published{#1}}
81
82 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\uppertitleback}{m}{}
83 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\lowertitleback}{m}{}
84 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dedication}{m}{}
85
86 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\ifthispageodd}{m m}{#1}
87
88 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublepageusingstyle}{m}{}
89 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleemptypage}{}{}

```

```

90 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleplainpage}{}{}
91 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoublestandardpage}{}{}
92 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpge}{}{}
93 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpgeusingstyle}{m}{}
94 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddemptypage}{}{}
95 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpplainpage}{}{}
96 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleoddpstandardpage}{}{}
97 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpage}{}{}
98 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenpageusingstyle}{m}{}
99 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenemptypage}{}{}
100 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenplainpage}{}{}
101 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cleardoubleevenstandardpage}{}{}
102
103 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\multiplefootnoteseparator}{}{%
104   \begingroup\let\thefootnotemark\multfootsep\@makefnmark\endgroup
105 }
106
107 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\multfootsep}{}{,}
108
109 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\footref}{m}{%
110   \begingroup
111     \unrestored@protected@xdef\thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
112   \endgroup
113   \@footnotemark
114 }
115
116 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnote}{o m m}{}
117 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\deffootnotemark}{m}{}
118 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\setfootnoterule}{o m}{}
119 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggedfootnote}{}{}

120 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictum}{o m}{
121   \begin{LWR@BlockClassWP}{\LWR@print@embox{text-align:right}}{}{\dictum}
122     #2
123     \IfValueT{#1}
124     {
125       \LWR@stoppars%
126       \ifbool{FormatWP}
127         {\begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@print@embox{border-top: 1px solid gray}]{dictumauthor}}
128         {\begin{BlockClass}{dictumauthor}}
129       \dictumauthorformat{#1}
130       \end{BlockClass}
131     }
132   \end{LWR@BlockClassWP}
133 }
134
135 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumwidth}{}{}
136 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumauthorformat}{m}{(#1)}
137 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\dictumrule}{}{}
138 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictum}{}{}
139 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumtext}{}{}
140 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\raggeddictumauthor}{}{}
141
142 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{labeling}{o m}
143 {%
144   \def\sc@septext{#1}%
145   \list{}{}%
146   \let\makelabel\labelinglabel%
147 }
148 {

```

```

149 \endlist
150 }
151
152 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\labelinglabel}{m}{%
153 #1 \quad \sc@septext%
154 }
155
156 \let\addmargin\relax
157 \let\endaddmargin\relax
158 \cslet{addmargin*}{\relax}
159 \cslet{endaddmargin*}{\relax}

160 \NewDocumentEnvironment{addmargin}{s O{} m}
161 {
162 \LWR@stoppars%
163 \setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{#3}
164 \ifblank{#2}
165 {
166   \begin{BlockClass}[
167     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}} ;
168     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
169   ]{addmargin}
170 }
171 {
172   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}
173   \begin{BlockClass}[
174     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-left:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}} ;
175     \LWR@print@mbbox{margin-right:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}}
176   ]{addmargin}
177 }
178 }
179 {\end{BlockClass}\LWR@startpars}

```

Ref to create a starred environment:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment>

```

180
181 \ExplSyntaxOn
182 \cs_new:cpn {addmargin*} {\addmargin*}
183 \cs_new_eq:cN {endaddmargin*} \endaddmargin
184 \ExplSyntaxOff
185
186 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\marginline}{m}{\marginpar{#1}}

```

---

File 428 **lwarp-scrhack.sty**

§ 537 Package **scrhack**

Pkg scrhack

scrhack is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrhack}[2018/03/30]

File 429 **lwarp-scrlayer.sty**

§ 538 Package **scrlayer**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg scrlayer

scrlayer is emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer}[2018/03/30]

```

2 \newcommand*\DeclareSectionNumberDepth}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*\DeclareLayer}[2]{}{}
4 \newcommand*\DeclareNewLayer}[2]{}{}
5 \newcommand*\ProvideLayer}[2]{}{}
6 \newcommand*\RedeclareLayer}[2]{}{}
7 \newcommand*\ModifyLayer}[2]{}{}
8 \newcommand*\layerhalign{}{}
9 \newcommand*\layervalign{}{}
10 \newcommand*\layerxoffset{}{}
11 \newcommand*\layeryoffset{}{}
12 \newcommand*\layerwidth{}{}
13 \newcommand*\layerheight{}{}
14 \providecommand*\LenToUnit}[1]{\strip@pt\dimexpr#1*\p@/\unitlength}
15 \newcommand*\putUL}[1]{}
16 \newcommand*\putUR}[1]{}
17 \newcommand*\putLL}[1]{}
18 \newcommand*\putLR}[1]{}
19 \newcommand*\putC}[1]{}
20 \newcommand*\GetLayerContents}[1]{}
21 \newcommand*\IfLayerExists}[3]{#3}
22 \newcommand*\DestroyLayer}[1]{}
23 \newcommand*\layercontentsmeasure{}{}
24 \newcommand*\currentpagestyle{}{}
25 \newcommand*\BeforeSelectAnyPageStyle}[1]{}
26 \newcommand*\AfterSelectAnyPageStyle}[1]{}
27 \newcommand*\DeclarePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
28 \newcommand*\DeclareNewPageStyleAlias}[2]{}
29 \newcommand*\ProvidePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
30 \newcommand*\RedeclarePageStyleAlias}[2]{}
31 \newcommand*\DestroyPageStyleAlias}[1]{}
32 \newcommand*\GetRealPageStyle}[1]{}
33 \newcommand*\DeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3]{}{}
34 \newcommand*\DeclareNewPageStyleByLayers}[3]{}{}
35 \newcommand*\ProvidePageStyleByLayers}[3]{}{}
36 \newcommand*\RedeclarePageStyleByLayers}[3]{}{}
37 \NewDocumentCommand*\ForEachLayerOfPageStyle}{s m m}{}
38 \newcommand*\AddLayersToPageStyle}[2]{}
39 \newcommand*\AddLayersAtBeginOfPageStyle}[2]{}
40 \newcommand*\AddLayersAtEndOfPageStyle}[2]{}
41 \newcommand*\RemoveLayersFromPageStyle}[2]{}
42 \newcommand*\AddLayersToPageStyleBeforeLayer}[3]{}
43 \newcommand*\AddLayersToPageStyleAfterLayer}[3]{}
44 \newcommand*\UnifyLayersAtPageStyle}[1]{}
45 \newcommand*\ModifyLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}

```

```

46 \newcommand*\AddToLayerPageStyleOptions}[2]{}
47 \newcommand{\IfLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
48 \newcommand{\IfRealLayerPageStyleExists}[3]{#3}
49 \newcommand{\IfLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
50 \newcommand{\IfSomeLayerAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
51 \newcommand{\IfLayersAtPageStyle}[4]{#4}
52 \newcommand*\DestroyRealLayerPageStyle}[1]{}
53 \ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
54 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\automark}{s o m}{}
55 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\manualmark}{}{}
56 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}

57 \newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
58 \if@chapter
59 \newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
60 \fi
61 \newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
62 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\GenericMarkFormat}{m}{}

63 \newcommand*\@mkleft}[1]{}
64 \newcommand*\@mkright}[1]{}
65 \newcommand*\@mkdouble}[1]{}
66 \newcommand*\@mkboth}[2]{}
67 \newcommand*\sclayerInitInterface}[1][{}]{
68 \newcommand{\sclayerAddToInterface}[3][{}]{
69 \newcommand{\sclayerAddCsToInterface}[3][{}]{
70 \newcommand{\sclayerOnAutoRemoveInterface}[2][{}]{

```

---

File 430 **lwarp-sclayer-notecolumn.sty**

§ 539 Package **sclayer-notecolumn**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

Pkg sclayer-notecolumn sclayer-notecolumn is emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sclayer-notecolumn}[2018/02/02]

```

2 \newcommand*\DeclareNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand*\DeclareNewNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
4 \newcommand*\ProvideNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
5 \newcommand*\RedeclareNoteColumn}[2][{}]{
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\makenote}{s o m}{\marginpar{#3}}
7 \newcommand*\syncwithnotecolumn}[1][{}]{
8 \newcommand*\syncwithnotecolumns}[1][{}]{
9 \newcommand*\clearnotecolumn}[1][{}]{
10 \newcommand*\clearnotecolumns}[1][{}]{

```

---

File 431 **lwarp-sclayer-scrpage.sty**

§ 540 Package **sclayer-scrpage**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

Pkg scrlayer-scrpage

scrlayer-scrpage is ignored.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

for HTML output:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrlayer-scrpage}[2018/03/30]

2 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\lehead}{s o m}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\cehead}{s o m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\rehead}{s o m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\lohead}{s o m}{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\cohead}{s o m}{}
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\rohead}{s o m}{}
9 \NewDocumentCommand{\lefoot}{s o m}{}
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\cefoot}{s o m}{}
11 \NewDocumentCommand{\refoot}{s o m}{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\lofoot}{s o m}{}
13 \NewDocumentCommand{\cofoot}{s o m}{}
14 \NewDocumentCommand{\rofoot}{s o m}{}
15 \NewDocumentCommand{\ohead}{s o m}{}
16 \NewDocumentCommand{\chead}{s o m}{}
17 \NewDocumentCommand{\ihead}{s o m}{}
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\ofoot}{s o m}{}
19 \NewDocumentCommand{\cfoot}{s o m}{}
20 \NewDocumentCommand{\ifoot}{s o m}{}

21 \NewDocumentCommand{\automark}{som}{}
22 \newcommand*{\manualmark}{}

23 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}

24 \let\headmark\leftmark
25 \providecommand{\pnumfont}{\normalfont}%
26 \DeclareRobustCommand\pagemark{{\pnumfont{\thepage}}}%

27 \newcommand*{\defpairofpagestyles}[3][{}]{
28 \newcommand*{\newpairofpagestyles}[3][{}]{
29 \newcommand*{\renewpairofpagestyles}[3][{}]{
30 \newcommand*{\providepairofpagestyles}[3][{}]{

31 \newcommand*{\clearmainofpairofpagestyles}{}
32 \newcommand*{\clearplainofpairofpagestyles}{}
33 \newcommand*{\clearpairofpagestyles}{}
34 \newcommand*{\clearscrheadings}{}
35 \newcommand*{\clearscrheadfoot}{}
36 \newcommand*{\clearscrplain}{}

37 \NewDocumentCommand{\deftriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
38 \NewDocumentCommand{\newtriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
39 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewtriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
40 \NewDocumentCommand{\providetriplepagestyle}{m o o m m m m m m}{}
41 \newcommand*{\defpagestyle}[3]{}
42 \newcommand*{\newpagestyle}[3]{}
43 \newcommand*{\providepagestyle}[3]{}
44 \newcommand*{\renewpagestyle}[3]{}

```

File 432 **lwarp-scrpage2.sty**

§ 541 Package **scrpage2**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

Pkg scrpage2

scrpage2 is ignored.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{scrpage2}[2018/03/30]

```

2 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\lehead}{o m}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\cehead}{o m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\rehead}{o m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\lohead}{o m}{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\cohead}{o m}{}
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\rohead}{o m}{}
9 \NewDocumentCommand{\lefoot}{o m}{}
10 \NewDocumentCommand{\cefoot}{o m}{}
11 \NewDocumentCommand{\refoot}{o m}{}
12 \NewDocumentCommand{\lofoot}{o m}{}
13 \NewDocumentCommand{\cofoot}{o m}{}
14 \NewDocumentCommand{\rofoot}{o m}{}
15 \NewDocumentCommand{\ohead}{o m}{}
16 \NewDocumentCommand{\chead}{o m}{}
17 \NewDocumentCommand{\ihead}{o m}{}
18 \NewDocumentCommand{\ofoot}{o m}{}
19 \NewDocumentCommand{\cfoot}{o m}{}
20 \NewDocumentCommand{\ifoot}{o m}{}
21 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\automark}{o m}{}
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\manualmark}{}{}
23 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\MakeMarkcase}{m}{#1}
24 \NewDocumentCommand{\deftripstyle}{m o o m m m m m}{}
25 \NewDocumentCommand{\defpagestyle}{s m m}{}
26 \NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{s m m}{}
27 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{s m m}{}
28 \NewDocumentCommand{\providepagestyle}{s m m}{}
29 \newcommand{\partmarkformat}{}
30 \if@chapter
31 \newcommand{\chaptermarkformat}{}
32 \fi
33 \newcommand{\sectionmarkformat}{}
34 \newcommand{\subsectionmarkformat}{}
35 \newcommand{\subsubsectionmarkformat}{}
36 \newcommand{\paragraphmarkformat}{}
37 \newcommand{\subparagraphmarkformat}{}
38
39 \newcommand*\clearscrheadings{}
40 \newcommand*\clearscrheadfoot{}
41 \newcommand*\clearscrplain{}

```

---

File 433 **lwarp-section.sty**

§ 542 Package **section**

Pkg section

section is ignored.

*(Emulates or patches code by OLIVER PRETZEL.)*

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{section}

2 \ifx\chapter\undefined
3 \def\chsize{\Large}\def\hdsiize{\huge}\else
4 \def\chsize{\huge}\def\hdsiize{\Huge}
5 \fi
6 \let\ttsize\LARGE
7 \let\ausize\large
8 \let\dasize\large
9 \let\secsize\Large
10 \let\subsize\large
11 \let\hdpos\raggedright
12 \newcounter{hddepth}
13 \let\fpind\relax
14 \def\ttfnt{}
15 \def\hdfnt{}
16 \def\fefnt{}
17 \def\thfnt{}
18 \def\pgfnt{}
19 \def\hmkfnt{}
20 \let\mkcse\uppercase
21 \def\hddot{}
22 \def\cpdot{:}
23 \def\nmdot{}
24 \ifx\secindent\undefined
25 \newdimen\secindent
26 \newskip\secpreskp
27 \newskip\secpstskp
28 \newdimen\subindent
29 \newskip\subpreskp
30 \newskip\subpstskp
31 \newskip\parpstskp
32 \newcount\c@hddepth
33 \fi

```

---

File 434 **lwarp-sectionbreak.sty**

§ 543 Package **sectionbreak**

Pkg sectionbreak

sectionbreak is patched for use by lwarp.

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAL HOFTICH.)*

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sectionbreak}[2018-01-03]

```

```

2 \renewcommand\asterism{\HTMLunicode{2042}}
3
4 \renewcommand\pre@sectionbreak{}
5 \renewcommand\post@sectionbreak{}
6
7 \renewcommand\print@sectionbreak[1]{%
8 \begin{center}
9 #1
10 \end{center}
11 }
12

```

---

File 435 **lwarp-sectsty.sty**

§ 544 Package **sectsty**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROWLAND McDONNELL.)*

Pkg sectsty

sectsty is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sectsty}[2002/02/25]
```

```

2 \newcommand*\partfont [1] {}
3 \newcommand*\partnumberfont [1] {}
4 \newcommand*\parttitlefont [1] {}
5 \newcommand*\chapterfont [1] {}
6 \newcommand*\chapternumberfont [1] {}
7 \newcommand*\chaptertitlefont [1] {}
8 \newcommand*\sectionfont [1] {}
9 \newcommand*\subsectionfont [1] {}
10 \newcommand*\subsubsectionfont [1] {}
11 \newcommand*\paragraphfont [1] {}
12 \newcommand*\subparagraphfont [1] {}
13 \newcommand*\minisecfont [1] {}
14 \newcommand*\allsectionsfont[1] {}
15 \newcommand{\nohang}{}

```

`\sectionrule` is only to be used in `*font` commands, thus it is ignored.

```

16 \newcommand*\sectionrule[5]{}
17
18 \def\ulemheading#1#2{}

```

---

File 436 **lwarp-selectp.sty**

§ 545 Package **selectp**

Pkg selectp

selectp is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{selectp}% no date given
```

```
2 \newcommand*\outputonly[1]{}

```

File 437 **lwarp-semantic-markup.sty**

§ 546 Package **semantic-markup**

(Emulates or patches code by ANDREW A. CASHNER.)

Pkg semantic-markup

semantic-markup is patched for use by lwarp.



If using the endnotes option, add `\theendnotes` where desired.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{semantic-markup}[2018/05/21]

The endnotes must be printed by the user before the end of the document, since the end is after the HTML footer, etc.

```
2 \ifendnotes
3 \RenewDocumentCommand{\SetupEndnotes}{ }{%
4   \let\footnote=\endnote
5   \AtEndDocument{\DoBeforeEndnotes{\EndnoteFont\theendnotes}}%
6 }
7 \fi
```

HTML unicode characters from musicography are used.

```
8 \RequirePackage{musicography}
9
10 \let\fl\musFlat
11 \let\sh\musSharp
12 \let\na\musNatural
```

The `\musfig` is placed inside a hashed image, with a simple alt tag.

```
13 \RequirePackage{amsmath}
14
15 \RenewDocumentCommand{\musfig}{ m m }{%
16   \LWR@subsingledollar*%
17   {#1/#2}% alt tag
18   {musfig}% addL' hashing
19   {% contents
20     \LWR@origensuredmath{%
21       \genfrac{}{}{0pt}{1}{\text{#1}}{\text{#2}}%
22     }%
23   }%
24 }
```

The `\meter` is taken from musicography, and becomes a hashed image with a simple alt tag.

```
25 \RenewDocumentCommand{\meter}{ m m }{%
26   \musMeter{#1}{#2}%
27 }
```

File 438 **lwarp-seqspl.it.sty**

§ 547 Package **seqsplit**

(Emulates or patches code by BORIS VEYTSMAN.)

Pkg seqsplit

seqsplit is patched for use by lwarp.

For HTML output, the results are similar to print mode, and respond to window size.

 **svg math results** For SVG math, the output differs from print mode in that the contents are formatted in a minipage, which is then inline with the surrounding math.

For MATHJAX, the contents are used as-is.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{seqsplit}[2006/08/07]

Special handling because lwarp uses a box for svg math, which does not normally allow line breaks, so a print-mode minipage must be used to allow line breaks. The minipage will not be wrapped inline with any surrounding math.

```

2 \begin{warpHTML}
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@seqsplit\seqsplit
4
5 \renewcommand*\seqsplit[1]{%
6   \ifmode%
7     \begin{LWR@print@minipage}{6in}%
8     \LWR@orig@seqsplit{#1}%
9     \end{LWR@print@minipage}%
10  \else%
11    \InlineClass[word-wrap:break-word]{seqsplit}\LWR@orig@seqsplit{#1}}%
12  \fi
13 }
```

Between characters, an empty HTML comment is placed to allow a line wrap in the HTML source, without adding spaces in the output.

```

14 \AtBeginDocument{
15   \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@seqinsert}{%
16     \LWR@htmlcomment{ }}%
17   }
18   \LWR@formatted{seqinsert}
19 }
20 \end{warpHTML}
21
22 \begin{warpMathJax}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\seqsplit}[1]{#1}}
24 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 439 **lwarp-setspace.sty**

§ 548 Package **setspace**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS.)*

Pkg setspace

setspace is emulated.

Discard all options for lwarp-setspace:

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{setspace}[2011/12/19]
2
3 \newcommand*\setstretch[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\SetSinglespace[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\singlespacing{}
6 \newcommand*\onehalfspacing{}
7 \newcommand*\doublespacing{}
8
9 \newenvironment{singlespace}
10 {
11 \LWR@forcenewpage
12 \BlockClass{singlespace}
13 }
14 {\endBlockClass}
15
16 \newenvironment{singlespace*}
17 {
18 \LWR@forcenewpage
19 \BlockClass{singlespace}
20 }
21 {\endBlockClass}
22
23 \newenvironment{spacing}[1]{
24
25 }{
26
27 }
28
29 \newenvironment{onehalfspace}
30 {
31 \LWR@forcenewpage
32 \BlockClass{onehalfspace}
33 }
34 {\endBlockClass}
35
36 \newenvironment{doublespace}
37 {
38 \LWR@forcenewpage
39 \BlockClass{doublespace}
40 }
41 {\endBlockClass}

```

---

File 440 **lwarp-shadethm.sty**

§ 549 Package **shadethm**

*(Emulates or patches code by JIM HEFFERON.)*

Pkg shadethm shadethm is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shadethm}[1999/11/23]

2 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@shadebox}
3 {%
4   \convertcolorspec{named}{shadethmcolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
5   \convertcolorspec{named}{shaderulecolor}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
6   \begin{BlockClass}[%
7     background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ;
8     border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo ;
9   ]{shadebox}
10 }%
11 {\end{BlockClass}}
12 \LWR@formattedenv{shadebox}

```

---

File 441 **lwarp-shadow.sty**

§ 550 Package **shadow**

*(Emulates or patches code by MAURO ORLANDINI.)*

Pkg shadow shadow is emulated.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-shadow:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shadow}[2003/02/19]

2 \newdimen\sboxsep
3 \newdimen\sboxrule
4 \newdimen\sdim
5
6 \newcommand{\shabox}[1]{%
7 \InlineClass{shabox}{#1}%
8 }

```

---

File 442 **lwarp-shapepar.sty**

§ 551 Package **shapepar**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg shapepar shapepar is patched for use by lwarp. Shapes appear in print mode, as well as inside a `lateximage`, but are ignored for HTML.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{shapepar}[2013/03/26]
2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@shapepar}[2][{}]{
3 \LWR@formatted{shapepar}
4
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@cutout}{m d()}{}
6 \LWR@formatted{cutout}

```

---

File 443 **lwarp-showidx.sty**

§ 552 Package **showidx**

Pkg showidx

showidx is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-showidx:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showidx}[2014/09/29]
```

\@wrindex is redefined \@AtBeginDocument by the lwarp core.

---

File 444 **lwarp-showkeys.sty**

§ 553 Package **showkeys**

Pkg showkeys

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE, MORTEN HØGHOLM.)*

showkeys is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-showkeys:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showkeys}[2014/10/28]
```

```
2 \NewDocumentCommand{\showkeys}{s}{}

```

---

File 445 **lwarp-showlabels.sty**

§ 554 Package **showlabels**

Pkg showlabels

showlabels is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showlabels}[2021/10/27]
2 \providecommand{\showlabelfont}{}
3 \providecommand{\showlabelsetlabel}[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\showlabels}[2][{}]{
5 \newcommand*\showlabelrefline}{}
6 \newcommand*\showlabelsinline}{}

```

---

File 446 **lwarp-showtags.sty**

§ 555 Package **showtags**

Pkg showtags

showtags is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{showtags}% no version is given
2 \newcommand{\thecitetag}[1]{}
```

---

File 447 **lwarp-shuffle.sty**

§ 556 Package **shuffle**

Pkg shuffle

*(Emulates or patches code by JULIAN GILBEY AND ANTOINE LEJAY.)*

shuffle is emulated for SVG math, and also emulated for MATHJAX.

The font used for shuffle may not render correctly when converted to SVG math, so a picture environment drawing is used instead.

For MATHJAX, the Unicode character is used, and for \cshuffle a \bar is added.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{shuffle}[2008/10/27]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}

3 \newcommand*\LWR@shuffle@start}{%
4   \hspace*{.2em}
5   \begin{picture}(.75,0.65)
6     \setlength{\unitlength}{1em}
7     \put(0,0){\line(1,0){.75}}
8     \put(0,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
9     \put(.375,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
10    \put(.75,0){\line(0,1){.5}}
11 }
12
13 \newcommand*\LWR@shuffle@finish}{%
14   \end{picture}
15   \hspace*{.75em}
16   \hspace*{.2em}
17 }
18
19 \newcommand*\shuffle}{%
20   \LWR@shuffle@start%
21   \LWR@shuffle@finish%
22 }
23
24 \newcommand*\cshuffle}{%
25   \LWR@shuffle@start%
26   \put(.05,.65){\line(1,0){.65}}%
27   \LWR@shuffle@finish%
28 }
```

---

```

29 \begin{warpMathJax}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\shuffle}{\mathbin{\unicode{0x29E2}}}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cshuffle}{%
32   \mathbin{\LWRoverlaysymbols{\raise{.6ex}{-}}{\unicode{0x29E2}}}%
33 }}
34 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 448 **lwarp-sidecap.sty**

§ 557 Package **sidecap**

*(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK, HUBERT GÄSSLEIN.)*

Pkg sidecap

sidecap is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

Discard all options for lwarp-sidecap.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{sidecap}[2003/06/06]
```

See:

<http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/45401/use-the-s-star-argument-with-newdocumentenvironment>  
regarding the creation of starred environments with xparse.

```

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{SCtable}{soo}
3 {\IfValueTF{#3}{\table[#3]}{\table}}
4 {\endtable}
5
6 \ExplSyntaxOn
7 \cs_new:cpn {SCtable*} {\SCtable*}
8 \cs_new_eq:cN {endSCtable*} \endSCtable
9 \ExplSyntaxOff
10
11
12 \NewDocumentEnvironment{SCfigure}{soo}
13 {\IfValueTF{#3}{\figure[#3]}{\figure}}
14 {\endfigure}
15
16 \ExplSyntaxOn
17 \cs_new:cpn {SCfigure*} {\SCfigure*}
18 \cs_new_eq:cN {endSCfigure*} \endSCfigure
19 \ExplSyntaxOff
20
21
22 \newenvironment*{wide}{}{}

```

---

File 449 **lwarp-sidenotes.sty**

§ 558 Package **sidenotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by ANDY THOMAS, OLIVER SCHEBAUM.)*

Pkg sidenotes

Patched for lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

Load the original package:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sidenotes}
```

The following patch sidenotes for use with lwarp.

An ARIA note role is not assigned since the caption is an important part of the figure.

\sidecaption

```
* [\langle entry \rangle] [\langle offset \rangle] {\langle text \rangle}
2 \RenewDocumentCommand \sidecaption {s o o m}
3 {
4   \LWR@stoppars
5   \begingroup
6   \captionsetup{style=sidecaption}%
7   \IfBooleanTF{#1}
8   { % starred
9     \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}%
10    \caption*{#4}%
11    \end{BlockClass}
12  }
13  { % unstarred
14    \IfNoValueOrEmptyTF{#2}
15    {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#4}}
16    {\def\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof{#2}}
17    \begin{BlockClass}[border:none ; box-shadow:none]{marginblock}%
18    \caption[\@sidenotes@sidecaption@tof]{#4}
19    \end{BlockClass}
20  }
21  \endgroup
22  \LWR@startpars
23 }
```

Borrowed from the lwarp version of keyfloat:

```
24 \NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLT sidenotes@marginfloat}{0}{-1.2ex} m}
25 {% start
26   \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{\marginblock}%
27   \renewcommand*\@capttype{#2}%
28 }
29 {%
30   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
31 }
32
33 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{0}
34 {\begin{KFLT sidenotes@marginfloat}{figure}}
35 {\end{KFLT sidenotes@marginfloat}}
36
37 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{0}
38 {\begin{KFLT sidenotes@marginfloat}{table}}
39 {\end{KFLT sidenotes@marginfloat}}
```

The following were changed by sidenotes, and now are reset back to their lwarp-supported originals:

Restoring the definition from the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> article.cls source:

```
40 \renewenvironment{figure*}
```

```

41         {\@dblfloat{figure}}
42         {\end@dblfloat}
43
44 \renewenvironment{table*}
45         {\@dblfloat{table}}
46         {\end@dblfloat}

```

For MATHJAX:



Note that `\sidenotes` does not support `\sidenote` inside math in print mode. Use `\sidenotemark` and `\sidenotetext` instead.

```

47 \begin{warpMathJax}
48 \providecommand{\sidenotename}{\sidenote}
49 \appto\LWR@syncnotenumbers{\LWR@synconenotenummer[LWRsidenote]{\thesidenote}}
50 \appto\LWR@syncnotenames{\LWR@synconenotename[LWRsidenote]{\sidenotename}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsidenote{1}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenotemark}[1][\LWRsidenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
53 \end{warpMathJax}

```

The following is not defined since is not allowed inside math in print mode, and also would have to be modified to parse the optional offset argument:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sidenote}[2][\LWRsidenote]{{}^{\mathrm{#1}}}}
```

---

File 450 **lwarp-simplebnf.sty**

§ 559 Package **simplebnf**

(Emulates or patches code by JAY LEE.)

Pkg simplebnf

simplebnf is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{simplebnf}[2020/09/01]

The entire object is placed inside a `lateximage` whose alt text is the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X source BNF expression.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \RenewDocumentEnvironment { bnfgrammar } { +b }
5 {
6   %% \l__input_seq is a list of term definitions.
7   \regex_split:nnN { ; ; } { #1 } \l__input_seq
8   \begin{center}
9     \begin{lateximage}[#1]%   lwarp
10      \tl_set:Nn \l__table_tl
11        {
12          \begin{tabular}{lcll}
13          }
14      \bool_set_true:N \l_tmp_first_term % Is this the first term in this grammar?
15      \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__input_seq
16        {
17          %% \l__term_seq - (term, rhses)...
18          %% \l__term_tl - term
19          %% \l__keypairs_tl - rhses

```

```

20     \regex_split:nnN { := } { ##1 } \l__term_seq
21     \seq_pop_left:NN \l__term_seq \l__term_tl
22     \seq_pop_left:NN \l__term_seq \l__keypairs_tl
23
24     \regex_replace_once:nnN { ^\s+ } {} \l__term_tl
25
26     \bool_if:NTF \l_tmp_first_term
27     {
28         \bool_set_false:N \l_tmp_first_term
29     }
30     {
31         \tl_put_right:Nn \l__table_tl { \ }
32     }
33     \tl_put_right:Nx \l__table_tl
34     {
35         \bnfexpr { \l__term_tl } & \g__simplebnf_defeq_tl &
36     }
37     %\l__keypairs_seq - (rhs:annot | rhs)...
38     \seq_set_split:NnV \l__keypairs_seq { | } \l__keypairs_tl
39
40     \bool_set_true:N \l__first_rhs
41     \seq_map_function:NN \l__keypairs_seq \simplebnf_typeset_rhs:n
42 }
43
44 \tl_put_right:Nn \l__table_tl { \end{tabular} }
45 \tl_use:N \l__table_tl
46 \end{lateximage}%     lwarp
47 \end{center}
48 }
49 { }
50
51 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 451 **lwarp-SIunits.sty**

§ 560 Package **SIunits**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARCEL HELDOORN.)*

Pkg SIunits

SIunits is patched for use by lwarp.

For SVG math, it is recommended to use `\unit` where possible, which combines the entire expression into a single `lateximage`, and adds the `alt` tag containing the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X code, allowing for copy/paste. When units are used outside of the `\unit` macro, each unit macro will have its own `lateximage`, and each will have the `alt` tag set according to `\MathImageAltText`, which defaults to `(math image)`.

For MATHJAX, individual units used in text will appear as SVG images, since `\ensuremath` is used in the original definitions, and `\ensuremath` often has expressions which do not work well in MATHJAX, so it is always forced to an SVG image. If, however, `\unit` is used, the result is expressed with MATHJAX instead of an SVG image.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{SIunits}[2007/12/02]

Patched for copy/paste with the HTML `alt` tag:

```

2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3   \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
4     \LWR@subsingledollar*% lwarp
5     {% alt tag
6       \textbackslash{}unit%
7       \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizeddetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}\}%
8       \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizeddetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}\}% extra space
9     }%
10    {SIunits}% add'l hashing
11    {%
12      #1\,{#2}%
13    }% contents
14  }
15 }{% not MathJax
16   \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@unit}[2]{%
17     \@inunitcommandtrue% original
18     \LWR@subsingledollar*% lwarp
19     {% alt tag
20       \textbackslash{}unit\{\LWR@HTMLsanitizeddetokenized{\detokenize{#1}}\}%
21       \{\LWR@HTMLsanitizeddetokenized{\detokenize{#2}}\}% extra space
22     }%
23     {SIunits}% add'l hashing
24     {%
25       \LWR@origensuredmath{% lwarp modification
26         \SI@fstyle{%
27           {#1}\@qsk\period@active{#2}%
28         }% original
29       }%
30     }% contents
31     \@inunitcommandfalse% original
32   }
33 }{% not MathJax
34 \LWR@formatted{unit}

```

#### FOR MATHJAX:

```

35 \begin{warpMathJax}
36 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{SIunits}
37
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\one}{}{}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{\metre}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deka}{\deca}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dekad}{\decad}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{/}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\usk}{\;}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2]{#1\,{#2}}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\power}[2]{#1^{#2}}}
46
47 \AtBeginDocument{%
48   \if@redefsquare
49     \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
50   \else
51     \if@defsquaren
52       \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
53     \else
54       \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\square}[1]{\power{#1}{2}}}
55     \fi %\if@defsquaren
56   \fi %\if@redefsquare
57 } %\AtBeginDocument
58

```

```

59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{^{\{2\}}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\power{\#1}{3}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{^{\{3\}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourth}[1]{\power{\#1}{4}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\reciprocal}[1]{\power{\#1}{-1}}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rp}{\reciprocal}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquare}[1]{\power{\#1}{-2}}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpsquared}{^{\{-2\}}}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubic}[1]{\power{\#1}{-3}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubed}{^{\{-3\}}}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpfourth}[1]{\power{\#1}{-4}}}
70 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{\mathrm{y}}}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{\mathrm{z}}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{\mathrm{a}}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{\mathrm{f}}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{\mathrm{p}}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{\mathrm{n}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{\mathrm{m}}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yoctod}{\power{10}{-24}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zeptod}{\power{10}{-21}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\attod}{\power{10}{-18}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femtod}{\power{10}{-15}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\picod}{\power{10}{-12}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nanod}{\power{10}{-9}}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\microd}{\power{10}{-6}}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\millid}{\power{10}{-3}}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centid}{\power{10}{-2}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decid}{\power{10}{-1}}}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decad}{\power{10}{1}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectod}{\power{10}{2}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilod}{\power{10}{3}}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\megad}{\power{10}{6}}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gigad}{\power{10}{9}}}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\terad}{\power{10}{12}}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\petad}{\power{10}{15}}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exad}{\power{10}{18}}}
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zettad}{\power{10}{21}}}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yottad}{\power{10}{24}}}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
112 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\kilo\gram}}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}

```

```

119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreecelsius}{\mathrm{\unicode{x2103}}}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\degreecelsius}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}
140
141 \ifdef{\radianbase}{
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianbase}%
143     {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradianbase}%
145     {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertzbase}%
147     {\reciprocal\second}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonbase}%
149     {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalbase}%
151     {\reciprocal\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulebase}%
153     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattbase}%
155     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second}}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombbase}%
157     {\ampere\usk\second}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltbase}%
159     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradbase}%
161     {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\fourth\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmbase}%
163     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\second\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemensbase}%
165     {\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\cubic\second\usk\ampere\squared}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weberbase}%
167     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\teslabase}%
169     {\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrybase}%
171     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\rpsquare\ampere}}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsiusbase}%
173     {\kelvin}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumenbase}%
175     {\candela\usk\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\luxbase}%
177     {\candela\usk\squaremetre\usk\rpfourth\metre}}
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerelbase}%

```

```
179     {\hertzbase}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graybase}%
181     {\squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievertbase}%
183     {\graybase}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalbase}%
185     {\rp\second\usk\mole }}
186 }{}
187
188 \ifdef{\derradian}{
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derradian}%
190     {\metre\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersteradian}%
192     {\squaremetre\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhertz}%
194     {\reciprocal\second}}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dernewton}%
196     {\metre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared}}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derpascal}%
198     {\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derjoule}%
200     {\newton\usk\metre}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derwatt}%
202     {\joule\usk\reciprocal\second}}
203 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercoulomb}%
204     {\ampere\usk\second}}
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dervolt}%
206     {\watt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derfarad}%
208     {\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derohm}%
210     {\volt\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersiemens}%
212     {\ampere\usk\reciprocal\volt}}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derweber}%
214     {\squaremetre\usk\kilogram\usk\second\rpsquared\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dertesla}%
216     {\weber\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derhenry}%
218     {\weber\usk\reciprocal\ampere}}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dercelsius}%
220     {\kelvin}}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlumen}%
222     {\candela\usk\steradian}}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derlux}%
224     {\lumen\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derbecquerel}%
226     {\derhertz}}
227 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dergray}%
228     {\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
229 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dersievert}%
230     {\dergray}}
231 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derkatal}%
232     {\katalbase}}
233 }{}
234
235 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dday}{\mathrm{d}}}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
```

```
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\paminute}{^\prime}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{^\prime}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pasecond}{^\prime\prime}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{^\prime\prime}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ton}{\mathrm{t}}}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\liter}{\mathrm{L}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\litre}{\mathrm{L}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\curie}{\mathrm{Ci}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rad}{\mathrm{rad}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arad}{\mathrm{rd}}}
252 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rem}{\mathrm{rem}}}
253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\roentgen}{\mathrm{R}}}
254 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{\mathrm{eV}}}}
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmass}{\mathrm{u}}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{\mathrm{u}}}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{Da}}}
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\are}{\mathrm{a}}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{\hecto\are}}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bbar}{\mathrm{bar}}}
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gal}{\mathrm{Gal}}}
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
264 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rperminute}{\mathrm{r}\per\minute}}
265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpersecond}{\mathrm{r}\per\second}}
266 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetre}{\power{\metre}{2}}}
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetre}{\cubic\metre}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecond}{\gray\per\second}}
269 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\graypersecondnp}{\gray\usk\reciprocal\second}}
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecond}{\metre\per\second\squared}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecondnp}{\metre\usk\second\rpsquared}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermole}{\joule\per\mole}}
273 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolenp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetre}{\mole\per\cubic\metre}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\molepercubicmetrenp}{\mole\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecond}{\radian\per\second\squared}}
277 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersquaresecondnp}{\radian\usk\second\rpsquared}}
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecond}{%
279   \kilogram\usk\squaremetre\per\second%
280 }}
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrepersecondnp}{%
282   \kilogram\usk\squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\second%
283 }}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecond}{\radian\per\second}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radianpersecondnp}{\radian\usk\reciprocal\second}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetre}{\squaremetre\per\cubic\metre}}
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicmetrenp}{%
288   \squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\metre%
289 }}
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetre}{\katal\per\cubic\metre}}
291 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katalpercubicmetrenp}{\katal\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
292 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermole}{\coulomb\per\mole}}
293 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpermolnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\mole}}
294 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetre}{\ampere\per\squaremetre}}
295 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepersquaremetrenp}{\ampere\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetre}{\kilogram\per\cubic\metre}}
297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
298 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecond}{%
```

```

299   \squaremetre\per\newton\usk\second%
300 }}
301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepernewtonsecondnp}{%
302   \squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\newton\usk\reciprocal\second%
303 }}
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascalsecond}{\pascal\usk\second}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetre}{\coulomb\per\cubic\metre}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpercubicmetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetresecond}{\ampere\usk\metre\usk\second}}
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetre}{\volt\per\metre}}
309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voltpermetrenp}{\volt\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetre}{\coulomb\per\squaremetre}}
311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombpersquaremetrenp}{\coulomb\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetre}{\farad\per\metre}}
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\faradpermetrenp}{\farad\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohmmetre}{\ohm\usk\metre}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilowatthour}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetre}{\watt\per\squaremetre}}
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetrenp}{\watt\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetre}{\joule\per\squaremetre}}
319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepersquaremetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetre}{\newton\per\cubic\metre}}
321 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpercubicmetrenp}{\newton\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogram}{\newton\per\kilogram}}
323 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonperkilogramnp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
324 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvin}{\joule\per\kelvin}}
325 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkelvinnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kelvin}}
326 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogram}{\joule\per\kilogram}}
327 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramnp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
328 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogram}{\coulomb\per\kilogram}}
329 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulombperkilogramnp}{\coulomb\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
330 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecond}{\squaremetre\per\second}}
331 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersecondnp}{%
332   \squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\second%
333 }}
334 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecond}{%
335   \squaremetre\per\second\squared%
336 }}
337 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepersquaresecondnp}{%
338   \squaremetre\usk\second\rpsquared%
339 }}
340 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecond}{%
341   \kilogram\usk\metre\per\second%
342 }}
343 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersecondnp}{%
344   \kilogram\usk\metre\usk\reciprocal\second%
345 }}
346 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetre}{\candela\per\squaremetre}}
347 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candelapersquaremetrenp}{\candela\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
348 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetre}{\ampere\per\metre}}
349 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amperepermetrenp}{\ampere\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
350 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepertesla}{\joule\per\tesla}}
351 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperteslanp}{\joule\usk\reciprocal\tesla}}
352 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetre}{\henry\per\metre}}
353 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henrypermetrenp}{\henry\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
354 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecond}{\kilogram\per\second}}
355 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondnp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second}}
356 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecond}{%
357   \kilogram\per\squaremetre\usk\second%
358 }}

```

```

359 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetresecondnp}{%
360   \kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\second%
361 }}
362 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetre}{\kilogram\per\squaremetre}}
363 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersquaremetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
364 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetre}{\kilogram\per\metre}}
365 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampermetrenp}{\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
366 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvin}{\joule\per\mole\usk\kelvin}}
367 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepermolekelvinnp}{%
368   \joule\usk\reciprocal\mole\usk\reciprocal\kelvin%
369 }}
370 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomole}{\kilogram\per\kilo\mole}}
371 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramperkilomolenp}{%
372   \kilogram\usk\kilo\reciprocal\mole%
373 }}
374 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetre}{\kilogram\usk\squaremetre}}
375 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogramsquaremetrenp}{\kilogramsquaremetre}}
376 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecond}{%
377   \kilogram\usk\metre\per\second\squared%
378 }}
379 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrammetrepersquaresecondnp}{%
380   \kilogram\usk\metre\usk\second\rpsquared%
381 }}
382 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetre}{\newton\per\squaremetre}}
383 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpersquaremetrenp}{\newton\usk\rpsquare\metre}}
384 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecond}{1\per\squaremetre\usk\second}}
385 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\persquaremetresecondnp}{%
386   \rpsquare\metre\usk\reciprocal\second%
387 }}
388 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogram}{\watt\per\kilogram}}
389 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattperkilogramnp}{\watt\usk\reciprocal\kilogram}}
390 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetre}{\watt\per\cubic\metre}}
391 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpercubicmetrenp}{\watt\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
392 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradian}{%
393   \watt\per\squaremetre\usk\steradian%
394 }}
395 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpersquaremetresteradiannp}{%
396   \watt\usk\rpsquare\metre\usk\rp\steradian%
397 }}
398 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvin}{\joule\per\kilogram\usk\kelvin}}
399 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jouleperkilogramkelvinnp}{%
400   \joule\usk\reciprocal\kilogram\usk\reciprocal\kelvin%
401 }}
402 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetreperkilogram}{\squaremetre\per\kilogram}}
403 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rsquaremetreperkilogram}{%
404   \squaremetre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram%
405 }}
406 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetreperkilogram}{\cubic\metre\per\kilogram}}
407 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetreperkilogram}{%
408   \cubic\metre\usk\reciprocal\kilogram%
409 }}
410 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetre}{\newton\per\metre}}
411 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonpermetrenp}{\newton\usk\reciprocal\metre}}
412 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
413 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvin}{\watt\per\metre\usk\kelvin}}
414 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wattpermetrekelvinnp}{%
415   \watt\usk\reciprocal\metre\usk\reciprocal\kelvin%
416 }}
417 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonmetre}{\newton\usk\metre}}
418 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newtonmetrenp}{\newtonmetre}}

```

```

419 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecond}{%
420   \squaremetre\per\cubic\second%
421 }}
422 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squaremetrepercubicsecondnp}{%
423   \squaremetre\usk\rpcubic\second%
424 }}
425 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecond}{\metre\per\second}}
426 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metrepersecondnp}{\metre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
427 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetre}{\joule\per\cubicmetre}}
428 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joulepercubicmetrenp}{\joule\usk\rpcubic\metre}}
429 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulomb}{%
430   \kilogram\per\cubic\metre\usk\coulomb%
431 }}
432 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampercubicmetrecoulombnp}{%
433   \kilogram\usk\rpcubic\metre\usk\reciprocal\coulomb%
434 }}
435 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubicmetrepersecond}{\cubicmetre\per\second}}
436 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rpcubicmetrepersecond}{\cubicmetre\usk\reciprocal\second}}
437 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetre}{%
438   \kilogram\per\second\usk\cubicmetre%
439 }}
440 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogrampersecondcubicmetrenp}{%
441   \kilogram\usk\reciprocal\second\usk\rpcubic\metre%
442 }}
443 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 452 **lwarp-siunitx.sty**

§ 561 Package **siunitx**

(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)

Pkg siunitx

siunitx is patched for use by lwarp, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

for HTML output:

```

1 \providecommand\DeclareRelease[3]{}
2 \providecommand\DeclareCurrentRelease[2]{}
3
4 \DeclareRelease{2}{2010-05-23}{lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty}
5 \DeclareRelease{v2}{2010-05-23}{lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty}
6 \DeclareCurrentRelease{}{2021-05-17}
7
8 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
9
10 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{siunitx}[2022-02-15]
11
12 \ExplSyntaxOn

13 \cs_set_protected:Npn \siunitx_number_format:nN #1#2
14 {
15   \group_begin:
16     \bool_if:NTF \l_siunitx_number_parse_bool
17       {
18         \siunitx_number_parse:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
19         \siunitx_number_process:NN \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl
20         \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
21           { \siunitx_number_output:N \l__siunitx_number_parsed_tl }
22       }

```

```

23     {
24       \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
25       {
26         \LWR@subsingledollar{%           lwarp
27           \textbackslash( % space
28           \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
29             \detokenize{#1}%
30           } \textbackslash)%           lwarp
31         }%
32         {siunitx unparsed}%
33         {\ensuremath{#1}}%           lwarp
34       }
35     }
36     \exp_args:NNNV \group_end:
37     \tl_set:Nn #2 \l__siunitx_number_outputted_tl
38   }

39 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_compound_unparsed:n #1
40 {
41   \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
42   { \seq_put_right:Nn \l__siunitx_compound_tmp_seq
43     {
44       \LWR@subsingledollar{%           lwarp
45         \textbackslash( % space
46         \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
47           \detokenize{#1}%
48         } \textbackslash)%           lwarp
49       }%
50       {siunitx unparsed}%
51       {\ensuremath{#1}}%           lwarp
52     }
53   }
54 }

```

If not in a lateximage, always use text mode. Ignore current text font if resetting text family, series, and shape.

```

55 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_aux:nn #1#2
56 {
57   \tl_if_empty:cTF { \l__siunitx_print_ #1 _color_tl }
58   { \use:n }
59   { \exp_args:Nv \textcolor { \l__siunitx_print_ #1 _color_tl } }
60   {
61     \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%           lwarp
62     {
63       \use:c
64       {
65         siunitx_print_
66         \tl_use:c { \l__siunitx_print_ #1 _mode_tl } :n
67       }
68       {#2}
69     }
70     {
71       \bool_lazy_all:nTF%           lwarp
72       {
73         {\l__siunitx_print_text_family_bool}
74         {\l__siunitx_print_text_series_bool}
75         {\l__siunitx_print_text_shape_bool}
76       }
77       {% No font control if reset-text-family/series/shape

```

```

78             \use:c
79             {
80                 siunitx_print_%           lwarp
81                 text%                     lwarp
82                 :n%                       lwarp
83             }%                             lwarp
84             {#2}%                           lwarp
85         }
86     {
87         \LWR@textcurrentfont{%           lwarp
88         \use:c
89         {
90             siunitx_print_%           lwarp
91             text%                     lwarp
92             :n%                       lwarp
93         }%                             lwarp
94         {#2}%                           lwarp
95     }
96 }
97 }
98 }
99 }

```

To determine whether to make a complex root be italic or upright, `\l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl` is compared to `\LWR@siunitx@complexrm<i/j>`, and the css style is set appropriately.

```

100 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{textrm}
101
102 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmi}{\mathrm{i}}
103 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmj}{\mathrm{j}}
104
105 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@setcomplexroot}{%
106     \renewcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{textit}%
107     \ifdefequal{\l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl}{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmi}%
108         {\renewcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{textrm}}%
109     }%
110     \ifdefequal{\l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl}{\LWR@siunitx@complexrmj}%
111         {\renewcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}{textrm}}%
112     }%
113 }

114 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__siunitx_complex_format_auxii:n #1
115 {
116     \LWR@siunitx@setcomplexroot%           lwarp
117     \__siunitx_complex_format_units:n {#1}
118     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl
119     { \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_complex_drop_exponent:nnnnnn \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl }
120     \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_complex_format_sign:nnnnnn \l__siunitx_complex_img_tl
121     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl
122     { \siunitx_number_output:NN \l__siunitx_complex_img_tl \q_nil }
123     \exp_after:wN \__siunitx_complex_extract_exponent:w \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl \q_stop
124     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl
125     {
126         \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
127         {
128             \bool_lazy_and:p:nn
129             { \l_siunitx_number_bracket_ambiguous_bool }
130             { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_complex_exp_tl }
131         }

```

```

132     {
133       ! \bool_lazy_any_p:n
134       {
135         { \tl_if_blank_p:n {#1} }
136         { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl }
137         { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__siunitx_complex_img_tl }
138       }
139     }
140     { \__siunitx_complex_format_bracket:n }
141     { \use:n }
142     {
143       \siunitx_number_output:N \l__siunitx_complex_real_tl
144       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_sign_tl
145       \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_complex_root_after_bool
146       {
147         \InlineClass{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}% lwarp
148         {
149           \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl
150         }
151       }
152       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_tmp_tl
153       \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_complex_root_after_bool
154       {
155         \InlineClass{\LWR@siunitx@complexrootstyle}% lwarp
156         {
157           \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_output_root_tl
158         }
159       }
160     }
161     \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_complex_exp_tl
162   }
163 }

```

$\langle 1: \text{deg/min/sec character} \rangle \langle 2: ? \rangle \langle 3: ? \rangle \langle 4: \text{integer part of angle} \rangle \langle 5: \text{decimal point character} \rangle \langle 6: \text{decimal part of angle} \rangle \langle 7: ? \rangle \langle 8: ? \rangle$

If not in a lateximage, print a simplified version without the box measurement things which conflict with lwarp:

```

164 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxii:nw
165 #1#2 \q_nil #3 \q_nil #4 \q_nil #5 \q_nil #6 \q_nil #7 \q_nil #8 \q_stop
166 {
167   \mode_if_math:TF
168   { \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool }
169   { \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_bool }
170   \siunitx_print_number:n {#2#3#4}
171   \ifnumcomp{\value{\LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
172   {% lwarp
173     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#6}
174     { \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n {#1} }
175     {
176       \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
177       {
178         \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
179         { \siunitx_print_number:n {#5} }
180       }
181       \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
182       {
183         \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
184         {

```

```

185         \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
186         \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
187         \skip_horizontal:n { -\scriptspace }
188     }
189 }
190 \dim_compare:nNnTF { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box } >
191 { \box_wd:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box }
192 {
193     \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN
194     \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
195     \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
196 }
197 {
198     \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiv:NN
199     \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
200     \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
201 }
202 \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
203 \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_dim
204 {
205     \hbox_overlap_right:n
206     { \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box }
207     \hbox_overlap_right:n
208     { \box_use_drop:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box }
209     \tex_hfil:D
210 }
211 \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
212 \skip_horizontal:N \scriptspace
213 \siunitx_print_number:n {#6}
214 }
215 }%

```

*{<1: deg/min/sec character>} {<2: ?>} {<3: ?>} {<4: integer part of angle>} {<5: decimal point character>} {<6: decimal part of angle>} {<7: ?>} {<8: ?>}*

```

216 {%         lwarp: not in a lateximage, simplify for HTML
217     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#6}
218     { \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxvi:n {#1} }
219     {
220         \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
221         {
222             \siunitx_print_number:n {#5}
223         }
224         \__siunitx_angle_arc_print_auxiii:n
225         {
226             \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#1} \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
227             \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_angle_tmp_tl
228         }
229         \siunitx_print_number:n {#6}
230     }
231 }%         lwarp
232 }

```

If not in a lateximage, print a simple inline fraction, avoiding the use of svg math:

```

233 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text_fraction:Nnn #1#2#3
234 {
235     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
236     {%
237         \ensuremath

```

```

238     {
239     #1
240     { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#2} } }
241     { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#3} } }
242     }
243     }%
244     {%                                     lwarp
245     { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#2} } }% lwarp
246     /%                                     lwarp
247     { \mbox { \__siunitx_print_text_replace:n {#3} } }% lwarp
248     }%                                     lwarp
249     }

```

If not in a lateximage, print a \textsubscript:

```

250 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_unit_format_qualifier_subscript:
251 {
252   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
253   {%
254     \__siunitx_unit_format_font:
255     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
256     {
257       \c__siunitx_unit_math_subscript_tl
258       {
259         \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_font_tl
260         { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
261       }
262     }
263   }
264   {% lwarp simplified for HTML:
265     \__siunitx_unit_format_font:
266     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl
267     {
268       \textsubscript
269       {
270         \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_font_tl
271         { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_unit_part_tl }
272       }
273     }
274   }
275 }

276 \cs_set_protected:Npn \siunitx_quantity:nn #1#2
277 {
278   \group_begin:
279     \siunitx_unit_options_apply:n {#2}
280     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#1}
281     {
282       \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
283       \siunitx_print_unit:V \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
284     }
285     {
286       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
287       { \__siunitx_quantity_parsed:nn {#1} {#2} }
288       {
289         \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl {
290           \LWR@subsingledollar{% lwarp
291             \textbackslash( % space
292             \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
293             \detokenize{#1}%

```

```

294         } \textbackslash)%          lwarp
295     }%
296     {siunitx unparsed}%
297     {\ensuremath{#1}}%          lwarp
298 }
299 \siunitx_unit_format:nN {#2} \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
300 \siunitx_quantity_print:VV
301 \l__siunitx_quantity_number_tl \l__siunitx_quantity_unit_tl
302 }
303 }
304 \group_end:
305 }

```

\cancel for HTML does not work yet.

```

306 \newcommand*{\LWR@siunitx@nocancel}[1]{%
307   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
308     {\cancel{#1}}% SVG
309     {#1}% HTML
310 }
311
312 \AtBeginDocument{
313   \__siunitx_unit_set_symbolic:Npnn \cancel
314   { }
315   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_special:n { \cancel } }
316   { \__siunitx_unit_parse_special:n { \LWR@siunitx@nocancel } }% lwarp
317 }

```

For HTML, use a simple unaligned \num:

```

318 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tablenum}[2][\num{#1}{#2}]
319 \LWR@formatted{tablenum}

```

For HTML, the S column is simplified to a c column. Keys are set locally, allowing drop-exponent, etc.

```

320 \AtBeginDocument{
321 \HTMLnewcolumnntype{S}[1][>{\begingroup\sisetup{#1}}c<{\endgroup}}
322 }

```

To define simplified units for HTML:

\HTMLDeclareSIUnit [*options*] {*name*} {*definition*}

```

323 \NewDocumentCommand{\HTMLDeclareSIUnit}{o +m m}
324 {
325   \ifcsdef{__siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }
326     {}
327     {
328       \PackageError{lwarp}
329         {%
330           First~use~\MessageBreak
331             \space\space\protect\DeclareSIUnit{
332               \token_to_str:N#2}{...}\MessageBreak
333             before~using~\MessageBreak
334               \space\space\protect\HTMLDeclareSIUnit{
335                 \token_to_str:N#2}{...}%
336             }

```

```

337             {%
338             See~the~Lwarp~manual~section~about~special~cases,~
339             regarding~siunitx.%
340             }
341         }
342     \csNewCommandCopycs
343     { __orig_siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }
344     { __siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }
345     \DeclareSIUnit[#1]{#2}
346     {
347         \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}
348         {\csuse{ __orig_siunitx_unit_ \token_to_str:N #2 :w }}
349         {#3}
350     }
351 }

```

```
352 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

#### HTML versions for existing units:

```

353 \AtBeginDocument{
354 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\celsius{\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius}
355 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\arcminute{\LWR@siunitx@textprime}
356 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\arcsecond{\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime}
357 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\elementarycharge{\textit{e}}
358 %
359 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\clicht{\text{\textit{c}}\textsubscript{0}}
360 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\bohr{\text{\textit{a}}\textsubscript{0}}
361 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\electronmass{\text{\textit{m}}\textsubscript{e}}
362 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\hartree{\text{\textit{E}}\textsubscript{h}}
363 \HTMLDeclareSIUnit\planckbar{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}
364 }% \AtBeginDocument

```

#### Initial options:

```

365 \AtBeginDocument{
366 \sisetup{
367     per-mode=symbol, % fraction is not seen by pdftotext
368     angle-symbol-degree = {\LWR@siunitx@textdegree},
369     angle-symbol-minute = {\LWR@siunitx@textprime} ,
370     angle-symbol-second = {\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime} ,
371 }
372 }

```

#### Load late patches for lltjp-siunitx:

```

373 \AtBeginDocument{
374 \ifdef{\ltj@allalchar}
375     {\LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-lltjp-siunitx}}
376     {}
377 }

```

#### For MATHJAX:

```

378 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx}
379
380 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\unit\si}
381 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\qty\SI}
382 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\qtyList\SIlist}

```

```

383 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\qtyrange\SIrange}
384 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\numproduct\num}
385 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\qtyproduct\SI}
386 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\complexnum\num}
387 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\complexqty}[3][][\complexnum{#2})\si{#3}}}
```

Pass range-phrase to common-mathjax-siunitx:

```

388 \ExplSyntaxOn
389 \AtBeginDocument{
390 \edef\LWR@siunitx@rangephrase{\l_siunitx_range_phrase_tl}
391 \expandafter\CustomizeMathJax\expandafter{%
392   \expandafter\def\expandafter\LWRsiunitxrangephrase%
393   \expandafter{\LWR@siunitx@rangephrase}%
394 }
395 }
396 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

---

File 453 **lwarp-siunitx-v2.sty**

§ 562 Package **siunitx-v2**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)*

Pkg siunitx-v2

siunitx-v2 is patched for use by lwarp, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

siunitx is well supported by lwarp.

**Limitations** Some general limitations:

**fractions** Due to *pdftotext* limitations, fraction output is replaced by symbol output for per-mode and quotient-mode.

\cancel is not currently supported for siunitx v3.

Negative values are not automatically colored.

Tabular S and s columns are rendered as simple c columns, although key settings will be set. If using scientific notation, table-format, table-align-uncertainty, drop-exponent, etc.. use \tablenum for each cell. This is especially required for drop-exponent, without which the value will be shown incorrectly.

 **tabular**

 **drop-exponent**

 **table-auto-round** table-auto-round is ignored.

**Math rendering** Math may be rendered in several ways in the same document:

**For math mode with svg display:** The original siunitx code is used while generating the svg image.

**For HTML text mode:** lwarp uses siunitx code patched for HTML, and simplified units.

**For math expressions while using MATHJAX:** A limited emulation is used. Most functions work reasonably well, but many options cannot be emulated. The result usually looks fine, and otherwise is enough to get the meaning across.

**Custom units** siunitx allows customized units:

`\DeclareSIUnit`

`{\langle name \rangle} {\langle definition \rangle}`

`\DeclareSIUnit` declares a version of the unit for the print version. This is also used when the unit is printed in `svg math` or a `lateximage`. It is also used for HTML if an HTML-specific version is not defined with `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`.

```
\DeclareSIUnit\myunit{\ensuremath{\text{m}_y}}
```

`\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`

`{\langle name \rangle} {\langle definition \rangle}`

 **v3 only!** Use this after the print unit has been defined. For siunitx v3, `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit` declares a simplified version of the unit for HTML, for example if the print-mode unit uses `TeX boxes` or `\ensuremath`:

```
\HTMLDeclareSIUnit\myunit{\text{m}\textsubscript{\textit{y}}}
```

It is also possible to provide a custom unit for MATHJAX:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\myunit}{\text{m}_y}}
```

**Predefined units** Most units work as-is with HTML. For the following units, lwarp has already set `\HTMLDeclareSIUnit`: `\celsius`, `\arcminute`, `\arcsecond`, `\elementarycharge`, `\clight`, `\bohr`, `\electronmass`, `\hartree`, `\planckbar`.

 **MathJax**

#### Document modifications required for MATHJAX

 `\sisetup`

- Place `\sisetup` in the preamble before `\begin{document}`. Changes made later may be ignored, especially with MATHJAX. The MATHJAX emulation also ignores most macro options.

 **complex numbers**

- Complex numbers are displayed as entered, ignoring `output-complex-root`.

**custom units**

- Custom units may be added with `\CustomizeMathJax`. For example, from `lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx`:

```
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_{\mathrm{h}}}}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
```

 **unit spacing**

- Units work better using `~` between units instead of using periods.

⚠ `\square`, `\cubic`

- To square or cube compound units, enclose the following compound units in braces:

```
\cubic{\centi\meter}
```

Single units do not require braces.

- For `\numlist`, the argument is printed as text as-is, so use space between semicolons for improved readability.

⚠ Missing \$ inserted

- If using `parse-numbers = false`, also use `\num` or `\qty`. `siunitx=siunitx>Missing $ inserted`.

Also see **MATHJAX option**, section 8.7.4.

for HTML output:

```
1 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{siunitx}[=v2]% 2021-04-17

4 \AtBeginDocument{% in case textcomp was not loaded
5   \DeclareSIUnit\bohr{\textit{a}\textsubscript{0}}
6   \DeclareSIUnit\clight{\textit{c}\textsubscript{0}}
7   \DeclareSIUnit\elementarycharge{\textit{e}}
8   \DeclareSIUnit\electronmass{\textit{m}\textsubscript{e}}
9   \DeclareSIUnit\hartree{\textit{E}\textsubscript{h}}
10  \DeclareSIUnit\planckbar{\LWR@siunitx@textplanckbar}
11 }% AtBeginDocument
```

Support the S and s column types:

```
12 \AtBeginDocument{
13 \HTMLnewcolumntype{S}[1][>{\begingroup\sisetup{#1}}c<{\endgroup}}
14 \HTMLnewcolumntype{s}[1][>{\begingroup\sisetup{#1}}c<{\endgroup}}
15 }
```

`\@ensuredmath` is not supported inside an `\hbox`, so it must temporarily be restored to its original. Similar for `\mbox`. SVG math is created explicitly when necessary, using `\LWR@subsingledollar`.

```
16
17 \ExplSyntaxOn
18 %
```

Modified to use the print version of `\@ensuredmath` to avoid having a `lateximage` each time.

```
19 \AtBeginDocument{
20 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_print_text:
21 {
22   \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath%          lwarp
23   \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl { - }
24     { \textminus }
25   \__siunitx_print_text_aux:
26   \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl { \mp }
27     { \ensuremath { \mp } }
28   \tl_remove_all:Nn \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl { \mathord }
29   \cs_set_eq:NN \PrintSubscript \__siunitx_print_text_sub:n
30   \cs_set_eq:NN \PrintSuperscript \__siunitx_print_text_super:n
31   \__siunitx_print_text_aux:NnN
```

```

32   _ { math_subscript }   \__siunitx_print_text_sub:n
33   _ { active }           \__siunitx_print_text_sub:n
34   ^ { math_superscript } \__siunitx_print_text_super:n
35   ^ { active }           \__siunitx_print_text_super:n
36   \q_recursion_tail ? ?
37   \q_recursion_stop
38   \l__siunitx_print_arg_tl
39 }
40 }

```

Modified to set set HTML \textcolor if not black:

```

41 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_print_aux:
42 {
43   \text
44   {
45     \__siunitx_ensure_ltr:n
46     {
47       \color@begingroup
48 %
49       \__siunitx_print_color:
50       \__siunitx_font_shape:
51       \__siunitx_font_weight:
52       \use:c
53       {
54         __siunitx_ \l__siunitx_print_type_tl _
55         text \l__siunitx_font_family_tl :
56       }
57 %
58 %       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_font_math_mode_bool
59 %       {
60 %         \__siunitx_print_math:
61 %       }
62 %       {
63 %         \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor% lwarp
64 %         \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}% lwarp
65 %         {\__siunitx_print_text:}% lwarp
66 %         {% lwarp
67 %           \LWR@textcurrentcolor{% lwarp
68 %             \__siunitx_print_text:
69 %           }% lwarp
70 %         }% lwarp
71 %       }
72 %       \color@endgroup
73 %     }
74 %   }
75 % }
76 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_print_aux:}
77
78 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_set_math_fam:n #1 {
79   \group_begin:
80 %   \LetLtxMacro\@ensuredmath\LWR@origensuredmath% lwarp
81 %   \LetLtxMacro\mbox\LWR@print@mbox% lwarp
82 %   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_tmp_box
83 %   {
84 %     \ensuremath
85 %     {
86 %       \use:c { math #1 }
87 %     }

```

```

88             \int_const:cn { c__siunitx_math #1 _int } { \fam }
89         }
90     }
91 %
92 \group_end:
93 }
94 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_set_math_fam:n}
95
96 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_combined_output:n #1 {
97 %
98     \group_begin:% lwarp
99     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
100    {
101        \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
102        \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
103        \__siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
104    }
105    {

```

For parse-numbers=false:

```

106        \__siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
107        \begingroup%
108            \boolfalse{mathjax}%
109 %
110        \LWR@subsingledollar%
111            {% alt text
112                \textbackslash( % space
113                \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
114                    \detokenize{#1}%
115                } \textbackslash)%
116            }
117            {siunitx}% addl hashing
118            {%
119                \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {%
120                    \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
121                }%
122            }%
123        \endgroup%
124        \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
125    }
126 \group_end:% lwarp
127 %
128 }
129 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_combined_output:n}

```

For parse-numbers=false:

```

130 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n #1
131 {
132     \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_number_parse_bool
133     {
134         \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
135         \tl_clear:N \l__siunitx_number_out_saved_tl
136         \bool_set_false:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
137         \__siunitx_number_output_parse:n {#1}
138         \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
139         { \msg_error:nxx { siunitx } { multi-part-range } {#1} }
140     }
141     {

```

```

142     \__siunitx_unit_output_pre_print:
143     \begingroup%     lwarp
144         \boolfalse{mathjax}%     lwarp
145     \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
146         \LWR@subsingledollar%     lwarp
147         {% alt text
148             \textbackslash( % space
149             \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
150                 \detokenize{#1}%
151             } \textbackslash)%     lwarp
152         }%
153         {siunitx}% addl hashing
154         {%
155             \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {%
156                 \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
157             } %     lwarp
158         }%     lwarp
159     \endgroup%     lwarp
160     \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
161 }
162 }
163 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n}

```

For parse-numbers=false:

```

164 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_angle_print_direct_aux:nn #1#2 {
165     \tl_if_empty:nF {#1}
166     {
167         \tl_set:Nn \l__siunitx_unit_tl {#2}
168         \begingroup%     lwarp
169             \boolfalse{mathjax}%     lwarp
170     \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {#1}
171         \LWR@subsingledollar{%     lwarp
172             \textbackslash( % space
173             \LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized{%
174                 \detokenize{#1}%
175             } \textbackslash)%     lwarp
176         }%
177         {siunitx}%
178         {%
179             \__siunitx_print:nn { number } {
180                 \LWR@origensuredmath{#1}%
181             }%     lwarp
182         }%     lwarp
183     \endgroup%     lwarp
184     \__siunitx_unit_output_print:
185     }
186 }
187 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_angle_print_direct_aux:nn}
188 %

```

For quotients, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```

189 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction: {
190     \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
191     \__siunitx_number_output_quotient_aux_i:
192     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_number_out_tl
193         \l__siunitx_number_numerator_tl
194     \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl \l__siunitx_output_quotient_tl
195     \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_number_out_tl

```

```

196 \l__siunitx_number_denominator_tl
197 \__siunitx_number_output_single_aux:
198 }
199 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_output_quotient_fraction:}

```

For units, the fraction code is replaced by the symbol code:

```

200 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction: {
201 \__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_symbol_aux:
202 \int_compare:nNnT { \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_int } > { 1 }
203 {
204 \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_bracket_bool
205 {
206 \tl_put_left:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_open_tl
207 \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl \l__siunitx_bracket_close_tl
208 }
209 }
210 \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_numerator_tl
211 \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_per_symbol_tl
212 \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_unit_tl \l__siunitx_unit_denominator_tl
213 }
214 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_unit_format_fraction_fraction:}

215 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux: {
216 \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-integer }
217 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
218 { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
219 \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}% lwarp
220 {% lateximage
221 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
222 {
223 \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
224 }
225 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
226 {
227 \__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
228 \skip_horizontal:n { -\scriptspace }
229 }
230 \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { marker }
231 \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:n { unit }
232 \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
233 {
234 \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_marker_box
235 \box_use:N \l__siunitx_angle_unit_box
236 }
237 \dim_compare:nNnTF
238 { \l__siunitx_angle_marker_dim } > { \l__siunitx_angle_unit_dim }
239 { \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_marker: }
240 { \__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_unit: }
241 }% lateximage
242 {% not a lateximage
243 \__siunitx_print:nn { number } { { \l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl } }
244 \__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
245 }% not a lateximage
246 \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-decimal }
247 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
248 { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
249 }
250 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_angle_print_astronomy_aux:}

```

```

251 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_textsuperscript:n #1 {\textsuperscript{#1}}
252 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_textsuperscript:n}
253
254 \cs_new_eq:NN \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_print_text_super:n \textsuperscript
255 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_print_text_super:n}
256
257 \cs_new_eq:NN \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_print_text_sub:n \textsubscript
258 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_print_text_sub:n}

```

\LWR@origenduresmath is added here in case the user asks for  $\mathrm$ , etc. for output-exponent-marker.

```

259 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_format_final_exponent: {
260   \prop_get:NnN \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent }
261   \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
262   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_output_exponent_tl
263   {
264     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
265     { ^ { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl } }
266     \tl_put_left:NV \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_exponent_base_tl
267   }
268   {
269     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
270     {
271       \LWR@origensuredmath{%   lwarp
272         \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_output_exponent_tl
273         }%   lwarp
274       \exp_not:N \mathord
275       \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
276     }
277   }
278   \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent-result }
279   \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
280 }
281 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_format_final_exponent:}

```

\LWR@origensuredmath is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

282 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_format_final_combined: {
283   \__siunitx_number_format_brackets:n { mantissa }
284   \prop_get:NnN \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-result }
285   \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
286   \tl_if_empty:NT \l__siunitx_output_exponent_tl
287   {
288     \tl_put_right:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
289     {
290       \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath%   lwarp
291       {
292         \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
293         { { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl } }
294         { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl { } }
295       }
296     }
297   }
298   \prop_get:NnN \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent-result }
299   \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl
300   \tl_put_right:NV \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl
301   \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { result }

```

```

302 \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
303 \prop_put:Nnn \l__siunitx_number_out_prop
304 { result-bracket-exponent } { true }
305 }
306 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_format_final_combined:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

307 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux: {
308   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_multi_repeat_bool
309     {
310     \prop_if_in:NnT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-result }
311     {
312       \__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux:n { mantissa }
313       \__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux:n { complex }
314     }
315     \prop_get:NnNT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent-result }
316     \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
317     {
318     \prop_if_in:NnT \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { mantissa-result }
319     {
320       \tl_put_left:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
321       {
322         \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath
323         {
324           \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
325             { { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl } }
326             { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl { } }
327         }
328       }
329       \prop_put:NnV \l__siunitx_number_out_prop { exponent }
330       \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
331     }
332     \__siunitx_number_output_parts_print:n { exponent }
333   }
334 }
335 { \__siunitx_number_output_single: }
336 }
337 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_output_parts_aux:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

338 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_unit_output_print: {
339   \int_compare:nNnF { \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_int } = { 0 }
340   {
341     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
342     {
343       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
344       {
345         \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath% \lwrap
346         { { \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl } }
347       }
348       {
349         \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath% \lwrap
350         { { } \exp_not:V \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl { } }
351       }
352     }
353     \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_base_int
354     ^ { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_unit_prefix_int }

```

```

354     }
355     \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
356   }
357   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_unit_tl
358   {
359     \__siunitx_unit_output_number_sep:
360     \__siunitx_print:nV { unit } \l__siunitx_unit_tl
361   }
362 }
363 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_unit_output_print:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

364 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_range_exponent:
365 {
366   \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_process_fixed_bool
367   {
368     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl
369     \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_tight_bool
370     {
371       \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
372         { \exp_not:N \mathord \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl }
373     }
374     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
375     {
376       \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath { %      lwarp
377         { } \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl { }
378       }
379       10 \exp_not:N \PrintSuperscript
380       { \int_use:N \l__siunitx_process_fixed_int }
381     }
382     \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
383   }
384 }
385 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_range_exponent:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the exponent product.

```

386 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_table_print_S_reserved_exponent_product:
387 {
388   \tl_set_eq:NN \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl \l__siunitx_exponent_product_tl
389   \bool_if:NT \l__siunitx_tight_bool
390   {
391     \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl
392       { \exp_not:N \mathord \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl }
393   }
394   \tl_set:Nx \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
395   {
396     \exp_not:N \LWR@origensuredmath { { } \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpb_tl { } }
397     \exp_not:o \l__siunitx_tmpa_tl
398   }
399 }
400 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_table_print_S_reserved_exponent_product:}

```

`\LWR@origensuredmath` is added here to avoid using an image for the output product.

```

401 \cs_new_protected:Npn \LWR@HTML@__siunitx_number_output_product_aux: {
402   \bool_set_true:N \l__siunitx_number_compound_bool
403   \__siunitx_number_preprocess:V \l__siunitx_number_arg_tl
404   \bool_if:NF \l__siunitx_error_bool
405   {
406     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__siunitx_number_multi_tl
407     { \__siunitx_number_output_parse_aux: }
408     { \__siunitx_number_output_quotient: }
409     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__siunitx_number_next_tl
410     {
411       \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_tight_bool
412       {
413         \__siunitx_print:nn { number }
414         { \LWR@origensuredmath { \l__siunitx_output_product_tl } }
415       }
416       {
417         \__siunitx_print:nn { number }
418         { \LWR@origensuredmath { { } \l__siunitx_output_product_tl { } } }
419       }
420       \__siunitx_number_output_parse:V \l__siunitx_number_next_tl
421     }
422   }
423 }
424 \LWR@formatted{__siunitx_number_output_product_aux:}

```

Used to detect the math font.

```

425 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_set_math_fam:n #1 {
426   \group_begin:
427   \hbox_set:Nn \l__siunitx_tmp_box
428   {
429     \LWR@origensuredmath%      lwarp
430     {
431       \use:c { math #1 }
432       {
433         \int_const:cn { c__siunitx_math #1 _int } { \fam }
434       }
435     }
436   }
437   \group_end:
438 }

```

Force \text:

```

439 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_range_numbers:nn #1#2
440 {
441   \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#1}
442   \text{\l__siunitx_range_phrase_tl}%      lwarp
443   \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#2}
444 }

```

Force \text:

```

445 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__siunitx_range_unit:nnnn #1#2#3#4 {
446   \__siunitx_unit_parse_options:nn {#1} {#2}
447   \bool_if:NTF \l__siunitx_range_repeat_bool
448   {
449     \__siunitx_unit_in:nn {#1} {#2}
450     \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#3}
451     \text{\l__siunitx_range_phrase_tl}%      lwarp

```

```

452   \__siunitx_range_numbers_aux:n {#4}
453   }
454   {
455     \bool_if:NT \__siunitx_process_fixed_bool
456     { \bool_set_true:N \__siunitx_process_drop_exponent_bool }
457     \bool_if:NT \__siunitx_range_brackets_bool
458     { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \__siunitx_bracket_open_tl }
459     \__siunitx_range_numbers:nn {#3} {#4}
460     \bool_if:NT \__siunitx_range_brackets_bool
461     { \__siunitx_print:nV { number } \__siunitx_bracket_close_tl }
462     \__siunitx_range_exponent:
463     \__siunitx_unit_output_number_sep:
464     \__siunitx_unit_output:nn {#1} {#2}
465   }
466 }

467 \ExplSyntaxOff

468 \AtBeginDocument{
469 \sisetup{
470   detect-mode=true,
471   per-mode=symbol, % fraction is not seen by pdftotext
472   text-celsius = {\LWR@siunitx@textcelsius},
473   text-degree = {\LWR@siunitx@textdegree},
474   text-arcminute = {\LWR@siunitx@textprime} ,
475   text-arcsecond = {\LWR@siunitx@textdblprime} ,
476 }
477 }

478 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx}

```

Passing range-phrase to common-mathjax-siunitx does not seem to work with v2 using translator as it does with v3 using translations. The range-phrase therefore is set to an en-dash.

```

479 \AtBeginDocument{
480 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxrangephrase{\unicode{x2013}}}
481 }

```

---

File 454 **lwarp-common-mathjax-siunitx.sty**

§ 563 Package **common-mathjax-siunitx**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)*

Pkg common-mathjax-siunitx common-mathjax-siunitx adds MATHJAX for siunitx and siunitx-v2.

for HTML output: For MATHJAX.

MATHJAX

The following runs much faster as separate \CusomizeMathJax calls instead of one single call.

```

1 \begin{warpMathJax}
2 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{siunitx}

3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tothe}[1]{^{#1}}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\raiseto}[2]{^{#2}^{#1}}}

```

Used as an end marker when parsing values:

```
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxEND}{}}
```

\ang

```
[<options>] {<value>}
```

```
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxang#1;#2;#3;#4\LWRsiunitxEND{%
7   \ifblank{#1}{\num{#1}\degree}%
8   \ifblank{#2}{\num{#2}^{\unicode{x2032}}}% \prime
9   \ifblank{#3}{\num{#3}^{\unicode{x2033}}}% \dblprime
10 }}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ang}[2][]{\LWRsiunitxang#2;;;\LWRsiunitxEND}}
```

\num

```
[<options>] {<value>}
```

\num handles optional powers (e, E, d, D), multiples (x), plus and minus, and period or comma decimal output.

To split the string, \def is used with parameter delimiters. When each of the following macros is used, extra delimiters are padded to the end of the arguments of each macro when used, and the final argument of each collects any extra unused delimiters.

The number is split by dimensions (x), then by powers (E, e, D, d), then by plus / minus (+-, \pm), then by plus and minus (+, -), then into pieces before and after the decimal point or decimal comma.

Determine if the number is output with a decimal period or a decimal comma. The enclosing braces tell MATHJAX to not add extra space after the punctuation.

```
12 \ExplSyntaxOn
13 \AtBeginDocument{
14   \ifdefstring{\l__siunitx_output_decimal_tl}{,}{.}
15   {\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxdecimal{,}}}
16   {\CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxdecimal{.}}}
17 }
18 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

Any units which must be distributed across multiple dimensions:

```
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{}}
```

siunitx accepts either commas or periods as decimal points. \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal splits its input by periods then commas, parsing out before and after sections to print on either side of the decimal point.

\LWRsiunitxENDTWO is used only by \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo, to avoid a parsing conflict with the more widely-used \LWRsiunitxEND.

The following splits by decimal commas:

```
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxENDTWO}{}}
21
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo#1,#2,#3\LWRsiunitxENDTWO{}}
```

If nothing is ahead of the decimal comma, add a leading zero:

```
23   \ifblank{#1}{0}{\mathrm{#1}}%
```

If something is after the decimal comma, print the decimal and the fraction:

```
24   \ifblank{#2}%
25     {}%
26     {%
27       {\LWRsiunitxdecimal}%
```

```

28         \mathrm{#2}%
29     }%
30 }}

```

The following splits by decimal periods:

```

31 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsub#1.#2.#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
32     \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo#1,,\LWRsiunitxENDTWO%
33     \ifblank{#2}%
34         {}%
35         {%
36             {\LWRsiunitxdecimal}%
37             \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsubtwo#2,,\LWRsiunitxENDTWO%
38         }%
39 }}
40
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal}[1]{%
42     \LWRsiunitxprintdecimalsub#1...\LWRsiunitxEND%
43 }}

```

The following splits by +

```

44 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumplus#1+#2+#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
45     \ifblank{#2}%
46         {%
47             \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
48         }% no plus
49         {%
50             \ifblank{#1}%
51                 {\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}}% leading plus, ignore
52                 {% a+b
53                     \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
54                     \unicode{x02B}% plus sign
55                     \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
56                 }%
57         }%
58     \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
59 }}

```

The following splits by -

```

60 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumminus#1-#2-#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
61     \ifblank{#2}%
62         {\LWRsiunitxnumplus#1+++LWRsiunitxEND}%
63         {%
64             \ifblank{#1}{\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}}%
65             \unicode{x02212}% mathematical minus sign
66             \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
67             \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
68         }%
69 }}

```

The following splits by \pm

```

70 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumpmmacro#1\pm#2\pm#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
71     \ifblank{#2}%
72         {\LWRsiunitxnumminus#1---LWRsiunitxEND}%
73         {%
74             \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
75             \unicode{x0B1}% \pm
76             \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
77             \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
78         }%
79 }}

```

The following splits by +-

```

80 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumpm#1+-#2+-#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
81   \ifblank{#2}%
82     {\LWRsiunitxnumpmmacro#1\pm\pm\pm\LWRsiunitxEND}%
83     {%
84       \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}%
85       \unicode{x0B1}% \pm
86       \LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}%
87       \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
88     }%
89 }}

```

Processes scientific notation. Special handling for a mantissa which is either empty or only a minus sign.

```

90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific}[2]{%
91   \ifblank{#1}%
92     {}%
93     {%
94       \ifstrequal{#1}{-}%
95         {-}%
96         {\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#1}\times}%
97       }%
98   10^{\LWRsiunitxprintdecimal{#2}}%
99   \LWRsiunitxdistribunit%
100 }}

```

The following splits by D

```

101 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumD#1D#2D#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
102   \ifblank{#2}%
103     {\LWRsiunitxnumpm#1+-+\LWRsiunitxEND}%
104     {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
105 }}

```

The following splits by d

```

106 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumd#1d#2d#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
107   \ifblank{#2}%
108     {\LWRsiunitxnumD#1DDD\LWRsiunitxEND}%
109     {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
110 }}

```

The following splits by E

```

111 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumE#1E#2E#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
112   \ifblank{#2}%
113     {\LWRsiunitxnumd#1ddd\LWRsiunitxEND}%
114     {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
115 }}

```

The following splits by e

```

116 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnume#1e#2e#3\LWRsiunitxEND{%
117   \ifblank{#2}%
118     {\LWRsiunitxnumE#1EEE\LWRsiunitxEND}%
119     {\mathrm{\LWRsiunitxnumscientific{#1}{#2}}}%
120 }}

```

The following splits by x

```

121 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxnumx#1x#2x#3x#4\LWRsiunitxEND{%
122   \ifblank{#2}%
123     {\LWRsiunitxnume#1eee\LWRsiunitxEND}%

```

```

124      {%
125          \ifblank{#3}%
126          {%
127              \LWRsiunitxnume#1eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
128              \times%
129              \LWRsiunitxnume#2eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
130          }%
131      {%
132          \LWRsiunitxnume#1eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
133          \times%
134          \LWRsiunitxnume#2eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
135          \times%
136          \LWRsiunitxnume#3eee\LWRsiunitxEND%
137      }%
138  }%
139 }}

```

```

140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\num}[2][]{%
141     \LWRsiunitxnumx#2xxxxx\LWRsiunitxEND%
142 }}

```

 $\backslash$ si

[*options*] {*unit*}

~ is converted to a thin space. Not able to convert period to thin space because the period might be in  $\backslash$ raiseto, for example.

```

143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\si}[2][]{%
144     \mathrm{\gsubstitute{#2}{~}{\,}}%
145 }}

```

 $\backslash$ SI

[*options*] {*value*} [*prefix*] {*unit*}

$\backslash$ SI has a second optional arg, which is parsed using  $\backslash$ ifnextchar.

```

146 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRsiunitxSIopt#1[#2]#3{%
147     \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{\, \si{#3}}%
148     {#2}\num{#1}%
149     \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{}}%
150 }}
151
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsiunitxSI}[2]{%
153     \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{\, \si{#2}}%
154     \num{#1}%
155     \def\LWRsiunitxdistribunit{}}%
156 }}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SI}[2][]{%
158     \ifnextchar[%
159         {\LWRsiunitxSIopt{#2}}%
160         {\LWRsiunitxSI{#2}}%
161 }}

```

 $\backslash$ numlist

[*options*] {*list*}

$\backslash$ numList should only be used in text mode. If used in MATHJAX, it is merely printed as text, so add space around the semicolons.

```

162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numList}[2][]{\text{#2}}}

```

 $\backslash$ numrange

[*options*] {*value1*} {*value2*}

`\numrange` should only be used in text mode. If used in MATHJAX math, an en-dash is used instead of the range-phrase.

```
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\numrange}[3][\%
164   \num{#2}\ \LWRsiunitxrangephrase\ \num{#3}\%
165 ]}
```

`\SIlist` [*options*] {*list*}

`\SIlist` and `\SIrange` should only be used in text mode. If used in MATHJAX, a simple emulation is provided.

```
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIlist}[3][\text{#2}\, \si{#3}]}
```

`\SIrange` [*options*] {*value1*} {*value2*} {*unit*}

```
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\SIrange}[4][\%
168   \num{#2}\, #4\ \LWRsiunitxrangephrase\ \num{#3}\, #4\%
169 ]}
```

`\tablenum` [*options*] {*value*}

```
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tablenum}[2][\mathrm{#2}]}
```

```
171 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ampere}{\mathrm{A}}}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candela}{\mathrm{cd}}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kelvin}{\mathrm{K}}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilogram}{\mathrm{kg}}}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mole}{\mathrm{mol}}}
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\second}{\mathrm{s}}}
178 %
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\becquerel}{\mathrm{Bq}}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degreeCelsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coulomb}{\mathrm{C}}}
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\farad}{\mathrm{F}}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gray}{\mathrm{Gy}}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hertz}{\mathrm{Hz}}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\henry}{\mathrm{H}}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\joule}{\mathrm{J}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\katal}{\mathrm{kat}}}
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lumen}{\mathrm{lm}}}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lux}{\mathrm{lx}}}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\newton}{\mathrm{N}}}
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ohm}{\mathrm{\Omega}}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pascal}{\mathrm{Pa}}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\radian}{\mathrm{rad}}}
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\siemens}{\mathrm{S}}}
195 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sievert}{\mathrm{Sv}}}
196 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\steradian}{\mathrm{sr}}}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tesla}{\mathrm{T}}}
198 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\volt}{\mathrm{V}}}
199 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\watt}{\mathrm{W}}}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\weber}{\mathrm{Wb}}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\day}{\mathrm{d}}}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\degree}{\mathrm{^\circ}}}
203 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hectare}{\mathrm{ha}}}
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hour}{\mathrm{h}}}
205 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\litre}{\mathrm{L}}}
206 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\liter}{\mathrm{L}}}
```

```

207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcminute}{^\prime}}
208 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\minute}{\mathrm{min}}}
209 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arcsecond}{^{\prime\prime}}}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tonne}{\mathrm{t}}}
211 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\astronomicalunit}{au}}
212 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atomicmassunit}{u}}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bohr}{\mathit{a}_0}}
214 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cflight}{\mathit{c}_0}}
215 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dalton}{\mathrm{D}_\mathrm{a}}}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronmass}{\mathit{m}_\mathrm{e}}}
217 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\electronvolt}{\mathrm{eV}}}
218 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\elementarycharge}{\mathit{e}}}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hartree}{\mathit{E}_\mathrm{h}}}
220 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\planckbar}{\mathit{\unicode{x210F}}}}
221 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\angstrom}{\mathrm{\unicode{x212B}}}}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LRorigbar\bar}
223 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bar}{\mathrm{bar}}}
224 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barn}{\mathrm{b}}}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bel}{\mathrm{B}}}
226 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\decibel}{\mathrm{dB}}}
227 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\knot}{\mathrm{kn}}}
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmHg}{\mathrm{mmHg}}}
229 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nauticalmile}{\mathrm{M}}}
230 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\neper}{\mathrm{Np}}}
231 %
232 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yocto}{\mathrm{y}}}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zepto}{\mathrm{z}}}
234 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\atto}{\mathrm{a}}}
235 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\femto}{\mathrm{f}}}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pico}{\mathrm{p}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nano}{\mathrm{n}}}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\micro}{\mathrm{\unicode{x00B5}}}}
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\milli}{\mathrm{m}}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\centi}{\mathrm{c}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deci}{\mathrm{d}}}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deca}{\mathrm{da}}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hecto}{\mathrm{h}}}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kilo}{\mathrm{k}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mega}{\mathrm{M}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\giga}{\mathrm{G}}}
247 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tera}{\mathrm{T}}}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\peta}{\mathrm{P}}}
249 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exa}{\mathrm{E}}}
250 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zetta}{\mathrm{Z}}}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yotta}{\mathrm{Y}}}
252 %
253 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\percent}{\mathrm{\%}}}
254 %
255 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meter}{\mathrm{m}}}
256 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\metre}{\mathrm{m}}}
257 %
258 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gram}{\mathrm{g}}}
259 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\of}[1]{_\mathrm{\#1}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\squared}{^2}}
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\square}[1]{\mathrm{\#1}^2}}
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubed}{^3}}
264 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cubic}[1]{\mathrm{\#1}^3}}

265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\per}{\, \mathrm{/}}}

```

```
266 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\celsius}{\unicode{x2103}}}
267 %
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fg}{\femto\gram}}
269 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pg}{\pico\gram}}
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ng}{\nano\gram}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ug}{\micro\gram}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mg}{\milli\gram}}
273 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\g}{\gram}}
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kg}{\kilo\gram}}
275 %
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\amu}{\mathrm{u}}}
277 %
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pm}{\pico\metre}}
279 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nm}{\nano\metre}}
280 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\um}{\micro\metre}}
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mm}{\milli\metre}}
282 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cm}{\centi\metre}}
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dm}{\deci\metre}}
284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\m}{\metre}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\km}{\kilo\metre}}
286 %
287 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\as}{\atto\second}}
288 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fs}{\femto\second}}
289 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ps}{\pico\second}}
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ns}{\nano\second}}
291 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\us}{\micro\second}}
292 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ms}{\milli\second}}
293 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\s}{\second}}
294 %
295 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fmol}{\femto\mol}}
296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pmol}{\pico\mol}}
297 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nmol}{\nano\mol}}
298 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\umol}{\micro\mol}}
299 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmol}{\milli\mol}}
300 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mol}{\mol}}
301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kmol}{\kilo\mol}}
302 %
303 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pA}{\pico\ampere}}
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nA}{\nano\ampere}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uA}{\micro\ampere}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mA}{\milli\ampere}}
307 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\A}{\ampere}}
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kA}{\kilo\ampere}}
309 %
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\micro\litre}}
311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ml}{\milli\litre}}
312 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\l}{\litre}}
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hl}{\hecto\litre}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uL}{\micro\liter}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mL}{\milli\liter}}
316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\L}{\liter}}
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hL}{\hecto\liter}}
318 %
319 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mHz}{\milli\hertz}}
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Hz}{\hertz}}
321 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kHz}{\kilo\hertz}}
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MHz}{\mega\hertz}}
323 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GHz}{\giga\hertz}}
324 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\THz}{\tera\hertz}}
325 %
```

```
326 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mN}{\milli\newton}}
327 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\newton}}
328 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kN}{\kilo\newton}}
329 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MN}{\mega\newton}}
330 %
331 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Pa}{\pascal}}
332 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kPa}{\kilo\pascal}}
333 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MPa}{\mega\pascal}}
334 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GPa}{\giga\pascal}}
335 %
336 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mohm}{\milli\ohm}}
337 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kohm}{\kilo\ohm}}
338 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mohm}{\mega\ohm}}
339 %
340 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pV}{\pico\volt}}
341 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nV}{\nano\volt}}
342 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uV}{\micro\volt}}
343 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mV}{\milli\volt}}
344 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}{\volt}}
345 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kV}{\kilo\volt}}
346 %
347 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}{\watt}}
348 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uW}{\micro\watt}}
349 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mW}{\milli\watt}}
350 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kW}{\kilo\watt}}
351 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MW}{\mega\watt}}
352 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GW}{\giga\watt}}
353 %
354 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\J}{\joule}}
355 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uJ}{\micro\joule}}
356 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mJ}{\milli\joule}}
357 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kJ}{\kilo\joule}}
358 %
359 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eV}{\electronvolt}}
360 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\meV}{\milli\electronvolt}}
361 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\keV}{\kilo\electronvolt}}
362 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\MeV}{\mega\electronvolt}}
363 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\GeV}{\giga\electronvolt}}
364 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\TeV}{\tera\electronvolt}}
365 %
366 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kWh}{\kilo\watt\hour}}
367 %
368 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}{\farad}}
369 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fF}{\femto\farad}}
370 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pF}{\pico\farad}}
371 %
372 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\K}{\mathrm{K}}}
373 %
374 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dB}{\mathrm{dB}}}
375 %
376 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\kibi}{\mathrm{Ki}}}
377 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mebi}{\mathrm{Mi}}}
378 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\gibi}{\mathrm{Gi}}}
379 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tebi}{\mathrm{Ti}}}
380 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pebi}{\mathrm{Pi}}}
381 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\exbi}{\mathrm{Ei}}}
382 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zebi}{\mathrm{Zi}}}
383 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\yobi}{\mathrm{Yi}}}
384 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 455 **lwarp-skmath.sty**

§ 564 Package **skmath**

(Emulates or patches code by SIMON SIGURDHSSON.)

Pkg skmath

skmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{skmath}[2019/10/15]

Only defined if package option requested:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \ExplSyntaxOn
4 \bool_if:NT\g__skmath_define_common_sets_bool{
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}{\mathbb{N}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Z}{\mathbb{Z}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Q}{\mathbb{Q}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\R}{\mathbb{R}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\C}{\mathbb{C}}}
10 }

```

skmath is using `l3keys`, which does not seem to have an equivalent to `\ifpackagewith`. To detect package options, comparisons with the following are made to see if various macros have been defined as follows:

```

11 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_imaginary_unit:n#1{#1}
12 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_natural_log_e:{{e}}
13 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_integral_d:{{d}}
14 \cs_gset_nopar:Npn\LWR__skmath_total_derivative_d:{{d}}

```

If notation=iso, use upright, else italic:

```

15 \cs_if_eq:NNTF \__skmath_imaginary_unit:n \LWR__skmath_imaginary_unit:n
16 {
17   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{ii}{\mathit{i}}}
18   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{jj}{\mathit{j}}}
19 }
20 {
21   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{ii}{\mathrm{i}}}
22   \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{jj}{\mathrm{j}}}
23 }

```

If notation=iso, use upright, else italic:

```

24 \cs_if_eq:NNTF \__skmath_natural_log_e: \LWR__skmath_natural_log_e:
25 { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ee}{\mathit{e}}} }
26 { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ee}{\mathrm{e}}} }

```

skmath uses `\DeclarePairedDelimiter` from `mathtools` for `\abs` and `\norm`, and `lwarp` uses this to automatically define MATHJAX definitions for each.

If notation=english, use slanted, else upright:

```

27 \cs_if_eq:NNTF \__skmath_integral_d: \LWR__skmath_integral_d:
28   { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d}{\mathit{d}}}} }
29   { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d}{\mathrm{d}}}} }

```

Used to parse comma and caret arguments for `\pd` and `\td`:

```
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathEND{}}
```

Parse the arguments with up to four commas. Argument 6 contains any leftover commas.

```

31 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdstarsub#1#2,#3,#4,#5,#6\LWRskmathEND{
32   #1_{#2#3#4#5}%
33 }}
34
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathpdstar}[2]{%
36   \LWRskmathpdstarsub{#1}#2,,,\LWRskmathEND%
37 }}

```

Parse the arguments with up to two carets. Argument 3 contains any leftover carets. `\LWRskmathpdplus` is used to only place a plus sign starting after the first term. `\LWRskmathpdone` is used to only place a 1 digit if a second or later term does not have a power.

```

38 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdnumerator#1^#2^#3\LWRskmathEND{%
39   \ifblank{#1}{%
40     \ifblank{#2}{\LWRskmathpdplus\LWRskmathpdone}{\LWRskmathpdplus#2}
41   }
42 }}

```

Parse the arguments with up to two carets. Argument 3 contains any leftover carets.

```

43 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdndenominator#1^#2^#3\LWRskmathEND{%
44   \ifblank{#1}{%
45     \ifblank{#2}%
46       {\partial{#1}}%
47       {\partial{#1}^{#2}}%
48   }%
49 }}

```

Factored from `\LWRskmathpdnostarsub`, following:

The phrase `^{}` appears to be required while parsing the carets. `\LWRskmathpdplus` is used to only place a plus sign starting after the first term. `\LWRskmathpdone` is used to only place a 1 digit if a second or later term does not have a power.

This may not be recursion-safe. (Is there really such a thing as nested differentials?)

```

50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathdonumerator}[5]{%
51   \partial^{%
52     \def\LWRskmathpdplus{}%
53     \LWRskmathpdnumerator#2^{#3}^{#4}\LWRskmathEND%
54     \def\LWRskmathpdplus{+}%
55     \def\LWRskmathpdone{1}%
56     \LWRskmathpdnumerator#3^{#4}^{#5}\LWRskmathEND%
57     \LWRskmathpdnumerator#4^{#5}^{#6}\LWRskmathEND%

```

```

58     \LWRskmathpdnumerator#5^{^}\LWRskmathEND%
59   }%
60   {#1}%
61 }}
62
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathdoddenominator}[4]{%
64   \LWRskmathpdddenominator#1^{^}\LWRskmathEND%
65   \ifblank{#2}{\,\,}%
66   \LWRskmathpdddenominator#2^{^}\LWRskmathEND%
67   \ifblank{#3}{\,\,}%
68   \LWRskmathpdddenominator#3^{^}\LWRskmathEND%
69   \ifblank{#4}{\,\,}%
70   \LWRskmathpdddenominator#4^{^}\LWRskmathEND%
71 }}

```

Parse the arguments with up to four commas. Argument 6 contains any leftover commas.

```

72 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathpdnostarsub#1#2,#3,#4,#5,#6\LWRskmathEND{
73   \ifblank{#3}{\def\LWRskmathpdone{}}{\def\LWRskmathpdone{1}}
74   \frac%
75     {\LWRskmathdonumerator{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
76     {\LWRskmathdoddenominator{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
77 }}
78
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathpdnostar}[2]{%
80   \LWRskmathpdnostarsub{#1}#2,,,,,\LWRskmathEND%
81 }}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pd}{\ifstar\LWRskmathpdstar\LWRskmathpdnostar}}

```

If notation=english or legacy, use slanted, else upright:

```

83 \cs_if_eq:NNTF \__skmath_total_derivative_d: \LWR__skmath_total_derivative_d:
84   { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtd}{\mathit{d}}} }
85   { \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtd}{\mathrm{d}}} }
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRskmathtdsub#1#2^#3\LWRskmathEND{%
87   \frac
88     {\LWRskmathtd^{#3}{#1}}
89     {\LWRskmathtd{#2}^{#3}}
90 }}
91
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\td}[2]{%
93   \LWRskmathtdsub{#1}#2^}\LWRskmathEND%
94 }}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}[1]{%
96   \operatorname{E}\left[#1\right]%
97 }}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\given\mid}
99
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}[1]{%
101   \operatorname{P}%
102   \left(#1\right)%
103 }}

```

```

104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\var}[1]{%
105   \operatorname{Var}\left(#1\right)%
106 }}
107
108 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cov}[2]{%
109   \operatorname{Cov}\left(#1,#2\right)%
110 }}

```

Common code for `\sin` etc:

```

111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtrigtwo}[2][]{%
112   \ifblank{#1}{\^{#1}}%
113   \ifblank{#2}{\left(#2\right)}%
114 }}
115
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathtrig}[1]{%
117   \operatorname{#1}%
118   \LWRskmathtrigtwo%
119 }}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sin}{\LWRskmathtrig{sin}}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\arcsin}{\LWRskmathtrig{arcsin}}}
122
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cos}{\LWRskmathtrig{cos}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\arccos}{\LWRskmathtrig{arccos}}}
125
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\tan}{\LWRskmathtrig{tan}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\arctan}{\LWRskmathtrig{arctan}}}
128
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cot}{\LWRskmathtrig{cot}}}
130
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sinh}{\LWRskmathtrig{sinh}}}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\cosh}{\LWRskmathtrig{cosh}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\tanh}{\LWRskmathtrig{tanh}}}

```

Common code for `\ln` and `\log`:

```

134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathlogtwo}[2][]{%
135   \ifblank{#1}{\_{#1}}%
136   \ifblank{#2}{\left(#2\right)}%
137 }}
138
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathlog}[1]{%
140   \operatorname{#1}%
141   \LWRskmathlogtwo%
142 }}
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\ln}{\LWRskmathlog{ln}}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\log}{\LWRskmathlog{log}}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathexpparens}[1]{%
146   \operatorname{exp}%
147   \ifblank{#1}{\left(#1\right)}%
148 }}

```

See the `skmath` source for the original of the following:

```

149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathexpnostar}[1]{%

```

```

150 \mathchoice
151   {\ee^{#1}}
152   {\LWRskmathexpparens{#1}}
153   {\LWRskmathexpparens{#1}}
154   {\LWRskmathexpparens{#1}}
155 }}
156
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\exp}{\ifstar\LWRskmathexpparens\LWRskmathexpnostar}}

```

Common code for `\min` etc:

```

158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathminstar}[2][]{%
159   \operatorname{\LWRskmathminname}%
160   \ifblank{#1}{}{%
161     _{\mathchoice{\mathclap{#1}}{#1}{#1}{#1}}
162   }%
163   \ifblank{#2}{}{#2}%
164 }}

165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathminnostar}[2][]{%
166   \ifblank{#1}%
167     {\operatorname{\LWRskmathminname}}%
168     {%
169       \underset%
170         {\mathchoice{\mathclap{#1}}{#1}{#1}{#1}}%
171         {\operatorname{\LWRskmathminname}}%
172     }%
173   \ifblank{#2}{}{\left\{#2\right\}}%
174 }}

```

`\LWRskmathminname` seems to be recursion-safe since it is used immediately.

```

175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRskmathmin}[1]{%
176   \def\LWRskmathminname{#1}%
177   \ifstar\LWRskmathminstar\LWRskmathminnostar%
178 }}

179 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\min}{\LWRskmathmin{min}}}
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\argmin}{\arg\LWRskmathmin{min}}}
181
182 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\max}{\LWRskmathmin{max}}}
183 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\argmax}{\arg\LWRskmathmin{max}}}
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sup}{\LWRskmathmin{sup}}}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\inf}{\LWRskmathmin{inf}}}

186 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bar\overline}
187
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vec\boldsymbol}

```

Remember the original definitions:

```

189 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRskmathRe\Re}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\LWRskmathIm\Im}

```

Redefine depending on notation=iso:

```

191 \bool_if:NTF\g__skmath_iso_complex_parts_bool{
192   \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}[1]{%

```

```

193     \LWRskmathRe%
194     \ifblank{#1}{\left(#1\right)}%
195   }}
196   \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}[1]{%
197     \LWRskmathIm%
198     \ifblank{#1}{\left(#1\right)}%
199   }}
200 }{
201   \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Re}[1]{%
202     \operatorname{Re}%
203     \ifblank{#1}{#1}%
204   }}
205   \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Im}[1]{%
206     \operatorname{Im}%
207     \ifblank{#1}{#1}%
208   }}
209 }
210
211 \ExplSyntaxOff
212 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 456 **lwarp-slantsc.sty**

§ 565 Package **slantsc**

*(Emulates or patches code by HARALD HARDERS.)*

Pkg slantsc

slantsc is emulated for HTML, and used as-is for print output.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slantsc}[2012/01/01]
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@nosshape}{}
3 \LWR@formatted{nosshape}
4
5 \FilenameNullify{%
6   \LetLtxMacro\nosshape\empty%
7 }

```

---

File 457 **lwarp-slashed.sty**

§ 566 Package **slashed**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

Pkg slashed

slashed works as-s for HTML SVG math. For MATHJAX, emulation is provided.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{slashed}[1997/01/16]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\slashed}[1]{\cancel{#1}}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 458 **lwarp-soul.sty**

§ 567 Package **soul**

(Emulates or patches code by MELCHIOR FRANZ.)

Pkg soul

soul is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soul}[2003/11/17]  
2 \RequirePackage{xcolor}% for \convertcolorspec

Storage for the colors to use:

```
3 \newcommand*\LWR@soululcolor{}
4
5 \newcommand*\LWR@soulstcolor{}
6
7 % \definecolor{LWR@soulhlcolordefault}{HTML}{F8E800}
8 % \newcommand*\LWR@soulhlcolor{LWR@soulhlcolordefault}
9 \newcommand*\LWR@soulhlcolor{}
```

\so

{<text>}

Basic markup with css:

```
10 \newcommand{\so}[1]{%
11 \InlineClass(letter-spacing:.2ex){letterspacing}{#1}%
12 }
```

\caps

{<text>}

```
13 \newcommand{\caps}[1]{%
14   \InlineClass%
15     (font-variant:small-caps;letter-spacing:.1ex)%
16     {capsspacing}{#1}%
17 }
```

\LWR@soulcolor

{<text>} {<color>} {<class>} {<colorstyle>} {<FormatWPstyle>}

Add colors if not empty:

```
18 \newcommand{\LWR@soulcolor}[5]{%
19 \ifcempty{#2}%
20 {%
21   \InlineClass(#5){#3}{#1}%
22 }%
23 {%
24   \convertcolorspec{named}{\@nameuse{#2}}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
25   \LWR@htmlspanclass[#5;#4:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{#3}{#1}%
26 }%
27 }
```

```
28 \newcommand{\ul}[1]{%
29 \LWR@soulcolor{#1}{LWR@soululcolor}{uline}{text-decoration-color}%
30   {text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;}
```

```

31 }
32
33 \newcommand{\st}[1]{
34 \LWR@soulcolor{#1}{LWR@soulstcolor}{sout}{text-decoration-color}%
35   {text-decoration:line-through}%
36 }
37
38 \newcommand{\hl}[1]{
39 \LWR@soulcolor{#1}{LWR@soulhlcolor}{highlight}{background-color}%
40   {background:LWR@origpound{ }F8E800}
41 }

```

#### Nullified:

```

42 \newcommand*\soulaccent}[1]{}
43 \newcommand*\soulregister}[2]{}
44 \newcommand*\sloppyword}[1]{#1}
45 \newcommand*\sodef}[5]{\DeclareRobustCommand*#1[1]{\so{##1}}}
46 \newcommand*\resetso{}
47 \newcommand*\capsdef}[5]{}
48 \newcommand*\capsreset{}
49 \newcommand*\capssave}[1]{}
50 \newcommand*\capselect}[1]{}
51 \newcommand*\setul}[2]{}
52 \newcommand*\resetul{}
53 \newcommand*\setuldepth}[1]{}
54 \newcommand*\setuloverlap}[1]{}
55 \newcommand*\<{}

```

#### Set colors:

```

56 \newcommand*\setulcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soululcolor}{#1}}
57 \newcommand*\setstcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulstcolor}{#1}}
58 \newcommand*\sethlcolor}[1]{\renewcommand{\LWR@soulhlcolor}{#1}}

```

#### Long versions of the user-level macros:

```

59 \let\textso\so
60 \let\textul\ul
61 \let\texthl\hl
62 \let\textcaps\caps

```

---

File 459 **lwarp-soulpos.sty**

§ 568 Package **soulpos**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

Pkg soulpos

soulpos is emulated.

#### for HTML output:

```

1 \RequirePackage{soul}
2 \RequirePackage{soulutf8}
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulpos}[2012/02/25]

4 \NewDocumentCommand{\ulposdef}{m o m}{}
5

```

```

6 \newdimen\ulwidth
7
8 \newcommand\ifulstarttype[1]{%
9 \expandafter\@secondoftwo%
10 }
11
12 \newcommand\ifulendtype[1]{%
13 \expandafter\@secondoftwo%
14 }
15
16 \newcommand{\ulstarttype}{0}
17 \newcommand{\ulendtype}{0}
18 \newcommand\ulpostolerance{0}%

```

---

File 460 **lwarp-soulutf8.sty**

§ 569 Package **soulutf8**

Pkg soulutf8

soulutf8 is emulated.

lwarp's HTML output naturally supports UTF-8 encoding.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{soulutf8}[2016/05/16]
2 \RequirePackage{soul}

```

---

File 461 **lwarp-splitbib.sty**

§ 570 Package **splitbib**

Pkg splitbib

*(Emulates or patches code by NICOLAS MARKEY.)*

splitbib is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitbib}[2005/12/22]
2 \def\NMSB@stylebox#1#2{%
3 \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:center ; border: 1px solid black]{splitbibbox}
4   \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
5 \end{BlockClass}
6 }
7
8 \def\NMSB@stylebar#1#2{%
9 \begin{BlockClass}[%
10   text-align:center ;
11   border-top: 1px solid black ;
12   border-bottom: 1px solid black ;
13 ]{splitbibbar}
14   \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
15 \end{BlockClass}
16 }
17
18 \def\NMSB@styledash#1#2{%
19 \begin{BlockClass}[%
20   text-align:center ;

```

```

21 ]{\splitibdash}
22   \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{---~#1#2~---}}
23 \end{BlockClass}
24 }
25
26 \def\NMSB@stylenone#1#2{%
27   \par
28 }
29
30 \def\NMSB@stylesimple#1#2{%
31 \par
32 \csname SB\NMSB@level font\endcsname{\LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}}
33 \par
34 }

```

---

File 462 **lwarp-splitidx.sty**

§ 571 Package **splitidx**

(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)

Pkg splitidx

splitidx is patched for use by lwarp.

If the `latexmk` option is selected for `lwarp`, *latexmk* will compile the document but will *not* compile the indexes. **lwarpmk printindex** and **lwarpmk htmlindex** will still be required.

 `\thepage` When using `\AtWriteToIndex` or `\AtNextWriteToIndex`, the user must not refer to `\thepage` during HTML output, as the concept of a page number is meaningless. Instead, do

```

\addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}
\LWR@new@label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}

```

where the `\index`-like action occurs, and then refer to `\arabic{LWR@autoindex}` instead of `\thepage` where the reference should occur.

See section 692.17 in the `lwarp-patch-memoir` package for the `\@wrsindexhyp` macro as an example.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{splitidx}[2016/02/18]

```

2 \catcode'\_ =12%
3 \xpatchcmd{\newindex}
4   {\jobname-#2.idx}
5   {\jobname-#2_html.idx}
6   {}
7   {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{\newindex}}
8 \catcode'\_ =8%

```

Patched to use `lwarp`'s automatic indexing counter instead of `\thepage`:

```

9 \renewcommand*{\@wrsindex}[2][]{%
10   \ifx\relax#1\relax
11   \if@splitidx
12     \@wrsindex[idx]{#2}%

```

```

13   \else
14     \def\@tempa{#2}%
15     \if@verbindex\@onelevel@sanitize\@tempa\fi
16     \wrindex{\@tempa}%
17   \fi
18   \else
19     \def\@tempa{#2}%
20     \csname index@#1@hook\endcsname
21 %     \expandafter\ifx\csname @wrsindex\endcsname\relax
22 \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%          lwarp
23 \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%  lwarp
24 %     \@@wrsindex{#1}{\@tempa}{\thepage}}%
25 \@@wrsindex{#1}{\@tempa}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
26 %     \else
27 %       \def\@tempb{\@wrsindex{#1}}%
28 %       \expandafter\@tempb\@tempa||\%
29 %     \fi
30   \endgroup
31   \esphack
32 \fi
33 }

```

lwarp defines sectioning commands with xparse, so the below patches are done as temporary redefinitions instead of being \let.

```

34 \xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
35   {\let\section\subsection}
36   {\renewcommand*\section}{\subsection}}
37   {}
38   {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-section}}
39
40 \xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
41   {\let\chapter\section}
42   {\renewcommand*\chapter}{\section}}
43   {}
44   {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}
45
46 \xpatchcmd{\printsubindex}
47   {\let\@makechapterhead\section}
48   {\def\@makechapterhead{\section}}
49   {}
50   {\LWR@patcherror{splitidx}{printsubindex-chapter}}

```

---

File 463 **lwarp-srcltx.sty**

§ 572 Package **srcltx**

Pkg srcltx

srcltx is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srcltx}[2006/11/12]

```

2 \newif\ifSRCOK \SRCOKfalse
3 \newcommand*\srcIncludeHook[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\srcInputHook[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\MainFile{}
6 \def\MainFile{\jobname.tex}
7 \newcommand*\CurrentInput{}

```

---

```

8 \gdef\CurrentInput{\MainFile}
9 \newcommand\Input{}
10 \let\Input\input

```

---

File 464 **lwarp-srctex.sty**

§ 573 Package **srctex**

Pkg srctex

srctex is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{srctex}[2006/11/12]  
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-srcltx}

---

File 465 **lwarp-stabular.sty**

§ 574 Package **stabular**

Pkg stabular

*(Emulates or patches code by SIGITAS TOLUŠIS.)*

stabular is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stabular}[2014/03/20]

Env stabular [*vpos*] {*colspec*}

```

2 \newenvironment{stabular}[2][c]
3 {
4 \begin{tabular}[#1]{#2}
5 \renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{}
6 }
7 \end{tabular}}

```

Env stabular {*width*} [*vpos*] {*colspec*}

```

8 \NewDocumentEnvironment{stabular*}{m o m}
9 {
10 \begin{tabular}[#2]{#3}
11 \renewcommand{\noalign}[1]{}
12 }
13 \end{tabular}}

```

---

File 466 **lwarp-stackengine.sty**

§ 575 Package **stackengine**

Pkg stackengine

*(Emulates or patches code by STEVEN B. SEGLETES.)*

stackengine is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackengine}[2017/02/13]

The original version is necessary for the patched `\stack` and `\stackanchor`, where nesting `lateximages` does not work:

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@stackengine\stackengine
3 \renewcommand*\stackengine[8]{%
4   \ifstrequal{#4}{0}%
5     {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
6     {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][vertical-align:top]}%
7   \LWR@orig@stackengine{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}{#7}{#8}%
8   \end{lateximage}%
9 }

```

`\@stack` uses a `lateximage` with a vertical alignment:

```

10 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@@stack\@stack
11
12 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@orig@@stack}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
13   {}
14   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{LWR@orig@@stack}}
15
16 \renewcommand*\@stack[4]{%
17   \ifstrequal{#3}{0}%
18     {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText]}%
19     {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][vertical-align:top]}%
20   \LWR@orig@@stack{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}%
21   \end{lateximage}%
22 }

```

The lapping macros are disabled for HTML:

```

23 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@stacklap[4]{#3}
24 \LWR@formatted{@stacklap}

```

`\stackanchor` is patched for two instances of `\stackengine`. A `lateximage` with vertical alignment is used.

```

25 \xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
26   {}
27   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 1}}
28
29 \xpatchcmd{\stackanchor}{\stackengine}{\LWR@orig@stackengine}
30   {}
31   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor patch 2}}
32
33 \xpretocmd{\stackanchor}
34   {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][vertical-align:middle]}
35   {}
36   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor pre}}
37
38 \xapptocmd{\stackanchor}{\end{lateximage}}
39   {}
40   {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{stackanchor app}}

```

`\Centerstack` is simply placed inside a `lateximage` with a vertical alignment:

```

41 \xpretocmd{\Centerstack}
42   {\begin{lateximage}[\ImageAltText][vertical-align:middle]}

```

```

43 {}
44 {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack pre}}
45
46 \xapptocmd{\Centerstack}{\end{lateximage}}
47 {}
48 {\LWR@patcherror{stackengine}{Centerstack app}}

```

`\savestack` reverts to print mode while saving the box, then places it inside a `lateximage` when used:

```

49 \renewcommand*\savestack[2]{%
50 \xdef\sv@name{\stack@macro@name{#1}}%
51 \@ifundefined{\sv@name content}{%
52 \expandafter\newsavebox\expandafter{\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
53 }{}%
54 \begin{group} lwarp
55 \LWR@restoreorigformatting lwarp
56 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{lateximage}{s o s o d()}{} lwarp: inside group
57 \expandafter\LWR@gsavebox\csname\sv@name content\endcsname{#2}%
58 \expandafter\gdef\expandafter#1\expandafter{%
59 \expandafter\begin\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter} lwarp
60 \expandafter\usebox\expandafter%
61 {\csname\sv@name content\endcsname}%
62 \expandafter\end\expandafter{lateximage\expandafter} lwarp
63 }%
64 \endgroup lwarp
65 }

```

---

File 467 **lwarp-stackrel.sty**

§ 576 Package **stackrel**

*(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)*

Pkg stackrel

`stackrel` is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{stackrel}[2016/05/16]
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\stackrel}[3][]{%
4 \mathrel{\mathop{#3}\limits_{#1}^{#2}}}%
5 }}
6
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\stackbin}[3][]{%
8 \mathbin{\mathop{#3}\limits_{#1}^{#2}}}%
9 }}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 468 **lwarp-statex2.sty**

§ 577 Package **statex2**

*(Emulates or patches code by RODNEY A SPARAPANL.)*

Pkg statex2

statex2 is patched for use by lwarp, and emulated for MATHJAX.

⚠ As of this version, option autobold does not appear to work for PDF output.

⚠ For MATHJAX, the tilde character ~ does not create \sim. Use \sim directly.

⚠ Because MATHJAX has limited conditional processing:

- \wrap only creates square braces, no matter what its optional arguments.
- \P, \pCau, \pN, and \pU do not handle special cases.

⚠ `\and` To have `\and` work if using `\maketitle`, place the following after the start of the document:

```
\newcommand*\and{%
  \relax\ifmmode%
    \expandafter\;\mb{\mathrm{and}}\;%
  \else%
    \expandafter\STATEXand%
  \fi%
}
```

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statex2}[2011/09/14]
2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Alpha[1][{}]{%
3   \fcolorbox{black}{ForestGreen}{\textcolor{white}{\textsf{ALPHA}}}%
4   \textbf{\textcolor{ForestGreen}{\textsf{#1}}}%
5 }
6 \LWR@formatted{Alpha}
7
8 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@List[1][{}]{%
9   \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}{\textsf{L}\textsubscript{\textit{#1}}}}%
10 }
11 \LWR@formatted{List}
12
13 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Snd[1][{}]{%
14   \fcolorbox{black}{Dandelion}{\textcolor{white}{\textsf{2nd}}}%
15   \textbf{\textcolor{Dandelion}{\textsf{#1}}}%
16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{Snd}
18
19 \begin{warpMathJax}
20 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{statex2}
21
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cpi}{\boldsymbol{\pi}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c}[1]{\boldsymbol{\mathrm{#1}}}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfsL}[1]{\mathsf{#1}}}% not slanted
25
26 \if@manualbold
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{#1}}
28 \else
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mb}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
30 \fi
31
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\diag}{\mb{\mathrm{diag}}}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\blockdiag}{\mb{\mathrm{blockdiag}}}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\verf}{\mb{\mathrm{erf}}}}
```

```

35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\logit}{\mb{\mathrm{logit}}}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\trace}{\mb{\mathrm{trace}}}}
37
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\chisq}{\mb{\chi^2}}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\deriv}[2]{\mb{\frac{d}{d{#1}}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\derivf}[2]{\mb{\frac{d}{d{#2}}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\e}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{e}}^{#1}}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\E}[2][\mb{\mathrm{E}}_{#1}} \wrap{\mb{#2}}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ha}{\mb{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\I}[2][\%
45   \mb{\mathrm{I}}_{#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{#2}}\%
46 ]}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IBeta}[2][\%
48   \mb{\frac{\Gamma[#+#2]}{\Gamma[#1]\Gamma[#2]}}\%
49 ]}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\If}{\; \mb{\mathrm{if}}\; \; \;}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\im}{\mb{\mathrm{i}}}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ol}{\overline{}}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ow}{\; \mb{\mathrm{otherwise}}\; \; \;}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderiv}[2][\%
55   \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #1}}\wrap{\mb{#2}}\%
56 ]}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pderivf}[2][\%
58   \mb{\frac{\partial}{\partial #2}}\wrap{\mb{#1}}\%
59 ]}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sd}{\mb{\sigma}}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ul}{\underline{}}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\V}[2][\mb{\mathrm{V}}_{#1}} \wrap{\mb{#2}}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vs}{\; \mb{\mathrm{vs.}}\; \; \;}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\where}{\; \mb{\mathrm{where}}\; \; \;}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\wrap}[2][\left[ #2 \right]]\%   only []
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRwrapparen}[1]{\left( #1 \right)}}\%   lwarp
67
68 % \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\sim}{\mb{\sim}}}\% doesn't work,
69 % replace <space>~<space> with <space>\sim<space>
70
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iid}{\; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{iid}}}{\sim}\; \;}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ind}{\; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{ind}}}{\sim}\; \;}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indpr}{\%
74   \; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{ind}}}{\sim}\stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{prior}}}{\sim}\; \;}
75 ]}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\post}{\; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{post}}}{\sim}\; \;}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\prior}{\; \stackrel{\mb{\mathrm{prior}}}{\sim}\; \;}
78
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\STEXGamma=\Gamma}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\Gamma}[1][\mb{\STEXGamma}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
81 %
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\and}{\; \mb{\mathrm{and}}\; \; \;}
83 %
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\H}{\mb{\mathrm{H}}}}
85 %
86 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\P}[2][\mb{\mathrm{P}}_{#1}} \wrap{\mb{#2}}}
87 %
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\|}{\mb{\mathrm{mid}}}}
89
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\B}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{B}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\BB}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{BetaBin}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bin}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Bin}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}, \ #2}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Dir}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Dirichlet}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\HG}[3][\%

```

```

95   \mb{\mathrm{Hypergeometric}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2,\ #3}}%
96 }}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\M}[2]{%
98   \mb{\mathrm{Multinomial}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}%
99 }}
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\NB}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{NegBin}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Poi}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Poisson}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1}}}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Poisson=\Poi}
103
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBB}[4][x]{%
105   \mb{\frac{\Gamma[\#2+1]\Gamma[\#3+\#1]\Gamma[\#2+\#4-\#1]\Gamma[\#3+\#4]}
106     {\Gamma[\#1+1]\Gamma[\#2-\#1+1]\Gamma[\#2+\#3+\#4]\Gamma[\#3]\Gamma[\#4]}}%
107   \I[\#1]{\{0, 1, \., \#2\}}, \where \#3>0, \; \#4>0 \and n=1, 2, \.}%
108 }}
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBin}[3][x]{%
110   \mb{\binom{\#2}{\#1}\#3^{\#1}} \LWRwrapparen{\mb{\{1-\#3\}^{\#2-\#1}}}%
111   \mb{\I[\#1]{\{0, 1, \., \#2\}}, \where p \in (0, 1) \and n=1, 2, \.}%
112 }}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPoi}[2][x]{%
114   \mb{\frac{1}{\#1!}\#2^{\#1}e^{-\#2}\I[\#1]{\{0, 1, \. \}}, \where \#2>0}%
115 }}
116
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Cau}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Cauchy}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Cauchy=\Cau}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Chi}[2][]{%
120   \chisq_{\mb{\#1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#2}}}%
121 }}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Chisq=\Chi}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bet}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Beta}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Beta=\Bet}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Exp}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{Exp}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1}}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\F}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{F}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Gam}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Gamma}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IC}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{\chi^{-2}}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1}}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IG}[2]{%
130   \mb{\mathrm{Gamma}^{-1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}%
131 }}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\IW}[2]{%
133   \mb{\mathrm{Wishart}^{-1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}%
134 }}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Log}[2]{%
136   \mb{\mathrm{Logistic}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}%
137 }}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LogN}[2]{%
139   \mb{\mathrm{Log}\!-\!N}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}%
140 }}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\N}[3][]{%
142   \mb{\mathrm{N}}_{\mb{\#1}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#2,\ #3}}}%
143 }}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Par}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Pareto}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Pareto=\Par}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Tsq}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{T}^2}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\U}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{U}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1}}}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\W}[2]{\mb{\mathrm{Wishart}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1,\ #2}}}}
149
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\renewcommand{\t}[1]{\mb{\mathrm{t}}\LWRwrapparen{\mb{\#1}}}}
151
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pBet}[3][x]{%
153   \IBeta{\#2}{\#3}%
154   \#1^{\#2-1}\LWRwrapparen{\#1-\#1}^{\#3-1}\I[\#1]{0, 1}, \where \#2>0 \and \#3>0%

```

```

155 }}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pCau}[3][x]{%
157 % \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\frac{1}{\cpi\LWRwrapparen{1+#1^2}}}%
158 {\frac{1}{#3\cpi\left\{1+\wrap{\LWRwrapparen{x-#2}/#3^2\right\}}, \where #3>0}%
159 }}% no special case for 0,1
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pChi}[2][x]{%
161 \frac{2^{-#2/2}}{\Gamma[#2/2]}#1^{#2/2-1}e^{-#1/2}%
162 \I[#1]{0,\infty}, \where #2>0%
163 }}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pExp}[2][x]{%
165 \frac{1}{#2}e^{-#1/#2}\I[#1]{0,\infty},%
166 \where #2>0%
167 }}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pGam}[3][x]{%
169 \frac{#3^{#2}}{\Gamma[#2]}#1^{#2-1}e^{-#3#1}%
170 \I[#1]{0,\infty}, \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
171 }}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pN}[3][x]{%
173 % \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}%
174 % {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\cpi}}e^{-#1^2/2}}%
175 {\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\cpi \cdot #3}}e^{-\LWRwrapparen{#1-#2^2/2 \cdot #3}}%
176 }}% no test for 0,1, must add \cdot
177 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pPar}[3][x]{%
178 \frac{#3}{#2\LWRwrapparen{1+#1/#2}^{#3+1}}\I[#1]{0,\infty},%
179 \where #2>0 \and #3>0%
180 }}
181 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pU}[3][x]{%
182 % \ifthenelse{\equal{#2, #3}{0, 1}}{\I[#1]{0,\ 1}}%
183 {\frac{1}{#3-#2}\I[#1]{#2,\ #3}, \where #2<#3}%
184 }}% no special case for 0,1
185
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\=} [1]{\bar{#1}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\^{\widehat}}
188 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\~{\widetilde}}
189 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\'} [1]{\LWRwrapparen{\mb{#1}}}}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\b} [1]{\bar{#1}}}
191 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\c} [1]{\mb{\mathrm{#1}}}}
192 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\d} [1]{\, \mb{\mathrm{d}}{#1}}}
193 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\.} {\mb{\ldots}}}
194 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 469 **lwarp-statistics.sty**

§ 578 Package **statistics**

(Emulates or patches code by JULIEN RIVAUD.)

Pkg statistics statistics is patched for use by lwarp.

 **\color** The statistics documentation examples include the use of the `\color` macro. Use `\textcolor` instead.

 **math** The statistics package uses math arrays, but the HTML version uses text tabulars to allow text copy/paste. If math is required, use `\ensuremath` or `\(` and `\)` as needed.

Pre/postline is ignored, and `\hline` is used instead. Each table will have an `\hline` above and below as a frame.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statistics}[2019/09/29]

2 \ExplSyntaxOn

To use text tabular instead of math array. This allows text copy/paste of the results.

In the following, all changes for the Lwarp package are labelled "lwarp".

Redefined using the lwarp version of &:

```

3 \StartDefiningTabulars%      lwarp
4 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Nn \__statistics_table_make:nn {
5   \int_compare:nT
6     { 0 < \l__statistics_table_maxcols_int
7       = \l__statistics_nbvals_int } {
8     \__statistics_table_end:
9     \tl_use:N \l__statistics_table_sep_tl
10    \__statistics_table_start:
11  }
12  \int_incr:N \l__statistics_nbvals_int
13  \int_incr:N \l__statistics_currange_int
14  \fp_add:Nn \l__statistics_curtotal_fp { #2 }
15  \__statistics_set_if_shown:N \l_tmpa_bool
16  \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl {
17    \exp_not:n { & \tl_set:Nn \currentcolumn } {
18      \int_use:N \l__statistics_currange_int
19    }
20  }
21  \bool_if:NTF \l_tmpa_bool {
22    \tl_put_right:Nn \l_tmpa_tl
23      { \__statistics_table_shown_format:n }
24  }{
25    \tl_put_right:Nn \l_tmpa_tl
26      { \__statistics_table_hidden_format:n }
27  }
28  \seq_put_right:Nn \l__statistics_store_values_seq { #1 }
29  \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_values_bool {
30    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_values_tl {
31      \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
32        \exp_not:n {
33          \__statistics_table_values_format:n { #1 }
34        }
35      }
36    }
37  }
38  \seq_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_store_counts_seq { \fp_eval:n {#2} }
39  \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_counts_bool {
40    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_counts_tl {
41      \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
42        \exp_not:n {
43          \__statistics_table_counts_format:n {
44            { \__statistics_table_allcounts_format:n { #2 } }
45          }
46        }
47      }
48    }
49  }
50  \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_icc_bool {
51    \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_icc_tl {

```

```

52     \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
53         \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_icc_format:n }
54     {
55         \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allcounts_format:n }
56         { \fp_use:N \l__statistics_curtotal_fp }
57     }
58 }
59 }
60 }
61 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_dcc_bool {
62     \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_dcc_tl {
63         \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
64             \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_dcc_format:n }
65         {
66             \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allcounts_format:n }
67         {
68             \fp_eval:n {
69                 \l__statistics_total_fp
70                 - \l__statistics_curtotal_fp
71                 + #2
72             }
73         }
74     }
75 }
76 }
77 }
78 \fp_set:Nn \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp {
79     round(\l__statistics_curtotal_fp
80         / \l__statistics_total_fp,
81         \l__statistics_table_round_int)
82 }
83 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_frequencies_bool {
84     \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_frequencies_tl {
85         \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
86             \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_frequencies_format:n }
87         {
88             \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allfreqs_format:n }
89         {
90             \fp_eval:n {
91                 \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp
92                 - \l__statistics_table_prevICF_fp
93             }
94         }
95     }
96 }
97 }
98 }
99 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_icf_bool {
100     \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_icf_tl {
101         \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
102             \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_icf_format:n }
103         {
104             \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allfreqs_format:n }
105             { \fp_to_decimal:N \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp }
106         }
107     }
108 }
109 }
110 \bool_if:NT \l__statistics_table_dcf_bool {
111     \tl_put_right:Nx \l__statistics_table_dcf_tl {

```

```

112     \exp_not:V \l_tmpa_tl {
113         \exp_not:n { \__statistics_table_dcf_format:n }
114         {
115             \exp_not:n{ \__statistics_table_allfreqs_format:n }
116             {
117                 \fp_eval:n {
118                     1 - \l__statistics_table_prevICF_fp
119                 }
120             }
121         }
122     }
123 }
124 }
125 \fp_set_eq:NN
126     \l__statistics_table_prevICF_fp
127     \l__statistics_table_curICF_fp
128 }
129 \StopDefiningTabulars% lwarp

```

Redefined using tabular. Also, preline and postline do not work correctly with lwarp, which looks for certain tokens to detect \hlines, so \hline is used instead.

```

130 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Nn \__statistics_table_end: {
131     \tl_set:Nx \l__statistics_table_preamble_tl {
132 %         \exp_not:n { \begin{array}[ ]
133         \exp_not:n { \begin{tabular}[ ]% lwarp
134         \exp_not:V \l__statistics_table_valign_tl
135         \exp_not:n { ] }
136         { \exp_not:V \l__statistics_table_headcoltype_tl
137         \prg_replicate:nn { \l__statistics_nbvals_int }
138         { \exp_not:V \l__statistics_table_coltype_tl } }
139     }
140     \seq_clear:N \l__statistics_table_contents_seq
141     \clist_map_inline:nn { values, counts, icc, dcc, frequencies, icf, dcf } {
142         \bool_if:cT { l__statistics_table_##1_bool } {
143             \seq_put_right:Nv
144                 \l__statistics_table_contents_seq
145                 { l__statistics_table_##1_tl }
146         }
147     }
148 %     $
149     \tl_use:N \l__statistics_table_preamble_tl
150     \hline% lwarp
151 %     \l__statistics_table_preline_tl
152     \seq_use:Nn
153         \l__statistics_table_contents_seq
154         { \l__statistics_table_newline_tl }
155     \\
156 %     \l__statistics_table_postline_tl
157     \hline% lwarp
158 %     \end{array}$
159     \end{tabular}% lwarp
160 }

```

With lwarp, \ensuremath creates an svg image, but its alt tag does not contain the text of the contents for copy/paste, since these expressions are usually not simple text. For the statistics package, copy/paste is restored by using text instead of math output.

For the leftmost column. Redefined to use text output:

```

161 \cs_set_protected_nopar:Nn \__statistics_table_start: {
162   \int_zero:N \__statistics_nbvals_int
163   \clist_pop:NNT \__statistics_table_maxcols_clist \l_tmpa_tl {
164     \int_set:Nn \__statistics_table_maxcols_int { \l_tmpa_tl }
165   }
166   \clist_map_inline:nn { values, counts, frequencies, icc, icf, dcc, dcf } {
167     \tl_set:cx { l__statistics_table_##1_tl } {
168 %       \exp_not:N \ensuremath {
169         \exp_not:N \hbox {
170           \exp_not:c { l__statistics_table_##1_name_tl }
171         }
172 %     }
173   }
174 }
175 }

```

For the first row. Redefined to use text output:

```

176 \RenewDocumentCommand \__statistics_IN:w { m u{;} u{;} m } {
177 %   \ensuremath{ \left#1 \num{#2} \mathbin{;} \num{#3} \right#4 }
178   #1 #2 ; #3 #4%     lwarp
179 }
180
181 \__statistics_setup:nn { table } {
182 %   values/format = \ensuremath{#1},
183   values/format = {#1},%     lwarp
184 }

```

Added \ExplSyntaxOn/Off to avoid errors. (In once instance, a double subscript error appeared.)

```

185 \RenewDocumentCommand \StatsGraph { +0{} +m +0{} } {
186   \group_begin:
187   \int_gincr:N \g__statistics_graph_last_int
188   \tl_set:Nx \l_tmpa_tl {
189     \exp_not:n { g__statistics_graph_xstep_ }
190     \int_use:N \g__statistics_graph_last_int
191     \exp_not:n { _tl }
192   }
193   \tl_if_exist:cTF { \l_tmpa_tl } {
194     \fp_gset:Nn \g__statistics_graph_xstep_fp
195       { \tl_use:c { \l_tmpa_tl } }
196   }{
197     \fp_gset:Nn \g__statistics_graph_xstep_fp { \c_one_int }
198   }
199   \__statistics_setup:nn { graph } { #1, #3 }
200   \tl_if_single:nTF { #2 } {
201     \cs_if_exist:NF #2 { #2 }
202     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__statistics_data_tl #2
203   }{
204     \tl_set:Nn \l__statistics_data_tl { #2 }
205   }
206   \fp_zero:N \l__statistics_graph_maxheight_fp
207   \fp_set:Nn \l__statistics_graph_minvalue_fp { inf }
208   \fp_set:Nn \l__statistics_graph_maxvalue_fp { -inf }
209   \fp_zero:N \l__statistics_total_fp
210   \int_zero:N \l__statistics_nbvals_int
211   \bool_set_true:N \l__statistics_graph_allranges_bool

```

```

212 \keyval_parse:NNV
213     \__statistics_graph_prepare:n
214     \__statistics_graph_prepare:nn
215     \l__statistics_data_tl
216 \tl_clear:N \l__statistics_graph_tikzdata_tl
217 \tl_clear:N \l__statistics_graph_tikzinfo_tl
218 \int_zero:N \l__statistics_currange_int
219 \bool_if:NTF \l__statistics_graph_allranges_bool {
220     \bool_if:NTF \l__statistics_graph_cumulative_bool {
221 \ExplSyntaxOn%     lwarp
222     \__statistics_graph_dopicture_cumulative:
223 \ExplSyntaxOff%     lwarp
224     }{
225 \ExplSyntaxOn%     lwarp
226     \__statistics_graph_dopicture_hist:
227 \ExplSyntaxOff%     lwarp
228     }
229     }{
230 \ExplSyntaxOn%     lwarp
231     \__statistics_graph_dopicture_comb:
232 \ExplSyntaxOff%     lwarp
233     }
234 \iow_now:Nx \@auxout {
235     \exp_not:n {
236     \ExplSyntaxOn
237     \tl_gset:cn
238     }
239     {
240     \exp_not:n {g__statistics_graph_xstep_}
241     \int_use:N \g__statistics_graph_last_int
242     \exp_not:n {_tl}
243     }
244     {
245     \fp_to_decimal:N \g__statistics_graph_xstep_fp
246     }
247     \exp_not:n {
248     \ExplSyntaxOff
249     }
250     }
251 \group_end:
252 }
253
254 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 470 **lwarp-statmath.sty**

§ 579 Package **statmath**

*(Emulates or patches code by SEBASTIAN ANKARGREN.)*

Pkg statmath

statmath is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{statmath}[2018/03/08]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}

```

```
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{statmath}
6
7 \ifdefequal{\abcbf}{\mathbf}
8   {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\mathbf{#1}}}}
9   {\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\abcbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}}
10
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\greekbf}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
12
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfA}{\abcbf A}}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfB}{\abcbf B}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfC}{\abcbf C}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfD}{\abcbf D}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfE}{\abcbf E}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfF}{\abcbf F}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfG}{\abcbf G}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfH}{\abcbf H}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfI}{\abcbf I}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfJ}{\abcbf J}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfK}{\abcbf K}}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfL}{\abcbf L}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfM}{\abcbf M}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfN}{\abcbf N}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfO}{\abcbf O}}
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfP}{\abcbf P}}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfQ}{\abcbf Q}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfR}{\abcbf R}}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfS}{\abcbf S}}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfT}{\abcbf T}}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfU}{\abcbf U}}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfV}{\abcbf V}}
35 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfW}{\abcbf W}}
36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfX}{\abcbf X}}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfY}{\abcbf Y}}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfZ}{\abcbf Z}}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfa}{\abcbf a}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfb}{\abcbf b}}
41 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfc}{\abcbf c}}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfd}{\abcbf d}}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfe}{\abcbf e}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bff}{\abcbf f}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfg}{\abcbf g}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfh}{\abcbf h}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfi}{\abcbf i}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfj}{\abcbf j}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfk}{\abcbf k}}
50 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfl}{\abcbf l}}
51 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfm}{\abcbf m}}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfn}{\abcbf n}}
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfo}{\abcbf o}}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfp}{\abcbf p}}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfq}{\abcbf q}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfr}{\abcbf r}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfs}{\abcbf s}}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bft}{\abcbf t}}
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfu}{\abcbf u}}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfv}{\abcbf v}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfw}{\abcbf w}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfx}{\abcbf x}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfy}{\abcbf y}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfz}{\abcbf z}}
```

```

65
66 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit{bf}{}% Greek lowercase bold face italic
67 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup*{bf}{}% Greek uppercase bold face upright, cap macros.
68
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bfzero}{\greekbf 0}}
70
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\cov}{Cov}}
72 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{E}{E}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{V}{V}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inas}{\overset{a. s.}{\to}}}
75 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indist}{\overset{d}{\to}}}
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\inprob}{\overset{p}{\to}}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\plim}{plim}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\tr}{tr}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vc}{vec}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vcs}{vecs}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\vch}{vech}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\diag}{diag}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmin}{arg\,min}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\DeclareMathOperator{\argmax}{arg\,max}}
85 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 471 **lwarp-steinmetz.sty**

§ 580 Package **steinmetz**

*(Emulates or patches code by ENRICO GREGORIO.)*

Pkg steinmetz

steinmetz is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation is provided for MATHJAX

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{steinmetz}[2009/06/14]
2
2 \renewcommand{\phase}[2][]{%
3   \begin{lateximage}*{steinmetz\{\detokenize{#2}\}}
4   \ensuremath{\underline{/#2}}
5   \end{lateximage}
6 }
7
8 \begin{warpMathJax}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\phase}[2][]{\underline{/#2}}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 472 **lwarp-stfloats.sty**

§ 581 Package **stfloats**

Pkg stfloats

stfloats is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{stfloats}[2017/03/27]

```

stfloats may have been preloaded by a ltj\* class.

The following are provided in case they have not yet been defined:

```

2 \providecommand*\fnbelowfloat{}
3 \providecommand*\fnunderfloat{}
4 \providecommand*\setbaselinefloat{}
5 \providecommand*\setbaselinefixed{}

```

Nullified for HTML:

```

6 \renewcommand*\fnbelowfloat{}
7 \renewcommand*\fnunderfloat{}
8 \renewcommand*\setbaselinefloat{}
9 \renewcommand*\setbaselinefixed{}

```

---

File 473 **lwarp-struktex.sty**

§ 582 Package **struktex**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOBST HOFFMANN.)*

Pkg struktex

struktex is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{struktex}

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{struktogramm}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-struktex-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5 \AfterEndEnvironment{struktogramm}{\end{lateximage}}
6
7 \newenvironment{LWR@HTML@centernss}{\begin{center}}{\end{center}}
8 \LWR@formattedenv{centernss}
9
10 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}[1]{%
11   \begin{center}
12     \input{#1.nss}
13   \end{center}
14 }
15 \LWR@formatted{CenterNssFile}
16
17 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@centernssfile}{\LWR@HTML@CenterNssFile}
18 \LWR@formatted{centernssfile}

```

---

File 474 **lwarp-subcaption.sty**

§ 583 Package **subcaption**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL SOMMERFELDT.)*

Pkg subcaption

subcaption is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subcaption}[2018/05/01]

```

Tells `lwarp` to ignore minipage widths inside a subfigure or subtable. In print mode the minipages are used to place the items next to each other. In HTML they are placed side-by-side automatically.

```

2 \xpretocmd{\subcaption@iiminipage}
3   {\minipagefullwidth}
4   {}
5   {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaption@iiminipage}}

```

Likewise for a `\subcaptionbox`:

```

6 \xpretocmd{\subcaptionbox}
7   {\minipagefullwidth}
8   {}
9   {\LWR@patcherror{subcaption}{subcaptionbox}}

```

---

File 475 **lwarp-subfig.sty**

§ 584 Package **subfig**

*(Emulates or patches code by STEVEN DOUGLAS COCHRAN.)*

Pkg subfig subfig is supported and patched by lwarp.

 **table numbering** To have correct sub table numbers:

```

\usepackage{caption}
\captionsetup[table]{position=top}

```

 **lof/lotdepth** At present, the package options for `lofdepth` and `lotdepth` are not working. These counters must be set separately after the package has been loaded.

 **horizontal spacing** In the document source, use `\hfill` and `\hspace*` between subfigures to spread them apart horizontally. The use of other forms of whitespace may cause paragraph tags to be generated, resulting in subfigures appearing on the following lines instead of all on a single line.

**for HTML output:** Accept all options for `lwarp-subfig`:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subfig}[2005/06/28]

```

```

{\langle 1 type \rangle} [\langle 2 lof entry \rangle] [\langle 3 caption \rangle] {\langle 4 contents \rangle}

```

The outer `minipage` allows side-by-side subfloats with `\hfill` between.

```

2 \long\def\sff@@@subfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
3 \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}% lwarp

4 \IfValueTF{#2}{%
5   \LWR@setlatestname{#2}%
6 }{%
7   \IfValueTF{#3}{%
8     \LWR@setlatestname{#3}%
9   }{%
10 }%
11 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
12 \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
13   {\FB@readaux{\let\FBsuboheight\relax}}%
14 \@tempcnta=\@ne
15 \if@minipage
16   \@tempcnta=\z@
17 \else\ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else

```

```

18     \@tempcnta=\tw@
19     \fi\fi
20     \ifmaincaptiontop
21       \sf@top=\sf@nearskip
22       \sf@bottom=\sf@farskip
23     \else
24       \sf@top=\sf@farskip
25       \sf@bottom=\sf@nearskip
26     \fi
27     \leavevmode

28 %     \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
29 %     \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
30 %     \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
31 %       {\global\advance\Xhsize-\wd\@tempboxa
32 %         \dimen@=\ht\@tempboxa
33 %         \advance\dimen@\dp\@tempboxa
34 %         \ifdim\dimen@>\FBso@max
35 %           \global\FBso@max\dimen@
36 %         \fi}%

```

Do not use boxes, which interfere with latex images:

```

37 %     \vtop%
38     \bgroup
39 %     \vbox%
40     \bgroup
41     \ifcase\@tempcnta
42       \@minipagefalse
43     \or
44 %       \vskip\sf@top
45     \or
46       \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
47 %         \@tempskipb\sf@top\relax\@xaddvskip
48       \fi
49     \fi
50     \sf@ifpositiontop{%
51       \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
52         \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
53 %       \vskip\sf@capskip
54 %       \vskip\sf@captopadj
55     \fi\egroup
56 %     \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
57 %     \LWR@startpars% lwarp
58 % \box\@tempboxa
59 %     #4
60 %     \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
61 %   }{%
62 %     \LWR@startpars% lwarp
63 %     \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
64 %     {
65 % \box\@tempboxa
66 %     #4
67 %   }%
68 %   {\ifx\FBsuboheight\relax
69 %     \box\@tempboxa
70 %     #4
71 %   \else
72 %     \vbox to \FBsuboheight{\FBafil\box\@tempboxa\FBbfil}%
73 %     #4
74 %   \fi}%

```

```

75     \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
76     \egroup
77     \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
78 %       \vskip\sf@capskip
79 %       \hrule width0pt height0pt depth0pt
80     \sf@subcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
81     \fi
82   }%
83 %   \vskip\sf@bottom
84 \egroup
85 \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}{}%
86   {\addtocounter{FRobj}{-1}%
87     \ifnum\c@FRobj=0\else
88       \subfloatrowsep
89     \fi}%
90 \ifmaincaptiontop\else
91   \global\advance\@nameuse{c@\@capttype}\m@ne
92 \fi
93 \end{minipage}% lwarp
94 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
95 \endgroup\ignorespaces%
96 }%

```

\sf@subcaption

{<1 type>} {<2 lof entry>} {<3 caption>}

```

97 \long\def\sf@subcaption#1#2#3{%
98 \LWR@stoppars% lwarp
99 \ifx \relax#2\relax \else
100  \bgroup
101   \let\label=\@gobble
102   \let\protect=\string
103   \def\@subcaplabel{%
104     \caption@lstfmt{\@nameuse{p#1}}{\@nameuse{the#1}}}%
105   \sf@updatecaptionlist{#1}{#2}{\the\value{\@capttype}}{\the\value{#1}}%
106  \egroup
107  \fi
108  \bgroup
109  \ifx \relax#3\relax
110    \let\captionlabelsep=\relax
111  \fi
112 %   \setbox0\vbox{%
113 %     \hb@xt@\the\@tempdima{%
114 %
115 %       \hss
116 %       \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%
117 %         \caption@make
118 %           {\@nameuse{sub\@capttype name}}%
119 %           {\@nameuse{thesub\@capttype}}%
120 %           {#3}
121 %       }%
122 %       \hss
123 %     }
124 %   }%
125 \@ifundefined{FBsc@max}%
126   {\box0}%
127   {
128 % \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}{%
129 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B1}% lwarp
130   \LWR@figcaption% lwarp
131   \caption@make

```

```

132             {\@nameuse{sub\@capttype name}}}%
133             {\@nameuse{thesub\@capttype}}}%
134             {\LWR@isolate{#3}}}%

135             \endLWR@figcaption%      lwarp
136 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap B2}%      lwarp
137 % }%
138     }%
139     {\dimen@ht0%
140     \advance\dimen@dp0%
141     \ifdim\dimen@>\FBsc@max
142     \global\FBsc@max\dimen@
143     \fi
144     \FB@readaux{\let\FBsubcheight\relax}%
145     \ifx\FBsubcheight\relax
146     \def\next{
147 % \parbox[t]{\the\@tempdima}
148     }%
149     \else
150     \def\next{
151 % \parbox[t][\FBsubcheight][t]{\the\@tempdima}
152     }%
153     \fi
154 %     \vbox{%
155 %         \hb@xt@\the\@tempdima{%
156
157 %             \hss
158 %             \next{%
159 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
160             \caption@make
161             {\@nameuse{sub\@capttype name}}}%
162             {\@nameuse{thesub\@capttype}}}%
163             {#3}
164 \LWR@traceinfo{sfsubcap C1}% lwarp
165 % }%
166 %             \hss
167
168 %     }
169 %     }
170 %     }%
171 \egroup
172 \LWR@startpars% lwarp
173 }

```

\subfloat@label

Patches for \sf@sub@label:

```

174 \xpretocmd{\subfloat@label}
175   {\LWR@ensuredoingapar}
176   {}
177   {\LWR@patcherror{subfig}{subfloat@label}}

```

Patches for \subref.

\sf@subref

{\langle label \rangle}

The unstarred version uses a \ref link whose printed text comes from the sub@<label>:

```

178 \renewcommand{\sf@subref}[1]{%
179   \LWR@subnewref{#1}{sub@#1}%

```

180 }

\sf@@subref

{<label>}

The starred version uses the printed sub@<label> which is stored as if it were a page number:

```
181 \renewcommand{\sf@@subref}[1]{\LWR@orig@pageref{sub@#1}}
```

Defining new subfloats. The l@sub<type> for each is redefined.

\@newsubfloat

[<keys/values>] {<float name>}

```
182 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@newsubfloat\@newsubfloat
```

```
183
```

```
184 \def\@newsubfloat[#1]#2{%
```

```
185 \LWR@orig@newsubfloat[#1]{#2}%
```

```
186 \renewcommand{\l@sub#2}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{sub#2}{\ext@sub#2}{##1}{##2}}%
```

```
187 }
```

Pre-defined for figures and tables:

\l@subfigure

{<text>} {<pagenum>}

```
188 \renewcommand{\l@subfigure}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subfigure}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

\l@subtable

{<text>} {<pagenum>}

```
189 \renewcommand{\l@subtable}[2]{\hypertocfloat{2}{subtable}{lot}{#1}{#2}}
```

File 476 **lwarp-subfigure.sty**

§ 585 Package **subfigure**

Pkg subfigure

subfigure is emulated by subfig.

```
for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{subfigure}[2002/03/15]
2 \RequirePackage{subfig}

3 \LetLtxMacro\subfigure\subfloat
4 \LetLtxMacro\subtable\subfloat
5 \LetLtxMacro\Subref\subref
6 \@ifundefined{figuretopcaptrue}{\newif\iffiguretopcap}{}
7 \newif\ifsubfiguretopcap
8 \newif\ifsubcaphang
9 \newif\ifsubcapcenter
10 \newif\ifsubcapcenterlast
11 \newif\ifsubcapnooneline
12 \newif\ifsubcapraggedright
13 \newskip\subfigtopskip
14 \newskip\subfigcapskip
15 \newdimen\subfigcaptopadj
16 \newskip\subfigbottomskip
17 \newdimen\subfigcapmargin
18 \newskip\subfiglabelskip
19 \newcommand*{\subcapsize}{}
20 \newcommand*{\subcaplabelfont}{}

```

---

```
21 \newcommand*{\subcapfont}{}

```

---

File 477 **lwarp-subscripts.sty**

§ 586 Package **subscripts**

(Emulates or patches code by RICCARDO BRESCIANI.)

Pkg subscripts

**subscripts** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{subscripts}[2009/10/27]

The larger skips are used here.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{%
4   \newcommand{\fourscriptsC}[7]{%
5     {}^{\#2}_{\#3}\hspace{\#6}\#1\hspace{\#7}{\#4}_{\#5}%
6   }
7 }
8 \CustomizeMathJax{%
9   \newcommand{\lrsubscriptsC}[5]{%
10    \fourscriptsC{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}{\#4}{\#5}%
11  }
12 }
13 \CustomizeMathJax{%
14   \newcommand{\lrsuperscriptsC}[5]{%
15    \fourscriptsC{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}{\#4}{\#5}%
16  }
17 }
18 \CustomizeMathJax{%
19   \newcommand{\fourscripts}[5]{%
20    \fourscriptsC{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}{\#4}{\#5}{0ex}{0ex}%
21  }
22 }
23 \CustomizeMathJax{%
24   \newcommand{\lrsubscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}}
25 }
26 \CustomizeMathJax{%
27   \newcommand{\lrsuperscripts}[3]{\fourscripts{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}}
28 }
29 \CustomizeMathJax{%
30   \newcommand{\twoscripts}[4][-.16ex]{\#3}_{\#4}\hspace{\#1}\#2
31 }
32 \CustomizeMathJax{%
33   \newcommand{\tworscripts}[4][-.07ex]{\#2\hspace{\#1}}^{\#3}_{\#4}
34 }
35 \CustomizeMathJax{%
36   \newcommand{\lsubscript}[3][-.16ex]{\twoscripts[\#1]{\#2}{\#3}}
37 }
38 \CustomizeMathJax{%
39   \newcommand{\lsuperscript}[3][-.16ex]{\twoscripts[\#1]{\#2}{\#3}}
40 }
41 \CustomizeMathJax{%
42   \newcommand{\rsubscript}[3][-.07ex]{\tworscripts[\#1]{\#2}{\#3}}
43 }
44 \CustomizeMathJax{%

```

```

45 \newcommand{\rsuperscript}[3][-.07ex]{\tworscripts[#1]{#2}{#3}{}}
46 }
47 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 478 **lwrap-supertabular.sty**

§ 587 Package **supertabular**

(Emulates or patches code by JOHANNES BRAAMS, THEO JURRIENS.)

Pkg supertabular supertabular is emulated.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{supertabular}[2004/02/20]

⚠ Misplaced alignment tab character & For \tablefirsthead, etc., enclose them as follows:

```

\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
. . .
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

See section 8.10.1.

⚠ lateximage supertabular and xtab are not supported inside a lateximage.

```

2 \newcommand{\LWRST@firsthead}{}
3
4 \newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
5 \long\gdef\LWRST@firsthead{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{}
10
11 \newcommand{\LWRST@lasttail}{}
12
13 \newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
14 \long\gdef\LWRST@lasttail{#1}%
15 }

16 \newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][]{%
17 \long\gdef\LWRST@caption{%
18 \ifblank{#1}%
19 {\caption{#2}}%
20 {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
21 }%
22 }
23
24 \let\topcaption\tablecaption
25 \let\bottomcaption\tablecaption

26 \newcommand*\LWRST@caption{}
27
28 \newcommand*\shrinkheight[1]{}
29
30 \NewDocumentEnvironment{supertabular}{s o m}

```

```

31 {%
32 \LWR@traceinfo{supertabular}%
33 \begin{table}%
34 \LWRST@caption%
35 \begin{tabular}{#3}%
36 \TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRST@firsthead}%
37 {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
38 {\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRST@firsthead}%
39}%
40 {%
41 \ifdefvoid{\LWRST@lasttail}%
42 {}%
43 {%
44 \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
45 \LWRST@lasttail%
46}%
47 \end{tabular}%
48 \end{table}%

49 \gdef\LWRST@caption{}%

50 \LWR@traceinfo{supertabular done}%
51 }
52
53 \NewDocumentEnvironment{mpsupertabular}{s o m}
54 {\minipage{\linewidth}\supertabular{#3}}
55 {\endsupertabular\endminipage}

```

---

File 479 **lwarp-svg.sty**

§ 588 Package **svg**

*(Emulates or patches code by PHILIP ILTEN, FALK HANISCH.)*

Pkg svg

svg is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{svg}[2020/10/23]

2 \xpretocmd{\includesvg}%
3   {\begin{lateximage}}%
4   {}%
5   {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}
6
7 \xapptocmd{\includesvg}%
8   {\end{lateximage}}%
9   {}%
10  {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includesvg}}
11
12 \xpretocmd{\includeinkscape}%
13   {\begin{lateximage}}%
14   {}%
15   {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}
16
17 \xapptocmd{\includeinkscape}%
18   {\end{lateximage}}%
19   {}%
20  {\LWR@patcherror{svg}{includeinkscape}}

```

---

File 480 **lwarp-swfigure.sty**

§ 589 Package **swfigure**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLAUDIO BECCARI.)*

Pkg swfigure swfigure is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{swfigure}[2020-11-10]

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{DFimage}%
3   {O{SW} m O{#4} m o D(){0.8} D<>{0} D||{0.25} D!!{}}%
4   {%
5     \begin{figure}
6     \centering
7     \includegraphics{#2}
8     \caption[#{3}]{#4}
9     \IfValueT{#5}{\label{#5}}
10    \end{figure}
11   }%
12   {}%

```

---

File 481 **lwarp-sympytex.sty**

§ 590 Package **sympytex**

*(Emulates or patches code by TIM MOLTENO.)*

Pkg sympytex sympytex is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{sympytex}[2014/05/16]

2 \AfterEndPreamble{
3
4 \AtBeginEnvironment{sympyblock}{%
5   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
6     {}%
7     {%
8       \LWR@forcenewpage%
9       \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verbatim}%
10      }%
11   }
12
13 \AfterEndEnvironment{sympyblock}{%
14   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
15     {}%
16     {%
17       \LWR@afterendverbatim%
18     }%
19   }
20
21 }

```

---

File 482 **lwarp-syntonly.sty**

§ 591 Package **syntonly**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH, RAINER SCHÖPF.)*

Pkg syntonly

syntonly is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-syntonly:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{syntonly}[2017/06/30]

2 \newif\ifsyntax@
3 \syntax@false
4
5 \newcommand*{\syntaxonly}{}
6
7 \@onlypreamble\syntaxonly

8 \def\nopages@{}
```

---

File 483 **lwarp-tabfigures.sty**

§ 592 Package **tabfigures**

Pkg tabfigures

tabfigures is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabfigures}[2012/01/24]

---

File 484 **lwarp-tablefootnote.sty**

§ 593 Package **tablefootnote**

Pkg tablefootnote

tablefootnote is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tablefootnote}[2014/01/26]

This works because in HTML tables are no longer floats.

```
2 \LetLtxMacro\tablefootnote\footnote
```

---

File 485 **lwarp-tabls.sty**

§ 594 Package **tabls**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg `tabls` `tabls` is emulated. `\LWR@hline` is used to handle the optional argument when `tabls` is loaded.

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabls}`

```
2 \newdimen\tablinesep
3 \newdimen\arraylinesep
4 \newdimen\extrarulesep
```

---

File 486 **lwarp-tabularx.sty**

§ 595 Package **tabularx**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

Pkg `tabularx` `tabularx` is emulated by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-tabularx`:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabularx}[2016/02/03]
2 \RequirePackage{array}
```

`\tabularxcolumn` is ignored. All `X` columns will be `p` for now. The width is ignored.

```
3 \def\tabularxcolumn#1{p{#1}}
4 \newcolumntype{X}{p{1in}}

5 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx}{m o m}
6   {\tabular{#3}}
7   {\endtabular}
8
9 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{tabularx*}{m o m}
10  {\tabular{#3}}
11  {\endtabular}
```

---

File 487 **lwarp-tabulary.sty**

§ 596 Package **tabulary**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

Pkg `tabulary` `tabulary` is emulated by `lwarp`.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for `lwarp-tabulary`.

Column types `L`, `C`, `R`, and `J` are emulated by `lwarp` core code.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tabulary}[2014/06/11]
2 \RequirePackage{array}

3 \NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary}{m o m}
4   {\tabular{#3}}
5   {\endtabular}
```

```

6
7 \NewDocumentEnvironment{tabulary*}{m o m}
8 {\tabular{#3}}
9 {\endtabular}

10 \newcolumnntype{L}{l}
11 \newcolumnntype{C}{c}
12 \newcolumnntype{R}{r}
13 \newcolumnntype{J}{l}

14 \newdimen\tymin
15 \newdimen\tymax
16 \def\tyformat{}

```

---

File 488 **lwarp-tagpdf.sty**

§ 597 Package **tagpdf**

Pkg tagpdf

tagpdf is mostly ignored, but emulates alt text, for images only. (HTML only has alternate text for images.)

(If left enabled for HTML output, tagpdf errors when producing HTML, somehow due to the HTML page numbers.)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tagpdf}[2021-08-27]

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3
4 \tl_new:N \l__uftag_mc_key_label_tl
5
6 \keys_define:nn { __tag / mc }
7 {
8   stash .bool_set:N = \l__tag_mc_key_stash_bool,
9   __artifact-bool .bool_set:N = \l__tag_mc_artifact_bool,
10  __artifact-type .choice:,
11  __artifact-type / pagination .code:n =
12  {},
13  __artifact-type / pagination/header .code:n =
14  {},
15  __artifact-type / pagination/footer .code:n =
16  {},
17  __artifact-type / layout .code:n =
18  {},
19  __artifact-type / page .code:n =
20  {},
21  __artifact-type / background .code:n =
22  {},
23  __artifact-type / notype .code:n =
24  {},
25  __artifact-type / .code:n =
26  {},
27 }
28
29 \keys_define:nn { __tag / mc }
30 {
31   tag .code:n = % the name (H,P,Span) etc

```

```

32     {},
33     raw .code:n =
34     {},
35     alttext .code:n      = % Alt property
36     {
37         \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
38     },
39     actualtext .code:n    = % ActualText property
40     {},
41     label .tl_set:N      = \l__tag_mc_key_label_tl,
42     artifact .code:n     =
43     {},
44     artifact .default:n  = {notype}
45 }
46
47 \keys_define:nn { __tag / struct }
48 {
49     label .tl_set:N      = \l__tag_struct_key_label_tl,
50     stash .bool_set:N   = \l__tag_struct_elem_stash_bool,
51     tag .code:n         = % S property
52     {},
53     title .code:n       = % T property
54     {},
55     title-o .code:n     = % T property
56     {},
57     alttext .code:n     = % Alt property
58     {
59         \gdef\LWR@ThisAltText{\detokenize\expandafter{#1}}%
60     },
61     actualtext .code:n  = % ActualText property
62     {},
63     lang .code:n        = % Lang property
64     {},
65     ref .code:n         = % Lang property
66     {},
67     E .code:n          = % E property
68     {},
69 }
70
71 \keys_define:nn { __tag / struct }
72 {
73     AF .code:n          = % AF property
74     {},
75     ,AFinline .code:n  =
76     {}
77     ,AFinline-o .code:n =
78     {}
79 }
80
81 \keys_define:nn { __tag / struct }
82 {
83     attribute-class .code:n =
84     {}
85 }
86
87 \keys_define:nn { __tag / struct }
88 {
89     attribute .code:n = % A property (attribute, value currently a dictionary)
90     {},
91 }

```

```

92
93 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__tag_ref_label:nn #1 #2 %#1 label, #2 name of list mc or struct
94 {
95   \@bsphack
96   \ref_label:nv {#1}{c__tag_ref#2_clist}
97   \@esphack
98 }
99 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tag_ref_label:nn {en}
100
101 \cs_new:Npn \__tag_ref_value:nnn #1 #2 #3 %#1 label, #2 attribute, #3 default
102 {
103   \ref_value:nnn {#1}{#2}{#3}
104 }
105 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__tag_ref_value:nnn {enn}
106 \cs_new:Npn \__tag_ref_value_lastpage:nn #1 #2
107 {
108   \ref_value:nnn {__tag_LastPage}{#1}{#2}
109 }
110
111
112 \NewDocumentCommand \tagpdfsetup { m }{}
113
114 \cs_set_eq:NN\tagpdfifluatexTF \sys_if_engine_luatex:TF
115 \cs_set_eq:NN\tagpdfifluatexT \sys_if_engine_luatex:T
116 \cs_set_eq:NN\tagpdfifpdfstexT \sys_if_engine_pdfstex:T
117 \cs_new:Npn \tagpdfget #1 {}
118 \cs_new:Npn \uftag_get:n #1 {}
119
120 \NewDocumentCommand \tagmcifinTF { m m }{}
121
122 \NewDocumentCommand \tagmcbegin { m }{%
123   \tag_mc_begin:n {#1}%\ignorespaces
124 }
125
126 \cs_new_protected:Npn \tag_mc_begin:n #1 %#1 keyval
127 {
128   \keys_set:nn { __tag / mc } {#1}
129 }
130
131 \NewDocumentCommand \tagmcend {}{\ThisAltText{}}
132
133 \NewDocumentCommand \tagmcuse { m }{}
134
135 \cs_new_protected:Nn \uftag_mc_use:n {}
136
137 \NewDocumentCommand \tagstructbegin { m }
138 {
139   \tag_struct_begin:n {#1}
140 }
141
142 \cs_new_protected:Npn \tag_struct_begin:n #1 %#1 key-val
143 {
144   \keys_set:nn { __tag / struct } { #1 }
145 }
146
147
148 \NewDocumentCommand \tagstructend { }
149 {
150   \tag_struct_end:
151 }

```

```

152
153 \cs_new_protected:Nn \tag_struct_end:
154   {\ThisAltText{}}
155
156 \NewDocumentCommand \tagstructuse { m }{}
157
158 \NewDocumentCommand\ShowTagging { m }
159   {}
160
161 \sys_if_engine luatex:T
162 {
163   \NewDocumentCommand\pdffakespace { }
164   {}
165 }
166
167 \newcommand\tagpdfparaOn {}
168
169 \newcommand\tagpdfparaOff{}
170
171 \NewDocumentCommand\tagpdfsuppressmarks{m}{}
172
173 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

---

File 489 **lwarp-tascmac.sty**

§ 598 Package **tascmac**

Pkg tascmac

tascmac is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tascmac}[2018/03/09]

2 \newenvironment*{boxnote}
3   {
4     \BlockClass[
5       padding: .5ex ;
6       border: 1px solid black ;
7       border-top: 1px dashed black ;
8     ]{boxnote}
9   }
10  {\endBlockClass}
11
12 \newenvironment*{screen}[1][[]
13   {
14     \BlockClass[
15       padding: .5ex ;
16       border: 1px solid gray ;
17       border-radius: 8pt
18     ]{boxnote}
19   }
20  {\endBlockClass}
21
22 \newenvironment*{itembox}[2][[]
23   {
24     \BlockClass[
25       padding: .5ex ;
26       border: 1px solid gray ;
27       border-radius: 8pt

```

```

28     ]{boxnote}
29     \InlineClass{itemboxtitle}{#2}\par
30   }
31   {\endBlockClass}
32
33 \newenvironment*{shadebox}
34   {
35     \BlockClass[
36       padding: .5ex ;
37       border: 1px solid black ;
38       box-shadow: 3px 3px 3px \#808080 ;
39     ]{boxnote}
40   }
41   {\endBlockClass}
42
43 \newcommand*{\mask}[2]{%
44   \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#1}%
45 }
46
47 \newcommand*{\maskbox}[5]{%
48   \InlineClass[background: lightgray]{mask}{#5}%
49 }
50
51 \newcommand*{\Maskbox}[6]{%
52   \InlineClass[
53     background: lightgray ;
54     border: #5 solid black
55   ]{mask}{#6}%
56 }
57
58 \newcommand*{\keytop}[2][]{%
59   \InlineClass[%
60     padding: .2ex ;
61     border: 1px solid black ;
62     border-radius: .7ex ;
63   ]{keytop}{#2}%
64 }
65
66 \def\yen{\HTMLUnicode{00A5}}
67
68 \def\return{\HTMLUnicode{23CE}}
69
70 \def\Return{\HTMLUnicode{23CE}}
71
72 \def\ascii{ASCII Corporation}
73
74 \def\Ascii{ASCII Corporation}
75
76 \def\ASCII{ASCII Corporation}

```

---

File 490 **lwarp-tcolorbox.sty**

§ 599 Package **tcolorbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by THOMAS F. STURM.)*

Pkg tcolorbox

tcolorbox is patched for use by lwarp.

See section 8.3.8 for limitations.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tcolorbox}[2020/04/28]

```
2 \newbool{LWR@havetcblower}
3 \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
```

Colors are supported via HTML styles:

```
4 \newcommand{\LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors}{%
5   \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolback}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolback
6   \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolframe
7   \iftcb@titlefilled%
8     \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolbacktitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
9   \else
10    \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolframe}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle
11  \fi
12  \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcoltitle}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcoltitle
13  \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcolupper}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcolupper
14  \convertcolorspec{named}{tcbcollower}{HTML}\LWR@tcbcollower
15 }
16
17 \newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles}{%
18   border-top: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
19   border-bottom: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
20   background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolbacktitle ;
21   color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcoltitle ;
22 }
```

The title is placed inside its own <div> of class tcolorboxtitle.

```
23 \newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle@[1]}{%
24   \begin{BlockClass}[
25     \LWR@tcolorbox@titlecolorstyles
26   ]{tcolorboxtitle}
27 %     \cmdKV@LWR@tcolorbox@title\par
28   \kvtcb@before@title#1\kvtcb@after@title
29   \end{BlockClass}
30 }
```

If no title, a non-breakable space is used to take some vertical space.

```
31 \newcommand*{\LWR@showtitle}[1]{%
32   \iftcb@titlevisible
33   \LWR@showtitle@{#1}
34   \else
35   \LWR@showtitle@{~}
36   \fi
37 }
38
39 \newcommand*{\LWR@tcolorbox@dopantom}{%
40 %   \sbox\tcb@phantombox{\kvtcb@phantom}%
41 %   \iftcb@hasPhantom%
42 %     \box\tcb@phantombox%
43 %     \tcb@hasPhantomfalse%
44 %   \fi%
45   \kvtcb@phantom
46   \let\kvtcb@phantom\@empty%
47 }
```

The tcolorbox is placed inside an external <div> of class #1, which is tcolorbox or tcolorbox inlineminipage. The upper and lower parts are placed into their own internal <div>s of class tcolorboxupper and tcolorboxlower.

```

48 \newcommand*\LWR@tcolorboxstart}[1]{
49   \LWR@tcolorbox@findcolors
50   \begin{BlockClass}[
51     border: 1px solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
52     background: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolback ;
53   ]{#1}
54   \LWR@tcolorbox@dopantom%
55   \ifdefined\kvtcb@title
56     {}
57     {
58       \LWR@showtitle{\kvtcb@title}
59     }
60   \begin{BlockClass}[
61     color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolupper ;
62   ]{tcolorboxupper}
63 }
```

Floats enclose the tcolorbox.

```

64 \newcommand*\LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat}{%
65   \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
66 %     \tcb@set@normal@unbroken@beforeafter%
67   \else%
68 %     \edef\tcb@before@unbroken{%
69 %       \noexpand\tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]%
70 %       \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat%
71 %     }%
72 %     \let\tcb@after@unbroken=\tcb@float@env@end%
73     \tcb@float@env@begin{tcbfloat}[\kvtcb@float]
74     \noexpand\kvtcb@everyfloat
75   \fi%
76 }
77
78 \newcommand*\LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat}{%
79   \ifx\kvtcb@float\@empty%
80   \else%
81     \tcb@float@env@end%
82   \fi%
83 }
```

Footnotes are handled via the main footnote mechanism, and pending notes are printed before and after each tcolorbox. Footnote numbering will not match the print output.

```

84 \renewenvironment{tcolorbox}[1][[]
85   {
86     \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
87     {
88       \PackageError{lwarp}
89         {%
90           Lwarp cannot process a tcolorbox inside a lateximage\MessageBreak
91             or SVG math.\MessageBreak
92             Enter 'H' for possible solutions%
93         }
94     }{%
```

```

95             Use \protect\tcbox, \protect\tcboxmath, or
96             \protect\tcbhighmath\space instead.\MessageBreak%
97             (Inside math, you probably want to use these anyhow.)%
98         }
99     }\relax}
100     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
101     \tcb@layer@inc
102     \tcb@apply@box@options{#1}
103     \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
104 %     \tcbset{title=#1}
105     \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
106     \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox}
107     \tcb@insert@before@upper%
108 }
109 {
110     \ifbool{LWR@havetcblower}{%
111         \tcb@insert@after@lower%
112     }{%
113         \tcb@insert@after@upper%
114     }%
115     \end{BlockClass}
116     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
117     \tcb@layer@dec
118     \end{BlockClass}
119     \LWR@tcolorbox@doendfloat%
120 }

```

For the lower part, the upper part is finished then the lower is started. `\tcblower` is only temporarily defined where appropriate, so the HTML version is defined globally via `\newcommand` instead of `\renewcommand`.

```

121 \newcommand{\tcblower}{
122     \tcb@insert@after@upper%
123     \end{BlockClass}
124     \begin{BlockClass}[%
125         border-top: 1px dashed \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcolframe ;
126         color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tcbcollower ;
127     ]{tcolorboxlower}
128     \tcb@insert@before@lower%
129 }

```

Starred and unstarred `\tcbline` are simple `\hrules`.

```

130 \AtBeginDocument{
131 \ifdef{\tcbline}{
132     \newcommand*{\LWR@sub@tcbline}{%
133         \begin{BlockClass}{hrule}
134         \end{BlockClass}
135     }
136     \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbline}{\@ifstar\LWR@sub@tcbline\LWR@sub@tcbline}
137     \LWR@formatted{tcbline}
138 }{}
139 }
140
141 \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbox}[2][]{
142     \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
143     \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
144     \begingroup
145     \tcb@layer@inc
146     \tcb@apply@box@options{#1}

```

```

147%   \tcbset{title=#1}
148   \boolfalse{LWR@havetcblower}
149   \LWR@tcolorboxstart{tcolorbox inlineminipage}
150   \tcb@insert@before@upper%
151   #2
152   \ifbool{LWR@havetcblower}{%
153     \tcb@insert@after@lower%
154   }{%
155     \tcb@insert@after@upper%
156   }%
157   \end{BlockClass}
158   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
159   \end{BlockClass}
160   \tcb@layer@dec%
161   \endgroup%
162   \LWR@tcolorbox@dostartfloat%
163   \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
164 }
165 \LWR@formatted{tcbbox}
166
167 \appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
168   \renewcommand{\tcbbox}[2][\#2]%
169 }

```

Patches for the subtitle, which is placed inside a <div> of class tcolorboxsubtitle.

```

170 \xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
171   {\begin{group}}
172   {\begin{group}\let\kvtcb@title\relax\begin{BlockClass}{tcolorboxsubtitle}}
173   {}
174   {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitle}}
175
176 \xpatchcmd{\tcbsubtitle}
177   {\end{group}}
178   {\end{BlockClass}\end{group}}
179   {}
180   {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{tcbsubtitleB}}

```

\tcbboxfit is the same as \tcbbox.

```

181 \AtBeginDocument{
182   \ifdef{\tcbboxfit}{%
183     \let\LWR@HTML@tcbboxfit\tcbbox%
184     \LWR@formatted{tcbboxfit}
185   }{}
186 }

```

\tcbtitle is patched to support the text font.

```

187 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@HTML@tcbtitle\tcbtitle
188 \xpatchcmd{\LWR@HTML@tcbtitle}
189   {\kvtcb@before@title\tcbtitletext}
190   {\kvtcb@before@title\LWR@textcurrentfont{\LWR@textcurrentcolor{\tcbtitletext}}}
191   {}
192   {\LWR@patcherror{tcolorbox}{LWR@HTML@tcbtitle}}
193 \LWR@formatted{tcbtitle}

```

List-of:

```
194 \renewcommand*\l@tcolorbox[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{tcolorbox}{lof}{#1}{#2}}
```

Theorem limitations. An error is printed if the document uses `math`, `ams equation`, etc. `\tcboxmath` and `\tcbhighmath` are ignored for HTML.

```
195 \AtBeginDocument{
196 \pgfkeysifdefined{/tcb/libload/theorems}{
197
198   \def\LWR@HTML@tcb@hack@amsmath{%
199     \PackageError{lwarp}
200       {%
201         tcolorbox ‘math’, ‘ams equation’, and related\MessageBreak
202         are not supported.\MessageBreak
203         \protect\tcboxmath\space and
204         \protect\tcbhighmath\space are emulated.\MessageBreak
205         Enter ‘H’ for possible solutions%
206       }
207     {%
208       Remove tcolorbox math-related options, and instead\MessageBreak
209       use the usual math environments inside each tcolorbox.%
210     }
211   }
212   \LWR@formatted{tcb@hack@amsmath}
213
214   % Cause an error if using math:
215   \tcbset{%
216     math upper/.style={before upper*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after upper*=$},%
217     math lower/.style={before lower*=\tcb@hack@amsmath,after lower*=$},%
218   }
219
220   \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
221     \tcbset{%
222       math upper/.style={before upper*=$\displaystyle,after upper*=$},%
223       math lower/.style={before lower*=$\displaystyle,after lower*=$},%
224     }%
225   }
226
227   \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcboxmath}[2][]{#2}
228   \LWR@formatted{tcboxmath}
229   \newcommand{\LWR@HTML@tcbhighmath}[2][]{#2}
230   \LWR@formatted{tcbhighmath}
231   \appto\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting{%
232     \renewcommand{\tcboxmath}[2][]{#2}%
233     \renewcommand{\tcbhighmath}[2][]{#2}%
234   }
235 }{% theorems loaded
236 }% AtBeginDocument
```

For MATHJAX:

```
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbset}[1]{}
238 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbsetforeverylayer}[1]{}
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbox}[2][]{\boxed{\text{#2}}}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcboxfit}[2][]{\boxed{#2}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcblower}{}
242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbline}{}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbtitle}{}
244 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbsubtitle}[2][]{\mathrm{#2}}}
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcboxmath}[2][]{\boxed{#2}}}
246 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tcbhighmath}[2][]{\boxed{#2}}}
```

File 491 **lwarp-tensor.sty**

§ 600 Package **tensor**

(Emulates or patches code by PHILIP G. RATCLIFFE.)

Pkg tensor

tensor is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

 **spacing** Compressed spacing and left justification are not possible with MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tensor}[2004/12/20]

For MATHJAX. Special handling is required to parse the superscript and subscript arguments.

When a superscript or subscript is seen, it is processed and then the remainder is processed recursively.

```
2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRtensorindicesub#1#2{{_#2}}\LWRtensorindicesthree}}
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\def\LWRtensorindicesup#1#2{{^#2}}\LWRtensorindicesthree}}
```

If not a superscript nor a subscript, processing stops.

```
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicesthreeotsup}{}}
```

Check ahead for a superscript or a subscript.

```
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicesthreeotsub}{
7   \ifnextchar ^ \LWRtensorindicesthreeotsup \LWRtensorindicesthreeotsup
8 }}
9
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicesthree}{
11   \ifnextchar _ \LWRtensorindicesthreeotsub \LWRtensorindicesthreeotsup
12 }}
```

Ignore star.

```
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensorindicestwo}{
14   \ifstar\LWRtensorindicesthree\LWRtensorindicesthree
15 }}
```

Remove the outer brace of the argument.

```
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\indices}[1]{\LWRtensorindicestwo#1}}
```

Attempting to use \vphantom here does not work:

```
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRtensortwo}[3][[]{{}\indices{#1}{#2}\indices{#3}}}
```

Ignore star.

```
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tensor}{\ifstar\LWRtensortwo\LWRtensortwo}}
```

In text mode, `\nuclide` is converted to an svg image.

```

19 \CustomizeMathJax{%
20   \newcommand{\LWRnuclidetwo}[2][[]]{%
21     {%
22       \vphantom{\mathrm{#2}}%
23       }^{\LWRtensornucleonnumber}_{#1}%
24       \mathrm{#2}%
25     }%
26   }%
27 }

28 \CustomizeMathJax{%
29   \newcommand{\nuclide}[1][[]]{%
30     \def\LWRtensornucleonnumber{#1}%
31     \LWRnuclidetwo%
32   }%
33 }
34 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 492 **lwarp-termcal.sty**

§ 601 Package **termcal**

*(Emulates or patches code by BILL MITCHELL.)*

Pkg termcal

**termcal** is patched for use by **lwarp**.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{termcal}% questionable date in the .sty file

Nullify the @ because everything is being done in a token list.

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\endcalendar}
3   {@{}}
4   {}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{endcalendar}}

```

Remove the hbox:

```

7 \xpatchcmd{\ca@doaday}
8   {\hbox to \hsize{\calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi}}
9   {%
10    \calprintdate\hfill\ifclassday\calprintclass\fi
11   }
12   {}
13   {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{ca@doaday}}

```

Change each of two ampersands to call the lwarp tabular version:

```

14 \xpatchcmd{\calday}
15   {&}
16   {\LWR@tabularampersand}
17   {}
18   {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday}}
19

```

---

```

20 \xpatchcmd{\calday}
21   {&}
22   {\LWR@tabularampersand}
23   {}
24   {\LWR@patcherror{termcal}{calday B}}

```

---

File 493 **lwarp-textarea.sty**

§ 602 Package **textarea**

*(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)*

Pkg textarea

textarea is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textarea}[2005/12/26]

```

2 \newcommand\StartFromTextArea{}
3 \newcommand\StartFromHeaderArea{}
4 \newcommand*\RestoreTextArea{}
5 \newcommand*\ExpandTextArea[1][*]{}
6 \let\NCC@restorettextarea\@empty

```

---

File 494 **lwarp-textcomp.sty**

§ 603 Package **textcomp**

*(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH, ROBIN FAIRBAIRNS, WERNER LEMBERG.)*

Pkg textcomp

textcomp is patched for use by lwarp.

For MATHJAX, the MATHJAX package is used.

§ 603.1 **Limitations**

Some textcomp symbols do not have Unicode equivalents, and thus are not supported.

 **missing symbols** Many textcomp symbols are not supported by many system / browser fonts. In the css try referencing fonts which are more complete, but expect to see gaps in coverage.

§ 603.2 **Package loading**

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{textcomp}[2017/04/05]

### § 603.3 HTML symbols

For HTML, use HTML entities or direct Unicode, depending on the engine.

`\AtBeginDocument` improves support for Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

#### § 603.3.1 pdf<sup>L</sup>A<sub>T</sub>E<sub>X</sub> symbols

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \ifPDFTeX% pdflatex or dvi latex
4 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textdegree{\HTMLentity{deg}}
5 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textcelsius{\HTMLunicode{2103}}
6 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textohm{\HTMLunicode{2126}}
7 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textmu{\HTMLunicode{00B5}}
8 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textlquill{\HTMLunicode{2045}}
9 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textrquill{\HTMLunicode{2046}}
10 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textcircledP{\HTMLunicode{2117}}
11 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@texttwelveudash{\HTMLunicode{2014}}% emdash
12 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash{\HTMLunicode{2014}}% emdash
13 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textmho{\HTMLunicode{2127}}
14 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textnaira{\HTMLunicode{20A6}}
15 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textpeso{\HTMLunicode{20B1}}
16 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textrecipe{\HTMLunicode{211E}}
17 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang{\HTMLunicode{203D}}
18 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown{\HTMLunicode{2E18}}
19 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textperthousand{\HTMLunicode{2030}}
20 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand{\HTMLunicode{2031}}
21 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textbaht{\HTMLunicode{0E3F}}
22 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textdiscount{\}%
23 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textservicemark{\HTMLunicode{2120}}
24 \else

```

#### § 603.3.2 X<sub>Y</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X and Lua<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X symbols

NOTE: Some of the following do not print well in the listing. Consult the .dtx or .sty file for the actual characters.

```

25 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textdegree{\°}
26 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textcelsius{\C}
27 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textohm{\Ω}
28 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textmu{\μ}
29 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textlquill{\{ }
30 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textrquill{\} }
31 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textcircledP{\@}
32 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@texttwelveudash{\-}% emdash
33 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textthreequartersemdash{\-}% emdash
34 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textmho{\U}
35 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textnaira{\#}
36 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textpeso{\P}
37 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textrecipe{\R}
38 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textinterrobang{\?}
39 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textinterrobangdown{\,}
40 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textperthousand{\}
41 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textpertenthousand{\‰}
42 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textbaht{\฿}
43 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textdiscount{\}%
44 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@textservicemark{\SM}
45 \fi

```

```

46
47 \LWR@formatted{textdegree}
48 \LWR@formatted{textcelsius}
49 \LWR@formatted{textohm}
50 \LWR@formatted{textmu}
51 \LWR@formatted{textlquill}
52 \LWR@formatted{textrquill}
53 \LWR@formatted{textcircledP}
54 \LWR@formatted{texttwelveudash}
55 \LWR@formatted{textthreequartersemdash}
56 \LWR@formatted{textmho}
57 \LWR@formatted{textnaira}
58 \LWR@formatted{textpeso}
59 \LWR@formatted{textrecipe}
60 \LWR@formatted{textinterrobang}
61 \LWR@formatted{textinterrobangdown}
62 \LWR@formatted{textperthousand}
63 \LWR@formatted{textpertenthousand}
64 \LWR@formatted{textbaht}
65 \LWR@formatted{textdiscount}
66 \LWR@formatted{textservicemark}

```

#### § 603.4 HTML diacritics

For HTML, Unicode diacritical marks are used:

```

67 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcedilla}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0327}}
68 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalogonek}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0328}}
69 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalgrave}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0300}}
70 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalacute}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0301}}
71 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcircumflex}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0302}}
72 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaltilde}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0303}}
73 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaldieresis}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{0308}}
74 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalhungarumlaut}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{30B}}
75 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalring}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{30A}}
76 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalcaron}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{30C}}
77 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalbreve}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{306}}
78 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitalmacron}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{304}}
79 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1\HTMLUnicode{307}}

```

`\textcircled` becomes a span with a rounded border. `\providecommand` is used to avoid conflict with `xunicode`.

```

80 \providecommand*{\LWR@HTML@textcircled}[1]{%
81   \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%
82 }
83
84 \LWR@formatted{capitalcedilla}
85 \LWR@formatted{capitalogonek}
86 \LWR@formatted{capitalgrave}
87 \LWR@formatted{capitalacute}
88 \LWR@formatted{capitalcircumflex}
89 \LWR@formatted{capitaltilde}
90 \LWR@formatted{capitaldieresis}
91 \LWR@formatted{capitalhungarumlaut}
92 \LWR@formatted{capitalring}
93 \LWR@formatted{capitalcaron}
94 \LWR@formatted{capitalbreve}
95 \LWR@formatted{capitalmacron}
96 \LWR@formatted{capitaldotaccent}

```

```
97
98 \LWR@formatted{textcircled}
```

Nullify `textcomp` macros when generating filenames:

```
99 \FilenameNullify{%
100   \renewcommand*\textdegree{}%
101   \renewcommand*\textcelsius{}%
102   \renewcommand*\textohm{}%
103   \renewcommand*\textmu{}%
104   \renewcommand*\textlquill{}%
105   \renewcommand*\textrquill{}%
106   \renewcommand*\textcircledP{}%
107   \renewcommand*\texttwelveudash{}%
108   \renewcommand*\textthreequartersemdash{}%
109   \renewcommand*\textmho{}%
110   \renewcommand*\textnaira{}%
111   \renewcommand*\textpeso{}%
112   \renewcommand*\textrecipe{}%
113   \renewcommand*\textinterrobang{}%
114   \renewcommand*\textinterrobangdown{}%
115   \renewcommand*\textperthousand{}%
116   \renewcommand*\textpertenthousand{}%
117   \renewcommand*\textbaht{}%
118   \renewcommand*\textdiscount{}%
119   \renewcommand*\textservicemark{}%
120   \renewcommand*\textcircled[1]{#1}%
121   \renewcommand*\capitalcedilla[1]{#1}%
122   \renewcommand*\capitalogonek[1]{#1}%
123   \renewcommand*\capitalgrave[1]{#1}%
124   \renewcommand*\capitalacute[1]{#1}%
125   \renewcommand*\capitalcircumflex[1]{#1}%
126   \renewcommand*\capitaltilde[1]{#1}%
127   \renewcommand*\capitaldieresis[1]{#1}%
128   \renewcommand*\capitalhungarumlaut[1]{#1}%
129   \renewcommand*\capitalring[1]{#1}%
130   \renewcommand*\capitalcaron[1]{#1}%
131   \renewcommand*\capitalbreve[1]{#1}%
132   \renewcommand*\capitalmacron[1]{#1}%
133   \renewcommand*\capitaldotaccent[1]{#1}%
134 }% FilenameNullify
135
136 }% AtBeginDocument
```

For MATHJAX:

```
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{textcomp}}
```

---

File 495 **lwarp-textfit.sty**

§ 604 Package **textfit**

Pkg textfit

textfit is emulated.

Text is placed into a `<span>` of class `textfit`. Sizes are approximated, and also limited by browser min/max font-size settings.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textfit}[1994/04/15]

2 \newsavebox{\LWR@textfitbox}
3
4 \newcommand*\LWR@textfitscale}[2]{%
5 \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#1}%
6 \setlength{\LWR@templengthtwo}{%
7     1em*\ratio{\LWR@templengthone}{\LWR@templengthtwo}%
8 }%
9 \InlineClass[font-size:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}]{textfit}{#2}%
10 }
11
12 \newcommand*\scaletowidth}[2]{%
13 \sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
14 \settowidth{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
15 \LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
16 }
17
18 \newcommand*\scaletoheight}[2]{%
19 \sbox{\LWR@textfitbox}{#2}%
20 \settoheight{\LWR@templengthtwo}{\usebox{\LWR@textfitbox}}%
21 \LWR@textfitscale{#1}{#2}%
22 }

```

---

File 496 **lwarp-textpos.sty**

§ 605 Package **textpos**

*(Emulates or patches code by NORMAN GRAY.)*

Pkg textpos

textpos is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{textpos}[2020/09/26]

2 \NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock}{m o r()}{}{}
3 \NewDocumentEnvironment{textblock*}{m o r()}{}{}
4 \newcommand*\TPGrid}[3][[]{}
5 \def\TPShowGrid{\@ifstar{\@TPShowGrid}{\@TPShowGrid}}
6 \def\@TPShowGrid#1#2{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\TPMargin}{s o}{}
8 \newcommand*\textblockcolour[1]{}
9 \newcommand*\textblockrulecolour[1]{}
10 \newcommand*\textblockcolor[1]{}
11 \newcommand*\textblockrulecolor[1]{}
12 \newcommand*\tekstblokkulur[1]{}
13 \newcommand*\tekstblokrulekulur[1]{}
14 \newlength{\TPHorizModule}
15 \newlength{\TPVertModule}
16 \newlength{\TPboxrulesize}
17 \newcommand{\textblocklabel}[1]{}
18 \newcommand*\showtextsize{}
19 \newcommand*\textblockorigin}[2]{}
20 \newcommand*\TPoptions[1]{}
21 \newcommand*\TPReferencePosition[1]{}

```

File 497 **lwarp-theorem.sty**

§ 606 Package **theorem**

(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH.)

Pkg theorem

theorem is patched for use by lwarp.

Table 21: Theorem package — css styling of theorems and proofs

**Theorem:** <div> of class theorembody<theoremstyle>

**Theorem Header:** <span> of class theoremheader

where <theoremstyle> is plain, break, etc.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{theorem}[2014/10/28]

### § 606.1 Remembering the theorem style

Storage for the style being used for new theorems:

```
2 \newcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}
```

Patched to remember the style being used for new theorems:

```
3 \gdef\theoremstyle#1{%
4   \ifundefined{th#1}{\@warning
5     {Unknown theoremstyle ‘#1’. Using ‘plain’}%
6     \theorem@style{plain}%
7     \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{plain}% lwarp
8     }%
9   {%
10    \theorem@style{#1}%
11    \renewcommand{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}{#1}% lwarp
12  }%
13  \begingroup
14    \csname th@the\theorem@style \endcsname
15  \endgroup}
```

Patched to remember the style for this theorem type, and set it later when the environment is started.

```
16 \gdef\@xnthm#1#2[#3]{%
17   \expandafter\ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
18   {%
19     \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
20     \@definecounter{#1}\@newctr{#1}[#3]%
21     \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname
22     {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#3\endcsname
23       \@thmcountersep \@thmcounter{#1}}%
24     \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}%
25     \expandafter \@tempa \expandafter{%
```

```

26     \csname th@the \theorem@style
27     \expandafter \endcsname \the \theorem@bodyfont
28     \@thm{#1}{#2}}%
29     \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
30 \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
31 }}
32
33 \gdef\@ynthm#1#2{%
34     \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
35     {
36         \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
37         \definecounter{#1}%
38         \expandafter\xdef\csname the#1\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#1}}%
39         \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
40         \expandafter{\csname th@the \theorem@style \expandafter
41         \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \@thm{#1}{#2}}%
42         \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
43         \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
44         }}
45
46 \gdef\@othm#1[#2]#3{%
47     \expandafter\ifx\csname c#2\endcsname\relax
48     \@nocounterr{#2}%
49     \else
50     \expandafter\@ifdefinable\csname #1\endcsname
51     {
52         \csedef{LWR@thmstyle#1}{\LWR@newtheoremstyle}% lwarp
53         \expandafter \xdef \csname the#1\endcsname
54         {\expandafter \noexpand \csname the#2\endcsname}%
55         \def\@tempa{\global\@namedef{#1}}\expandafter \@tempa
56         \expandafter{\csname th@the \theorem@style \expandafter
57         \endcsname \the\theorem@bodyfont \@thm{#2}{#3}}%
58         \global \expandafter \let \csname end#1\endcsname \@endtheorem
59         \AtBeginEnvironment{#1}{\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{\@nameuse{LWR@thmstyle#1}}}% lwarp
60     }%
61     \fi}

```

## § 606.2 **css patches**

The following are patched for css.

These were in individual files thp.sty for plain, thmb.sty for margin break, etc. They are gathered together here.

Each theorem is encased in a BlockClass environment of class theorembody<style>.

Each header is encased in an InlineClass of class theoremheader.

```

62 \gdef\th@plain{%
63     \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
64         \item[
65             \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}
66         ]
67     }%
68 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
69     \item[
70         \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}
71     ]
72     }
73 }

```

```
74
75 \gdef\th@break{%
76   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{%
77     \item[
78       \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2}\newline%
79     ]
80   }%
81 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
82   \item[
83     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##1\ ##2\ (##3)}\newline
84   ]
85   }
86 }
87
88 \gdef\th@marginbreak{%
89   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
90     \item[
91       \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1}\newline
92     ]
93   }%
94 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
95   \item[
96     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1\ %
97     (##3)}\newline
98   ]
99   }
100 }
101
102 \gdef\th@changebreak{%
103   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
104     \item[
105       \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}\newline
106     ]
107   }%
108 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
109   \item[
110     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{ ##2\ ##1\ %
111     (##3)}\newline
112   ]
113   }
114 }
115
116 \gdef\th@change{%
117   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
118     \item[
119       \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1}
120     ]
121   }%
122 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
123   \item[
124     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2\ ##1\ (##3)}
125   ]
126   }
127 }
128
129 \gdef\th@margin{%
130   \def\@begintheorem##1##2{
131     \item[
132       \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1}
133     ]
```

```

134   }%
135 \def\@opargbegintheorem##1##2##3{%
136   \item[
137     \InlineClass{theoremheader}{##2 \quad ##1\ (##3)}
138   ]
139   }
140 }

```

Patched for css:

```

141 \gdef\@thm#1#2{\refstepcounter{#1}%
142 \LWR@forcenewpage% lwarp

143   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%           lwarp

144   \BlockClass{theorembody\LWR@thisthmstyle}% lwarp
145   \trivlist
146   \@topsep \theorempreskipamount         % used by first \item
147   \@topsepadd \theorempostskipamount     % used by \@endparenv
148   \ifnextchar [%
149   {\@ythm{#1}{#2}}%
150   {\@begintheorem{#2}{\csname the#1\endcsname}\ignorespaces}}
151
152 \gdef\@endtheorem{%
153 \endtrivlist

154   \LWR@printpendingfootnotes%           lwarp

155 \endBlockClass
156 }

```

---

File 498 **lwarp-thinsp.sty**

§ 607 Package **thinsp**

Pkg thinsp thinsp is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thinsp}[2016/10/02]

2 \AtBeginDocument{
3 \let\thinthinspace\relax% defined by some packages
4 \newcommand*\thinthinspace{\thinspace}
5 }
6
7 \newcommand*\stretchthinspace{\thinspace}
8 \newcommand*\stretchthinthinspace{\thinthinspace}
9 \newcommand*\stretchnegthinspace{\negthinspace}

```

---

File 499 **lwarp-thm-listof.sty**

§ 608 Package **thm-listof**

(Emulates or patches code by ULRICH M. SCHWARZ, YUKAI CHOU.)

Pkg thm-listof

thm-listof is part of thmtools, and is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-listof}[2019/12/22]

For font control, see the generated HTML and use CSS per amsthm or ntheorem.

Other thm-\* package may be loaded by thm-listof.

```

2 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{thm-listof}{2020/08/01}{% v0.72
3   \def\thmtlo@newentry{%
4     \csdef{l@thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
5   }
6 }{% earlier than v0.72
7   \xpatchcmd{\listoftheorems}
8     {%
9       \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@thmt@envname\endcsname{%
10        \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
11      }%
12    }
13    {%
14      \csdef{l@thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
15    }
16    {}
17    {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{listoftheorems}}
18
19  \xpatchcmd{\thmt@mklisctcmd}
20    {%
21      \@xa\protected@edef\csname l@thmt@envname\endcsname{%
22        \@nx\@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{\@nx\thmt@listnumwidth}%
23      }%
24    }
25    {%
26      \csdef{l@thmt@envname}##1##2{\hypertocfloat{1}{figure}{lof}{##1}{##2}}%
27    }
28    {}
29    {\LWR@patcherror{thm-listof}{thmt@mklisctcmd}}
30 }

```

---

File 500 **lwarp-thm-restate.sty**

§ 609 Package **thm-restate**

(Emulates or patches code by ULRICH M. SCHWARZ.)

Pkg thm-restate

thm-restate is part of thmtools, and is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thm-restate}[2020/08/01]

```

2 \xpatchcmd{\thmt@restatable}
3   {\@ifstar}
4   {\edef\LWR@thisthmstyle{#2}\@ifstar}
5   {}
6   {\LWR@patcherror{thm-restate}{thmt@restatable}}

```

---

File 501 **lwarp-thmbox.sty**

§ 610 Package **thmbox**

*(Emulates or patches code by EMMANUEL BEFFARA.)*

Pkg thmbox thmbox is emulated for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmbox}[2005/04/24]

2 \renewenvironment{thmbox}[2][]%
3   {%
4     \begin{BlockClass}{thmbox}
5     \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxtitle}
6     #2
7     \end{BlockClass}
8   }
9   {\end{BlockClass}}
10
11 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][]
12   {%
13     \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxproof}%
14     \InlineClass{thmboxproofname}{\proofname\ #1\unskip\, :}
15   }
16   {%
17     \quad\HTMLUnicode{220E}% end of proof symbol
18     \end{BlockClass}
19   }
20
21 \renewenvironment{example}[1][\examplename]%
22   {%
23     \begin{BlockClass}{thmboxexample}%
24     \InlineClass{thmboxexamplename}{#1\, :}
25   }
26   {\end{BlockClass}}
27
28 \renewenvironment{leftbar}[1][]
29   {\begin{BlockClass}{thmboxleftbar}}
30   {\end{BlockClass}}
```

---

File 502 **lwarp-thmtools.sty**

§ 611 Package **thmtools**

*(Emulates or patches code by ULRICH M. SCHWARZ.)*

Pkg thmtools thmtools is patched for use by lwarp.

Also see thm-listof and thm-restate.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{thmtools}[2020/08/01]
```

The following patches either thm-amsthm or thm-ntheorem.

```

2 \def\thmt@headstyle@margin{%
3   \InlineClass{amsthmnumbertheorem}{\NUMBER}
4   \
5   \InlineClass{amsthmnametheorem}{\NAME}
6   \InlineClass{amsthmnotetheorem}{\NOTE}
7 }
8
9 \let\thmt@headstyle@swapnumber\thmt@headstyle@margin

```

---

File 503 **lwarp-threadcol.sty**

§ 612 Package **threadcol**

Pkg threadcol threadcol is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threadcol}[2013/01/06]  
2 \newcommand{\setthreadname}[1]{}  


---

File 504 **lwarp-threeparttable.sty**

§ 613 Package **threeparttable**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg threeparttable threeparttable is emulated.

Table note are contained inside a CSS <div> of class tnotes. If enumitem is used, the note item labels are also individually highlighted with an additional CSS <span> of class tnoteitemheader, otherwise they are plain text.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{threeparttable}[2003/06/13]

Env threeparttable [*<alignment>*]

```

2 \newenvironment*{threeparttable}[1][b]
3   {\def\@capttype{table}}
4   {}

```

Env tablenotes [*<options>*]

```

5 \newenvironment*{tablenotes}[1][
6 {%
7 \LWR@forcenewpage
8 \BlockClass{tnotes}%
9 \description%
10 }
11 {%
12 \enddescription%
13 \endBlockClass%
14 }

```

```
\tnote          {<text>}
15 \newcommand{\tnote}[1]{\LWR@htmlspan{sup}{#1}}
```

```
Env measuredfigure  [(<alignment>)]
16 \newenvironment*{measuredfigure}[1][t]
17   {\def\@capttype{figure}}
18   {}
```

---

File 505 **lwarp-threeparttablex.sty**

§ 614 Package **threeparttablex**

Pkg threeparttablex threeparttablex is patched for use by lwarp.

threeparttablex is used with longtable and booktabs as follows:

```
\begin{longtable}[ column specifiers ]
[ . . . ] \endfirsthead % or \endhead, for print and HTML
\warpprintonly{ % not used in HTML
[ . . . ] \endhead % or \endfirsthead
[ . . . ] \endfoot
\bottomrule \insertTableNotes \endlastfoot
}
. . . table contents . . .
\warpHTMLonly{ % HTML last footer
\bottomrule
\UseMinipageWidths % optional
\insertTableNotes
\endlastfoot
}
\end{longtable}
```

**table width** The table notes are created using a `\multicolumn`. By default the width is not specified to the browser, so long table notes can cause the table to be spread out horizontally. For HTML output, `lwarp` guesses the width of the table depending on the number of columns, then restricts its guess to a min/max range. To use this guess for the width of the table notes, use `\UseMinipageWidths` before `\insertTableNotes`. The width is then specified, and in many cases the result is an improvement in overall table layout.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{threeparttablex}[2013/07/23]

The width is guessed depending on the number of columns, then limited to a min/max.

```
2 \renewcommand\insertTableNotes{%
3   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{.375in*\value{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}%
4   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\minof{\textwidth}{\LWR@templengthone}}%
5   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\maxof{2.5in}{\LWR@templengthone}}%
6   \multicolumn{\value{\LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols}}{c}{%
7     \parbox{\LWR@templengthone}{%
8       \begin{tablenotes}[\TPTL@optarg]%
```

```

9      \TPTL@font%
10     \TPTL@body%
11     \end{tablenotes}%
12   }%
13 }%
14 }

15 \providecommand{\TPTL@tnotex}{}
16 \renewcommand{\TPTL@tnotex}[2]{\tnote{\nameref{#2}}}
```

---

File 506 **lwarp-thumb.sty**

§ 615 Package **thumb**

Pkg thumb thumb is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumb}[1997/12/24]

```

2 \newcommand*\Overviewpage{}
3 \newlength{\thumbheight}
4 \newlength{\thumbwidth}
```

---

File 507 **lwarp-thumbs.sty**

§ 616 Package **thumbs**

Pkg thumbs thumbs is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{thumbs}[2014/03/09]

```

2 \newcommand{\addthumb}[4]{}
3 \newcommand{\addtitlethumb}[5]{}
4 \newcommand{\stopthumb}{}
5 \newcommand{\continuethumb}{}
6 \newcommand{\thumbsoverview}[1]{}
7 \newcommand{\thumbsoverviewback}[1]{}
8 \newcommand{\thumbsoverviewverso}[1]{}
9 \newcommand{\thumbsoverviewdouble}[1]{}
10 \newcommand{\thumbnewcolumn}{}
11 \newcommand{\addthumbsoverviewtocontents}[2]{}
12 \newcommand{\thumbsnophantom}{}

```

---

File 508 **lwarp-tikz.sty**

§ 617 Package **tikz**

*(Emulates or patches code by TILL TANTAU.)*

Pkg tikz tikz is supported.

 **displaymath and matrices** If using display math with tikzpicture or \tikz, along with matrices with the &

character, the document must be modified as follows:

```
\usepackage{tikz}
\tikzset{every picture/.style={ampersand replacement=\&}}
```

and each instance of & in the tikz expression must be replaced with \&.

Accept all options for lwarp-tikz:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tikz}[2015/08/07]
```

**catcodes** **lwarp** changes the catcode of \$ for its own use. The Tikz babel library temporarily changes catcodes back to normal for Tikz's use. tikz v3.0.0 introduced the babel library which handles catcode changes. For older versions, lwarp must change \$'s catcode itself.

Also see:

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/16199/test-if-a-package-or-package-option-is-loaded>

```
2 \newbool{LWR@tikzbabel}
3
4 \IfPackageAtLeastTF{tikz}{2013/12/20}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
5 {\usetikzlibrary{babel}\booltrue{LWR@tikzbabel}}
6 {\boolfalse{LWR@tikzbabel}}
```

Env pgfpicture

The \pgfpicture environment is enclosed inside a \lateximage. Enclose the low-level \pgfpicture in a lateximage. This is also used by the higher-level \tikz and tikzpicture.

```
7 \preto\pgfpicture{%
8   \begin{lateximage}[-tikz--\PackageDiagramAltText]%
9   \ifbool{LWR@tikzbabel}% Test for Tikz version v3.0.0
10  {%
11   \catcode'\$=3}% dollar sign is math shift
12 }
13
14 \appto\endpgfpicture{\end{lateximage}}
```

Tikz is placed inside an svg image, so use the original meanings of the following:

```
15 \LetLtxMacro\pgfutil@minipage\LWR@print@minipage
16 \let\pgfutil@endminipage\endLWR@print@minipage
17
18 \let\pgfutil@raggedleft\LWR@print@raggedleft
19 \let\pgfutil@raggedright\LWR@print@raggedright

20 \def\pgfutil@font@tiny{\LWR@print@tiny}
21 \def\pgfutil@font@scriptsize{\LWR@print@scriptsize}
22 \def\pgfutil@font@footnotesize{\LWR@print@footnotesize}
23 \def\pgfutil@font@small{\LWR@print@small}
24 \def\pgfutil@font@normalsize{\LWR@print@normalsize}
25 \def\pgfutil@font@large{\LWR@print@large}
26 \def\pgfutil@font@Large{\LWR@print@Large}
27 \def\pgfutil@font@huge{\LWR@print@huge}
28 \def\pgfutil@font@Huge{\LWR@print@Huge}
29
```

```

30 \def\pgfutil@font@itshape{\LWR@print@itshape}
31 \def\pgfutil@font@bfseries{\LWR@print@bfseries}
32
33 \def\pgfutil@font@normalfont{\LWR@print@normalfont}

```

---

File 509 **lwarp-tikz-imagelabels.sty**

§ 618 Package **tikz-imagelabels**

*(Emulates or patches code by TOBIAS PLÜSS.)*

Pkg tikz-imagelabels tikz-imagelabels is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tikz-imagelabels}[2019/06/27]

2 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{annotationimage}{%
3   \begin{lateximage}[-tikz-imagelabels-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
4 }
5
6 \AfterEndEnvironment{annotationimage}{\end{lateximage}}

```

---

File 510 **lwarp-titles.sty**

§ 619 Package **titles**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

Pkg titles titles is loaded and used by lwarp during HTML output. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titles:

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titles}[2016/03/15]

```

`\pagestyle` and `\thispagestyle` are already disabled in the lwarp code.

`\newpagestyle`      `{\langle name \rangle} [\langle style \rangle] {\langle commands \rangle}`

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\newpagestyle}{m o m}{}

```

`\renewpagestyle`    `{\langle name \rangle} [\langle style \rangle] {\langle commands \rangle}`

```

3 \NewDocumentCommand{\renewpagestyle}{m o m}{}

```

`\sethead`            `[\langle el \rangle] [\langle ec \rangle] [\langle er \rangle] {\langle ol \rangle} {\langle oc \rangle} {\langle or \rangle}`

```

4 \NewDocumentCommand{\sethead}{o o o m m m}{}

```

`\setfoot`            `[\langle el \rangle] [\langle ec \rangle] [\langle er \rangle] {\langle ol \rangle} {\langle oc \rangle} {\langle or \rangle}`

```

5 \NewDocumentCommand{\setfoot}{o o o m m m}{}

```

---

<code>\settitledmarks</code>	<code>* {&lt;names&gt;}</code> <code>6 \NewDocumentCommand{\settitledmarks}{s m}{}</code>
<code>\headrule</code>	<code>7 \newcommand*{\headrule}{}</code>
<code>\footrule</code>	<code>8 \newcommand*{\footrule}{}</code>
<code>\setheadrule</code>	<code>{&lt;length&gt;}</code> <code>9 \newcommand*{\setheadrule}[1]{}</code>
<code>\setfootrule</code>	<code>{&lt;length&gt;}</code> <code>10 \newcommand*{\setfootrule}[1]{}</code>
<code>\makeheadrule</code>	<code>11 \newcommand*{\makeheadrule}{}</code>
<code>\makefootrule</code>	<code>12 \newcommand*{\makefootrule}{}</code>
<code>\setmarkboth</code>	<code>{&lt;code&gt;}</code> <code>13 \newcommand{\setmarkboth}[1]{}</code>
<code>\widenhead</code>	<code>14 \NewDocumentCommand{\widenhead}{s o o m m}{}</code>
<code>\bottitledmarks</code>	<code>15 \newcommand*{\bottitledmarks}{}</code>
<code>\toptitledmarks</code>	<code>16 \newcommand*{\toptitledmarks}{}</code>
<code>\firsttitledmarks</code>	<code>17 \newcommand*{\firsttitledmarks}{}</code>
<code>\nexttitledmarks</code>	<code>18 \newcommand*{\nexttoptitledmarks}{}</code>
<code>\outertitledmarks</code>	<code>19 \newcommand*{\outertitledmarks}{}</code>

<code>\innertitlemarks</code>		<code>20 \newcommand*\innertitlemarks{}</code>
<code>\newtitlemark</code>	<code>* {&lt;name&gt;}</code>	<code>21 \NewDocumentCommand{\newtitlemark}{s m}{}</code>
<code>\pretitlemark</code>	<code>* {&lt;section&gt; } {&lt;text&gt;}</code>	<code>22 \NewDocumentCommand{\pretitlemark}{s m m}{}</code>
<code>\ifsamemark</code>	<code>{&lt;group&gt; } {&lt;command&gt; } {&lt;&gt;true&gt; } {&lt;&gt;false&gt;}</code>	<code>23 \newcommand{\ifsamemark}[4]{}</code>
<code>\setfloathead</code>	<code>* [&lt;.&gt;] [&lt;.&gt;] [&lt;.&gt;] {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;extra&gt;} [ &lt;which&gt;]</code>	<code>24 \NewDocumentCommand{\setfloathead}{s o o m m m m m}{}</code>
<code>\setfloatfoot</code>	<code>* [&lt;.&gt;] [&lt;.&gt;] [&lt;.&gt;] {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;extra&gt;} [ &lt;which&gt;]</code>	<code>25 \NewDocumentCommand{\setfloatfoot}{s o o m m m m m}{}</code>
<code>\nextfloathead</code>	<code>* [&lt;.&gt;] [&lt;.&gt;] [&lt;.&gt;] {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;extra&gt;} [ &lt;which&gt;]</code>	<code>26 \NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloathead}{s o o m m m m m}{}</code>
<code>\nextfloatfoot</code>	<code>* [&lt;.&gt;] [&lt;.&gt;] [&lt;.&gt;] {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;.&gt;} {&lt;extra&gt;} [ &lt;which&gt;]</code>	<code>27 \NewDocumentCommand{\nextfloatfoot}{s o o m m m m m}{}</code>
<code>\newmarkset</code>	<code>{&lt;markset&gt;}</code>	<code>28 \newcommand{\newmarkset}[1]{}</code>
<code>\newextramark</code>	<code>* {&lt;markset&gt; } {&lt;macro-name&gt;}</code>	<code>29 \NewDocumentCommand{\newextramarkset}{s m m}{}</code>
<code>\botextramarks</code>	<code>{&lt;markset&gt;}</code>	<code>30 \newcommand{\botextramarks}[1]{}</code>
<code>\topextramarks</code>	<code>{&lt;markset&gt;}</code>	<code>31 \newcommand{\topextramarks}[1]{}</code>
<code>\firstextramarks</code>	<code>{&lt;markset&gt;}</code>	<code>32 \newcommand{\firstextramarks}[1]{}</code>
<code>\nextextramarks</code>	<code>{&lt;markset&gt;}</code>	<code>33 \newcommand{\nexttopextramarks}[1]{}</code>

`\outerextramarks`       $\langle markset \rangle$   
`34 \newcommand{\outerextramarks}[1]{}`

`\innerextramarks`       $\langle markset \rangle$   
`35 \newcommand{\innerextramarks}[1]{}`

File 511 **lwarp-titleref.sty**

§ 620    Package **titleref**

Pkg titleref      titleref is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titleref}[2001/04/05]
2
3 \LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref
4
5 \providecounter{LWR@currenttitle}
6
7 \newcommand*{\currenttitle}{%
8   \addtocounter{LWR@currenttitle}{1}%
9   \label{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
10  \nameref{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
11 }
12
13 \newcommand*{\theTitleReference}[2]{}
```

File 512 **lwarp-titlesec.sty**

§ 621    Package **titlesec**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

Pkg titlesec      titlesec is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for `lwarp-titlesec`:

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \PackageInfo{lwarp}{Using the lwarp version of package ‘titlesec’.%}
2 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-titlesec}[2016/03/21]
3
4 \newbool{LWR@loadtitleps}
5 \boolfalse{LWR@loadtitleps}
6
7 \DeclareOption{pagestyles}{
8   \booltrue{LWR@loadtitleps}
9 }
10
11 \DeclareOption*{}
12
13 \ProcessOptions\relax
14
15 \ifbool{LWR@loadtitleps}{
16   \RequirePackage{lwarp-titleps}
```

17 }{}

`\titlelabel`             $\langle label-format \rangle$

18 `\newcommand*\titlelabel[1]{}{}`

`\titleformat*`         $\langle command \rangle \langle format \rangle$

`\titleformat`          $\langle command \rangle [\langle shape \rangle] \langle format \rangle \langle label \rangle \langle sep \rangle \langle before \rangle [\langle after \rangle]$

19 `\newcommand\titleformat%`

20 `\ifstar{\ttl@format@s}%`

21 `\ttl@format@i}`

22 `\newcommand{\ttl@format@s}[1]{}{}`

23 `\NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@format@i}{m o m m m o}{}{}`

`\chaptertitlename`

24 `\ifundefined{@chapapp}{\let\@chapapp\chaptername}{}{}`

25 `\newcommand\chaptertitlename{\@chapapp}`

`\titlespacing`        \*  $\langle command \rangle \langle left \rangle \langle before \rangle \langle after \rangle [\langle right \rangle]$

26 `\NewDocumentCommand{\titlespacing}{s m m m m o}{}{}`

`\filright`

27 `\newcommand*\filright{}{}`

`\filcenter`

28 `\newcommand*\filcenter{}{}`

`\filleft`

29 `\newcommand*\filleft{}{}`

`\filllast`

30 `\newcommand*\filllast{}{}`

`\filinner`

31 `\newcommand*\filinner{}{}`

`\filouter`

32 `\newcommand*\filouter{}{}`

`\wordsep`

33 `\newcommand\wordsep{\fontdimen\tw@font \@plus`

34 `\fontdimen\thr@font \@minus \fontdimen4\font}`

`\titleline`            \*  $[\langle align \rangle] \langle material \rangle$

```
35 \NewDocumentCommand{\titleline}{s o m}{}

```

\titlerule

[*<height>*]

```
36 \providecommand*\titlerule{\@ifstar{\ttl@row}{\ttl@rule}}
37 \newcommand*\ttl@rule[1]{}{}
38 \newcommand*\ttl@row[2]{}{}

```

\iftitlemeasuring

{*<true>*} {*<false>*}

```
39 \newcommand{\iftitlemeasuring}[2]{#2}

```

\assignpagestyle

{*<command>*} {*<pagestyle>*}

```
40 \newcommand{\assignpagestyle}[2]{#2}

```

\titleclass

{*<name>*} [*<startlevel>*] {*<class>*} [*<cmd>*]

```
41 \NewDocumentCommand{\titleclass}{m o m o}{}

```

---

File 513 **lwarp-titletoc.sty**

§ 622 Package **titletoc**

*(Emulates or patches code by JAVIER BEZOS.)*

Pkg titletoc

titletoc is emulated. All user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

Discard all options for lwarp-titletoc:

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{titletoc}[2011/12/15]

\dottedcontents

{*<section>*} [*<left>*] {*<above>*} {*<label>*} {*<leader>*}

```
2 \NewDocumentCommand{\dottedcontents}{m o m m m}{}

```

\titlecontents

\* {*<section>*} [*<left>*] {*<above>*} {*<numbered>*} {*<numberless>*} {*<filler>*} [*<below or begin>*] [*<separator>*] [*<end>*]

```
3 \newcommand{\titlecontents}{\@ifstar{\ttl@tcstar}{\ttl@tcnostar}}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcstar}{m o m m m o o}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\ttl@tcnostar}{m o m m m m o}{}

```

\contentsmargin

[*<correction>*] {*<right>*}

```
6 \newcommand{\contentsmargin}[2]{}{}

```

\thecontentslabel

```
7 \newcommand*\thecontentslabel{\thecontentslabel}

```

\thecontentspage

```
8 \newcommand*\thecontentspage{\thecontentspage}

```

---

<code>\contentslabel</code>	<code>[\langle format \rangle] {\langle space \rangle}</code> 9 <code>\newcommand{\contentslabel}[2][\thecontentslabel]</code>
<code>\contentspage</code>	<code>[\langle format \rangle]</code> 10 <code>\newcommand{\contentspage}[1][\thecontentspage]</code>
<code>\contentspush</code>	<code>{\langle text \rangle}</code> 11 <code>\newcommand{\contentspush}[1]{}</code>
<code>\contentsuse</code>	<code>{\langle name \rangle} {\langle text \rangle}</code> 12 <code>\newcommand{\contentsuse}[2]{}</code>
<code>\startcontents</code>	<code>[\langle name \rangle]</code> 13 <code>\newcommand*\startcontents[1][{}]</code>
<code>\stopcontents</code>	<code>[\langle name \rangle]</code> 14 <code>\newcommand*\stopcontents[1][{}]</code>
<code>\resumecontents</code>	<code>[\langle name \rangle]</code> 15 <code>\newcommand*\resumecontents[1][{}]</code>
<code>\printcontents</code>	<code>[\langle name \rangle] {\langle prefix \rangle} {\langle start \rangle} {\langle code \rangle}</code> 16 <code>\newcommand{\printcontents}[4][{}]</code>
<code>\startlist</code>	<code>[\langle name \rangle] {\langle list \rangle}</code> 17 <code>\newcommand{\startlist}[2][{}]</code>
<code>\stoplist</code>	<code>[\langle name \rangle] {\langle list \rangle}</code> 18 <code>\newcommand{\stoplist}[2][{}]</code>
<code>\resumelist</code>	<code>[\langle name \rangle] {\langle list \rangle}</code> 19 <code>\newcommand{\resumelist}[2][{}]</code>
<code>\printlist</code>	<code>[\langle name \rangle] {\langle list \rangle} {\langle prefix \rangle} {\langle code \rangle}</code> 20 <code>\newcommand{\printlist}[4][{}]</code>

---

File 514 **lwarp-titling.sty**

§ 623 Package **titling**

(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)

Pkg titling

**package support** lwarp supports the native L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X titling commands, and also supports the packages `authblk` and `titling`. If both are used, `authblk` should be loaded before `titling`.

**△ load order**

**\published and \subtitle** If using the `titling` package, additional titlepage fields for `\published` and `\subtitle` may be added by using `\AddSubtitlePublished` in the preamble. See section 69.8.

The various titling footnote restyling commands have no effect.

Pass all options to `lwarp-titling`:

**for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{titling}[2009/09/04]`

**\@bsmtitleempty** Patch `\@bsmtitleempty`:

```
2 \let\LWR@orig@bsmtitleempty\@bsmtitleempty
3 \renewcommand*{\@bsmtitleempty}{%
4 \LWR@orig@bsmtitleempty%
5 }
```

**\keepthetitle** Patch `\keepthetitle`:

```
6 \let\LWR@origkeepthetitle\keepthetitle
7 \renewcommand*{\keepthetitle}{%
8 \LWR@orig@keepthetitle%
9 }
```

**\killtitle** Patch `\killtitle`:

```
10 \let\LWR@origkilltitle\killtitle
11 \renewcommand*{\killtitle}{%
12 \LWR@orig@killtitle%
13 }
```

Env `titlingpage`

```
14 \renewenvironment*{titlingpage}
15 {%
```

Start an HTML titlepage div:

```
16 \LWR@printpendingfootnotes
17 \begin{titlepage}
```

Prepare for a custom version of `\maketitle` inside the `titlingpage`:

```
18 \LWR@maketitlesetup
19 \let\maketitle\LWR@titlingmaketitle
20 }
21 {
```

At the end of the environment, end the HTML titlepage div:

```
22 \end{titlepage}
23 }
```

Patch the pre/post title/author/date to add HTML tags, then initialize:

```

24 \AtBeginDocument{
25   \pretitle{}
26   \posttitle{}
27
28   \preauthor{}
29   \postauthor{}
30
31   \predate{}
32   \postdate{}
33 }

```

`\LWR@maketitlesetup` Patches `\thanks` macros.

```
34 \renewcommand*\LWR@maketitlesetup{%
```

Redefine the footnote mark:

```

35   \def\@makefnmark{\textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}%
        \thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{arabic}{footnote}, or
        \thefootnote ⇒ \nameuse{fnsymbol}{footnote}

```

Redefine the footnote text:

```
36   \long\def\@makefntext##1{%
```

Make the footnote mark and some extra horizontal space for the tags:

```

37       \makethanksmark~%
        \makethanksmark ⇒ \thanksfootmark ⇒ \tmark ⇒
        \@thefnmark ⇒ \itshape a (or similar)

```

Print the text:

```

38       {##1}%
39   }% \@makefntext
40 }

```

`\thanksfootmark`

```

41 \renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
42 %   \hb@xt@\thanksmarkwidth{\hfil\normalfont%
43     \thanksscript{%
44       \thanksfootpre \tmark \thanksfootpost%
45     }%
46 %   }%
47 }

```

`\maketitle` HTML mode. Creates an HTML titlepage div and typesets the title, etc.

Code from the titling package is adapted, simplified, and modified for HTML output.

```
48 \renewcommand*\maketitle{%
```

An HTML titlepage <div> is used for all classes.

```
49 \begin{titlepage}
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
50 \@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
51 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
52 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any \thanks footnotes:

```
53 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Close the HTML titlepage div:

```
54 \end{titlepage}
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
55 \@bscontmark
```

```
56 }
```

`\@maketitle` Typesets the title, etc. Patched for HTML.

```
57 \providecommand*{\@maketitle}{}
58 \renewrobustcmd{\@maketitle}{%
59   \maketitlehooka
60   {
61     \LWR@stoppars\LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitle}%
62     \@spretitle \@title \@bsposttitle%
63     \LWR@htmltag{\LWR@tagtitleend}\LWR@startpars%
64   }
65   \maketitlehookb
66   {
67     \begin{BlockClass}{author}
68     \renewcommand{\and}{%
69       \end{BlockClass}%
70       \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
71     }
72     \begin{BlockClass}{oneauthor}%
73     \@bspreauthor \@author \@bspostauthor%
74     \end{BlockClass}%
75     \end{BlockClass}%
76   }
77   \maketitlehookc
78   {
79     \begin{BlockClass}{titledate}%
80     \@spretodate \@date \@bspostdate%
81     \end{BlockClass}%
82   }
```

```
83 \maketitlehookd
84 }
```

`\LWR@titlingmaketitle` `\maketitle` for use inside an HTML titlingpage environment.

```
85 \renewcommand*\LWR@titlingmaketitle}{%
```

Keep pending footnotes out of the title block:

```
86 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Select which kind of footnote marks to use:

```
87 \@bsmarkseries
```

Set up special patches:

```
88 \LWR@maketitlesetup
```

Typeset the title, etc:

```
89 \@maketitle
```

Immediately generate any `\thanks` footnotes:

```
90 \LWR@stoppars\@thanks\LWR@startpars
```

Reset the footnote counter:

```
91 \@bscontmark
92 }
```

`\thanksmarkseries` `{\series}`

Sets the type of footnote marks used by `\thanks`, where type is ‘arabic’, ‘roman’, ‘fnsymbol’, etc.

```
93 \renewcommand{\thanksmarkseries}[1]{%
94 \def\@bsmarkseries{\renewcommand{\thefootnote}{\@nameuse{#1}{footnote}}}%
95 }
```

Set default titlepage thanks footnote marks. See section [69.7](#).

```
96 \IfClassLoadedTF{memoir}{
97   \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
98 }{% not memoir
99 \if@titlepage
100   \thanksmarkseries{arabic}
101 \else
102   \thanksmarkseries{fnsymbol}
103 \fi
104 }% not memoir
```

---

File 515 **lwarp-tocbasic.sty**

§ 624 Package **tocbasic**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

Pkg tocbasic

tocbasic is nullified for lwarp.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. `\DeclareDocumentCommand` is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbasic}[2018/12/30]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\usetocbasicnumberline}{o}{\}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntry}{o m m}{\}
4 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCStyleEntries}{o m m}{\}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DeclareTOCEntryStyle}{m o m}{\}
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryOption}{m o m}{\}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryBooleanOption}{m o m m m}{\}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryCommandOption}{m o m m m}{\}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryIfOption}{m o m m m}{\}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryLengthOption}{m o m m m}{\}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\DefineTOCEntryNumberOption}{m o m m m}{\}
12 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\CloneTOCEntryStyle}{m m}{\}
13 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleInitCode}{m m}{\}
14 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\TOCEntryStyleStartInitCode}{m m}{\}
```

---

File 516 **lwarp-tocbibind.sty**

§ 625 Package **tocbibind**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg tocbibind

tocbibind is patched for use by lwarp.

[placement and toc options](#)

An index may be placed inline with other HTML text, or on its own HTML page:

Pkg makeidx

**Inline, with a manual toc entry:**

A commonly-used method to introduce an index in a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X document:

```
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\printindex
```

Pkg makeidx

**On its own HTML page, with a manual TOC entry:**

```

\begin{warpprint}
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection
\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\indexname}% or chapter
\end{warpprint}
\ForceHTMLPage
\ForceHTMLTOC
\printindex

```

Pkg tocbibind

**Inline, with an automatic TOC entry:**

The tocbibind package may be used to automatically place an entry in the TOC.

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
...
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\printindex

```

Pkg tocbibind

**On its own HTML page, with an automatic TOC entry:**

```

\usepackage[nottoc]{tocbibind}
...
\cleardoublepage
\phantomsection % to fix print-version index link
\ForceHTMLPage
\printindex

```

Opt [tocbibind] numindex

**numbered index section**

Use the tocbibind numindex option to generate a numbered index. Without this option, the index heading has no number.

Other packages, such as imakeidx, may also have options for including the index in the Table of Contents.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \let\simplechapterdelim\relax
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocbibind}[2010/10/13]

4 \renewenvironment{theindex}%
5 {%
6   \if@bibchapter
7     \if@donumindex
8       \chapter{\indexname}
9     \else
10      \if@dotocind
11        \chapter*{\indexname}
12        \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
13      \else
14        \chapter*{\indexname}
15      \fi
16    \fi
17  \else
18    \if@donumindex
19      \section{\indexname}
20    \else
21      \if@dotocind
22        \section*{\indexname}
23        \addcontentsline{toc}{\@tocextra}{\LWR@isolate{\indexname}}
24      \else

```

```

25         \section*{\indexname}
26         \fi
27     \fi
28     \fi
29 \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
30 \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
31 \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
32 }{}

```

The following code is shared by anonchap.

```

33 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\simplechapter}{0{\@empty}}{%
34     \def\@chapcntformat##1{%
35         #1~\csname the##1\endcsname\simplechapterdelim\quad%
36     }%
37 }
38
39 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\restorechapter}{}{%
40 \let\@chapcntformat\@seccntformat%
41 }

```

---

File 517 **lwarp-tocdata.sty**

§ 626 Package **tocdata**

*(Emulates or patches code by BRIAN DUNN.)*

Pkg tocdata

tocdata is patched for use by lwarp.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{tocdata}[2019/07/06]

2 \renewcommand*{\LWR@maybetocdata}{%
3     \ifdefempty{\TD@thistocdata}}{%
4         \qqquad \InlineClass{authorartist}{\tocdataformat{\TD@thistocdata}}%
5         \def\TD@thistocdata{}
6     }
7 }

8 \renewrobustcmd{\tocdatapartprint}[4]
9 {%
10     \InlineClass{authorartist}{%
11         \qqquad --- %
12         \TDOptionalnameprint{#1}\TDOptionalnameprint{#2}#3#4%
13     }%
14 }
15
16 \@ifundefined{chapter}{}{
17     \let\tocdatachapterprint\tocdatapartprint
18 }
19 \let\tocdatasectionprint\tocdatapartprint
20 \let\tocdatasubsectionprint\tocdatapartprint
21
22 \newcommand*{\LWR@TD@settetalign}[1]{%
23     \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
24     \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\centering}%

```

```

25     {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
26     {}%
27     \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedleft}%
28     {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
29     {}%
30     \ifcsstring{TD@#1align}{\raggedright}%
31     {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
32     {}%
33 }
34
35 \renewcommand{\TDartistauthorprint}[5]{%
36   \LWR@TD@setttextalign{#1}%
37   \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
38   \InlineClass{authorartist}{\TDOptionalnameprint{#2}\TDOptionalnameprint{#3}#4#5}%
39   \end{BlockClass}%
40 }
41
42 \newcommand*\LWR@TD@setnamealign[1]{%
43   \def\LWR@TD@textalign{justify}%
44   \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\centering}%
45   {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{center}}%
46   {}%
47   \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedleft}%
48   {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{right}}%
49   {}%
50   \ifcsstring{TD@#1textalign}{\raggedright}%
51   {\def\LWR@TD@textalign{left}}%
52   {}%
53 }
54
55 \renewcommand{\TDartistauthortextprint}[2]{%
56   \LWR@TD@setnamealign{#1}%
57   \begin{BlockClass}[text-align:\LWR@TD@textalign]{floatnotes}%
58   #2%
59   \end{BlockClass}%
60 }

```

---

File 518 **lwarp-tocenter.sty**

§ 627 Package **tocenter**

Pkg tocenter

tocenter is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocenter}[2004/12/09]

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\ToCenter}{s o m m}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\FromMargins}{s o m m m m}{}

```

---

File 519 **lwarp-tocloft.sty**

§ 628 Package **tocloft**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg tocloft

tocloft is emulated. Most user options and macros are ignored and disabled.

`\newlistof` and `\cftchapterprecis` are supported.

Pkg `tocloft`

⚠ **tocloft & other packages**

If using `tocloft` with `tocbibind`, `anonchap`, `fnycchap`, or other packages which change chapter title formatting, load `tocloft` with its `titles` option, which tells `tocloft` to use standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X commands to create the titles, allowing other packages to work with it.

Discard all options for `lwarp-tocloft`:

**for HTML output:**

1 `\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocloft}[2017/08/31]`

`\tocloftpagestyle`

`{\langle style \rangle}`

2 `\newcommand{\tocloftpagestyle}[1]{}{}`

`\cftmarktoc`

3 `\newcommand*{\cftmarktoc}{}{}`

`\cfttoctitlefont`

4 `\newcommand*{\cfttoctitlefont}{}{}`

`\cftaftertocitle`

5 `\newcommand*{\cftaftertocitle}{}{}`

6 `\newlength{\cftbeforetoctitleskip}`

7 `\newlength{\cftaftertocitleskip}`

`\cftmarklof`

8 `\newcommand*{\cftmarklof}{}{}`

`\cftloftitlefont`

9 `\newcommand*{\cftloftitlefont}{}{}`

`\cftafterloftitle`

10 `\newcommand*{\cftafterloftitle}{}{}`

11 `\newlength{\cftbeforeloftitleskip}`

12 `\newlength{\cftafterloftitleskip}`

`\cftmarklot`

13 `\newcommand*{\cftmarklot}{}{}`

`\cftlottitlefont`

14 `\newcommand*{\cftlottitlefont}{}{}`

`\cftafterlottitle`

15 `\newcommand*{\cftafterlottitle}{}{}`

```

16 \newlength{\cftbeforelottitleskip}
17 \newlength{\cftafterlottitleskip}

\cftdot
18 \providecommand*\cftdot}{.}

\cftdotsep
19 \providecommand*\cftdotsep}{1}

\cftnodots
20 \providecommand*\cftnodots}{5000}

\cftdotfill
  {sep}
21 \providecommand{\cftdotfill}[1]{

\cftsetpnumwidth
  {length}
22 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetpnumwidth}{m}{}

\cftsetrmarg
  {length}
23 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetrmarg}{m}{}

\cftpnumalign
  {alignment}
24 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftpnumalign}{m}{}

25 \LWR@providelength{\cftparskip}

```

The part-related items are also provided by memoir:

```

26 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforepartskip}
27 \LWR@providelength{\cftpartindent}
28 \LWR@providelength{\cftpartnumwidth}
29 \providecommand*\cftpartfont}{}
30 \providecommand*\cftpartpresnum}{}
31 \providecommand*\cftpartaftersnum}{}
32 \providecommand*\cftpartaftersnumb}{}
33 \providecommand*\cftpartleader}{}
34 \providecommand*\cftpartdotsep}{1}
35 \providecommand*\cftpartpagefont}{}
36 \providecommand*\cftpartafterpnum}{}

```

memoir uses the full name “chapter” instead of “chap”:

```

37 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforechapskip}
38 \LWR@providelength{\cftchapindent}
39 \LWR@providelength{\cftchapnumwidth}
40 \newcommand*\cftchapfont}{}
41 \newcommand*\cftchappresnum}{}
42 \newcommand*\cftchapaftersnum}{}
43 \newcommand*\cftchapaftersnumb}{}
44 \newcommand*\cftchapleader}{}

```

```

45 \newcommand*\cftchapdotsep}{1}
46 \newcommand*\cftchappagefont}{}
47 \newcommand*\cftchapafterpnum}{}

```

The following do not appear in memoir:

```

48 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesecskip}
49 \LWR@providelength{\cftsecindent}
50 \LWR@providelength{\cftsecnumwidth}
51 \newcommand*\cftsecfont}{}
52 \newcommand*\cftsecpresnum}{}
53 \newcommand*\cftsecaftersnum}{}
54 \newcommand*\cftsecaftersnumb}{}
55 \newcommand*\cftsecleader}{}
56 \newcommand*\cftsecdotsep}{1}
57 \newcommand*\cftsecpagefont}{}
58 \newcommand*\cftsecafterpnum}{}

```

```

59 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsecskip}
60 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecindent}
61 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsecnumwidth}
62 \newcommand*\cftsubsecfont}{}
63 \newcommand*\cftsubsecpresnum}{}
64 \newcommand*\cftsubsecaftersnum}{}
65 \newcommand*\cftsubsecaftersnumb}{}
66 \newcommand*\cftsubsecleader}{}
67 \newcommand*\cftsubsecdotsep}{1}
68 \newcommand*\cftsubsecpagefont}{}
69 \newcommand*\cftsubsecafterpnum}{}

```

```

70 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubsubsecskip}
71 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecindent}
72 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubsubsecnumwidth}
73 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecfont}{}
74 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecpresnum}{}
75 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecaftersnum}{}
76 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecaftersnumb}{}
77 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecleader}{}
78 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecdotsep}{1}
79 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecpagefont}{}
80 \newcommand*\cftsubsubsecafterpnum}{}

```

```

81 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforeparaskip}
82 \LWR@providelength{\cftparaindent}
83 \LWR@providelength{\cftparanumwidth}
84 \newcommand*\cftparafont}{}
85 \newcommand*\cftparapresnum}{}
86 \newcommand*\cftparaaftersnum}{}
87 \newcommand*\cftparaaftersnumb}{}
88 \newcommand*\cftparaleader}{}
89 \newcommand*\cftparadotsep}{1}
90 \newcommand*\cftparapagefont}{}
91 \newcommand*\cftparaafterpnum}{}

```

```

92 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubparaskip}
93 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubparindent}
94 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubparanumwidth}
95 \newcommand*\cftsubparafont}{}
96 \newcommand*\cftsubparapresnum}{}

```

```
97 \newcommand*\cftsubparaaftersnum}{  
98 \newcommand*\cftsubparaaftersnumb}{  
99 \newcommand*\cftsubparaleader}{  
100 \newcommand*\cftsubparadotsep}{1}  
101 \newcommand*\cftsubparapagefont}{  
102 \newcommand*\cftsubparaafterpnum}{  
  
103 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforefigskip}  
104 \LWR@providelength{\cftfigindent}  
105 \LWR@providelength{\cftfignumwidth}  
106 \newcommand*\cftfigfont}{  
107 \newcommand*\cftfigpresnum}{  
108 \newcommand*\cftfigaftersnum}{  
109 \newcommand*\cftfigaftersnumb}{  
110 \newcommand*\cftfigleader}{  
111 \newcommand*\cftfigdotsep}{1}  
112 \newcommand*\cftfigpagefont}{  
113 \newcommand*\cftfigafterpnum}{  
  
114 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubfigskip}  
115 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubfigindent}  
116 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubfignumwidth}  
117 \newcommand*\cftsubfigfont}{  
118 \newcommand*\cftsubfigpresnum}{  
119 \newcommand*\cftsubfigaftersnum}{  
120 \newcommand*\cftsubfigaftersnumb}{  
121 \newcommand*\cftsubfigleader}{  
122 \newcommand*\cftsubfigdotsep}{1}  
123 \newcommand*\cftsubfigpagefont}{  
124 \newcommand*\cftsubfigafterpnum}{  
  
125 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforetabskip}  
126 \LWR@providelength{\cfttabindent}  
127 \LWR@providelength{\cfttabnumwidth}  
128 \newcommand*\cfttabfont}{  
129 \newcommand*\cfttabpresnum}{  
130 \newcommand*\cfttabaftersnum}{  
131 \newcommand*\cfttabaftersnumb}{  
132 \newcommand*\cfttableader}{  
133 \newcommand*\cfttabdotsep}{1}  
134 \newcommand*\cfttabpagefont}{  
135 \newcommand*\cfttabafterpnum}{  
  
136 \LWR@providelength{\cftbeforesubtabskip}  
137 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabindent}  
138 \LWR@providelength{\cftsubtabnumwidth}  
139 \newcommand*\cftsubtabfont}{  
140 \newcommand*\cftsubtabpresnum}{  
141 \newcommand*\cftsubtabaftersnum}{  
142 \newcommand*\cftsubtabaftersnumb}{  
143 \newcommand*\cftsubtableader}{  
144 \newcommand*\cftsubtabdotsep}{1}  
145 \newcommand*\cftsubtabpagefont}{  
146 \newcommand*\cftsubtabafterpnum}{  
  
147 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\cftsetindents}{m m m}{  
  
148 \providecommand{\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{  
149 \providecommand{\cftpagenumberson}[1]{
```

`\newlistentry`

```

[<within>] {<counter>} {<ext>} {<level-1>}
150 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistentry}{o m m m}
151 {%
152 \LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry #2 #3 #4}%
153 \IfValueTF{#1}%
154 {%
155   \ifundefined{c@#2}{%
156     \newcounter{#2}[#1]%
157     \expandafter\edef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
158       \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#1\endcsname.\noexpand\arabic{#2}%
159     }%
160   }{%
161 }%
162 {%
163   \ifundefined{c@#2}{%
164     \newcounter{#2}%
165   }{%
166 }%
167 \@namedef{l@#2}##1##2{%
168   \hypertocfloat{1}{#2}{#3}{##1}{##2}%
169   \def\cftwhatismyname{#2}% from memoir
170 }%
171 \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#2skip\endcsname%
172 \expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2indent\endcsname%
173 \expandafter\newlength\csname cft#2numwidth\endcsname%
174 \@namedef{cft#2font}{}%
175 \@namedef{cft#2presnum}{}%
176 \@namedef{cft#2aftersnum}{}%
177 \@namedef{cft#2aftersnumb}{}%
178 \@namedef{cft#2leader}{}%
179 \@namedef{cft#2dotsep}{1}%
180 \@namedef{cft#2pagefont}{}%
181 \@namedef{cft#2afterpnum}{}%
182 \@namedef{toclevel@#2}{#4}%
183 \@namedef{cft#2filnum}##1{}%
184 \LWR@traceinfo{newlistentry done}%
185 }

```

`\newlistof`

```

[<within>] {<type>} {<ext>} {<listofname>}

```

Emulated through the `\newfloat` mechanism.

```

186 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
187 {%
188   \IfValueTF{#1}%
189     {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
190     {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
191   \@namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
192   \ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{}%
193   \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
194   \@namedef{cftmark#3}{}%
195   \@namedef{listof#2}{\LWR@listof{#2}{#4}}%
196   \@namedef{cftmake#3title}{}%
197   \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
198   \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
199   \@namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
200   \@namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
201   \@namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
202   \@namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%

```

203 }

\cftchapterprecis

{*<text>*}

```

204 \newcommand{\cftchapterprecis}[1]{%
205   \cftchapterprecishere{#1}
206   \cftchapterprecistoc{#1}}
207 \newcommand{\cftchapterprecishere}[1]{%
208   \begin{quote}\textit{#1}\end{quote}}
209 \newcommand{\cftchapterprecistoc}[1]{
210   \addtocontents{toc}{%
211     {
212       \protect\begin{quote}#1\protect\end{quote}}
213   }
214 }
```

---

File 520 **lwarp-tocstyle.sty**

§ 629 Package **tocstyle**

Pkg tocstyle

tocstyle is ignored.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tocstyle}[2017/02/23]

```

2 \newcommand*\usetocstyle[2][{}]{
3 \newcommand*\deactivatetocstyle[1][{}]{
4 \newcommand*\reactivatetocstyle[1][{}]{
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\settocfeature}{o o m m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\settocstylefeature}{o m m}{}
7 \NewDocumentCommand{\newtocstyle}{o o m m}{}
8 \newcommand*\aliastoc[2][{}]{
9 \newcommand*\showtoc[2][{}]{
10 \newcommand{\iftochasdepth}[4][{}]
```

---

File 521 **lwarp-todo.sty**

§ 630 Package **todo**

*(Emulates or patches code by FEDERICO GARCIA.)*

Pkg todo

todo is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todo}[2010/03/31]

```

2 \renewcommand\todoitem[2]{%
3   \refstepcounter{todo}%
4   \item[%
5     \HTMLUnicode{2610} \quad
6     \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
7   ] : {\todoformat\ifx#1\todotocmark\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
8   \label{todo:lbl:\thetodo}%
9 }
```

```

10
11 \renewcommand\doneitem[2]{%
12   \stepcounter{todo}%
13   \item[%
14     \HTMLUnicode{2611} \quad
15     \ref{todopage:\thetodo}
16   ] \@nameuse{@done\the\c@todo}:
17     {\todoformat\ifx#1\todotodo\else\textbf{#1} \fi}#2%
18 }

```

The following are not errors because the code will still compile and be usable if the patch is not possible.

```

19 \xpatchcmd{\@displaytodo}
20   {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
21   {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displaytodo.}}
22
23 \xpatchcmd{\@displayfulltodo}
24   {\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
25   {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch @displayfulltodo.}}
26
27 \patchcmd{\todoenv}{\itshape see text.}{\textit{see text.}}{}
28   {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch todoenv.}}
29
30 \patchcmd{\astodos}{\todoformat #1}{\todoformat \textbf{#1}}{}
31   {\PackageWarning{lwarp-todo}{Unable to patch astodos.}}

```

If `cleveref` is in use, name the new todo notes:

```

32 \AtBeginDocument{
33 \ifdef{\crefname}{
34   \crefname{todo}{todo}{todos}
35   \Crefname{todo}{Todo}{Todos}
36 }{}
37 }

```

---

File 522 **lwarp-todonotes.sty**

§ 631 Package **todonotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by HENRIK SKOV MIDTBY.)*

Pkg todonotes

**todonotes** is emulated.

The documentation for `todonotes` and `luatodonotes` have an example with a `todo` inside a caption. If this example does not work it will be necessary to move the `todo` outside of the caption.

```

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{todonotes}[2012/07/25]
2 \if@todonotes@disabled
3 \else
4
5 \newcommand{\ext@todo}{tdo}
6
7 \renewcommand{\l@todo}[2]{\hypertocfloat{1}{\todo}{ldo}{#1}{#2}}

```

```

8 \let\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todotoc\todotoc
9
10 \renewcommand*\todotoc{%
11 \LWR@phantomsection%
12 \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todotoc%
13 }
14
15 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNoteWithLine}{
16 \fcolorbox
17   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}
18   {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}
19   {\arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}}
20 \marginpar{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}
21 }
22
23 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawInlineNote}{%
24 \fcolorboxBlock%
25   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
26   {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
27   {%
28     \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
29     {\@todonotes@author:\,}%
30     \fi%
31     \@todonotes@text%
32   }%
33 }
34
35 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawMarginNote}{%
36   \if@todonotes@authorgiven%
37     \@todonotes@author\par%
38   \fi%
39   \arabic{\@todonotes@numberoftodonotes}: %
40   \fcolorbox%
41     {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
42     {\@todonotes@currentbackgroundcolor}%
43     {%
44       \@todonotes@sizecommand%
45       \@todonotes@text %
46     }%
47 }%
48
49 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToRightMargin}{}
50
51 \renewcommand{\@todonotes@drawLineToLeftMargin}{}
52
53 \renewcommand{\missingfigure}[2][]{%
54 \setkeys{todonotes}{#1}%
55 \addcontentsline{tdo}{todo}{\@todonotes@MissingFigureText: #2}%
56 \fcolorboxBlock%
57   {\@todonotes@currentbordercolor}%
58   {\@todonotes@currentfigcolor}%
59   {%
60     \setlength{\fboxrule}{4pt}%
61     \fcolorbox{red}{white}{Missing figure} \quad #2%
62   }
63 }
64
65 \LetLtxMacro\LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo\@todo
66
67 \RenewDocumentCommand{\@todo}{o m}{%

```

---

```

68 \begingroup%
69 \renewcommand*{\phantomsection}{}%
70 \IfValueTF{#1}{%
71   \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo[#1]{#2}%
72 }{%
73   \LWRTODONOTES@orig@todo{#2}%
74 }
75 \endgroup%
76 }
77
78 \fi% \if@todonotes@disabled

```

---

File 523 **lwarp-topcapt.sty**

§ 632 Package **topcapt**

Pkg topcapt

topcapt is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{topcapt}[2004/12/11]

2 \LetLtxMacro\topcaption\caption

```

---

File 524 **lwarp-tram.sty**

§ 633 Package **tram**

Pkg tram

tram is emulated.

 **block only** The HTML emulation uses a <div>, which must not appear inside an HTML <span> or an HTML paragraph. For this reason, the tram environment should only be used to contain paragraphs inside a \parbox or minipage. tram should not be used to mark up inline text.

To disable tram, allowing source compatibility with inline uses:

```

\begin{warpHTML}
\renewenvironment{tram}[1][[]]{}{}
\end{warpHTML}

```

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{tram}[2013/04/04]

```

```

2 \newenvironment{tram}[1][[]%
3   {\BlockClass[background:lightgray]{tram}}
4   {\endBlockClass}

```

---

File 525 **lwarp-transparent.sty**

§ 634 Package **transparent**

(Emulates or patches code by HEIKO OBERDIEK.)

Pkg transparent

transparent is emulated. `\texttransparent` works for inline objects. `\transparent` only works for `\includegraphics`.

 **Not X<sub>g</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X!** Note that transparent does not work with X<sub>g</sub>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{transparent}[2019/11/29]
2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@transparent[1]{\edef\LWR@opacity{#1}}
3
4 \LWR@formatted{transparent}
5
6
7 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@texttransparent[2]{%
8 \begingroup%
9 \transparent{#1}%
10 \InlineClass[opacity: #1]{transparent}{#2}%
11 \endgroup%
12 }
13
14 \LWR@formatted{texttransparent}

```

---

File 526 **lwarp-trimclip.sty**

§ 635 Package **trimclip**

Pkg trimclip

trimclip is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trimclip}[2018/04/08]

```

The third argument, the text, is not touched. This allows `\bgroup / \egroup`, and verbatim content.

```

2 \csdef{trimbox}{\@ifstar\@gobble\@gobble}
3 \csletcs{trimbox*}{trimbox}
4 \def\endtrimbox{}
5 \csletcs{endtrimbox*}{endtrimbox}
6
7 \csletcs{clipbox}{trimbox}
8 \csletcs{clipbox*}{trimbox}
9 \csletcs{endclipbox}{endtrimbox}
10 \csletcs{endclipbox*}{endtrimbox}
11
12 \csletcs{marginbox}{trimbox}
13 \csletcs{marginbox*}{trimbox}
14 \csletcs{endmarginbox}{endtrimbox}
15 \csletcs{endmarginbox*}{endtrimbox}

```

---

File 527 **lwarp-trivfloat.sty**

§ 636 Package **trivfloat**

*(Emulates or patches code by JOSEPH WRIGHT.)*

Pkg trivfloat

trivfloat is forced to use the built-in lwarp emulation for floats.

To create a new float type and change its name:

---

```
\trivfloat{example}
\renewcommand{\examplename}{Example Name}
\crefname{example}{example}{examples}
\Crefname{example}{Example}{Examples}
```

---

Discard all options for `lwarp-trivfloat`. This tells `trivfloat` not to use `floatrow` or `memoir`.

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{trivfloat}[2009/04/23]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{trivfloat}
```

`\tfl@chapter@fix`

Nullified at the beginning of the document. Is used by `trivfloat` to correct float chapter numbers, but is not needed for `lwarp`.

```
3 \AtBeginDocument{\DeclareDocumentCommand{\tfl@chapter@fix}{m m}{{}}
```

### § 636.1 **Combining `\newfloat`, `\trivfloat`, and `algorithmicx`**

**For both print and HTML output:**



When using `float`, `trivfloat`, or `algorithmicx` at the same time, be aware of conflicting file usage. `algorithmicx` uses `.loa`. `trivfloat` by default starts with `.loa` and goes up for additional floats, skipping `.lof` and `.lot`.



When using `\newfloat`, be sure to manually assign higher letters to the `\newfloat` files to avoid `.loa` used by `algorithmicx`, and any files used by `trivfloat`. Also avoid using `.lof` and `.lot`.



When using `\trivfloat`, you may force it to avoid conflicting with `algorithmicx` by starting `trivfloat`'s file extensions with `.lob`:

---

```
\makeatletter
\setcounter{tfl@float@cnt}{1} % start trivfloats with .lob
\makeatletter
```

---

File 528 **lwarp-truncate.sty**

§ 637 Package **truncate**

Pkg truncate

`truncate` is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{truncate}[2001/08/20]

2 \providecommand{\TruncateMarker}{}
3 \newcommand{\truncate}[3][\TruncateMarker]{#3}
```

---

File 529 **lwarp-turnthepage.sty**

§ 638 Package **turnthepage**

Pkg turnthepage turnthepage is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{turnthepage}[2011/03/24]

2 \newcommand{\turnthepage}{}  


---

File 530 **lwarp-twoup.sty**

§ 639 Package **twoup**

Pkg twoup twoup is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{twoup}[2007/02/26]

2 \newcommand{\cleartolastpage}{}  


---

File 531 **lwarp-txfonts.sty**

§ 640 Package **txfonts**

*(Emulates or patches code by YOUNG RYU.)*

Pkg txfonts txfonts is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txfonts}[2008/01/22]

For MATHJAX:

```
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txfonts}
6
7 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up[]{}{up}
8 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 532 **lwarp-txgreeks.sty**

§ 641 Package **txgreeks**

*(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-FRANÇOIS BURNOL.)*

Pkg txgreek

**txgreek** is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

The MATHJAX emulation honors all package options.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{txgreek}[2011/03/16]
2
3 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{txgreek}

4 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
5
6 \begin{warpMathJax}
7 \iftgs@uplower% upright lowercase Greek
8   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}{}
9   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{other}{}
10 \else% italic lowercase Greek
11   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}{}
12   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{other}{}
13 \fi
14
15 \iftgs@itupper % italic uppercase Greek
16   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}{}
17   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{other}{}
18   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{var}{}
19 \else% upright uppercase Greek
20   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}{}
21   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{other}{}
22   \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{var}{}
23 \fi
24 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 533 **lwarp-typearea.sty**

§ 642 Package **typearea**

*(Emulates or patches code by MARKUS KOHM.)*

Pkg typearea

**typearea** is emulated.

This package may be loaded standalone, but is also loaded automatically if koma-script classes are in use. `\DeclareDocumentCommand` is used to overwrite the koma-script definitions.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{typearea}[2018/03/30]

2 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\typearea}{o m}{}
3 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\reclctypearea}{}{}
4 \@ifundefined{footheight}{\newlength\footheight}{}
5 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\areaset}{o m m}{}
6 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\activateareas}{}{}
7 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\storeareas}{m}{}
8 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\BeforeRestoreareas}{s m}{}
9 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterRestoreareas}{s m}{}
10 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterCalculatingTypearea}{s m}{}
11 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\AfterSettingArea}{s m}{}

```

---

File 534 **lwarp-typicons.sty**

§ 643 Package **typicons**

*(Emulates or patches code by ARTHUR VIGIL, XAVIER DANAUX.)*

Pkg typicons

typicons is patched for use by lwarp.

If `\ticon` is used, the name of the icon is used in the `alt` tag. Otherwise, for each of the individual icon macros, a generic `alt` tag is used.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{typicons}[2015/05/20]

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@symbol\symbol
3
4 \let\LWR@orig@typicon@TI\TI
5
6 \newcommand*{\LWR@typicon@symbol}[1]{%
7   \begin{lateximage}*[typicon][typicon#1]%
8   \begingroup%
9   \LWR@orig@typicon@TI%
10  \LWR@orig@symbol{#1}%
11  \endgroup%
12  \end{lateximage}%
13 }
14
15 \renewcommand*{\TI}{%
16   \LetLtxMacro\symbol\LWR@typicon@symbol%
17 }
18
19 \renewcommand*{\ticon}[1]
20 {%
21   \begin{lateximage}*[#1 icon][typicon#1]%
22   \TI\csname ticon#1\endcsname%
23   \end{lateximage}%
24 }
```

---

File 535 **lwarp-ulem.sty**

§ 644 Package **ulem**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

Pkg ulem

Patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** Use the original package:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ulem}[2012/05/18]
```

Basic markup commands, using CSS:

```

2 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uline}{+m}{%
3   \InlineClass%
```

```
4      (text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto)%
5      {uline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
6  }
7  \LWR@formatted{uline}
8
9  \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uuline}{+m}{%
10   \InlineClass%
11   (%
12       text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
13       text-decoration-style:double%
14   )%
15   {uuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
16  }
17  \LWR@formatted{uuline}
18
19  \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@uwave}{+m}{%
20   \InlineClass%
21   (%
22       text-decoration:underline; text-decoration-skip: auto;%
23       text-decoration-style:wavy%
24   )%
25   {uwave}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
26  }
27  \LWR@formatted{uwave}
28
29  \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@sout}{+m}{%
30   \InlineClass%
31   (text-decoration:line-through)%
32   {sout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
33  }
34  \LWR@formatted{sout}
35
36  \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@xout}{+m}{%
37   \InlineClass%
38   (text-decoration:line-through)%
39   {xout}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
40  }
41  \LWR@formatted{xout}
42
43  \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dashuline}{+m}{%
44   \InlineClass%
45   (%
46       text-decoration:underline;%
47       text-decoration-skip: auto;%
48       text-decoration-style:dashed%
49   )%
50   {dashuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
51  }
52  \LWR@formatted{dashuline}
53
54  \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@dotuline}{+m}{%
55   \InlineClass%
56   (%
57       text-decoration:underline;%
58       text-decoration-skip: auto;%
59       text-decoration-style: dotted%
60   )%
61   {dotuline}{\LWR@isolate{#1}}%
62  }
63  \LWR@formatted{dotuline}
```

Nullified/emulated macros:

```
64 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@markoverwith}{m}{}
65 \LWR@formatted{markoverwith}
66
67 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@ULon}{+m}{\uline{#1}\egroup}
68 \LWR@formatted{ULon}
```

---

File 536 **lwarp-umoline.sty**

§ 645 Package **umoline**

*(Emulates or patches code by HIROSHI NAKASHIMA.)*

Pkg umoline

umoline is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{umoline}[2000/07/11]
2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Underline}[1]{%
3   \InlineClass{uline}{#1}%
4 }
5 \LWR@formatted{Underline}
6
7 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Midline}[1]{%
8   \InlineClass{sout}{#1}%
9 }
10 \LWR@formatted{Midline}
11
12 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Overline}[1]{%
13   \InlineClass{oline}{#1}%
14 }
15 \LWR@formatted{Overline}
16
17 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@UMoline}[2]{%
18   \InlineClass{uline}{#2}%
19 }
20 \LWR@formatted{UMoline}
21
22 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMospace}{s m o}{\hspace*{#2}}
23 \LWR@formatted{UMospace}
24
25 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@UMOnewline}{s}{\newline}
26 \LWR@formatted{UMOnewline}
```

---

File 537 **lwarp-underscore.sty**

§ 646 Package **underscore**

Pkg underscore

underscore is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{underscore}[2006/09/13]
```

File 538 **lwarp-unicode-math.sty**

§ 647 Package **unicode-math**

(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)

Pkg unicode-math

unicode-math is supported as-is for HTML with SVGmath.

 **MATHJAX** If the document source includes embedded Unicode characters, these may not be reproduced correctly for *pdftotext*, and thus not display correctly in MATHJAX.

Symbol font commands are emulated, but not all combinations are supported by MATHJAX, especially with the dedicated Greek macros. Symbol macros such as `\symbfsf` may not be sans or bold. For Greek, use the Unicode equivalent, if necessary.

 **\mathversion** The MATHJAX emulation does not change with the use of `\mathversion`. Whatever emulation is established at the begin of the document will remain.

The option `sans-style` honors `upright` and `italic`, but `italic` will not be sans, in order to support Greek macros.

Greek macros such as `\alpha` respond to the `math-style` option. Latin symbols does not, per MATHJAX limitations, unless placed inside `\symbit` or similar.

Macros from the categories `\mathopen`, `\mathclose`, and `\mathfence` are emulated. Due to current MATHJAX limitations, not all stretch to the correct height.

Also emulated are macros from the categories `\mathpunct`, `\mathover`, `\mathunder`, `\mathaccent`, `\mathbotaccent`, and `\mathop`.

The individual `unicode-math` macros of categories `\mathbin`, `\mathord`, and `\mathrel` are not emulated for MATHJAX, as there are more than two thousand of them, but they may be added as needed. Place the following in the document preamble after loading `unicode-math`, including a definition for each macro which is used in the document but undefined in MATHJAX:

```
\begin{warpMathJax}
\CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0228E}}}}
...
\end{warpMathJax}
```

Use `\mathrel`, `\mathbin`, etc. depending on the category of each macro. For a list of macro names and symbols, see **texdoc unimath-symbols**.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unicode-math}[2019/09/26]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \LWR@infoprocessingmathjax{unicode-math}
6
7 % Not all are possible in MathJax.
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbnormal\mathit}
```

```

9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symliteral\mathrm}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symlb\mathbb}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symlbbit\mathbb}% not italic
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symcal\mathcal}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrac\mathfrak}
15
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfup\mathsf}
17
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
19 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfit}[1]{%
20 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-italic"]{#1}}% not greek
21 % }
22
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfsf\mathbf}% not sans
24 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfsf}[1]{%
25 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}% not greek
26 % }
27
28 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfbfup\mathbf}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfbfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfbcal\mathcal}% not bold
31
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfbfscr\mathscr}% not bold
33 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfbfscr}[1]{
34 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-script"]{#1}}% not greek
35 % }
36
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfbfrac\mathfrak}% not bold
38 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsfbfrac}[1]{%
39 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="math-bold-fraktur"]{#1}}% not greek
40 % }
41
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsbfsfup\mathbf}% not sans
43 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsbfsfup}[1]{%
44 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="bold-sans-serif"]{#1}}% not greek
45 % }
46
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsbfsfit}[1]{\boldsymbol{#1}}}% not sans
48 % \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\symsbfsfit}[1]{%
49 %     \mmlToken{mi}[mathvariant="sans-serif-bold-italic"]{#1}}% not greek
50 % }
51
52 % Duplicates below are commented out.
53 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symup\mathrm}
54 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symlb\mathbf}% \symlbup defined above
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symlit\mathit}
56 % \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symlbfit\mathit}% not bold

57 \ExplSyntaxOn
58 \AtBeginDocument{
59 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_sfliteral_bool
60   {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
61   {
62     \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upsans_bool
63       {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfup}}
64       {\CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsf\symsfit}}
65   }
66 }
67 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

```

68% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsfup\mathbf}% not sans
69% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symsfit\mathit}% not sans
70% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symbfsfit\mathit}% not bold nor sans
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symtt\mathtt}
72% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybbb\mathbb}
73% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybbit\mathbb}% not italic
74% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symscr\mathscr}
75% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybfscr\mathscr}% not bold
76% \CustomizeMathJax{\let\symfrac\mathfrak}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sybfrac\mathbfrac}

```

Some symbol categories defined by unicode-math, in case they are used inside custom macros:

```

78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathfence}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathover}[1]{#1}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathunder}[1]{#1}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathaccent}[1]{#1}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathbotaccent}[1]{#1}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathalpha}[1]{\mathord{#1}}}

```

math-style is one of: ISO, TeX, french, upright, or literal, which set `\g__um_upGreek_bool` and `\g__um_upgreek_bool`.

```

84 \ExplSyntaxOn
85
86 \AtBeginDocument{
87 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upGreek_bool
88   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{}}
89   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{}}
90
91 \bool_if:NTF \g__um_upgreek_bool
92   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{}}
93   {\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{}}
94 }
95
96 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up*{up}{}
97 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it*{it}{}
98 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up{up}{}
99 \LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it{it}{}
100
101 \ExplSyntaxOff
102
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\lparen()}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rparen)}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cuberoot}[1]{\,\,}^3\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,,}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fourthroot}[1]{\,\,}^4\!\!\sqrt{#1}}\,,}

```

Many `\mathopen/\mathclose` delimiters are defined in `lwarp_mathjax.txt`, where `\left/\right` support is added.

```

107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longdivision}[1]{\mathord{\unicode{x027CC}#1}}}
108
109 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcomma}{,}}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcolon}{:}}
111 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsemicolon}{;}}
112
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\overline{\ulcorner#1\urcorner}}}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\underbracket}[1]{\mathinner{\underline{\llcorner#1\lrcorner}}}}

```

```

115
116 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\overbar}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x00305}}}}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ovhook}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x00309}}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocirc}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x0030A}}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\candra}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x00310}}}}
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oturnedcomma}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x00312}}}}
121 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ocommatopright}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x00315}}}}
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\droang}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x0031A}}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
124 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightharpoonaccent}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020D1}}}}
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vertoverlay}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020D2}}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftarrowaccent}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020D0}}}}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\annuity}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020E7}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widebridgeabove}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020E9}}}}
129 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\asteraccent}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020F0}}}}
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\threeunderdot}[1]{\mathord{\#1\unicode{x020E8}}}}
131
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bbbsum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2140}}\limits}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vooint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\voiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2231}}\limits}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D5}}\limits}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rightouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D6}}\limits}}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fullouterjoin}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D7}}\limits}}
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigbot}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D8}}\limits}}
143 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtop}{\mathop{\unicode{x27D9}}\limits}}
144 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F8}}\limits}}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\xbsol}{\mathop{\unicode{x29F9}}\limits}}
146 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}\limits}}
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}\limits}}
148 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\conjqunt}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A07}}\limits}}
149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\disjqunt}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A08}}\limits}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}\limits}}
151 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\modtwosum}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0A}}\limits}}
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intbar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0D}}\limits}}
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intBar}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0E}}\limits}}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
156 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cirfnint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A10}}\limits}}
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\awint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A11}}\limits}}
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rrpolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A12}}\limits}}
159 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\scpolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A13}}\limits}}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npolint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A14}}\limits}}
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\pointint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A15}}\limits}}
162 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intLarhk}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A17}}\limits}}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intx}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A18}}\limits}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A19}}\limits}}
166 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\intcup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1A}}\limits}}
167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\upint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1B}}\limits}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lowint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1C}}\limits}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtriangleleft}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1E}}\limits}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zcmp}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A1F}}\limits}}
171 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zpipe}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A20}}\limits}}
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\zproject}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A21}}\limits}}
173 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\biginterleave}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFC}}\limits}}
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtalloblong}{\mathop{\unicode{x2AFF}}\limits}}

```

```

175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabicmaj}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF0}}\limits}}
176 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\arabichad}{\mathop{\unicode{x1EEF1}}\limits}}
177
178 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 539 **lwarp-units.sty**

§ 648 Package **units**

*(Emulates or patches code by AXEL REICHERT.)*

Pkg units

units is patched for use by lwarp.

Values are not styled by css, and take the style of the surrounding HTML text.

Units are styled according to the print version, so they will be forced to upright roman in HTML if the print version does so. It may be necessary to adjust the document's body css to match the print version.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{units}[1998/08/04]

2 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@unit}[2][[]]{%
3 \ifblank{#1}%
4   {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
5   {%
6     #1%
7     \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{~}{\,%
8     \LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
9   }%
10 }
11 \LWR@formatted{unit}

12 \DeclareRobustCommand*\LWR@HTML@unitfrac}[3][[]]{%
13 \ifblank{#1}%
14   {%
15     \nicefrac{#2}{#3}%
16   }%
17   {%
18     #1%
19     \ifthenelse{\boolean{B@UnitsLoose}}{~}{\,%
20     \nicefrac{#2}{#3}}%
21   }%
22 }
23
24 \LWR@formatted{unitfrac}

```

**For MATHJAX:**

```

25 \begin{warpMathJax}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unit}[2][[]]{#1 \mathinner{#2}}}
27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unitfrac}[3][[]]{#1 \mathinner{{}^{\#2}\!/_{\#3}}}}
28 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 540 **lwarp-unitsdef.sty**

§ 649 Package **unitsdef**

*(Emulates or patches code by PATRICK HAPPEL.)*

Pkg unitsdef

unitsdef is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{unitsdef}[2005/01/04]
2 \renewcommand{\unitvaluesep}{\,}
3
4 \renewcommand{\unittimes}{\@@setunitsepfalse\HTMLUnicode{22c5}}% \cdot
5
6 \renewunit{\arcmin}{%
7   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
8     {\ensuremath{{}^{\prime}}}%
9     {\HTMLUnicode{2032}}% prime
10 }
11
12 \renewunit{\arcsec}{%
13   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
14     {\ensuremath{{}^{\prime}\prime}}%
15     {\HTMLUnicode{2033}}% dbl prime
16 }
17
18 \renewrobustcmd{\SI}[2]{%
19   \begingroup%
20     \let\unit@xspace\relax%
21     \unitSIdef\selectfont%
22       \LWR@textcurrentfont{#1#2}% lwarp
23   \endgroup%
24 }
```

---

File 541 **lwarp-upgreek.sty**

§ 650 Package **upgreek**

*(Emulates or patches code by WALTER SCHMIDT.)*

Pkg upgreek

upgreek is used as-is for SVG math, and is emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{upgreek}[2003/02/12]
```

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\require{upgreek}}
4 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 542 **lwarp-upref.sty**§ 651 Package **upref**

Pkg upref

upref is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-upref:

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{upref}[2007/03/14]
```

File 543 **lwarp-url.sty**§ 652 Package **url**

Pkg url

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)*

url is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@url@orig@url\LWR@url
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{url}[2013/09/16]

4 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@Url@FormatString{%
5   \expandafter\LWR@url@orig@url\expandafter\{Url@String}%
6 }
7 \LWR@formatted{Url@FormatString}
```

File 544 **lwarp-ushort.sty**§ 653 Package **ushort**

Pkg ushort

*(Emulates or patches code by MARTIN VÄTH.)*

ushort is used as-is, and emulated for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{ushort}[2001/06/13]

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdline}[1]{%
4   \kern{.1em}\underline{\underline{#1}}\kern{.1em}%
5 }}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushort}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortd}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortw}[1]{\kern{.1em}\underline{#1}\kern{.1em}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ushortdw}[1]{\ushortdline{#1}}}
10 \end{warpMathJax}
```

File 545 **lwarp-ospace.sty**§ 654 Package **ospace**

Pkg ospace

ospace is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{ospace}[2016/11/06]File 546 **lwarp-varioref.sty**§ 655 Package **varioref**

Pkg varioref

*(Emulates or patches code by FRANK MITTELBACH.)*

varioref is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{varioref}[2020/01/23]

Page-related output is not used for HTML output.

```

2 \def\reftextfaceafter {\unskip}%
3 \def\reftextfacebefore{\unskip}%
4 \def\reftextafter    {\unskip}%
5 \def\reftextbefore   {\unskip}%
6 \def\reftextcurrent  {\unskip}%
7 \def\reftextfaraway#1{\unskip}%
8 \def\reftextpagerange#1#2{\unskip}%

```

File 547 **lwarp-verse.sty**§ 656 Package **verse**

Pkg verse

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

verse is supported and patched by lwarp.

**for HTML output:** Pass all options for lwarp-verse:

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{verse}[2009/09/04]

When using verse or memoir, always place a \\ after each line.

\attrib

The documentation for the `verse` and `memoir` packages suggest defining an `\attrib` command, which may already exist in current documents, but it will only work for print output. `lwarp` provides `\attribution`, which works for both print and HTML output. To combine the two so that `\attrib` is used for print and `\attribution` is used for HTML:

```

\begin{warpHTML}
\let\attrib\attribution
\end{warpHTML}

```

Len `\vleftskip` These lengths are used by `verse` and `memoir` to control the left margin, and they may already be set by the user for print output. New lengths `\HTMLvleftskip` and `\HTMLleftmargini` are provided to control the margins in HTML output. These new lengths may be set by the user before any `verse` environment, and persist until they are manually changed again. One reason to change `\HTMLleftmargini` is if there is a wide `\flagverse` in use, such as the word “Chorus”, in which case the value of `\HTMLleftmargini` should be set to a wide enough length to contain “Chorus”. The default is wide enough for a stanza number.

⚠ **spacing** Horizontal spacing relies on *pdftotext*’s ability to discern the layout (`-layout` option) of the text in the HTML-tagged PDF output. For some settings of `\HTMLleftmargini` or `\HTMLleftskip` the horizontal alignment may not work out exactly, in which case a label may be shifted by one space. During translation to HTML, the stanza numbers are kept out of the left margin, which would have caused *pdftotext* to shift everything over.

⚠ **verse margin**

Env `verse` The `verse` environment will be placed inside a HTML `<pre>`.

```
2 \AfterEndPreamble{
3 \LWR@traceinfo{Patching verse.}
```

At the beginning of the `verse` environment:

```
4 \AtBeginEnvironment{verse}
5 {%
```

Use the original `list` environment inside a `<pre>` to attempt to preserve formatting.

```
6 \LWR@restoreoriglists%
```

Pkg `verse` The `verse` or `memoir` packages can place stanza numbers to the left with their `\flagverse` command. The following does not allow them to go into the left margin, which would cause *pdfcrop* to crop the entire page further to the left.

Cls `memoir`  
`\flagverse`

Len `\vleftskip`

```
7 \ifdef{\vleftskip}{%
8 \setlength{\vleftskip}{\HTMLvleftskip}
9 \setlength{\leftmargini}{\HTMLleftmargini}
10 }{}
11 \LWR@forcenewpage
12 \LWR@atbeginverbatim{verse}%
13 }
```

After the end of the `verse` environment, which places the `<pre>` tag at the regular left margin:

```
14 \AtEndEnvironment{verse}{%
15 \leavevmode%
16 \LWR@afterendverbatim%
17 }
```

Patch to place `poemtitle` inside an HTML `<span>` of class `poemtitle`:

```
18 \ifdef{\poemtitle}{
19 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\vstypeptitle}{m}{%
20 \vspace{\beforepoemtitleskip}%
```

---

```

21  {\InlineClass{poemtitle}{\poemtitlefont #1}\par}%
22  \vspace{\afterpoemtitleskip}%
23  }
24  }{}
25
26  \LWR@traceinfo{Finished patching verse.}
27  }% AfterEndPreamble

```

---

File 548 **lwarp-versednotes.sty**

§ 657 Package **versednotes**

*(Emulates or patches code by NORMAN GRAY.)*

Pkg versednotes versednotes is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1  \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{versednotes}[2019/07/06]

2  \newcommand{\versednote}[1]{\marginpar{#1}}
3  \newdimen\versedtextwidth
4  \newdimen\versedleftmargin
5  \newcommand*{\versedlayout}{}

```

In case the user changed the page number before loading versednotes:

```

6  \setcounter{page}{1}

```

---

File 549 **lwarp-vertbars.sty**

§ 658 Package **vertbars**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg vertbars vertbars is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1  \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vertbars}[2010/11/27]

2  \newlength{\barwidth}
3  \setlength{\barwidth}{0.4pt}
4  \newlength{\barspace}
5  \setlength{\barspace}{1em}
6
7  \newenvironment{vertbar}{
8    \LWR@forcenewpage
9    \LWR@forceminwidth{\barwidth}
10   \begin{BlockClass}[%
11     border-left: \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid black ; %
12     padding-left: \LWR@printlength{\barspace}%
13   ]{vertbar}
14 }{
15   \end{BlockClass}
16 }

```

---

File 550 **lwarp-vmargin.sty**

§ 659 Package **vmargin**

Pkg vmargin

vmargin is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vmargin}[2004/07/15]

2 \newcommand*\LWRVM@customsize}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*\setpapersize}[2][\ifstrequal{#2}{custom}\LWRVM@customsize}{}
4 \newcommand*\setmargins}[8]{}
5 \newcommand*\setmarginsrb}[8]{}
6 \newcommand*\setmargnohf}[4]{}
7 \newcommand*\setmargnohfrb}[4]{}
8 \newcommand*\setmarg}[4]{}
9 \newcommand*\setmargrb}[4]{}
10 \newlength{\PaperWidth}
11 \setlength{\PaperWidth}{8.5in}
12 \newlength{\PaperHeight}
13 \setlength{\PaperHeight}{11in}
14 \newif\ifLandscape

```

---

File 551 **lwarp-vowel.sty**

§ 660 Package **vowel**

Pkg vowel

*(Emulates or patches code by FUKUI REL.)*

vowel is patched for use by lwarp.

This package has been tested with *pdf<sub>l</sub>atex* and the Type 1 TIPA fonts using the following package load sequence:

```

\usepackage[T3,T1]{fontenc}
\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}
\usepackage[noenc]{tipa}
\usepackage{vowel}

```

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vowel}[2002/08/08]

2 \renewenvironment{vowel}[1][
3   {%
4     \begin{lateximage}[-vowel-~\PackageDiagramAltText]%
5     \@vowel[#1]%
6   }
7   {%
8     \@@vowel%
9     \end{lateximage}%
10  }

```

---

File 552 **lwarp-vpe.sty**

§ 661 Package **vpe**

Pkg vpe

vpe is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{vpe}[2012/04/18]

---

File 553 **lwarp-vwcol.sty**

§ 662 Package **vwcol**

Pkg vwcol

*(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON.)*

vwcol is patched for use with lwarp.

The width option is ignored. All vwcol environments adjust to 1–3 equal-width columns, depending on the width of the browser window.

The remaining options are supported, except for lines and maxrecursion.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{vwcol}[2015/02/10]

Factored from \vwcol. Each is given a style tag to append to the final style.

\LWR@vwcol@addrule

```
{\style tag}
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@vwcol@addrule}[1]{%
3   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
4     #1: %
5     \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@rule} solid \LWR@origpound\LWR@vwcol@rulecolor ; %
6   }%
7 }
```

\LWR@vwcol@addrule

```
{\style tag}
8 \newcommand*{\LWR@vwcol@addgap}[1]{%
9   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
10    #1: %
11    \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@sep} ; %
12  }%
13 }
```

Env vwcol

{\key/values}

Redefine the environment to add a HTML style. The style is built depending on the required options.

```
14 \renewenvironment*{vwcol}[1][]{%
```

New paragraph, and process the options:

```
15 \LWR@stoppars%
16 \vwcolsetup{#1}%
```

Begin with no style:

```
17 \newcommand*{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{}
```

presep and postsep are created with HTML margins:

```
18 \if@vwcol@presep
19   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{margin-left: 1em ; padding-left: .5em ; }
20 \fi
21 \if@vwcol@postsep
22   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{margin-right: 1em ; padding-right: .5em ; }
23 \fi
```

sep becomes column-gap:

```
24 \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@sep}{1sp}{
25   \LWR@vwcol@addgap{column-gap}
26   \LWR@vwcol@addgap{-moz-column-gap}
27   \LWR@vwcol@addgap{-webkit-column-gap}
28 }{}
```

rule become column-rule, while prerule and postrule become HTML borders:

```
29 \convertcolorspec{named}{\vwcol@rulecol}{HTML}\LWR@vwcol@rulecolor%
30 \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@rule}{0pt}{
31   \ifdimless{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}{
32     \setlength{\vwcol@rule}{1pt}
33   }{ }
34   \LWR@vwcol@addrule{column-rule}
35   \LWR@vwcol@addrule{-moz-column-rule}
36   \LWR@vwcol@addrule{-webkit-column-rule}
37   \if@vwcol@prerule\LWR@vwcol@addrule{border-left}\fi
38   \if@vwcol@postrule\LWR@vwcol@addrule{border-right}\fi
39 }{ }
```

Each of the justify options becomes a text-align. Indentation is added where appropriate.

```
40 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedRight}{
41   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: left ; }
42   \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
43     \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
44       text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
45     }
46   }{ }
47 }{ }

48 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\RaggedLeft}{
49   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: right ; }
50 }{ }

51 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\Centering}{
52   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: center ; }
53 }{ }

54 \ifdefequal{\vwcol@justify}{\justifying}{
55   \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{text-align: justify ; }
56   \ifdimgreater{\vwcol@parindent}{0pt}{
57     \appto{\LWR@vwcolstyle}{%
58       text-indent: \LWR@printlength{\vwcol@parindent} ; %
59     }
60   }{ }
61 }{ }
```

Create the <div> with the assembled style:

```
62 \BlockClass[\LWR@vwcolstyle]{multicols}
63 }
```

When the environment ends:

```
64 {
65   \endBlockClass
66   \LWR@startpars
67 }
```

---

File 554 **lwarp-wallpaper.sty**

§ 663 Package **wallpaper**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL H.F. WILKINSON.)*

Pkg wallpaper

wallpaper is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wallpaper}[2005/01/18]

```
2 \newcommand*\CenterWallPaper}[2]{}
3 \newcommand*\ThisCenterWallPaper}[2]{}
4 \newcommand*\TileWallPaper}[3]{}
5 \newcommand*\ThisTileWallPaper}[3]{}
6 \newcommand*\TileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
7 \newcommand*\ThisTileSquareWallPaper}[2]{}
8 \newcommand*\ULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
9 \newcommand*\ThisULCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
10 \newcommand*\LLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
11 \newcommand*\ThisLLCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
12 \newcommand*\URCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
13 \newcommand*\ThisURCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
14 \newcommand*\LRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
15 \newcommand*\ThisLRCornerWallPaper}[2]{}
16 \newcommand*\ClearWallPaper}{}
17 \newlength{\wpXoffset}
18 \newlength{\wpYoffset}
```

---

File 555 **lwarp-watermark.sty**

§ 664 Package **watermark**

*(Emulates or patches code by ALEXANDER I. ROZHENKO.)*

Pkg watermark

watermark is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{watermark}[2004/12/09]

```
2 \newcommand\watermark}[1]{}
3 \newcommand\leftwatermark}[1]{}
4 \newcommand\rightwatermark}[1]{}
5 \newcommand\thiswatermark}[1]{}
6 \newcommand\thispageheading}[1]{}

```

---

File 556 **lwarp-widetable.sty**

§ 665 Package **widetable**

*(Emulates or patches code by CLAUDIO BECCARI.)*

Pkg widetable

widetable is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widetable}[2019-06-25]
2 \newenvironment{widetable}{\begin{tabular*}}{\end{tabular*}}
```

---

File 557 **lwarp-widows-and-orphans.sty**

§ 666 Package **widows-and-orphans**

Pkg widows-and-orphans

widows-and-orphans is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{widows-and-orphans}[2018/09/01]
2 \NewDocumentCommand\WaOsetup{m}{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand\WaOparameters{}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand\WaOignorenext{}{}

```

---

File 558 **lwarp-witharrows.sty**

§ 667 Package **witharrows**

*(Emulates or patches code by F. PANTIGNY.)*

Pkg witharrows

witharrows is patched for use by lwarp. Emulation is provided for MATHJAX.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{witharrows}[2019/12/27]
2 \ifbool{mathjax}{
3   % For the hidden print version in the HTML:
4   \newcommand{\Arrow}[2][{}]{
5     \newcommand{\unicode}[1]{
6       \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows } { ! d < > ! 0 { } +b}
7       {
8         \IfValueTF{#1}{
9           \begin{displaymath}
10          #1 \left\lbracket
11          \begin{align}
12          #3
13          \end{align}
14          \right .
15          \end{displaymath}
16        }{
```

```

17         \begin{displaymath}
18         \begin{align}
19         #3
20         \end{align}
21         \end{displaymath}
22     }
23 }
24 {}
25 \NewDocumentEnvironment { DispWithArrows* } { ! d < > ! 0 { } +b}
26 {
27     \IfValueTF{#1}{
28         \begin{displaymath}
29         #1 \left\lbracket
30         \begin{align*}
31         #3
32         \end{align*}
33         \right .
34         \end{displaymath}
35     }{
36         \begin{displaymath}
37         \begin{align*}
38         #3
39         \end{align*}
40         \end{displaymath}
41     }
42 }
43 {}
44 }{
45     % If not MathJax, use SVG images.
46 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{WithArrows}{\global\booltrue{LWR@unknownmathsize}}
47 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{%
48     \begin{BlockClass}{displaymathnumbered}%
49     \begin{lateximage}%
50     }
51 \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
52 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{%
53     \begin{BlockClass}{displaymath}%
54     \begin{lateximage}%
55     }
56 \AfterEndEnvironment{DispWithArrows*}{\end{lateximage}\end{BlockClass}}
57 }
58
59 \begin{warpMathJax}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newenvironment{WithArrows}[1][]{\begin{aligned}}{\end{aligned}}}
61 % Unable to make a sized box.
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Arrow}[2][]{&{\Large\unicode{x2938}}~\textit{#2}}}
63 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 559 **lwarp-wrapfig.sty**

§ 668 Package **wrapfig**

(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU.)

Pkg wrapfig

wrapfig is emulated.

for HTML output: 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wrapfig}[2003/01/31]

```

2 \newcommand*\LWR@wrapposition}{
3
4 \newcommand{\LWR@wrapfig@printHTMLwidth}{\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}}
5
6 \AtBeginDocument{
7   \IfPackageLoadedTF{keyfloat}{
8     \renewcommand{\LWR@wrapfig@printHTMLwidth}{%
9       \ifboolexpr{
10         test {\ifnumgreater{\value{KFLT@keyfloatdepth}}{0}} or
11         bool {KFLT@inkeysubfloats}
12       }%
13       {\LWR@printpercentlength{\LWR@templengthone}{\linewidth}\%; }%
14       {\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}}%
15     }%
16   }{
17 }
18
19 \newcommand*\LWR@subwrapfigure}[2]{%
20   \renewcommand*\LWR@wrapposition}{}%
21   \ifthenelse{%
22     \equal{#1}{r}\OR\equal{#1}{R}\OR%
23     \equal{#1}{o}\OR\equal{#1}{O}%
24   }%
25     {\renewcommand*\LWR@wrapposition}{float:right}}%
26     {\renewcommand*\LWR@wrapposition}{float:left}}%
27   \setlength{\LWR@templengthone}{#2}%
28   \LWR@BlockClassWP{%
29     width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@templengthone}; \LWR@wrapposition; %
30     margin:10pt%
31   }%
32   {%
33     width:\LWR@wrapfig@printHTMLwidth; %
34     \LWR@wrapposition; %
35   }%
36   (note)%
37   {marginblock}%
38
39   \setlength{\linewidth}{\LWR@templengthone}%
40 }
41
42 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfigure}{o m o m}
43 {%
44   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
45   \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
46   \renewcommand*\@capttype}{figure}%
47 }
48 {%
49   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
50   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
51 }
52
53
54 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptable}{o m o m}
55 {%
56   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
57   \LWR@subwrapfigure{#2}{#4}%
58   \renewcommand*\@capttype}{table}%
59 }
60 {%

```

```

61 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
62 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
63 }
64
65
66 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfloat}{m o m o m}
67 {%
68 \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
69 \LWR@subwrapfigure{#3}{#5}%
70 \renewcommand*\@capttype{#1}%
71 }
72 {%
73 \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
74 \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
75 }
76
77 \newlength{\wrapoverhang}

```

---

File 560 **lwarp-wrapfig2.sty**

§ 669 Package **wrapfig2**

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD ARSENEAU, CLAUDIO BECCARI.)*

Pkg wrapfig2

**wrapfig2** is emulated via a modified version of the wrapfig emulation.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \@ifpackageloaded{color}{}%
2 \@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{\LWR@origRequirePackage{xcolor}}%
3 }
4
5 \RequirePackage{float}
6
7 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{wrapfig2}{WFold}
8 {}% v4.0
9 {}% v5+
10 \floatstyle{plain}
11 \ifcsname chapter\endcsname
12 \newfloat{text}{tbp}{lotx}[chapter]
13 \else
14 \newfloat{text}{tbp}{lotx}
15 \fi
16 \floatname{text}{Text}
17 % \let\WF@text@caption\float@caption
18 }
19
20
21 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{wrapfig2}[2022-02-16]
22
23 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-wrapfig}

24 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfigure}{o m o G{0pt} s}% original
25 {\wrapfloat{figure}[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
26 {\endwrapfloat}
27
28 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{wraptable}{o m o G{0pt} s}% original
29 {\wrapfloat{table}[#1]{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
30 {\endwrapfloat}

```

```

31
32 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{wrapfloat}{m o m o G{0pt}}% lwarp
33 {%
34   \begin{LWR@setvirtualpage}*%
35   \LWR@subwrapfigure{#3}{#5}%
36   \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#1}%
37 }
38 {%
39   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
40   \end{LWR@setvirtualpage}%
41 }

42 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{wrapfig2}{WFold}
43 {% v4.0:
44   \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptext}%
45     {O{l} D||{0.5\columnwidth} D<>{0} D(){figure}}%
46     {%
47       \wrapfloat{#4}[]{}{#1}[]{}{#2}%
48       \tcolorbox%
49     }
50     {%
51       \endtcolorbox%
52       \endwrapfloat%
53       \ignorespaces%
54     }
55 }{}
56
57 \IfPackageLoadedWithOptionsTF{wrapfig2}{WFfive}
58 {% v5
59   \definecolor{WFbackground}{rgb}{0.95,0.95,0.95}
60   \definecolor{WFframe}{rgb}{0.1,0.1,0.1}
61   \colorlet{WFtext}{black}
62   \def\SetWFbgd#1{\colorlet{WFbackground}{#1}}
63   \def\SetWFfrm#1{\colorlet{WFframe}{#1}}
64   \def\SetWFtxt#1{\colorlet{WFtext}{#1}}
65   \def\WFsplitdimens#1,#2!{\fboxrule=#1\relax\fboxsep=#2\relax}
66
67   \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptext}{O{0} m O{0pt} G{0.5\columnwidth}}
68   {%
69     \wrapfloat{text}[]{}{#2}[]{}{#4}%
70   }
71   {%
72     \endwrapfloat%
73     \ignorespaces%
74   }
75
76   \NewDocumentCommand\includeframedtext{O{\insertwidth} m O{1pt,1ex} o}%
77   {%
78     \WFsplitdimens #3!
79     \convertcolorspec{named}{WFtext}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
80     \LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock%
81       [named]{WFframe}[named]{WFbackground}{#2}%
82       (%
83         color:\ \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
84         border-radius:\ 1ex%
85       )%
86   }
87 }{} v6+
88 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
89

```

```

90 \definecolor{WFbackground}{rgb}{0.95,0.95,0.95}
91 \definecolor{WFframe}{rgb}{0.1,0.1,0.1}
92 \colorlet{WFtext}{black}
93 \def\SetWFbgd#1{\colorlet{WFbackground}{#1}}
94 \def\SetWFfrm#1{\colorlet{WFframe}{#1}}
95 \def\SetWFtxt#1{\colorlet{WFtext}{#1}}
96 \def\WFSplitdimens#1,#2!{\fboxrule=#1\relax\fboxsep=#2\relax}
97
98 \newlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}
99 \setlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}{1ex}
100
101 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{scalefactor}[0.8]{%
102 %     \def\WFscalefactor{#1}%
103 }
104 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{fboxrule}[1pt]{\fboxrule=#1}
105 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{fboxsep}[1ex]{\fboxsep=#1}
106 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{framecolor}[WFframe]{\SetWFfrm{#1}}
107 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{backgroundcolor}[WFbackground]{\SetWFbgd{#1}}
108 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{textcolor}[WFtext]{\SetWFtxt{#1}}
109 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{fontstyle}[\normalfont]{#1}
110 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{radius}[\fboxsep]{%
111     \setlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}{#1}%
112 }
113 \DeclareOptionX<wraptext>{insertionwidth}[0.5\columnwidth]{%
114 %     \insertwidth=#1%
115 }
116
117 \DeclareOptionX*{\PackageWarning{wrapfig2}{'\CurrentOption' ignored}}
118
119 \ExecuteOptionsX<wraptext>{scalefactor, fboxrule, fboxsep, framecolor,
120 backgroundcolor, textcolor, fontstyle, radius, insertionwidth}
121
122 \ProcessOptionsX*
123
124 \NewDocumentEnvironment{wraptext}{0{0} m 0{0pt} G{0.5\columnwidth}}
125 {%
126     \wrapfloat{text}[][#2][]{#4}%
127 }
128 {%
129     \endwrapfloat%
130     \ignorespaces%
131 }
132
133 \NewDocumentCommand\includeframedtext{O{\insertwidth} m O{ } o}
134 {%
135     \ExecuteOptionsX<wraptext>{#3}%     executes possible key=value options
136     \convertcolorspec{named}{WFtext}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
137     \LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock%
138     [named]{WFframe}[named]{WFbackground}%
139     {\LWR@textcurrentfont{#2}}%
140     (%
141         color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; %
142         border-radius:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@wrapfigtwo@radius}%
143     )%
144 }
145 }

```

---

File 561 **lwarp-xbmks.sty**

§ 670 Package **xbmks**

Pkg xbmks xbmks is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xbmks}[2018/07/04]

```
2 \newcommand{\xbmksetup}[1]{}
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\pdfbookmarkx}{o m o m}{}
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\currentpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
5 \NewDocumentCommand{\subpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}
6 \NewDocumentCommand{\belowpdfbookmarkx}{m o m}{}

```

---

File 562 **lwarp-xcolor.sty**

§ 671 Package **xcolor**

*(Emulates or patches code by DR. UWE KERN.)*

Pkg xcolor xcolor is supported by lwarp.

#### § 671.1 **Limitations**

**\colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock** \colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock are provided for increased HTML compatibility, and they are identical to \colorbox and \fcolorbox in print mode. In HTML mode they place their contents into a <div> instead of a <span>. These <div>s are set to display: inline-block so adjacent \colorboxBlocks appear side-by-side in HTML, although text is placed before or after each.

Print-mode definitions for \colorboxBlock and \fcolorboxBlock are created by lwarp's core if xcolor is loaded.

**background: none** \fcolorbox and \fcolorboxBlock allow a background color of none, in which case only the frame is drawn, which can be useful for HTML.

**color support** Color definitions, models, and mixing are fully supported without any changes required.

**colored tables** \rowcolors is supported, except that the optional argument is ignored so far.

**colored text and boxes** \textcolor, \colorbox, and \fcolorbox are supported.

**\color and \pagecolor** \color and \pagecolor are ignored. Use css or \textcolor where possible.

## § 671.2 **xcolor definitions: location and timing**

The `lwarp` core and its `lwarp-xcolor` package are tightly integrated to allow comparable results for print, HTML, and print inside an HTML lateximage. This requires a number of definitions and redefinitions depending on whether each of `xcolor` and `lateximage` is being used, and whether print or HTML is being generated. Some of these actions are one-time when `xcolor` is loaded, and others are temporary as `lateximage` is used.

**When `xcolor` is loaded in print mode:** No special actions are taken at the time that `xcolor` is loaded in print mode, but see `\AtBeginDocument` below.

**When `lwarp-xcolor` is loaded in HTML mode:** `xcolor`'s original definitions are saved for later restoration. `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` is appended to restore these definitions for use inside a `lateximage`. New HTML-mode definitions are created for `\textcolor`, `\pagecolor`, `\nopagecolor`, `\colorbox`, `\colorboxBlock`, `\fcolorbox`, `\fcolorboxBlock`, and `fcolorminipage`.

**`\AtBeginDocument` in print or HTML mode:** See Section 89. If `xcolor` has been loaded, the print-mode `\fcolorbox` is modified to accept a background color of none, and additional definitions are created for `lwarp`'s new macros print-mode macros `\colorboxBlock`, `\fcolorboxBlock`, and `fcolorminipage`. The HTML versions of these macros will already have been created by `lwarp-xcolor` if it has been loaded.

For use inside an HTML `lateximage`, `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` is appended to temporarily set these functions to their print-mode versions.

**In a `lateximage` in HTML mode:** `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` temporarily restores the print-mode definitions of `xcolor`'s functions. See `\LWR@restoreorigformatting` on page 528.

### `\color:`

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Ignored by `pdftotext`, and will not appear.

**HTML lateximage:** Colors will appear in a `lateximage`.

### `\textcolor:`

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Redefined by `lwarp-xcolor`, page 1218.

**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version.

### `\pagecolor:`

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Ignored.

**HTML lateximage:** Colors will be picked up in a `lateximage`.

### `\nopagecolor:`

**Print:** Used as-is.

**HTML:** Ignored.

**HTML lateximage:** Colors will be picked up in a `lateximage`.

**\colorbox:****Print:** Used as-is.**HTML:** Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1218.**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version.**\colorboxBlock:****Print:** Becomes \colorbox.**HTML:** Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor to use a <div>, page 1218.**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version \colorbox.**\fcolorbox:****Print:** Modified to allow a background of none.`\LWR@print@fcolorbox` at section 89**HTML:** Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1219.**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version.**\fcolorboxBlock:****Print:** Becomes \fcolorbox. Section 89**HTML:** Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor to use a <div>, page 1219.**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version \fcolorbox.**fcolorminipage:****Print:** Newly defined in the lwarp core.`LWR@print@fcolorminipage` at section 89**HTML:** Newly defined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1220.**HTML lateximage:** Uses the print version.**\boxframe:****Print:** Used as-is.**HTML:** Redefined by lwarp-xcolor, page 1221.**HTML lateximage:** Remembers and reuses the print version.§ 671.3 **Package loading****for HTML output:** `1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xcolor}[2016/05/11]``\color@endgroup's \endgraf` was conflicting with lwarp's paragraph handling.`2 \let\color@endgroup\endgroup`

### § 671.4 Remembering and restoring original definitions

Remember the following print-mode actions to be restored when inside a `lateximage` environment:

```
3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@pagecolor\pagecolor
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@print@nopcodecolor\nopcodecolor
```

`\LWR@restoreorigformatting` Inside a `lateximage` the following gets restored to their print-mode actions:

```
5 \appto\LWR@restoreorigformatting{%
6   \LetLtxMacro\pagecolor\LWR@print@pagecolor%
7   \LetLtxMacro\nopcodecolor\LWR@print@nopcodecolor%
8 }
```

### § 671.5 `\normalcolor`

`\normalcolor`

```
9 \DeclareRobustCommand{\LWR@HTML@normalcolor}{\color{black}}%
10
11 \LWR@formatted{normalcolor}
```

### § 671.6 HTML color style

`\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor` Sets `\LWR@tempcolor` to the current color.

```
12 \renewcommand*\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor{%
13   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@findcurrenttextcolor}%
14   \protect\colorlet{LWR@current@color}{.}%
15   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@findcurrenttextcolor B}%
16   \protect\convertcolorspec{named}{LWR@current@color}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor\relax%
17   \LWR@traceinfo{LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: done}%
18 }
```

Prints a color style for the current color.

`\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle`

```
19 \newcommand*\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle{%
20   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
21   \ifdefstring{\LWR@tempcolor}{000000}%
22   {}%
23   {color: \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor ; }%
24 }
```

`\LWR@textcurrentcolor` `{\text}` Like `\textcolor` but uses the current `\color` instead.

```
25 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\LWR@textcurrentcolor}{m}{%
26   \begingroup%
27   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
28   \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
29   \InlineClass[color:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor]{textcolor}{%
30     \renewcommand*\LWR@currenttextcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
31     #1%
32   }%
33   \endgroup%
34 }
```

`\LWR@colorstyle``{\langle 1: model \rangle} {\langle 2: color \rangle}`

For a color style, prints the color converted to HTML colors.

```
35 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@colorstyle}{m m}{%
36   \begingroup%
37   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
```

Use the `xcolor` package to convert to an HTML color space:

```
38   \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
```

Print the converted color:

```
39   \LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor%
40   \endgroup%
41 }
```

`\LWR@backgroundcolor``[\langle model \rangle] {\langle color \rangle} {\langle text \rangle}`

Similar to `\textcolor`, but prints black text against a color background.

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```
42 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@backgroundcolor}{O{named} m m}{%
43   \begingroup%
44   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
45   \InlineClass[background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2}]{backgroundcolor}{%
46     #3%
47   }%
48   \endgroup%
49 }
```

### § 671.7 HTML border

`\LWR@borderpadding``{\langle colorstyle \rangle} {\langle color \rangle}` Prints the HTML attributes for a color border and padding.

`\LWR@forceminwidth` must be used first in order to set the border width.

```
50 \newcommand*{\LWR@borderpadding}[2]{%
51   border:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} solid \LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
52   padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
53 }
```

### § 671.8 High-level macros

`\color` `[\langle model \rangle] {\langle color \rangle}`

The current `\color` is used by HTML rules and frames, but does not affect the current HTML text output, due to the lack of HTML states and scoping limitations. Use `\textcolor` if possible.

```
54 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@color}{o m}{%
55   \IfValueTF{#1}{%
56     \LWR@print@color[#1]{#2}%
57     \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
58   }{%
59     \LWR@print@color{#2}%
60     \convertcolorspec{named}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
61   }%
62   \edef\LWR@currenttextcolor{\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolor}%
63 }
```

```
64
65 \LWR@formatted{color}
```

`\textcolor` [*<model>*] {*<color>*} {*<text>*}

Converted into an HTML hex color span.

```
66 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@textcolor}{o m m}{%
67   \begingroup%
68   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
69   \IfValueTF{#1}{%
70     \color[#1]{#2}%
71   }{%
72     \color{#2}%
73   }%
74   \InlineClass[color:\LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcolor}{#3}%
75   \endgroup%
76 }%
77
78 \LWR@formatted{textcolor}
```

`\pagecolor` [*<model>*] {*<color>*}

Ignored. Use CSS instead.

```
79 \renewcommand*{\pagecolor}[2][named]{}
```

`\nopagecolor` Ignored.

```
80 \renewcommand*{\nopagecolor}{}%
```

`\colorbox` [*<model>*] {*<color>*} {*<text>*}

Converted into an HTML hex background color `<span>`.

```
81 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorbox}{O{named} m +m}{%
82   \begingroup%
83   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
84   \InlineClass[%
85     background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
86     padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
87   ]{colorbox}{#3}%
88   \endgroup%
89 }
```

`\colorboxBlock` [*<model>*] {*<color>*} {*<text>*}

Converted into an HTML hex background color `<div>`.

```
90 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@colorboxBlock}{O{named} m +m}{%
91   \begingroup%
92   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
93   \LWR@stoppars%
```

```

94   \begin{BlockClass}[%
95     background:\LWR@colorstyle{#1}{#2} ; %
96     padding:\LWR@printlength{\fboxsep}%
97   ]{colorboxBlock}
98   #3
99   \end{BlockClass}%
100  \endgroup%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

101  \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
102 }

```

`\fcolorbox` [*<framemodel>*] {*<framecolor>*} [*<boxmodel>*] {*<boxcolor>*} {*<text>*}

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```

103 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorbox}{O{named} m O{#1} m +m}{%
104   \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorbox #2 #4}%
105   \begingroup%
106   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
107   \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
108   \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}{%
109     {% no background color
110       \InlineClass[%
111         \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
112       ]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
113     }%
114     {% yes background color
115       \InlineClass[%
116         \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %
117         background:\LWR@colorstyle{#3}{#4}%
118       ]{fcolorbox}{#5}%
119     }%
120   \endgroup%
121 }

```

`\fcolorboxBlock` [*<framemodel>*] {*<framecolor>*} [*<boxmodel>*] {*<boxcolor>*} {*<text>*} (*<add'l html style>*)

Converted into a framed HTML hex background color span.

A background color of none creates a colored frame without a background color.

```

122 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@fcolorboxBlock}{O{named} m O{#1} m +m d()}{%
123   \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock #2 #4}%
124   \begingroup%
125   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
126   \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
127   \LWR@stoppars%

```

```

128 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}%
129   {% no background color
130     \begin{BlockClass}[%
131       \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
132       \IfValueT{#6}{ ; #6}%
133     ]{fcolorboxBlock}
134     #5
135     \end{BlockClass}%
136   }%
137   {% yes background color
138     \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
139     \begin{BlockClass}[%
140       background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo\ ; %
141       \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2}%
142       \IfValueT{#6}{ ; #6}%
143     ]{fcolorboxBlock}
144     #5
145     \end{BlockClass}%
146   }%
147 \endgroup%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

148 \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
149 \LWR@traceinfo{HTML fcolorboxBlock done}%
150 }

```

Creates a framed HTML <div> around its contents.

A print-output version is defined in the lwarp core: section 89

```

\LWR@subfcolorminipage {<framemodel>} {<framecolor>} {<background tag>} {<height>}
151 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@subfcolorminipage}{m m m m}{%
152   \LWR@stoppars%
153   \begin{BlockClass}[%
154     #3%
155     \LWR@borderpadding{#1}{#2} ; %
156     \IfValueT{#4}{height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight} ; }%
157     width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth}%
158   ]{fcolorminipage}%
159 }

```

```

Env fcolorminipage [<1:framemodel>] {<2:framecolor>} [<3:boxmodel>] {<4:boxcolor>} [<5:align>]
 [<6:height>] [<7:inner-align>] {<8:width>}

```

```

160 \NewDocumentEnvironment{LWR@HTML@fcolorminipage}{O{named} m O{#1} m O{c} o o m}
161 {%
162   \LWR@hook@processingtags%
163   \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#8}%
164   \IfValueT{#6}{\setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#6}}%
165   \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
166   \convertcolorspec{#1}{#2}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolor%
167   \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{none}}%
168     {\LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}{#6}}%

```

```

169     {%
170         \convertcolorspec{#3}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@tempcolortwo%
171         \LWR@subfcolorminipage{#1}{#2}%
172         {background:\LWR@origpound\LWR@tempcolortwo\ ;}%
173         {#6}%
174     }%
175 }%
176 {%
177     \end{BlockClass}%

```

Prevent paragraph tags around horizontal white space until the start of the next paragraph:

```

178     \global\booltrue{LWR@minipagethispar}%
179 }

```

`\boxframe`  $\langle width \rangle$   $\langle height \rangle$   $\langle depth \rangle$

The depth is added to the height, but the box is not decended below by the depth. `\textcolor` is honored.

```

180 \newcommand*{\LWR@HTML@boxframe}[3]{%
181     {%
182         \setlength{\LWR@tempwidth}{#1}%
183         \setlength{\LWR@tempheight}{#2}%
184         \addtolength{\LWR@tempheight}{#3}%
185         \LWR@forceminwidth{\fboxrule}%
186         \LWR@findcurrenttextcolor%
187         \InlineClass[%
188             display:inline-block ; %
189             border:%
190                 \LWR@printlength{\LWR@atleastonept} % space
191                 solid % space
192                 \LWR@currenttextcolor{} ; % space
193                 width:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempwidth} ; %
194                 height:\LWR@printlength{\LWR@tempheight}%
195             ]{boxframe}{}%
196     }%
197 }
198
199 \LWR@formatted{boxframe}

```

## § 671.9 Row colors

`\rowcol@rs`

$\langle cmds \rangle$   $\langle startrow \rangle$   $\langle odd color \rangle$   $\langle even color \rangle$

```

200 \newcommand*{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}{}
201
202 \def\rowcol@rs[#1]#2#3#4%
203 {%
204     \rownum=1%
205     \@rowcolorstrue%
206     \@ifxempty{#3}%
207         {\def\@oddrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
208         {%
209             \convertcolorspec{named}{#3}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
210             \edef\@oddrowcolor{%
211                 \csdef{\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%

```

```

212     }%
213   }%
214   \@ifxempty{#4}%
215     {\def\@evenrowcolor{\@norowcolor}}%
216     {%
217       \convertcolorspec{named}{#4}{HTML}\LWR@xcolortempcolor%
218       \edef\@evenrowcolor{%
219         \csdef{LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{\LWR@xcolortempcolor}%
220       }%
221     }%
222   \if@rowcmd
223     \def\@rowcolors
224     {%
225 %       #1%
226       \if@rowcolors
227 %         \noalign{%
228 %           \relax\ifnum\rownum<#2\@norowcolor\else
229 %             \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi\fi%
230 %         }%
231       \fi%
232     }%
233   \else
234     \def\@rowcolors
235     {%
236       \if@rowcolors
237         \ifnum\rownum<#2%
238 %           \noalign{%
239 %             \@norowcolor
240 %           }
241         \else
242 %           #1%
243 %           \noalign{%
244 %             \ifodd\rownum\@oddrowcolor\else\@evenrowcolor\fi%
245 %           }%
246         \fi
247       \fi%
248     }%
249   \fi
250   \ignorespaces%
251 }

```

`\@norowcolor`

Turns off color for this row.

```

252 \def\@norowcolor{%
253   \renewcommand{LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor}{}}%
254 }

```

`\@rowc@lors`

Executed at the end of each row.

```

255 \def\@rowc@lors{%
256 %   \noalign{%
257 %     \advance\rownum\@ne%
258 %   }%
259   \@rowcolors%
260 }

```

---

File 563 **lwarp-xexchangebar.sty**

§ 672 Package **xexchangebar**

Pkg xexchangebar

xexchangebar is ignored

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xexchangebar}[2017/08/03]
2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-changebar}
```

---

File 564 **lwarp-xellipsis.sty**

§ 673 Package **xellipsis**

Pkg xellipsis

*(Emulates or patches code by DONALD P. GOODMAN III.)*

xellipsis is patched for use by lwarp.

When non-zero, each of the spaces is converted to an HTML thin unbreakable space.

**for HTML output:**

```
1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xellipsis}[2015/11/01]
2 \newcommand*{\LWR@xellipsespace}[1]{%
3 \ifdim#1=0pt\else%
4   \ifdim#1<\fontdimen2\font%
5     \,%
6   \else%
7     ~%
8   \fi%
9 \fi%
10 }
11
12 \def\xelip{%
13 \mbox{%
14   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipprebef}%
15   \xelipprechar%
16   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippreaft}%
17   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipbef}%
18   \xelipchar%
19   \xel@loopi = 1%
20   \loop\ifnum\xelipnum>\xel@loopi%
21     \advance\xel@loopi by1%
22     \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipgap}%
23     \xelipchar%
24   \repeat%
25   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelipaft}%
26   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippostbef}%
27   \xelippostchar%
28   \LWR@xellipsespace{\xelippostaft}%
29 }%
30 }%
```

---

File 565 **lwarp-xetexko.sty**

§ 674 Package **xetexko**

*(Emulates or patches code by DOHYUN KIM.)*

Pkg xetexko xetexko is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@Loadbefore{xetexko}
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xetexko}[2021/09/06]

4 \protected\def\typesetvertical{}
5 \protected\def\typesethorizontal{}
6
7 \def\verticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
8 \def\beginverticaltypesetting{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
9 \def\endverticaltypesetting{\endBlockClass}
10
11 \protected\def\vertical#1{\BlockClass{verticalrl}}
12 \protected\def\endvertical{\endBlockClass}
13 \protected\def\horizontal#1{\BlockClass{horizontalbtb}}
14 \protected\def\endhorizontal{\endBlockClass}
15 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\vertlatin}{m}{#1}
```

---

File 566 **lwarp-xevlna.sty**

§ 675 Package **xevlna**

*(Emulates or patches code by ZDENĚK WAGNER.)*

Pkg xevlna xevlna is patched for use by lwarp.

Non-breakable spaces are inserted into HTML.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xevlna}[2016/09/05]

2 \def\ProcessCSpreposition{\ifx\next\xevlnaXeTeXspace\HTMLentity{nbsp}\fi}
3
4 \appto{\LWR@hook@processingtags}{\xevlnaDisable}%
```

---

File 567 **lwarp-xfakebold.sty**

§ 676 Package **xfakebold**

*(Emulates or patches code by HERBERT VOSS.)*

Pkg xfakebold xfakebold is patched for use by lwarp, and additional underlying support is found in the lwarp core.

 **text mode** `xfakebold` is only used in `svg math` and `lateximages`. Text mode is not set bold, but `\setBold` in text will be applied to any following `svg math`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfakebold}[2020/06/24]
2 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@setBold{\booltrue{LWR@xfakebold}}
3 \LWR@formatted{setBold}
4
5 \newcommand*\LWR@HTML@unsetBold{\boolfalse{LWR@xfakebold}}
6 \LWR@formatted{unsetBold}
7
8 \renewcommand*\LWR@applyxfakebold{%
9   \ifbool{LWR@xfakebold}{\LWR@print@setBold}{\LWR@print@unsetBold}%
10 }
```

For `MATHJAX`, `xfakebold` is ignored.

```

11 \begin{warpMathJax}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\setBold}[1][{}]}
13 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\unsetBold}{}}
14 \end{warpMathJax}
```

---

File 568 **lwarp-xfrac.sty**

§ 677 Package **xfrac**

(Emulates or patches code by THE L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X3 PROJECT.)

Pkg xfrac

Supported by adding `xfrac` instances, and emulated for `MATHJAX`.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xfrac}[2018-08-23]
```

 **font size** In the user's document preamble, `lwarp` should be loaded after font-related setup. During `HTML` conversion, this font is used by `lwarp` to generate its initial `PDF` output containing `HTML` tags, later to be converted by `pdftotext` to a plain text file. While the text may be in any font which `pdftotext` can read, the math is directly converted into `svg` images using this same user-selected font. `xfrac` below is set for the Latin Modern (`lmr`) font. If another font is used, it may be desirable to redefine `\xfracHTMLfontsize` with a different `em` size.

\sfrac

```
[\instance] {\num} [\sep] {\denom}
```

A text-mode instance for the default font is provided below. The numerator and denominator formats are adjusted to encase everything in `HTML` tags. `\scalebox` is made null inside the numerator and denominator, since the `HTML` tags should not be scaled, and we do not want to introduce additional `HTML` tags for scaling.

In math mode, which will appear inside a `lateximage`, no adjustments are necessary.

`\xfracHTMLfontsize` User-redefinable macro which controls the font size of the fraction.

```

2 \newcommand*\xfracHTMLfontsize{.6em}
```

**instances** Instances of `xfrac` for various font choices:

Produce CSS for a small raised numerator and a small denominator.

Scaling is turned off so that *pdftotext* correctly reads the result.

```

3 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{default}{text}{
4   numerator-format = {%
5     \begingroup%
6     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
7     \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
8     \endgroup%
9   },
10  denominator-format = {%
11    \begingroup%
12    \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
13    \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
14    \endgroup%
15  },

```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```

16   scaling = false
17 }
18
19 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmr}{text}{
20   numerator-format = {%
21     \begingroup%
22     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
23     \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
24     \endgroup%
25   },
26   denominator-format = {%
27     \begingroup%
28     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
29     \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
30     \endgroup%
31   },

```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```

32   scaling = false
33 }
34
35 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmss}{text}{
36   numerator-format = {%
37     \begingroup%
38     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
39     \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
40     \endgroup%
41   },
42   denominator-format = {%
43     \begingroup%
44     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
45     \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
46     \endgroup%
47   },

```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```

48   scaling = false

```

```

49 }
50
51 \DeclareInstance{xfrac}{lmtt}{text}{
52   numerator-format = {%
53     \begingroup%
54     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
55     \InlineClass{numerator}{#1}\,%
56     \endgroup%
57   },
58   denominator-format = {%
59     \begingroup%
60     \RenewDocumentCommand{\scalebox}{m o m}{##3}%
61     \InlineClass{denominator}{#1}%
62     \endgroup%
63   },

```

For *pdftotext*, do not scale the text:

```

64   scaling = false
65 }

```

For MATHJAX:

```

66 \begin{warpMathJax}
67 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRsfrac}[2][/{\}]{^{\LWRsfracnumerator\!#1}_{#2}}}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sfrac}[2][\def\LWRsfracnumerator{#2}\LWRsfrac]}
69 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 569 **lwarp-xltabular.sty**

§ 678 Package **xltabular**

(Emulates or patches code by ROLF NIEPRASCHK, HERBERT VOSS.)

Pkg xltabular

xltabular is emulated by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

Relies on tabularx.

 **table numbering**

At present, an xltabular without a caption or with only a \caption\* may be misnumbered in HTML, so it may be necessary to place at the end of the table:

```
\warpHTMLonly{\addtocounter{table}{-1}}
```

```

1 \RequirePackage{tabularx}
2 \RequirePackage{ltablex}
3
4 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltabular}[2018/05/23]
5
6 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{xltabular}{o m m}
7 {\longtable{#3}}
8 {\endlongtable}

```

---

File 570 **lwarp-xltxtra.sty**

§ 679 Package **xltxtra**

*(Emulates or patches code by WILL ROBERTSON, JONATHAN KEW.)*

Pkg xltxtra

xltxtra is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xltxtra}[2016/01/21]
2 \RequirePackage{realscripts}
3 \RequirePackage{metalogo}
4 \newcommand*\TeX@Logo@spacing[6]{}
5
6 \newcommand*\vfrac[2]{%
7 \textsuperscript{#1}/\textsubscript{#2}%
8 }
9
10 \newcommand\namedglyph[1]{%
11 \@tempcnta=\XeTeXglyphindex "#1"\relax
12 \ifnum\@tempcnta>0
13 \XeTeXglyph\@tempcnta
14 \else
15 \xxt@namedglyph@fallback{#1}%
16 \fi}
17
18 \newcommand\xxt@namedglyph@fallback[1][{#1}]
19
20 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\showhyphens}{m}{}

```

---

File 571 **lwarp-xmpincl.sty**

§ 680 Package **xmpincl**

*(Emulates or patches code by MAARTEN SNEEP.)*

Pkg xmpincl

xmpincl is ignored.

**for HTML output:** Discard all options for lwarp-xmpincl:

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xmpincl}[2008/05/10]
2 \newcommand*\includemp[1]{}

```

---

File 572 **lwarp-xpiano.sty**

§ 681 Package **xpiano**

*(Emulates or patches code by ENRICO GREGORIO.)*

Pkg xpiano

xpiano is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpiano}

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@print@keyboard}{ O{}m }
4 {
5 \xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
6 }
7
8 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@HTML@keyboard}{ O{}m }
9 {
10 \begin{lateximage}*
11   [%
12     -xpiano-~\PackageDiagramAltText{}: \detokenize\expandafter{#2}%
13   ]
14   [\detokenize\expandafter{#1}]
15 \xpiano_keyboard:nn { #1 } { #2 }
16 \end{lateximage}
17 }
18 \ExplSyntaxOff
19
20 \LWR@formatted{keyboard}

```

File 573 **lwarp-xpinyin.sty**§ 682 Package **xpinyin***(Emulates or patches code by SOBEN LEE.)*

Pkg xpinyin

xpinyin is supported.

Pinyin is disabled for file names, the sideroc, and regular footnotes, but is left enabled for minipage footnotes, as per the print mode.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xpinyin}[2019-04-07]

The original's boxes are not used, instead the contents are used with `<ruby>`, `<rt>`, and `<rp>` tags per modern HTML. Color is detected. `ratio` is ignored for *pdftotext* to work correctly. Extra spaces are placed inside the tags to allow line breaks in the HTML text.

```

2 \ExplSyntaxOn
3 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn #1#2#3
4 {
5   \color_group_begin: \color_ensure_current:
6   \l__xpinyin_pinyin_box_hook_tl
7   \renewcommand*{\l__xpinyin_ratio_tl}{1}% for pdftotext
8   \__xpinyin_select_font:
9   \clist_if_exist:cTF { c__xpinyin_multiple_ #1 _clist }
10    { \l__xpinyin_multiple_tl \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
11    { \l__xpinyin_format_tl }
12   \ifdefempty{\l__xpinyin_format_tl}
13     {#3}
14     {\LWR@textcurrentcolor{#3}}
15   \color_group_end:

```

```

16 }
17 \LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn}

18 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
19 {
20   \__xpinyin_leavevmode:
21   \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
22   \__xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#2}\null% \null removes extra space
23   \LWR@htmltagc{rp}\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
24   \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
25   \__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:nnn {#1} {#2} { \use:c { c__xpinyin_ #1 _tl } }
26   \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
27   \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
28   \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
29 }
30 \LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_CJKsymbol:nn}

31 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \LWR@HTML@__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn #1#2
32 {
33   \__xpinyin_leavevmode:
34   \LWR@htmltagc{ruby}
35   \__xpinyin_save_CJKsymbol:n {#1}\null% \null removes extra space
36   \LWR@htmltagc{rp}\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
37   \LWR@htmltagc{rt}
38   \__xpinyin_make_pinyin_box:xnn
39   { \__xpinyin_to_unicode:n {#1} } {#1} { \__xpinyin_pinyin:n {#2} }
40   \LWR@htmltagc{/rt\space}
41   \LWR@htmltagc{rp})\LWR@htmltagc{/rp\space}
42   \LWR@htmltagc{/ruby\space}\null
43 }
44 \LWR@formatted{__xpinyin_single_CJKsymbol:nn}
45
46 \ExplSyntaxOff

```

The `lwarp` core uses the following to disable CJK xpinyin for filenames, sideroc, and footnotes.

```

47 \renewcommand*{\LWR@disablepinyin}{\disablepinyin}
48
49 \FilenameNullify{\LWR@disablepinyin}

```

---

File 574 **lwarp-xr.sty**

§ 683 Package **xr**

*(Emulates or patches code by JEAN-PIERRE DRUCBERT, DAVID CARLISLE.)*

`xr` is patched for use by `lwarp`. The `*_html.aux` file is used. `\externaldocument` is modified to also accept the optional arguments for `xr-hyper`, which currently uses `xr` for HTML output.

See section 5.17.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xr}[2019/07/22]%

---

```

2 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@externaldocument\externaldocument
3
4 \RenewDocumentCommand{\externaldocument}{O{} O{} m O{}}{%
5   \ifblank{#1}{%
6     \LWR@orig@externaldocument{#3_html}%
7   }{%
8     \LWR@orig@externaldocument[#1]{#3_html}%
9   }%
10 }

```

---

File 575 **lwarp-xr-hyper.sty**

§ 684 Package **xr-hyper**

*(Emulates or patches code by DAVID CARLISLE.)*

Pkg xr-hyper

xr-hyper is replaced by xr, which is modified to accept the optional arguments for \externaldocument. So far, no hyperlinks are provided for citations.

See section 5.17.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xr-hyper}[2019/10/03]%
2
3 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-xr}

```

---

File 576 **lwarp-xtab.sty**

§ 685 Package **xtab**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg xtab

xtab is emulated.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xtab}[2011/07/31]

```

 **Misplaced alignment tab character &** For \tablefirsthead, etc., enclose them as follows:

```

\StartDefiningTabulars
\tablefirsthead
...
\StopDefiningTabulars

```

See section 8.10.1.

 **lateximage** supertabular and xtab are not supported inside a lateximage.

```

2 \newcommand{\LWRXT@firsthead}{}
3
4 \newcommand{\tablefirsthead}[1]{%
5   \long\gdef\LWRXT@firsthead{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \newcommand{\tablehead}[1]{}
9
10 \newcommand{\tablelasthead}[1]{}

```

```

11
12 \newcommand{\notablelasthead}{}
13
14 \newcommand{\tabletail}[1]{}
15
16 \newcommand{\LWRXT@lasttail}{}
17
18 \newcommand{\tablelasttail}[1]{%
19     \long\gdef\LWRXT@lasttail{#1}%
20 }

21 \newcommand{\tablecaption}[2][1]{%
22     \long\gdef\LWRXT@caption{%
23         \ifblank{#1}%
24             {\caption{#2}}%
25             {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
26     }%
27 }
28
29 \let\topcaption\tablecaption
30 \let\bottomcaption\tablecaption

31 \newcommand*{\LWRXT@caption}{}
32
33 \newcommand*{\shrinkheight}[1]{}
34
35 \newcommand*{\xentrystretch}[1]{}
36
37 \NewDocumentEnvironment{xtabular}{s o m}
38 {%
39 \LWR@traceinfo{xtabular}%
40 \table%
41 \LWRXT@caption%
42 \begin{tabular}{#3}%
43 \TabularMacro\ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@firsthead}%
44 {\LWR@getmynexttoken}%
45 {\expandafter\LWR@getmynexttoken\LWRXT@firsthead}%
46 }%
47 {%
48 \ifdefvoid{\LWRXT@lasttail}%
49 }%
50 {%
51 \TabularMacro\ResumeTabular%
52 \LWRXT@lasttail%
53 }%
54 \end{tabular}%
55 \endtable%

56 \gdef\LWRXT@caption{}%

57 \LWR@traceinfo{xtabular done}%
58 }
59
60 \NewDocumentEnvironment{mpxtabular}{s o m}
61 {\minipage{\linewidth}\xtabular{#3}}
62 {\endxtabular\endminipage}

```

File 577 **lwarp-xunicode.sty**

§ 686 Package **xunicode**

Pkg xunicode

Error if xunicode is loaded after lwarp.

Patch lwarp-xunicode, but also verify that it was loaded before lwarp:

for HTML output:

```
1 \LWR@loadbefore{xunicode}%
2
3 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xunicode}[2011/09/09]
```

`\textcircled` becomes a span with a rounded border. `\providecommand` is used to avoid conflict with `textcomp`.

```
4 \providecommand*\LWR@HTML@textcircled[1]{%
5   \InlineClass[border: 1px solid \LWR@currenttextcolor]{textcircled}{#1}%
6 }
7
8 \LWR@formatted{textcircled}
```

Nullify xunicode macros when generating filenames:

```
9 \FilenameNullify{%
10   \renewcommand*\textdegree{}%
11   \renewcommand*\textcelsius{}%
12   \renewcommand*\textohm{}%
13   \renewcommand*\textmu{}%
14   \renewcommand*\textlquill{}%
15   \renewcommand*\textrquill{}%
16   \renewcommand*\textcircledP{}%
17   \renewcommand*\texttwelveudash{}%
18   \renewcommand*\textthreequartersemdash{}%
19   \renewcommand*\textmho{}%
20   \renewcommand*\textnaira{}%
21   \renewcommand*\textpeso{}%
22   \renewcommand*\textrecipe{}%
23   \renewcommand*\textinterrobang{}%
24   \renewcommand*\textinterrobangdown{}%
25   \renewcommand*\textperthousand{}%
26   \renewcommand*\textpertenthousand{}%
27   \renewcommand*\textbaht{}%
28   \renewcommand*\textdiscount{}%
29   \renewcommand*\textservicemark{}%
30   \renewcommand*\textcircled[1]{#1}%
31   \renewcommand*\capitalcedilla[1]{#1}%
32   \renewcommand*\capitalogonek[1]{#1}%
33   \renewcommand*\capitalgrave[1]{#1}%
34   \renewcommand*\capitalacute[1]{#1}%
35   \renewcommand*\capitalcircumflex[1]{#1}%
36   \renewcommand*\capitaltilde[1]{#1}%
37   \renewcommand*\capitaldieresis[1]{#1}%
38   \renewcommand*\capitalhungarumlaut[1]{#1}%
39   \renewcommand*\capitalring[1]{#1}%
40   \renewcommand*\capitalcaron[1]{#1}%
```

---

```

41 \renewcommand*{\capitalbreve}[1]{#1}%
42 \renewcommand*{\capitalmacron}[1]{#1}%
43 \renewcommand*{\capitaldotaccent}[1]{#1}%
44 }% FilenameNullify

```

---

File 578 **lwarp-xurl.sty**

§ 687 Package **xurl**

Pkg xurl xurl is ignored.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{xurl}[2020/01/14]
2
3 \def\useOriginalUrlSetting{}

```

---

File 579 **lwarp-xy.sty**

§ 688 Package **xy**

*(Emulates or patches code by KRISTOFFER H. ROSE, ROSS MOORE.)*

Pkg xy xy is patched for use by lwarp.

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \LWR@ProvidesPackagePass{xy}[2013/10/06]

```

After xy modules have been loaded:

```

2 \AtBeginDocument{

```

The original definitions without a lateximage:

```

3 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@xy\xy
4 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@endxy\endxy

```

The outer-most xy environment is placed in a lateximage, but not more than one level deep, which would conflict with xy:

```

5 \renewcommand*{\xy}{%
6   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{0}%
7     {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{1}}%
8     {\begin{lateximage}[-xy~\PackageDiagramAltText]}%
9   \LWR@orig@xy%
10 }
11
12 \renewcommand*{\endxy}{%
13   \LWR@orig@endxy%
14   \ifnumcomp{\value{LWR@lateximagedepth}}{>}{1}%
15     {\addtocounter{LWR@lateximagedepth}{-1}}%
16     {\end{lateximage}}%
17 }

```

The `\xybox` must use the original definitions of `\xy`, `\endxy`:

```

18 \def\xybox#1{%
19   \LWR@orig@xy#1\LWR@orig@endxy%
20   \Edge@c={\rectangleEdge}\computeLeftUpness@%
21 }

```

If `\xygraph` is used, it is placed inside a `lateximage`:

```

22 \@ifundefined{xygraph}{}{
23
24 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@origxygraph\xygraph
25
26 \renewcommand{\xygraph}[1]{%
27   \begin{lateximage}[-xy- xygraph \PackageDiagramAltText]
28   \LWR@origxygraph{#1}
29   \end{lateximage}
30 }
31
32 }% xygraph defined
33
34 }% AtBeginDocument

```

---

File 580 **lwarp-zhlineskip.sty**

§ 689 Package **zhlineskip**

Pkg zhlineskip

zhlineskip is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zhlineskip}[2019/05/15]

```

2 \newcommand*\SetTextEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
3 \newcommand*\RestoreTextEnvironmentLeading[1]{}
4 \newcommand*\SetMathEnvironmentSinglespace[1]{}
5 \newcommand*\RestoreMathEnvironmentLeading[1]{}

```

---

File 581 **lwarp-zwpageLayout.sty**

§ 690 Package **zwpageLayout**

*(Emulates or patches code by ZDENĚK WAGNER.)*

Pkg zwpageLayout

zwpageLayout is ignored.

**for HTML output:** 1 \LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop{zwpageLayout}[2013/01/13]

```

2 \def\noBboxes{}
3 \@onlypreamble\noBboxes
4
5 \expandafter\ifx\csname definecolor\endcsname\relax \else
6   \definecolor{cmykblack}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}
7   \definecolor{grblack}{gray}{0}
8 %   \ifzwpL@redefineblack
9 %     \definecolor{black}{cmyk}{0,0,0,1}\color{black}
10 %   \fi
11 \definecolor{cmykred}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}

```

```

12 \definecolor{cmykgreen}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
13 \definecolor{cmykblue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
14 \definecolor{rgbred}{rgb}{1,0,0}
15 \definecolor{rgbgreen}{rgb}{0,1,0}
16 \definecolor{rgbbblue}{rgb}{0,0,1}
17% \ifzwpl@redefinetcmyk
18% \definecolor{red}{cmyk}{0,1,1,0}
19% \definecolor{green}{cmyk}{1,0,1,0}
20% \definecolor{blue}{cmyk}{1,1,0,0}
21% \fi
22 \fi
23
24 \let\OverprintXeTeXExtGState\relax
25
26 \DeclareRobustCommand\SetOverprint{\ignorespaces}
27 \DeclareRobustCommand\SetKnockout{\ignorespaces}
28 \DeclareRobustCommand\textoverprint[1]{\SetOverprint#1}
29 \DeclareRobustCommand\textknockout[1]{\SetKnockout#1}
30
31 \def\SetPDFminorversion#1{}
32 \@onlypreamble\SetPDFminorversion
33
34 \newcommand*\Vcorr{}
35
36 \DeclareRobustCommand\vb[1][{}]{
37 \NewDocumentCommand{\NewOddPage}{* o}{}
38 \NewDocumentCommand{\NewEvenPage}{* o}{}
39 \def\SetOddPageMessage#\gdef\ZW@oddwarning}
40 \def\SetEvenPageMessage#\gdef\Z@evenwarning}
41 \def\ZW@oddwarning{Empty page inserted}\let\ZW@evenwarning\ZW@oddwarning
42
43 \def\clap#1{#1}
44
45 \def\CropFlap{2in}
46 \def\CropSpine{1in}
47 \def\CropXSpine{1in}
48 \def\CropXtrim{.25in}
49 \def\CropYtrim{.25in}
50 \def\UserWidth{5in}
51 \def\UserLeftMargin{1in}
52 \def\UserRightMargin{1in}
53 \def\UserTopMargin{1in}
54 \def\UserBotMargin{1in}
55 \def\thePageNumber{\LWR@origpound\,\arabic{page}}
56 \ifXeTeX
57 \def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase2}
58 \else
59 \def\ifcaseZWdriver{\ifcase1}
60 \fi
61 \DeclareRobustCommand\ZWifdriver[2]{}

```

---

File 582 **lwarp-patch-komascript.sty**

§ 691 Package **patch-komascript**

Pkg lwarp-patch-komascript Patches for komascript classes.

lwarp loads this package when scrbook, scartcl, or screprt classes are detected.

Many features are ignored during the HTML conversion. The goal is source-level compatibility.

`\captionformat`, `\figureformat`, and `\tableformat` are not yet emulated.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

Some features have not yet been tested. Please contact the author with any bug reports.

**for HTML output:** 1 `\ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-komascript}`

`typearea` is emulated.

2 `\RequirePackage{lwarp-typearea}`

`tocbasic` is emulated.

3 `\RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbasic}`

`scrextend` patches most of the new macros.

4 `\RequirePackage{lwarp-scrextend}`

Indexing macros, simplified for `lwarp`:

```

5 \AtBeginDocument{
6
7 \renewcommand*{\idx@heading}{%
8   \idx@@heading{\indexname}%
9 }
10
11 \renewenvironment{theindex}{%
12   \idx@heading%
13   \index@preamble\par\nobreak
14   \LetLtxMacro\item\LWR@indexitem%
15   \LetLtxMacro\subitem\LWR@indexsubitem%
16   \LetLtxMacro\subsubitem\LWR@indexsubsubitem%
17 }
18 {}
19
20 \renewcommand*\indexspace{}
21
22 }% AtBeginDocument

```

The `\minisec` is placed inside a `<div>` of class `minisec`.

```

23 \renewcommand*{\minisec}[1]{
24   \begin{BlockClass}{minisec}
25     #1
26   \end{BlockClass}
27 }

```

The part and chapter preambles are placed as plain text just after each heading.

```

28 \@ifundefined{setpartpreamble}{}{
29 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setpartpreamble}{o o +m}{%
30   \renewcommand{\part@preamble}{#3}%

```

```

31 }
32 }
33
34 \@ifundefined{setchapterpreamble}{}{
35 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setchapterpreamble}{o o +m}{%
36   \renewcommand{\chapter@preamble}{#3}%
37 }
38 }

```

Do not use `\chaptername`:

```
39 \renewcommand*{\LWR@printchaptername}{}{}
```

Simple captions are used in all cases.

```

40 \AtBeginDocument{
41 \AtBeginDocument{
42   \LetLtxMacro\captionbelow\caption
43   \LetLtxMacro\captionabove\caption
44
45   \LetLtxMacro\captionofbelow\captionof
46   \LetLtxMacro\captionofabove\captionof
47 }
48 }
49
50 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionbeside}{o m o o o s}
51 {}
52 {%
53   \IfValueTF{#1}%
54     {\caption[#1]{#2}}%
55     {\caption{#2}}%
56 }
57
58 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{captionofbeside}{m o m o o o s}
59 {}
60 {%
61   \IfValueTF{#2}%
62     {\captionof{#1}[#2]{#3}}%
63     {\captionof{#1}{#3}}%
64 }
65
66 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapindent}{s m}{}
67 \renewcommand*{\setcaphanging}{}
68 \renewcommand*{\setcapwidth}[2][{}]{
69 \renewcommand*{\setcapdynwidth}[2][{}]{
70 \RenewDocumentCommand{\setcapmargin}{s o m}{}

```

---

File 583 **lwarp-patch-memoir.sty**

§ 692 Package **patch-memoir**

*(Emulates or patches code by PETER WILSON.)*

Pkg lwarp-patch-memoir Patches for memoir class.

 **Not fully tested!** [Please send bug reports!](#)

lwarp loads this package when the memoir class is detected.

- ⚠ **captions** lwarp uses `caption`, which causes a warning from memoir. This is normal. Adjust captions via `caption`, instead of memoir.

While emulating memoir, lwarp pre-loads a number of packages (section 692.1). This can cause an options clash when the user's document later loads the same packages with options. To fix this problem, specify the options before loading lwarp:

- ⚠ **options clash**

```
\documentclass{memoir}
...
\PassOptionsToPackage{options_list}{package_name}
...
\usepackage{lwarp}
...
\usepackage{package_name}
```

- ⚠ **version numbers**

memoir emulates a number of packages, and declares a version date for each which often does not match the date of the corresponding freestanding package. This can cause warnings about incorrect version numbers. Since lwarp is intended to support the freestanding packages, which are often newer than the date declared by memoir, it is hoped that memoir will update and change its emulated version numbers to match.

`\label(bookmark){tag}` `\label` accepts an optional (bookmark) argument, but this is ignored in HTML.

- ⚠ **comment** The `comment` environment is from the `comment` package, and thus requires that the `\begin` and `\end` each be on its own line:

```
\begin{comment}
This is a comment.
\end{comment}
```

`\newcomment` Comments defined with `\newcomment` use memoir's definitions, and behave as expected, where the `\begin` and `\end` do have to each be on its own line.

- ⚠ **verbatim footnotes** `\verbfootnote` is not supported.

- ⚠ **\newfootnoteseries** `\newfootnoteseries`, etc. are not supported.

- ⚠ **page notes** lwarp loads `pagenote` to perform memoir's `pagenote` functions, but there are minor differences in `\pagenotesubhead` and related macros.

**page notes with cleveref** To add support for pagenotes with `cleveref`, add:

```
\crefname{pagenote}{page note}{page notes}
\Crefname{pagenote}{Page note}{Page notes}
```

**page note \nameref** Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

- ⚠ **poems** Poem numbering is not supported.

- ⚠ **verbatim** The `verbatim` environment does not yet support the memoir enhancements. It is currently recommended to load and use `fancyvrb` instead.

- ⚠ **glossaries** The memoir glossary system is not yet supported by `lwarpmk`. The `glossaries` pack-

age may be used instead, but does require the glossary entries be changed from the memoir syntax to the glossaries syntax.

**for HTML output:** 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-patch-memoir}

## § 692.1 Packages

These are pre-loaded to provide emulation for many of memoir's functions. memoir pretends that abstract, etc. are already loaded, via its "emulated" package mechanism, but lwarp is directly loading the "lwarp-" version of each, which happens to avoid memoir's emulation system.

```

2 \RequirePackage{lwarp-abstract}% req'd
3 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-array}% no longer req'd
4 \RequirePackage{lwarp-booktabs}% req'd
5 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-ccaption}% emulated below
6 \RequirePackage{lwarp-changepage}% req'd
7 \RequirePackage{lwarp-crop}
8 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-dcolumn}% no longer req'd
9 \RequirePackage{lwarp-enumerate}% req'd
10 \RequirePackage{lwarp-epigraph}% req'd
11 \RequirePackage{lwarp-fancyvrb}% req'd
12 \RequirePackage{lwarp-footmisc}% req'd

13 \let\framed\relax \let\endframed\relax
14 \let\shaded\relax \let\endshaded\relax
15 \let\leftbar\relax \let\endleftbar\relax
16 \let\snugshade\relax \let\endsnugshade\relax
17 \RequirePackage{lwarp-framed}% req'd
18
19 \RequirePackage{lwarp-hanging}% req'd
20 \RequirePackage{lwarp-makeidx}% req'd
21 \DisemulatePackage{moreverb}
22 \RequirePackage{lwarp-moreverb}
23 \RequirePackage{lwarp-mparhack}
24 \RequirePackage{lwarp-needspace}% req'd
25 \RequirePackage{lwarp-nextpage}% req'd
26 \RequirePackage{lwarp-pagenote}% req'd
27 \RequirePackage{lwarp-parskip}
28 \RequirePackage{lwarp-setspace}% req'd
29 \RequirePackage{lwarp-showidx}

30 \makeindex

31 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-tabularx}% no longer req'd
32 \RequirePackage{lwarp-titling}% req'd
33 % \RequirePackage{lwarp-tocbibind}% not emulated by memoir
34 \RequirePackage{lwarp-tocloft}% req'd
35 \RequirePackage{lwarp-verse}% req'd

```

## § 692.2 Label handling

Insert the `lwarp` label mechanism into the memoir package mechanism:

- `\@mem@old@label` is the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X definition of `\label`.
- `\LWR@orig@label` becomes the memoir definition.
- `lwarp`'s `\LWR@new@label` uses `\LWR@orig@label`.
- Want memoir's `\label` to use `lwarp`'s `\label`, which then would use L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X's `\label`.
- So:
  - `\@mem@old@label` is set to `\LWR@new@label`.
  - `\LWR@orig@label` is set to `\@mem@old@label`.
- `cleveref` then encapsulates all the above with `\cref@old@label`.
- For a subcaption, `cleveref` modifies memoir's `\sf@memsub@label`, but that change is undone by `lwarp`.

```
36 \LetLtxMacro\LWR@orig@label\@mem@old@label
37 \LetLtxMacro\@mem@old@label\LWR@new@label
```

Patches for subfloats to support additional `lwarp` labels. This is the non-hyperref version from memoir.

```
38 \AtBeginDocument{
39   \renewcommand*{\sf@memsub@label}[1]{%
40     \@bsphack
41     \sf@memsub@label@hook{#1}%
42 %     \@memoldlabel{#1}%
43     \cref@label{#1}%                lwarp
44     \LWR@label@createtag{sub@#1}%   lwarp
45     \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
46       \string\newlabel{sub@#1}%
47       {{\@nameuse{@@thesub}\@capttype}}%
48       {\thepage}}}%
49     \LWR@write@lwarplabel{sub@#1}%   lwarp
50     \@esphack
51   }
52 }
```

## § 692.3 Page layout

memoir already set the page size to a default, so it must be forced large for `lwarp`'s use, to avoid tag overflows off the page.

```
53 \setstocksize{190in}{20in}
54 \setlrmarginsandblock{2in}{2in}{*}
55 \setulmarginsandblock{1in}{1in}{*}

56 \renewcommand*{\stockavi}{}
57 \renewcommand*{\stockav}{}
58 \renewcommand*{\stockaiv}{}
59 \renewcommand*{\stockaiii}{}

```

```
60 \renewcommand*\stockavii{}
61 \renewcommand*\stockbvi{}
62 \renewcommand*\stockbv{}
63 \renewcommand*\stockbiv{}
64 \renewcommand*\stockbiii{}
65 \renewcommand*\stockbvii{}
66 % \renewcommand*\stockmetriccrownvo{}% in docs but not in the package
67 \renewcommand*\stockmlargecrownvo{}
68 \renewcommand*\stockmdemyvo{}
69 \renewcommand*\stocksmallroyalvo{}
70 \renewcommand*\pageavi{}
71 \renewcommand*\pageavii{}
72 \renewcommand*\pageav{}
73 \renewcommand*\pageaiv{}
74 \renewcommand*\pageaiii{}
75 \renewcommand*\pagebvi{}
76 \renewcommand*\pagebvii{}
77 \renewcommand*\pagebv{}
78 \renewcommand*\pagebiv{}
79 \renewcommand*\pagebiii{}
80 % \renewcommand*\pagemetriccrownvo{}% in docs but not in the package
81 \renewcommand*\pagemlargecrownvo{}
82 \renewcommand*\pagemdemyvo{}
83 \renewcommand*\pagemsmallroyalvo{}
84
85 \renewcommand*\stockdbill{}
86 \renewcommand*\stockstatement{}
87 \renewcommand*\stockexecutive{}
88 \renewcommand*\stockletter{}
89 \renewcommand*\stockold{}
90 \renewcommand*\stocklegal{}
91 \renewcommand*\stockledger{}
92 \renewcommand*\stockbroadsheet{}
93 \renewcommand*\pagedbill{}
94 \renewcommand*\pagestatement{}
95 \renewcommand*\pageexecutive{}
96 \renewcommand*\pageletter{}
97 \renewcommand*\pageold{}
98 \renewcommand*\pagelegal{}
99 \renewcommand*\pageledger{}
100 \renewcommand*\pagebroadsheet{}
101
102 \renewcommand*\stockpottvo{}
103 \renewcommand*\stockfoolscapvo{}
104 \renewcommand*\stockcrownvo{}
105 \renewcommand*\stockpostvo{}
106 \renewcommand*\stocklargecrownvo{}
107 \renewcommand*\stocklargepostvo{}
108 \renewcommand*\stocksmalldemyvo{}
109 \renewcommand*\stockdemyvo{}
110 \renewcommand*\stockmediumvo{}
111 \renewcommand*\stocksmallroyalvo{}
112 \renewcommand*\stockroyalvo{}
113 \renewcommand*\stocksuperroyalvo{}
114 \renewcommand*\stockimperialvo{}
115 \renewcommand*\pagepottvo{}
116 \renewcommand*\pagefoolscapvo{}
117 \renewcommand*\pagecrownvo{}
118 \renewcommand*\pagepostvo{}
119 \renewcommand*\pagelargecrownvo{}

```

```
120 \renewcommand*\pagelargepostvo{}
121 \renewcommand*\pagesmalldemyvo{}
122 \renewcommand*\pagedemyvo{}
123 \renewcommand*\pagemediumvo{}
124 \renewcommand*\pagesmallroyalvo{}
125 \renewcommand*\pageroyalvo{}
126 \renewcommand*\pagesuperroyalvo{}
127 \renewcommand*\pageimperialvo{}
128
129 \renewcommand*\memfontfamily{}
130 \renewcommand*\memfontenc{}
131 \renewcommand*\memfontpack{}
132
133 \renewcommand*\anyptfilebase{}
134 \renewcommand*\anyptsize{10}
135
136 \renewcommand*\setstocksize[2]{}
137 \renewcommand*\settrimmedsize[3]{}
138 \renewcommand*\settrims[2]{}
139
140 % \newlength{\lxvchars}
141 % \setlength{\lxvchars}{305pt}
142 % \newlength{\xlvchars}
143 % \setlength{\xlvchars}{190pt}
144 \renewcommand*\setxlvchars[1]{}
145 \renewcommand*\setlxvchars[1]{}
146
147 \renewcommand*\settypeblocksize[3]{}
148 \renewcommand*\setlrmargins[3]{}
149 \renewcommand*\setlrmarginsandblock[3]{}
150 \renewcommand*\setbinding[1]{}
151 \renewcommand*\setulmargins[3]{}
152 \renewcommand*\setulmarginsandblock[3]{}
153 \renewcommand*\setcolsepandrul[2]{}
154
155 \renewcommand*\setheadfoot[2]{}
156 \renewcommand*\setheaderspaces[3]{}
157 \renewcommand*\setmarginnotes[3]{}
158 \renewcommand*\setfootins[2]{}
159 \renewcommand*\checkandfixthelayout[1][1]{}
160 \renewcommand*\checkthelayout[1]{}
161 \renewcommand*\fixthelayout{}
162 %
163 % \newlength{\stockheight}
164 % \newlength{\trimtop}
165 % \newlength{\trimedge}
166 % \newlength{\stockwidth}
167 % \newlength{\spinmargin}
168 % \newlength{\foremargin}
169 % \newlength{\uppermargin}
170 % \newlength{\headmargin}
171 %
172 \renewcommand*\typeoutlayout{}
173 \renewcommand*\typeoutstandardlayout{}
174 \renewcommand*\settypeoutlayoutunit[1]{}
175 \renewcommand*\fixpdflayout{}
176 \renewcommand*\fixdvipslayout{}
177
178 \renewcommand*\medievalpage[1][1]{}
179 \renewcommand*\isopage[1][1]{}

```

```

180 \renewcommand*\semiisopage}[1]{}
181
182 \renewcommand{\setpagebl}[3]{}
183 \renewcommand{\setpageml}[3]{}
184 \renewcommand{\setpagetl}[3]{}
185 \renewcommand{\setpagetm}[3]{}
186 \renewcommand{\setpagetr}[3]{}
187 \renewcommand{\setpagemr}[3]{}
188 \renewcommand{\setpagebr}[3]{}
189 \renewcommand{\setpagebm}[3]{}
190 \renewcommand{\setpagecc}[3]{}

```

#### § 692.4 Text and fonts

```

191 \let\miniscule\tiny
192 \let\HUGE\Huge
193
194 \renewcommand*\abnormalparskip}[1]{}
195 \renewcommand*\nonzeroparskip{}
196 \renewcommand*\traditionalparskip{}
197
198 \let\onelineskip\baselineskip
199
200 \let\OnehalfSpacing\onehalfspacing
201 \let\DoubleSpacing\doublespacing
202 \renewcommand*\setPagenoteSpacing}[1]{}
203 \renewcommand*\setFloatSpacing}[1]{}

204 \renewcommand{\SingleSpacing}{\@ifstar\singlespacing\singlespacing}

205 \let\setSingleSpace\SetSinglespace
206 \let\SingleSpace\singlespace
207 \let\endSingleSpace\endsinglespace
208 \let\Spacing\spacing
209 \let\endSpacing\endspacing
210 \let\OnehalfSpace\onehalfspace
211 \let\endOnehalfSpace\endonehalfspace
212 \csletcs{OnehalfSpace*}{onehalfspace}
213 \csletcs{endOnehalfSpace*}{endonehalfspace}
214 \let\DoubleSpace\doublespace
215 \let\endDoubleSpace\enddoublespace
216 \csletcs{DoubleSpace*}{doublespace}
217 \csletcs{endDoubleSpace*}{enddoublespace}
218 \renewcommand*\setDisplayskipStretch}[1]{}
219 \renewcommand*\memdskipstretch{}
220 \renewcommand*\noDisplayskipStretch{}
221 \renewcommand*\memdskips{}
222
223 \renewcommand*\midslippy{}
224 \renewenvironment*{midslippy}{\par}{\par}
225
226 \renewcommand*\slippybottom{}

```

#### § 692.5 Titles

```

227 \csletcs{titlingpage*}{titlingpage}
228 \csletcs{endtitlingpage*}{endtitlingpage}
229 \let\titlingpageend\relax
230 \newcommand{\titlingpageend}[2]{}
231 \let\andnext\and

```

```

232 \renewcommand*{\thanksmarkstyle}[1]{}
233
234 \renewcommand{\thanksfootmark}{%
235   \thanksscript{\tamark}%
236 }
237
238 % \newlength{\thanksmarksep}% already provided by memoir

239 \renewcommand\titlingpageend[2]{}

```

## § 692.6 Abstracts

```

240 % \newlength{\absindent}
241 % \newlength{\absparsep}
242 \renewcommand*{\abstractcol}{}
243 \renewcommand*{\abstractintoc}{}
244 \renewcommand*{\abstractnum}{}
245 \renewcommand*{\abstractrunin}{}

```

## § 692.7 Document divisions

\book

```
* (<{2:PDF name}>) [<{3:TOC name}>] [<{4:PDF name}>] (<{5:PDF name}>) {<{6:name}>}
```

```

246 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\book}{s d() o o d() m}{%
247   \LWR@section{#1}{#3}{#6}{book}%
248 }

```

```

249 \def\@apppage{%
250   \part*{\appendixpagename}
251 }
252 \renewcommand\mempreaddapppagetotochook{}
253 \renewcommand\mempostaddapppagetotochook{}
254
255 \def\@sapppage{%
256   \part*{\appendixpagename}
257 }

```

```

258 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\mainmatter}{s}{%
259   \booltrue{LWR@mainmatter}%
260 }
261
262 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\frontmatter}{s}{%
263   \boolfalse{LWR@mainmatter}%
264 }

```

```

265 \renewcommand*{\raggedbottomsection}{}
266 \renewcommand*{\normalbottomsection}{}
267 \renewcommand*{\bottomsectionskip}{}
268 \renewcommand*{\bottomsectionpenalty}{}
269 \csletcs{appendixpage*}{appendixpage}
270 \renewcommand*{\namedsubappendices}{}
271 \renewcommand*{\unnamedsubappendices}{}
272 \renewcommand*{\beforebookskip}{}
273 \renewcommand*{\afterbookskip}{}
274 \renewcommand*{\beforepartskip}{}
275 \renewcommand*{\afterpartskip}{}
276 \renewcommand*{\midbookskip}{}

```

```

277 \renewcommand*\midpartskip{}
278 \renewcommand*\printbookname{}
279 \renewcommand*\booknamefont{}
280 \renewcommand*\booknamenum{}
281 \renewcommand*\printbooknum{}
282 \renewcommand*\booknumfont{}
283 \renewcommand*\printpartname{}
284 \renewcommand*\partnamefont{}
285 \renewcommand*\partnamenum{}
286 \renewcommand*\printpartnum{}
287 \renewcommand*\partnumfont{}
288 \renewcommand*\printbooktitle}[1]{}
289 \renewcommand*\booktitlefont{}
290 \renewcommand*\printparttitle}[1]{}
291 \renewcommand*\parttitlefont{}
292 \renewcommand*\bookpageend{}
293 \renewcommand*\bookblankpage{}
294 \renewcommand*\nobookblankpage{}
295 \renewcommand*\partpageend{}
296 \renewcommand*\partblankpage{}
297 \renewcommand*\nopartblankpage{}
298 \RenewDocumentCommand\newleadpage{s o m m}{}% todo
299 \RenewDocumentCommand\renewleadpage{s o m m}{}% todo
300 \renewcommand*\leadpagetoclevel}{chapter}
301
302 \renewcommand*\openright{}
303 \renewcommand*\openleft{}
304 \renewcommand*\openany{}
305 \renewcommand*\clearforchapter{}
306 \renewcommand*\memendofchapterhook{}
307 \renewcommand*\chapterheadstart{}
308 % \newlength\beforechapskip
309 \renewcommand*\afterchapterskip{}
310 % \newlength\midchapskip
311 \renewcommand*\afterchapterskip{}
312 % \newlength\afterchapskip
313 \renewcommand*\printchaptername{}
314 \renewcommand*\chapnamefont{}
315 \renewcommand*\chapternamenum{}
316 \renewcommand*\printchapternum{}
317 \renewcommand*\chapnumfont{}
318 \renewcommand*\printchapterskip}[1]{}
319 \renewcommand*\chapterskipfont{}
320 \renewcommand*\printchapterskipnonum{}
321 \renewcommand*\indentafterchapter{}
322 \renewcommand*\noindentafterchapter{}
323 \renewcommand*\insertchapterspace{}
324
325 \renewcommand*\chapterstyle}[1]{}
326 \renewcommand*\makechapterstyle}[2]{}
327 \renewcommand*\chapindent{}
328 \let\chapterprecis\cftchapterprecis
329 \let\chapterprecishere\cftchapterprecishere
330 \let\chapterprecistoc\cftchapterprecistoc
331 \renewcommand*\precisfont{}
332 \renewcommand*\prechapterprecis{}
333 \renewcommand*\postchapterprecis{}
334 \renewcommand*\precistocfont}[1]{}
335 \renewcommand*\precistocfont{}
336 \renewcommand*\precistocformat{}

```

```
337 % \newlength{\prechapterprecisshift}
338
339 \renewcommand*\setbeforesecskip}[1]{
340 \renewcommand*\setaftersecskip}[1]{
341 \renewcommand*\setsecindent}[1]{
342 \renewcommand*\setsecheadstyle}[1]{
343 \renewcommand*\setbeforesubsecskip}[1]{
344 \renewcommand*\setaftersubsecskip}[1]{
345 \renewcommand*\setsubsecindent}[1]{
346 \renewcommand*\setsubsecheadstyle}[1]{
347 \renewcommand*\setbeforesubsubsecskip}[1]{
348 \renewcommand*\setaftersubsubsecskip}[1]{
349 \renewcommand*\setsubsubsecindent}[1]{
350 \renewcommand*\setsubsubsecheadstyle}[1]{
351 \renewcommand*\setbeforeparaskip}[1]{
352 \renewcommand*\setafterparaskip}[1]{
353 \renewcommand*\setparaindent}[1]{
354 \renewcommand*\setparaheadstyle}[1]{
355 \renewcommand*\setbeforesubparaskip}[1]{
356 \renewcommand*\setaftersubparaskip}[1]{
357 \renewcommand*\setsubparaindent}[1]{
358 \renewcommand*\setsubparaheadstyle}[1]{
359 \renewcommand{\@hangfrom}[1]{#1}
360 \renewcommand{\sethangfrom}[1]{
361 \renewcommand{\setsecnumformat}[1]{
362
363 \renewcommand*\hangsecnum{}
364 \renewcommand*\defaultsecnum{}
365
366 \renewcommand*\sechook{}
367 \renewcommand{\setsechook}[1]{
368 \renewcommand*\subsechook{}
369 \renewcommand{\setsubsechook}[1]{
370 \renewcommand*\subsubsechook{}
371 \renewcommand{\setsubsubsechook}[1]{
372 \renewcommand*\parahook{}
373 \renewcommand{\setparahook}[1]{
374 \renewcommand*\subparahook{}
375 \renewcommand{\setsubparahook}[1]{
376
377 \RenewDocumentCommand{\plainbreak}{s m}{\begin{center}~\end{center}}
378
379 \RenewDocumentCommand{\fancybreak}{s +m}{%
380   \begin{center}#2\end{center}%
381 }
382
383 \RenewDocumentCommand{\plainfancybreak}{s m m +m}{%
384   \begin{center}#4\end{center}%
385 }
386
387 \RenewDocumentCommand{\pfbreak}{s}{%
388   \begin{center}
389     \pfbreakdisplay
390   \end{center}
391 }
392
393 % \newlength{\pfbreakskip}
394 \renewcommand{\pfbreakdisplay}{*\quad*\quad*}
395
396 \renewcommand{\makeheadstyles}[2]{
```

397 \renewcommand\*{\headstyles}[1]{}

## § 692.8 **Pagination and headers**

398 \renewcommand\*{\savepagenumber}{}  
 399 \renewcommand\*{\restorepagenumber}{}  
 400 \renewcommand\*{\uppercaseheads}{}  
 401 \renewcommand\*{\nouppercaseheads}{}  
 402  
 403 \renewcommand\*{\bookpagemark}[1]{}  
 404 \renewcommand\*{\partmark}[1]{}  
 405 \renewcommand\*{\bibmark}{}  
 406 \renewcommand\*{\indexmark}{}  
 407 \renewcommand\*{\glossarymark}{}  
 408  
 409 \LWR@origpagestyle{empty}  
 410 \renewcommand\*{\ps@empty}{}  
 411 \renewcommand\*{\makepagestyle}[1]{}  
 412 \renewcommand\*{\emptyshook}{}%  
 413 % \renewcommand\*{\empty@oddhead}{}  
 414 % \renewcommand\*{\empty@oddfoot}{}  
 415 % \renewcommand\*{\empty@evenhead}{}  
 416 % \renewcommand\*{\empty@evenfoot}{}  
 417 \renewcommand\*{@oddhead}{}  
 418 \renewcommand\*{@oddfoot}{}  
 419 \renewcommand\*{@evenhead}{}  
 420 \renewcommand\*{@evenfoot}{}  
 421 \renewcommand\*{\aliaspagestyle}[2]{}  
 422 \renewcommand\*{\copypagestyle}[2]{}  
 423  
 424 \renewcommand\*{\makeevenhead}[4]{}  
 425 \renewcommand\*{\makeoddhead}[4]{}  
 426 \renewcommand\*{\makeevenfoot}[4]{}  
 427 \renewcommand\*{\makeoddfoot}[4]{}  
 428 \renewcommand\*{\makerunningwidth}[3]{}  
 429 % \newlength{\headwidth}  
 430 \renewcommand\*{\makeheadrule}[3]{}  
 431 \renewcommand\*{\makefootrule}[3]{}  
 432 \renewcommand\*{\makeheadfootruleprefix}[3]{}  
 433 % \newlength{\normalrulethickness}  
 434 % \setlength{\normalrulethickness}{.4pt}  
 435 % \newlength{\footruleheight}  
 436 % \newlength{\footruleskip}  
 437 \renewcommand\*{\makeheadposition}[5]{}  
 438 \renewcommand\*{\makepsmarks}[2]{}  
 439 \renewcommand\*{\makeheadfootstrut}[3]{}

440 \renewcommand{\createmark}[5]{\csdef{#1mark}[1]{}}  
 441 \renewcommand{\createplainmark}[3]{\csdef{#1mark}{}}

442 \renewcommand{\memUChad}[1]{}  
 443 \renewcommand\*{\clearplainmark}[1]{}  
 444 \renewcommand\*{\clearmark}[1]{}  
 445 \renewcommand{\addtopsmarks}[3]{}  
 446 \renewcommand{\ifonlyfloats}[2]{#2}  
 447 \renewcommand\*{\mergepagefloatstyle}[3]{}  
 448  
 449 \renewcommand\*{\framepichead}{}  
 450 \renewcommand\*{\framepictextfoot}{}  
 451 \renewcommand\*{\framepichook}{}  
 452

```
452 \renewcommand*\showheadfootlocoff{}
453 \renewcommand*\showtextblocklocoff{}
```

### § 692.9 Paragraphs and lists

```
454 \renewcommand{\hangfrom}[1]{#1}
455 \let\centerfloat\centering
456 \renewcommand*\raggedyright}[1]{}
457 % \newlength{\ragrparindent}
458 \renewcommand{\sourcetrigh}[2][\attribution{#2}]
459 \let\memorigdbs\LWR@endofline

460 \renewcommand*\memorigpar{\par}

461 \let\atcentercr\LWR@endofline
462
463 \renewcommand*\linenottooshort}[1]{}
464 \renewcommand*\russianpar{}
465 \renewcommand*\lastlinerulefill{}
466 \renewcommand*\lastlineparrule{}
467 \renewcommand*\justlastraggedleft{}
468 \renewcommand*\raggedrightthenleft{}
469 \renewcommand*\leftcenterright{}
470
471 \renewcommand{\leftspringright}[4]{%
472   \begin{minipage}{#1\linewidth}#3\end{minipage}\quad%
473   \begin{minipage}{#2\linewidth}\begin{flushright}#4\end{flushright}\end{minipage}%
474 }
475
476 \renewenvironment*{blockdescription}
477 {\LWR@descriptionstart\LWR@origdescription}
478 {\enddescription}
479
480 \renewcommand*\blockdescriptionlabel}[1]{\textbf{#1}}
481 \renewenvironment*{labelled}[1]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
482 \renewenvironment*{flexlabelled}[6]{\begin{description}}{\end{description}}
483 \renewcommand*\tightlists{}
484 \renewcommand*\defaultlists{}
485 \RenewDocumentCommand{\firmlists}{s}{}
486 \renewcommand*\firmelist{}
487 \renewcommand*\tightlist{}
488 \renewcommand*\zerotrivseps{}
489 \renewcommand*\savetrivseps{}
490 \renewcommand*\restoretrivseps{}
```

### § 692.10 Contents lists

```
491 \csletcs{tableofcontents*}{tableofcontents}
492 \csletcs{listoffigures*}{listoffigures}
493 \csletcs{listoftables*}{listoftables}
494 \renewenvironment{KeepFromToc}{}{}
495 \renewcommand*\onecoltocetc{}
496 \renewcommand*\twocoltocetc{}
497 \renewcommand*\ensureonecol{}
498 \renewcommand*\restorefromonecol{}
499 \renewcommand*\doccoltocetc{}
500
501 \renewcommand{\toheadstart}{}
502 \renewcommand{\printtoctitle}[1]{}
503 \renewcommand{\tocmark}{}

```

```

504 \renewcommand{\aftertoctitle}{}
505 \renewcommand{\lofheadstart}{}
506 \renewcommand{\printloftitle}[1]{}
507 \renewcommand{\lofmark}{}
508 \renewcommand{\afterloftitle}{}
509 \renewcommand{\lotheadstart}{}
510 \renewcommand{\printlottitle}[1]{}
511 \renewcommand{\lotmark}{}
512 \renewcommand{\afterlottitle}{}
513
514 \renewcommand*\setpnumwidth[1]{}
515 \renewcommand*\setrmarg[1]{}
516 \renewcommand*\cftbookbreak{}
517 \renewcommand*\cftpartbreak{}
518 \renewcommand*\cftchapterbreak{}

519 % \newlength{\cftbeforebookskip}
520 % \newlength{\cftbookindent}
521 % \newlength{\cftbooknumwidth}
522 \renewcommand*\cftbookfont{}
523 \renewcommand*\cftbookname{}
524 \renewcommand*\cftbookpresnum{}
525 \renewcommand*\cftbookaftersnum{}
526 \renewcommand*\cftbookaftersnumb{}
527 \renewcommand*\cftbookleader{}
528 \renewcommand*\cftbookdotsep{1}
529 \renewcommand*\cftbookpagefont{}
530 \renewcommand*\cftbookafterpnum{}
531 \renewcommand*\cftbookformatpnum[1]{}
532 \renewcommand*\cftbookformatpnumhook[1]{}

```

Part is already defined by tocloft.

```

533 % \newlength{\cftbeforechapterskip}
534 % \newlength{\cftchapterindent}
535 % \newlength{\cftchapternumwidth}
536 \renewcommand*\cftchapterfont{}
537 \renewcommand*\cftchaptername{}
538 \renewcommand*\cftchapterpresnum{}
539 \renewcommand*\cftchapteraftersnum{}
540 \renewcommand*\cftchapteraftersnumb{}
541 \renewcommand*\cftchapterleader{}
542 \renewcommand*\cftchapterdotsep{1}
543 \renewcommand*\cftchapterpagefont{}
544 \renewcommand*\cftchapterafterpnum{}
545 \renewcommand*\cftchapterformatpnum[1]{}
546 \renewcommand*\cftchapterformatpnumhook[1]{}

547 % \newlength{\cftbeforesectionsip}
548 % \newlength{\cftsectionindent}
549 % \newlength{\cftsectionnumwidth}
550 \renewcommand*\cftsectionfont{}
551 \renewcommand*\cftsectionname{}
552 \renewcommand*\cftsectionpresnum{}
553 \renewcommand*\cftsectionaftersnum{}
554 \renewcommand*\cftsectionaftersnumb{}
555 \renewcommand*\cftsectionleader{}
556 \renewcommand*\cftsectiondotsep{1}
557 \renewcommand*\cftsectionpagefont{}
558 \renewcommand*\cftsectionafterpnum{}

```

```
559 \renewcommand*{\cftsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
560 \renewcommand*{\cftsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

561 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubsectionskip}
562 % \newlength{\cftsubsectionindent}
563 % \newlength{\cftsubsectionnumwidth}
564 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionfont}{}
565 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionname}{}
566 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpresnum}{}
567 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnum}{}
568 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
569 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionleader}{}
570 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectiondotsep}{1}
571 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionpagefont}{}
572 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionafterpnum}{}
573 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
574 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

575 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubsubsectionskip}
576 % \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionindent}
577 % \newlength{\cftsubsubsectionnumwidth}
578 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionfont}{}
579 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionname}{}
580 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpresnum}{}
581 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnum}{}
582 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionaftersnumb}{}
583 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionleader}{}
584 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectiondotsep}{1}
585 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionpagefont}{}
586 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionafterpnum}{}
587 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnum}[1]{}
588 \renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsectionformatpnumhook}[1]{}

589 % \newlength{\cftbeforeparagraphskip}
590 % \newlength{\cftparagraphindent}
591 % \newlength{\cftparagraphnumwidth}
592 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphfont}{}
593 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphname}{}
594 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpresnum}{}
595 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnum}{}
596 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphaftersnumb}{}
597 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphleader}{}
598 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphdotsep}{1}
599 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphpagefont}{}
600 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphafterpnum}{}
601 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnum}[1]{}
602 \renewcommand*{\cftparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{}

603 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubparagraphskip}
604 % \newlength{\cftsubparagraphindent}
605 % \newlength{\cftsubparagraphnumwidth}
606 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphfont}{}
607 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphname}{}
608 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpresnum}{}
609 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnum}{}
610 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphaftersnumb}{}
611 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphleader}{}
612 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphdotsep}{1}
613 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphpagefont}{}
614 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphafterpnum}{}
615 \renewcommand*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnum}[1]{}

```

616 \renewcommand\*{\cftsubparagraphformatpnumhook}[1]{}

617 % \newlength{\cftbeforefigureskip}

618 % \newlength{\cftfigureindent}

619 % \newlength{\cftfigureenumwidth}

620 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigurefont}{}

621 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigurename}{}

622 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigurepresnum}{}

623 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigureaftersnum}{}

624 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigureaftersnumb}{}

625 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigureleader}{}

626 \renewcommand\*{\cftfiguredotsep}{1}

627 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigurepagefont}{}

628 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigureafterpnum}{}

629 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigureformatpnum}[1]{}

630 \renewcommand\*{\cftfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{}

631 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubfigureskip}

632 % \newlength{\cftsubfigureindent}

633 % \newlength{\cftsubfigureenumwidth}

634 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigurefont}{}

635 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigurename}{}

636 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigurepresnum}{}

637 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigureaftersnum}{}

638 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigureaftersnumb}{}

639 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigureleader}{}

640 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfiguredotsep}{1}

641 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigurepagefont}{}

642 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigureafterpnum}{}

643 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigureformatpnum}[1]{}

644 \newcommand\*{\cftsubfigureformatpnumhook}[1]{}

645 % \newlength{\cftbeforetableskip}

646 % \newlength{\cfttableindent}

647 % \newlength{\cfttableenumwidth}

648 \renewcommand\*{\cfttablefont}{}

649 \renewcommand\*{\cfttablename}{}

650 \renewcommand\*{\cfttablepresnum}{}

651 \renewcommand\*{\cfttableaftersnum}{}

652 \renewcommand\*{\cfttableaftersnumb}{}

653 \renewcommand\*{\cfttableleader}{}

654 \renewcommand\*{\cfttabledotsep}{1}

655 \renewcommand\*{\cfttablepagefont}{}

656 \renewcommand\*{\cfttableafterpnum}{}

657 \renewcommand\*{\cfttableformatpnum}[1]{}

658 \renewcommand\*{\cfttableformatpnumhook}[1]{}

659 % \newlength{\cftbeforesubtableskip}

660 % \newlength{\cftsubtableindent}

661 % \newlength{\cftsubtableenumwidth}

662 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtablefont}{}

663 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtablename}{}

664 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtablepresnum}{}

665 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtableaftersnum}{}

666 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtableaftersnumb}{}

667 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtableleader}{}

668 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtabledotsep}{1}

669 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtablepagefont}{}

670 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtableafterpnum}{}

671 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtableformatpnum}[1]{}

672 \newcommand\*{\cftsubtableformatpnumhook}[1]{}

```

673 \renewcommand*\booknumberline}[1]{}
674 \renewcommand*\partnumberline}[1]{}
675 \renewcommand*\chapternumberline}[1]{}
676 \renewcommand*\numberlinehook}[1]{}
677 % \renewcommand*\cftwhatismyname}{}%
678 \renewcommand*\booknumberlinehook}[1]{}
679 \renewcommand*\partnumberlinehook}[1]{}
680 \renewcommand*\chapternumberlinehook}[1]{}
681 \renewcommand\numberlinebox}[2]{}
682 \renewcommand\booknumberlinebox}[2]{}
683 \renewcommand\partnumberlinebox}[2]{}
684 \renewcommand\chapternumberlinebox}[2]{}
685 %
686 % \newlength\cftparfillskip}
687 \renewcommand*\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
688 \renewcommand*\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}
689 \renewcommand*\cftlocalchange}[3]{}
690 \renewcommand*\cftaddtitleline}[4]{}
691 \renewcommand*\cftaddnumtitleline}[4]{}
692 \renewcommand\cftinsertcode}[2]{}
693 \renewcommand\cftinserthook}[2]{}
694 \renewcommand\settocpreprocessor}[2]{}
695 \DeclareRobustCommand\cftpagenumbersoff}[1]{}
696 \DeclareRobustCommand\cftpagenumberson}[1]{}

```

## § 692.11 Floats and captions

\@xfloat

\@xdblfloat

Reestablish lwarp's takeover the float handing, which memoir tried to grab:

```

697 \AtBeginDocument{
698 \def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
699   \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
700   \normalsize
701   \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
702   \LWR@futurenonspacel\@LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
703 }
704 \def\@xdblfloat #1[#2]{%
705   \LWR@floatbegin{#1}[#2]
706   \normalsize
707   \@nameuse{#1adjustment}%
708   \LWR@futurenonspacel\@LWR@mynexttoken\LWR@floatalignment%
709 }
710 }

```

\newfloat

[<1: within>] {<2: type>} {<3: ext>} {<4: capname>}

```

711 \RenewDocumentCommand\newfloat}{o m m m}{%
712   \def\LWR@tempone{#4}%
713   \def\LWR@temptwo{\@nameuse{#2name}}%
714   \ifdefequal\LWR@tempone{\LWR@temptwo}{% recursive name, already defined
715     \IfValueTF{#1}%
716       {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1]{#2}}%
717       {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3]{#2}}%
718   }{% not recursive name
719     \IfValueTF{#1}%
720     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,within=#1,name={#4}]{#2}}%
721     {\DeclareFloatingEnvironment[fileext=#3,name={#4}]{#2}}%
722   }%

```

`newfloat` package automatically creates the `\listof` command for new floats, but `float` does not, so remove `\listof` here in case it is manually created later.

```
723 \cslet{listof#2s}\relax%
724 \cslet{listof#2es}\relax%
725 }
```

`\newlistof`

`[<within>] {<type>} {<ext>} {<listofname>}`

Emulated through the `\newfloat` mechanism. Note that `memoir` uses a different syntax than `tocloft` for the name.

```
726 \RenewDocumentCommand{\newlistof}{o m m m}
727 {%
728   \IfValueTF{#1}%
729     {\newlistentry[#1]{#2}{#3}{0}}%
730     {\newlistentry{#2}{#3}{0}}%
731   \@namedef{ext@#2}{#3}%
732   \@ifundefined{c@#3depth}{\newcounter{#3depth}}{}%
733   \setcounter{#3depth}{1}%
734   \@namedef{#3mark}{}%
735   \@namedef{#2}{\LWR@listof{#2}{#4}}%
736   \@namedef{@cftmake#3title}{}%
737   \@ifundefined{cftbefore#3titleskip}{}%
738     \expandafter\newlength\csname cftbefore#3titleskip\endcsname%
739     \expandafter\newlength\csname cftafter#3titleskip\endcsname%
740   }{}%
741   \@namedef{cft#3titlefont}{}%
742   \@namedef{cftafter#3title}{}%
743   \@namedef{cft#3prehook}{}%
744   \@namedef{cft#3posthook}{}%
745 }

746 \renewcommand{\setfloatadjustment}[2]{}
```

Borrowed from the `lwarp` version of `keyfloat`:

```
747 \NewDocumentEnvironment{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{0{-1.2ex} m}
748 {% start
749   \LWR@BlockClassWP{float:right; width:2in; margin:10pt}{}(note){marginblock}%
750   \renewcommand*{\@capttype}{#2}%
751 }
752 {%
753   \endLWR@BlockClassWP%
754 }
755
756 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{marginfigure}{o}
757   {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{figure}}
758   {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}
759
760 \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{margintable}{o}
761   {\begin{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}{table}}
762   {\end{KFLTmemoir@marginfloat}}

763 \renewcommand{\setmarginfloatcaptionadjustment}[2]{}
764 \renewcommand{\setmpjustification}[2]{}
765 \renewcommand*{\mpjustification}{}
766 \renewcommand*{\setfloatlocations}[2]{}
767 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\suppressfloats}{o}{}
768 \renewcommand*{\FloatBlock}{}

```

```

769 \renewcommand*\FloatBlockAllowAbove{}
770 \renewcommand*\FloatBlockAllowBelow{}
771 \renewcommand*\setFloatBlockFor{}
772
773 \renewcommand{\captiontitlefinal}[1]{}

```

`\flegtable`, `\flegfigure`, `\flegtocfigure` are defined by memoir using `\newfloat`. These are defined with an @ in `caption`.

```

774 \renewcommand{\flegtable}{\tablename}
775 \renewcommand{\flegfigure}{\figurename}
776 \renewcommand{\flegtocfigure}{}
777 \renewcommand{\flegtocfigure}{}

778 \renewcommand{\@makesubfloatcaption}[2]{%
779   \minipagefullwidth
780   \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}%
781     #1 \ignorespaces #2 \unskip%
782   \end{minipage}
783 }
784
785 \renewcommand*\tightsubcaptions{}
786 \renewcommand*\loosesubcaptions{}
787
788 \renewcommand*\subcaptionsize[1]{}
789 \renewcommand*\subcaptionlabelfont[1]{}
790 \renewcommand*\subcaptionfont[1]{}
791 \renewcommand*\subcaptionstyle[1]{}
792
793 \renewcommand*\hangsubcaption{}
794 \renewcommand*\shortsubcaption{}
795 \renewcommand*\normalsubcaption{}
796
797 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecaption}{o m o}
798 {}
799 {%
800   \IfValueTF{#1}{\caption[#1]{#2}}{\caption{#2}}%
801   \IfValueT{#3}{\label{#3}}%
802 }
803
804 % \newlength{\sidecapwidth}
805 % \newlength{\sidecapsep}
806 \renewcommand*\setsidecaps[2]{}
807 \renewcommand*\sidecapmargin[1]{}
808 % \newif\ifscapmargleft
809 \scapmargleftfalse
810 \renewcommand*\setsidecapps[1]{}

```

Env sidecontcaption

```

811 \RenewDocumentEnvironment{sidecontcaption}{m o}
812 {}
813 {%
814   \ifdef{\ContinuedFloat}%
815     {\ContinuedFloat}%
816     {\addtocounter{\@capttype}{-1}}%
817   \caption{#1}%

```

Without `\@capttype`, the section is referred to instead.

```
818 \IfValueT{#2}{\label[\@capttype]{#2}}%
819 }
```

`\sidenamedlegend` does not appear to use the `toc` argument.

```
820 \renewenvironment{sidenamedlegend}[2][]{
821   \begin{center}
822     \nameuse{\@capttype name}\CaptionSeparator#2
823   \end{center}
824 }
825 {}
826
827 \renewenvironment{sidelegend}[1]
828 {\begin{center}
829   #1
830
831 }
832 {\end{center}}
833
834 \renewcommand*\sidedcapstyle{}
835 \renewcommand*\overridescapmargin[1]{}
836 % \newlength\sidedcapraise
837 \renewcommand*\sidedcapfloatwidth{\linewidth}
838
839 \LetLtxMacro\ctabular\tabular
840 \LetLtxMacro\endctabular\endtabular
841
842 \renewcommand{\autorows}[5][]{%
843   #5%
844 }
845
846 \renewcommand{\autocolS}[5][]{%
847   #5%
848 }
```

## § 692.12 Footnotes and page notes

```
849 \renewcommand*\feetabovefloat{}
850 \renewcommand*\feetbelowfloat{}
851 \renewcommand*\feetatbottom{}
852
853 \renewcommand*\verbfootnote[2][]{%
854   \PackageError{lwarp,memoir}%
855   {Verbatim footnotes are not yet supported by lwarp}%
856   {This may be improved some day.}%
857 }
858
859 \renewcommand*\plainfootnotes{}
860 \renewcommand*\twocolumnfootnotes{}
861 \renewcommand*\threecolumnfootnotes{}
862 \renewcommand*\paragraphfootnotes{}
863 \renewcommand*\footfudgefiddle{}
864
865 \renewcommand*\newfootnoteseries[1]{%
866   \PackageError{lwarp,memoir}%
867   {Memoir footnote series are not yet supported by lwarp}%
868   {This may be improved some day.}%
869 }
870
```

```
871 \renewcommand*{\plainfootstyle}[1]{}
872 \renewcommand*{\twocolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
873 \renewcommand*{\threecolumnfootstyle}[1]{}
874 \renewcommand*{\paragraphfootstyle}[1]{}
875
876 \renewcommand*{\footfootmark}{}
877 \renewcommand*{\footmarkstyle}[1]{}
878
879 % \newlength{\footmarkwidth}
880 % \newlength{\footmarksep}
881 % \newlength{\footparindent}
882
883 \renewcommand*{\foottextfont}{}
884
885 \renewcommand*{\marginparmargin}[1]{}
886 \renewcommand*{\sideparmargin}[1]{}
887
888 \LetLtxMacro\sidepar\marginpar
889 \renewcommand*{\sideparfont}{}
890 \renewcommand*{\sideparform}{}
891 \LWR@providelength{\sideparvshift}
892
893 \renewcommand*{\parnopar}{}
894
895 \renewcommand{\sidebar}[1]{\begin{quote}#1\end{quote}}
896 \renewcommand*{\sidebarmargin}[1]{}
897 \renewcommand*{\sidebarfont}{}
898 \renewcommand*{\sidebarform}{}
899 % \newlength{\sidebarhsep}
900 % \newlength{\sidebarvsep}
901 % \newlength{\sidebarwidth}
902 % \newlength{\sidebartopsep}
903 \renewcommand{\setsidebarheight}[1]{}
904 \renewcommand*{\setsidebars}[6]{}
905 \renewcommand*{\footnotesatfoot}{}
906 \renewcommand*{\footnotesinmargin}{}
907
908 \LetLtxMacro\sidefootnote\footnote
909 \LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotemark\footnotemark
910 \LetLtxMacro\sidefootnotetext\footnotetext
911
912 \renewcommand*{\sidefootmargin}[1]{}
913 % \newlength{\sidefoothsep}
914 % \newlength{\sidefootvsep}
915 % \newlength{\sidefootwidth}
916 % \newlength{\sidefootadjust}
917 % \newlength{\sidefootheight}
918 \renewcommand*{\setsidefootheight}[1]{}
919 % \renewcommand*{\sidefootfont}{}% in docs but not in the package
920 \renewcommand*{\setsidefeet}[6]{}
921 \renewcommand*{\sidefootmarkstyle}[1]{}
922 \renewcommand*{\sidefoottextfont}{}
923 \renewcommand*{\sidefootform}{}

924 \renewcommand*{\continuousnotenums}{\pncontopttrue}% from pagenote
925 \renewcommand*{\notepageref}{}
926 \renewcommand*{\prenotetext}{}
927 \renewcommand*{\postnotetext}{}
928 \LetLtxMacro\printpageinnoteshyperref\printpageinnotes
929 \renewcommand*{\foottopagenote}{}

```

```
930 \renewcommand*{\pagetofootnote}{}
```

```
\m@m@wrpnote
```

```
\startnoteentrystart
```

To have `cleveref` work with page note labels, the following patch writes `\thepagenote` and also adds `\arabic{pagenote}` to the first argument written to the `.ent` file:

```
\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}} . . .
```

The arabic value is required for `cleveref`. `\thepagenote` becomes `\@firstoftwo#1` and the arabic value becomes `\@secondoftwo#1`.

 `\nameref` Note that for print mode, `\nameref` print the section name where the page notes are declared in the text, but for HTML it prints the name where the page notes are printed.

```
931 \xpatchcmd{\m@m@wrpnote}
932   {\string\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}}
933   {\string\startnoteentry{\thepagenote}{\arabic{pagenote}}}}
934   {}
935   {\LWR@patcherror{memoir}{m@m@wrpnote}}
936
937 \renewcommand\startnoteentrystart[4]{%
938   \prenoteinnotes%
939   \noteidinnotes{\@firstoftwo#1}{#2}%
940   \ifmtarg{#2}{%
941     \phantomsection\def\@currentlabel{#1}%           original
942     \def\@currentlabel{\@firstoftwo#1}%             lwarp
943     \def\cref@currentlabel{%                       lwarp
944       [pagenote][\@secondoftwo#1][\@firstoftwo#1%  lwarp
945     ]%                                             lwarp
946   }%
947   \pagenoteanchor{#4}%
948   \pageinnotes{#3}%
949   \prenotetext%
950 }
```

### § 692.13 Decorative text

```
951 \renewcommand*{\epigraphposition}[1]{}
952 \renewcommand*{\epigraphtextposition}[1]{}
953 \renewcommand*{\epigraphsourceposition}[1]{}
954 \renewcommand*{\epigraphfontsize}[1]{}
955 \renewcommand*{\epigraphforheader}[2][1]{}
956 \renewcommand*{\epigraphpicture}{}
```

### § 692.14 Poetry

```
957 \renewcommand*{\vinphantom}{}
958 \renewcommand*{\vleftofline}[1]{#1}
959 % \let\linenumberfrequency\poemlines
960 % \renewcommand*{\linenumberfont}[1]{}
961
962 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\PoemTitle}{s o m}{%
963   \IfValueTF{#2}%
964     {\poemtitle[#2]{#4}}%
965     {\poemtitle{#4}}%
966 }
967
968 \renewcommand*{\NumberPoemTitle}{}
969 \renewcommand*{\PlainPoemTitle}{}
970 \renewcommand*{\poemtitlepstyle}{}

```

```

971 \renewcommand*\poemtitlestarmark}[1]{}
972 \renewcommand*\poemtitlestarpstyle}{ }
973 \renewcommand*\PoemTitleheadstart}{ }
974 \renewcommand*\printPoemTitlenonum}{ }
975 \renewcommand*\printPoemTitlenum}{ }
976 \renewcommand*\afterPoemTitlenum}{ }
977 \renewcommand*\printPoemTitletitle}[1]{}
978 \renewcommand*\afterPoemTitle}{ }
979 \newlength{\midpoemtitleskip}
980 \renewcommand*\PoemTitlenumfont}{ }
981 \renewcommand*\PoemTitlefont}{ }

```

### § 692.15 **Boxes, verbatims and files**

```

982 \renewenvironment{qframe}{\fenced}\endfenced}
983 \renewenvironment{qshade}{\shaded}\endshaded}

984 \renewcommand*\setverbatimfont}[1]{}
985 \renewcommand*\tabson}[1]{}
986 \renewcommand*\tabsoff}{ }
987 \renewcommand*\wrappingon}{ }
988 \renewcommand*\wrappingoff}{ }
989 \renewcommand*\verbatimindent}{ }
990 \renewcommand*\verbatimbreakchar}[1]{}

991 \DefineVerbatimEnvironment{fboxverbatim}{Verbatim}{frame=single}

```

boxedverbatim is already defined by moreverb. boxedverbatim\* does not appear to work at all, even in a minimal print memoir document.

```

992 \renewcommand*\bvbox}{ }
993 \renewcommand*\bvtopandtail}{ }
994 \renewcommand*\bvtopandtail}{ }
995 \renewcommand*\nobvbox}{ }
996 % \newlength\bvboxsep
997 \renewcommand*\bvtoprulehook}{ }
998 \renewcommand*\bvtopmidhook}{ }
999 \renewcommand*\bvendrulehook}{ }
1000 \renewcommand*\bvleftsidehook}{ }
1001 \renewcommand*\bvrightsidehook}{ }
1002 \renewcommand*\bvperpagetrue}{ }
1003 \renewcommand*\bvperpagefalse}{ }
1004 \renewcommand{\bvtopofpage}[1]{}
1005 \renewcommand{\bvendofpage}[1]{}
1006 \renewcommand*\linenumberfrequency}[1]{}
1007 \renewcommand*\resetbvlینumber}{ }
1008 \renewcommand*\setbvlینums}[2]{}
1009 \renewcommand*\linenumberfont}[1]{}
1010 \renewcommand*\bvnumbersinside}{ }
1011 \renewcommand*\bvnumbersoutside}{ }

```

### § 692.16 **Cross referencing**

```

1012 \renewcommand*\fref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1013 \renewcommand*\tref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1014 \renewcommand*\pref}[1]{\cpageref{#1}}
1015 \renewcommand*\Aref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1016 \renewcommand*\Bref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1017 \renewcommand*\Pref}[1]{\cref{#1}}

```

```

1018 \renewcommand*{\Sref}[1]{\cref{#1}}
1019 \renewcommand*{\figurerefname}{Figure}
1020 \renewcommand*{\tablerefname}{Table}
1021 \renewcommand*{\pagerefname}{page}
1022 \renewcommand*{\bookrefname}{Book~}
1023 \renewcommand*{\partrefname}{Part~}
1024 \renewcommand*{\chapterrefname}{Chapter~}
1025 \renewcommand*{\sectionrefname}{\S}
1026 \renewcommand*{\appendixrefname}{Appendix~}
1027 \LetLtxMacro\titleref\nameref
1028 \renewcommand*{\headnameref}{}
1029 \renewcommand*{\tocnameref}{}
1030
1031 \providecounter{LWR@currenttitle}
1032
1033 \renewcommand*{\currenttitle}{%
1034   \addtocounter{LWR@currenttitle}{1}%
1035   \label{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
1036   \nameref{currenttitle\arabic{LWR@currenttitle}}%
1037 }
1038
1039 \renewcommand*{\theTitleReference}[2]{}
1040 \renewcommand*{\namerefon}{}
1041 \renewcommand*{\namerefoff}{}

```

### § 692.17 **Back matter**

`\@wrindexhyp`

Redefined to write the LWR@autoindex counter instead of page. Note that memoir has two versions, depending on the use of hyperref.

```

1042 \AtBeginDocument{
1043
1044 \def\@wrindexhyp#1||\{\%
1045   \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
1046   \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
1047 %   \ifshowindexmark\showidx{#1}\fi
1048   \protected@write\auxout{\%
1049 %     {\string\@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\thepage}}%
1050 %     {\string\@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
1051   \endgroup
1052   \@esphack}%

```

`\@wrspindexhyp`

`\specialindex` behaves like a regular `\index`, pointing to where `\specialindex` is used. If `\specialindex` is used inside a figure or table after the `\caption`, then the hyperlink will be given the name of that particular figure or table.

```

1053 \def\@wrspindexhyp#1||\{\%
1054   \addtocounter{LWR@autoindex}{1}%
1055   \label{LWRindex-\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}%
1056 %   \ifshowindexmark\showidx{#1}\fi
1057   \protected@write\auxout{\%
1058 %     {\string\@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\@nameuse{the\@sptheid}}}%
1059 %     {\string\@wrindexm@m{\@idxfile}{#1}{\arabic{LWR@autoindex}}}%
1060   \endgroup
1061   \@esphack}%
1062
1063 % \AtBeginDocument

```

`\@spindex`

Patched to append `_html` to the file:

```

1064 \renewcommand{\@spindex}[2]{%
1065   \@ifundefined{#1@idxfile}%
1066   {\ifreportnoidxfile
1067     \@memwarn{Undefined index file #1}%
1068     \fi
1069     \begingroup
1070     \@sanitize
1071     \@nowrindex}%
1072   {\def\@idxfile{#1_html}%
1073     \def\@sptheidx{#2}%
1074     \begingroup
1075     \@sanitize
1076     \@wrspindex}}

```

`\makeindex`Patched to use `_html` filename and `\BaseJobname`:

```

1077 \catcode'\_ =12%
1078 \renewcommand*\makeindex[1][\BaseJobname]{%
1079   \if@filesw
1080     \def\gindex{\@bsphack%
1081       \ifnextchar [{\@index}{\@index[\BaseJobname]}}
1082     \def\specialindex{\@bsphack\@spindex}%
1083     \makememindexhook
1084     \expandafter\newwrite\csname #1@idxfile\endcsname
1085     \expandafter\immediate\openout \csname #1@idxfile\endcsname #1_html.idx\relax
1086     \typeout{Writing index file #1_html.idx }%
1087     \fi}
1088 \catcode'\_ =8%

```

`\printindex`Patched to use `_html` filename and `\BaseJobname`. This will later be patched by the `lwarp` core.

```

1089 \catcode'\_ =12%
1090 \renewcommand{\printindex}[1][\BaseJobname]{\@input@{#1_html.ind}}
1091 \catcode'\_ =8%

1092 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\newblock}{}{}
1093 %
1094 \renewcommand*\showindexmarks{}
1095 \renewcommand*\hideindexmarks{}
1096
1097 \renewcommand*\xindyindex{}

```

## § 692.18 Miscellaneous

```

1098 \renewcommand*\changemarks{}
1099 \renewcommand*\nochangemarks{}
1100 \renewcommand*\added[1]{}
1101 \renewcommand*\deleted[1]{}
1102 \renewcommand*\changed[1]{}
1103
1104 \renewcommand*\showtrimsoff{}
1105 \renewcommand*\showtrimson{}
1106 \renewcommand*\trimXmarks{}
1107 \renewcommand*\trimLmarks{}
1108 \renewcommand*\trimFrame{}
1109 \renewcommand*\trimNone{}
1110 \renewcommand*\trimmarkscolor{}
1111 \renewcommand*\trimmarks{}

```

```

1112 \renewcommand*\tmarktl{}
1113 \renewcommand*\tmarktr{}
1114 \renewcommand*\tmarkbr{}
1115 \renewcommand*\tmarkbl{}
1116 \renewcommand*\tmarktm{}
1117 \renewcommand*\tmarkmr{}
1118 \renewcommand*\tmarkbm{}
1119 \renewcommand*\tmarkml{}
1120 \renewcommand*\trimmark{}
1121 \renewcommand*\quarkmarks{}
1122 \renewcommand*\registrationColour}[1]{}
1123
1124 \renewcommand*\leavespergathering}[1]{}
1125
1126 \renewcommand*\noprelistbreak{}
1127
1128 \renewcommand*\cleartorecto{}
1129 \renewcommand*\cleartoverso{}
1130
1131 \renewenvironment{vplace}[1][1]{}{}

```

### § 692.19 **caption emulation**

```

1132 \renewcommand*\captiondelim}[1]{\renewcommand*\CaptionSeparator}{#1}}
1133 \renewcommand*\captionnamefont}[1]{}
1134 \renewcommand*\captiontitlefont}[1]{}
1135 \renewcommand*\flushleft{}
1136 \renewcommand*\centerlastline{}
1137 \renewcommand*\captionstyle}[2][1]{}
1138 \DeclareDocumentCommand{\captionwidth}{m}{}
1139 \renewcommand*\changepcaptionwidth{}
1140 \renewcommand*\normalcaptionwidth{}
1141 \renewcommand*\hangcaption{}
1142 \renewcommand*\indentcaption}[1]{}
1143 \renewcommand*\normalcaption{}
1144 \renewcommand{\precaption}[1]{}
1145 \renewcommand{\postcaption}[1]{}
1146 \renewcommand{\midbication}[1]{}
1147 \renewcommand{\contcaption}[1]{%
1148 % \ContinuedFloat%
1149 % \caption{#1}%
1150 \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
1151 \LWR@isolate{\@nameuse{\@capttype name}}~%
1152 \thechapter.\the\value{\@capttype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#1}%
1153 \end{LWR@figcaption}%
1154 }

1155 \newlength{\abovelegendskip}
1156 \setlength{\abovelegendskip}{0.5\baselineskip}
1157 \newlength{\belowlegendskip}
1158 \setlength{\belowlegendskip}{\abovelegendskip}

```

The extra `\\` here forces a `<br>` in HTML when `\legend` is used in a `\marginpar`.

```

1159 \renewcommand{\legend}[1]{\begin{center}#1\\end{center}}
1160
1161 \renewcommand{\namedlegend}[2][1]{}
1162 \begin{center}
1163 \@nameuse{fleg\@capttype}\CaptionSeparator#2\\
1164 \end{center}

```

```

1165 \@nameuse{flegtoc\@capttype}{#1}
1166 }

```

`\flegtable`, `\flegfigure`, `\flegtoc`, `\flegtocfigure` are defined by memoir using `\newfloat`. These are defined with an @ in `ccaption`.

```

1167 \renewcommand{\newfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
1168 \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@capttype{#3}#1}}
1169 \renewcommand{\renewfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
1170 \renewcommand{#2}{\def\@capttype{#3}#1}}
1171 \renewcommand{\providfixedcaption}[3][\caption]{%
1172 \providcommand{#2}{\def\@capttype{#3}#1}}
1173
1174 \renewcommand{\bitwonumcaption}[6][{}]{%
1175 \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
1176 \addtocounter{\@capttype}{-1}%
1177 \begingroup%
1178 \csdef{\@capttype name}{#4}%
1179 \ifblank{#5}{\caption{#6}}{\caption[#5]{#6}}%
1180 \endgroup%
1181 \ifblank{#1}{}{\label{#1}}%
1182 }
1183
1184 \LetLtxMacro\lionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption% todo
1185
1186 \renewcommand{\bicaption}[5][{}]{%
1187 \ifblank{#2}{\caption{#3}}{\caption[#2]{#3}}%
1188 \begin{LWR@figcaption}% later becomes \caption*
1189 \LWR@isolate{#4} % space
1190 \thechapter.\the\value{\@capttype}\CaptionSeparator\LWR@isolate{#5}%
1191 \end{LWR@figcaption}%
1192 \ifblank{#1}{}{\label{#1}}%
1193 }
1194
1195 \renewcommand{\bicontcaption}[3]{%
1196 \contcaption{#1}%
1197 \begingroup%
1198 \csdef{\@capttype name}{#2}%
1199 \contcaption{#3}%
1200 \endgroup%
1201 }

```

Only in `ccaption`, not in memoir:

```

1202 % \LetLtxMacro\longbitwonumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
1203 % \LetLtxMacro\longlionenumcaption\bitwonumcaption%
1204 % \LetLtxMacro\longbicaption\bicaption%

```

Patches for subfloats to support additional lwarp labels:

```

1205 \renewcommand{\@memsubbody}{%
1206 \bgroup
1207 \let\label=\memsub@label
1208 \ifdonemaincaption\else
1209 \advance\csname c@\@capttype\endcsname\@ne
1210 \fi
1211 % \refstepcounter{sub\@capttype}\@contkeep%
1212 % \leavevmode% lwarp
1213 \ifnextchar [%
1214 {\@memsubfig}%

```

```

1215   {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}
1216
1217 \renewcommand{\@memcontsubbody}{%
1218   \bgroup
1219   \let\label=\memsub@Label
1220   \@contset
1221   % \refstepcounter{sub\@capttype}\@contkeep%
1222   % \leavevmode%          lwarp
1223   \@ifnextchar [%
1224     {\@memsubfig}%
1225     {\@memsubfig[\@empty]}}
1226
1227
1228 \long\def\@memsubfloat#1[#2][#3]#4{%
1229 %   \@tempcnta=\@ne
1230 %   \if@tightsubcap
1231 %     \if@minipage
1232 %       \@tempcnta=\z@
1233 %     \else
1234 %       \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
1235 %         \@tempcnta=\@ne
1236 %       \else
1237 %         \@tempcnta=\tw@
1238 %       \fi
1239 %     \fi
1240 %   \fi
1241 %   \if@contbotsub
1242 %     \def\subfig@top{\subfloattopskip}%
1243 %     \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloatbottomskip}%
1244 %   \else
1245 %     \def\subfig@top{\subfloatbottomskip}%
1246 %     \def\subfig@bottom{\subfloattopskip}%
1247 %   \fi
1248 %   \setbox\@tempboxa \hbox{#4}%
1249 %   \@tempdima=\wd\@tempboxa
1250 %   \vbox
1251 %   \bgroup%
1252 %   \mem@step@subcounter%
1253 %   \vbox
1254 %   \LWR@stoppars%
1255 %   \minipagefullwidth%          lwarp
1256 %   \begin{minipage}{\linewidth}% lwarp
1257 %   \bgroup
1258 %     \ifcase\@tempcnta
1259 %       \@minipagefalse
1260 %     \or
1261 %       \vspace{\subfig@top}
1262 %     \or
1263 %       \ifdim \lastskip=\z@ \else
1264 %         \@tempskip\subfig@top\@xaddvskip
1265 %       \fi
1266 %     \fi
1267 %   \if@contbotsub
1268 %     #4% \box\@tempboxa
1269 %   \egroup
1270 %   \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
1271 %     \vskip\subfloatcapskip
1272 %     \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
1273 %   \fi
1274 %   \else

```

```

1275     \ifx \@empty#3\relax \else
1276         \@memsubcaption{#1}{#2}{#3}%
1277 %     \vskip\subfloatcapskip
1278 %     \vskip\subfloatcaptopadj
1279     \fi\egroup
1280     #4% \box\@tempboxa
1281     \fi
1282 %     \vspace{\subfig@bottom}
1283     \end{minipage}%           lwarp
1284     \LWR@startpars%         lwarp
1285 \egroup
1286 \egroup
1287 }

```

### § 692.20 Final patchwork

```

1288 \newlistof{tableofcontents}{toc}{\contentsname}
1289 \newlistof{listoffigures}{lof}{\listfigurename}
1290 \newlistof{listoftables}{lot}{\listtablename}

```

---

File 584 **lwarp-common-multimedia.sty**

## § 693 Package **common-multimedia**

Pkg lwarp-common-multimedia Common code for multimedia, movie15, and media9.

The packages multimedia, movie15, and media9 are supported.

HTML5 <audio> and <video> objects are created for .mp3 and .mp4 files.

HTML5 <embed> objects are created for http and ftp links.

\href links are created for other media types. (Unfortunately, there is not much overlap between the file types supported for print output and the file types supported by HTML5.)

For media9, a multimedia object is inserted for each addressource=, as well as each flashvars source= and src=. This may result in duplicate objects.

Undesired objects may be nullified by placing them inside \warpprintonly or the warpprint environment.

Each HTML multimedia object includes the poster text, except for <embed> objects. For movie15, the text option is supported to specify the poster text.

The width, height, and totalheight options are supported. The HTML object is scaled according to the display width, correctly compensating for either tall or wide viewports.

Other options are ignored.

media9 \addmediapath is supported. It is assumed that the same path structure will exist for the HTML document.

HTML5 media controls are always specified for each <audio> and <video> object.

media9 slideshows are not supported.

`\hyperlinkmovie`, `\movieref`, and `\mediabutton` are not supported.

3D objects are not supported.

If using a YouTube™ video, use an “embedded” URL with `.../embed/...` instead of `.../v/...`

**for HTML output:**

```

1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-multimedia}[2019/04/22]

2 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
3
4 \define@key{LWR@multimedia}{width}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}{#1}}
5 \define@key{LWR@multimedia}{height}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}
6 \define@key{LWR@multimedia}{totalheight}{\setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{#1}}

7 \newlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}
8 \newlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}
9 \newlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}

```

`\LWR@multimedia@printsiz` Proportional to `\linewidth` and the viewport’s smaller dimension. This scales each object such that it will always fit on the screen, even if a tall or wide object inside a tall or wide viewport.

```

10 \newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@printsiz}{%
11   \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{%
12     \maxof%
13       {\linewidth}%
14       {\maxof{\LWR@multimedia@width}{\LWR@multimedia@height}}%
15   }%
16   \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}{1.1\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}%
17   \ifdimgreater{\LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}{%
18     width:%
19     \LWR@printpercentlength%
20     {\LWR@multimedia@width}%
21     {\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
22   }%
23   \ifdimgreater{\LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}{%
24     height:%
25     \LWR@printpercentlength%
26     {\LWR@multimedia@height}%
27     {\LWR@multimedia@maxdimension}vmin ; % space
28   }%
29 }

```

`\LWR@multimedia@fileAV` `{\langle poster text \rangle} {\langle filename \rangle} {\langle audio/video \rangle} {\langle mimetype \rangle}`

Creates a video or audio from a file. The 2019/10 update of the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel may cause extra quotes to be added in the filenames. They are removed here.

```

30 \newcommand*{\LWR@multimedia@fileAV}[4]{%
31 \IfFileExists{#2}{% also sets \@filef@und
32 \StrSubstitute[100]{\@filef@und}{"}{ }[\LWR@parsedfilename]%

```

The container `<div>` is sized as desired.

```

33   \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{%
34     \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
35   }{%
36     \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsiz\margin:auto]{AVviewport}
37   }

```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A/v tags.

```
38 \LWR@stoppars
```

The A/v element is 100% of the container.

```
39 \LWR@htmltag{%
40   #3\ % space
41   \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}{%
42     width=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ % space
43     height=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ % space
44   }%
45   controls%
46 }\LWR@orignewline
```

The file source and type:

```
47 \LWR@htmltag{%
48   source % space
49   src=\textquotedbl%
50   \LWR@parsedfilename\unskip\textquotedbl\ % space
51   type=\textquotedbl{}#4\textquotedbl}
```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the file.

```
52 \LWR@startpars
53 \LWR@href{\LWR@parsedfilename}{#1}
54 \LWR@stoppars
```

Finish.

```
55 \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
56 \end{BlockClass}
57 }{%
58 \PackageError{lwarp-common-multimedia}
59   {File '#2' not found}
60   {Perhaps an incorrect path?}
61 }%
62 }
```

```
\LWR@multimedia@httpAV {<poster text>} {<filename>} {<audio/video>} {<mimetype>}
```

Creates a video or audio from a URL link.

```
63 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@httpAV[4]{%
```

The container <div> is sized as desired.

```
64 \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}%
65   \begin{BlockClass}{AVviewport}
66 }{%
67   \begin{BlockClass}[\LWR@multimedia@printsizemargin:auto]{AVviewport}
68 }
```

Paragraph tags are unnecessary for the A/v tags.

```
69 \LWR@stoppars
```

The A/v element is 100% of the container.

```
70 \LWR@htmltag{%
71   #3\ % space
72   \ifstrequal{#3}{audio}{}{%
73     width=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ % space
74     height=\textquotedbl{}100%\textquotedbl\ controls%
75   }%
76 }\LWR@orignewline
```

The file source and type:

```
77 \LWR@htmltag{%
78     source % space
79     src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
80     type=\textquotedbl#4\textquotedbl}
```

The poster text inside paragraph tags, along with a reference to the URL.

```
81 \LWR@startpars
82 \LWR@href{#2}{#1}
83 \LWR@stoppars
```

Finish.

```
84 \LWR@htmltag{/#3}\LWR@orignewline
85 \end{BlockClass}
86 }
```

\LWR@multimedia@AV

{<poster text>} {<filename>} {<audio/video>} {<mimetype>}

Creates an audio or video from a file or a URL.

```
87 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@AV[4]{%
88     \IfBeginWith{#2}{http}%
89     {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
90     {%
91         \IfBeginWith{#2}{HTTP}%
92         {\LWR@multimedia@httpAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
93         {\LWR@multimedia@fileAV{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
94     }%
95 }
```

\LWR@multimedia@embed

{<poster text>} {<URL or filename>} {<mime type>}

Embeds multimedia of an arbitrary type. The poster text is not used, as it would appear along with the video if the <embed> element is supported.

```
96 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@embed[3]{%
97     \begin{BlockClass}[width:100\%]{AVviewport}%
98     \LWR@stoppars
99     \LWR@htmltag{%
100         embed % space
101         \ifblank{#3}{\type=\textquotedbl#3\textquotedbl\ }%
102         style=\textquotedbl\LWR@multimedia@printsize\ margin:auto\textquotedbl\ % space
103         src=\textquotedbl#2\textquotedbl\ % space
104     }%
105     \LWR@startpars
106     \end{BlockClass}
107 }
```

Error message if the comment character is used among the arguments of

\LWR@multimedia@percenterror

\LWR@multimedia\b.

```
108 \newcommand*\LWR@multimedia@percenterror){%
109     \PackageError{lwarp-media9}
110     {%
111         Do not use a percent comment between\MessageBreak
112         \protect\includemedia\space arguments%
113     }
114     {%
115         Percent is changed to a regular character\MessageBreak
```

```

116         to allow its use inside a URL.%
117     }
118 }

```

\LWR@multimediab

```
[<options>] {<poster text>} {<filename>}
```

Creates multimedia. Examines the file extension to determine the type. If not a supported type, creates an embedded object if it has a URL. If neither, create a link to the unsupported object.

```
119 \newcommand*\LWR@multimediab[3][[]]{%
```

Error if the percent character appears among the arguments. This could happen since the comment character has been temporarily disabled, for use in a URL.

```

120     \if#1\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
121     \if#2\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%
122     \if#3\@percentchar\LWR@multimedia@percenterror\fi%

```

Paragraph handling:

```
123     \LWR@stoppars%
```

Record the desired size.

```

124     \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@width}{0pt}%
125     \setlength{\LWR@multimedia@height}{0pt}%
126     \setkeys*\LWR@multimedia}{#1}%

```

If a known A/V type, create an HTML5 <video> or <audio>.

```

127     \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
128     \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP4}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{video}{video/mp4}}{%
129     \IfEndWith{#3}{.mp3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%
130     \IfEndWith{#3}{.MP3}{\LWR@multimedia@AV{#2}{#3}{audio}{audio/mpeg}}{%

```

If an arbitrary URL, embed it.

```

131     \IfBeginWith{#3}{http}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%
132     \IfBeginWith{#3}{HTTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%
133     \IfBeginWith{#3}{ftp}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%
134     \IfBeginWith{#3}{FTP}{\LWR@multimedia@embed{#2}{#3}}{%

```

If unknown, create a link to it.

```

135         \LWR@href{#3}{#2}% unknown format
136     }}}}]}%

```

Paragraph handling:

```

137     \LWR@startpars%
138     \endgroup%
139 }

```

Catcodes which may appear in a URL.

```

140 \newrobustcmd*\LWR@multimedia){%
141     \begingroup%
142     \LWR@linkmediacatcodes%
143     \LWR@multimediab%
144 }

```

File 585 **lwarp-common-mathjax-letters.sty**

§ 694 Package **common-mathjax-letters**

Pkg Common code used by a number of packages to generate Greek math characters for MATHJAX.  
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters

**for HTML output:** 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-letters}[2020/08/10]

\LWR@mathjax@addletter \* {\<2: capitalize name?\>} {\<3: prefix?\>} {\<4: postfix?\>} {\<5: name?\>} {\<6: unicode?\>}  
Star to italicize the result, used when the unicode character does not exist.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3
4 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addletter}{s m m m m m}{
5   \IfBooleanTF{#2}%
6     {\edef\LWR@tempone{\LWRtexttitlecase{#5}}}%
7     {\edef\LWR@tempone{#5}}%
8   \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
9     \LWR@customizedMathJax%
10    \LWRbackslash(%
11    \LWRbackslash def\LWRbackslash%
12    #3% prefix
13    \LWR@tempone%name
14    #4% postfix
15    \LWRleftbrace%
16  }%
17  \IfBooleanTF{#1}{%
18    \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
19      \LWR@customizedMathJax%
20      \LWRbackslash mathit\LWRleftbrace%
21      \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
22      \LWRrightbrace%
23    }%
24  }{%
25    \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
26      \LWR@customizedMathJax%
27      \LWRbackslash unicode\LWRleftbrace x#6\LWRrightbrace%
28    }%
29  }%
30  \xdef\LWR@customizedMathJax{%
31    \LWR@customizedMathJax%
32    \LWRrightbrace\LWRbackslash)\par%
33  }%
34 }

```

\* {\<2: prefix?\>} {\<3: postfix?\>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase upright.

```

35 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@up}{s m m}{
36   \LWR@mathjax@addletter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{03B1}

```

```

37 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{03B2}
38 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varbeta}{03D0}
39 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{03B3}
40 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
41 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{03B4}
42 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{03F5}
43 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{03B5}
44 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{03B6}
45 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{03B7}
46 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{03B8}
47 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03D1}
48 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{03B9}
49 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{03BA}
50 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{03F0}
51 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{03BB}
52 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{03BC}
53 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{03BD}
54 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{03BE}
55 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{03BF}
56 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03C0}
57 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}
58 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03C1}
59 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{03F1}
60 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03C3}
61 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{03C2}
62 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03C4}
63 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03C5}
64 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03D5}
65 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{03C6}
66 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03C7}
67 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03C8}
68 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03C9}
69 }

```

\*  $\langle 2: prefix \rangle \langle 3: postfix \rangle$

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase upright.

```

70 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@up}{s m m}{
71 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{0391}
72 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{0392}
73 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{0393}
74 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
75 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{0394}
76 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{0395}
77 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{0396}
78 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{0397}
79 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{0398}
80 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{03F4}
81 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{0399}
82 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{039A}
83 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{039B}
84 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{039C}
85 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{039D}
86 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{039E}
87 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{039F}
88 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{03A0}
89 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{03D6}

```

```

90 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{03A1}
91 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{03A3}
92 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{03A4}
93 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{03A5}
94 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{03A6}
95 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{03A7}
96 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{03A8}
97 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{03A9}
98 }

```

\* {<2: prefix>} {<3: postfix>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase italic.

```

99 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@it}{s m m}{
100 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6FC}
101 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6FD}
102 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varbeta}{03D0}
103 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6FE}
104 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
105 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6FF}
106 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D716}
107 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D700}
108 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D701}
109 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D702}
110 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D703}
111 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D717}
112 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D704}
113 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D705}
114 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D718}
115 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D706}
116 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D707}
117 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D708}
118 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D709}
119 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D70A}
120 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D70B}
121 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{1D71B}
122 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D70C}
123 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{1D71A}
124 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D70E}
125 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{1D70D}
126 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D70F}
127 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D710}
128 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D719}
129 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{1D711}
130 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D712}
131 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D713}
132 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D714}
133 }

```

\* {<2: prefix>} {<3: postfix>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase italic.

```

134 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@it}{s m m}{
135 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6E2}

```

```

136 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6E3}
137 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6E4}
138 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
139 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6E5}
140 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D6E6}
141 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D6E7}
142 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D6E8}
143 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D6E9}
144 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D6F3}
145 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D6EA}
146 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D6EB}
147 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D6EC}
148 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D6ED}
149 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D6EE}
150 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D6EF}
151 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D6F0}
152 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D6F1}
153 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D6F2}
154 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D6F4}
155 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D6F5}
156 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D6F6}
157 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D6F7}
158 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D6F8}
159 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D6F9}
160 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D6FA}
161 }

```

\* {<2: prefix>} {<3: postfix>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, lowercase boldface italic.

```

162 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@l@bfit}{s m m}{
163   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D736}
164   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D737}
165   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varbeta}{03D0}
166   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D738}
167   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DD}
168   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D739}
169   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D750}
170   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varepsilon}{1D73A}
171   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D73B}
172   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D73C}
173   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D73D}
174   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D751}
175   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D73E}
176   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D73F}
177   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varkappa}{1D752}
178   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D740}
179   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D741}
180   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D742}
181   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D743}
182   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D744}
183   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D745}
184   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varpi}{1D755}
185   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D746}
186   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varrho}{1D754}
187   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D748}
188   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varsigma}{1D747}

```

```

189 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D749}
190 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D74A}
191 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D753}
192 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{varphi}{1D74B}
193 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D74C}
194 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D74D}
195 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D74E}
196 }

```

\* {<2: prefix>} {<3: postfix>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface italic.

```

197 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfit}{s m m}{
198 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D71C}
199 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D71D}
200 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D71E}
201 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
202 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D71F}
203 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D720}
204 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D721}
205 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D722}
206 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D723}
207 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D72D}
208 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D724}
209 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D725}
210 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D726}
211 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D727}
212 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D728}
213 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D729}
214 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D72A}
215 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D72B}
216 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D72C}
217 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D72E}
218 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D72F}
219 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D730}
220 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D731}
221 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D732}
222 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D733}
223 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D734}
224 }

```

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup is not needed.

\* {<2: prefix>} {<3: postfix>}

\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup

Star to capitalize the macro names.

Adds \CustomizeMathjax expressions to define a set of macros for Greek letters, uppercase boldface upright.

```

225 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addgreek@u@bfup}{s m m}{
226 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{alpha}{1D6A8}
227 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{beta}{1D6A9}
228 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{gamma}{1D6AA}
229 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter*{#1}{#2}{#3}{digamma}{03DC}
230 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{delta}{1D6AB}
231 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{epsilon}{1D6AC}
232 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{zeta}{1D6AD}

```

```

233 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{eta}{1D6AE}
234 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{theta}{1D6AF}
235 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{vartheta}{1D6B9}
236 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{iota}{1D6B0}
237 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{kappa}{1D6B1}
238 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{lambda}{1D6B2}
239 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{mu}{1D6B3}
240 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{nu}{1D6B4}
241 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{xi}{1D6B5}
242 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omicron}{1D6B6}
243 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{pi}{1D6B7}
244 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{rho}{1D6B8}
245 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{sigma}{1D6BA}
246 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{tau}{1D6BB}
247 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{upsilon}{1D6BC}
248 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{phi}{1D6BD}
249 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{chi}{1D6BE}
250 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{psi}{1D6BF}
251 \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{#1}{#2}{#3}{omega}{1D6C0}
252 }

```

*{\prefix}*

`\LWR@mathjax@addLatin@u@bfit`

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```

253 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addLatin@u@bfit}{m}{
254   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{A}{1D468}
255   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{B}{1D469}
256   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{C}{1D46A}
257   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{D}{1D46B}
258   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{E}{1D46C}
259   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{F}{1D46D}
260   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{G}{1D46E}
261   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{H}{1D46F}
262   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{I}{1D470}
263   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{J}{1D471}
264   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{K}{1D472}
265   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{L}{1D473}
266   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{M}{1D474}
267   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{N}{1D475}
268   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{O}{1D476}
269   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{P}{1D477}
270   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{Q}{1D478}
271   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{R}{1D479}
272   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{S}{1D47A}
273   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{T}{1D47B}
274   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{U}{1D47C}
275   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{V}{1D47D}
276   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{W}{1D47E}
277   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{X}{1D47F}
278   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{Y}{1D480}
279   \LWR@mathjax@addLetter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{Z}{1D481}
280 }

```

*{\prefix}*

`\LWR@mathjax@addLatin@l@bfit`

Adds `\CustomizeMathjax` expressions to define a set of macros for bold-face italic Latin letters, uppercase and lowercase.

```

281 \NewDocumentCommand{\LWR@mathjax@addLatin@l@bfit}{m}{

```

```

282 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{a}{1D482}
283 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{b}{1D483}
284 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{c}{1D484}
285 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{d}{1D485}
286 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{e}{1D486}
287 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{f}{1D487}
288 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{g}{1D488}
289 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{h}{1D489}
290 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{i}{1D48A}
291 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{j}{1D48B}
292 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{k}{1D48C}
293 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{l}{1D48D}
294 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{m}{1D48E}
295 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{n}{1D48F}
296 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{o}{1D490}
297 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{p}{1D491}
298 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{q}{1D492}
299 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{r}{1D493}
300 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{s}{1D494}
301 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{t}{1D495}
302 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{u}{1D496}
303 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{v}{1D497}
304 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{w}{1D498}
305 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{x}{1D499}
306 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{y}{1D49A}
307 \LWR@mathjax@addletter{\BooleanFalse}{#1}{z}{1D49B}
308 }

309 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 586 **lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath.sty**

§ 695 Package **common-mathjax-newpctxmath**

*(Emulates or patches code by MICHAEL SHARPE.)*

Pkg Common code used by newpctxmath, newtxmath, and newtxsf for MATHJAX.

lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath  
**for HTML output:** 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath}[2020/09/20]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}
3 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
4
5 \begin{warpMathJax}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fAlt}{f}}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rhoAlt}{\rho}}
8
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\imathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{i}}}}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\jmathscr}{\mathord{\mathscr{j}}}}

```

lwarp\_mathjax.txt adds \left/\right support for delimiters.

```

11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\llbracket\lBrack}
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\rbracket\rBrack}

```

```

13
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smlbrace\{}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smrbrace\}}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Perp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nPerp}{\mathrel{\not{\!\unicode{x02AEB}}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Zbar}{\mathord{\unicode{x01B5}}}}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Angstrom}{\mathord{\unicode{x212B}}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Euler}{\mathord{\unicode{x2107}}}}
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\transp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF34}}}}
22 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hermtransp}{\mathord{\unicode{xFF28}}}}
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\htransp=\hermtransp}
24 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledplus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2295}}}}
25 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledminus}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2296}}}}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledtimes}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2297}}}}

27 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2298}}}}
28 %
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleddot}{\mathbin{\unicode{x2299}}}}
30 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgroup\overparen}
31 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\overgrouppra\overrightarrow}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergroup\underparen}
33 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\undergrouppla\underleftarrow}
34 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\widering}[1]{%
35   \stackrel{\unicode{x2218}}{\overgroup{#1}}%
36 }}
37 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\widearc\overparen}
38 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\wideOarc\overrightarrow}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWRvstar}[2]{\overrightarrow{#1}_{#2}}}
40 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vv}{\ifstar\LWRvstar\overrightarrow}}
41 %
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintsl\smallint}
43 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
44 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
46 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
47 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
48 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallloiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwisel}{%
50   \mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits%
51 }}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointctrclockwisel}{%
53   \mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits%
54 }}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
56 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
57 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
58 %
59 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallintup\smallint}
60 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
61 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalliiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
63 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222E}}\limits}}
64 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallloiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
66 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallvarointclockwiseup}{%
67   \mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits%
68 }}
69 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smalllointctrclockwiseup}{%
70   \mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits%
71 }}

```

```

72 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
73 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallfintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\smallsqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
75 %
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
77 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
78 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
80 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
81 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwise}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
83 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
84 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqint}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
86 %
87 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intsl\int}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
90 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointsl\oint}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwisel}{\mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwisel}{\mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}}
96 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
97 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintsl}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
99 %
100 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\intup\int}
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222C}}\limits}}
102 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222D}}\limits}}
103 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\iiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0C}}\limits}}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\ointup\oint}
105 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x222F}}\limits}}
106 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\oiiintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2230}}\limits}}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varointclockwiseup}{%
108   \mathop{\unicode{x2232}}\limits}%
109 }}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ointctrlockwiseup}{%
111   \mathop{\unicode{x2233}}\limits}%
112 }}
113 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sumintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0B}}\limits}}
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\fintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A0F}}\limits}}
115 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqintup}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A16}}\limits}}
116 %
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupdot}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A03}}}}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigcupplus}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A04}}}}
119 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcap}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
120 %
121 %
122 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigtimes}{\mathop{\unicode{x2A09}}}}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varprod\bigtimes}
124 %
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
126 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mappedfromchar\mappedfrom}
127 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FB}}}}

```

```

129 %
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mapstochar\Mapsto}
132 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
133 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
134 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mappedfromchar\Mappedfrom}
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mapsfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x27FD}}}}
137 %

138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medcirc}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CB}}}}
139 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\medbullet}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallel}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varparallelinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x244A}}}}
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallel}{%
143   \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}%
144 }}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nvarparallelinv}{%
146   \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{-}{\unicode{x244A}}}}%
147 }}
148 %

149 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
151 %
152 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AB}}}}

153 %
154 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\preceqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB3}}}}
155 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succeqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AB4}}}}
156 %
157
158 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprecsim}{%
159   \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227E}}}}%
160 }}
161 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucsim}{%
162   \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227F}}}}%
163 }}
164 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02274}}}}
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02275}}}}
166 %

167 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsubset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02284}}}}
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsupset}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02285}}}}
169 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\notni}{\mathrel{\unicode{x220C}}}}
170 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\notowns\notni}
171 %
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessapprox}{%
173   \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A85}}}}%
174 }}
175 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrapprox}{%
176   \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02A86}}}}%
177 }}
178 %
179 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreccurlyeq}{%
180   \mathrel{\LWROverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227C}}}}%
181 }}

```

```

182 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\succcurlyeq}{%
183   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0227D}}}%
184 }}
185 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngtrless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02279}}}}
186 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nlessgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2278}}}}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbumpeq}{%
188   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224F}}}%
189 }}
190 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nBumpeq}{%
191   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224E}}}%
192 }}
193 %
194 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksimeq}{%
195   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0223D}}}%
196 }}
197 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nbacksimeq}{%
198   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022CD}}}%
199 }}
200 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nasymp}{\mathrel{\unicode{x226D}}}}
201 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nequiv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2262}}}}
202 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napprox}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2249}}}}
203 %
204 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nll}{%
205   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226A}}}%
206 }}
207 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ngg}{%
208   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0226B}}}%
209 }}
210 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nthickapprox}{%
211   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\mathbf{\unicode{x02248}}}}}%
212 }}
213 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\napproxeq}{%
214   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0224A}}}%
215 }}
216 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nprecapprox}{%
217   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB7}}}%
218 }}
219 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsuccapprox}{%
220   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB8}}}%
221 }}
222 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\npreceqq}{%
223   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB3}}}%
224 }}
225 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsucceqq}{%
226   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02AB4}}}%
227 }}
228 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsimeq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02244}}}}
229 %
230 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSubset}{%
231   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D0}}}%
232 }}
233 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nSupset}{%
234   \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x022D1}}}%
235 }}
236 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nqssubseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E2}}}}
237 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nqsupseteq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022E3}}}}
238 %
239 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02254}}}}
240 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\eqqcolon}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02255}}}}
241 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneqq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02A74}}}}

```

```

242 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Coloneq}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
243 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqcolon}{\mathrel{-\unicode{x2237}}}}
244 %
245 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lvec}[1]{%
246   \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x02190}}{#1}}%
247 }}
248 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rvec}[1]{%
249   \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x2194}}{#1}}%
250 }}
251 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\harpoonacc}[1]{%
252   \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021C0}}{#1}}%
253 }}
254 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lharpoonacc}[1]{%
255   \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x021BC}}{#1}}%
256 }}
257 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rharpoonacc}[1]{%
258   \mathord{\overset{\unicode{x0294E}}{#1}}%
259 }}
260 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barbar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{=}{#1}}}}
261 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bartilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\simeq}{#1}}}}
262 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\barhat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\bar{#1}}}}}
263 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildebar}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\eqsim}{#1}}}}
264 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildetilde}[1]{\mathord{\overset{\approx}{#1}}}}
265 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\tildehat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\tilde{#1}}}}}
266 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hatbar}[1]{\mathord{\bar{\hat{#1}}}}}
267 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hattilde}[1]{\mathord{\tilde{\hat{#1}}}}}
268 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\hathat}[1]{\mathord{\hat{\hat{#1}}}}}
269
270 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotB}{\mathord{\boldsymbol{\cdot}}}}
271 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\cdotBB}{\mathord{\unicode{x2022}}}}
272 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circS}{\boldsymbol{\circ}}}
273 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSSS}{\bullet}}
274 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletSS}{\mathord{\unicode{x025CF}}}}
275 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bulletS}{\mathord{\unicode{x02B24}}}}
276 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\primeS}{\prime}}
277
278 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\invamp}{\mathbin{\unicode{x0214B}}}}

```

lwarp\_mathjax.txt adds \left/\right support for delimiters.

```

279 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Lbag}{\mathopen{\large\unicode{x027C5}}}}
280 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Rbag}{\mathclose{\large\unicode{x027C6}}}}
281 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledless}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C0}}}}
282 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledgtr}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029C1}}}}
283 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B8}}}}

284 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22C9}}}}
285 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\rJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22CA}}}}
286 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lrJoin}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}
287
288 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lRtimes}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2A1D}}}}
289 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondblack}{\mathord{\unicode{x025C6}}}}
290 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nplus}{%
291   \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02229}}}%
292 }}
293 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsubset}{%
294   \mathrel{\LWRoverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x0228F}}}%
295 }}
296 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nsqsupset}{%

```

```

297 \mathrel{\LWOverlaysymbols{/}{\unicode{x02290}}}%
298 }}
299 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dasharrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021E2}}}}
300 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leftsquigarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021DC}}}}
301 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ntwoheadrightarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02900}}}}
302 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\ntwoheadleftarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02B34}}}}
303 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxast}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C6}}}}
304 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x29C5}}}}
305 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x025EB}}}}
306 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxslash}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029C4}}}}
307
308 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varclubsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02667}}}}
309 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vardiamondsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02666}}}}
310 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varheartsuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02665}}}}
311 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varspadesuit}{\mathord{\unicode{x02664}}}}
312
313 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nearrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D7}}}}
314 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Searrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D8}}}}
315 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D6}}}}
316 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Swarrow}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021D9}}}}
317 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Top}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEA}}}}
318 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Bot}{\mathord{\unicode{x02AEB}}}}
319
320 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\leadstoext}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02294}}}}
321
322 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcupplus}{%
323 \mathbin{\LWOverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02294}}}%
324 }}
325 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\sqcapplus}{%
326 \mathbin{\LWOverlaysymbols{+}{\unicode{x02293}}}%
327 }}
328
329 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dlb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E6}}}}
330 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\drb}{\mathopen{\unicode{x027E7}}}}
331
332 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varg}{g}}
333 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\vary}{y}}
334 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varv}{v}}
335 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\varw}{w}}
336
337 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\nexistsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02204}}}}
338 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\existsAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02203}}}}
339 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\forallAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02200}}}}
340 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\emptysetAlt}{\mathord{\unicode{x02205}}}}
341
342 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\uppartial}{%
343 \mathord{\unicode{x02202}}%
344 }}% not upright
345
346 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varmathbb\mathbb}
347 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vmathbb\mathbb}
348 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\vvmathbb\mathbb}
349
350 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallprod\prod}
351 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallsum\sum}
352 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\smallcoprod\coprod}
353
354 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openbox}{\mathord{\unicode{x25FD}}}}
355 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\textsquare\openbox}

```

```

356 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\varepsilon\emptyset}
357 %
358 % for newpxmath:
359 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathsterling}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A3}}}}
360 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mathcent}{\mathord{\unicode{x000A2}}}}
361
362 \end{warpMathJax}

```

File 587 **lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode.sty**

§ 696 Package **common-mathjax-nonunicode**

*(Emulates or patches code by DANIEL FLIPO, MICHAEL SHARPE.)*

Pkg Common code used by newpxmath, newtxmath, newtxsf, kpfonts-otf for MATH-  
lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode. These are symbols not found in UNICODE.

Factored from lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath.

**for HTML output:** 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode}[2020/09/20]

For MATHJAX:

```

2 \LWR@origRequirePackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}
3
4 \begin{warpMathJax}
5 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
6 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapstochar\mmapsto}
7 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A6}}}}
8 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
9 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmappedfromchar\mmappedfrom}
10 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x021A4}}}}
11 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\mmapsfrom\mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
12 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\longmmapsfrom\longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
13
14 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02907}}}}
15 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapstochar\Mmapsto}
16 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmapsto}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FE}}}}
17 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Mmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02906}}}}
18 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmappedfromchar\Mmappedfrom}
19 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Longmmappedfrom}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027FD}}}}
20 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Mmapsfrom\Mmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
21 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\Longmmapsfrom\Longmmappedfrom}% from kpfonts-otf
22 %
23 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxright}{%
24   \mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}\!\!\unicode{x02192}}%
25 }}
26 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxleft}{%
27   \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\!\unicode{x025A1}}%
28 }}
29 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotright}{%
30   \mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}\!\!\unicode{x02192}}%
31 }}
32 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotleft}{%
33   \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\!\unicode{x022A1}}%
34 }}
35

```

```

36 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondright}{%
37   \mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
38 }}
39 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamondleft}{%
40   \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x025C7}}%
41 }}
42 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotright}{%
43   \mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
44 }}
45 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddotleft}{%
46   \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x027D0}}%
47 }}
48
49 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxRight}{%
50   \mathrel{\unicode{x025A1}\!\unicode{x021D2}}%
51 }}
52 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxLeft}{%
53   \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x025A1}}%
54 }}
55 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotRight}{%
56   \mathrel{\unicode{x022A1}\!\unicode{x021D2}}%
57 }}
58 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\boxdotLeft}{%
59   \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x022A1}}%
60 }}
61
62 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondRight}{%
63   \mathrel{\unicode{x025C7}\!\unicode{x021D2}}%
64 }}
65 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamondLeft}{%
66   \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x025C7}}%
67 }}
68 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotRight}{%
69   \mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}\!\unicode{x021D2}}%
70 }}
71 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\DiamonddotLeft}{%
72   \mathrel{\unicode{x021D0}\!\unicode{x027D0}}%
73 }}
74 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Diamonddot}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027D0}}}}
75
76 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleright}{%
77   \mathrel{\unicode{x025CB}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
78 }}
79 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circleleft}{%
80   \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x025CB}}%
81 }}
82 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotright}{%
83   \mathrel{\unicode{x02299}\!\unicode{x02192}}%
84 }}
85 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledotleft}{%
86   \mathrel{\unicode{x02190}\!\unicode{x02299}}%
87 }}
88 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotright\circledotright}
89 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\circleddotleft\circledotleft}
90
91 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapinv}{\mathrel{\unicode{x027DC}}}}
92 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapboth}{\mathrel{\unicode{x029DF}}}}
93 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdot}{\mathrel{-\!\bullet}}}
94 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotinv}{\mathrel{\bullet\!-}}}
95 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotboth}{%

```

```

96  \mathrel{\bullet\!\!\!-\!\!\!\bullet}}%
97 }}
98 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothA}{\mathrel{\unicode{x022B6}}}}
99 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothB}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22B7}}}}
100
101 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapbothvert}{%
102  \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{|}}}}%
103 }}
104 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothvert}{%
105  \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{|}}}}%
106 }}
107 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothBvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
108  \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CF}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CB}}{|}}}}%
109 }}
110 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\multimapdotbothAvert}{% bug in kpfonts-otf
111  \mathrel{\overset{\unicode{x025CB}}{\underset{\unicode{x025CF}}{|}}}}%
112 }}
113
114 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bignplus}{%
115  \mathop{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x22C2}}}}%
116 }}
117 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\bigcapplus\bignplus}
118 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\capplus\bignplus}% from kpfonts-otf
119
120 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcapplus}{%
121  \mathop{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A05}}}}
122 }}
123 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcapplus\bigsqcapplus}% from kpfonts-otf
124
125 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\bigsqcupplus}{%
126  \mathop{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{xFF0B}}{\unicode{x2A06}}}}
127 }}
128 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\sqcupplus\bigsqcupplus}% from kpfonts-otf
129
130 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelslant}{\mathrel{\unicode{x02AFD}}}}
131 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\parallelbackslant}{%
132  \mathrel{\unicode{x0005C}\!\!\!\unicode{x0005C}}}%
133 }}
134
135 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Eqqcolon}{\mathrel{=\!\!\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
136 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\eqqColon\Eqqcolon}% for kpfonts-otf
137 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashColon}{\mathrel{-\!\!\!\unicode{x2237}}}}
138 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colondash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}-}}}
139
140 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonapprox}{\mathrel{: \approx}}}
141 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\colonsim}{\mathrel{: \sim}}}
142 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonapprox}{%
143  \mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\!\!\approx}}%
144 }}
145 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Colonsim}{\mathrel{\unicode{x2237}\!\!\!\sim}}}
146
147 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictif}{%
148  \mathrel{\unicode{x0297D}}}%
149 }}% right fish tail
150 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictfi}{%
151  \mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}}}%
152 }}% left fish tail
153 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\strictiff}{%
154  \mathrel{\unicode{x0297C}\!\!\!\unicode{x0297D}}}%
155 }}% left/right fish tails

```

```

156
157 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledwedge}{%
158   \mathbin{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{x02227}}}%
159 }}
160 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledvee}{%
161   \mathbin{\LWROverlaysymbols{\unicode{x025EF}}{\unicode{x02228}}}%
162 }}
163 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\circledbar}{\mathbin{\unicode{x029B6}}}}
164
165 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openJoin}{%
166   \mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}}%
167 }}% overlapping ><
168 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\openTimes}{%
169   \mathrel{\unicode{x2AA4}}}%
170 }}% overlapping ><
171
172 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\VvDash}{\mathrel{\unicode{x22AA}}}}
173
174 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdabar}{%
175   \mathord{\LWROverlaysymbols{\raise{.5ex}{-}}{\Lambda}}%
176 }}
177
178 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\lambdaslash}{\mathord{\unicode{x019B}}}}
179
180 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\Wr}{%
181   \mathbin{\unicode{x02240}\!\!\unicode{x02240}}%
182 }}
183
184 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\dashleftarrow}{%
185   \mathrel{\unicode{x021E0}\!\!\unicode{x021E2}}%
186 }}
187 \CustomizeMathJax{\let\leftrighthdasharrow\dashleftarrow}% for kpfonts-otf
188
189 \end{warpMathJax}

```

---

File 588 **lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols.sty**

§ 697 Package **common-mathjax-overlaysymbols**

Pkg Common code used by a number of packages to overlay two symbols for MATHJAX.

lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols

**for HTML output:** 1 \ProvidesPackage{lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols}[2020/08/17]

\LWROverlaysymbols

{\symbol} {\symbol}

Overlays one symbol over another.

```

2 \begin{warpMathJax}
3
4 \CustomizeMathJax{\newcommand{\LWROverlaysymbols}[2]{%
5   \mathord{%
6     \smash{%
7       \mathop{\strut}%
8       \limits^{\smash{\lower3ex{#1}}}%
9     }%
10    \strut%
11  }}%

```

```
12 }}  
13  
14 \end{warpMathJax}
```

# Change History

## § 698 Chg Hist

For the most recent changes, see page [1328](#).

v0.0.895		v0.15	
General: maybemath: Added. . . .	928	General: 2016/04/06 . . . . .	1
v0.10		Added. . . . .	799
General: 2016/03/08 Initial version	1	Ampersand (&): Fixed handling	
v0.11		when passed as an argument.	438
General: 2016/03/11 . . . . .	1	Docs: Added warning icons for	
Added section: Operating-System		items needing special	
portability. . . . .	225	attention. . . . .	200
Added section: Selecting the		Docs: Clarify print/HTML output.	115
operating system. . . . .	115	Docs: Moved the supported	
Test Suite: MS-WINDOWS in		features table to the	
README.txt . . . . .	1	introduction. . . . .	66
Test Suite: limages and index in		Files: lwarp_formal.css added. . .	1
README.txt . . . . .	1	Fix: steps counter . . . . .	799
v0.12		Fixed & handling. . . . .	797
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Bugfix: toc		Test Suite: test_suite_formal.css	
with numbered files. . . . .	383	file added. . . . .	1
General: 2016/03/14 . . . . .	1	v0.16	
Global: Uses \p@(type) in float		General: 2016/04/11 . . . . .	1
captions. . . . .	1	\titlingpage: Improved	
Test Suite: Sub-figures . . . . .	1	print-output spacing. . . . .	410
v0.13		xfrac: Adjusted for the use of any	
\CaptionSeparator: Fix for newer		font: . . . . .	1226
babel package. . . . .	507	Added XeLaTeX, LuaLaTeX	
\LWR@LwarpStart: \up and \fup . .	402	support. . . . .	201
General: 2016/03/24 . . . . .	1	Docs: Font and UTF-8 support.	100
Fix dollar-redefined bug for		Docs: Moved location of	
newer package. . . . .	1161	\usepackage{lwarp}. . . . .	102
Removed package: subfig . . . . .	1	Docs: Text not converting. . . . .	192
Test Suite: Ordinals, Subcaption .	1	Lwarp no longer selects	
v0.14		fonts. . . . .	100, 235
\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix:		Removed package: suffix . . . . .	1
Links to home page. . . . .	337	Test Suite: Improved titlingpage.	410
General: 2016/03/31 . . . . .	1	Test Suite: Lwarp no longer	
floatrow: Added. . . . .	795	selects fonts. . . . .	1
Docs: Commands for a		Test Suite: Supports XeLaTeX,	
successful HTML conversion. . .	119	LuaLaTeX. . . . .	1
Docs: Commands into a		v0.17	
warpprint environment. . . . .	116	\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix:	
Docs: Newclude limitations. . .	170	Links when entire doc is one	
Docs: Table: Cross-referencing		HTML page. . . . .	337
data structures. . . . .	490	General: 2016/04/14 . . . . .	1
Docs: Table: Float data		mdframed: Added. . . . .	929
structures. . . . .	503	Test Suite: Fix: Print-version	
Docs: Trademarks section. . . . .	197	front-matter page numbers. . . .	1
Docs: Troubleshooting		Test Suite: Mdframed . . . . .	1
cross-references. . . . .	192	v0.18	
Test Suite: Assigned cleveref		\LWR@myshorttoc: Reorganize	
name for Test Float. . . . .	1	\HomeHTMLFilename logic. . . .	511
Test Suite: Floatrow . . . . .	1		

\LWR@newhtmlfile: sideroc after title, improving responsive design. . . . .	382	\LateximageFontSizeName: Add: User-adjustable math/lateximage font size. . .	559
\LWR@requesttoc: Reorganize \HomeHTMLfilename logic. . . .	404	\hspace: Fix: \hspace length computations. . . . .	603
\LWR@subhyperref: Improved HTML output linebreaks. . . . .	500	\minipagefullwidth: Added: No width tag for the next minipage in HTML. . . . .	581
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved HTML output linebreaks. . . .	500	\warpHTMLonly: Added. . . . .	233
\LWR@subinlineimage: Suppress extra space. . . . .	501	\warpprintonly: Replaces \rowprintedonly. . . . .	233
\hspace: \hspace supported. . . .	603	\xfracHTMLfontsize: Added. . .	1225
General: 2016/05/19 . . . . .	1	General: 2016/06/08 . . . . .	1
graphics: Add: svg file extension.	831	css for table note item. . . . .	1158
graphics: Fix: \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight inside a minipage. . . . .	831	MATHJAX support added. . . . .	547, 554, 555
graphics: Improved HTML output linebreaks. . . . .	831	multirow: Added optional args. .	960
graphics: em, ex, %, px dimensions preserved. . . . .	831	xcolor: Supports colored \rule.	1217
File: lwarp.css: Improved toc outline display. . . . .	1	Adapts to tikz version. . . . .	1161
Files: lwarp.css and lwarp_formal.css: Improved responsive design. . . . .	1	Avoids MATHJAX. . . . .	535
Microtype disabled during HTML generation . . . . .	236	cleveref: Loaded \AtEndPreamble. . . . .	578
PDF Unicode input characters. .	218	Docs: Math options. . . . .	102
Test Suite: Verse package . . . . .	1	Docs: Table: Cross-referencing data structures, updated. . . .	490
lateximage: pdfcrop: --hires added. . . . .	562	File: lwarp.css: tnoteitemheader added. . . . .	1
Reorganize \HomeHTMLfilename logic. . . . .	562	File: lwarp_mathjax.txt added. .	1
Suppress extra space. . . . .	562	Introduction: MATHJAX support mentioned. . . . .	63
verse: Supports verse, memoir packages. . . . .	1201	Options: mathsvg and mathjax	228
minipage: Fix: \linewidth, \textwidth, \textheight inside a minipage. . . . .	582	titles: null \pagestyle and \thispagestyle for HTML. .	1162
v0.19		v0.20	
\HTMLfilename: Docs: Escape filename underscores. . . . .	336	\BlockClassSingle: Renamed from "LWR@htmldivclassline". . . .	351
\HomeHTMLfilename: Docs: Escape filename underscores. . . . .	336	\HTMLDescription: Added \NewHTMLdescription. (Renamed in v0.30.) . . . . .	362
\LWR@LwarpStart: Enabled \ equal to \newline. . . . .	401	\HTMLfilename: No longer escape underscores. . . . .	336
\LWR@doequation: MATHJAX support. . . . .	550	\HomeHTMLfilename: No longer escape underscores. . . . .	336
\LWR@doubledollar: MATHJAX support. . . . .	543	\InlineClass: Renamed from "inlineclass". . . . .	352
\LWR@filestart: lwarp_mathjax.txt loaded. . . . .	398	\LWR@closeparagraph: \unskip extra spaces. . . . .	356
\LWR@minipagestartpars: Suppresses paragraph tags between minipages. . . . .	602	No break tags in the start/end of a tabular. . . . .	356
\LWR@subsingledollar: MATHJAX support. . . . .	541	\LWR@endofline: Fix: \ . . . . .	602
		\LWR@filestart: Adds meta description. . . . .	398
		\LWR@htmldivclass: Added optional style. . . . .	350
		\LWR@htmlElementclass: Added optional style. . . . .	350
		\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: HTMLfilename: removed additional trailing '-', and may be empty. . . . .	337

Sections called "Index" or "index" have an underscore prepended to their filenames if no prefix.	337		
\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo: Print mode provided in case hyperref not used.	526		
\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag: Fix: Pars in captions.	474		
\LWR@section: Combined higher-level sections together into files.	389		
\LWR@setOSWindows: Auto-detects operating system.	226		
\LWR@subhtmlElementclass: Factored code.	349		
\SetHTMLFileNumber: Add: Control file numbers.	336		
\cpagerefFor: User-redefinable word for page references.	728		
\dotfill: Inserts an ellipsis.	602		
\hfill: Inserts a \qqquad.	601		
\hrulefill: Inserts a short rule.	601		
\hspace: Add: Supports HTML thin breakable space.	603		
\pageref: Added.	498		
\tracinglwrap: Added.	248		
General: 2017/02/09	1		
afterpage: Added.	630		
alltt: Added.	635		
bookmark: Added.	675		
caption and subcaption supported.	1		
cleveref and referencing patches: Applied \AfterEndPreamble.	727		
draftwatermark: Added.	745		
eso-pic: Added.	765		
everypage: Added.	769		
extramarks: Added.	770		
fancyhdr: Added.	776		
float: Improved float caption type handling.	792		
graphics: Fix: Expands filename.	831		
graphics: Fix: \linewidth in a floatrow.	831		
hyperref: Additional user macros.	843		
keyfloat: Added.	867		
letterspace: User-interface emulated.	881		
listings: Added.	891		
ltxcaption: Added.	903		
lwrap-newproject: Added.	260		
microtype: User-interface emulated.	945		
needspace: Added.	971		
nowidow: Added.	986		
placeins: Added.	1022		
ragged2e: Added.	1030		
setspace: Improved support.	1055		
symptex: Added.	1132		
textpos: Added.	1151		
titles: Added.	1162		
titlesec: Added.	1165		
titletoc: Added.	1167		
titling: Improved compatibility.	1169		
tocloft: Added.	1177		
wallpaper: Added.	1206		
wrapfig: Added.	1208		
xetexko: Added.	1224		
Added @, <, > columns.	431		
Added single-expansion data arrays.	332		
Code factored into independent \lwrap_html files.	619		
Docs: Examples for generating HTML file names.	113		
Docs: Improved index.	1		
Enhanced titling support.	409		
File: lwrap.css: Minor fixes for validation.	1		
File: lwrapmk used to compile print, HTML, indexes, and lateximages.	1		
Fix: \linewidth in a floatrow.	798		
Moved sidebar and example code to test suite.	1		
Page geometry set to 6in wide with large margins.	236		
Parallel versions of aux files for print/HTML.	1		
Removed reliance on make, grep, gawk.	1		
Tabular: \unskip extra spaces.	431		
Test Suite: HTML meta descriptions.	1		
verbatim: Added.	420		
BlockClass: Added optional style. Renamed from "blockclass".	351		
LWR@nestspan: Fix: Minipages inside a span.	347		
v0.21			
\LWR@LwrapStart: Changed lateximages to a .txt file.	401		
\LWR@filestart: Skip title if not given.	398		
\LWR@newhtmlfile: Skip title if not given.	382		
\marginpar: Fixed source listing.	369		
\marginparBlock: Fixed source listing.	369		
General: 2017/02/23	1		
fontenc: Added.	804		
lwrapmk: Fix: lwrapmk again for WINDOWS.	311		
lwrapmk: Fix: lwrapmk limages for WINDOWS.	311		
lwrapmk: Fix: lwrapmk uses lateximages text file instead of shell script.	311		

Add: Errors for misplaced packages. . . . .	201	\addcontentsline: Handles theorems. . . . .	510
Docs: Added internet class. . . . .	72	General: 2016/03/22 . . . . .	1
Docs: Added TeX2page, GladTeX. . . . .	72	amsthm: Added. . . . .	640
Docs: Installing on WINDOWS. . . . .	78	ellipsis: Added. . . . .	750
File: lwarp_tutorial.txt added. . . . .	82	emptypage: Added. . . . .	751
v0.22		framed: Added. . . . .	811
\LWR@parsebangcolumn: Added tabular ! column. . . . .	443	lips: Added. . . . .	890
\LWR@parsetablecols: Unknown table column types become l. Added tabular D, !, X columns. . . . .	452	mdframed: Help avoid hyphenation. . . . .	930
\LWR@printmccoldata: Added tabular D, !, and X columns. . . . .	469	nththeorem: Added. . . . .	987
General: 2017/03/02 . . . . .	1	showidx: Added. . . . .	1057
abstract: Added. . . . .	621	theorem: Added. . . . .	1152
changepage: Added. . . . .	690	Basic L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X theorems: improved css. . . . .	421
dcolumn: Added. . . . .	739	Docs: Adds credits for patched code. . . . .	1
ftnright: Added. . . . .	814	Docs: Testing lwarp. . . . .	188
geometry: Nullified commands. . . . .	819	Fix: Allows XeL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X and LuaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X to preload graphics and graphicx. . . . .	207
layout: Added. . . . .	877	v0.26	
lscape: Added. . . . .	902	General: 2017/03/31 . . . . .	1
mcaption: Added. . . . .	929	lwarp.css: Improved responsive marginpar and marginblock. . . . .	267
nameref: Added. . . . .	967	cutwin: Added. . . . .	738
nextpage: Added. . . . .	974	endnotes: Added. . . . .	752
parskip: Added. . . . .	1007	floatflt: Added. . . . .	794
showkeys: Added. . . . .	1057	footmisc: Added. . . . .	805
sidecap: Added. . . . .	1059	footnotehyper: Added. . . . .	808
tabularx: Added. . . . .	1134	footnote: Added. . . . .	806
varioref: Supported. . . . .	128	marginfix: Added. . . . .	914
verse: Added. . . . .	1200	marginnote: Added. . . . .	915
v0.23		mparhack: Added. . . . .	954
\LWR@parsetablecols: Fix for vert bar column type. . . . .	452	pagenote: Supported as-is. . . . .	1001
\LWR@printmccoldata: Fix for vert bar column type. . . . .	469	sidenotes: Added. . . . .	1059
General: 2017/03/02 . . . . .	1	Docs: Improved MiK <sub>T</sub> E <sub>X</sub> install instructions. . . . .	77, 78
v0.24		Dollar span avoided in a lateximage. . . . .	535
\LWR@htmlfileref: Fix: Index links while \tracinglwarp. . . . .	492	Footnotes now are L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X boxes instead of pagenotes. . . . .	363
\hspace: Add: \hspace \fill converts to 2em . . . . .	603	lateximage: Labels track page numbers of lateximages. . . . .	562
\hypertocfloat: List of floats responds to lofdepth, lotdepth. . . . .	517	Print mode now uses a minipage of \linewidth. . . . .	562
General: 2017/03/15 . . . . .	1	picture: Fix for \makebox in picture. . . . .	579
floatrow: Support for subfig. . . . .	795	v0.27	
subfig: Added. . . . .	1124	\LWR@footnotetext: Fix for table footnote par tags. . . . .	365
tikz: For tikz v3.0.0 or later, auto-loads tikz babel library if necessary. . . . .	1161	General: 2017/04/04 . . . . .	1
Docs: Filename underscore. . . . .	102, 121	lettrine: Added. . . . .	881
Fix for inline images. . . . .	1161	microtype: Fix with XeL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X, LuaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X. . . . .	945
No longer preloads subcaption; conflicted with subfig. . . . .	240	soul: Added. . . . .	1104
picture: Fix for inline images. . . . .	579	ulem: Added. . . . .	1190
v0.25		Docs: Installing utilities for MacOS. . . . .	80
\LWR@loadnever: Added the ability to prevent conflicting packages. . . . .	203	Docs: Limitations of saveboxes. . . . .	122

Page geometry modified to reduce line overflow. . . . .	236		
v0.28			
\@wrindex: Improved indexing. . .	521		
\HTMLAuthor: Added \HTMLauthor. (Renamed in v0.30.) . . . . .	362		
\LWR@LwrapEnd: If FormatEPUB or FormatWP, no bottom nav. . . .	404		
\LWR@LwrapStart: FormatWordProcessor forces single-file output. . . . .	401		
\LWR@filestart: Adds HTML meta author. . . . .	398		
\LWR@forcenewpage: Forces new PDF page before major environments. . . . .	343		
\LWR@htmlcomment: Breaks ligatures in HTML comments. . . . .	349		
\LWR@hyperindexrefsbtwo: Improved indexing. . . . .	526		
\LWR@newhtmlfile: If FormatEPUB or FormatWP: skips headers, footers, nav. . . . .	382		
\LWR@parsetablecols: Added L, C, R, J column types. . . . .	452		
\LWR@startref: Removed space. .	495		
\chapter: If EPUB, prints footnotes before each section. . . . .	395		
\textup: Fixed span class. . . . .	592		
General: 2017/04/14 . . . . .	1		
glossaries: Added. . . . .	823		
graphics: Adapts to graphics syntax. . . . .	831		
graphics: Added. . . . .	824		
tabularx: Fix for optional pos. .	1134		
tabulary: Added. . . . .	1134		
<i>lwrapmk</i> : Add: <b>printglossary</b> and <b>htmlglossary</b> commands. . . .	311		
Added boolean FormatEPUB. . . .	254		
Added boolean FormatWP. . . .	254		
Added boolean HTMLDebugComments. . . . .	249		
Added boolean HTMLMarkFloats, changed to WPMarkFloats as of v0.42. . . . .	254		
Docs: Modfying <i>lwrapmk</i> and index processing. . . . .	189		
File: <i>lwrap_mathjax.txt</i> : Updated CDN repository. . . . .	307		
Forced oneside to maintain large right margin. . . . .	236		
v0.29			
General: 2017/04/15 . . . . .	1		
*.lwrapmkconf: Add: language option for config files. . . . .	267		
<i>lwrapmk.conf</i> : Add: language option for config files. . . . .	266		
graphics: Fix: Error when no optional arguments. . . . .	831		
			<i>lwrapmk</i> : Add: language option for config files. . . . . 311
			Add: <i>lwrapmklang</i> option for <i>lwrap</i> . . . . . 228
			Docs: Using a glossary . . . . . 93
		v0.30	
			\CSSFilename: Renamed from \NewCSS. . . . . 361
			\HTMLAuthor: Renamed from \HTMLauthor. . . . . 362
			\HTMLDescription: Renamed from \NewHTMLdescription. . . . . 362
			\HTMLFirstPageTop: Renamed from \SetFirstPageTop. . . . . 360
			\HTMMLanguage: Renamed from \MetaLanguage. . . . . 397
			\HTMLPageBottom: Renamed from \SetPageBottom. . . . . 360
			\HTMLPageTop: Renamed from \SetPageTop. . . . . 360
			General: 2017/04/29 . . . . . 1
			<i>lwrap-newproject</i> removed, and combined with <i>lwrap</i> . . . . . 260
			<i>lwrapmk</i> : Add: <i>xdyfile</i> configuration option. . . . . 311
			<i>lwrapmk</i> : Fix: <i>xindy</i> and <i>texindy</i> adjusted for <i>pdflatex</i> , <i>xelatex</i> and <i>lualatex</i> . . . . . 311
			<i>lwrapmk</i> : Fix: <i>xindy</i> now used for print index generation with <i>latexmk</i> . . . . . 311
			<i>lwrapmk</i> : language now used for both index and glossary generation. . . . . 311
			File: <i>lwrap_html.xdy</i> renamed to <i>lwrap.xdy</i> . . . . . 306
			Fix: *.css files only written in print mode. . . . . 267
			Fix: <i>lwrap.xdy</i> only written in print mode. . . . . 306
			Fix: <i>lwrap_mathjax.txt</i> : Only written in print mode. . . . . 307
			Option <i>lwrapmklang</i> changed to IndexLanguage. . . . . 228
			Option OSWindows replaces macro \warpOSWindows. . . . . 229
			Option <i>xdyFilename</i> added. . . . . 228
			Option <i>latexmk</i> replaces macro \UseLatexmk. . . . . 230
			Options HomeHTMLFilename and HTMLFilename replace macros \HomeHTMLFilename and \HTMLFilename. . . . . 229
		v0.31	
			General: 2017/05/15 . . . . . 1
			keyfloat: Improved compatibility. . . . . 867
		v0.32	
			\RequirePackage: Fix: Ignores blanks in package list. . . . . 243

General: 2016/06/09	1	\LWR@subhtmlElementclass:	
glossaries: Prevent error with		Moved optional argument in	
\glo@name not defined.	527	front of mandatory.	349
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Fix: <code>io.lines()</code>		\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag:	
changed to <code>file:lines()</code> due		booktabs: Works inside	
to <i>luatex</i> changes.	311	lateximage.	480
v0.33		\fboxBlock: Added.	588
\HTMLAuthor: Fix: Provides empty		\makebox: Fix: Handles paren arg.	586
default author if none given.	362	General: 2017/08/08	1
\LWR@loadbefore: Fix: No		babel-french: Adds fixed-width	
\PackageError if already		HTML spaces to punctuation.	344
loaded.	203	balance: Added.	660
\LWR@parseatcolumn: Fix: Column		booktabs: Works inside	
alignment with leftmost @.	442	lateximage.	483, 675
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnstag:		boxedminipage2e: Added.	678
Fix: Macros in tabular could		crop: Added.	735
cause extra data cell.	457	enumerate: Added.	759
\LWR@vspace: Add: \vspace		enumitem: Added, no longer	
nullified.	605	required.	760
\StartDefiningTabulars: Add:		everyshi: Added.	769
Avoids error: Misplaced		fancybox: Added.	772
alignment tab character &.	333	fancyvrb: Added, no longer	
General: 2017/07/10	1	required.	779
amsmath: Removed <code>fleqn</code>		figcaps: Added.	788
option.	636	filecontents: Required. Patched	
fancyhdr: Fix: Optional args for		for morewrites.	239
\thead, etc.	776	floatpag: Added.	795
Add: Tabular at and bang		flushend: Added.	800
columns now have their own		fullpage: Added.	815
HTML columns.	431	hyperxmp: Added.	852
cleveref: Fix: Loaded		idxlayout: Added.	854
\AtEndPreamble.	578	marginfit: Added.	914
Fix: Incorrectly-inline math		mdframed: Improved mdtheorem	
environments.	555	patch.	935
New handling of & to localize		moreverb: Added.	952
catcode changes.	431	paralist: Added.	1001
v0.34		pdfscape: Added.	1011
\@fnsymbol: Text symbols instead		pdfsync: Added.	1014
of math.	412	prelim2e: Added.	1024
\InlineClass: Moved optional		rotfloat: Added.	1040
argument in front of		savetrees: Added.	1041
mandatory.	352	shadow: Added.	1056
\LWR@htmldivclass: Moved		syntonly: Added.	1133
optional argument in front of		titles: No longer required.	1162
mandatory.	350	titleref: Prevented.	1165
\LWR@htmlElementclass: Moved		xcolor: Added	
optional argument in front of		\LWR@subfcolorminipage.	1220
mandatory.	350	xmpincl: Added.	1228
\LWR@htmlElementclassline:		Docs: Horizontal space	
Moved optional argument in		limitations.	1
front of mandatory.	350	Docs: Misplaced alignment	
\LWR@htmlspanclass: Moved		character.	192
optional argument in front of		File: <code>lwrap_mathjax.txt</code> :	
mandatory.	348	Version change.	307
\LWR@nullfont: Improved font		File: <code>README.txt</code> : updated.	1
control.	530	Fix: Added the eqnarray	
\LWR@restoreorigformatting:		environments.	555
booktabs: Works inside		Improved font control.	591
lateximage.	528	Lists refactored to remove	
Improved font control.	528	enumitem requirement.	423

Verbatim refactored to remove fancyvrb requirement. . . . .	418	xcolor: Refactored	
tabular: booktabs: Works inside lateximage. . . . .	485	\LWR@colorstyle. . . . .	1217
Lateximage: Fix: Lateximage with minipage, \parbox, \makebox, \fbox, \framebox, \raisebox, \scalebox, \reflectbox. . . .	562	xcolor: Uses \fboxrule and \fboxsep. . . . .	1213
BlockClass: Moved optional argument in front of mandatory. . . . .	351	xcolor: \fcolorbox etc. now work inside lateximage. . . .	1213
fminipage: Added. . . . .	588	Docs: Reorganized: Special cases and limitations. . . . .	119
LWR@nestspan: Fix: Minipages, BlocksClass, and lists inside a span. . . . .	347	Source: Improved formatting. . .	1
v0.35		tabular: Fix for babel-french. . . .	485
General: 2017/08/08 . . . . .	1	Lateximage: Footnotes appear in regular text instead of the lateximage minipage. . . . .	562
Fix: \textbf and related. . . . .	591	v0.37	
v0.36		\@include: Maintains independent aux files for HTML. . . . .	247
\LWR@footnotetext: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. . . . .	365	General: 2017/08/19 . . . . .	1
Force HTML superscripts. . . . .	365	L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X accents: Added. . . . .	258
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded: Fix for babel-french. . . . .	378	babel-french: Adjustment for load order. . . . .	344
\LWR@closeparagraph: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. . . . .	356	color: Prevented. . . . .	732
\LWR@currenttextcolor: Fix for \rule when xcolor not loaded. . . . .	599	siunitx: Improved symbol support. . . . .	1080
\LWR@nullfont: Fix: Filenames while using MATHJAX. . . . .	530	textcomp: Improved support. . . . .	1147
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: siunitx: Improved super/subscripts in a lateximage. . . . .	528	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Removes additional HTML aux files. . . . .	311
\LWR@section: Improved spacing. . . . .	389	File handles reorganized. . . . .	246
\LWR@stoppars: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. . . . .	359	v0.38	
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix for babel-french. . . . .	377	\@secntformat: Added for appendix. . . . .	388
\fbox: Fix: Uses \fboxrule and \fboxsep. . . . .	587	\ForceHTMLPage: Added. . . . .	386
\framebox: Fix: Handles width and horiz position. . . . .	587	\ForceHTMLTOC: Added. . . . .	387
\makebox: Fix: Handles width and horiz position. . . . .	586	\LWR@section: \part* starts a new HTML page, for appendix. . . .	389
General: 2017/08/17 . . . . .	1	Modified spacing, uses \numberline. . . . .	389
babel-french: Adjustments for French variants, load order, footnotes, ellipses. . . . .	344	\numberline: Added trailing \quad. . . . .	516
footnote: Extra HTML source space after paragraphs. . . . .	806	\part: Fix with article class. . . . .	395
siunitx: Fix for babel-french. . .	572	General: 2017/08/27 . . . . .	1
siunitx: Improved symbol support. . . . .	1080	appendix: Added. . . . .	645
transparent: Added. . . . .	1186	arabicfront: Added. . . . .	647
upref: Added. . . . .	1199	chappg: Added. . . . .	696
xcolor: Added \fcolorboxBlock, \colorboxBlock. . . . .	1213	color: Forces xcolor as well. . . .	732
xcolor: Fix: Background none in print mode. . . . .	1213	fix2col: Added. . . . .	789
		fncychap: Added. . . . .	801
		grffile: Added. . . . .	836
		metalogo: Added. . . . .	941
		nonumonpart: Added. . . . .	985
		nopageno: Added. . . . .	985
		pagenote: Option page disabled. . . . .	1001
		realscripts: Added. . . . .	1031
		resize: Added. . . . .	1035
		romanbarpagenumber: Added. . . . .	1039
		romanbar: Added. . . . .	1039
		scalefnt: Added. . . . .	1041
		siunitx: Removed from lwrap core. . . . .	1080
		textcomp: Removed from lwrap core. . . . .	1147

tocbibind: Added. . . . .	1174	typearea: Added. . . . .	1189
xltxtra: Added. . . . .	1228	xtabular: Added. . . . .	1231
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added <b>print1</b> and		zwpagelayout: Added. . . . .	1235
<b>html1</b> actions. . . . .	311	Docs: Reorganized tabular	
Added <code>\markboth</code> , <code>\sloppy</code> , etc. . . . .	342	discussion. . . . .	161
Docs: Enhanced <i>Supported</i>		Titlepage <code>\published</code> and	
<i>Features</i> table. . . . .	66	<code>\subtitle</code> removed.	
Docs: Index, <code>tocbibind</code> . . . . .	134	<code>\AddSubtitlePublished</code>	
Docs: Starred sections. . . . .	130	restores. . . . .	414
v0.39		titlepage: Clear pending	
<code>\@maketitle</code> : titling version. . . . .	1171	footnotes. . . . .	409
Native L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X version. . . . .	413	Removed minipages. . . . .	409
Removed minipages. . . . .	413, 1171	titlingpage: Clear pending	
Supports <code>authblk</code> with <code>&lt;div&gt;</code> s of		footnotes. . . . .	1169
class <code>oneauthor</code> instead of		v0.40	
tabular. . . . .	413, 1171	<code>\@chapcntformat</code> : Added for	
<code>\AddSubtitlePublished</code> : Added. . . . .	414	<b>tocbibind</b> , <b>anonchap</b> . . . . .	389
<code>\LWR@domulticolumn</code> : Add:		<code>\LWR@HTMLhline</code> : Added. . . . .	484
Optional <code>vpos</code> and <code># rows</code> . . . . .	471	<code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> : Fix: Long	
<code>\LWR@restoreorigformatting</code> :		arguments for expandable	
Appended with <code>\appto</code> instead		command. . . . .	530
of calling various macros. . . . .	528	<code>\LWR@restoreorigformatting</code> :	
<code>\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag</code> : Don't		Improved L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X logos inside a	
start a data cell if see		<code>lateximage</code> . . . . .	528
<code>\TabularMacro</code> . . . . .	480	Improved symbols inside a	
<code>\ResumeTabular</code> : Added. . . . .	479	<code>lateximage</code> . . . . .	528
<code>\TabularMacro</code> : Added. . . . .	479	Nullified <code>\InlineClass</code> , etc.	
<code>\multicolumnrow</code> : <b>multirow</b> :		inside a <code>lateximage</code> . . . . .	528
Added. . . . .	961	<code>\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag</code> : Fix for	
Added. . . . .	478	<b>bigdelim</b> : <code>\ldelim</code> , <code>\rdelim</code> . . . . .	480
<code>\printauthor</code> : Removed		<code>\chapter</code> : Added support for	
minipages. . . . .	410	<b>quotchap</b> . . . . .	395
Supports <code>authblk</code> with <code>&lt;div&gt;</code> s of		<code>\multicolumnrow</code> : Fix: Adapts to	
class <code>oneauthor</code> instead of		older <b>multirow</b> and <b>xparse</b> . . . . .	478
tabular. . . . .	410	<code>\simplechapterdelim</code> : Added for	
<code>\thanksmarkseries</code> : Removed		<b>tocbibind</b> , <b>anonchap</b> . . . . .	388
minipage footnotes. . . . .	1172	<code>\underline</code> : Added. . . . .	599
General: 2017/09/05 . . . . .	1	General: 2017/09/25 . . . . .	1
<b>a4wide</b> : Added. . . . .	620	<b>adjmulticol</b> : Added. . . . .	629
<b>a4</b> : Added. . . . .	620	<b>anonchap</b> : Added. . . . .	644
<b>a5comb</b> : Added. . . . .	621	<b>bigdelim</b> : Improved	
<b>addlines</b> : Added. . . . .	630	documentation. . . . .	671
<b>ansize</b> : Added. . . . .	645	<b>cuted</b> : Added. . . . .	738
<b>authblk</b> : Added. . . . .	654	<b>dblfnote</b> : Added. . . . .	739
<b>bigdelim</b> : Added. . . . .	671	<b>fnpos</b> : Added. . . . .	802
<b>bigstrut</b> : Added. . . . .	673	<b>graphics</b> : Add: Full	
<b>ebook</b> : Added. . . . .	746	<code>\graphicspath</code> support. . . . .	831
<b>fullwidth</b> : Added. . . . .	815	<b>graphics</b> : Moved out of the <b>lwrap</b>	
<b>midpage</b> : Added. . . . .	946	core. . . . .	824
<b>multirow</b> : Add: New optional		<b>graphics</b> : Restores	
<code>vpos</code> argument. . . . .	960	<code>\includegraphics</code> and	
<b>multirow</b> : Add: Supports		<code>\DeclareGraphicsExtensions</code>	
left/right border for <b>bigdelim</b> . . . . .	960	in a <code>lateximage</code> . . . . .	824
<b>multirow</b> : Fix: Long text		<b>graphicx</b> : Moved out of the <b>lwrap</b>	
argument. . . . .	960	core. . . . .	836
<b>supertabular</b> : Added. . . . .	1130	<b>grffile</b> : Directly supported. . . . .	836
<b>textarea</b> : Added. . . . .	1147	<b>midfloat</b> : Added. . . . .	945
<b>titling</b> : Improved compatibility. . . . .	1169	<b>multirow</b> : Improved <b>bigdelim</b>	
<b>titling</b> : Removed extraneous		borders. . . . .	960
center environments. . . . .	1170	<b>pfnote</b> : Added. . . . .	1017

quotchap: Added. . . . .	1029	\LWR@HTMLhline: If FormatWP force explicit border. . . . .	484
sectsty: Added. . . . .	1052	\LWR@addformatwpalignment: If FormatWP add explicit style for cell alignment. . . . .	464
stabular: Added. . . . .	1109	\LWR@addrulewidth: If FormatWP force explicit border. . . . .	462
tabs: Added. . . . .	1134	\LWR@amsmathbody: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. . . . .	560
textcomp: Additional symbols, improved XeLaTeX and LuaLaTeX support. . . . .	1147	\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. . . . .	561
tocbibind: Improved for \simplechapter. . . . .	1174	\LWR@doequation: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. . . . .	550
xfrac: No longer preloaded. . . .	240	\LWR@domulticolumn: If FormatWP add cell alignment. . . . .	473
xltxtra: Fix for \showhyphens with XeLaTeX. . . . .	1228	\LWR@doubledollar: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. . . . .	543
v0.41		Improved \ensuremath. . . . .	543
\LWR@addcmidruletrim: Add: \cmidrule trims. . . . .	462	Improved line spacing with mathjax. . . . .	543
\LWR@clearmidrules: Add: \cmidrule trims. . . . .	460	\LWR@floatbegin: If FormatWP add a text frame. . . . .	504
\LWR@closetabledatcell: Add: Mute > for \bottomrule. . . . .	436	\LWR@floatend: If FormatWP add a text frame. . . . .	505
Fix: At/bang column with \multirow. . . . .	437	\LWR@remembertag: Fix: Numbering and naming AMS math environments. . . . .	560
Fix: Cancel < for \multicolumn. . .	437	\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Improved \ensuremath. . . . .	529
\LWR@domulticolumn: Add: \cmidrule trims. . . . .	471	\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim: Opt if no rule given. . . . .	462
Added vertical rules. . . . .	472	\LWR@subsingledollar: If FormatWP print LaTeX expression. . . . .	541
\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing: babel-french: Fix: \NoAutoSpacing in a tabular. . .	484	\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag: If FormatWP add cell alignment. . .	458
\LWR@parsebarcolumn: Added vertical rules. . . . .	445	\LaTeX: If FormatWP use explicit style. . . . .	609
\LWR@printatbang: Add: \cmidrule trims. . . . .	456	\TeX: If FormatWP use explicit style. .	609
Add: Mute at and bang columns for \bottomrule. . . . .	456	\hspace: If FormatWP add \quads. . .	604
\LWR@printbartag: Added vertical rules. . . . .	456	\listoffigures: Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. . . . .	513
\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim: Added. . .	462	\listoftables: Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. . . . .	514
\LWR@subcmidrule: Add: \cmidrule trims. . . . .	460	\marginpar: If FormatWP emulate a wrapfig. . . . .	369
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag: Add: \cmidrule trims. . . . .	457	\marginparBlock: If FormatWP emulate a wrapfig. . . . .	369
Add: Mute < for \bottomrule. . .	457	\rule: If FormatWP add \quads. . . .	607
\LWR@tabularfinishrow: Unfinished tabular rows automatically filled. . . . .	439	\tableofcontents: Added boolean WPMarkTOC. . . . .	513
\mcolrowcell: Added for \multicolumrow cells. . . . .	483	\underline: If FormatWP, use explicit styles for \underline, etc. . . . .	599
General: 2017/10/07 . . . . .	1	General: 2017/10/30 . . . . .	1
booktabs: Improved rules. . . . .	676	\textbf and related: If FormatWP, use explicit styles for \textsc, etc. . . . .	591
multirow: Add: \cmidrule trims. . .	960		
multirow: Added vertical rules. . .	960		
multirow: Fix: < spec. . . . .	961		
tabular: Fix: \NoAutoSpacing in a tabular with babel-french. . . .	485		
v0.42			
\@ensuredmath: Improved \ensuremath. . . . .	545		
\@textsubscript: Added. . . . .	599		
\@textsuperscript: Added. . . . .	598		

algorithmicx: If FormatWP add		eqnarray: Fix: Numbering and	
\quads. . . . .	634	naming AMS math	
booktabs: If FormatWP force		environments. . . . .	556
explicit border. . . . .	676	If FormatWP print LaTeX	
epigraph: If FormatWP add HTML		expression. . . . .	555
styles. . . . .	760	LWR@BlockClassWP: Added to factor	
fancybox: If FormatWP add HTML		code. . . . .	352
styles. . . . .	772	LWR@figcaption: If FormatWP forces	
floatflt: Added width. . . . .	794	italic captions. . . . .	508
graphics: Fix: Class key. . . . .	828	v0.43	
graphics: Fix: Filename		\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix for	
expansion. . . . .	831	vertical rules. . . . .	472
graphics: If FormatWP, use explicit		Fix: Multicolumn trim. . . . .	472
size. . . . .	829	\LWR@href: Made robust. . . . .	500
keyfloat: If FormatWP add explicit		\LWR@maybeprintpendingfootnotes:	
HTML style. . . . .	872	Added FootnoteDepth. . . . .	368
moreverb: Simplified formatting		\LWR@nolinkurl: Made robust. . . . .	501
of listings. . . . .	952	\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: Nullify dollar	
multirow: If FormatWP add cell		inside filenames. . . . .	530
alignment. . . . .	960	\LWR@parsetablecols: Ignore	
overpic: Added. . . . .	1000	spaces in col spec. . . . .	452
realscripts: Fix for subscripts in a		\LWR@section: Fix: Expansion in	
lateximage. . . . .	1031	comparison. . . . .	390
sidenotes: If FormatWP add		Fix: Math in section name. . . . .	391, 394
explicit HTML style. . . . .	1060	Fix: Nullify fonts inside HTML	
siunitx-v2: Improved		comment. . . . .	391
\ensuremath. . . . .	1080	\LWR@url: Made robust. . . . .	501
soul: If FormatWP, add explicit		\TabularMacro: \newcommand	
styles. . . . .	1104	instead of \relax to fix	
textcomp: Improved		supertabular and xtab. . . . .	479
\interrobangdown. . . . .	1147	\nameref: Made robust. . . . .	498
wrapfig: If FormatWP add explicit		General: 2017/11/08 . . . . .	1
HTML style. . . . .	1209	LWR@currentautosecpage:	
Added boolean WPMarkLOFT. . . . .	255	Added. . . . .	370
Added boolean WPMarkMath. . . . .	255	breakurl: Added. . . . .	679
Added boolean		hyperref: Made robust. 848, 849, 851	
WPMarkMinipages. . . . .	254	hyperref: \Gauge added. . . . .	852
Added boolean WPMarkTOC. . . . .	254	luatodonotes: Added. . . . .	907
Added boolean WPTitleHeading. . . . .	255	todonotes: Added. . . . .	1183
Docs: Added support page. . . . .	2	Added FootnoteDepth. . . . .	364
Docs: Improper \prevdepth. . . . .	192	Docs: HTML settings table. . . . .	107
Docs: Reorganized math		Docs: Reorganized HTML	
limitations . . . . .	147	customization. . . . .	107
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:		v0.44	
Updated siunitx script. . . . .	307	\@currentlabelname: Adjustment	
Fix: Numbering and naming AMS		for koma-script. . . . .	490
math environments. . . . .	559	\HTMLTitle: Added. . . . .	362
If FormatWP, shift section		\LWR@addformatwpalignment: Fix	
headings. . . . .	255	for multicolumn alignment if	
tabbing: Added. . . . .	421	FormatWP. . . . .	464
lateximage: Fix: Numbering and		\LWR@backgroundcolor: xcolor:	
naming AMS math		Added	
environments. . . . .	562	\LWR@backgroundcolor. . . . .	1217
center: If FormatWP use explicit		\LWR@filestart: Add \HTMLTitle. . . . .	399
text-align. . . . .	567	Fix \HTMLAuthor. . . . .	399
minipage: Added boolean		\LWR@listitem: Added list and	
WPMarkMinipages. . . . .	584	trivlist. . . . .	425
If FormatWP add a text frame. . . . .	583	\LWR@patchlists: Added list and	
		trivlist. . . . .	428

<code>\LWR@strresult</code> : Fix:	
<code>\providecommand</code> . . . . .	435
<code>\LWR@textcurrentcolor</code> : <code>xcolor</code> :	
Added	
<code>\LWR@textcurrentcolor</code> . . . . .	1216
<code>\addcontentsline</code> : Automatic	
<code>\LWR@newfloatanchor</code> . . . . .	510
<code>\chapter</code> : Add preamble for	
<code>koma-script</code> . . . . .	395
<code>\marginparBlock</code> : Added. . . . .	369
<code>\nopagecolor</code> : <code>xcolor</code> : Fix for	
<code>\nopagecolor</code> . . . . .	1218
<code>\part</code> : Add preamble for	
<code>koma-script</code> . . . . .	395
<code>\title</code> : Added <code>\thetitle</code> . . . . .	362
General: 2017/11/22 . . . . .	1
<code>algorithmicx</code> : Improved comment	
<code>symbol</code> . . . . .	634
<code>atbegshi</code> : Added. . . . .	651
<code>cancel</code> : Added. . . . .	682
<code>changepage</code> : Additional options. . . . .	691
<code>easy-todo</code> : Added. . . . .	746
<code>fancyref</code> : Added. . . . .	778
<code>fixmetodonotes</code> : Added. . . . .	791
<code>fixme</code> : Added. . . . .	790
<code>fontenc</code> : Allowed after <code>lwrap</code> . . . . .	804
<code>hang</code> : Added. . . . .	838
<code>ifoddpage</code> : Added. . . . .	855
<code>ltxtable</code> : Added. . . . .	903
<code>luatodonotes</code> : Improved. . . . .	907
<code>lwrap-patch-komascript</code> :	
Added. . . . .	1237
<code>overpic</code> : Fix: Groups for	
<code>lateximages</code> . . . . .	1000
<code>pdfsync</code> : Fixes. . . . .	1014
<code>preview</code> : Added. . . . .	1025
<code>scrextend</code> : Added. . . . .	1043
<code>scrhack</code> : Added. . . . .	1046
<code>sclayer-notecolumn</code> : Added. . . . .	1048
<code>sclayer-scrpage</code> : Added. . . . .	1049
<code>sclayer</code> : Added. . . . .	1047
<code>section</code> : Added. . . . .	1051
<code>soulpos</code> : Added. . . . .	1105
<code>soulutf8</code> : Added. . . . .	1106
<code>supertabular</code> : Fix for caption. . . . .	1130
<code>tikz</code> : Fix: Groups for	
<code>lateximages</code> . . . . .	1161
<code>tocbasic</code> : Added. . . . .	1173
<code>tocloft</code> : Added <code>\newlistentry</code> . . . . .	1181
<code>tocloft</code> : Improved <code>\newlistof</code> . . . . .	1181
<code>tocstyle</code> : Added. . . . .	1182
<code>todonotes</code> : Improved. . . . .	1183
<code>todo</code> : Added. . . . .	1182
<code>typearea</code> : Added expert	
<code>commands</code> . . . . .	1189
<code>watermark</code> : Added. . . . .	1206
<code>xcolor</code> : Added	
<code>\LWR@currenttextcolorstyle</code> .	
. . . . .	1216
<code>xcolor</code> : Added	
<code>\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor</code> . . . . .	1216
<code>xtab</code> : Fix for caption. . . . .	1232
Adjustment for <code>koma-script</code> . . . . .	216
AMS environments: Fix: Groups	
for <code>lateximages</code> . . . . .	637
If <code>pdfLaTeX</code> , require T1 and UTF-8	
encoding. . . . .	218
<code>picture</code> : <code>overpic</code> : Fix: Groups for	
<code>lateximages</code> . . . . .	579
<code>list</code> : Added list and <code>trivlist</code> . . . . .	425
<code>LWR@nestspan</code> : Added list and	
<code>trivlist</code> . . . . .	347
v0.45	
<code>\@currentHref</code> : Added. . . . .	499
<code>\@donoparitem</code> : Modified for HTML. . . . .	423
<code>\@item</code> : Modified for HTML. . . . .	423
<code>\@mklab</code> : Modified for HTML. . . . .	423
<code>\CSSFilename</code> : Improved filenames	
with underscores. . . . .	361
<code>\LWR@LwrapStart</code> : Fix: <code>Lateximages</code>	
on incorrect pages with	
<code>MATHJAX</code> . . . . .	402
<code>\LWR@label@createtag</code> : Fix: Labels	
with underscores. . . . .	494
<code>\LWR@newautoidanchor</code> : Fix: No	
anchor if frozen autoid. . . . .	506
<code>\LWR@noLinkurl</code> : Fix: Underscore in	
<code>URL</code> . . . . .	501
<code>\LWR@notmemoirloadafter</code> : Added. . . . .	202
<code>\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes</code> :	
Added. . . . .	368
<code>\LWR@startref</code> : Fix: Labels with	
underscores. . . . .	496
<code>\LWR@subhyperref</code> : Improved URLs	
with underscores. . . . .	500
<code>\LWR@subhyperrefclass</code> : Improved	
URLs with underscores. . . . .	500
<code>\LWR@tabledatacolumnstag</code> : Fix:	
Empty line between rows. . . . .	482
<code>\LWR@url</code> : Improved URLs with	
underscores. . . . .	501
<code>\chapter</code> : Add optional heading	
title for memoir. . . . .	395
<code>\newpage</code> : Added. . . . .	602
<code>\normalmarginpar</code> : Added. . . . .	370
<code>\reversemarginpar</code> : Added. . . . .	370
<code>\section</code> : Add optional heading	
title for memoir. . . . .	396
<code>\tableofcontents</code> : Fix: Empty	
<code>sidetoc</code> . . . . .	513
Fix: Patch <code>\AtBeginDocument</code> . . . . .	513
General: 2018/01/14 . . . . .	1
<code>array</code> : Added. . . . .	647
<code>babel-french</code> : Robust	
<code>commands</code> . . . . .	344
<code>backref</code> : Added. . . . .	660
<code>breakurl</code> : Fix: Underscore in <code>URL</code> . . . . .	679
<code>changebar</code> : Added. . . . .	689
<code>cite</code> : Added. . . . .	725

continue: Added. . . . .	734
endfloat: Added. . . . .	751
fancyvrb: Improvements. . . . .	779–781
flafter: Added. . . . .	792
fltrace: Added. . . . .	800
footnpag: Added. . . . .	808
fwlw: Added. . . . .	818
graphics: Improved URLs with underscores. . . . .	831
hanging: Added. . . . .	839
hyperref: Fix: Underscore in URL. . . . .	848, 849
lwarp-patch-memoir: Added. . . . .	1240
memhfix: Added. . . . .	940
memoir: Added. . . . .	613
natbib: Added. . . . .	967
pagesel: Added. . . . .	1001
prettyref: Added. . . . .	1025
subfigure: Added. . . . .	1128
subfig: Fix for subcaption end tag. . . . .	1127
subfig: Fix: Math in subcaptions. . . . .	1125
textfit: Added. . . . .	1150
titleref: Added. . . . .	1165
turnthepage: Added. . . . .	1188
Allows memoir’s preloaded packages. . . . .	207
Docs: Fix for double hyphens. . . . .	80
Docs: Improved install instructions. . . . .	80
Docs: Improved MiKTeX install instructions. . . . .	77
Docs: Moved table so doesn’t interfere with install docs. . . . .	76
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Allow MATHJAX inside tabbing. . . . .	307
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Allow MATHJAX inside verse. . . . .	307
Fix: Empty sidetoc. . . . .	513
Improved: Robust \, , \ , and \textellipsis commands. . . . .	600
Separate LWR@thisautoidWP for word processor <div>s. . . . .	506
thebibliography: Patched to emphasize titles. . . . .	527
minipage: Fix: Improper \prevdepth. . . . .	584
v0.46	
\LWR@closeparagraph: Fix: Tabular empty lines. . . . .	357
\LWR@closeprevious: Fix: Stack unnesting. . . . .	342
\LWR@forcenewpage: Fix: Improper \prevdepth. . . . .	343
\LWR@lookforpackagename: Fix: Spaces in \usepackage. . . . .	243
\LWR@popclose: Fix: Stack unnesting. . . . .	331
\LWR@providelength: Added. . . . .	220
\LWR@pushclose: Fix: Stack unnesting. . . . .	330
\LWRPrintStack: Name changed from \PrintStack. . . . .	341
General: 2018/01/23 . . . . .	1
LWR@tabularpardepth added. . . . .	434
amsthm: Adapted to trivlist changes. . . . .	642
mdframed: Fixes for svg math or lateximage in title. . . . .	932
mdframed: Fixes for footnotes. . . . .	933
ntheorem: Adapted to trivlist changes. . . . .	987
theorem: Adapt to trivlist changes. . . . .	1153, 1155
tabular: Fix: Tabular empty lines. . . . .	488
list: Fix: Stack unnesting. . . . .	426
v0.47	
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: Fix: Argument passed to \LWR@origcaption@begin. . . . .	509
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix for svg math in \nameref. . . . .	403
\LWR@WPcell: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	463
\LWR@createautosec: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	388
\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	473
\LWR@floatbegin: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	504
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Add \mbox to prevent line breaks. . . . .	348
\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	494
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	506
\LWR@printopenlist: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	423
\LWR@startref: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	495
\LWR@subsingledollar: Added svg math image baseline adjust and em sizing. . . . .	541
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	539
\captionlistentry: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	510
\hypertoc: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	516
\hypertocfloat: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	518
General: 2018/01/30 . . . . .	1
adjmulticol: Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. . . . .	630
blowup: Added. . . . .	674
caption: Added. . . . .	683
changepage: Fix for pagecheck macros. . . . .	691
endheads: Added. . . . .	751

epigraph: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB: Fix:	
hyphen. . . . .	760	Options with braces. . . . .	246
hanging: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor:	
hyphen. . . . .	839	colortbl: Added. . . . .	464
hang: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		\LWR@addtabularrulecolors:	
hyphen. . . . .	838	colortbl: Added. . . . .	465
keyfloat: Fix for SVG math in		\LWR@closetabledatocell:	
captions. . . . .	869	colortbl: Added. . . . .	437, 438
midpage: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		\LWR@lookforpackagename: Fix:	
hyphen. . . . .	946	Parsing similar package names. 242	
multirow: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		\LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix: TOC,	
hyphen. . . . .	960	LOF, LOT links. . . . .	371
multitoc: Added. . . . .	962	\LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: TOC, LOF,	
ntheorem: Fix: Line wrap at		LOT links. . . . .	384
HTML hyphen. . . . .	991	\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \newline in	
realscripts: Fix: Line wrap at		title. . . . .	530
HTML hyphen. . . . .	1031	\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames:	
scrextend: Fix: Line wrap at		Fix: Parsing similar package	
HTML hyphen. . . . .	1043	names. . . . .	241
sectionbreak: Added. . . . .	1051	\LWR@parsetablecols: Fix: Ignore	
sidenotes: Fix for SVG math in		optional tabular column	
captions. . . . .	1060	arguments. . . . .	453
subfig: Fix for SVG math in		\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix:	
captions. . . . .	1125	Spacing in SVG math,	
subfig: Fix: Support \nameref. 1124		lateximage, Tikz. . . . .	528
xurl: Added. . . . .	1234	\LWR@section: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT	
<i>lwarpmk: pdfcrop</i> : Removed		links. . . . .	394
hires option for improved crop		\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag:	
accuracy. . . . .	311	colortbl: Added. . . . .	458
lateximage: Added CSS style		\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added.	
option. . . . .	562	Improves font control. . . . .	595
Fix: Line wrap at HTML hyphen. 566		\centerline: Added. . . . .	569
center: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		\l@part: Adapts to classes without	
hyphen. . . . .	567	\part. . . . .	518
minipage: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		\leftline: Added. . . . .	568
hyphen. . . . .	583	\mbox: Nullified for HTML. . . . .	585
flushleft: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		\rightline: Added. . . . .	569
hyphen. . . . .	568	\thempfootnote: Removed	
flushright: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		\itshape. . . . .	367
hyphen. . . . .	567	General: 2018/02/14 . . . . .	1
enumerate: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		acronym: Added. . . . .	628
hyphen. . . . .	427	acro: Added. . . . .	626
itemize: Fix: Line wrap at HTML		chapterbib: Added. . . . .	696
hyphen. . . . .	426	colortbl: Added. . . . .	454, 464, 732
LWR@BlockClassWP: Fix: Line wrap		fancyref: Now directly	
at HTML hyphen. . . . .	352	supported. . . . .	778
v0.48		graphics: Fix: Virtual page size	
\@@@setcpageref: Fix for new v0.21		limited to a group. . . . .	831, 833
of cleveref. . . . .	728	hypcap: Added. . . . .	842
\@@@setcref: Fix for new v0.21 of		hypernat: Added. . . . .	843
cleveref. . . . .	727	hyperref: \texorpdfstring now	
\@@@setcrefrange: Fix for new		uses the T <sub>E</sub> X string. . . . .	851
v0.21 of cleveref. . . . .	728	luatodonotes: Improved	
\@biblabel: Improved bibliography		\todotoc. . . . .	907
label. . . . .	527	siunitx-v2: Changes fraction to	
\@item: Honors \makelabel. . . . .	423	symbol. . . . .	1083, 1084
\@maketitle: Fix: Errors with		siunitx-v2: Improved SVG	
IEEEtran class. . . . .	413	math. . . . .	1080, 1082
\LWR@LwarpStart: Adjusted space		siunitx-v2: Improved color	
around captions. . . . .	402	output. . . . .	1081

stfloats: Added. . . . .	1122	\LWR@newhtmlfile: Fix: svg math	
todonotes: Improved		in a section name. . . . .	384
\todotoc. . . . .	1184	\LWR@nullfonts: Fix: \underline	
vmargin: Added. . . . .	1203	in sectioning file name. . . . .	532
xfrac: Fix: Added groups around		\LWR@overline: Added. . . . .	599
super/subscripts to localize		\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: Use	
LWR@nestspan changes. . . . .	1226	lateximage even if MATHJAX. . . . .	541
Docs: Converting an existing		Improved svg math alt tags. . . . .	541
document. . . . .	97	\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: MD5	
Improved font control. . . . .	594, 595	hash avoids duplicate svg	
tabular: colortbl: Added. . . . .	486	math. . . . .	539
abstract: Allow optional name. . . . .	415	\LWR@vspace: Robustify macros. . . . .	605
v0.49		\newline: Robustify macros. . . . .	602
\LWR@addtabularcellcolor: xcolor:		\textsubscript: Robustify macros. . . . .	598
Added tabular row colors. . . . .	467	\textsuperscript: Robustify	
\LWR@domulticolumn: xcolor:		macros. . . . .	598
Added tabular row colors. . . . .	473	General: 2018/03/03 . . . . .	1
\LWR@href: Fix: Adapt to classes. . . . .	500	lwarp.css: Improved svg display	
\LWR@printlength: Fix: Group		math centering. . . . .	267
printlen changes. . . . .	240	lwarp_one_limage.txt: Added. . . . .	306
\LWR@url: Fix: Adapt to classes. . . . .	501	amsmath: Fix: Upright tags for	
\affiliation: Fix: Adapts to		svgmath. . . . .	636
classes which already provide. . . . .	408	axodraw2: Added. . . . .	658
\noalign: Fix: \noalign inside		bytefield: Added. . . . .	682
tabular. . . . .	483	dbfloatfix: Added. . . . .	739
General: 2018/02/19 . . . . .	1	diagbox: Added. . . . .	740
amsmath: Fix: Patches for		epstopdf: Added. . . . .	762
\eqref. . . . .	636	listings: Force flexible columns. . . . .	891
eso-pic: Fix for		morefloats: Added. . . . .	952
\AddToShipoutPicture. . . . .	766	nonfloat: Added. . . . .	985
figsize: Added. . . . .	788	ntheorem: Fix: Not standard nor	
fmlino: Added. . . . .	801	amsthm selected. . . . .	993
hypdestopt: Added. . . . .	843	pbox: Added. . . . .	1008
hyphenat: Added. . . . .	853	phfqit: Added. . . . .	1017
lino: Added. . . . .	888	schemata: Added. . . . .	1042
luacolor: Added. . . . .	904	siunitx-v2: Improved svg math	
pagegrid: Added. . . . .	1000	alt tags. . . . .	1082
pdfrender: Added. . . . .	1014	siunitx-v2: Improved	
resizgather: Added. . . . .	1037	units. . . . .	1080, 1084
vertbars: Added. . . . .	1202	siunitx: Fix: Loads xcolor. . . . .	1080
vwcol: Added. . . . .	1204	siunitx: Improved units. . . . .	572
xcolor: Added tabular row		xy: Added. . . . .	1234
colors. . . . .	454, 1221	lwarpmk: Error if	
Fix: Adapt to classes. . . . .	601	lateximages.txt does not	
v0.50		exist. . . . .	311
\@ensuredmath: Fix: Use		lwarpmk: Error if lwarpmk.conf	
lateximage even if MATHJAX. . . . .	545	points to lwarp. . . . .	311
Improved svg math alt tags. . . . .	545	lwarpmk: Improved error	
\LWR@footnotetext: Robustify		messages. . . . .	311
macros. . . . .	366	lwarpmk: MD5 hash avoids	
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Improved		duplicate svg math. . . . .	311
column alignment. . . . .	419	lwarpmk: Multiprocess support	
\LWR@doequation: Improved svg		making lateximages. . . . .	311
math display. . . . .	551	AMS environments: Improved	
\LWR@doubledollar: Improved svg		svg math display. . . . .	637
math alt tags. . . . .	544	Fix: Load fontspec if necessary. . . . .	235
Improved svg math display. . . . .	544	Robustify macros. . . . .	595
\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename:		lateximage: Fix: svg math in a	
Fix: svg math in a section		section name. . . . .	565
name. . . . .	338		

MD5 hash avoids duplicate svg math. . . . .	563, 566	General: 2018/03/24 . . . . .	1
eqnarray: Improved svg math display. . . . .	556	MATHJAX: Nullifies \ensuremath.	380
v0.51		lwrap_one_limage.txt:	
\@ensuredmath: Hashes		<i>pdftocairo</i> -noshrink added. . . . .	306
\ensuremath. . . . .	545	afterpackage: No longer required. . . . .	238
\@item: Restored list label space. . . . .	424	chemfig: Added. . . . .	696
\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded: Fix:		chemformula: Added. . . . .	698
Escapes double quotes. . . . .	378	chemgreek: Added. . . . .	703
\LWR@LwrapStart: MathJax:		chemmacros: Added. . . . .	704
Nullifies \ensuremath. . . . .	403	chemnum: Added. . . . .	723
\LWR@addbaselinemarker:		epstopdf-base: Added. . . . .	762
Improved svg math baseline. . . . .	535	fancybox: Fix: Optional tag for \item in a span. . . . .	775
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Adds vertical offset. . . . .	419	grid: Added. . . . .	837
\LWR@doequation: Fix:		listings: Forces cleared options. . . . .	892
\addcontentsline inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor. . . . .	551	ltxgrid: Added. . . . .	903
\LWR@doubledollar: Fix:		mhchem: Added. . . . .	942
\addcontentsline inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor. . . . .	544	tikz: Fix for \tikz macro. . . . .	1161
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor:		tikz: Fix for tikz with optional argument. . . . .	1161
Added		titling: Fix for \thanks mark. . . . .	1170
\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor when no xcolor. . . . .	599	<i>lwrapmk: pdfcrop</i> : Restored hires option. . . . .	311
\LWR@newautoidanchor: Fix: No autoid is inside a lateximage. . . . .	506	<i>lwrapmk: pdftocairo</i> -noshrink added. . . . .	311
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix:		AMS environments: Fix:	
lateximage inside $\mathcal{AMS}$ \text. . . . .	537	\addcontentsline inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor. . . . .	637
Fix: Honors text font around svg math. . . . .	537	Docs: tikz limitations. . . . .	157
Improved svg math baseline. . . . .	537	Docs: Multiple authors and affiliations. . . . .	130
Typeset svg math only once during measurement. . . . .	537	Docs: Things to avoid. . . . .	119
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix:		Docs: Updated Converting an existing document. . . . .	97
Escapes double quotes. . . . .	377	Fix: Remember original \# in case is redefined. . . . .	257
\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix:		Named HTML entity used for text dollar. . . . .	535
\ensuremath inside svg image. . . . .	542	lateximage: Added additional hashing option. . . . .	562
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix:		Fix: lateximage inside $\mathcal{AMS}$ \text. . . . .	562
svg math with enclosed lateximage. . . . .	538	Processing for complicated display math. . . . .	565
SVG math baseline improved with invisible rule at corner. . . . .	540	alignat: amsmath: Fix: Added. . . . .	639
\LWR@textcurrentcolor: xcolor:		eqnarray: Fix: \addcontentsline inside svg math. Provides an autoid anchor. . . . .	556
\LWR@textcurrentcolor if xcolor not loaded. . . . .	600	LWR@displaymathother: Processing for complicated display math. . . . .	546
\addcontentsline: Add missing support for float mechanism if necessary. . . . .	510	LWR@equationother: Processing for complicated display math. . . . .	546
No anchor ID if inside svg image. . . . .	510	v0.52	
\displaymathnormal: Processing for complicated display math. . . . .	553	\@ensuredmath: Improved hashing expansion. . . . .	545
\displaymathother: Processing for complicated display math. . . . .	554	\@mpfootnotetext: Fix: Paragraph handling. . . . .	367
		\CustomizeMathJax: Added. . . . .	379

<code>\LWR@addbaselinemarker:</code>	If pdfLaTeX, allow other input encoding. . . . .	218
Warnings if	Restore <code>\kill</code> in a <code>lateximage</code> .	901
<code>lwarp_baseline_marker.png</code> is not present or if <code>graphicx/s</code> not loaded. . . . .	<code>tabbing</code> : Fix to allow inside <code>lateximage</code> . . . . .	421
. . . . . 535	<code>lateximage</code> : Fix for hash expansion. . . . .	563
<code>\LWR@customizedMathJax</code> : Added. 379	v0.53	
<code>\LWR@doequation</code> : Fix: <code>equation*</code> now based on <code>equation</code> instead of <code>displaymath</code> . . . . .	General: 2018/04/01 . . . . .	1
Fix: <code>equation*</code> with <code>split</code> . . . . .	<code>lwarpmk</code> : Added	
<code>\LWR@filenameno blanks</code> : Fix:	<code>lwarpmk cleanimages</code> . . . . .	311
<code>\FileDepth</code> with non-utf8 encoding. . . . .	<code>lwarpmk</code> : Added warning for corrupted images. . . . .	311
. . . . . 375	Docs: <code>lwarpmk cleanimages</code> . . . . .	94
<code>\LWR@href</code> : Fix: <code>#, %, &amp;, ~, _</code> in URL. 500	Docs: <code>lwarpmk pdftohtml</code> . . . . .	94
<code>\LWR@nolinkurl</code> : Fix: <code>#, %, &amp;, ~, _</code> in URL. . . . .	v0.54	
. . . . . 501	<code>\xdlbfloat</code> : Honor <code>\centering</code> , etc. in floats. . . . .	505
<code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> : Fix:	<code>\LWR@afterendverbatim</code> : Added	
<code>\texorpdfstring</code> in section names. . . . .	<code>vspace</code> argument. . . . .	419
. . . . . 532	<code>\LWR@atbeginverbatim</code> : Improved column alignment. . . . .	419
<code>\LWR@section</code> : Fix: Footnote numbering: Limited HTML comment if starred. . . . .	<code>\LWR@endfloatalignment</code> : Honor <code>\centering</code> , etc. in floats. . . . .	507
. . . . . 391	<code>\LWR@floatalignment</code> : Honor <code>\centering</code> , etc. in floats. . . . .	506
Fix: Footnote numbering: Use short toc entry for HTMLDebug comments. . . . .	<code>\LWR@floatend</code> : Honor <code>\centering</code> , etc. in floats. . . . .	505
. . . . . 391	<code>\LateximageFontSizeName</code> : Defaults to <code>normalsize</code> . . . . .	559
<code>\LWR@singledollarmeasure</code> : Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling. . . . .	<code>\centering</code> : Added debug comment. . . . .	568
. . . . . 538	<code>\raggedleft</code> : Added debug comment. . . . .	568
<code>\LWR@url</code> : Fix: <code>#, %, &amp;, ~, _</code> in URL. . 501	<code>\raggedright</code> : Added debug comment. . . . .	568
<code>\LateximageFontScale</code> : Added user-adjustable SVG math font scaling. . . . .	General: 2018/04/22 . . . . .	1
. . . . . 559	<code>*.lwarpmkconf</code> : Option	
<code>\theHTMLTitleSeparator</code> : Fix:	<code>IndexLanguage</code> changed to <code>xindyLanguage</code> . . . . .	267
<code>\FileDepth</code> with non-utf8 encoding. . . . .	<code>*.lwarpmkconf</code> : Option	
. . . . . 397	<code>pdftotextEnc</code> added. . . . .	267
General: 2018/04/01 . . . . .	<code>*.lwarpmkconf</code> : Option	
<code>breakurl</code> : Fix: <code>#, %, &amp;, ~, _</code> in URL. 679	<code>xdyFilename</code> changed to <code>xindyStyle</code> . . . . .	267
<code>endfloat</code> : Updated for v2.6. . . . .	<code>*.lwarpmkconf</code> : Option	
. . . . . 751	<code>xindyCodepage</code> added. . . . .	267
<code>fancybox</code> : Initial support for <code>\VerbatimFootnotes</code> . . . . .	<code>lwarp.css</code> : Fix:	
. . . . . 772	<code>Text-decoration-skip</code> : auto. . . . .	267
<code>fancyvrb</code> : Initial support for <code>\VerbatimFootnotes</code> . . . . .	<code>lwarpmk.conf</code> : Option	
. . . . . 779	<code>IndexLanguage</code> changed to <code>xindyLanguage</code> . . . . .	266
<code>graphics</code> : Added defaults. . . . .	<code>lwarpmk.conf</code> : Option	
. . . . . 826, 827	<code>pdftotextEnc</code> added. . . . .	266
<code>graphics</code> : Updated for v1.1a. . . . .	<code>lwarpmk.conf</code> : Option	
. . . . . 827	<code>xdyFilename</code> changed to <code>xindyStyle</code> . . . . .	266
<code>graphics</code> : Updated for v1.1b. . . . .	<code>lwarpmk.conf</code> : Option	
. . . . . 827	<code>xindyCodepage</code> added. . . . .	266
<code>hyperref</code> : Fix: <code>#, %, &amp;, ~, _</code> in URL. . . . .	<code>bibunits</code> : Added. . . . .	671
. . . . . 848–850		
<code>nicefrac</code> : Added. . . . .		
. . . . . 980		
<code>url</code> : Added. . . . .		
. . . . . 1199		
<code>lwarpmk</code> : Fix: Memory overflow when spawning tasks. . . . .		
. . . . . 311		
<code>lwarpmk</code> : Fix: Skip image generation if from page 0. . . . .		
. . . . . 311		
Changed <code>FootnoteDepth</code> default to <code>\subsubsection</code> . . . . .		
. . . . . 364		
Docs: Improved install instructions. . . . .		
. . . . . 78		
Fix: <code>MATHJAX</code> script line wraps. Reduced right margin. . . . .		
. . . . . 236		

chnpage: Added. . . . .	724	General: 2018/04/26 . . . . .	1
forest: Added. . . . .	809	clrdblpg: Added. . . . .	730
glossaries: Fix when not using babel or polyglossia. . . . .	823	Fix: \centering, etc. for koma-script. . . . .	504
gridset: Added. . . . .	837	Fix: QED symbols in lateximage. . . . .	643, 997
hyperref: Fix: \hyperref and \hyperlink with special chars in text. . . . .	849, 850	v0.56	
hyperref: Fix: \ref in \hyperref and \hyperlink caused nested link. . . . .	849, 850	\LWR@addcdashline: arydshln: Added. . . . .	463
lwarp-patch-memoir: Update for v3.7g. . . . .	1244	\LWR@admmulticolvertrulecolor: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. . . . .	470
magaz: Added. . . . .	911	Adds support for double vertical rules. . . . .	470
ragged2e: Fix: \centering, etc.	1030	\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor: Adds support for arydshln dashed rules. . . . .	464
textcomp: Fix for \textperthousand. . . . .	1147	Adds support for double \hlines and \midrules. . . . .	464
tikz: Fixes for \pgfpicture, minipages, fit, align, font. . .	1161	\LWR@addtabularrulecolors: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. . . . .	465
lwarpmk: Added pdftotextenc.	311	Adds support for double vertical rules. . . . .	465
lwarpmk: Added xindycodepage.	311	\LWR@closeparagraph: Added support for parnotes. . . . .	357
lwarpmk: Changed language to xindylanguage. . . . .	311	\LWR@domulticolumn: Adds support for dashed vertical rules. . . . .	472
lwarpmk: Changed xdyfile to xindystyle. . . . .	311	Adds support for double vertical rules. . . . .	472
lwarpmk: Improved error if configuration file does not exist. . . . .	311	\LWR@floatbegin: Adds a <class> per float package style. . . . .	504
lwarpmk: Increased prominence for error for an unknown command. . . . .	311	\LWR@openparagraph: Added support for parnotes. . . . .	355
lwarpmk: Verifies HTML version exists before lwarpmk limages.	311	\LWR@parsebarcolumn: Adds support for double vertical rules. . . . .	445
lwarpmk: Verifies image references before lwarpmk limages. . . . .	311	\LWR@parsecoloncolumn: arydshln: Added. . . . .	446
Add: pdftotextEnc. . . . .	229	\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn: arydshln: Added. . . . .	446
Add: xindyCodepage. . . . .	228	\LWR@tabledatacolumn: Fix: \morecmidrules . . . . .	481
Added early check for disallowed packages. . . . .	205	\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added span.textbf, etc. . . . .	595
Docs: BibTeX. . . . .	132	General: 2018/05/12 . . . . .	1
Docs: Macros in sectioning names. . . . .	119	*.lwarpmkconf: Records --shell-escape. . . . .	267
Never load aecompl. . . . .	205	lwarp.css: Added div.textbf, etc. . . . .	267
Option IndexLanguage changed to xindyLanguage. . . . .	228	lwarp.css: Added span.textbf, etc. . . . .	267
Option xdyFilename changed to xindyStyle. . . . .	228	lwarpmk.conf: Records --shell-escape. . . . .	266
verse: Fix: Line spacing. . . . .	417	arydshln: Added. . . . .	431, 648
v0.55		lua-check-hyphen: Added. . . . .	903
\@xdlbfloat: Fix: Float optional args. . . . .	505	paralist: Fixes for compactenum, compactitem, compactdesc. . . . .	1001
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fix: Overfull boxes in lateximages. . . . .	401	parnotes: Added. . . . .	1005
\LWR@nullfonts: Removed extraneous space which appeared in file links. . . . .	532	quoting: Added. . . . .	1030
\LWR@phantomsection: Fix: \ForceHTMLTOC with \phantomsection. . . . .	608		

tocenter: Added. . . . .	1176	Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	478
underscore: Added. . . . .	1192	\newfloat: rotfloat: Added float styles. . . . .	1041
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added		rotfloat: Fix for listof sideways floats. . . . .	1041
lwarpmk pdftosvg. . . . .	311	\parbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	585
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Supports		\raisebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	590
--shell-escape. . . . .	311	\reflectbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	836
Added \thinspace. . . . .	600	\resizebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	836
Docs: <b>lwarpmk pdftosvg</b> . . . . .	94	\rotatebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	834
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Added		\rule: Fix: Colored rules. . . . .	606
div.textbf, etc. . . . .	595	\scalebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	835
v0.57		\textcolor: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. . . . .	1218
\blockClassSingle: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	351	General: 2018/06/06 . . . . .	1
\inlineClass: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	352	MATHJAX: Supports \footnote, \footnotemark. . . . .	380
\LWR@href: Fix: Text catcodes. . . . .	500	lwrap.css: Added ruled, boxed, boxruled floats. . . . .	267
\LWR@listof: Fix: Provide \l@name if not defined. . . . .	514	lwrap.css: Increased float vertical margins. . . . .	267
\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. . . . .	537	algorithm2e: Added. . . . .	630
\LWR@subhyperref: Fix: Text catcodes. . . . .	500	bigdelim: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	671
\LWR@subhyperreftext: Fix: Text catcodes. . . . .	500	breakurl: Fix: Text catcodes. . . . .	679
\LWR@subsingledollar: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. . . . .	542	colortbl: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. . . . .	732, 733
\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Fix: Dynamic inline math expressions. . . . .	539	ellipsis: Added	
\LWR@vspace: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	605	\midwordellipsis. . . . .	750
\MathImageAltText: Added. . . . .	533	errata: Added. . . . .	764
\PackageDiagramAltText: Added. . . . .	533	float: Added float styles. . . . .	793
\StartDefiningMath: Added. . . . .	333	float: Fix: Do not pre-define \l@name. . . . .	793
\boxframe: xcolor: Fix: Colored \boxframe. . . . .	1221	ltablex: Added. . . . .	902
\colorbox: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. . . . .	1218	marginnote: Fix: Long optional argument. . . . .	915
\colorboxBlock: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. . . . .	1218	multirow: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	960
\fbboxBlock: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	588	register: Added. . . . .	1034
\fcolorbox: xcolor: New system for switching print and HTML outputs. . . . .	1219	subcaption: Fix: \subref. . . . .	849
\framebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	587	trimclip: Added. . . . .	1186
\inlinemathother: Added. . . . .	334	vowel: Added. . . . .	1203
\makebox: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	586	xellipsis: Added. . . . .	1223
\mbox: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	585	xfrac: Improved print/HTML \scalebox control. . . . .	1226
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	961	xltabular: Added. . . . .	1227
		xpiano: Added. . . . .	1229
		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Improved code factoring. . . . .	311
		<i>lwarpmk</i> : Improved error handling. . . . .	311

Docs: Recompiling <i>lwarpmk</i> or css files. . . . .	188	attachfile2: Added. . . . .	652
Docs: Recreating the index for <i>lwarpmk</i> source. . . . .	186	attachfile: Added. . . . .	651
New system for switching print and HTML outputs. . . . .	251	cases: Added. . . . .	687
minipage: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	582	imakeidx: Added. . . . .	855
BlockClass: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	351	index: Added. . . . .	859
fminipage: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	588	intopdf: Added. . . . .	861
LWR@BlockClassWP: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	352	<i>lwarpmk</i> -patch-komascript: Modified indexing. . . . .	1237
v0.58		<i>lwarpmk</i> -patch-memoir: Fix for \specialindex. . . . .	1260
\LWR@HTML@caption@begin: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	509	<i>lwarpmk</i> -patch-memoir: Fix for multiple indexes. . . . .	1261
\LWR@HTML@caption@end: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	509	makeidx: Added. Moved from <i>lwarpmk</i> core. . . . .	911
\LWR@HTML@ref: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	497	memoir: Fix for \firsthline, \lasthline. . . . .	479
\LWR@doindexentrysubsub: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc. . . . .	524	memoir: Fix for booktabs. . . . .	483
\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc. . . . .	524	pdfpages: Added. . . . .	1012
\LWR@hyperindexrefsbtwo: Adds support for \see, \seealso, \emph, \textbf, etc. . . . .	526	pdfx: Added. . . . .	1015
\LWR@indexitem: Accepts optional arg for repeatindex. . . . .	520	repeatindex: Added. . . . .	1037
\dotfill: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	602	splitidx: Added. . . . .	1107
\hfill: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	601	textcomp: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	1147
\hrulefill: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	601	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added makeindex and xindy options. . . . .	311
\printindex: Fix: Extra \newpage to flush pending \index writes. . . . .	911	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added -p option for project name. . . . .	311
General: 2018/07/07 . . . . .	1	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added optional list of names for <i>lwarpmk</i> <b>printindex</b> and /cmdslwarpmk <b>htmlindex</b> . . . . .	311
*.lwarpmkconf: Added option makeindexstyle. . . . .	267	<i>lwarpmk</i> : Glossary generation now uses <i>makeglossaries</i> . . . . .	311
*.lwarpmkconf: Added options makeindex and xindy. . . . .	267	<i>lwarpmk</i> : <b>lwarpmk clean</b> removes all *.ind and *.idx files. . . . .	311
*.lwarpmkconf: Generated \AtBeginDocument. . . . .	267	Added makeindex option. . . . .	230
<i>lwarpmk</i> .xdy: Requires makeindex.xdy. . . . .	306	Added xindy option. . . . .	230
<i>lwarpmk</i> .xdy: Supports bold, italic. . . . .	306	Added option makeindexStyle. . . . .	228
<i>lwarpmk_html.ist</i> : Added. . . . .	305	Docs: Index, <i>makeindex</i> , imakeidx. . . . .	134
<i>lwarpmk.conf</i> : Added option makeindexstyle. . . . .	266	Docs: Misplaced \omit. . . . .	192
<i>lwarpmk.conf</i> : Added options makeindex and xindy. . . . .	266	Fix: memoir and ccaption. . . . .	207
<i>lwarpmk.conf</i> : Generated \AtBeginDocument. . . . .	266	Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	600
array: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	647	Replaced each \csuse with \@nameuse to force error if undefined. . . . .	1
		tabbing: Improved print/HTML output selection. . . . .	421
		v0.59	
		\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Uses .eps if DVI <i>latex</i> . . . . .	535
		\LWR@latexmkcmd: Fix: --shell-escape with <i>latexmk</i> . . . . .	262
		\LWR@writeconf: Compilation commands now preassigned by <i>lwarpmk</i> instead of being computed by <i>lwarpmk</i> . . . . .	266
		\[: Fix with \displaymathnormal. . . . .	545
		General: 2018/09/07 . . . . .	1

Slunits: Added. . . . .	1062	General: 2018/09/19 . . . . .	1
accsupp: Added. . . . .	625	tabular: Improved memory	
amsmath: Moved from the <i>lwarp</i>		management: Global boolean.	433
core. . . . .	636	tabular: Improved memory	
asymptote: Added. . . . .	650	management: Not using	
axessibility: Added. . . . .	657	xstring. . . . .	434
breqn: Added. . . . .	679	2up: Added. . . . .	620
bxpapersize: Added. . . . .	681	booklet: Added. . . . .	674
canoniclayout: Added. . . . .	683	bophook: Added. . . . .	677
chemformula: Fix for $\backslash$ NMR. . . . .	721	diagbox: Fix for par tags. . . . .	741
draftcopy: Added. . . . .	744	drafftfigure: Added. . . . .	744
epstopdf-base: Improved. . . . .	762	fancytabs: Added. . . . .	778
epstopdf: Improved. . . . .	762	fullminipage: Added. . . . .	815
fnbreak: Added. . . . .	800	grid-system: Added. . . . .	837
graphics: Fix: Expand filename.	832	layaureo: Added. . . . .	877
graphics: Now works with .pdf		leading: Added. . . . .	880
and .eps filename extensions.	831	listings: Fix for HTML entities. . . . .	891
nccfancyhdr: Added. . . . .	968	listings: Fix if inside a list. . . . .	893, 896
pdftricks: Added. . . . .	1015	multirow: tabular: Improved	
pst-eps: Added. . . . .	1026	memory management: Not	
pstricks: Added. . . . .	1027	using xstring. . . . .	960
units: Added support for		thumbs: Added. . . . .	1160
MathJax. . . . .	1197	thumb: Added. . . . .	1160
xunicode: Added. . . . .	1233	widows-and-orphans: Added.	1207
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Added			
<i>lwarpmk epstopdf</i> . . . . .	311	v0.61	
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Consolidated compiling		$\backslash$ DeclareGraphicsExtensions: Fix:	
options into printlatexcmd		EPS for DVI $\LaTeX$ . . . . .	824
and HTMLlatexcmd. . . . .	311	$\backslash$ LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: Added	
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Double instead of		HTMLLatexCmd option. . . . .	266
single-dashed <code>--shell-escape</code>		Added PrintLatexCmd option. . . . .	266
option. . . . .	311	$\backslash$ LWR@addcompilecmd: Removed	
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Error if <i>lwarpmk.conf</i>		spaces. . . . .	261
format changed. . . . .	311	$\backslash$ LWR@closetabledatocell: Fix: Par	
<i>lwarpmk</i> : Warning if operating		tags in tabular. . . . .	436
system changed. . . . .	311	$\backslash$ LWR@hyperindexrefnullified:	
Added option <code>dvipdfmx</code> . . . . .	231	Made robust, . . . . .	524
Added option <code>dvipdfm</code> . . . . .	230	$\backslash$ LWR@listof: Fix: newfloat lists. . . . .	514
Added option <code>dvips</code> . . . . .	230	$\backslash$ LWR@opseq: Added spaces. . . . .	226
Docs: <i>lwarpmk epstopdf</i> . . . . .	94	$\backslash$ RequirePackage: Support up to 20	
File: <i>lwarp_mathjax.txt</i> : Fix:		packages. . . . .	243
Removed chapter number from		$\backslash$ inlinemathnormal: Changed	
tagged non-numeric MATHJAX		name from $\backslash$ StopDynamicMath	
equations. . . . .	307	to $\backslash$ inlinemathnormal. . . . .	334
File: <i>lwarp_mathjax.txt</i> :		$\backslash$ inlinemathother: Changed name	
Updated to MATHJAX v2.7.4. . . . .	307	from $\backslash$ StartDynamicMath to	
picture: Added an alt tag. . . . .	579	$\backslash$ inlinemathother. . . . .	334
v0.60		$\backslash$ lwarpsetup: Added. . . . .	227
$\backslash$ LWR@clearmidrules: tabular: Fix		General: 2018/10/13 . . . . .	1
for midrules. . . . .	460	<i>lwarp.css</i> : Footnotes text align	
$\backslash$ LWR@parsenormalcolumn: tabular:		left. . . . .	267
Improved memory		<i>lwarp.css</i> : Minipage table and	
management: Not using		footnotes: tighter margin. . . . .	267
xstring. . . . .	447	chkfloat: Added. . . . .	724
$\backslash$ LWR@tabledatasinglecolumn: tag:		cmdtrack: Added. . . . .	731
tabular: Improved memory		copyrightbox: Added. . . . .	734
management: Not using		dprogress: Added. . . . .	744
xstring. . . . .	458	epsfig: Added. . . . .	761
$\backslash$ LWR@tabularendofline: Fix:		graphics: Fix: EPS for DVI $\LaTeX$ . . . . .	829
Slowdown for long tables. . . . .	441	graphics: Set keys before using	
		filename, for epsfig. . . . .	832

lua-visual-debug: Added. . . . .	904	\theHTMLTitleSeparator:	
pdfprivacy: Added. . . . .	1014	Refactored. . . . .	397
psfrag: Added. . . . .	1026	General: 2018/11/19 . . . . .	1
psfrag: Added. . . . .	1025	\textbf and related: Improved	
pstool: Added. . . . .	1027	font detection. . . . .	591
refcheck: Added. . . . .	1034	lwarp.css: Added css for xfrac,	
srcltx: Added. . . . .	1108	nicefrac. . . . .	267
srctex: Added. . . . .	1109	lwarp.css: Fixed css for	
supertabular: Fix for caption w/o		\textup. . . . .	267
opt arg. . . . .	1130	lwarp.css: Reduced margins in	
thinsp: Added. . . . .	1155	titlepage. . . . .	267
theadcol: Added. . . . .	1158	lwarp_formal.css: Fix: Font for	
uspace: Added. . . . .	1200	verse. . . . .	301
vpe: Added. . . . .	1204	2in1: Added. . . . .	620
xbmks: Added. . . . .	1213	CJKutF8: Prevented unless xeCJK. . . . .	726
xTAB: Fix for caption w/o opt		CJK: Prevented unless xeCJK. . . . .	726
arg. . . . .	1232	asymptote: Improved alt tags. . . . .	650
Added HTMLLatexCmd option. . . . .	229	bitpattern: Added. . . . .	673
Added PrintLatexCmd option. . . . .	229	calc: Fix: Required for print	
Docs: \tracinglwarp . . . . .	248	version. . . . .	238
Docs: HTML entities. . . . .	120	chngepage: Fix: Loads	
Docs: Compiling using custom		lwarp-chngepage. . . . .	724
shell commands. . . . .	173	ctexpatch: Added patch. . . . .	615
Docs: Fonts. . . . .	100	flippdf: Added. . . . .	792
Docs:		graphics: Fix: Filename	
HTMLDebugComments . . . . .	107, 248	expansion. . . . .	830
Docs: Multiple indexes. . . . .	197	graphics: Fix: FormatWP. . . . .	829
Don't write configuration files if		musicography: Added. . . . .	963
processing pstool image. . . . .	260	nicefrac: Improved font control	
Spaces redefined		and css, honors nice, ugly. . . . .	980
\AtBeginDocument. . . . .	600	notespages: Added. . . . .	986
v0.62		octave: Added. . . . .	998
\@partcntformat: Added for ctex. . . . .	389	pdfcomment: Added. . . . .	1010
\@partnameformat: Added for ctex. . . . .	389	pdfmarginpar: Added. . . . .	1011
\InlineClass: Added optional		register: Updated to v1.8. . . . .	1034
word-processing style. Replaces		rviewport: Added. . . . .	1041
\LWR@HTMLtextstyle. . . . .	352	semantic-markup: Added. . . . .	1053
\LWR@PreloadedPackage: Added. . . . .	569	textcomp: Fix conflict with	
\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix:		xunicode. . . . .	1149
Unknown option error. . . . .	245	tram: Added. . . . .	1185
\LWR@endofLine: Extra space if		twoup: Added. . . . .	1188
optional arg. . . . .	602	ulem: Improved compatibility	
\LWR@filestart: Refactored. . . . .	399	with CJKulem. . . . .	1190
\LWR@isolate: Added. . . . .	222	ulem: Now works in a	
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Added		lateximage. . . . .	1190
print version. . . . .	600	unitsdef: Added. . . . .	1198
Tracks depth to avoid nesting		units: Improved font control and	
repeated font changes. . . . .	595	css, honors loose, tight. . . . .	1197
\colorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz		xcolor: Fix: Horiz white space. . . . .	1220
white space. . . . .	1218, 1219	xexchangebar: Added. . . . .	1223
\fcolorbox: Fix: No longer requires		xfrac: Improved css. . . . .	1226
xifthen. . . . .	576	xunicode: Fix conflict with	
\fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Fix: Horiz		textcomp. . . . .	1233
white space. . . . .	1219, 1220	Added early checks for CJK,	
\l@chapter: Don't define if no		CJKutF8. . . . .	205
\chapter. Fix for algorithm2e. . . . .	518	Docs: asymptote. . . . .	159
\slshape: Added. . . . .	597	Docs: miktex-poppler-bin-* . . . . .	81
\textup: Fixed WP span class. . . . .	592	Docs: <i>MiKTeX Console</i> . . . . .	77
\theHTMLSection: Added. . . . .	397	Docs: Improved MiKTeX install	
\theHTMLTitleSection: Added. . . . .	397	instructions. . . . .	77

Docs: UTF-8 locale. . . . .	176	zhlineskip: Added. . . . .	1235
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:		Added pTeXsupport. . . . .	201
Removed inoperable siunitx		Docs: \linkhomenamename. . . . .	107
extension. . . . .	307	Docs: \sidetocname. . . . .	109
Logos: CSS instead of <sup>,</sup>		Fix: Default \LWR@mdfive. . . . .	217
<sub>. . . . .	608	Improved titles. . . . .	933, 934
Logos: Fix for XeTeX logo if		pTeX: Encoding. . . . .	218
graphics is not loaded. . . . .	608	pTeX: Load upquote. . . . .	219
Logos: Improved CSS. . . . .	608	pTeX: No newunicodechar. . . . .	218
Logos: Made robust. . . . .	608	LWR@BlockClassWP: Fix for xeCJK. . . . .	352
fcolorminipage: xcolor: Fix: Horiz		v0.64	
white space. . . . .	1221	\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: utarticle and	
Fix: No longer requires xifthen. . . . .	577	related: Added. . . . .	265
fminipage: Fix: Horiz white		\LWR@checkloadfilename:	
space. . . . .	589, 590	Prevented bitfield, doublespace,	
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Added		newthm, rplain, si. . . . .	241
print version. . . . .	600	\LWR@section: Support for	
v0.63		ujarticle and related. . . . .	392
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: ujarticle and		\enskip: Made robust. . . . .	603
related: Compile options. . . . .	265	\qqquad: Made robust. . . . .	603
\LWR@LwarpStart: Fixes for xeCJK. . . . .	401	\quad: Made robust. . . . .	603
\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix for		\theHTMLTitleSeparator: Added	
xeCJK. . . . .	419	utarticle and related. . . . .	397
\LWR@checkloadbefore: Added. . . . .	203	General: 2018/12/08 . . . . .	1
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Added		addlines: Updated to v0.3. . . . .	630
to reduce number of lwarp-*		biblatex: Added patch for CTeX. . . . .	667
files. . . . .	241	bsheaders: Added. . . . .	681
\LWR@compileuplatex: Added. . . . .	262	gmeometric: Added. . . . .	824
\LWR@createautosec: Fix for		marginal: Added. . . . .	914
xeCJK. . . . .	388	rmpage: Added. . . . .	1039
\LWR@earlyclassloadnever:		scrlayer-scrpage: Fixes. . . . .	1049
Added. . . . .	204	scrlayer: Fixes. . . . .	1048
\LWR@filestart: Fix: Break ligature		scrlayer2: Added. . . . .	1050
for luatexko. . . . .	399	ujarticle and related: Improved	
\LWR@firstoffive: Added. . . . .	222	\today. . . . .	613
\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix: Break		Added utarticle and related. . . . .	613
ligature for luatexko. . . . .	348	v0.65	
\LWR@isolate: Fix for xeCJK. . . . .	222	\LWR@LwarpEnd: Improved css for	
\LWR@notltjloadafter: Added		page layout. . . . .	404
more classes. . . . .	202	\LWR@LwarpStart: Improved css for	
Added. . . . .	202	page layout. . . . .	403
\LWR@subhtmlElementClass: Fix for		\LWR@PreLoadedPackage:	
xeCJK. . . . .	349	\AtBeginDocument to avoid	
\LinkHome: Fix: Print version. . . . .	339	option clashes. . . . .	569
\linkhomenamename: Added. . . . .	339	\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified:	
General: 2018/12/03 . . . . .	1	Added \textsi. . . . .	524
lwarp.css: Added css for vertical		\LWR@newhtmlfile: Error if	
writing. . . . .	267	duplicate file name. . . . .	383
lwarp.css: Improved css for		Improved css for page	
mdframed. . . . .	267	layout. . . . .	383, 385
amsthm, mdframed: Fix for		\LWR@nullfonts: Added \textsi. . . . .	530
enforced load order. . . . .	640	\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix:	
emumitem: v3.6: Nullify		tabular*. . . . .	529
\DrawEnumitemLabel. . . . .	760	\enskip: Changed to Unicode EN	
geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes. . . . .	237	SPACE. . . . .	603
mdframed: Avoid thin rules. . . . .	931	\quad: Changed to Unicode EM	
mdframed: Improved font		SPACE. . . . .	603
control. . . . .	934, 935	\sishape: Added \sishape. . . . .	597
stfloats: Adapted to ltj* classes. . . . .	1122	\textsi: Added. . . . .	593
xpinyin: Added. . . . .	1229	General: 2018/12/22 . . . . .	1

lwrap.css: Added \sishape, \textsi. . . . .	267	Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	357
lwrap.css: Improved css for page layout. . . . .	267	\LWR@closeparagraph@br: Factored. . . . .	356
lwrap.css: Improved css for quotations. . . . .	267	\LWR@fboxstyle: Use current text color. . . . .	587
lwrap.css: Siderocto left for improved \marginpars. . . . .	267	\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: Section names detokenized. . . . .	374
lwrap_formal.css: Siderocto left for improved \marginpars. . . . .	301	Fix: Section names with macros. . . . .	375
lwrap_sagebrush.css: Siderocto left for improved \marginpars. . . . .	297	Fix: Section names with percent. . . . .	375
bounddvi: Added. . . . .	677	Improved file name generation. . . . .	373
embrac: Added. . . . .	750	Limits filename length. . . . .	376
footnoterange: Added. . . . .	808	\LWR@findcurrenttextcolor: Fix: Color if xcolor not loaded. . . . .	599
gentombow: Added. . . . .	819	\LWR@htmlfileref: No longer use zref. . . . .	492
geometry: Fix for bxjs* classes. . . . .	237	\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Sanitize underscores. . . . .	337
graphics: Added \includegraphics alt key. . . . .	574, 825, 827, 828, 831, 832	\LWR@hyperindexrefsbtwo: Fix: Long index entries. . . . .	526
ltjext: Added. . . . .	897	\LWR@indentHTML: Added. . . . .	345
multicolrule: Added. . . . .	956	\LWR@lateximagedepthref: No longer use zref. . . . .	492
multicol: Added \docolaction. . . . .	956	\LWR@lateximagenumberref: No longer use zref. . . . .	492
plarydshln: Added. . . . .	1022	\LWR@nameref: No longer use zref. . . . .	492
plextarydshln: Added. . . . .	1023	\LWR@nullfonts: Logos. . . . .	532
plextcolortbl: Added. . . . .	1024	\LWR@openparagraph: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	355
plext: Added. . . . .	1022	\LWR@section: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. . . . .	394
pxatbegshi: Added. . . . .	1028	Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	393, 394
pxeveryshi: Added. . . . .	1028	\LWR@setexparray: Fix with \par. . . . .	332
pxftright: Added. . . . .	1028	\LWR@setref: No longer use zref. . . . .	492
pxjahyper: Added. . . . .	1029	\LWR@simplifiname: Added. . . . .	372
tascmac: Added. . . . .	1138	\LWR@startref: No longer use zref. . . . .	495
versonotes: Added. . . . .	1202	\LWR@stoppars: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	359
Added early checks for jarticle, tarticle, and related. . . . .	205	\LWR@subhtml-elementclass: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	349
Fix for \rensuji. . . . .	613	\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	500
Fix space between class and id. . . . .	353	\LWR@subinlineimage: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	501
tabular: Added support for plect. . . . .	485	\LWR@write@lwraplabel: No longer use zref. . . . .	493
Fix: tabular*. . . . .	485	\LWR@writeconf: Added ImagesDirectory and ImagesName. . . . .	266
Fix: Rule color. . . . .	486	\LinkHome: Fix: Document cross-references. . . . .	339
minipage: Refactored to later allow Japanese <t/y> argument. . . . .	582	\UseMinipageWidths: Added, . . . . .	581
LWR@figcaption: Uses <figurecaption> instead of <figcaption>. . . . .	508	\fbox: Fix: Removed extra space. . . . .	587
v0.66		\minipagefullwidth: Made \global. . . . .	581
\@mpfootnotetext: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	367	\rotatebox: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	834
\IgnoreMinipageWidths: Added, . . . . .	581	\rule: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	606
\LWR@@footnotetext: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	366	\scalebox: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	835
\LWR@LwrapStart: Fix: TOC, LOF, LOT links. . . . .	403	\textgreater: Made robust. . . . .	336
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented colortab, epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins, sistyle, ucs. . . . .	241		
\LWR@closeparagraph: Fix: Combined span, tabular, and lateximage. . . . .	357		

\textless: Made robust. . . . .	336	\LWR@doequation: xfakebold:	
General: 2019/02/08 . . . . .	1	Added support. . . . .	551
LWR@currentautosecpage: Fix		\LWR@doubledollar: xfakebold:	
for LOF, LOTfloat in home page.	370	Added support. . . . .	544
lwrap.css: Added niceframe. . .	267	\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Improved	
lwrap.css: Improved css for		file name generation. . . . .	373
definition lists. . . . .	267	\LWR@lookforpackagename:	
lwrap_formal.css: Improved		easyReview: Supported. . . . .	242
css for table notes. . . . .	301	\LWR@nullfonts: Add'l symbols. .	530
lwrap_one_image.txt: Image		\LWR@simplifycustom: Added. . .	373
directory and prefix. . . . .	306	\LWR@subsingledollar: xfakebold:	
acronym: Fix for acronym in		Added support. . . . .	541
caption. . . . .	628	\LWR@subsingledollarsvg:	
acronym: No longer uses zref. .	629	xfakebold: Added support. . .	540
ar: Added. . . . .	646	General: 2019/02/23 . . . . .	1
ed: Added. . . . .	749	academicons: Added. . . . .	623
extramarks: Updated to v3.10. .	770	bbding: Added. . . . .	660
fancybox: Improved HTML		changes: Added. . . . .	691
formatting. . . . .	772	color: Fix for version number. .	732
fancyhdr: Updated to v3.10. . .	776	dingbat: Added. . . . .	742
graphics: Improved HTML		eurosym: Added. . . . .	769
formatting. . . . .	831	fitbox: Added. . . . .	789
kotexutf: Patch for references. .	615	fontawesome5: Added. . . . .	803
memoir: Docs re: version		fontawesome: Added. . . . .	802
numbers. . . . .	168	foreign: Added. . . . .	808
multicolrule: Updated for v1.2. .	956	gloss: Added. . . . .	821
nameauth: Added. . . . .	966	karnaugh-map: Added. . . . .	864
register: Verified for v1.9. . . .	1034	marvosym: Added. . . . .	915
subcaption: Added. . . . .	1123	multicap: Added. . . . .	955
tocbasic: Updated to v3.26a. . .	1173	nomencl: Added. . . . .	984
truncate: Added. . . . .	1187	notes: Added. . . . .	985
zref: No longer used. . . . .	240	pifont: Added. . . . .	1021
lwrapmk: Added		struktex: Added. . . . .	1123
ImagesDirectory and		textcomp: Nullify in filenames.	1150
ImagesName. . . . .	311	typicons: Added. . . . .	1190
lwrapmk: Fix for cLeanImages. .	311	umoline: Added. . . . .	1192
Added early checks for colortab,		xfakebold: Added support. . . .	534
epsf, hyper, picinpar, picins,		xfakebold: Added. . . . .	1225
sistyle, ucs. . . . .	205	xunicode: Nullify in filenames.	1233
Added option ImagesDirectory. .	228	AMS environments: Added	
Added option ImagesName. . . . .	228	xfakebold support. . . . .	637
Added support for indentfirst. .	360	eqnarray: xfakebold: Added	
Docs: Updated Converting an		support. . . . .	556
existing document. . . . .	97	v0.68	
Fix: Minipages inside multicol.	956	\LWR@footnotetext: Factored for	
Improved HTML formatting. . . .	780	multiple foot boxes. . . . .	365
Package dates added where		\LWR@checkloadfilename:	
possible. . . . .	620	Prevented alg, algorithmic,	
Sanitize filenames. . . . .	231	fncylab, pdfcpot. . . . .	241
tabular: Fix: Minipages inside		\LWR@printpendingfootnotes:	
tabular. . . . .	488	Factored for multiple footnote	
lateximage: Added \BaseJobname		boxes. . . . .	368
for multiple projects. . . . .	562	\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly:	
Improved HTML formatting. . . .	563	Added. . . . .	484
minipage: Honor		General: 2019/03/05 . . . . .	1
\LWR@forceminipagefullwidth.		bigfoot: Added. . . . .	672
. . . . .	583	fnpara: Added. . . . .	801
v0.67		footnotebackref: Added. . . . .	807
\FilenameNullify: Added. . . . .	532, 600	layouts: Added. . . . .	878
\FilenameSimplify: Added. . . . .	373, 382	listings: Fix for listings v1.7. .	896

longtable: Improved error handling. . . . .	901	v0.70	\LWR@closeparagraph: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	357
manyfoot: Added. . . . .	912		\LWR@lookforpackagename: changes: Updated to v3.1.2. . . . .	242
niceframe: Added. . . . .	981		\LWR@mathjaxfilename: Added. . . . .	361
perpage: Added. . . . .	1016		\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Fix: & in a lateximage. . . . .	528
showtags: Added. . . . .	1058		\MathJaxFilename: Added. . . . .	361
tablefootnote: Added. . . . .	1133		\enddocument: If labels changed, require recompile before making limages. . . . .	405
threeparttable: Added. . . . .	1159		\framebox: Fix: Accept long arg. . . . .	587
threeparttable: Fix for caption type. . . . .	1158		\makebox: Fix: Accept long arg. . . . .	586
lwarpmk: Improved error handling if incomplete compile. . . . .	311		Fix: Ignore width of Opt. . . . .	586
Prevented alg, algorithmic, fncylab, pdfcpot. . . . .	205		Fix: No width given. . . . .	586
tabular: Fix: \warpprintonly inside tabular. . . . .	486		General: 2019/04/03 . . . . .	1
v0.69			autonum: Added. . . . .	656
\LWR@maybetocdata: Added support for tocdata. . . . .	516		changelayout: Added. . . . .	690
\framebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. . . . .	587		changes: Updated to v3.1.2. . . . .	691
\hypertoc: Added support for tocdata. . . . .	517		inputtrc: Added. . . . .	861
\hypertocfloat: Added support for tocdata. . . . .	518		mathtools: Added. . . . .	923
\makebox: Fix: Handle paren arg. . . . .	586		metalogo: Added. . . . .	941
\multicolumnrow: multirow: Error if \multirow without \mrowcell. . . . .	961		metalogo: Used in print mode. . . . .	941
General: 2019/03/21 . . . . .	1		textcomp: Fix for \textinterrobang. . . . .	1147
array: Fix for \tabularnewline. . . . .	648		textpos: Added optional arg to textblock. . . . .	1151
ctable: Added. . . . .	735		xunicode: Fix for \textinterrobang. . . . .	1233
eqlist: Added. . . . .	763		AMS environments: Refactored. . . . .	637
eqparbox: Added. . . . .	763		Ensure vector font. . . . .	219
ftcap: Added. . . . .	814		File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Loads autoload-all.js extension. . . . .	307
graphics: Warning if using scale option. . . . .	827		File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Updated to MATHJAX v2.7.5. . . . .	307
keyfloat: Updated for v2.00. . . . .	867		Logos: Improved for metalogo, lateximages. . . . .	608
listliketab: Added. . . . .	896		LWR@nestspan: Improved minipage, \parbox inside a span. . . . .	347
longtable: Fix for \tabularnewline. . . . .	901	v0.71	\@mpfootnotetext: Improved HTML formatting. . . . .	367
minitoc: Added. . . . .	947		Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	367
multirow: Error if \multirow without \mrowcell. . . . .	960		\LWR@closeparagraph: Flush left captions. . . . .	357
rotating: Requires graphicx. . . . .	1039		\LWR@closetabledatcell: Fix: Tabular par tags. . . . .	437
supertabular: Fix: Clear caption after use. . . . .	1131		\LWR@stoppars: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	359
tabularx: Require array. . . . .	1134		General: 2019/04/29 . . . . .	1
tabulary: Require array. . . . .	1134		caption: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	684
tocdata: Added. . . . .	1175		chemfig: Updated to v1.4. . . . .	696
topcapt: Added. . . . .	1185		endfloat: Updated for v2.7. . . . .	751
xtab: Fix: Clear caption after use. . . . .	1232		lwrap-common-multimedia: Added. . . . .	1266
tabular: Error if \multirow without \mrowcell. . . . .	485, 487, 489		media9: Added. . . . .	938
lateximage: Fix for <i>pdfototext</i> errors from font size change. . . . .	566		movie15: Added. . . . .	954
fminipage: Honors \minipagefullwidth. . . . .	589			

multimedia: Added. . . . .	957	tabfigures: Added. . . . .	1133
textpos: Updated for v1.9.1. . .	1151	xr-hyper: Added. . . . .	1231
<i>lwarpmk</i> : If wrong <i>lwarpmk.conf</i>		xr: Added. . . . .	1230
version, or wrong OS, displays		zhlineskip: Updated to v1.0e. .	1235
the print command to		Use <code>\LWR@formatted</code> for	
recompile. . . . .	311	<code>\bfseries</code> , etc. . . . .	257, 595
Docs: Error testing. . . . .	190	v0.73	
quotation: Fix: blockquotation		<code>\@include</code> : Fix: <code>\newpage</code> instead of	
tag. . . . .	416	<code>\clearpage</code> . . . . .	247
v0.72		<code>\HTMLtitle</code> : Added default title if	
<code>\LWR@newautopagelabel</code> : Fix:		none specified. . . . .	362
References for <code>xr</code> , <code>xr-hyper</code> . . .	371	<code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> : Fix: Empty	
<code>\LWR@restoreorigformatting</code> : Use		header/footer. . . . .	402
<code>\LWR@formatted</code> for <code>\bfseries</code> ,		<code>\LWR@addbaselinemarker</code> :	
etc. . . . .	529	Improved warning messages. . . . .	535
<code>\chapter</code> : Added support for		<code>\LWR@createfooter</code> : Fix: Empty	
<code>hypbmsec</code> . . . . .	395	header/footer. . . . .	382
<code>\ebweight</code> : <code>nfssext-cfr</code> : Added. . .	596	<code>\LWR@descitem</code> : Fix: HTML tags. . .	427
<code>\hypertoc</code> : Fix: References for <code>xr</code> ,		<code>\LWR@forceemptyline</code> : Added. . .	222
<code>xr-hyper</code> . . . . .	516	<code>\LWR@gsavebox</code> : Added global save	
<code>\hypertocfloat</code> : Fix: References for		boxes. . . . .	223
<code>xr</code> , <code>xr-hyper</code> . . . . .	518	<code>\LWR@htmlElementclass</code> : Vertical	
<code>\lgweight</code> : <code>nfssext-cfr</code> : Added. . .	596	space. . . . .	350
<code>\paragraph</code> : Added support for		<code>\LWR@htmlElementclassline</code> :	
<code>hypbmsec</code> . . . . .	396	Vertical space. . . . .	350
<code>\part</code> : Added support for		<code>\LWR@indentHTMLtwo</code> : Added. . .	346
<code>hypbmsec</code> . . . . .	395	<code>\LWR@indexitem</code> : Fix: Avoid empty	
<code>\section</code> : Added support for		<code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . . . .	520
<code>hypbmsec</code> . . . . .	396	<code>\LWR@indexsubitem</code> : Fix: Avoid	
<code>\subparagraph</code> : Added support for		empty <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . . . .	520
<code>hypbmsec</code> . . . . .	396	<code>\LWR@indexsubsubitem</code> : Fix: Avoid	
<code>\subsection</code> : Added support for		empty <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . . . .	520
<code>hypbmsec</code> . . . . .	396	<code>\LWR@newhtmlfile</code> : Fix: Empty	
<code>\texteb</code> : <code>nfssext-cfr</code> : Added. . . .	591	header/footer. . . . .	385
<code>\textlg</code> : <code>nfssext-cfr</code> : Added. . . .	592	<code>\LWR@nullfonts</code> : Fix: <code>\hspace</code> in	
<code>\textulc</code> : <code>fontaxes</code> : Added. . . . .	593	sectioning file name. . . . .	532
<code>\ulcshape</code> : <code>fontaxes</code> : Added. . . . .	597	<code>\LWR@titlingmaketitle</code> : <code>titling</code> :	
General: 2019/06/08 . . . . .	1	Fix: Paragraph tags. . . . .	413, 1172
<code>lwarp.css</code> : Added <code>backnaur</code> . . .	267	Fix: Paragraph tags. . . . .	414
<code>lwarp.css</code> : Removed unneeded		<code>\attribution</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags. . .	416
support for <code>\sishape</code> , <code>\textsi</code> . . .	267	<code>\color</code> : <code>xcolor</code> : Added HTML	
<code>backnaur</code> : Added. . . . .	659	support. . . . .	1217
<code>boxedminipage2e</code> : Added		<code>\fboxBlock</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags. . .	588
support for <code>lateximages</code> . . . .	678	<code>\hspace</code> : Fix: Avoid empty <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . .	604
changes: Fix references for <code>xr</code> ,		<code>\l@book</code> : Added <code>\book</code> for memoir. . .	518
<code>xr-hyper</code> . . . . .	691	<code>\maketitle</code> : <code>titling</code> : Fix: Paragraph	
<code>fontaxes</code> : Added. . . . .	594, 804	tags. . . . .	1171
<code>gloss</code> : Fix references for <code>xr</code> ,		Fix: Paragraph tags. . . . .	412
<code>xr-hyper</code> . . . . .	821	<code>\marginparBlock</code> : Fix: Paragraph	
<code>hypbmsec</code> : Added. . . . .	842	tags. . . . .	369
<code>minibox</code> : Added. . . . .	946	<code>\postbookname</code> : Added <code>\book</code> for	
<code>nfssext-cfr</code> : Added. . . . .	974	memoir. . . . .	394
<code>nomencl</code> : Fix references for <code>xr</code> ,		<code>\printthanks</code> : Fix: Paragraph tags. . .	409
<code>xr-hyper</code> . . . . .	984	<code>\rule</code> : Fix: Avoid empty <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . .	607
<code>pdfcrypt</code> : Added. . . . .	1011	General: 2019/07/11 . . . . .	1
<code>shapepar</code> : Added. . . . .	1056	<code>lwarp.css</code> : Added <code>\book</code> for	
<code>slantsc</code> : Added. . . . .	1103	memoir. . . . .	267
<code>soulutf8</code> : Fix: Loads <code>soul</code> . . . .	1106	<code>lwarp.css</code> : Improved <code>pkgtoadata</code>	
		formatting. . . . .	267

lwarp_formal.css: Added \book	\AltTextOpen: Added. . . . .	533
for memoir. . . . .	\ImageAltText: Added. . . . .	533
boxedminipage2e: Fix: Paragraph	\LWR@ThisAltText: Add	
tags. . . . .	\ThisAltText. . . . .	533
epigraph: Fix: Paragraph tags. . .	\LWR@addlinktitle: Added. . . . .	495
fancyvrb: Fix: Nested	\LWR@doequation: Add	
<div>/<pre>. . . . .	\ThisAltText. . . . .	551, 552
fancyvrb: Btrivlist: Fixed	\LWR@doubledollar: Add	
paragraph tags. . . . .	\ThisAltText. . . . .	544
intopdf: Updated to v0.2.1. . . .	\LWR@lateximage@oneimage:	
listings: Fix: Paragraph tags. . .	Factored from lateximage. . .	561
lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix:	\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb:	
No size for audio file. . . . .	Factored from lateximage. . .	561
lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix:	\LWR@setcurrentfont: Factored. .	534
Paragraph tags. . . . .	\LWR@singledollar: Add	
lwarp-patch-komascript: Fix for	\ThisAltText. . . . .	544
captions. . . . .	\LWR@singledollarmeasure: Fix:	
lwarp-patch-memoir: Added	Font control. . . . .	537
\book. . . . .	\LWR@subinlineimage: Add	
lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix for	\ThisAltText. . . . .	501
\frontmatter* and	\LWR@subsingledollar: Add	
\mainmatter*. . . . .	\ThisAltText. . . . .	542
lyluatex: Added. . . . .	\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Adds	
musicography: Updated to	star argument for lateximage. .	539
2019/05/28. Now supports	\LateximageFontScale: Adjusted	
lateximages. . . . .	svg math font scaling default to	
quotchap: Fix: Paragraph tags. .	l. . . . .	559
quotchap: Updated to v1.2. . . .	\MathImageAltText: Renamed from	
quoting: Fix: Paragraph tags. . .	\mathimage. . . . .	533
scrextend: Fix: Paragraph	\PackageDiagramAltText:	
tags. . . . .	Renamed from	
stackengine: Added. . . . .	\packagediagramname. . . . .	533
threeparttable: Added	\ThisAltText: Add \ThisAltText. .	533
measuredfigure. . . . .	\hspace: Ignore negative space. . .	603
tocdata: Honors	General: 2019/09/02 . . . . .	1
\tocdataformat. . . . .	lwarp.css: Added lyluatex. . . .	267
tocdata: Improved formatting. . .	amsmath: Add \ThisAltText. . .	638
tocdata: Updated to v2.03. . . .	forest: alt text. . . . .	809
veronotes: Updated to v0.4. . . .	geometry: Remembers user's	
vwcol: Fix: Paragraph tags. . . .	geometry. . . . .	819
xy: Fix for \xybox. . . . .	graphics: Add	
xy: Improved xy, reverted	\ThisAltText. . . . .	827, 832, 833
\xymatrix, for qcicuit. . . . .	lyluatex: Adapts to user's	
Added \book for memoir. . . . .	geometry. . . . .	910
AMS environments: Fix: alt	lyluatex: Preserves left margin. .	910
tags. . . . .	lyluatex: Renamef	
AMS environments: Fix:	\lyluateximagenam. . . . .	909
Paragraph tags. . . . .	lyluatex: Split system images,	
Numbered HTML entity used for	assign class. . . . .	909
text dollar. . . . .	mhchem: Modified for new	
tabular: Fix and warning for	lateximage. . . . .	942
tabular inside a <span>. . . . .	pdfpages: Adjust to user's paper	
LWR@blocktextcurrentfont: Fix:	size. . . . .	1013, 1014
Paragraph tags. . . . .	stackengine: alt tags. . . . .	1109
LWR@nestspan: Fix: quote,	struktex: alt text. . . . .	1123
quotation inside a span. . . . .	tikz: Added alt text. . . . .	1161
v0.74	<b>lwarpmk: lwarpmk clean</b>	
\@ensuredmath: Add	removes add'l files. . . . .	311
\ThisAltText. . . . .	<b>lwarpmk: lwarpmk epstopdf and</b>	
\AltTextClose: Added. . . . .	pdftosvg honor directories. . .	311

Remembers user's geometry. . .	236	graphics: Fix: alt tag expansion.	832
Lateximage: Add \ThisAltText. . .	567	lwarp-common-multimedia: Fix	
Added second starred argument.	562	links with new LaTeX	
Improved alt text. . . . .	563	kernel. . . . .	1266, 1267
New syntax for		titlesec: Fix for \titleclass. .	1167
\LWR@subinlineimage. . . . .	566	v0.79	
eqnarray: Add \ThisAltText. . .	557	\CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Sanitize	
LWR@displaymathother: Uses		for HTML. . . . .	379
\MathImageAltText. . . . .	546	\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass: Fix:	
LWR@equationother: Uses		catoptions. . . . .	245
\MathImageAltText. . . . .	546	\LWR@checkloadfilename:	
v0.75		Prevented bxcjkatype, hangul.	241
\normalcolor: xcolor: Added for		\LWR@closetabledatcell: Fix:	
HTML. . . . .	1216	Nested tabulars. . . . .	438
General: 2019/09/23 . . . . .	1	\LWR@customizeMathJax: MathJax:	
lwarp.css: Improved		Hide definitions. . . . .	381
marginblock. . . . .	267	\LWR@forcenewautoanchor:	
keyfloat: Fix: \normalcolor. . .	868	Factored. . . . .	506
wrapfig: Fix for \linewidth. . .	1209	\LWR@mathjaxwarn: Warn if using	
wrapfig: Fix for width. . . . .	1209	packages partially supported by	
minipage: Fix: \linewidth. . . . .	584	MATHJAX. . . . .	617
v0.76		\LWR@parseaftercolumn: Remove	
General: 2019/10/08 . . . . .	1	outermost braces. . . . .	445
lwarp.css: Fix for small caps. . .	267	\LWR@parseatcolumn: Remove	
acro: Updated for v2.10. . . . .	626	outermost braces. . . . .	442
xr-hyper: Updated for v6.1. . .	1231	\LWR@parsebangcolumn: Remove	
xr: Updated for v5.05 and		outermost braces. . . . .	443
xr-hyper v6.1. . . . .	1230	\LWR@parsebeforecolumn: Remove	
Docs expanded: Multiple		outermost braces. . . . .	444
projects. . . . .	94	\LWR@setexparray: Fix: Nested	
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt:		tabulars. . . . .	332
Updated to MATHJAX v2.7.6. . .	307	\LWR@singledollarmeasure:	
v0.77		Factored. . . . .	537
General: 2019/10/15 . . . . .	1	\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Fix: \&	
booktabs: Updated to		Factored. . . . .	377
v1.6180339. . . . .	676	\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Adjust	
chemformula: Updated to v4.15.	699	for unknown size. . . . .	539
v0.78		Factored. . . . .	538
\LWR@linkcatcodes: babel-french:		\LWR@tabularendofline: Fix:	
Fix: Hyperlinks. . . . .	499	Nested tabulars. . . . .	441
Factored. . . . .	499	\captionlistentry: Fix: Duplicate	
\LWR@linkmediacatcodes:		auto-id. . . . .	510
babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks.	500	\macrotoctname: Added. . . . .	224
Factored. . . . .	499	\makebox: Fix: Adjust for virtual	
\LWR@nullifyNoAutoSpacing:		page size. . . . .	586
babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks.	484	\multicolumnrow: multirow: Fix:	
\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Remove		Nested tabulars. . . . .	962
extra space. . . . .	500	\noalign: Fix: Nested tabulars. .	483
\normalfont: Uses		General: 2020/02/01 . . . . .	1
\LWR@formatted. . . . .	598	MATHJAX: Additional macros. . .	380
General: 2019/11/07 . . . . .	1	lwarp.css: Fix: Nested	
accessibility: Added. . . . .	625	tabulars. . . . .	267
babel-french: Fix: Hyperlinks. . .	344	amsmath: Added MATHJAX	
caption: Added warning		emulation. . . . .	639
regarding passing options. . .	683	arydshln: Added MATHJAX	
filecontents: Fix to overwrite		emulation. . . . .	650
existing files using new		ar: Added MATHJAX emulation. .	647
filecontents environment. . .	239	awesomebox: Added. . . . .	656
geometry: Cleaner option		babel and polyglossia: Added	
handling. . . . .	820	info messages. . . . .	616

bigdelim: Added MATHJAX	
emulation. . . . .	672
bigstrut: Added MATHJAX	
emulation. . . . .	673
bm: Added. . . . .	674
booktabs: Added MATHJAX	
emulation. . . . .	677
booktabs: Fix for memoir with	
lateximage. . . . .	483, 675
braket: Added. . . . .	678
floatflt: Improved width control.	794
fontawesome5: Supports font	
size, color. . . . .	803
fontawesome: Refactored with	
fix for \FAtthree. . . . .	802
fontawesome: Supports font size,	
color. . . . .	802
geometry: Also save \textwidth,	
\textheight. . . . .	237
graphics: Factored from	
\LWR@includegraphicsb. . . . .	829, 830
graphics: Fix for negative angles.	828
ifpdf, ifptex: Provided by iftex. .	201
keyfloat: Factored to	
\LWR@setvirtualpage. . . . .	872
ltablex: Fix: Require ltablex. .	902
ltxtable: Fix: Required packages.	903
luatex85: Removed. . . . .	201
mathtools: Added MATHJAX	
emulation. . . . .	924
multirow: Add: MATHJAX	
emulation. . . . .	962
multirow: Fix: Centered vertical	
alignment. . . . .	960
niceframe: Fix: Adjust for virtual	
page size. . . . .	981
parallel: Added. . . . .	1002
parcolumns: Added. . . . .	1004
pdfcolfoot: Added. . . . .	1009
pdfcolmk: Added. . . . .	1009
pdfcolparallel: Added. . . . .	1009
pdfcolparcolumns: Added. . . . .	1010
pdfcol: Added. . . . .	1008
physics: Added. . . . .	1018
siunitx-v2: Fix: \square,	
\cubed. . . . .	1085
siunitx-v2: Improved	
MATHJAX. . . . .	1082, 1083
slashed: Added. . . . .	1103
steinmetz: Added. . . . .	1122
svg: Added. . . . .	1131
transparent: Supports	
lateximages. . . . .	1186
unicode-math: Added. . . . .	1193
widetable: Added. . . . .	1207
witharrows: Added. . . . .	1207
xcolor: Fix: Nested	
tabulars. . . . .	1221, 1222
xltabular: Fix: Require ltablex.	1227
xurl: Updated to v0.08. . . . .	1234
AMS environments: Fix:	
Nested. . . . .	637, 638
Factored to	
\LWR@setvirtualpage. . . . .	798, 831
Fix: Use newfloat instead of	
float. . . . .	798
Fix: Use full \linewidth. . . . .	798
Remember HTML font size. . . . .	600
tabular: colortbl: Fix: Nested	
tabulars. . . . .	486
Fix: Nested tabulars. . . . .	489
warpMathJax: Added. . . . .	235
lateximage: Improved	
\linewidth. . . . .	564
minipage: Fix: \linewidth frame	
padding. . . . .	584
Fix: Adjust for virtual page size.	582
fminipage: Fix: Adjust for virtual	
page size. . . . .	589
LWR@setvirtualpage: Factored. . .	581
v0.80	
\CustomizeMathJax: Fix: Made	
\@onlypreamble. . . . .	379
Warn of slow compile. . . . .	379
\LWR@checkloadfilename:	
Prevented formula, shadethm,	
slashbox. . . . .	241
\LWR@infoprocessingmathjax:	
Add: Info message. . . . .	379
\LWR@restoreorigformatting:	
Improved math, displaymath. . . . .	529
\fcolorbox: Made robust. . . . .	576
\fcolorboxBlock: Made robust. . .	576
\includegraphics: Made robust. .	833
General: 2020/02/19 . . . . .	1
\textbf and related: Use HTML	
series, etc. . . . .	591
accessibility: Added MATHJAX	
emulation. . . . .	625
accsupp: Added MATHJAX	
emulation. . . . .	625
autobreak: Added. . . . .	655
biblatex: Creates hyperlinks. . .	667
centernot: Added. . . . .	689
chemmacros: Updated to	
v5.10. . . . .	710, 719
extarrows: Added. . . . .	770
fewerfloatpages: Added. . . . .	788
fouridx: Added. . . . .	809
gensymb: Added. . . . .	819
ghsystem: Added. . . . .	820
gmeometric: Requires	
geometry. . . . .	824
hline: Added. . . . .	841
leftidx: Added. . . . .	880
mathcomp: Added. . . . .	917
mathdots: Added. . . . .	919
mathfixs: Added. . . . .	920
mismath: Added. . . . .	948
nccmath: Added. . . . .	969

noitcrul: Added. . . . .	984	v0.82	
pdfcomment: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . .	1011		\LWR@disablepinyin: Added. . . . . 222
resize: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . .	1036		\LWR@doequation: MATHJAX: Improved footnotes. . . . . 551
rmathbr: Added. . . . .	1038		\LWR@syncmathjax: Removed <par> tags. . . . . 548
subsupscripts: Added. . . . .	1129		General: 2020/03/25 . . . . . 1
tagpdf: Added. . . . .	1135		MATHJAX: Improved footnotes. . . . . 380, 552
unicode-math: Improved MATHJAX. . . . .	1193, 1195		amsmath: Fixed: \intertext for MATHJAX. . . . . 639
url: Creates hyperlinks. . . . .	1199		chemfig: Updated to v1.5. . . . . 696
xfrac: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . .	1227		draftwatermark: Updated to v2.0. 745
AMS environments: Fix: Centering starred envs. . . . .	637, 638		endnotes: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . . 753
Improved math, displaymath. . . . .	546		endnotes: Fix: Mark in print mode. . . . . 753
Prevented formula, shadethm, slashbox. . . . .	205		etoc: Added. . . . . 767
lateximage: Fix: Rule color in lateximage. . . . .	565		luatexko: Added. . . . . 904
eqnarray: Fix: eqnarray*. . . . .	556		lwrap-patch-memoir: Supports tocvsec2. . . . . 1245, 1249
v0.81			marginnote: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . . 915
\LWR@addbaselinemarker: Improved warning messages. . . . .	535		marginnote: Fix: Neutralize in print mode. . . . . 915
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented statex. . . . .	241		nccfoots: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . . 969
\LWR@replacestrings: Added. . . . .	376		pagenote: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . . 1001
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Faster. . . . .	377		parnotes: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . . 1007
\textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor: Spurious space. . . . .	1218		sidenotes: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . . 1061
General: 2020/03/04 . . . . .	1		soul: Fixed: \<. . . . . 1104
lwrap.css: Added nolbreaks. . . . .	267		syntonly: Added \nopages@. . . . . 1133
DotArrow: Added. . . . .	743		syntonly: Added to \LWR@loadafter. . . . . 207
Slunits: Improved \unit. Fixed in math mode. Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . .	1062		ulem: Fixed: \dashuline. . . . . 1190
axessibility: Added MATHJAX emulation. . . . .	658		xpinyin: Added full pinyin support. . . . . 1229
axessibility: Updated to 2020/01/08 version. . . . .	657	v0.83	
colonequals: Added. . . . .	731		General: 2020/03/27 . . . . . 1
decimal: Added. . . . .	740		lwrap-patch-memoir: Fixed framed. . . . . 1240
dotlessi: Added. . . . .	743		lwrap-patch-memoir: Fixed: \specialindex. . . . . 1260
econometrics: Added. . . . .	747		lwrap-patch-memoir: No longer requires subfigure. . . . . 1240
engtlc: Added. . . . .	753		lwrap-patch-memoir: Updated for new sizes. . . . . 1241
gridset: Updated to v0.3. . . . .	837		lwrap-patch-memoir: Updated. . . . . 1244, 1245
hyperref: Added \pdfstringdefDisableCommands. . . . . .	851		physunits: Updated to v1.0.4. . . . . 1018
luamplib: Added. . . . .	904	v0.84	
multiobjective: Added. . . . .	958		\@currentHref: backref: Fixed from lwrap v0.72 changes. . . . . 499
nolbreaks: Added. . . . .	984		\@currentlabelname: Default name for previous/next links. . . . . 490
physunits: Added. . . . .	1018		\@fnsymbol: \LWR@formatted, fixed double bar. . . . . 412
returntograd: Added. . . . .	1038		
stackrel: Added. . . . .	1111		
statex2: Added. . . . .	1112		
statmath: Added. . . . .	1120		
lwrapmk: Improved error if in lwrap source directory. . . . .	311		
Prevented statex. . . . .	205		

<code>\@makecaption: caption now</code>		<code>\caption@end: caption now</code>	
optional. . . . .	507	optional. . . . .	509
Warn inside a <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . . . .	507	<code>\captionlistentry: caption now</code>	
<code>\@textsubscript: Use</code>		optional. . . . .	510
<code>\LWR@formatted</code> . No longer		<code>\captionof: caption now optional</code> . . . . .	511
<code>\AtBeginDocument</code> . . . . .	599	<code>\end@dlbfloat: caption now</code>	
<code>\@textsuperscript: Use</code>		optional. . . . .	505
<code>\LWR@formatted</code> . . . . .	598	<code>\linknextname: Added prev/next</code>	
<code>\@xdlbfloat: caption now</code>		links. . . . .	340
optional. . . . .	505	<code>\linkpreviousname: Added</code>	
<code>\AddSubtitlePublished: Added</code>		prev/next links. . . . .	340
<code>\subtitle</code> , <code>\published for</code>		<code>\printthanks: Fix: \printthanks</code>	
<code>koma*</code> . . . . .	415	in print mode. . . . .	409
Fixed <code>\subtitle</code> ,		<code>\sscshape: Moved to core</code> . . . . .	598
<code>\prints subtitle if no titling</code> . . . . .	415	<code>\textssc: Moved to core</code> . . . . .	594
<code>\HTMLFirstPageBottom: Added</code>		<code>\textsubscript: Use</code>	
<code>\FirstPageBottom</code> . . . . .	360	<code>\LWR@formatted</code> . No longer	
<code>\LWR@LwarpEnd: Added prev/next</code>		<code>\AtBeginDocument</code> . . . . .	598
links. . . . .	404	<code>\textsuperscript: Use</code>	
Fix: No footer for EPUB . . . . .	404	<code>\LWR@formatted</code> . . . . .	598
<code>\LWR@LwarpStart: Added prev/next</code>		<code>\theHTMLTitleSeparator:</code>	
links. . . . .	403	Improved spacing for xeCJK. . . . .	397
<code>\LWR@createfooter: Added</code>		<code>\verbatiminput: Added print</code>	
<code>\FirstPageBottom</code> . . . . .	382	mode. . . . .	420
<code>\LWR@domulticolumn: Fix:</code>		General: 2020/04/24 . . . . .	1
Multicolumn style. . . . .	472	L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X accents: Add'l symbols. . . . .	258
<code>\LWR@excludecomment:</code>		<code>lwarp.css: Added koma-*</code>	
Independent cut files. . . . .	233	subject. . . . .	267
<code>\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix:</code>		<code>lwarp.css: Fix: Minipage tex</code>	
Dashes in filename. . . . .	375	align. . . . .	267
<code>\LWR@filestart: Improved HTML</code>		<code>lwarp.css: Fix: Top nav if narrow</code>	
title. . . . .	398	window. . . . .	267
<code>\LWR@floatbegin: Warn inside a</code>		<code>lwarp.css: Improved</code>	
<code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . . . .	503	<code>nfssect-cfr</code> . . . . .	267
<code>\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor:</code>		<code>lwarp.css: Improved realscripts</code> . . . . .	267
<code>&lt;par&gt;</code> handling. . . . .	506	abstract: Updated for memoir. . . . .	621
<code>\LWR@htmlsectionfilename: Fix:</code>		alltt: Added print mode. . . . .	635
Sections called "Index" or		amsthm: Fix for <code>\nameref</code> . . . . .	642
"index" have <code>-0</code> appended to		backref: Fixed from <code>lwarp v0.72</code>	
their filenames if no prefix. . . . .	337	changes. . . . .	660
<code>\LWR@new@label: Removed optional</code>		biblatex: Fixed: Requires	
args. . . . .	495	hyperref. . . . .	667
<code>\LWR@newhtmlfile: Added</code>		boxedminipage: Renamed from	
prev/next links. . . . .	383, 385	boxedminipage2e per author. . . . .	678
<code>\LWR@nullfonts: Add'l symbols</code> . . . . .	530	caption: Improved integration. . . . .	684
Factored out redefinitions. . . . .	530	caption: Non-width <code>\parboxes</code> . . . . .	683
Fix: Accents. . . . .	530	caption: Simplified. . . . .	683
Revised <code>\texorpdfstring</code> . . . . .	532	epigraph: Added print mode. . . . .	760
<code>\LWR@section: Added prev/next</code>		fixme: Added section name. . . . .	790
links. . . . .	394	float: Fix: Recursive name. . . . .	793
Warn inside a <code>&lt;span&gt;</code> . . . . .	389	fontaxes: Moved sscshape to	
<code>\LWR@startpars: Ignore if in</code>		core. <code>\FilenameNullify</code> . . . . .	804
<code>lateximage</code> . . . . .	358	<code>lwarp-patch-memoir: Creates</code>	
<code>\LWR@stoppars: Ignore if in</code>		mark macros. . . . .	1248
<code>lateximage</code> . . . . .	359	<code>lwarp-patch-memoir: Fix:</code>	
<code>\LinkNext: Added prev/next links</code> . . . . .	341	<code>\label</code> . . . . .	1241
<code>\LinkPrevious: Added prev/next</code>		<code>lwarp-patch-memoir: Fixed</code>	
links. . . . .	340	pagenotes. . . . .	1257
<code>\attribution: Added print mode</code> . . . . .	416	<code>lwarp-patch-memoir: Improved</code>	
		cleveref support. . . . .	1258

lwrap-patch-memoir: No longer requires subcaption. . . . .	1240	LWR@nestspan: Issue warnings inside a span. . . . .	347
lwrap-patch-memoir: No longer uses subcaption. . . . .	1255	Nullified minipage, \parbox inside a span. . . . .	347
lwrap-patch-memoir: Use L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X captions. . . . .	1253	v0.85	
lwrap-patch-memoir: Uses memoir's \newcomment, \commentsoff, \commentson. . . . .	1259	\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. . . . .	419
lwrap-patch-memoir: \contsubtop, etc. now as-is. . . . .	1265	\LWR@htmlclosecomment: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. . . . .	348
lwrap-patch-memoir: caption now optional, removed dup caption. . . . .	1255	\LWR@htmlcomment: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. . . . .	349
mdframed: Warn inside a <span>. . . . .	931	\LWR@htmltagc: Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. . . . .	346
memoir: Preloads xcolor. . . . .	613	General: 2020/05/01 . . . . .	1
multirow: Fix: Multirow style. . . . .	960	idxlayout: Fixed:	
nfssect-cfr: Improved. . . . .	974	\AtBeginDocument for load order. . . . .	854
nfssect-cfr: \FilenameNullify. . . . .	976, 979	titlesec: pagestyles option. . . . .	1165
ntheorem: Warning if thref. . . . .	987	url: Fixed print mode. . . . .	1199
parcolumns: Fixed: Missing		Fix: Added print macros for fontspec. . . . .	595
\colplacechunks. . . . .	1004	v0.86	
realscripts: Added print mode. . . . .	1031	\LWR@filenamenoblanks: Fix: *, (, ), . in filename. . . . .	374
realscripts: Fixed starred \textsuperscript, \textsubscript. . . . .	1031	\LWR@filestart: Error if missing file. . . . .	400
realscripts: Improved supersubscripts. . . . .	1031	\LWR@href: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. . . . .	500
rotfloat: Fix: Requires rotating. . . . .	1040	\LWR@label@createtag: Fix: Labels in eqnarray. . . . .	494
scrextend: Added \titlehead, \subject, \subtitle, \published. . . . .	1043	\LWR@label@inmathcomment: Fix: Labels in eqnarray. . . . .	493
scrextend: Updated to v3.29. . . . .	1043	\LWR@nolinkurl: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. . . . .	501
sidenotes: \sidecaption not long arg. . . . .	1060	\LWR@phantomsection: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. . . . .	608
slantsc: \FilenameNullify. . . . .	1103	\LWR@startref: Fixed: \label inside lateximage. . . . .	496
sympytex: Added print mode. . . . .	1132	\LWR@syncmathjax: Improved MATHJAX equation numbers. . . . .	548
titling: \AtBeginDocument. . . . .	1170	\LWR@url: hyperref: Adjusted emulation. . . . .	501
xpinyin: Disables pinyin when null fonts. . . . .	1230	\textcolor: xcolor: \textcolor: Fixed for babel-french. . . . .	1218
<i>lwrapmk</i> : clean also removes comment_*.cut . . . . .	311	General: 2020/05/12 . . . . .	1
Added \FirstPageBottom. . . . .	360	LWR@insidemathcomment: Added. . . . .	534
Added prev/next links. . . . .	337	amsmath: Added support for MATHJAX. . . . .	639
Docs: JETBRAIN MONO font. . . . .	101	hyperref: Adjusted emulation. . . . .	847
Docs: \linkpreviousname. . . . .	107	nccmath: Added	
Fixed: textcomp now in kernel. . . . .	612	\displaybreak. . . . .	970
Logos: Only warn about graphics if actually use \Xe. . . . .	608	nccmath: Fixed \nr, added starred. . . . .	970
tabbing: Restore spacing. . . . .	421	File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Added support for starred macros. . . . .	307
center: Added print mode. . . . .	567	File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Improved equation numbering. . . . .	307
verbatim: Added print mode. . . . .	420		
verse: Added print mode. . . . .	417		
flushleft: Added print mode. . . . .	568		
flushright: Added print mode. . . . .	567		
longtable: caption now optional. . . . .	900		
quotation: Added print mode. . . . .	416		
quote: Added print mode. . . . .	416		

File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Updated to MATHJAX v3 current. . . . .	307	\LWR@doindexentrysubsub: Handles a range, for <i>xindex</i> . . .	524
v0.87		\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor: Inline handling. . . . .	506
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented csvtools. . . . .	241	\LWR@hyperindexrefsbtwo: Adds support for a range, for <i>xindex</i> .	526
\bibliography: Reverted to original. . . . .	527	\LWR@indexnameref: Added IndexRef option, refactored. . .	523
\scshape: Added FixSmallCaps to remove \LWR@print@scshape for erewhon, et. al. . . . .	597	\LWR@maybe@orignewpage: Added.	223
\sishape: Added FixSmallCaps to remove \LWR@print@scshape for erewhon, et. al. . . . .	597	\LWR@printchaptername: Conditionally print \chaptername. . . . .	389
General: 2020/06/03 . . . . .	1	\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting: Added. . . . .	528
cancel: Now uses MATHJAX v3 extension. . . . .	682	\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Added \vdots. . . . .	528
citeref: Added. . . . .	725	Support for MATHJAX. . . . .	529
drftcite: Added. . . . .	745	\LWR@section: Conditionally print \chaptername. . . . .	393
embrac: Neutralized kerning. . .	750	\LWR@xindex@modifyentry: Added support for <i>xindex</i> . . . . .	520
ifpdf, ifptex: Restored to work on TL2019 and earlier. . . . .	201	\hrulefill: Full line <div> if not started paragraph. . . . .	601
jurabib: Added. . . . .	863	\hyperindexformat: Added. . . . .	526
mathtools: Improved \underbracket, \overbracket.	924	\hyperindexref: Rewritten to parse commas and ranges. . . . .	525
mathtools: Updated starred macros. . . . .	924	\hyperpage: Added. . . . .	526
mhchem: Now uses MATHJAX v3 extension. . . . .	942	\nohyperpage: Added. . . . .	526
multibib: Added. . . . .	955	General: 2020/07/19 . . . . .	1
nccmath: Updated starred, improved \underref. . . . .	970	lwarp.css: Added indexheading for gindex. . . . .	267
physics: Now uses MATHJAX v3 extension. . . . .	1018	lwarp.css: Added tcolorbox, thmbox. . . . .	267
splitbib: Added. . . . .	1106	amsmath: Added \dotso text mode. . . . .	636
statex2: \pBin exponent. . . . .	1112	amsthm: Requires amsmath. . .	640
Added FixSmallCaps to remove \LWR@print@scshape for erewhon, et. al. . . . .	590	caption, scrextend: Fixed \caption*. . . . .	685
Docs: Updated docs to compile lwarp documentation. . . . .	186	cleveref, varioref: Fix for starred macros. . . . .	729
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Now provides \ifstar, \ifnextchar. . . . .	307	fancyref: Now uses varioref which ignores page-related output. . . . .	778
Prevented csvtools. . . . .	205	fbox: Added. . . . .	785
v0.88		gindex: Added. . . . .	821
\@wrindex: Added support for <i>xindex</i> . . . . .	521	hhtensor: Added. . . . .	842
\IndexRangeSeparator: Added. . .	519	mletright: Added. . . . .	951
\LWR@HTML@ref: Added MATHJAX. .	498	pdfrender: Restored for xfakebold. . . . .	1014
Fixed: Starred. . . . .	497	shadethm: Added. . . . .	1056
\LWR@LetLtxMacros: Added. . . .	224	tcolorbox: Added. . . . .	1140
\LWR@absorbstar: Added. . . . .	224	termcal: Added. . . . .	1146
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Prevented shadethm. . . . .	241	thm-listof: Added. . . . .	1156
\LWR@doindexentry: Adapts to gindex. . . . .	524	thm-restate: Added. . . . .	1156
\LWR@doindexentrysub: Adapts to gindex. . . . .	524	thmbox: Added. . . . .	1157
		ushort: Added. . . . .	1199
		varioref: Removed page-related text. . . . .	1200
		xfakebold: Now works with pdfrender. . . . .	1225

Added <code>\vdots</code> . . . . .	257, 600	<code>mismatch</code> : Improved math operators. . . . .	948
Added <code>LWR@texboxdepth</code> . . . . .	223	<code>newpxmath</code> : Added. . . . .	971
Added <code>IndexRef</code> option. . . . .	230	<code>newtxmath</code> : Added. . . . .	972
Added <code>xindex</code> option. . . . .	230	<code>newtxsf</code> : Added. . . . .	973
Option <code>xindexConfig</code> added. . . . .	229	<code>pxfonts</code> : Added. . . . .	1028
Prevented <code>shadethm</code> . . . . .	205	<code>shuffle</code> : Added. . . . .	1058
v0.883		<code>siunitx</code> : Fix: <code>MATHJAX</code> for <code>\tothe</code> , <code>\raiseto</code> . . . . .	1089
General: <code>nfssect-cfr</code> : Fixed <code>\textsw</code> . . . . .	977	<code>siunitx</code> : Unicode for <code>endash</code> . . . . .	1094
v0.89		<code>statmath</code> : Fixed <code>abcbm</code> , uses <code>lwarp-common-mathjax-letters</code> . . . . .	1120
<code>@opargbegintheorem</code> : Allow preload of <code>amsmath</code> , <code>amsthm</code> , <code>centernot</code> . . . . .	422	<code>thm-listof</code> : Updated to v0.72. . . . .	1156
<code>\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded</code> : Fix: Nested <code>MATHJAX</code> environments. . . . .	378	<code>thm-restate</code> : Updated to v0.72, no changes needed. . . . .	1156
<code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> : <code>MathJax</code> : Improved info message. . . . .	403	<code>thmtools</code> : Added. . . . .	1157
<code>\LWR@addmathjax</code> : TT font for <code>MATHJAX</code> . . . . .	549	<code>txfonts</code> : Added. . . . .	1188
<code>\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered</code> : <code>\textendash</code> for number range. . . . .	561	<code>upgreek</code> : Added. . . . .	1198
<code>\LWR@customizeMathJax</code> : Print <code>MATHJAX</code> customizations with typewriter font. . . . .	381	<i>lwarpmk</i> : <code>clean</code> also removes <code>*.bbl</code> . . . . .	311
<code>\LWR@doubledollar</code> : TT font for <code>MATHJAX</code> . . . . .	543	Allow preload of <code>amsmath</code> , <code>amsthm</code> , <code>centernot</code> . . . . .	207, 612
<code>\LWR@patcherror</code> : Improved message. . . . .	221	AMS environments: Fix: <code>&lt;ALT&gt;</code> text env name. . . . .	637
<code>\LWR@singledollar</code> : TT font for <code>MATHJAX</code> . . . . .	544	Foreground/background hooks: Adapt to <code>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X</code> core changes. . . . .	406
<code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code> : TT font for <code>MATHJAX</code> . . . . .	542	<code>MATHJAX</code> : Added <code>\protect</code> , and <code>\mathcode</code> and related. . . . .	381
<code>\enddocument</code> : Adapt to <code>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X</code> core changes. . . . .	405	Removed <code>\let</code> of <code>\[, \]</code> . . . . .	546
General: 2020/09/03 . . . . .	1	<code>eqnarray</code> : <code>\textendash</code> for number range. . . . .	556
<code>accents</code> : Added. . . . .	624	v0.891	
<code>atbegshi</code> : Adapt to <code>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X</code> kernel changes. . . . .	651	<code>\LWR@atbeginverbatim</code> : Fix for <code>verbatim</code> , <code>alltt</code> with lists . . . . .	419
<code>caption3</code> : Split from <code>lwarp-caption</code> . . . . .	685	<code>\LWR@checkloadfilename</code> : Prevented <code>libgreek</code> . . . . .	241
<code>caption</code> : Adapt to v3.5. . . . .	683	<code>\LWR@excludacomment</code> : Error if nested comment. . . . .	233
<code>centernot</code> : Improved. . . . .	689	<code>\LWR@subHTMLsanitize</code> : Neutralized single quotes. . . . .	377
<code>econometrics</code> : Uses <code>lwarp-common-mathjax-letters</code> . . . . .	747	<code>\verb</code> : <code>\verb</code> as <code>\texttt</code> . . . . .	418
<code>everyshi</code> : Adapt to <code>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X</code> kernel changes. . . . .	769	General: 2020/09/22 . . . . .	1
<code>everyshi</code> : Included in <code>L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X</code> core. . . . .	612	<code>biblatex</code> : Fixed: Back page references. . . . .	668
<code>hepunits</code> : Added. . . . .	840	<code>bussproofs</code> : Added. . . . .	681
<code>lwarp-common-mathjax-letters</code> : Added. . . . .	1270	<code>caption</code> : Improved integration. . . . .	684
<code>lwarp-common-mathjax-newpxmath</code> : Added. . . . .	1276	<code>cmbright</code> : Added. . . . .	730
<code>lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols</code> : Added. . . . .	1286	<code>colonequals</code> : Uses Unicode and <code>\mathrel</code> . . . . .	731
<code>mathalpha</code> : Added. . . . .	916	<code>fancyvrb</code> : Fix: <code>B<sub>V</sub>verbatim</code> with labels. . . . .	781
<code>mathdesign</code> : Added. . . . .	918	<code>fourier</code> : Added. . . . .	810
<code>mathpazo</code> : Added. . . . .	920	<code>hyperref</code> : Added <code>backref</code> , <code>pagebackref</code> . . . . .	843
<code>mathptmx</code> : Added. . . . .	921	<code>hyperref</code> : Fixed <code>\texorpdfstring</code> with <code>babel-french</code> . . . . .	851
		<code>kpfonts-otf</code> : Added. . . . .	875
		<code>kpfonts</code> : Added. . . . .	874
		<code>libertinustlmath</code> : Added. . . . .	882

listings: Fix for MATHJAX: Moved	
\LWR@forcenewpage to	
start. . . . .	892, 893
listings: Improved HTML	
sanitizing. . . . .	891
listings: Improved spacing	
around ampersand. . . . .	891
lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath:	
Expanded for	
kpfonts. . . . .	1277–1279, 1283
lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath:	
Factored	
non-UNICODE. . . . .	1278, 1279, 1281
lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath:	
Reverse factored out Greek,	
non-UNICODE. . . . .	1276
lwrap-common-mathjax-nonunicode:	
Added. . . . .	1283
mathdesign: Added \mathinner,	
\mathbin. . . . .	919
mathdesign: Added \mathop. . . . .	919
mathdesign: Added \mathrel,	
\mathord. . . . .	918
mathdesign: Honors	
greekuppercase,	
greeklowercase. . . . .	918
mathdots: Added more macros,	
\mathinner. . . . .	919
mathfixs: Added \mathinner. . . . .	920
mathpazo: Honors	
slantedGreek. . . . .	920
mathptmx: Honors	
slantedGreek. . . . .	921
mathtools: Improved	
\underbracket, \overbracket. . . . .	924
multiobjective: Improved. . . . .	958
newpctxmath: Honors	
uprightGreek,	
slantedGreek. . . . .	971, 973
newtxmath: Honors	
uprightGreek, slantedGreek. . . . .	972
nicefrac: Added \mathinner,	
improved fraction. . . . .	980
scalrel: Added. . . . .	1042
shuffle: Added \mathbin,	
improved bar. . . . .	1059
txgreek: Added. . . . .	1189
unicode-math: Added	
sans-style. . . . .	1194
units: Added \mathinner,	
improved fraction. . . . .	1197
File: lwrap_mathjax.txt:	
Renamed tagformat extension. . . . .	307
Prevented libgreek. . . . .	205
BVerbatim: fancyvrb: Fix:	
BVerbatim with labels. . . . .	785
v0.892	
\LWR@subhtmlclass: Ignore	
empty class. . . . .	349
\fcolorbox: xcolor: Fixed second	
optional arg. . . . .	1219
\fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Fixed	
second optional arg. . . . .	1219
General: 2020/10/07 . . . . .	1
fancyvrb: Adapted to fvextra. . . . .	785
fancyvrb: Provided	
\FV@FrameFillLine. . . . .	783
fourier: Added \left/\right	
support in	
lwrap_mathjax.txt. . . . .	810
fvextra: Added. . . . .	815
graphics: Fix path from kernel	
change. . . . .	832
libertinustlmath: Added \left/	
\right support in	
lwrap_mathjax.txt. . . . .	883
lineno: Fix for	
internallinenumbers*. . . . .	888
lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath:	
Added \left/\right support	
in lwrap_mathjax.txt. . . . .	1276, 1281
minted: Added. . . . .	947
unicode-math: Added MATHJAX	
support for \left/\right. . . . .	1195
File: lwrap_mathjax.txt: Added	
\left/\right delimiters. . . . .	307
fcolorminipage: xcolor: Fixed	
second optional arg. . . . .	1220
v0.893	
\LWR@checkloadfilename: Allowed	
picinpar. . . . .	241
\LWR@expandableformatted:	
Improved error handling. . . . .	252
\LWR@expandableformattedenv:	
Improved error handling. . . . .	253
\LWR@formatted: Improved error	
handling. . . . .	252
\LWR@formatted@checkendname:	
Added. . . . .	251
\LWR@formatted@checkname:	
Added. . . . .	251
\LWR@formattedenv: Improved	
error handling. . . . .	253
\LWR@htmlcomment: Disabled in	
math mode. . . . .	349
\LWR@subHTMLsanitize: Optionally	
neutralized single quotes. . . . .	377
General: 2020/11/26 . . . . .	1
MATHJAX: Added \mathnormal. . . . .	380
lwrap.css: Added keystroke. . . . .	267
braket: Now uses MATHJAX	
extension. . . . .	678
caption3: Updated date to v2.2e. . . . .	685
caption: Updated date to v3.5g. . . . .	683
epstopdf-base: Updated date to	
v2.11. . . . .	762
epstopdf: Updated date to v2.11. . . . .	762
esvect: Added. . . . .	766
fixmath: Added. . . . .	789

graphics: Updated date to v1.4c.	824	\LWR@hook@processingtags:	
graphicx: Updated date to v1.2b.	836	Added.	344
keystroke: Added.	873	\LWR@label@subcreatetag:	
lwarp-common-mathjax-letters:		Improved HTML quotes.	493
Added \varbeta.	1270	\LWR@mathjaxwarn: Added MATHJAX	
mathastext: Added.	916	warnings for aligned-overset,	
mathspec: Added.	921	autoaligne, boldtensors,	
menukeys: Added.	940	libertinustlmath, tensind.	618
menukeys: Updated to v1.6.1.	940	Improved MATHJAX warning for	
picinpar: Added.	1020	unicode-math.	618
plimsoll: Added.	1024	\LWR@maybenewtablerow: Improved	
pstricks: Fixed pspicture*.	1027	HTML quotes.	455
repltex: Added.	1037	\LWR@printatbang: Improved HTML	
schemata: Added <alt> text.	1042	quotes.	456
selectp: Added.	1052	\LWR@printopenlist: Improved	
seqsplit: Added.	1054	HTML quotes.	423
simplebnf: Added.	1061	\LWR@startref: Improved HTML	
statistics: Added.	1115	quotes.	495, 496
struktex: Removed package		\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor:	
date.	1123	Improved HTML quotes.	467
svg: Updated date to v2.02j.	1131	\LWR@subhyperref: Improved HTML	
swfigure: Added.	1132	quotes.	500
tikz: Fixed font macros.	1161	\LWR@subhyperrefclass: Improved	
tocloft: Fix:		HTML quotes.	500
\cftpagenumbersoff,		\LWR@subinlineimage: Improved	
\cftpagenumberon.	1180	HTML quotes.	501
Allowed picinpar.	205	\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag:	
v0.894		Improved HTML quotes.	458
\LWR@forceSVGmessage: Improved		\LWR@tdaddstyle: Improved HTML	
MATHJAX warnings.	618	quotes.	461
\LWR@mathjaxwarn: Improved		\LWR@tdendstyles: Improved HTML	
MATHJAX warnings.	618	quotes.	461
General: 2020/12/24	1	\hspace: Improved HTML quotes.	604
MATHJAX: Accept starred		\rotatebox: Improved HTML	
\hspace.	380	quotes.	834
MATHJAX: Added \arabic,		\rule: Improved HTML quotes.	606, 607
\number, \noalign.	380	\scalebox: Improved HTML quotes.	835
lwarp.css: T <sub>E</sub> X logos no longer		\verb: Improved HTML quotes.	418
below baseline.	267	General: 2021/02/18	1
booktabs: MATHJAX: Absorb		acro: Updated to v3.5.	626
\cmidrule trim arg.	677	amscdx: Added.	636
colortbl: Added MATHJAX		amsmath: Added \Hat, etc..	639
emulation.	733	changes: Updated to v4.0.1.	691
nicematrix: Added.	981	epsfig: Supports lateximage.	761
rmathbr: Updated to v1.1.	1038	epsf: Added.	761
v0.895		fancyhdr: Updated to v4.0.	776
\LWR@addlinktitle: Improved		imprnatypt: Added.	859
HTML quotes.	495	isomath: Added.	861
\LWR@checkloadfilename: kpfonts		isotope: Added.	862
load before lwarp.	242	libertinustlmath: MATHJAX: Fixed	
Allowed epsf.	241	for Greek, ignoring sans.	883
\LWR@domulticolumn: Improved		lpic: Added.	901
HTML quotes.	472, 473	luavlna: Added.	908
\LWR@floatbegin: Improved HTML		mattens: Added.	926
quotes.	504	mdwmath: Added.	937
\LWR@forceSVGmessage: Improved		multirow: Allow \par.	961
MATHJAX warning.	618	multirow: Improved HTML	
\LWR@forcenewautoidanchor:		quotes.	960
Improved HTML quotes.	506	pinlabel: Added.	1022
		rlepsz: Added.	1038

rotating: Supports lateximage.	1039	\LWR@lateximage@oneimage: Added	
siunitx, MATHJAX: Scientific		ARIA role.	561
notation.	1092	\LWR@lateximage@oneimageb:	
siunitx, MATHJAX: \num sci		Added ARIA role.	561
notation, multiples, +-,		\LWR@new@label: Revert to a simple	
decimals, comma.	1090	\newcommand*.	495
siunitx: Fix: MATHJAX for \ang.	1090	\LWR@newautopagelabel: Fix: Refs	
siunitx: MATHJAX: \SI prefix		if page changed.	371
parsing.	1093	\LWR@newhtmlfile: Added	
skmath: Added.	1098	<main>.	383, 385
tensor: Added MATHJAX.	1145	\LWR@null@newautopagelabel: Fix:	
tikz-imagelabels: Added.	1162	Refs in footnotes.	371
xevlna: Added.	1224	\LWR@nullfonts: Added ARIA role.	532
Allowed epsf.	205	Added groups.	532
File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added		\LWR@popclose: Stack 19 deep.	331
\ifblank, \ifstrequal		\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes:	
macros.	307	Added ARIA role.	368
Fixed libertinus-otf		\LWR@pushclose: Error if stack	
\textquotedbl kern.	257	overflow.	330
Improved HTML quotes.	255, 344,	Stack 19 deep.	330
634, 781,		\LWR@refwithsection: Added.	497
830, 831, 838, 848, 849, 893, 931, 991		\LWR@subhtml elementclass: Added	
Use kpfonts-otf if LuaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X,		ARIA role.	349
X <sub>q</sub> L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X.	220	\LWR@subinlineimage: Added ARIA	
lateximage: Improved HTML		role.	501
quotes.	563	\LWR@subsingledollarsvg: Added	
minipage: Improved HTML quotes.	583	ARIA role.	539
enumerate: Improved HTML quotes.	427	\LWR@synconenotename: Fix:	
itemize: Improved HTML quotes.	426	MATHJAX: Footnote names.	552
v0.896		\LWR@write@lwarplabel: Added	
\@begintheorem: Intersperse		\LWR@currentautosecpage.	493
footnotes.	422	\LWRPrintStack: Stack 19 deep.	341
\@currentHref: backref: Improved		\RequirePackage: Warn if package	
back refs.	499	option has braces.	244
\@endtheorem: Intersperse		\marginpar: Added ARIA role.	369
footnotes.	422	\marginparBlock: Added ARIA role.	369
\LWR@@footnotetext: Fix: autopage		\mbox: Added a group.	585
references in footnotes.	365	General: 2021/04/08	1
\LWR@@printpendingfootnotes:		lwarp.css: Added <main>,	
Added ARIA role.	367	adjusted <sidetoccontainer>	
Fix: Backref to footnote.	367	margin.	267
\LWR@LwarpEnd: Added <main>.	404	760	
Fix: Footnotes at end of		amsthm: Improved back	
document.	404	refs.	642, 644
\LWR@LwarpStart: Added <main>.	403	amsthm: Intersperse	
\LWR@currentautosecpageref:		footnotes.	642–644
Added.	492	backref: Improved backrefs.	660
\LWR@doequation: Added ARIA role.	551	biblatex: Fix: Back references.	668
\LWR@doubledollar: Added ARIA		biblatex: Fix: Citation references.	668
role.	544	biblatex: Improved refs: \ref to	
Fix: Displaymath notes with		\LWR@refwithsection.	668
MATHJAX.	543	bigdelim: Updated to v2.8.	671
\LWR@firstoffive: Changed to		ccicons: Added.	688
firstoffive instead of four.	222	chemfig: Updated to v1.6a.	696, 697
\LWR@htmldivclass: Added ARIA		citeref: Improved refs: \ref to	
role.	350	\LWR@refwithsection.	725
\LWR@html elementclass: Added		classicthesis: Added.	726
ARIA role.	350	cleveref: Undo memoir changes.	729
\LWR@htmlspanclass: Added ARIA		cleveref: Undo subfig changes.	730
role.	348	enotez: Added.	757

fancybox: Fix: autopage references in footnotes. . . . .	772	\LWR@checkloadfilename: Refactored. . . . .	242
floatflt: Added ARIA role. . . . .	794	\LWR@checkloadnever: Refactored. . . . .	207
hyperref: Fix: Added \*autorefname macros. . . . .	850	\LWR@checkloadnevers: Refactored. . . . .	205
hyperref: Fix: No \hyperlink in HTML comment. . . . .	850	\LWR@earlyclassloadnever: Replacements now optional. . . . .	204
hyperxmp: Added keys. . . . .	852	\LWR@earlyloadnever: Refactored. . . . .	204
keyfloat: Added ARIA role. . . . .	872	\LWR@listof: Improved compatibility with newfloat, keyfloat. . . . .	514
listings: Escapes accepted but disabled. . . . .	892	\LWR@loadnever: Replacements now optional. . . . .	203
listings: Fix: Labels. . . . .	892	\RequirePackage: Fixed warning. . . . .	244
lwarp-patch-memoir: Added ARIA role. . . . .	1254	General: 2021/05/24 . . . . .	1
natbib: Fix: Citation references. . . . .	968	centerlastline: Added. . . . .	689
ntheorem: Intersperse footnotes. . . . .	988, 989, 996	decorule: Added. . . . .	740
orcidlink: Added. . . . .	999	fancypar: Added. . . . .	777
parnotes: Added ARIA role. . . . .	1005	fixme: Modified \AtBeginDocument. . . . .	790
pdfscape: Fix: Added landscape. . . . .	1011	float: Improved compatibility with newfloat, keyfloat. . . . .	794
picinpar: Added ARIA role. . . . .	1020	froufrou: Added. . . . .	813
scrlayer-scrpage: Added \automark, \manualmark. . . . .	1049	pbalance: Added. . . . .	1008
scrlayer-scrpage: Added \headmark, \pagemark. . . . .	1049	siunitx-v2: Do not use math mode. . . . .	1081
theorem: Intersperse footnotes. . . . .	1155	siunitx-v2: Rollback for v2. . . . .	1080
threeparttable: Fix: \TPTL@notex if not referable. . . . .	1160	siunitx: Rollback for v2. . . . .	572, 1070
tocloft: Fix: \cftpagenumbersoff, \cftpagenumberson with memoir. . . . .	1180	v0.898	
wrapfig: Added ARIA role. . . . .	1209	\LWR@atbeginverbatim: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	419
Docs: Theorem references. . . . .	152	\LWR@beginhideamsmath: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	554
Fix: autopage references in footnotes. . . . .	780	\LWR@hidelatexequation: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	549
Stack 19 deep. . . . .	329	General: 2021/05/29 . . . . .	1
lateximage: Added ARIA role. . . . .	562, 566	listings: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	892
center: Spurious space in a <span>. . . . .	567	wrapfig: Improved integration with keyfloat. . . . .	1209
description: Fix: Footnotes inside description label. . . . .	427	Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	831
minipage: Improved back refs. . . . .	584	lateximage: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	563
BlockClass: Added ARIA role. . . . .	351	LWR@figcaption: Reduced underfull \hbox warnings. . . . .	508
flushleft: Spurious space in a <span>. . . . .	568	v0.899	
flushright: Spurious space in a <span>. . . . .	567	\LWR@LwarpStart: Warn if lwarp package not detected. . . . .	402
LWR@BlockClassWP: Added ARIA role. . . . .	352	General: 2021/06/29 . . . . .	1
LWR@displaymathother: Added ARIA role. . . . .	546	lwarp.css: Improved multicol. . . . .	267
LWR@equationother: Added ARIA role. . . . .	546	graphics: Supports keepaspectratio. . . . .	826, 832
LWR@nestspan: Issue BlockClassWP warning inside a span. . . . .	347	keyfloat: Fix: lw w/ h. . . . .	869
v0.897		lwarpmk: Warn if lwarp package not detected. . . . .	311
\LWR@afterloadnever: Refactored. . . . .	204	v0.900	
		\LWR@addmathjax: Fix: alignat with MATHJAX. . . . .	549
		\LWR@filestart: Spurious space. . . . .	400

General: 2021/07/17	1	textcomp: Uses MathJax 3.2	
changes: Updated to v4.2.1.	691	package.	1150
froufrou: Updated to v1.4.0.	813	upgreek: Use MATHJAX package.	1198
lipsum: Added.	890	xcolor: Moved \LWR@formatted.	577
Fix: alignat with MATHJAX.	637	Added print versions of	
Fix: flalign name.	656	\LWR@formatted, etc.	253
v0.901		warpsvg: Added.	235
\HTMLnewcolumnntype: Improved		v0.902	
\newcolumnntype emulation.	451	\@makefnctext: Fixed: Footnotes	
\LWR@checkmathcolpar: Error if		inside square brackets.	365
math in column specifier.	443	\@mpfootnotetext: Improved par	
\LWR@formatted@checkendname:		tags.	367
Improved error handling.	251	\LWR@@footnotetext: Improved	
\LWR@formatted@checkname:		footnote par tags.	366
Improved error handling.	251	\LWR@closeparagraph: Improved	
\LWR@modifycolumnntype: Improved		parnotes.	357
\newcolumnntype emulation.	448	\LWR@nameref: Nullify footnotes in	
\LWR@parseaftercolumn: Error if		\nameref.	492
math in column specifier.	445	\LWR@openparagraph: Improved	
\LWR@parsebeforecolumn: Error if		parnotes.	355
math in column specifier.	444	Improved par tags.	355
Tabular cell text alignment.	444	\LWR@restoreorigformatting:	
\LWR@parsenormalcolumn:		Improved minipage footnotes.	529
Improved \newcolumnntype		\maketitle: Now named	
emulation.	447	\LWR@maketitle to avoid being	
\LWR@parsetablecols: Improved		overwritten later.	412
\newcolumnntype emulation.	453	\textnormal: Reduce nested spans.	594
\LWR@printmccoldata: Improved		General: 2021/10/01	1
\newcolumnntype emulation.	469	lwarp.css: Added textnormal.	267
\LWR@printmccoltype: Improved		lwarp.css: Added	
\newcolumnntype emulation.	468	beamerarticle.	267
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumnntag:		lwarp.css: Centered <div>	
Tabular cell text alignment.	458	author.	267
General: 2021/08/27	1	amsthm: Fixed empty	
lwarp.css: Improved captions.	267	theoremendmark <span>.	644
lwarp.css: Tabular cell text		beamerarticle: Added.	665
alignment.	267	fancybox: Improved footnote par	
array: Fixed if array already		tags.	772, 773
loaded.	647	fancyvrb: Improved footnote par	
array: Improved \newcolumnntype		tags.	780
emulation.	648	footnote: Fixed missing number.	807
array: Now required.	612	footnote: Improved par	
centernot: Now uses MATHJAX		tags.	806, 807
3.2 package.	689	luatexko: Removed deprecated	
dcolumn: Works inside		<rb>.	905
lateximage.	739	luatexko: Updated to v3.3.	904
gensymb: Use MATHJAX 3.2		memoir: Fixed \memorigpar.	1249
package.	819	multimedia: Added	
keyfloat: More room.	872	\hyperlinksound,	
lltjp-tascmac: Added.	898	\hyperlinkmute.	957
mathtools: Uses MATHJAX 3.2		sympytex: Improved	
package.	924	sympyblock.	1132
mwe: Added.	965	xetexko: Updated to v4.0.	1224
nicematrix: Added \Hline.	983	xpinyin: Removed deprecated	
siunitx-v2: Improved		<rb>.	1230
\newcolumnntype emulation.	1080	Fixed: Footnotes inside square	
tabularx: Improved		brackets.	364
\newcolumnntype emulation.	1134	Forbid beamer.	207
tabulary: Improved		Improved footnote par tags.	365
\newcolumnntype emulation.	1135	Improved footnotes.	582

Improved par tags. . . . .	354	lwrap.css: Improved pars in lists. . . . .	267
MATHJAX: Added std. intl. symbols. . . . .	381	Slunits: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .	1062
Lateximage: Improved footnotes. . . . .	565	cases: Updated to v3.2. . . . .	688
Removed varwidth. . . . .	567	chemformula: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .	699–701
description: Improved footnotes. . . . .	427	chemmacros: Improved alt tag sanitization. 705, 713, 717, 721, 943	
minipage: Improved footnotes. . . . .	584	color: Par handling. . . . .	732
v0.903		cuted: Updated to v2.0. . . . .	738
\@ensuredmath: Improved math sanitization. . . . .	545	endnotes: Nullify endnotes. . . . .	753
\InlineClass: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	352	etoolbox: Patch for \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	201
\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd: Allow transparency. . . . .	265	fancybox: Par handling. . . . .	775
\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized: Added. . . . .	378	fancybox: Warn if span. . . . .	775
\LWR@LwrapStart: Par handling. . . . .	402	flushend: Updated to v4.0. . . . .	800
\LWR@checkloadnevers: Alternative for cellspace. . . . .	205	graphics: alt now in graphicx core. . . . .	574, 828
\LWR@closeparagraph: Par handling. . . . .	356	lipsum: Par handling. . . . .	891
\LWR@closeparagraph@br: Par handling. . . . .	356	mathalpha: Updated for v1.14+. . . . .	916
\LWR@doubledollar: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .	544	mhchem: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .	943
Improved math sanitization. . . . .	543	minted: Updated to v2.6. . . . .	947
\LWR@expandableformatted: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	252	multirow: Par handling. . . . .	961
\LWR@expandableformattedenv: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	253	nccfoots: Nullify footnotes. . . . .	969
\LWR@formatted: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	252	parnotes: Fixed if no cleveref. . . . .	1007
\LWR@formattedenv: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	253	parnotes: Nullify footnotes. . . . .	1007
\LWR@futurenonospacelet: Now ignores \par. . . . .	432	parnotes: Par handling. . . . .	1006, 1007
\LWR@itemizeitem: Par handling. . . . .	426	showlabels: Added. . . . .	1057
\LWR@listitem: Par handling. . . . .	425	siunitx-v2: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .	1082, 1083
\LWR@nullifyfootnotes: Added. . . . .	368	siunitx, MATHJAX: Improved decimal commas. 1090, 1091, 1093	
\LWR@openparagraph: Par handling. . . . .	355	siunitx, MATHJAX: Leading zero. 1090	
\LWR@refwithsection: Fixed: Ref undefined or w/o label. . . . .	497	siunitx: Improved \per. . . . .	1095
\LWR@restoreorigformatting: Par handling. . . . .	528	siunitx: MATHJAX: Improved \SIlist. . . . .	1094
\LWR@section: Add: Sectioning HTML comment divider. . . . .	391	siunitx: MATHJAX: Improved \numlist. . . . .	1093
Fix: Nullfy footnotes in HTML comment. . . . .	391	todo: Fix if no cleveref. . . . .	1183
\LWR@setexpparray: Par handling. . . . .	332	wrapfig2: Added. . . . .	1210
\LWR@singledollar: Improved alt tag sanitization. . . . .	544	wrapfig: Fix: width style. . . . .	1209
\LWR@startpars: Par handling. . . . .	358	xcolor: Par handling. . . . .	1215
\LWR@stoppars: Par handling. . . . .	359	<i>lwrapmk</i> : Error if <i>pdftotext</i> not available. . . . .	311
\LWR@subsingledollar: Improved math sanitization. . . . .	542	Docs: Math images. . . . .	87
\NewEnvironmentCopy: Added. . . . .	221	Docs: Now using \NewCommandCopy, xparse OK. . . . .	249
\csNewCommandCopycs: Added. . . . .	221	Now uses \IfPackageLoadedTF, etc. . . . .	1
General: 2022/02/01 . . . . .	1	Par handling. . . . .	354, 357
		tabbing: Converted to env. . . . .	421
		tabular: Par handling. . . . .	485, 486
		fcolorminipage: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	576
		verbatim: Added verbatim*. . . . .	420
		BlockClass: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	351

fminipage: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	588	chemmacros: Nullify hyperref detection. . . . .	705
LWR@BlockClassWP: Now using \NewCommandCopy. . . . .	352	common-mathjax-siunitx: Factored from siunitx-v2. . .	1089
LWR@nestspan: Par handling. . . .	347	fbox: Added border colors. . . .	786, 787
v0.904		hyperref: Added \HyperDest*. . .	848
\HTMLentity: Improved font control. . . . .	335	hyperref: Added \hyperget. . . .	848
\HTMLnewcolumn: Added optional arg. . . . .	451	ltjp-siunitx: Added. . . . .	898
\LWR@fontfortags: Improved font control. . . . .	335	multicol: Added \newcolumn. . .	956
\LWR@htmltagc: Improved font control. . . . .	346	siunitx-v2, MATHJAX: Use range-phrase. . . . .	1089
\LWR@textcurrentfont: Uses textnormal if possible. . . . .	595	siunitx-v2: Improved range phrase. . . . .	1088
\fcolorboxBlock: xcolor: Added optional HTML style. . . . .	1219	siunitx-v2: Updated to v2.8e. . .	1080
\textnormal: Improved. . . . .	594	siunitx, MATHJAX: Fixed \pm. . .	1091
General: 2022/03/09 . . . . .	1	siunitx, MATHJAX: Split by x before e. . . . .	1092
array: Improved W and w processing. . . . .	648	siunitx, MATHJAX: Use range-phrase. . . . .	1078, 1094
cancel: Now \LWR@formatted. . .	682	siunitx: Added v3. . . . .	572, 1070
caption: Added \captiontext. . .	684	wrapfig2: Update to v5.0. . . .	1211
chemmacros: Accept lwarp version of pkgs. . . . .	704	File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Added \gsub macro. . . . .	307
		File: lwarp_mathjax.txt: Defaults to svg instead of CHTML. . . . .	307
		Warn if & outside tabular. . . .	333

## Index of Objects

This is an index of macros, environments, booleans, counters, lengths, packages, classes, options, keys, files, and various other programming objects. Each is listed by itself, and also by category. In some cases, they are further subdivided by [class].

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition.

Symbols	
\\$	<u>535</u>
\&	<i>335</i> , <u>8863</u>
\(	<u>11941</u>
*-images.txt (file)	<i>562</i>
*_html.aux (file)	<i>370</i> , <i>490</i> , <i>562</i>
*_html.lof (file)	<i>508</i>
*_html.lot (file)	<i>508</i>
*_html.tex (file)	<i>260</i>
\,	<i>120</i>
--shell-escape (option)	<i>100</i>
\@@@setcpageref	<u>39</u>
\@@@setcref	<u>2</u>
\@@@setcrefrange	<u>17</u>
\@author	<i>407</i>
\@begintheorem	<u>8479</u>
\@biblabel	<u>11376</u>
\@caption	<u>10802</u>
\@capttype	<u>10779</u>
\@chapcntformat	<u>7535</u>
\@currenthref	<u>10578</u>
\@currentlabelname	<u>10358</u>
\@date	<i>407</i>
\@donoparitem	<u>8511</u>
\@endtheorem	<u>8494</u>
\@ensuredmath	<u>11951</u>
\@fnsymbol	<u>8198</u>
\@footnotetext	<u>6875</u>
\@include	<u>1646</u>
\@item	<u>8524</u>
\@makecaption	<u>10802</u>
\@makefnmark	<u>6844</u>
\@makefntext	<u>6843</u>
\@maketitle	<i>57</i> , <u>8232</u>
\@mklab	<u>8505</u>
\@mpfootnotetext	<u>6877</u>
\@nbitem	<u>8589</u>
\@opargbegintheorem	<u>8486</u>
\@partcntformat	<u>7536</u>
\@partnameformat	<u>7537</u>
\@rowcol	<u>9286</u>
\@rowcolors	<u>9285</u>
\@secntformat	<u>7533</u>
\@starttoc	<u>10942</u>
\@textsubscript	<u>13436</u>
\@textsuperscript	<u>13432</u>
\@title	<i>407</i>
\@wrglossary	<u>11195</u>
\@wrintindex	<u>11167</u>
\@xdlbfloat	<u>10723</u>
\@xfloat	<u>10723</u>
\[	<u>11941</u>
\]	<i>602</i>
\$	<i>543</i>
\$\$	<i>543</i>
\@nameauth@Hook (hook) [nameauth]	<i>966</i>
\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter (hook)	
[keyfloat]	<i>868</i>
\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage (hook) [keyfloat]	<i>868</i>
\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats (hook)	
[keyfloat]	<i>868</i>
\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats (hook)	
[keyfloat]	<i>868</i>
\LWR@hook@processingtags (hook)	
[lwarp]	<i>344</i>
\fancyrefhook (hook) [fancyref]	<i>778</i>
2in1 (package)	<i>620</i>
2up (package)	<i>620</i>

  

A	
a4 (package)	<i>620</i>
a4wide (package)	<i>620</i>
a5comb (package)	<i>621</i>
abstract (environment)	<u>8300</u>
abstract (package)	<i>131</i> , <i>621</i>
\abstractname	<i>110</i> , <u>8299</u>
academicons (package)	<i>623</i>
accents (package)	<i>624</i>
accessibility (package)	<i>625</i>
accsupp (package)	<i>625</i>
acro (package)	<i>626</i>
acronym (package)	<i>628</i>
\addcontentsline	<u>10891</u>
addlines (package)	<i>630</i>
\AddSubtitlePublished	<u>8263</u>
adjmulticol (package)	<i>629</i>
Adobe (program)	<i>73</i>
\affiliation	<u>8096</u>
afterpage (package)	<i>630</i>
algorithm2e (package)	<i>630</i>
algorithmicx (package)	<i>166</i> , <i>634</i>
align (environment)	<u>95</u>
align* (environment)	<u>98</u>
alignat (environment)	<u>107</u>
alignat* (environment)	<u>110</u>

alltt (package) .....	635	booktabs (package) .....	675
\AltTextClose .....	112, 11593	boolean:	
\AltTextOpen .....	112, 11592	CombineHigherDepths .....	109, 372
\AmS .....	13795	FileSectionNames .....	109, 336
amscdx (package) .....	635	FixSmallCaps .....	109, 120, 590
amsmath (package) .....	636	FormatEpub .....	178, 254
amsthm (package) .....	640	FormatWP .....	180, 254
\and .....	407	HTMLDebugComments .....	110, 249
anonchap (package) .....	644	LWR@algocf@dopars .....	354
anysize (package) .....	645	LWR@allowanothergeometry .....	237
appendix (package) .....	132, 645	LWR@amsmultline .....	554
ar (package) .....	646	LWR@copiedsidetoc .....	513
arabicfront (package) .....	647	LWR@doingapar .....	354
array (package) .....	647	LWR@doingcmidrule .....	433
\arrayrulecolor .....	9293	LWR@doingparhooks .....	354
\arrayrulecolornexttoken .....	9293	LWR@doingstartpars .....	354
arydshln (package) .....	648	LWR@doingtbrule .....	433
AsciiDoc (program) .....	73	LWR@dynamicmath .....	334
AsciiDoctor (program) .....	73	LWR@emptyatbang .....	434
Asciidoctor-LaTeX (program) .....	73	LWR@exitingtabular .....	434
asymptote (package) .....	159, 650	LWR@forceminipagefullwidth .....	581
atbegshi (package) .....	651	LWR@foundmrowcell .....	433
attachfile (package) .....	651	LWR@freezethisautoid .....	506
attachfile2 (package) .....	652	LWR@in@multirow@par .....	354
\attrib .....	170, 417, 1200	LWR@indisplaymathimage .....	534
\attribution .....	8310	LWR@insidemathcomment .....	534
authblk (package) .....	131, 654	LWR@intabularmetadata .....	434
\author .....	117, 407	LWR@isstartingequation .....	560
autobreak (package) .....	655	LWR@MathJax@silentquotes .....	377
autonum (package) .....	655	LWR@mathmacro .....	333
autosec .....	387	LWR@minipagefullwidth .....	581
awesomebox (package) .....	656	LWR@minipagethispar .....	582
axessibility (package) .....	657	LWR@opttablecol .....	434
axodraw2 (package) .....	658	LWR@origmathjax .....	227
		LWR@setseqfilelabel .....	337
		LWR@skipatbang .....	433
		LWR@skippingmcolrowcell .....	433
		LWR@skippingmrowcell .....	433
		LWR@spewingnotes .....	365
		LWR@starredlongtable .....	436
		LWR@startedrow .....	432
		LWR@starting@fancybox .....	354
		LWR@tableparcell .....	433
		LWR@tabularcelladded .....	433
		LWR@tabularmutemods .....	434
		LWR@tracinglwarp .....	248
		LWR@unknownmathsize .....	536
		LWR@usedmultirow .....	433
		LWR@validtablecol .....	434
		LWR@verbtags .....	418
		LWR@warnbaselinemarker .....	536
		LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax .....	379
		LWR@xfakebold .....	534
		mathjax .....	227
		usingOSWindows .....	226
		warpingHTML .....	227
		warpingprint .....	227
		WPMarkFloats .....	181, 254
		WPMarkLOFT .....	182, 255
		WPMarkMath .....	182, 255
<b>B</b>			
babel (package) .....	171		
\backmatter .....	7511		
backnaur (package) .....	659		
backref (package) .....	660		
balance (package) .....	660		
\BaseJobname .....	6038		
BaseJobname (option) .....	106, 228		
bbding (package) .....	660		
beamerarticle (package) .....	665		
\bfseries .....	13332		
biblatex (package) .....	667		
\bibliography .....	11376		
\BibTeX .....	13788		
bibunits (package) .....	671		
bigdelim (package) .....	166, 671		
bigfoot (package) .....	672		
bigstrut (package) .....	673		
bitpattern (package) .....	673		
BlockClass (environment) .....	115, 6516		
\BlockClassSingle .....	6527		
blowup (package) .....	674		
bm (package) .....	674		
booklet (package) .....	674		
bookmark (package) .....	675		

WPMarkMinipages	181, 254	\cleardoublepage	13617
WPMarkTOC	182, 254	\clearpage	13617
WPTitleHeading	182, 255	cleveref (package)	128, 727
bophook (package)	677	clrdblpg (package)	730
bounddvi (package)	677	cm-super (package)	100
boxedminipage (package)	678	cmap (package)	101
boxedminipage2e (package)	678	cmbright (package)	730
\boxframe	180	cmdtrack (package)	731
braket (package)	678	colonequals (package)	731
breakurl (package)	679	\color	54
breqn (package)	679	color (package)	158, 732
bsheaders (package)	681	\colorbox	81
bussproofs (package)	681	\colorboxBlock	90, 12676
BVerbatim (environment)	257	colortbl (package)	165, 732
bxpapersize (package)	681	CombineHigherDepths (boolean)	109, 372
bytefield (package)	682	comment (package)	233
<b>C</b>			
calc (package)	238	common-mathjax-siunitx (package)	1089
cancel (package)	682	\ConTeXt	13783
canoniclayout (package)	683	continue (package)	734
capt-of (package)	510	copyrightbox (package)	734
caption (package)	166, 510, 683	core.ins (file)	188
caption3 (package)	685	counter:	
\caption@begin	10859	FileDepth	109, 372
\caption@end	10859	FootnoteDepth	109, 364
\captionlistentry	10866	footnoteReset	364
\captionof	10907	lofdepth	517
\CaptionSeparator	10801	lotdepth	517
cases (package)	687	LWR@cellcolordepth	435
ccicons (package)	688	LWR@currentautosecfloatpage	370
center (environment)	12554	LWR@currentautosecpage	370
\centering	12584	LWR@externalfilecnt	534
centerlastline (package)	689	LWR@hdashedlines	433
\centerline	12603	LWR@hlines	433
centernot (package)	689	LWR@htmlfilenumber	337
changebar (package)	689	LWR@htmlseqfilenumber	337
changelayout (package)	690	LWR@lateximagedepth	558
changepage (package)	690	LWR@lateximagenumber	558
changes (package)	691	LWR@LIpage	559
chappg (package)	696	LWR@maxfields@	637
\chapter	7757	LWR@midrulecounter	436
chapterbib (package)	696	LWR@minipage@depth	582
chemfig (package)	696	LWR@mpfootnote@store	582
chemformula (package)	698	LWR@nextautoid	508
chemgreek (package)	703	LWR@nextautopage	508
chemmacros (package)	704	LWR@nextequation	547
chemnum (package)	723	LWR@prevFileDepth	388
chkfloat (package)	724	LWR@previousautopagelabel	371
chnpage (package)	724	LWR@spandepth	354
cite (package)	725	LWR@startingequation	559
citeref (package)	725	LWR@tablecolspecindex	435
CJK (package)	726	LWR@tablecolspecwidth	435
CJKutf8 (package)	726	LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex	435
class (key) [Gin]	828	LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols	435
class:		LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext	435
internet	72	LWR@tabularDepth	434
komascript	168	LWR@tabularpardepth	434
memoir	168, 170, 1201	LWR@thisautoid	505
classicthesis (package)	726	LWR@thisautoidWP	506
		LWR@virtualpagedepth	580
		SideTOCDepth	107, 515

tocdepth	107	enotez (package)	757
\pagerefFor	38	\enskip	602, 13561
crop (package)	735	enumerate (environment)	8651
\csNewCommandCopycs	951	enumerate (package)	759
\CSSFilename	110, 113, 6781	enumitem (package)	760
ctable (package)	735	environ (package)	240
\CustomizeMathJax	7254, 7365	environment:	
cuted (package)	738	BlockClass	115
cutwin (package)	738	fminipage	123
		lateximage	557
		picture	579
		titlepage	117
		titlingpage	117
		warpall	116
		warpHTML	112, 115
		warpMathJax	116
		warpprint	112, 116
		warpsvg	116
		environments:	
		abstract	8300
		align	95
		align*	98
		alignat	107
		alignat*	110
		BlockClass	6516
		BVerbatim	257
		center	12554
		description	8677
		enumerate	8651
		eqnarray	12256
		equation	12186
		equation*	12194
		fcolorminipage	160, 12716
		flalign	101
		flalign*	104
		flushleft	12574
		flushright	12564
		fminipage	13050
		gather	89
		gather*	92
		itemize	8643
		lateximage	12400, 12550
		list	8611
		longtable	4
		LWR@BlockClassWP	6555
		LWR@blocktextcurrentfont	
			13318, 13464
		LWR@displaymathnormal	11995
		LWR@displaymathother	11998
		LWR@equationother	12011
		LWR@figcaption	10829
		LWR@glrbox	1001
		LWR@nestspan	6349
		LWR@setvirtualpage	12799
		LWR@createlwarpmk	1312
		math	11994
		minipage	12828
		multline	82
		multline*	85
		picture	12790
<b>D</b>			
\date	117		
dblfloatfix (package)	739		
dblfnote (package)	739		
dcolumn (package)	739		
decimal (package)	740		
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions	2		
\DeclareSIUnit	154, 571, 1079		
decorule (package)	740		
\defaddtocounter	939		
dejavu (package)	100		
description (environment)	8677		
diagbox (package)	740		
dingbat (package)	742		
\displaymathnormal	152, 553, 12208		
\displaymathother	152, 553, 12219		
ditaa (package)	177		
DotArrow (package)	743		
\dotfill	13535		
dotlessi (package)	743		
\doublerulesepcolor	9295		
\doublerulesepcolornexttoken	9295		
dprogress (package)	744		
draftcopy (package)	744		
draftfigure (package)	744		
draftwatermark (package)	745		
drftcite (package)	745		
dvipdfm (option)	102, 230		
dvipdfmx (option)	102, 231		
dvips (option)	102, 230		
<b>E</b>			
easy-todo (package)	745		
ebook (package)	746		
\ebweight	13337		
econometrics (package)	747		
ed (package)	749		
ellipsis (package)	750		
embrac (package)	750		
\emph	13119		
emptypage (package)	751		
\end@dlbfloat	10748		
\end@float	10748		
\enddocument	8032		
enddocument/info (hook) [LaTeX]	405		
endfloat (package)	751		
endheads (package)	751		
endnotes (package)	132, 752		
engtlc (package)	753		
\enlargethispage	13616		



footnote (package) .....	806	\hfill .....	13514
footnotebackref (package) .....	807	hhline (package) .....	841
FootnoteDepth (counter) .....	109, 364	hhtensor (package) .....	842
footnotehyper (package) .....	808	\HomeHTMLFilename .....	6040
footnoterange (package) .....	808	HomeHTMLFilename (option) ...	102, 229
footnoteReset (counter) .....	364	hook:	
footnpag (package) .....	808	[LaTeX]:	
\ForceHTMLPage .....	131, 7486	enddocument/info .....	405
\ForceHTMLTOC .....	131, 7492	para/begin .....	357
foreign (package) .....	808	para/end .....	358
forest (package) .....	809	shipout/background .....	406
FormatEPUB (boolean) .....	178, 254	shipout/foreground .....	406
FormatWP (boolean) .....	180, 254	[fancyref]:	
fouridx (package) .....	809	\fancyrefhook .....	778
fourier (package) .....	810	[keyfloat]:	
\framebox .....	12997	\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter ...	868
framed (package) .....	811	\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage	868
FrameMaker (program) .....	73	.....	868
\frontmatter .....	7508	\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats ..	868
froufrou (package) .....	813	\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats	868
ftcap (package) .....	814	[lwarp]:	
ftnright (package) .....	814	\LWR@hook@processingtags ..	344
fullminipage (package) .....	815	[nameauth]:	
fullpage (package) .....	815	\@nameauth@Hook .....	966
fullwidth (package) .....	815	\hrule .....	120
\fup .....	13439	\hrulefill .....	120, 13516
\fussy .....	6239	\hskip .....	120
fvextra (package) .....	815	\hspace ..	120, 602, 13569, 13600, 13606
fwlw (package) .....	818	htlatex (program) .....	72
<b>G</b>			
gather (environment) .....	89	\HTMLAuthor .....	111, 118, 6818
gather* (environment) .....	92	HTMLDebugComments (boolean) ..	110, 249
GELLMU (program) .....	72	\HTMLDeclareSIUnit ..	154, 323, 571, 1079
gensymb (package) .....	819	\HTMLDescription .....	111, 118, 6823
gentombow (package) .....	819	\HTMLentuty .....	6021
geometry (package) .....	236, 819	\HTMLFilename .....	6039
getttitlestring (package) .....	238	HTMLFilename (option) .....	102, 229
ghsystem (package) .....	820	\HTMLFirstPageBottom .....	107, 6769
[Gin]:		\HTMLFirstPageTop .....	107, 6766
class (key) .....	828	htmlglossary (option) [lwarpmk]	133, 822
gindex (package) .....	135, 821	HTMLIndexCmd (option) .....	105, 230
GladTeX (program) .....	72	\HTMLLanguage .....	110, 7790
gloss (package) .....	132, 821	HTMLLatexCmd (option) .....	104, 173, 229
glossaries (package) .....	133, 822	\HTMLleftmargini (length) .....	170, 417, 418, 1201
GlossaryCmd (option) ..	106, 133, 230, 822	.....	170, 417, 418, 1201
glyphunicode.tex (file) .....	101	\HTMLnewcolumnmtype .....	112, 9201
gmeometric (package) .....	824	\HTMLPageBottom .....	111, 407, 6775
graphics (package) .....	155, 824	\HTMLPageTop .....	111, 6772
graphicx (package) .....	155, 836	\HTMLTitle .....	110, 118, 6813
grffile (package) .....	157, 836	\HTMLTitleAfterSection ....	110, 7813
grid (package) .....	837	\HTMLTitleBeforeSection ...	110, 7808
grid-system (package) .....	837	\HTMLunicode .....	6030
gridset (package) .....	837	\HTMLvleftskip (length) 170, 417, 418, 1201	
<b>H</b>			
hang (package) .....	838	hypbmsec (package) .....	842
hanging (package) .....	839	hypcap (package) .....	842
hepunits (package) .....	840	hypdestopt (package) .....	843
Hevea (program) .....	72	\hyperindexformat .....	11365
		\hyperindexref .....	11323
		hypernat (package) .....	843
		\hyperpage .....	11363
		hyperref (package) .....	128, 499, 843

<code>\hypertoc</code> .....	<a href="#">11051</a>	<code>kpfonts</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">874</a>
<code>\hypertocfloat</code> .....	<a href="#">11074</a>	<code>kpfonts-otf</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">875</a>
<code>hyperxmp</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">852</a>	<code>kvoptions</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">227</a>
<code>hyphenat</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">853</a>		
		<b>L</b>	
<b>I</b>		<code>\@book</code> .....	<a href="#">11094</a>
<code>idxlayout</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">854</a>	<code>\@chapter</code> .....	<a href="#">11096</a>
<code>\if@titlepage</code> .....	<a href="#">8091</a>	<code>\@figure</code> .....	<a href="#">11107</a>
<code>\ifnextchar</code> .....	<a href="#">150</a>	<code>\@paragraph</code> .....	<a href="#">11105</a>
<code>ifoddpaper</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">855</a>	<code>\@part</code> .....	<a href="#">11095</a>
<code>ifplatform</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">201</a>	<code>\@section</code> .....	<a href="#">11102</a>
<code>\ifstar</code> .....	<a href="#">150</a>	<code>\@subparagraph</code> .....	<a href="#">11106</a>
<code>\IgnoreMinipageWidths</code> .	<a href="#">123</a> , <a href="#">580</a> , <a href="#">12815</a>	<code>\@subsection</code> .....	<a href="#">11103</a>
<code>\ImageAltText</code> .....	<a href="#">111</a> , <a href="#">11594</a>	<code>\@subsubsection</code> .....	<a href="#">11104</a>
<code>ImagesDirectory</code> (option) .	<a href="#">102</a> , <a href="#">228</a>	<code>\@table</code> .....	<a href="#">11108</a>
<code>ImagesName</code> (option) .....	<a href="#">102</a> , <a href="#">228</a>	[LaTeX]:	
<code>imakeidx</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">855</a>	<code>enddocument/info</code> (hook) .....	<a href="#">405</a>
<code>imakeidx</code> (program) .....	<a href="#">138</a>	<code>para/begin</code> (hook) .....	<a href="#">357</a>
<code>imnpattypo</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">859</a>	<code>para/end</code> (hook) .....	<a href="#">358</a>
<code>\includegraphics</code> .....	<a href="#">323</a>	<code>shipout/background</code> (hook) .	<a href="#">406</a>
<code>indentfirst</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">360</a>	<code>shipout/foreground</code> (hook) .	<a href="#">406</a>
<code>InDesign</code> (program) .....	<a href="#">73</a>	<code>\LaTeX</code> .....	<a href="#">13737</a>
<code>index</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">859</a>	<code>LaTeX2HTML</code> (program) .....	<a href="#">72</a>
<code>index</code> (program) .....	<a href="#">136</a>	<code>\LaTeXe</code> .....	<a href="#">13737</a>
<code>\IndexPageSeparator</code> .....	<a href="#">110</a> , <a href="#">11116</a>	<code>lateximage</code> (environment) .....	
<code>\IndexRangeSeparator</code> .....	<a href="#">110</a> , <a href="#">11116</a>	.....	<a href="#">557</a> , <a href="#">12400</a> , <a href="#">12550</a>
<code>IndexRef</code> (option) .....	<a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">230</a>	<code>\LateximageFontScale</code> .....	<a href="#">12329</a>
<code>\InlineClass</code> .....	<a href="#">115</a> , <a href="#">6537</a>	<code>\LateximageFontSizeName</code> .....	<a href="#">12328</a>
<code>\inlinemathnormal</code> .....	<a href="#">152</a> , <a href="#">5991</a>	<code>latexmk</code> (option) .....	<a href="#">102</a> , <a href="#">230</a>
<code>\inlinemathother</code> .....	<a href="#">152</a> , <a href="#">5987</a>	<code>latexmk</code> (program) .....	<a href="#">174</a>
<code>inputenc</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">101</a>	<code>LatexmkIndexCmd</code> (option) .	<a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">230</a>
<code>inputenx</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">101</a>	<code>LaTeXML</code> (program) .....	<a href="#">72</a>
<code>inputtrc</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">861</a>	<code>layaureo</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">877</a>
<code>internet</code> (class) .....	<a href="#">72</a>	<code>layout</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">877</a>
<code>intopdf</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">861</a>	<code>layouts</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">878</a>
<code>isomath</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">861</a>	<code>leading</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">880</a>
<code>isotope</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">862</a>	<code>leftidx</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">880</a>
<code>itemize</code> (environment) .....	<a href="#">8643</a>	<code>\leftline</code> .....	<a href="#">12602</a>
<code>\itshape</code> .....	<a href="#">13371</a>	length:	
		<code>\HTMLleftmargini</code> .	<a href="#">170</a> , <a href="#">417</a> , <a href="#">418</a> , <a href="#">1201</a>
<b>J</b>		<code>\HTMLvleftskip</code> .	<a href="#">170</a> , <a href="#">417</a> , <a href="#">418</a> , <a href="#">1201</a>
<code>jurabib</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">863</a>	<code>\LWR@cmidrulewidth</code> .....	<a href="#">459</a>
		<code>\LWR@heavyrulewidth</code> .....	<a href="#">459</a>
<b>K</b>		<code>\LWR@lightrulewidth</code> .....	<a href="#">459</a>
<code>karnaugh-map</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">864</a>	<code>\LWR@minipageheight</code> .....	<a href="#">580</a>
<code>\kern</code> .....	<a href="#">120</a>	<code>\LWR@minipagewidth</code> .....	<a href="#">580</a>
key:		<code>\LWR@tempheight</code> .....	<a href="#">603</a>
[Gin]:		<code>\LWR@tempraise</code> .....	<a href="#">603</a>
<code>class</code> .....	<a href="#">828</a>	<code>\LWR@tempwidth</code> .....	<a href="#">603</a>
[keyfloat]:		<code>\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth</code> .....	<a href="#">460</a>
<code>\KFLT@LWR@hook@boxouter</code> (hook) .	<a href="#">868</a>	<code>\VerbatimHTMLwidth</code> .....	<a href="#">418</a>
<code>\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloatsminipage</code>		<code>\vleftmargini</code> .	<a href="#">170</a> , <a href="#">417</a> , <a href="#">1201</a>
(hook) .....	<a href="#">868</a>	<code>\vleftskip</code> .....	<a href="#">170</a> , <a href="#">417</a> , <a href="#">1201</a>
<code>\KFLT@LWR@hook@keyfloats</code> (hook) .	<a href="#">868</a>	<code>letltxmacro</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">201</a>
<code>\KFLT@LWR@hook@keysubfloats</code>		<code>letterspace</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">881</a>
(hook) .....	<a href="#">868</a>	<code>lettrine</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">881</a>
<code>keyfloat</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">168</a> , <a href="#">867</a>	<code>\lgweight</code> .....	<a href="#">13344</a>
<code>keystroke</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">873</a>	<code>libertinus1math</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">882</a>
<code>komascript</code> (class) .....	<a href="#">168</a>	<code>LibreOffice</code> (program) .....	<a href="#">73</a>
<code>kotex</code> (package) .....	<a href="#">172</a>	<code>\linebreak</code> .....	<a href="#">13610</a>

lineno (package) .....	888	lwrap_one_limage.cmd (file) .....	306
\LinkHome .....	111, 6109, 6114	lwrap_sagebrush.css (file) .....	297
\linkhomename .....	107, 6106	lwrap_tutorial.txt (file) .....	82
\LinkNext .....	111, 6142, 6155	[lwrapmk]:	
\linknextname .....	107, 6138	htmlglossary (option) ....	133, 822
\LinkPrevious .....	111, 6141, 6145	printglossary (option) ...	133, 822
\linkpreviousname .....	107, 6137	lwrapmk (option) .....	106, 229, 311
Linux (program) .....	115, 225	lwrapmk (program) .....	189, 311
lips (package) .....	890	lwrapmk epstopdf (program) ..	156, 573
lipsum (package) .....	890	lwrapmk pdftosvg (program) ..	156, 573
list (environment) .....	8611	lwrapmk.conf (file) .....	266
listings (package) .....	891	lwrapmk.lua (file) .....	189
listliketab (package) .....	896	\lwrapsetup .....	1075
\listoffigures .....	10972	\LWR@@footnotetext .....	6847
\listoftables .....	10985	\LWR@makebox@align .....	12953
lltjext (package) .....	897	\LWR@makebox@paren .....	12938
lltjp-siunitx (package) .....	898	\LWR@printpendingfootnotes ...	6902
lltjp-tascmac (package) .....	898	\LWR@absorbstar .....	1028
lmodern (package) .....	100, 101	\LWR@addbaselinemarker .....	11629
lofdepth (counter) .....	517	\LWR@addcdashline .....	9558
longtable (environment) .....	4	\LWR@addcmidruletrim .....	9524
longtable (package) .....	164, 899	\LWR@addcmidrulewidth .....	9555
lotdepth (counter) .....	517	\LWR@addcompilecmd .....	2086
lpic (package) .....	901	\LWR@addformatwppalignment ....	9574
lscap (package) .....	902	\LWR@addleftmostbartag .....	9365
ltablex (package) .....	902	\LWR@addlinktitle .....	10479
ltxcaption (package) .....	903	\LWR@addmathjax .....	12091
ltxgrid (package) .....	903	\LWR@addmulticolvertulecolor ..	9788
ltxtable (package) .....	903	\LWR@addrulewidth .....	9529
lua-check-hyphen (package) .....	903	\LWR@addtabularcellcolor .....	9700
lua-visual-debug (package) .....	904	\LWR@addtabularhrulecolor .....	9599
luacolor (package) .....	904	\LWR@addtabulararrowcolor .....	9584
\LuaLaTeX .....	13766	\LWR@addtabularrulecolors .....	9645
LuaLaTeX (program) [requirement] ..	76	\LWR@afterendverbatim .....	8408
luamplib (package) .....	904	\LWR@afterloadnever .....	94
\LuaTeX .....	13766	LWR@algocf@dopars (boolean) .....	354
luatexko (package) .....	904	LWR@allowanothergeometry (boolean)	237
luatodonotes (package) .....	171, 907	\LWR@amsmathbody .....	12362
luavlna (package) .....	908	\LWR@amsmathbodynumbered .....	12368
[lwrap]:		LWR@amsmultline (boolean) .....	554
\LWR@hook@processingtags (hook) 344		\LWR@applyxfakebold .....	11611
lwrap (package) .....	102	\LWR@atbeginverbatim .....	8387
lwrap-common-mathjax-letters (pack-		\LWR@avoiddupfilenames .....	7038
age) .....	1270	\LWR@backgroundcolor .....	42
lwrap-common-mathjax-newpctxmath		\LWR@beginhideamsmath .....	12238
(package) .....	1276	LWR@BlockClassWP (environment) ..	6555
lwrap-common-mathjax-nonunicode		LWR@blocktextcurrentfont (environ-	
(package) .....	1283	ment) .....	13318, 13464
lwrap-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols		\LWR@botnavigation .....	6132
(package) .....	1286	LWR@cdashlines .....	459
lwrap-common-multimedia (package) 1265		LWR@cellcolordepth (counter) ....	435
lwrap-patch-komascript (package) 1236		\LWR@cellHTMLcolor .....	9290
lwrap-patch-memoir (package) ....	1238	\LWR@checkbeforeaddclass .....	9013
lwrap.css (file) .....	114, 267	\LWR@checkloadbefore .....	68
lwrap.ist (file) .....	143, 305	\LWR@checkloadfilename .....	1474
lwrap.xdy (file) .....	144, 306	\LWR@checkloadnever .....	233, 1473
lwrap_baseline_marker.eps (file) ..	535	\LWR@checkloadnevers .....	125
lwrap_baseline_marker.png (file) ..	535	\LWR@checkmathcolpar .....	9021
lwrap_formal.css (file) .....	301	\LWR@clearmidrules .....	9444
lwrap_mathjax.txt (file) .....	307	\LWR@closeparagraph .....	6671



<code>\LWR@htmlfilenumber (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>337</u>	<code>\LWR@listitem</code> . . . . .	<u>8594</u>
<code>\LWR@htmlfileref</code> . . . . .	<u>10383</u>	<code>\LWR@listof</code> . . . . .	<u>10998</u>
<code>\LWR@HTMLhline</code> . . . . .	<u>10162</u>	<code>\LWR@loadafter</code> . . . . .	<u>21</u>
<code>\LWR@HTMLLatexCmd</code> . . . . .	<u>2128</u>	<code>\LWR@loadbefore</code> . . . . .	<u>56</u>
<code>\LWR@htmlmulticolumn</code> . . . . .	<u>9894</u>	<code>\LWR@loadnever</code> . . . . .	<u>73</u>
<code>\LWR@htmlopencomment</code> . . . . .	<u>6418</u>	<code>\LWR@longtabledatacaptiontag</code> . . . . .	<u>9903</u>
<code>\LWR@htmlrefsectionfilename</code> . . . . .	<u>6096</u>	<code>\LWR@lookforpackagename</code> . . . . .	<u>1496</u>
<code>\LWR@HTMLsanitizedetokenized</code> . . . . .	<u>7207</u>	<code>\LWR@lwarpcnfversion</code> . . . . .	<u>2077</u>
<code>\LWR@HTMLsanitizeexpanded</code> . . . . .	<u>7217</u>	<code>\LWR@LwarpEnd</code> . . . . .	<u>8012, 13814</u>
<code>\LWR@HTMLsanitizefilename</code> . . . . .	<u>6056</u>	<code>\LWR@LwarpStart</code> . . . . .	<u>7924, 13814</u>
<code>LWR@htmlseqfilenumber (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>337</u>	<code>\LWR@maketitlesetup</code> . . . . .	<u>34, 8188</u>
<code>\LWR@htmlspan</code> . . . . .	<u>6395</u>	<code>LWR@MathJax@silentquotes (boolean)</code> <i>377</i>	
<code>\LWR@htmlspanclass</code> . . . . .	<u>6403</u>	<code>\LWR@mathjaxfilename</code> . . . . .	<u>6791</u>
<code>\LWR@htmltag</code> . . . . .	<u>6415</u>	<code>\LWR@mathjaxwarn</code> . . . . .	<u>13986</u>
<code>\LWR@htmltagc</code> . . . . .	<u>6323</u>	<code>LWR@mathmacro (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>333</u>
<code>\LWR@hyperindexref@comma</code> . . . . .	<u>11334</u>	<code>LWR@maxfields@ (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>637</u>
<code>\LWR@hyperindexref@comma</code> . . . . .	<u>11327</u>	<code>\LWR@maybe@orignewpage</code> . . . . .	<u>980</u>
<code>\LWR@hyperindexref@range</code> . . . . .	<u>11339</u>	<code>\LWR@maybe@newtablerow</code> . . . . .	<u>9297</u>
<code>\LWR@hyperindexrefnullified</code> . . . . .	<u>11308</u>	<code>\LWR@maybe@printpendingfootnotes</code> . . . . .	<u>6922</u>
<code>\LWR@hyperindexrefsub</code> . . . . .	<u>11342</u>	<code>\LWR@maybe@tocdata</code> . . . . .	<u>11050</u>
<code>\LWR@hyperindexrefsubtwo</code> . . . . .	<u>11349</u>	<code>LWR@midrulecounter (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>436</u>
<code>LWR@in@multirow@par (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>354</u>	<code>LWR@midrules</code> . . . . .	<u>459</u>
<code>\LWR@includecomment</code> . . . . .	<u>1247</u>	<code>LWR@minipage@depth (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>582</u>
<code>\LWR@indentHTML</code> . . . . .	<u>6317</u>	<code>LWR@minipage@fullwidth (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>581</u>
<code>\LWR@indentHTMLtwo</code> . . . . .	<u>6320</u>	<code>\LWR@minipage@height (length)</code> . . . . .	<u>580</u>
<code>\LWR@indexitem</code> . . . . .	<u>11133</u>	<code>\LWR@minipage@startpars</code> . . . . .	<u>13549</u>
<code>\LWR@indexnameref</code> . . . . .	<u>11262</u>	<code>\LWR@minipage@stoppars</code> . . . . .	<u>13552</u>
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@anonref</code> . . . . .	<u>11203</u>	<code>LWR@minipage@thispar (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>582</u>
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@cref</code> . . . . .	<u>11229</u>	<code>\LWR@minipage@width (length)</code> . . . . .	<u>580</u>
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@crefnameref</code> . . . . .	<u>11246</u>	<code>\LWR@modify@columntype</code> . . . . .	<u>9145</u>
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@ref</code> . . . . .	<u>11208</u>	<code>LWR@mp@footnote@store (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>582</u>
<code>\LWR@indexnameref@refnameref</code> . . . . .	<u>11217</u>	<code>\LWR@multirow@border</code> . . . . .	<u>3</u>
<code>\LWR@indexsubitem</code> . . . . .	<u>11137</u>	<code>\LWR@mynexttoken</code> . . . . .	<u>8735</u>
<code>\LWR@indisplaysubitem</code> . . . . .	<u>11141</u>	<code>\LWR@mynshorttoc</code> . . . . .	<u>10919</u>
<code>LWR@indisplaymathimage (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>534</u>	<code>\LWR@nameref</code> . . . . .	<u>10374</u>
<code>\LWR@info@processingmathjax</code> . . . . .	<u>7274</u>	<code>LWR@nests@span (environment)</code> . . . . .	<u>6349</u>
<code>LWR@insidemathcomment (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>534</u>	<code>\LWR@new@label</code> . . . . .	<u>10459</u>
<code>\LWR@instertat@bangcols</code> . . . . .	<u>8808</u>	<code>\LWR@new@auto@id@anchor</code> . . . . .	<u>10774</u>
<code>LWR@intabular@metadata (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>434</u>	<code>\LWR@new@auto@page@label</code> . . . . .	<u>6989</u>
<code>\LWR@isolate</code> . . . . .	<u>959</u>	<code>\LWR@new@html@file</code> . . . . .	<u>7388</u>
<code>LWR@is@starting@equation (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>560</u>	<code>LWR@next@auto@id (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>508</u>
<code>\LWR@itemize@item</code> . . . . .	<u>8634</u>	<code>LWR@next@auto@page (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>508</u>
<code>\LWR@label@createtag</code> . . . . .	<u>10430</u>	<code>LWR@next@equation (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>547</u>
<code>\LWR@label@in@math@comment</code> . . . . .	<u>10416</u>	<code>\LWR@no@link@url</code> . . . . .	<u>10634</u>
<code>\LWR@label@sub@createtag</code> . . . . .	<u>10412</u>	<code>\LWR@not@l@tj@load@after</code> . . . . .	<u>43</u>
<code>\LWR@latex@image@one@image</code> . . . . .	<u>12384</u>	<code>\LWR@not@memoir@load@after</code> . . . . .	<u>40</u>
<code>\LWR@latex@image@one@image@b</code> . . . . .	<u>12375</u>	<code>\LWR@null@new@auto@page@label</code> . . . . .	<u>7000</u>
<code>LWR@latex@image@depth (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>558</u>	<code>\LWR@null@fonts</code> . . . . .	<u>11454</u>
<code>\LWR@latex@image@depth@ref</code> . . . . .	<u>10386</u>	<code>\LWR@nullify@comment</code> . . . . .	<u>1464</u>
<code>LWR@latex@image@number (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>558</u>	<code>\LWR@nullify@footnotes</code> . . . . .	<u>6941</u>
<code>\LWR@latex@image@number@ref</code> . . . . .	<u>10389</u>	<code>\LWR@nullify@No@Auto@Spacing</code> . . . . .	<u>10187</u>
<code>\LWR@latex@images@file</code> . . . . .	<u>1643</u>	<code>\LWR@nulllistfills</code> . . . . .	<u>8603</u>
<code>\LWR@latex@mkgcmd</code> . . . . .	<u>2104</u>	<code>\LWR@open@paragraph</code> . . . . .	<u>6631</u>
<code>\LWR@latex@mkgd@v@pdfm</code> . . . . .	<u>2109</u>	<code>LWR@opt@table@col (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>434</u>
<code>\LWR@latex@mkgvar</code> . . . . .	<u>2098</u>	<code>\LWR@orig@set@Bold</code> . . . . .	<u>11609</u>
<code>\LWR@Let@Ltx@Macros</code> . . . . .	<u>1024</u>	<code>\LWR@orig@unset@Bold</code> . . . . .	<u>11610</u>
<code>\LWR@lightrule@width (length)</code> . . . . .	<u>459</u>	<code>\LWR@orig@colspec</code> . . . . .	<u>8791</u>
<code>\LWR@link@catcodes</code> . . . . .	<u>10581</u>	<code>LWR@orig@mathjax (boolean)</code> . . . . .	<u>227</u>
<code>\LWR@link@mediacatcodes</code> . . . . .	<u>10589</u>	<code>\LWR@over@line</code> . . . . .	<u>13445</u>
<code>LWR@LI@page (counter)</code> . . . . .	<u>559</u>	<code>\LWR@parse@after@column</code> . . . . .	<u>9057</u>

<code>\LWR@parseatcolumn</code>	8957	<code>\LWR@sanitized</code>	1148
<code>\LWR@parsebangcolumn</code>	8987	<code>\LWR@secondoffive</code>	973
<code>\LWR@parsebarcolumn</code>	9070	<code>\LWR@section</code>	7541
<code>\LWR@parsebeforecolumn</code>	9036	<code>\LWR@sectionnumber</code>	7514
<code>\LWR@parsecoloncolumn</code>	9095	<code>\LWR@select@html@hspace</code>	13569
<code>\LWR@parsedrequirepackagenames</code>	1463	<code>\LWR@select@html@nohspace</code>	13600
<code>\LWR@parsenormalcolumn</code>	9119	<code>\LWR@select@print@hspace</code>	13603
<code>\LWR@parsesemicoloncolumn</code>	9116	<code>\LWR@setcurrentfont</code>	11612
<code>\LWR@parsestarcolumn</code>	9136	<code>\LWR@setexparray</code>	5937
<code>\LWR@parsetablecols</code>	9219	<code>\LWR@setlatestname</code>	10360
<code>\LWR@patcherror</code>	942	<code>\LWR@setOSWindows</code>	1063
<code>\LWR@patchlists</code>	8683	<code>\LWR@setref</code>	10368
<code>\LWR@pdfencoding</code>	845	<code>\LWR@setseqfilelabel (boolean)</code>	337
<code>\LWR@phantomsection</code>	13676	<code>\LWR@setvirtualpage (environment)</code>	12799
<code>\LWR@popclose</code>	5896	<code>\LWR@shellescapecmd</code>	2078
<code>\LWR@PreloadedPackage</code>	12607	<code>\LWR@sidetoc</code>	11024
<code>\LWR@prevFileDepth (counter)</code>	388	<code>\LWR@simplifycustom</code>	7026
<code>\LWR@previousautopagelabel (counter)</code>	371	<code>\LWR@simplifyname</code>	7015
<code>\LWR@printatbang</code>	9340	<code>\LWR@singledollar</code>	11918
<code>\LWR@printbartag</code>	9330	<code>\LWR@singledollarmeasure</code>	11684
<code>\LWR@printchaptername</code>	7538	<code>\LWR@skipatbang (boolean)</code>	433
<code>\LWR@printcloselist</code>	8501	<code>\LWR@skippingmcolrowcell (boolean)</code>	433
<code>\LWR@PrintLatexCmd</code>	2128	<code>\LWR@skippingmrowcell (boolean)</code>	433
<code>\LWR@printlength</code>	1447	<code>\LWR@spandepth (counter)</code>	354
<code>\LWR@printmccoldata</code>	9762	<code>\LWR@spanwarnformat</code>	6333
<code>\LWR@printmccoldata@normal</code>	9752	<code>\LWR@spanwarninvalid</code>	6341
<code>\LWR@printmccoldata@other</code>	9742	<code>\LWR@spewingnotes (boolean)</code>	365
<code>\LWR@printmccoldata@paragraph</code>	9756	<code>\LWR@starredlongtable (boolean)</code>	436
<code>\LWR@printmccoldata@skip</code>	9748	<code>\LWR@startedrow (boolean)</code>	432
<code>\LWR@printmccoltype</code>	9733	<code>\LWR@starting@fancybox (boolean)</code>	354
<code>\LWR@printmccoltype@colon</code>	9727	<code>\LWR@startingequation (counter)</code>	559
<code>\LWR@printmccoltype@ignore</code>	9721	<code>\LWR@startingequationtag</code>	12347
<code>\LWR@printmccoltype@normal</code>	9717	<code>\LWR@startnewdepth</code>	7527
<code>\LWR@printmccoltype@semicolon</code>	9732	<code>\LWR@startpars</code>	6717
<code>\LWR@printmccoltype@vertbar</code>	9722	<code>\LWR@startref</code>	10485
<code>\LWR@printopenlist</code>	8502	<code>\LWR@stoppars</code>	6732
<code>\LWR@printpendingfootnotes</code>	6919	<code>\LWR@stripperperiod</code>	10359
<code>\LWR@printpendingmpfootnotes</code>	6931	<code>\LWR@strresult</code>	8789
<code>\LWR@printpercentlength</code>	935	<code>\LWR@subaddcmidruletrim</code>	9511
<code>\LWR@printheadtitle</code>	8140	<code>\LWR@subaddtabularcellcolor</code>	9692
<code>\LWR@providelength</code>	931	<code>\LWR@subcdashline</code>	9480
<code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDrop</code>	1633	<code>\LWR@subcmidrule</code>	9462
<code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropA</code>	1618	<code>\LWR@subcustomizedmathjax</code>	7242
<code>\LWR@ProvidesPackageDropB</code>	1627	<code>\LWR@subhtmlclass</code>	6454
<code>\LWR@ProvidesPackagePass</code>	1587	<code>\LWR@subHTMLsanitize</code>	7187
<code>\LWR@pushclose</code>	5848	<code>\LWR@subhyperref</code>	10597
<code>\LWR@pushhoneyclose</code>	7523	<code>\LWR@subhyperrefclass</code>	10611
<code>\LWR@quickfile</code>	1640	<code>\LWR@subhyperrefreftext</code>	10606
<code>\LWR@refwithsection</code>	10531	<code>\LWR@subinlineimage</code>	10660
<code>\LWR@remembertag</code>	12352	<code>\LWR@subnewref</code>	10516
<code>\LWR@replacestrings</code>	7166	<code>\LWR@subsingledollar</code>	11815
<code>\LWR@requesttoc</code>	8005	<code>\LWR@subsingledollarsvg</code>	11730
<code>\LWR@requirepackagenames</code>	1462	<code>\LWR@subtableofcontents</code>	10932
<code>\LWR@restoreMathJaxformatting</code>	11401	<code>\LWR@subtabularhtmlcolumns</code>	9974
<code>\LWR@restoreorigaccents</code>	2026	<code>\LWR@syncmathjax</code>	12062
<code>\LWR@restoreorigformatting</code>	11402	<code>\LWR@syncnotenames</code>	12179
<code>\LWR@restoreoriglists</code>	8711	<code>\LWR@syncnotenotenumbers</code>	12173
<code>\LWR@rowHTMLcolor</code>	9289	<code>\LWR@synconenotename</code>	12174
<code>\LWR@ruleHTMLcolor</code>	9291	<code>\LWR@synconenotenummer</code>	12168
<code>\LWR@sanitize</code>	1149	<code>\LWR@tablecolspec</code>	434

LWR@tablecolspecindex (counter) ..	435	LWRcreatelwarpmk (environment) ..	1312
LWR@tablecolspecwidth (counter) ..	435	\LWRopquote .....	1058
\LWR@tabledatacolumntag .....	10063	\LWRopseq .....	1059
\LWR@tabledatasinglecolumntag ..	9379	\LWRPrintStack .....	6175
LWR@tableLaTeXcolindex (counter) ..	435	\LWRsetnextfloat .....	10825
LWR@tableparcell (boolean) .....	433	\LWRtexttitlecase .....	1019
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcols (counter) .	435	lyluatex (package) .....	909
LWR@tabletotalLaTeXcolsnext (counter) .....	435	\LyX .....	13810
\LWR@tabular@warpprintonly ...	10183		
LWR@tabularcellladded (boolean) ...	433	<b>M</b>	
LWR@tabularDepth (counter) .....	434	Mac OS (program) .....	115, 225
\LWR@tabularendofline .....	8926	\macrotoctname .....	1013
\LWR@tabularfinishrow .....	8877	Madcap (program) .....	73
\LWR@tabularhtmlcolumns .....	9984	magaz (package) .....	911
\LWR@tabularleftedge .....	9370	\mainmatter .....	7504
LWR@tabularmutemods (boolean) ....	434	make (program) .....	176
LWR@tabularpardepth (counter) ....	434	\makebox .....	12962
\LWR@tdaddstyle .....	9498	makeidx (package) ..	146, 911, 1173, 1174
\LWR@tdendstyles .....	9504	\MakeIndex .....	13788
\LWR@tdstartstyles .....	9497	makeindex (option) .....	104, 230
\LWR@tempcolor .....	13451	makeindex (program) .....	134, 143
\LWR@tempcolorthree .....	13451	makeindexStyle (option) ..	104, 144, 228
\LWR@tempcolortwo .....	13451	\makeLabel .....	423
\LWR@tempheight (length) .....	603	\maketitle .....	48, 117, 8211
\LWR@tempraise (length) .....	603	manyfoot (package) .....	912
\LWR@tempwidth (length) .....	603	marginal (package) .....	914
\LWR@textcurrentcolor .....	25, 13457	marginfit (package) .....	914
\LWR@textcurrentfont ...	13287, 13463	marginfix (package) .....	914
\LWR@thirdoffive .....	973	marginnote (package) .....	915
\LWR@ThisAltText .....	11596	\marginpar .....	122, 369, 6947
LWR@thisautoid (counter) .....	505	\marginparBlock ...	122, 369, 6959, 6981
LWR@thisautoidWP (counter) .....	506	\markboth .....	6234
\LWR@thiscmidrulewidth (length) ...	460	\markright .....	6235
\LWR@thiscolspec .....	9378	marvosym (package) .....	915
\LWR@thisfilename .....	7009	math (environment) .....	11994
\LWR@thisnewfilename .....	7014	mathalpha (package) .....	916
\LWR@titlingmaketitle .....	85, 8255	mathastext (package) .....	916
\LWR@topnavigation .....	6129	mathcomp (package) .....	917
\LWR@traceinfo .....	1709	mathdesign (package) .....	918
LWR@tracinglwrap (boolean) .....	248	mathdots (package) .....	919
LWR@trimlrules .....	459	mathfixs (package) .....	920
LWR@trimrrules .....	459	\MathImageAltText .....	112, 11595
\LWR@unknownengine .....	2090	MathJax (program) .....	148, 150
LWR@unknownmathsize (boolean) ....	536	MathJax (program) [requirement] ...	76
\LWR@url .....	10647	mathjax (boolean) .....	227
LWR@usedmultirow (boolean) .....	433	mathjax (option) .....	102, 228
LWR@validtablecol (boolean) .....	434	\MathJaxFilename .....	110, 6792
LWR@verbtags (boolean) .....	418	mathpazo (package) .....	920
LWR@virtualpagedepth (counter) ...	580	mathptmx (package) .....	921
\LWR@vspace .....	13607	mathspec (package) .....	921
LWR@warnbaselinemarker (boolean) .	536	mathsvg (option) .....	102, 228
LWR@warnedcustomizemathjax (boolean) .....	379	mathtools (package) .....	153, 923
\LWR@WPcell .....	9570	mattens (package) .....	926
\LWR@write@lwraplabel .....	10392	maybemath (package) .....	928
\LWR@writeconf .....	2230	\mbox .....	12935
\LWR@xcolorrowHTMLcolor .....	9287	mcaption (package) .....	929
LWR@xfakebold (boolean) .....	534	\mcolrowcell .....	10141
\LWR@xindex@modifyentry .....	11145	mdframed (package) .....	125, 929
		\mdseries .....	13327
		mdwmath (package) .....	937

media9 (package) . . . . .	160, 938
memhfixc (package) . . . . .	940
memoir (class) . . . . .	168, 170, 1201
menukeys (package) . . . . .	940
metalogo (package) . . . . .	941
metalogox (package) . . . . .	941
mhchem (package) . . . . .	942
microtype (package) . . . . .	236, 945
midfloat (package) . . . . .	945
midpage (package) . . . . .	946
\MiKTeX . . . . .	13808
minibox (package) . . . . .	946
minipage (environment) . . . . .	12828
\minipagefullwidth . . . . .	12813
minitoc (package) . . . . .	947
minted (package) . . . . .	947
mismath (package) . . . . .	948
mletright (package) . . . . .	951
mmap (package) . . . . .	101
morefloats (package) . . . . .	952
moreverb (package) . . . . .	952
movie15 (package) . . . . .	160, 953
mparhack (package) . . . . .	954
\mrowcell . . . . .	10138
MS-Windows (program) . . . . .	115, 225
multibib (package) . . . . .	955
multicap (package) . . . . .	955
multicol (package) . . . . .	955
multicolrule (package) . . . . .	956
\multicolumnrow . . . . .	48, 10007
multimedia (package) . . . . .	160, 957
multiobjective (package) . . . . .	958
\multirow . . . . .	960
multirow (package) . . . . .	958
multitoc (package) . . . . .	962
multiline (environment) . . . . .	82
multiline* (environment) . . . . .	85
musicography (package) . . . . .	963
mwe (package) . . . . .	965
<b>N</b>	
[nameauth]:	
\nameauth@Hook (hook) . . . . .	966
nameauth (package) . . . . .	966
\Nameref . . . . .	10575
\nameref . . . . .	10566
nameref (package) . . . . .	967
natbib (package) . . . . .	967
nccfancyhdr (package) . . . . .	968
nccfoots (package) . . . . .	969
nccmath (package) . . . . .	969
needspace (package) . . . . .	971
newclude (package) . . . . .	170
\NewEnvironmentCopy . . . . .	955
\newfloat . . . . .	5
newfloat (package) . . . . .	240
\newline . . . . .	13540
\newpage . . . . .	13537
newpxmath (package) . . . . .	971
\newtheorem . . . . .	421
newtxmath (package) . . . . .	972
newtxsf (package) . . . . .	973
newunicodechar (package) . . . . .	101
nextpage (package) . . . . .	974
nfssect-cfr (package) . . . . .	974
nicefrac (package) . . . . .	155, 980
niceframe (package) . . . . .	981
nicematrix (package) . . . . .	981
\noalign . . . . .	10151
\nohyperpage . . . . .	11364
noitcrl (package) . . . . .	984
no!breaks (package) . . . . .	984
\nolinebreak . . . . .	13611
nomencl (package) . . . . .	134, 984
nonfloat (package) . . . . .	985
nonumonpart (package) . . . . .	985
\nopagebreak . . . . .	13615
\nopagecolor . . . . .	80
nopageno (package) . . . . .	985
\normalcolor . . . . .	9
\normalfont . . . . .	13409
\normalmarginpar . . . . .	6978
notes (package) . . . . .	985
notespages (package) . . . . .	986
nowidow (package) . . . . .	986
ntheorem (package) . . . . .	153, 987
\numberline . . . . .	11045
numindex (option) [tocbibind] . . . . .	147, 1174
<b>O</b>	
octave (package) . . . . .	998
OpenOffice (program) . . . . .	73
option:	
--shell-escape . . . . .	100
[lwarpmk]:	
htmlglossary . . . . .	133, 822
printglossary . . . . .	133, 822
[tocbibind]:	
numindex . . . . .	147, 1174
[tocloft]:	
titles . . . . .	131
BaseJobname . . . . .	106, 228
dvipdfm . . . . .	102, 230
dvipdfmx . . . . .	102, 231
dvips . . . . .	102, 230
GlossaryCmd . . . . .	106, 133, 230, 822
HomeHTMLFilename . . . . .	102, 229
HTMLFilename . . . . .	102, 229
HTMLIndexCmd . . . . .	105, 230
HTMLLatexCmd . . . . .	104, 173, 229
ImagesDirectory . . . . .	102, 228
ImagesName . . . . .	102, 228
IndexRef . . . . .	105, 230
latexmk . . . . .	102, 230
LatexmkIndexCmd . . . . .	105, 230
lwarpmk . . . . .	106, 229, 311
makeindex . . . . .	104, 230
makeindexStyle . . . . .	104, 144, 228
mathjax . . . . .	102, 228
mathsvg . . . . .	102, 228

OSWindows ..... 106, 115, 225, 229  
 pdftotextEnc ..... 106, 229  
 PrintIndexCmd ..... 104, 230  
 PrintLatexCmd ..... 104, 173, 229  
 warpHTML ..... 106, 227  
 warpprint ..... 106, 227  
 xindex ..... 104, 230  
 xindexConfig ..... 104, 145, 229  
 xindy ..... 104, 230  
 xindyCodepage ..... 104, 228  
 xindyLanguage ..... 104, 228  
 xindyStyle ..... 104, 145, 228  
 orcidlink (package) ..... 999  
 \OSPathSymbol ..... 1062  
 OSWindows (option) ... 106, 115, 225, 229  
 overpic (package) ..... 159, 1000

**P**

package:  
 2in1 ..... 620  
 2up ..... 620  
 a4 ..... 620  
 a4wide ..... 620  
 a5comb ..... 621  
 abstract ..... 131, 621  
 academicons ..... 623  
 accents ..... 624  
 accessibility ..... 625  
 accsupp ..... 625  
 acro ..... 626  
 acronym ..... 628  
 addlines ..... 630  
 adjmulticol ..... 629  
 afterpage ..... 630  
 algorithm2e ..... 630  
 algorithmicx ..... 166, 634  
 alltt ..... 635  
 amscdx ..... 635  
 amsmath ..... 636  
 amsthm ..... 640  
 anonchap ..... 644  
 anysize ..... 645  
 appendix ..... 132, 645  
 ar ..... 646  
 arabicfront ..... 647  
 array ..... 647  
 arydshln ..... 648  
 asymptote ..... 159, 650  
 atbegshi ..... 651  
 attachfile ..... 651  
 attachfile2 ..... 652  
 authblk ..... 131, 654  
 autobreak ..... 655  
 autonum ..... 655  
 awesomebox ..... 656  
 axessibility ..... 657  
 axodraw2 ..... 658  
 babel ..... 171  
 backnaur ..... 659  
 backref ..... 660

balance ..... 660  
 bbding ..... 660  
 beamerarticle ..... 665  
 biblatex ..... 667  
 bibunits ..... 671  
 bigdelim ..... 166, 671  
 bigfoot ..... 672  
 bigstrut ..... 673  
 bitpattern ..... 673  
 blowup ..... 674  
 bm ..... 674  
 booklet ..... 674  
 bookmark ..... 675  
 booktabs ..... 675  
 bophook ..... 677  
 bounddvi ..... 677  
 boxedminipage ..... 678  
 boxedminipage2e ..... 678  
 braket ..... 678  
 breakurl ..... 679  
 breqn ..... 679  
 bsheaders ..... 681  
 bussproofs ..... 681  
 bxpapersize ..... 681  
 bytefield ..... 682  
 calc ..... 238  
 cancel ..... 682  
 canoniclayout ..... 683  
 capt-of ..... 510  
 caption ..... 166, 510, 683  
 caption3 ..... 685  
 cases ..... 687  
 ccicons ..... 688  
 centerlastline ..... 689  
 centernot ..... 689  
 changebar ..... 689  
 changelayout ..... 690  
 changepage ..... 690  
 changes ..... 691  
 chappg ..... 696  
 chapterbib ..... 696  
 chemfig ..... 696  
 chemformula ..... 698  
 chemgreek ..... 703  
 chemmacros ..... 704  
 chemnum ..... 723  
 chkfloat ..... 724  
 chngpage ..... 724  
 cite ..... 725  
 citeref ..... 725  
 CJK ..... 726  
 CJKutf8 ..... 726  
 classicthesis ..... 726  
 cleveref ..... 128, 727  
 clrdblpg ..... 730  
 cm-super ..... 100  
 cmap ..... 101  
 cmbright ..... 730  
 cmdtrack ..... 731  
 colonequals ..... 731

color	158, 732	fancyhdr	776
colortbl	165, 732	fancypar	777
comment	233	fancyref	778
common-mathjax-siunitx	1089	fancytabs	778
continue	734	fancyvrb	779
copyrightbox	734	fbox	785
crop	735	fewerfloatpages	788
ctable	735	figcaps	788
cuted	738	figsize	788
cutwin	738	filecontents	239
dblfloatfix	739	fitbox	789
dblfnote	739	fix2col	789
dcolumn	739	fixmath	789
decimal	740	fixme	171, 790
decorule	740	fixmetodonotes	791
dejavu	100	flafter	792
diagbox	740	flippdf	792
dingbat	742	float	166, 792
ditaa	177	floatflt	794
DotArrow	743	floatpag	795
dotlessi	743	floatrow	167, 795
dprogress	744	fltrace	800
draftcopy	744	flushend	800
draftfigure	744	fnbreak	800
draftwatermark	745	fncychap	801
drftcite	745	fnlineno	801
easy-todo	745	fnpara	801
ebook	746	fnpos	802
econometrics	747	fontawesome	802
ed	749	fontawesome5	803
ellipsis	750	fontaxes	804
embrac	750	fontenc	101, 804
emptypage	751	fontspec	100, 235
endfloat	751	footmisc	805
endheads	751	footnote	806
endnotes	132, 752	footnotebackref	807
engtlc	753	footnotehyper	808
enotez	757	footnoterange	808
enumerate	759	footnpag	808
enumitem	760	foreign	808
environ	240	forest	809
epigraph	760	fouridx	809
epsf	761	fouier	810
epsfig	761	framed	811
epstopdf	158, 762	froufrou	813
epstopdf-base	762	ftcap	814
eqlist	763	ftnright	814
eqparbox	763	fullminipage	815
errata	764	fullpage	815
eso-pic	766	fullwidth	815
esvect	766	fvextra	815
etoc	766	fwlw	818
etoolbox	201	gensymb	819
eurosym	769	gentombow	819
everypage	769	geometry	236, 819
everyshi	769	getttitlestring	238
expl3	238	ghsystem	820
extrarrows	770	gindex	135, 821
extramarks	770	gloss	132, 821
fancybox	124, 771	glossaries	133, 822

gmeometric	824	lscap	902
graphics	155, 824	ltablex	902
graphicx	155, 836	lcaption	903
grffile	157, 836	ltxgrid	903
grid	837	ltxtable	903
grid-system	837	lua-check-hyphen	903
gridset	837	lua-visual-debug	904
hang	838	luacolor	904
hanging	839	luamplib	904
hepunits	840	luatexko	904
hhline	841	luatodonotes	171, 907
hhtensor	842	luavlna	908
hypbmsec	842	lwarp	102
hypcap	842	lwarp-common-mathjax-letters	1270
hypdestopt	843	lwarp-common-mathjax-newpctxmath	1276
hypernat	843	lwarp-common-mathjax-nonunicode	1283
hyperref	128, 499, 843	lwarp-common-mathjax-overlaysymbols	1286
hyperxmp	852	lwarp-common-multimedia	1265
hyphenat	853	lwarp-patch-komascript	1236
idxlayout	854	lwarp-patch-memoir	1238
ifoddp	855	lyluatex	909
ifplatform	201	magaz	911
imakeidx	855	makeidx	146, 911, 1173, 1174
impnatty	859	manyfoot	912
indentfirst	360	marginal	914
index	859	marginfit	914
inputenc	101	marginfix	914
inputenx	101	marginnote	915
inputtrc	861	marvosym	915
intopdf	861	mathalpha	916
isomath	861	mathastext	916
isotope	862	mathcomp	917
jurabib	863	mathdesign	918
karnaugh-map	864	mathdots	919
keyfloat	168, 867	mathfixs	920
keystroke	873	mathpazo	920
kotex	172	mathptmx	921
kpfonts	874	mathspec	921
kpfonts-otf	875	mathtools	153, 923
kvoptions	227	mattens	926
layaureo	877	maybemath	928
layout	877	mcaption	929
layouts	878	mdframed	125, 929
leading	880	mdwmath	937
leftidx	880	media9	160, 938
letltxmacro	201	memhfixc	940
letterspace	881	menukeys	940
letrine	881	metalogo	941
libertinust1math	882	metalogo	941
lineno	888	mhchem	942
lips	890	microtype	236, 945
lipsum	890	midfloat	945
listings	891	midpage	946
listliketab	896	minibox	946
lltjext	897	minitoc	947
lltjp-siunitx	898	minted	947
lltjp-tascmac	898	mismatch	948
lmodern	100, 101		
longtable	164, 899		
lpic	901		

mleftright	951	pdfcolparallel	1009
mmap	101	pdfcolparcolumns	1010
morefloats	952	pdfcomment	1010
moreverb	952	pdfcrypt	1011
movie15	160, 953	pdfscape	1011
mparhack	954	pdfmarginpar	1011
multibib	955	pdfpages	1012
multicap	955	pdfprivacy	1014
multicol	955	pdfrender	1014
multicolrule	956	pdfsync	1014
multimedia	160, 957	pdftricks	158, 1015
multiobjective	958	pdfx	1015
multirow	958	perltex	175
multitoc	962	perpage	1016
musicography	963	pfnote	1017
mwe	965	phfqit	1017
nameauth	966	physics	155, 1018
nameref	967	physunits	1018
natbib	967	picinpar	1020
nccfancyhdr	968	pifont	1021
nccfoots	969	pinlabel	1022
nccmath	969	placeins	1022
needspace	971	plarydshln	1022
newclude	170	plext	1022
newfloat	240	plextarydshln	1023
newpxmath	971	plextcolortbl	1024
newtxmath	972	plimsoll	1024
newtxsf	973	polyglossia	171
newunicodechar	101	prelim2e	1024
nextpage	974	prettyref	1025
nfssect-cfr	974	preview	1025
nicefrac	155, 980	printlen	240
niceframe	981	psfrag	159, 1025
nicematrix	981	psfragx	1026
noitcru1	984	pst-eps	1026
nolbreaks	984	pstool	159, 1027
nomencl	134, 984	pstricks	158, 1027
nonfloat	985	pxatbegshi	1028
nonumonpart	985	pxeveryshi	1028
nopageno	985	pxfonts	1028
notes	985	pxftnright	1028
notespages	986	pxjahyper	1029
nowidow	986	pythontex	175
ntheorem	153, 987	quotchap	1029
octave	998	quoting	1030
orcidlink	999	ragged2e	1030
overpic	159, 1000	realscripts	1031
pagegrid	1000	refcheck	1034
pagenote	132, 1000	refcount	240
pagesel	1001	register	1034
paralist	1001	resize	122, 1035
parallel	1002	repeatindex	1036
parcolumns	1003	repltext	1037
parnotes	1005	resizegather	1037
parskip	1007	returntgrid	1038
pbalance	1008	rlepsz	1038
pbox	1008	rmathbr	1038
pdfcol	1008	rmpage	1039
pdfcolfoot	1009	romanbar	1039
pdfcolmk	1009	romanbarpagenumber	1039

rotating	1039	svg	1131
rotfloat	1040	swfigure	1132
rterface	176	sympytex	175, 1132
rviewport	1041	syntonly	1133
sagetex	174	tabfigures	1133
savetrees	1041	tablefootnote	1133
scaleftnt	1041	tabls	1134
scalerel	1042	tabularx	1134
schemata	1042	tabulary	1134
scxextend	1043	tagpdf	1135
scrhack	1046	tascmac	1138
scrlayer	1047	tcolorbox	126, 1139
scrlayer-notecolumn	1048	tensor	1145
scrlayer-scrpage	1049	termcal	1146
scrpage2	1050	textarea	1147
section	1051	textcomp	101, 121, 1147
sectionbreak	1051	textfit	1150
sectsty	1052	textpos	1151
selectp	1052	theorem	1152
semantic-markup	1053	thinsp	1155
seqsplit	1054	thm-listof	1156
setspace	1055	thm-restate	1156
shadethm	1056	thmbox	1157
shadow	1056	thmtools	1157
shapepar	1056	threadcol	1158
showidx	1057	threeparttable	1158
showkeys	1057	threeparttablex	165, 1159
showlabels	1057	thumb	1160
showtags	1058	thumbs	1160
shuffle	1058	tikz	157, 1160
sidecap	1059	tikz-image-labels	1162
sidenotes	1059	titlesp	1162
simplebnf	1061	titleref	1165
SIunits	1062	titlesec	1165
siunitx	153, 570, 1070	titletoc	1167
siunitx-v2	1078	titling	131, 1169
skmath	1098	tocbasic	1173
slantsc	1103	tocbibind	146, 147, 1173, 1174
slashed	1103	tocdata	1175
soul	1104	tocenter	1176
soulpos	1105	tocloft	131, 147, 644, 1176, 1177
soulutf8	1106	tocstyle	1182
splitbib	1106	todo	1182
splitidx	1107	todonotes	171, 1183
srcltx	1108	topcapt	1185
srctex	1109	tram	1185
stabular	1109	transparent	1186
stackengine	1109	trimclip	1186
stackrel	1111	trivfloat	166, 1186
statex2	1112	truncate	1187
statistics	1115	turnthepage	1188
statmath	1120	twoup	1188
steinmetz	1122	txfonts	1188
stfloats	1122	txgreek	1189
struktex	1123	typearea	1189
subcaption	166, 1123	typicons	1190
subfig	167, 1124	ulem	1190
subfigure	1128	umoline	1192
subsubscripts	1129	underscore	1192
supertabular	165, 1130	unicode-math	1193

units	155, 1197	para/end (hook) [LaTeX]	358
unitsdef	1198	\paragraph	7782
upgreek	1198	paralist (package)	1001
upref	1199	parallel (package)	1002
url	128, 1199	\parbox	12926
ushort	1199	parcolumns (package)	1003
uspace	1200	parnotes (package)	1005
varioref	128, 1200	\parsemulticolumnalignment	9773
verbatim	240	parskip (package)	1007
verse	170, 1200, 1201	\part	7749
versonotes	1202	pbalance (package)	1008
vertbars	1202	pbox (package)	1008
vmargin	1203	pdfcol (package)	1008
vowel	1203	pdfcolfoot (package)	1009
vpe	1204	pdfcolmk (package)	1009
vwcol	1204	pdfcolparallel (package)	1009
wallpaper	1206	pdfcolparcolumns (package)	1010
watermark	1206	pdfcomment (package)	1010
widetable	1207	pdfcrop (program) [requirement]	76
widows-and-orphans	1207	pdfcrypt (package)	1011
witharrows	1207	pdfLaTeX (program) [requirement]	76
wrapfig	1208	pdfscape (package)	1011
wrapfig2	1210	pdfmarginpar (package)	1011
xbmks	1213	pdfpages (package)	1012
xcolor	158, 575, 1213	pdfprivacy (package)	1014
xexchangebar	1223	pdfrender (package)	1014
xellipsis	1223	pdfseparate (program) [requirement]	76, 80
xetexko	1224	pdfsync (package)	1014
xevlna	1224	pdftocairo (program)	156, 573
xfakebold	1224	pdftocairo (program) [requirement]	76, 80
xfrac	1225	pdftotext (program) [requirement]	76, 80
xifthen	240	pdftotextEnc (option)	106, 229
xltabular	1227	pdftricks (package)	158, 1015
xltxtra	1228	pdfx (package)	1015
xmpincl	1228	perl (program) [requirement]	81
xparse	238	perltex (package)	175
xpatch	201	perpage (package)	1016
xpiano	1229	pfnote (package)	1017
xpinyin	1229	phfqit (package)	1017
xr	1230	physics (package)	155, 1018
xr-hyper	1231	physunits (package)	1018
xstring	240	picinpar (package)	1020
xtab	165, 1231	picture (environment)	579, 12790
xunicode	1233	pifont (package)	1021
xurl	1234	pinlabel (package)	1022
xy	1234	placeins (package)	1022
zhlineskip	1235	plarydshln (package)	1022
zwpagelayout	1235	Plastex (program)	72
\PackageDiagramAltText	112, 11600	plext (package)	1022
\pagebreak	13612	plextarydshln (package)	1023
\pagecolor	79	plextcolortbl (package)	1024
pagegrid (package)	1000	plimsoll (package)	1024
pagenote (package)	132, 1000	\PN@parnotes@auto	6630
\pagenumbering	6240	polyglossia (package)	171
\pageref	10561	\postbookname	7729
\pagerefPageFor	10560	\postchaptername	7733
pagesel (package)	1001	\postpartname	7731
\pagestyle	6232	\postsectionname	7735
Pandoc (program)	73		
para/begin (hook) [LaTeX]	357		



returntogrid (package) . . . . .	1038	\simplechapterdelim . . . . .	7534
\reversemarginpar . . . . .	6977	\sishape . . . . .	13391
\rightline . . . . .	12604	SIunits (package) . . . . .	1062
rlepsf (package) . . . . .	1038	siunitx (package) . . . . .	153, 570, 1070
rmathbr (package) . . . . .	1038	siunitx-v2 (package) . . . . .	1078
\rmfamily . . . . .	13351	skmath (package) . . . . .	1098
rmpage (package) . . . . .	1039	slantsc (package) . . . . .	1103
romanbar (package) . . . . .	1039	slashed (package) . . . . .	1103
romanbarpagenumber (package) . . . . .	1039	\sloppy . . . . .	6238
\rotatebox . . . . .	355	\slshape . . . . .	13402
rotating (package) . . . . .	1039	soul (package) . . . . .	1104
rotfloat (package) . . . . .	1040	soulpos (package) . . . . .	1105
\rowcolor . . . . .	9292	soulutf8 (package) . . . . .	1106
\rownum . . . . .	9284	\sp . . . . .	13428
rterface (package) . . . . .	176	splitbib (package) . . . . .	1106
\rule . . . . .	120, 13619	splitidx (package) . . . . .	1107
rviewport (package) . . . . .	1041	splitidx (program) . . . . .	136
<b>S</b>			
sagetex (package) . . . . .	174	srcltx (package) . . . . .	1108
sample_project.css (file) . . . . .	114, 305	srctex (package) . . . . .	1109
savetrees (package) . . . . .	1041	\sscsshape . . . . .	13407
\sb . . . . .	13429	stabular (package) . . . . .	1109
\scalebox . . . . .	378	stackengine (package) . . . . .	1109
scalegnt (package) . . . . .	1041	stackrel (package) . . . . .	1111
scalereel (package) . . . . .	1042	\StartDefiningMath . . . . .	5966
schemata (package) . . . . .	1042	\StartDefiningTabulars . . . . .	5956
scxextend (package) . . . . .	1043	statex2 (package) . . . . .	1112
scrhack (package) . . . . .	1046	statistics (package) . . . . .	1115
scrlayer (package) . . . . .	1047	statmath (package) . . . . .	1120
scrlayer-notecolumn (package) . . . . .	1048	steinmetz (package) . . . . .	1122
scrlayer-scrpage (package) . . . . .	1049	stfloats (package) . . . . .	1122
scrpage2 (package) . . . . .	1050	\StopDefiningMath . . . . .	5970
\scshape . . . . .	13376	\StopDefiningTabulars . . . . .	5960
\section . . . . .	7773	struktex (package) . . . . .	1123
section (package) . . . . .	1051	subcaption (package) . . . . .	166, 1123
sectionbreak (package) . . . . .	1051	subfig (package) . . . . .	167, 1124
sectsty (package) . . . . .	1052	subfigure (package) . . . . .	1128
selectp (package) . . . . .	1052	\subparagraph . . . . .	7785
semantic-markup (package) . . . . .	1053	\subsection . . . . .	7776
seqsplit (package) . . . . .	1054	\subsubsection . . . . .	7779
\SetHTMLFileNumber . . . . .	6041	subsubscripts (package) . . . . .	1129
setspace (package) . . . . .	1055	supertabular (package) . . . . .	165, 1130
\sffamily . . . . .	13356	svg (package) . . . . .	1131
\sfrac . . . . .	1225	swfigure (package) . . . . .	1132
shadethm (package) . . . . .	1056	sympytex (package) . . . . .	175, 1132
shadow (package) . . . . .	1056	syntonly (package) . . . . .	1133
shapepar (package) . . . . .	1056	<b>T</b>	
shipoout/background (hook) [LaTeX] . . . . .	406	tabbing (environment) . . . . .	8458
shipoout/foreground (hook) [LaTeX] . . . . .	406	tabfigures (package) . . . . .	1133
showidx (package) . . . . .	1057	tablefootnote (package) . . . . .	1133
showkeys (package) . . . . .	1057	\tableofcontents . . . . .	111, 10951
showlabels (package) . . . . .	1057	tbls (package) . . . . .	1134
showtags (package) . . . . .	1058	tabular (environment) . . . . .	10200
shuffle (package) . . . . .	1058	\TabularMacro . . . . .	10050
sidecap (package) . . . . .	1059	tabularx (package) . . . . .	1134
sidenotes (package) . . . . .	1059	tabulary (package) . . . . .	1134
SideTOCDepth (counter) . . . . .	107, 515	tagpdf (package) . . . . .	1135
\sitetocname . . . . .	109, 11021	tascmac (package) . . . . .	1138
simplebnf (package) . . . . .	1061	tcolorbox (package) . . . . .	126, 1139
		tensor (package) . . . . .	1145





# General Index

This is an index of instructions and concepts. Look here when wondering how to do something, and check the Troubleshooting Index when something goes wrong.

Symbols		CSS	
<code>\@ifnextchar</code> with MATHJAX	150	<code>class</code>	114
<code>\@ifstar</code> with MATHJAX	150	file selection	114
<code>\,</code>	120	<code>lwarp.css</code>	114
<code>~</code>	120	per HTML page	114
		project-specific changes	114
		<code>span</code>	114
		<code>ctable</code>	165
<b>A</b>		<b>D</b>	
accents		danger icon	200
in section & file names	386	debugging	190
accessibility	98	HTML debug comments	248
adapting		tracing log	248
class	188	defining print/HTML macros/envs	249
document	97	Deja Vu	100
package	187	description	
affiliation		HTML meta tag	118, 362
multiple authors	130	display math	
algorithmicx		complicated objects	152
with newfloat, trivfloat	1187	document	
alt text	98	convert existing	97
ARIA	98	documentation	
array		compile	186
mhchem	942	DVI L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X	92, 100
<code>\newcolumn</code> and <code>\HTMLnewcolumn</code>	112	dynamic math	152
audio	160	dynamic math expressions	334
author			
HTML meta tag	118, 362	<b>E</b>	
multiple	130	endnotes	
		HTML page and toc	130
<b>B</b>		EPS image	
baseline		converting	94
tabular	448	using	156, 573
bibliography		EPUB	
HTML page and toc	130	conversion software	178
bitmapped fonts	100	HTML conversion settings	178, 254
bugs	190	equation numbering	
		MATHJAX	149
<b>C</b>		error messages	190
<i>Calibre</i>	178	export	
chemistry		to word processor	180
Greek symbols	703		
class		<b>F</b>	
modifying for lwarp	188	FAQ	190
code listings	120	filename	
compiling		accent in	386
custom	173	graphics	155, 573
Computer Modern	100	hashed	541, 562
converting		images	155, 573
class	188	international languages	170
document	97	length	109
package	187		



<i>splitidx</i>		
setup	136	
table of contents	146, 1173	
tocbibind	146	
UTF-8	101	
<i>xindex</i>		
custom configuration file	145	
setup	135	
<i>xindy</i>		
custom style file	144	
and hyperref	134	
setup	135	
inline math		
complicated objects	152	
international		
section names	170	
item		
empty	422	
<b>J</b>		
JAVASCRIPT		
MATHJAX	147	
JPG images	156, 573	
<b>L</b>		
language		
glossaries	133	
localization	98	
language HTML metadata	397	
lateximage		
font size	148, 558	
processing	311	
Latin Modern font	100	
LIBREOFFICE		
conversion recommendations	183	
import into	180	
section headings	183	
ligatures	101, 236	
line numbers	200	
link		
home/previous/next page	111	
title text	98	
list		
empty item	422	
filename	121	
listings, program code	120	
locale	176	
localization	98	
LuaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X		
detection	201	
file & section names	386	
lwarp		
compiling documentation	186	
loading	102	
options	102	
lwarp.ist		
customizing	143	
lwarp.xdy		
customizing	144	
<i>lwarpmk</i>		
customizing	189	
\LWR@formatted print/HTML	249	
<b>M</b>		
make utility	176	
<i>makeindex</i>	134	
customizing	143	
margin		
numbers	200	
tags	200	
markup languages	73	
math		
alt text	98	
display with complicated objects	152	
dynamic	152, 334	
MATHJAX	149	
font size — SVG	148, 558	
inline with complicated objects	152	
MATHJAX custom functions	149	
MATHJAX summary	148	
mathjax option	228	
mathsvg option	228	
mhchem	942	
SVG summary	148	
word processor conversion	182	
MATHJAX		
@ifnextchar macros	150	
@ifstar macros	150	
accessibility	98	
custom functions	149	
custom script	307	
equation numbering	149	
font	149	
mathjax option	228	
rendering	149	
starred macros	150	
summary	148	
\mcolrowcell	163	
MD5 hash		
SVG image filename	541, 562	
memoir		
framewithtitle, titledframe	169	
meta tag, HTML		
author	118, 362	
description	118, 362	
generator	399	
title	118, 362	
viewport	399	
minipage		
framed	123	
horizontal space between	602	
modifying		
class	188	
document	97	
package	187	
\mrowcell	163	
\multicolumn		
with \multirow	163	
multimedia	160	





# Troubleshooting Index

This index is a sorted reference of problems and solutions. In order to make it easier to locate a solution, the same issue may be addressed by more than one entry.

Entries starting with page 200 are often duplicates of entries with lower page numbers, as the same warning may occur within the user manual and again within the source code.

A		breqn	
abstract		darray	679
missing TOC	131, 621	bussproofs	681
accents			
file names	386		
acro	172		
acronym			
multiply-defined labels	628		
\AddSubtitlePublished	414		
affiliation	408		
alt tags	152, 194		
amscdx	635		
AMSMath			
ntheorem			
numbering	153, 987		
appendix			
incorrect TOC link	132, 645		
array			
chemformula	172		
MATHJAX	150		
\newcolumnntype and \HTMLnewcolumnntype	112		
arydshln	648		
audio	160		
authblk			
\theauthor	407, 408		
titling	131, 406, 654, 1169		
author			
affiliation	408		
formatting	117		
autonum	656		
B		C	
babel		<i>Calibre</i>	
French	171	EPUB conversion	178
backref	660	caption	
backref	128	numbering	167
bibliography		options	119
HTML page and TOC	130	changes	691
bibtex		character encoding	
\etalchar	132	MATHJAX	151
Improper \prevdepth	132	chemfig	172
bigdelim	166, 671	chemformula	
bigfoot	130, 912	MATHJAX	172, 698
booktabs	675	chemgreek	
boxes	122	fontspec mapping	703
		text-mode symbols	703
		chemmacros	
		\makepolymerdelims	704
		redox reactions	704
		Chinese	
		font	120
		CJK	
		font	120
		cleveref	
		cref reference format undefined	152
		cmbright	730
		colortbl	165, 732
		Command \textquoteright invalid in	
		math mode	193
		comment	168, 1239
		compiling	
		slow MATHJAX	149
		cref reference format undefined	152
		cross reference	
		incorrect link	194
		MATHJAX	151
		missing	194
		CSS	195
		ctable	165
		D	
		ditaa	177
		documentation	
		index cross-references	186

dotless j	101
dotlessj	192
duplicate filename	127
<b>E</b>	
encoding	
MATHJAX	151
\endhead, etc.	164
endnotes	
HTML page and TOC	130
numbering	132
\ensuremath	193
epstopdf	158, 762
Epub	
encoding	178
page order	178
search order	178
section breaks	178
equation numbering	
MATHJAX	149
error messages	190
\etalchar	132
<b>F</b>	
fancybox	
\VerbatimFootnotes	129, 772, 779
fancypar	777
fancyvrb	
\VerbatimFootnotes	129, 772, 779
figure	
macro in name	193
file	
inaccessible	109
multiple projects in directory	94
File ended while scanning use of \next	192
filename	
accents	386
corrupted	127, 170
duplicate	127
image extension	155, 573
international, UTF-8	170
Korean	172
macro in name	127
math in	97, 127, 147
Missing \$ inserted	192
fixme	171, 790
float	
alignment	121, 166
not seem to be a floating environment	792
numbering	167
out of sequence	195
float	792
floatrow	
\FBwidth and \FBheight	167, 795
\ttboxed	161, 429
with subfig	167, 795
font	
CJK	120
JETBRAIN MONO	101
ligatures	101
MATHJAX	149
missing symbols	121, 1147
monospace	101
package conflicts	100
selection	100
small caps	120
UTF-8	100
fontspec	
with monospaced fonts	101
with Xe <sub>La</sub> TeX, Lua <sub>La</sub> TeX	100
footmisc	129, 363
footnote	
displaymath	129, 772, 779
in math	129
in sectioning command	129
MATHJAX	129
memoir	129, 363
numbering	129
paragraph tags	129, 772, 779
sectioning, footmisc	129, 363
sectioning, verbatim	129, 772, 779
title	407
verbatim	129
\VerbatimFootnotes	129, 772, 779
forest	809
formatting	
\bfseries etc.	120, 590
fourier	810
frames	123
framewithtitle	169
<b>G</b>	
gloss	132
glossaries	
HTML page and TOC	130
makeglossaries not found	133, 822
page numbers	133, 823
style	133, 823
graphics	
\graphicspath	155, 573
\rotatebox, \scalebox, \reflectbox	157, 574
image format priorities	156, 574
image not displayed	
duplicate file	156, 574
extension	155, 573
incorrect	
added or removed	88, 195
page counter	88, 195
multimedia	160
optional arguments	157, 574
scale option	97, 157, 574
scaled	825
viewport	157, 574
\graphicspath	156, 574
Greek packages	703
grffile	158, 836

<b>H</b>	
<code>\hrule</code> .....	120
HTML	
&, <, > .....	120, 590
alt tags .....	152
author .....	362
corrupted 101, 117, 122, 191, 192, 195	
entities .....	120, 590
image appear as HTML code .	88, 195
inaccessible pages .....	109, 111
starred section .....	131
invalid .....	119
missing pages	
filename not unique .....	109
recompile .....	195
SideTOCDepth and FileDepth .	109
SideTOCDepth and tocdepth .	109
page did not update .....	109, 195
settings	
changed .....	107
undefined .....	192
validation .....	119
<code>\HTMLAuthor</code> .....	362
HTMLIndexCmd	
filenames .....	105
<code>\HTMLnewcolumn</code> type .....	112
hyperref	
backref .....	128
comments between arguments .	128
incorrect link .....	194
Token not allowed in a PDF string	193
<b>I</b>	
image	
appears as HTML code .....	88, 195
filename extension .....	155, 573
format priorities .....	156, 574
incorrect	
added or removed .....	88, 195
page counter .....	88, 195
not displayed	
duplicate file .....	156, 574
extension .....	155, 573
svg math size and baseline .	148
viewport .....	157, 574
Improper <code>\prevdepth</code>	
bibtex .....	132
boxes .....	193
<code>\includegraphics</code>	
optional arguments .....	157, 574
scale .....	97, 157, 574
index	
?? and non-functional link .....	106
documentation references .....	186
empty .....	146
empty link .....	127, 194
formatting .....	106, 524
HTML page and TOC .....	130
missing entries .....	134
numbers, not links .....	240
reference ranges .....	146
see and seealso .....	146
styling references .....	146
xindy	
and hyperref .....	146
xstring bug .....	240
isomath .....	861
<b>J</b>	
<code>\j</code> .....	101
Japanese	
font .....	120
JETBRAIN MONO .....	101
<b>K</b>	
keyfloat .....	168, 867
Korean	
font .....	120
kpfonts .....	874
kpfonts-otf .....	875
<b>L</b>	
label	
<code>\nameref</code> empty .....	127, 194
characters .....	127, 194
Label(s) may have changed .....	193
LaTeX was unable to guess the total...	193
<code>\LateximageFontSizeName</code> .....	559
Leaders not followed by proper glue .	193
<i>LibreOffice</i>	
import .....	180
ligatures .....	101
link	
empty .....	127, 194
LINUX .....	115, 225
list	
empty item .....	121, 422
listings .....	194
lists	
label formatting .....	423
locale .....	176
longtable	
<code>\endhead</code> , etc. ....	164
<code>lrbox</code> .....	122
ltxtable	
numbering .....	903
luaL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X .....	100
<code>lwarpmk.conf</code> .....	86, 87
<i>lwarpmk</i> .....	86, 87
<code>\LWRbackslash</code> .....	173
<code>\LWRdollar</code> .....	173
<code>\LWRhash</code> .....	173
<code>\LWRopquote</code> .....	173
<code>\LWRopseq</code> .....	173
<code>\LWRpercent</code> .....	173
<b>M</b>	
MAC OS .....	115, 225
<i>makeglossaries</i>	
not found .....	133, 822
<code>\makeLabel</code> .....	423

manyfoot	130, 912	mathspec	921
\marginpar	122, 369	mathtools	153, 923
math		maybemath	928
\ifnextchar macros and MATHJAX	150	\mcolrowcell	163
\ifstar macros and MATHJAX	150	media9	160
alt tags	194	memoir	
appears as HTML code	88, 195	framewithtitle, titledframe	169
baseline incorrect	148	captions	168, 1239
chemformula	172	comment	168, 1239
Command \textquoteright invalid		footmisc	129, 363
in math mode	193	options clash	168, 1239
custom macros	193	page notes	169, 1239
dynamic	334	verse	
equation numbering		margin	170, 417, 1201
MATHJAX	149	version clash	168, 1239
ntheorem	153, 987	mhchem	
file name	97, 127, 147	MATHJAX	942
footnote	129	nested dollar signs	942
MATHJAX	129	minipage	
in T <sub>E</sub> X boxes	148	alignment	123, 580
incorrect		horizontal space between	602
added or removed	88, 195	in a span	122, 580
dynamic	334	inline	122, 579
non-math contents	193	multicols, width in	123, 580
section name	97, 127, 147	size	123, 580
size incorrect	148	tabular, width in	123, 580
slow or failed compile	194	minted	947
MATHJAX	150	Misplaced \noalign	164, 899
tabbing	160, 421	tabular	
Tikz	152	rules	163, 431
mathalpha	916	Misplaced \omit	
mathdesign	918	tabular	251
MATHJAX		Misplaced alignment tab character &	
\ifnextchar macros	150	ctable	165, 735
\ifstar macros	150	floatrow	167, 795
arydshln	648	frames	124
booktabs	675	supertabular	165, 1130, 1231
character encoding	151	tabular	
chemformula	172, 698	macros	161, 332, 429
custom script	307	Missing \$ inserted	
encoding	151	filename or URL	192
equation numbering	149	Missing \begin{document}	
errors	152, 194, 334	package options	119
font	149	morewrites	146, 192
footnotes	129	movie15	160
mathtools	153, 923	\mrowcell	163
mhchem	942	MS-WINDOWS	115, 225
\multicolumn	150	multicol	
\multirow	150, 164, 959	\linewidth	123, 580
physics	155	\multicolumn	
references	151	MATHJAX	150
rendering	149	multimedia	160
siunitx	154, 572, 1079	multiple projects in a directory	94
slow compilation	149	multiply-defined labels	
starred macros	150	acronym	628
Unicode	151	\multirow and \multicolumn	164, 959
unicode-math	1193	multirow	
unsupported packages	151, 194	MATHJAX	150, 164, 959
mathpazo	920	\mrowcell and \mcolrowcell	163
mathptmx	921		

<b>N</b>		<b>R</b>	
newclude	171	reference	
\newcolumnmtype	112, 162, 430	% character between arguments	194
newpxmath	971	empty link	127, 194
newtxmath	972	incorrect link	194
newtxsf	973	label characters	127, 194
nicefrac	155	MATHJAX	151
nicematrix	981	missing or incorrect	194
No room for a new \write	192	page number	128, 194, 727
nomencl	134	undefined	
ntheorem	987	tcolorbox	126
cref reference format undefined	152	repeatindex	1036
font	153, 987	rlepsf	1038
numbering	153, 987	rterface	176
<b>O</b>		Runaway argument? File ended ...	192
operating system	115, 225	<b>S</b>	
options		sample_projects.css	
clash with memoir	168, 1239	overwritten	114
with braces	119	\savebox	122
overpic	159, 1000	\sbox	122
<b>P</b>		scale (\includegraphics option)	97, 157, 574
package		sectioning	
MATHJAX support	151	accents	386
options with braces	119	duplicate name	127
version numbers with memoir	168, 1239	international language	170
page		macro in name	127, 193
inaccessible	109	math in name	97, 127, 147
page counter		missing	109
references	128	starred section	131
SVG images	88, 195	word processor import	183
page numbers	128, 194, 727	seqsplit	1054
pagenote	132, 1001	sidenotes	
pdfcrop	80	numbering	129
pdfseparate	80	siunitx	
pdfcairo	80	\HTMLDeclareSIUnit	154, 571, 1079
pdftotex	80	drop-exponent	153, 571, 1078
pdftricks	158, 1015	MATHJAX	154, 572, 1079
perl	80	S column	163, 431
perltex	175	table-auto-roound	153, 571, 1078
pfnote		tabular S and s columns	153, 571, 1078
numbering	130, 1017	with <i>TeXMaths</i>	182
physics		small caps	120
MATHJAX	155	splitidx	
polyglossia		\thepage and \AtWriteToIndex	136, 1107
Undefined control seq ... begindoc-		statistics	1115
ument	171, 616	subcaption	
poppler		numbering	167
install	80	subfig	
Syntax Warning (ligature)	802	inline	167, 1124
PrintIndexCmd	104	numbering	167, 1124
projects		options	167, 1124
multiple	94	with floatrow	167, 795
psfrag	159	subtable	
pstool	159, 1027	numbering	
pstricks	158, 1027	subfig	167, 1124
pythontex	175	SVG image	
		appears as HTML code	88, 195



warpsvg .....	116	<i>xindy</i>	
WINDOWS .....	115, 225	and hyperref .....	146
word processor		options	
import .....	180	HTMLIndexCmd .....	105
sectioning headings .....	183	LatexmkIndexCmd .....	105
		PrintIndexCmd .....	104
		<i>xltabular</i>	
		numbering .....	1227
<b>X</b>		<i>xr</i> .....	94
xcite .....	94	<i>xr-hyper</i> .....	94
xeL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X .....	100	<i>xstring</i> .....	240
xfakebold .....	1225		
xfrac .....	1225		

## Index of Indexes

<b>C</b>		<b>I</b>	
Change History . . . . .	1288	Index of Objects . . . . .	1329
<b>G</b>		<b>T</b>	
General Index . . . . .	1352	Troubleshooting Index . . . . .	1357